

ISO 20022

Investment Funds - Maintenance 2025 - 2026

Message Definition Report - Part 2

Approved by the Securities SEG on 27 January 2026

This document provides details of the Message Definitions for Investment Funds - Maintenance 2025 - 2026.

May 2026

Table of Contents

1	Message Set Overview	11
1.1	List of MessageDefinitions	11
2	acmt.001.001.08 AccountOpeningInstructionV08	20
2.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	20
2.2	Structure	22
2.3	Constraints	22
2.4	Message Building Blocks	25
3	acmt.002.001.08 AccountDetailsConfirmationV08	38
3.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	38
3.2	Structure	40
3.3	Constraints	40
3.4	Message Building Blocks	43
4	acmt.003.001.08 AccountModificationInstructionV08	57
4.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	57
4.2	Structure	59
4.3	Constraints	59
4.4	Message Building Blocks	63
5	acmt.005.001.06 RequestForAccountManagementStatusReportV06	77
5.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	77
5.2	Structure	78
5.3	Constraints	78
5.4	Message Building Blocks	79
6	acmt.006.001.07 AccountManagementStatusReportV07	86
6.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	86
6.2	Structure	87
6.3	Constraints	87
6.4	Message Building Blocks	88
7	camt.040.001.04 FundEstimatedCashForecastReportV04	94
7.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	94
7.2	Structure	96
7.3	Constraints	96
7.4	Message Building Blocks	98
8	camt.041.001.04 FundConfirmedCashForecastReportV04	105
8.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	105
8.2	Structure	107
8.3	Constraints	107
8.4	Message Building Blocks	109

9	camt.042.001.04 FundDetailedEstimatedCashForecastReportV04	116
9.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	116
9.2	Structure	117
9.3	Constraints	118
9.4	Message Building Blocks	119
10	camt.043.001.04 FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReportV04	126
10.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	126
10.2	Structure	128
10.3	Constraints	129
10.4	Message Building Blocks	131
11	camt.044.001.03 FundConfirmedCashForecastReportCancellationV03	146
11.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	146
11.2	Structure	147
11.3	Constraints	147
11.4	Message Building Blocks	149
12	camt.045.001.03 FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReportCancellationV03	153
12.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	153
12.2	Structure	154
12.3	Constraints	154
12.4	Message Building Blocks	156
13	reda.001.001.05 PriceReportV05	0
13.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	159
13.2	Structure	161
13.3	Constraints	166
13.4	Message Building Blocks	168
14	reda.002.001.05 PriceReportCancellationV05	222
14.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	222
14.2	Structure	224
14.3	Constraints	229
14.4	Message Building Blocks	231
15	reda.004.001.07 FundReferenceDataReportV07	291
15.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	291
15.2	Structure	293
15.3	Constraints	298
15.4	Message Building Blocks	300
16	reda.005.001.03 InvestmentFundReportRequestV03	365
16.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	365
16.2	Structure	366
16.3	Constraints	366
16.4	Message Building Blocks	367

17	semt.001.001.03 SecuritiesMessageRejectionV03	371
17.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	371
17.2	Structure	372
17.3	Constraints	372
17.4	Message Building Blocks	372
18	semt.002.001.02 CustodyStatementOfHoldingsV02	375
18.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	375
18.2	Structure	377
18.3	Constraints	377
18.4	Message Building Blocks	379
19	semt.003.001.02 AccountingStatementOfHoldingsV02	387
19.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	387
19.2	Structure	389
19.3	Constraints	389
19.4	Message Building Blocks	391
20	semt.004.001.02 CustodyStatementOfHoldingsCancellationV02	398
20.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	398
20.2	Structure	399
20.3	Constraints	399
20.4	Message Building Blocks	400
21	semt.005.001.02 AccountingStatementOfHoldingsCancellationV02	403
21.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	403
21.2	Structure	404
21.3	Constraints	404
21.4	Message Building Blocks	405
22	semt.006.001.02 StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactionsV02	408
22.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	408
22.2	Structure	410
22.3	Constraints	411
22.4	Message Building Blocks	412
23	semt.007.001.02 StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactionsCancellationV02	427
23.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	427
23.2	Structure	428
23.3	Constraints	428
23.4	Message Building Blocks	429
24	sese.001.001.10 TransferOutInstructionV10	433
24.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	433
24.2	Structure	435
24.3	Constraints	441
24.4	Message Building Blocks	444

25	sese.002.001.09 TransferOutCancellationRequestV09	513
25.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	513
25.2	Structure	514
25.3	Constraints	514
25.4	Message Building Blocks	514
26	sese.003.001.10 TransferOutConfirmationV10	0
26.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	519
26.2	Structure	521
26.3	Constraints	527
26.4	Message Building Blocks	530
27	sese.004.001.09 ReversalOfTransferOutConfirmationV09	602
27.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	602
27.2	Structure	603
27.3	Constraints	603
27.4	Message Building Blocks	603
28	sese.005.001.10 TransferInInstructionV10	0
28.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	608
28.2	Structure	610
28.3	Constraints	616
28.4	Message Building Blocks	619
29	sese.006.001.09 TransferInCancellationRequestV09	689
29.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	689
29.2	Structure	690
29.3	Constraints	691
29.4	Message Building Blocks	691
30	sese.007.001.10 TransferInConfirmationV10	695
30.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	695
30.2	Structure	697
30.3	Constraints	703
30.4	Message Building Blocks	706
31	sese.008.001.09 ReversalOfTransferInConfirmationV09	778
31.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	778
31.2	Structure	779
31.3	Constraints	779
31.4	Message Building Blocks	780
32	sese.009.001.09 RequestForTransferStatusReportV09	0
32.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	784
32.2	Structure	785
32.3	Constraints	787
32.4	Message Building Blocks	787

33	sese.010.001.07 TransferCancellationStatusReportV07	809
33.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	809
33.2	Structure	810
33.3	Constraints	810
33.4	Message Building Blocks	811
34	sese.011.001.10 TransferInstructionStatusReportV10	0
34.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	816
34.2	Structure	817
34.3	Constraints	826
34.4	Message Building Blocks	829
35	sese.012.001.12 PortfolioTransferInstructionV12	943
35.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	943
35.2	Structure	945
35.3	Constraints	956
35.4	Message Building Blocks	961
36	sese.013.001.12 PortfolioTransferConfirmationV12	0
36.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1106
36.2	Structure	1108
36.3	Constraints	1122
36.4	Message Building Blocks	1127
37	sese.014.001.09 PortfolioTransferCancellationRequestV09	1302
37.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1302
37.2	Structure	1303
37.3	Constraints	1303
37.4	Message Building Blocks	1303
38	sese.018.001.10 AccountHoldingInformationV10	0
38.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1308
38.2	Structure	1310
38.3	Constraints	1319
38.4	Message Building Blocks	1324
39	sese.019.001.09 AccountHoldingInformationRequestV09	0
39.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1442
39.2	Structure	1444
39.3	Constraints	1447
39.4	Message Building Blocks	1450
40	sese.043.001.02 PortfolioTransferCompletionV02	0
40.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1489
40.2	Structure	1491
40.3	Constraints	1505
40.4	Message Building Blocks	1510

41	setr.001.001.05 RedemptionBulkOrderV05	0
41.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1685
41.2	Structure	1686
41.3	Constraints	1699
41.4	Message Building Blocks	1702
42	setr.002.001.05 RedemptionBulkOrderCancellationRequestV05	0
42.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1887
42.2	Structure	1888
42.3	Constraints	1888
42.4	Message Building Blocks	1888
43	setr.003.001.05 RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmationV05	0
43.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	1892
43.2	Structure	1894
43.3	Constraints	1908
43.4	Message Building Blocks	1911
44	setr.004.001.05 RedemptionOrderV05	0
44.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2101
44.2	Structure	2102
44.3	Constraints	2115
44.4	Message Building Blocks	2118
45	setr.005.001.05 RedemptionOrderCancellationRequestV05	0
45.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2305
45.2	Structure	2306
45.3	Constraints	2306
45.4	Message Building Blocks	2306
46	setr.006.001.06 RedemptionOrderConfirmationV06	0
46.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2310
46.2	Structure	2312
46.3	Constraints	2326
46.4	Message Building Blocks	2329
47	setr.007.001.05 SubscriptionBulkOrderV05	2523
47.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2523
47.2	Structure	2524
47.3	Constraints	2540
47.4	Message Building Blocks	2543
48	setr.008.001.05 SubscriptionBulkOrderCancellationRequestV05	0
48.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2761
48.2	Structure	2762
48.3	Constraints	2762
48.4	Message Building Blocks	2762

49	setr.009.001.05 SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmationV05	0
49.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	2766
49.2	Structure	2768
49.3	Constraints	2784
49.4	Message Building Blocks	2787
50	setr.010.001.05 SubscriptionOrderV05	3001
50.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	3001
50.2	Structure	3002
50.3	Constraints	3018
50.4	Message Building Blocks	3021
51	setr.011.001.05 SubscriptionOrderCancellationRequestV05	3243
51.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	3243
51.2	Structure	3244
51.3	Constraints	3244
51.4	Message Building Blocks	3244
52	setr.012.001.06 SubscriptionOrderConfirmationV06	0
52.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	3248
52.2	Structure	3250
52.3	Constraints	3266
52.4	Message Building Blocks	3269
53	setr.013.001.05 SwitchOrderV05	3487
53.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	3487
53.2	Structure	3489
53.3	Constraints	3509
53.4	Message Building Blocks	3513
54	setr.014.001.05 SwitchOrderCancellationRequestV05	0
54.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	3797
54.2	Structure	3798
54.3	Constraints	3798
54.4	Message Building Blocks	3798
55	setr.015.001.05 SwitchOrderConfirmationV05	3802
55.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	3802
55.2	Structure	3803
55.3	Constraints	3824
55.4	Message Building Blocks	3827
56	setr.016.001.05 OrderInstructionStatusReportV05	4109
56.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	4109
56.2	Structure	4111
56.3	Constraints	4117
56.4	Message Building Blocks	4119

57	setr.017.001.05 OrderCancellationStatusReportV05	0
57.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	4205
57.2	Structure	4207
57.3	Constraints	4209
57.4	Message Building Blocks	4210
58	setr.018.001.05 RequestForOrderStatusReportV05	0
58.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	4232
58.2	Structure	4234
58.3	Constraints	4235
58.4	Message Building Blocks	4236
59	setr.047.001.03 SubscriptionOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03	0
59.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	4253
59.2	Structure	4254
59.3	Constraints	4254
59.4	Message Building Blocks	4254
60	setr.049.001.03 SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03	4259
60.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	4259
60.2	Structure	4260
60.3	Constraints	4260
60.4	Message Building Blocks	4260
61	setr.051.001.03 RedemptionOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03	4265
61.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	4265
61.2	Structure	4266
61.3	Constraints	4266
61.4	Message Building Blocks	4266
62	setr.053.001.03 RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03	4271
62.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	4271
62.2	Structure	4272
62.3	Constraints	4272
62.4	Message Building Blocks	4272
63	setr.055.001.03 SwitchOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03	0
63.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	4277
63.2	Structure	4278
63.3	Constraints	4278
63.4	Message Building Blocks	4278
64	setr.057.001.03 OrderConfirmationStatusReportV03	0
64.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	4283
64.2	Structure	4285
64.3	Constraints	4286
64.4	Message Building Blocks	4287

65	setr.058.001.03 RequestForOrderConfirmationStatusReportV03	0
65.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	4303
65.2	Structure	4304
65.3	Constraints	4305
65.4	Message Building Blocks	4306
66	Message Items Types	4323
66.1	MessageComponents	4323
66.2	Message Datatypes	5268

1 Message Set Overview

Introduction

This document describes the Investment Funds message set. It includes the new version of the MessageDefinitions that have been added as part of the maintenance cycle 2025-2026 (See MCR #276) and approved by the Securities Standards Evaluation Group on 27 January 2026.

1.1 List of MessageDefinitions

The following table lists all MessageDefinitions described in this book.

MessageDefinition	Definition
acmt.001.001.08 AccountOpeningInstructionV08	The AccountOpeningInstruction message is sent by an account owner, for example, an investor or its designated agent to the account servicer, for example, a registrar, transfer agent, custodian or securities depository, to instruct the opening of an account or the opening of an account and the establishment of an investment plan.
acmt.002.001.08 AccountDetailsConfirmationV08	The AccountDetailsConfirmation message is sent by an account servicer, for example, a registrar, transfer agent, custodian bank or securities depository to the account owner, for example, an investor to confirm the opening of an account, execution of an AccountModificationInstruction or to return information requested in a GetAccountDetails message.
acmt.003.001.08 AccountModificationInstructionV08	The AccountModificationInstruction message is sent by an account owner, for example, an investor or its designated agent to the account servicer, for example, a registrar, transfer agent, custodian bank or securities depository to modify, that is, create, update or delete specific details of an existing account.
acmt.005.001.06 RequestForAccountManagementStatusReportV06	The RequestForAccountManagementStatusReport message is sent by an account owner, for example, an investor or its designated agent, to the account servicer, for example, a registrar, transfer agent, custodian bank or securities depository to request the status of an AccountOpeningInstruction, GetAccountDetails or an AccountModificationInstruction.
acmt.006.001.07 AccountManagementStatusReportV07	The AccountManagementStatusReport message is sent by an account servicer, for example, a registrar, transfer agent, custodian bank or securities depository to the account owner or its designated agent, for example, an investor to report on the receipt or the processing status of a previously received account management message.
camt.040.001.04 FundEstimatedCashForecastReportV04	<p>A report provider, such as a transfer agent, sends the FundEstimatedCashForecastReport message to the report user, such as an investment manager or pricing agent, to report the estimated cash incomings and outgoings of one or more share classes of an investment fund on one or more trade dates.</p> <p>The cash movements may result from, for example, redemption, subscription, switch transactions or reinvestment of dividends.</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
camt.041.001.04 FundConfirmedCashForecastReportV04	<p>A report provider, such as a transfer agent, sends the FundConfirmedCashForecastReport message to the report user, such as an investment manager or pricing agent, to report the confirmed cash incomings and outgoings of one or more share classes of an investment fund on one or more trade dates.</p> <p>The cash movements may result from, for example, redemption, subscription, switch transactions or reinvestment of dividends.</p>
camt.042.001.04 FundDetailedEstimatedCashForecastReportV04	<p>A report provider, such as a transfer agent, sends the FundDetailedEstimatedCashForecastReport message to the report user, such as an investment manager or pricing agent, to report the estimated cash incomings and outgoings, sorted by country, institution name or other criteria defined by the user of one or more share classes of an investment fund on one or more trade dates.</p> <p>The cash movements may result from, for example, redemption, subscription, switch transactions or reinvestment of dividends.</p>
camt.043.001.04 FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReportV04	<p>A report provider, such as a transfer agent, sends the FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport message to the report user, such as an investment manager or pricing agent, to report the confirmed cash incomings and outgoings, sorted by country, institution name or other criteria defined by the user of one or more share classes of an investment fund on one or more trade dates.</p> <p>The cash movements may result from, for example, redemption, subscription, switch transactions or reinvestment of dividends.</p>
camt.044.001.03 FundConfirmedCashForecastReportCancellationV03	<p>A report provider, such as a transfer agent, sends the FundConfirmedCashForecastReportCancellation message to the report user, such as an investment manager or pricing agent, to cancel a previously sent FundConfirmedCashForecastReport message.</p>
camt.045.001.03 FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReportCancellationV03	<p>A report provider, such as a transfer agent, sends the FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReportCancellation messages to the report user, such as an investment manager, fund accountant or any other interested party, to cancel a previously sent FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport.</p>
reda.001.001.05 PriceReportV05	<p>A report provider, for example, a transfer agent, fund accountant or market data provider, sends the PriceReport message to the report recipient, for example, a fund management company, transfer agent, market data provider, regulator or any other interested party to provide the net asset value and price information for financial instruments on specific trade dates and, optionally, to quote price variation information.</p>
reda.002.001.05 PriceReportCancellationV05	<p>A report provider, for example, a transfer agent, fund accountant or market data provider, sends the PriceReportCancellation message to the report recipient, for example, a fund management company, transfer agent, market data provider, regulator or any other interested party to cancel previously sent prices.</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
reda.004.001.07 FundReferenceDataReportV07	The FundReferenceDataReport message is sent by a report provider, for example, a fund promoter, fund management company, transfer agent, or market data provider to the report recipient, for example, a professional investor, investment fund distributor, market data provider, regulator or other interested party, to provide the key reference data for financial instruments to facilitate trading. The message may also include reporting data concerning product governance, such as target market data, and a breakdown of the costs and fees.
reda.005.001.03 InvestmentFundReportRequestV03	<p>The InvestmentFundReportRequest message is sent by a report user, for example, a professional investor, investment fund distributor, market data provider, regulator or other interested party to the report provider, for example, a fund promoter, fund management company, transfer agent, or market data provider to request a report.</p> <p>The Investment Fund Report Request message can be used to request one or many fund reference data report messages.</p>
semt.001.001.03 SecuritiesMessageRejectionV03	<p>An account servicer, for example, a registrar, transfer agent or custodian bank, sends the SecuritiesMessageRejection message to the account owner, for example, an investor or its authorised agent, to reject a previously received message on which action cannot be taken.</p> <p>The message may also be sent by an executing party, for example, transfer agent to the instructing party, for example, investment manager or its authorised representative to reject a previously received message on which action cannot be taken.</p>
semt.002.001.02 CustodyStatementOfHoldingsV02	<p>An account servicer, for example, a transfer agent sends the CustodyStatementOfHoldings message to the account owner, for example, a fund manager or an account owner's designated agent to provide detailed holdings of the portfolio at a specified moment in time.</p> <p>The message provides, at a moment in time, the quantity and identification of the financial instruments that the account servicer holds for the account owner. The message can also include availability and the location of holdings to facilitate trading and minimise settlement issues.</p> <p>The message reports all information per financial instrument, ie, when a financial instrument is held at multiple places of safekeeping, the total holdings for all locations can be provided.</p>
semt.003.001.02 AccountingStatementOfHoldingsV02	<p>An account servicer, for example, a transfer agent sends the AccountStatementOfHoldings message to the account owner, for example, a fund manager or an account owner's designated agent to provide detailed holdings of the portfolio at a specified moment in time.</p> <p>The message provides, at a moment in time, valuations of the portfolio together with details of each financial instrument holding.</p>

MessageDefinition	Definition
	The message can be sent either audited or un-audited and may be provided on a trade date or settlement date basis.
semt.004.001.02 CustodyStatementOfHoldingsCancellationV02	An account servicer, for example, a transfer agent, sends the CustodyStatementOfHoldingsCancellation message to the account owner, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative to cancel a previously sent CustodyStatementOfHoldings message.
semt.005.001.02 AccountingStatementOfHoldingsCancellationV02	An account servicer, for example, a transfer agent, sends the AccountingStatementOfHoldingsCancellation message to the account owner, for example, a fund manager or an account owner's designated agent, to notify the cancellation of a previously sent AccountingStatementOfHoldings message.
semt.006.001.02 StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactionsV02	An account servicer, for example, a transfer agent sends the StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactions message to the account owner, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative to provide detailed transactions (increases and decreases) of holdings which occurred during a specified period of time.
semt.007.001.02 StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactionsCancellationV02	An account servicer, for example, a transfer agent sends the StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactionsCancellation message to the account owner, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative to cancel a previously sent StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactions message.
sese.001.001.10 TransferOutInstructionV10	<p>The TransferOutInstruction message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to instruct the delivery of a financial instrument, free of payment, on a given date from a specified party.</p> <p>This message may also be used to instruct the delivery of a financial instrument, free of payment, to another of the instructing parties own accounts or to a third party.</p>
sese.002.001.09 TransferOutCancellationRequestV09	The TransferOutCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent transfer out instruction.
sese.003.001.10 TransferOutConfirmationV10	
sese.004.001.09 ReversalOfTransferOutConfirmationV09	The ReversalOfTransferOutConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to cancel a previously sent transfer out confirmation.
sese.005.001.10 TransferInInstructionV10	
sese.006.001.09	The TransferInCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment

MessageDefinition	Definition
TransferInCancellationRequestV09	manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent transfer in instruction.
sese.007.001.10 TransferInConfirmationV10	<p>The TransferInConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to confirm the receipt of a financial instrument, free of payment, on a given date, from a specified party.</p> <p>This message may also be used to confirm the receipt of a financial instrument, free of payment, from another of the instructing parties own accounts or from a third party.</p> <p>This message may also be used as an advice, that is, the message is used to provide account information.</p>
sese.008.001.09 ReversalOfTransferInConfirmationV09	The ReversalOfTransferInConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to cancel a previously sent transfer in confirmation.
sese.009.001.09 RequestForTransferStatusReportV09	<p>The RequestForTransferStatusReport is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent to request the status of a previously instructed transfer.</p> <p>The RequestForTransferStatusReport may also be sent by any party in the transfer transaction to another party in the transfer transaction chain to request information relevant for the settlement of a transfer transaction.</p>
sese.010.001.07 TransferCancellationStatusReportV07	The TransferCancellationStatusReport message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or one of its authorised representatives to provide the status of a previously received transfer cancellation instruction.
sese.011.001.10 TransferInstructionStatusReportV10	<p>The TransferInstructionStatusReport message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or one of its authorised representatives to provide the status of a previously received request for holdings information, portfolio transfer or transfer instruction.</p> <p>It may also be used to report the status of an event related to the asset being transferred or provide additional information.</p> <p>The TransferInstructionStatusReport message may also be sent by any party in the transfer transaction to another party in the transfer transaction chain to provide information relevant for the settlement of a transfer transaction.</p>
sese.012.001.12 PortfolioTransferInstructionV12	The PortfolioTransferInstruction message is sent by an instructing party, for example, a (new) plan manager (transferee), to the executing party, for example, a (old)

MessageDefinition	Definition
	plan manager (transferor), on behalf of the initiating party, for example, an investor (client), to instruct the transfer of financial instruments from the client's account at the old plan manager (transferor) to the clients account at the new plan manager (transferee).
sese.013.001.12 PortfolioTransferConfirmationV12	The PortfolioTransferConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a (old) plan manager (transferor), to the instructing party for example, a (new) plan manager (transferee), to confirm the transfer of financial instruments from the client's account at the old plan manager (transferor) to the clients account at the new plan manager (transferee).
sese.014.001.09 PortfolioTransferCancellationRequestV09	The PortfolioTransferCancellationRequest message is sent by, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent PortfolioTransferInstruction message.
sese.018.001.10 AccountHoldingInformationV10	The AccountHoldingInformation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a (old) plan manager (transferor), to the instructing party, for example, a (new) plan manager (transferee), to provide information about financial instruments held on behalf of a client.
sese.019.001.09 AccountHoldingInformationRequestV09	The AccountHoldingInformationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, a (new) plan manager (transferee), to the executing party, for example, a (old) plan manager (transferor), on behalf of the initiating party, for example, an investor (client), to request information about financial instruments held on behalf of the client.
sese.043.001.02 PortfolioTransferCompletionV02	The PortfolioTransferCompletion message is sent by an executing party, for example, a (old) plan manager (transferor), to the instructing party for example, a (new) plan manager (transferee), to confirm that the transfer of financial instruments from the client's account at the old plan manager (transferor) to the clients account at the new plan manager (transferee) has been completed.
setr.001.001.05 RedemptionBulkOrderV05	The RedemptionBulkOrder message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to instruct a redemption from a financial instrument for two or more accounts.
setr.002.001.05 RedemptionBulkOrderCancellationRequestV05	The RedemptionBulkOrderCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent RedemptionBulkOrder.
setr.003.001.05 RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmationV05	The RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to confirm the details of execution for a previously received RedemptionBulkOrder message.
setr.004.001.05	The RedemptionOrder message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager

MessageDefinition	Definition
RedemptionOrderV05	or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to instruct the redemption of one or more financial instruments for one investment fund account.
setr.005.001.05 RedemptionOrderCancellationRequestV05	The RedemptionOrderCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent RedemptionOrder.
setr.006.001.06 RedemptionOrderConfirmationV06	The RedemptionOrderConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to confirm the details of execution for a previously received RedemptionOrder message.
setr.007.001.05 SubscriptionBulkOrderV05	The SubscriptionBulkOrder message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to instruct a subscription to a financial instrument for two or more accounts.
setr.008.001.05 SubscriptionBulkOrderCancellationRequestV05	The SubscriptionBulkOrderCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent SubscriptionBulkOrder.
setr.009.001.05 SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmationV05	The SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to confirm the details of the execution of a SubscriptionBulkOrder instruction.
setr.010.001.05 SubscriptionOrderV05	The SubscriptionOrder message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to instruct the subscription of one or more financial instruments for one investment fund account.
setr.011.001.05 SubscriptionOrderCancellationRequestV05	The SubscriptionOrderCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent SubscriptionOrder.
setr.012.001.06 SubscriptionOrderConfirmationV06	The SubscriptionOrderConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to confirm the details of the execution of a SubscriptionOrder instruction.
setr.013.001.05 SwitchOrderV05	The SwitchOrder message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to instruct a switch transaction from a financial instrument or multiple financial instruments to a different specified financial

MessageDefinition	Definition
	instrument or instruments for a specified amount/quantity.
setr.014.001.05 SwitchOrderCancellationRequestV05	The SwitchOrderCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent SwitchOrder instruction.
setr.015.001.05 SwitchOrderConfirmationV05	The SwitchOrderConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to confirm the details of the execution of a previously received SwitchOrder instruction.
setr.016.001.05 OrderInstructionStatusReportV05	The OrderInstructionStatusReport message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to report the status of an order from the time the executing party receives the order until the time the order is executed.
setr.017.001.05 OrderCancellationStatusReportV05	The OrderCancellationStatusReport message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to report the status of an order cancellation request that was previously received.
setr.018.001.05 RequestForOrderStatusReportV05	The RequestForOrderStatusReport message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the status of one or more order instructions or order cancellation requests.
setr.047.001.03 SubscriptionOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03	The SubscriptionOrderConfirmationCancellationInstruction message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to cancel a previously sent SubscriptionOrderConfirmation.
setr.049.001.03 SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03	The SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmationCancellationInstruction message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to cancel a previously sent SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmation.
setr.051.001.03 RedemptionOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03	The RedemptionOrderConfirmationCancellationInstruction message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to cancel a previously sent RedemptionOrderConfirmation.
setr.053.001.03 RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03	The RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmationCancellationInstruction message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised

MessageDefinition	Definition
	representative, to cancel a previously sent RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmation.
setr.055.001.03 SwitchOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03	The SwitchOrderConfirmationCancellationInstruction message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to cancel a previously sent SwitchOrderConfirmation.
setr.057.001.03 OrderConfirmationStatusReportV03	The OrderConfirmationStatusReport message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to report the status of an order confirmation or an order confirmation amendment.
setr.058.001.03 RequestForOrderConfirmationStatusReportV03	The RequestForOrderConfirmationStatusReport message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to request the status of one or more order confirmations.

2 **acmt.001.001.08 AccountOpeningInstructionV08**

2.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The AccountOpeningInstruction message is sent by an account owner, for example, an investor or its designated agent to the account servicer, for example, a registrar, transfer agent, custodian or securities depository, to instruct the opening of an account or the opening of an account and the establishment of an investment plan.

Usage

The AccountOpeningInstruction is used to open an account directly or indirectly with the account servicer or an intermediary.

In some markets, for example, Australia, and for some products in the United Kingdom, a first order (also known as a deposit instruction) is placed at the same time as the account opening. To cater for this scenario, an order message can be linked (via references in the message) to the AccountOpeningInstruction message when needed.

Execution of the AccountOpeningInstruction is confirmed via an AccountDetailsConfirmation message.

Outline

The AccountOpeningInstructionV08 MessageDefinition is composed of 16 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. OrderReference

Identifies a related order or settlement transaction.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. InstructionDetails

Information about the opening instruction.

E. InvestmentAccount

Detailed information about the account to be opened.

F. AccountParties

Information related to parties that are related to the account, for example, primary account owner.

G. Intermediaries

Intermediary or other party related to the management of the account.

H. Placement

Referral information.

I. NewIssueAllocation

Eligibility conditions applicable when there is an allocation of new issues for hedge fund account opening.

J. SavingsInvestmentPlan

Plan that allows individuals to set aside a fixed amount of money at specified intervals, usually for a special purpose, for example, retirement.

K. WithdrawalInvestmentPlan

Plan through which holdings are depleted through regular withdrawals at specified intervals.

L. CashSettlement

Cash settlement standing instruction associated to transactions on the account.

M. ServiceLevelAgreement

Identifies documents to be provided for the account opening.

N. AdditionalInformation

Additional information such as remarks or notes that must be conveyed about the account management activity and or any limitations and restrictions.

O. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

P. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

2.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AcctOpngInstr>	[1..1]		C14, C24	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		25
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[0..1]	±		25
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		25
	InstructionDetails <InstrDtls>	[1..1]			25
	OpeningType <OpngTp>	[1..1]	±		26
	AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctApplId>	[0..1]	Text		26
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		26
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		26
	ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>	[0..*]	±		27
	InvestmentAccount <InvstmtAcct>	[1..1]	±	C13, C23, C9	27
	AccountParties <AcctPties>	[1..1]	±		29
	Intermediaries <Intrmies>	[0..*]	±		30
	Placement <Plcmnt>	[0..1]	±	C22	31
	NewIssueAllocation <NewIssseAllcn>	[0..1]	±		31
	SavingsInvestmentPlan <SvgsInvstmtPlan>	[0..50]	±	C3	32
	WithdrawalInvestmentPlan <WdrwlInvstmtPlan>	[0..10]	±	C3	33
	CashSettlement <CshSttlm>	[0..8]	±		34
	ServiceLevelAgreement <SvcLvlAgrmt>	[0..30]	±		35
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		36
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		36
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C8	37

2.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AmountRule

If Quantity/Amount is not present, then GrossAmountIndicator is not allowed.

C4 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C7 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C8 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C9 FinancialInstrumentDetailsGuideline

FinancialInstrumentDetails may be present if a single investment fund is associated to the investment account. If several investment funds are associated to the investment account, the FundFamilyName only should be specified.

C10 HoldingCertificateNumberRule

If BlockHolding is CERT (Certificate) then HoldingCertificateNumber is mandatory.

C11 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C12 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C13 IncomePreferenceReinvestment1Rule

If IncomePreference is CASH (Cash), then ReinvestmentDetails is not allowed.

C14 InvestmentAccountIdentificationRule

If InstructionDetails/OpeningType/Code is SUPA (SupplementaryAccountOpening), then InvestmentAccount/Identification must be present and must contain the identification of the main account to which the supplementary account is related.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C15 MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

C16 OrganisationElementRule

One of the elements (Name, ShortName, Identification, LegalEntityIdentifier, Purpose, RegistrationCountry, RegistrationDate, PostalAddress, TypeOfOrganisation, PlaceOfListing) must be present.

C17 OwnershipBeneficiaryRateRule

Either Rate or Fraction must be present. Both may be present.

C18 PartialHoldingUnits1Rule

If BlockHolding is NPRH (NonPartialHolding) then PartialHoldingUnits must not be present.

C19 PartialHoldingUnits2Rule

If BlockHolding is PPTH (PartialHolding) then PartialHoldingUnits is mandatory.

C20 PartialHoldingUnits3Rule

If BlockHolding is CERT (Certificate) then PartialHoldingUnits must not be present.

C21 PoliticallyExposedPersonTypeRule

If PoliticallyExposedPersonType/Code is 'NoPoliticalExposure' (NPEX) then PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus is not allowed.

C22 ReferredPlacementAgentRule

ReferredPlacementAgent may only be present if Referred is REFR (Referred).

C23 ReinvestmentPercentage1Rule

Sum of all occurrences of ReinvestmentDetails/ReinvestmentPercentage must not be greater than 100.

C24 UnitRule

If SavingsInvestmentPlan is present, then SavingsInvestmentPlan/Quantity/Unit is not allowed.

On Condition

/SavingsInvestmentPlan[*] is present

Following Must be True

/SavingsInvestmentPlan[*]/Quantity/Unit Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C25 ValidationByTable

Must be a valid terrestrial language.

C26 ValidationByTable

Must be a valid nationality.

2.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

2.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

2.4.2 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a related order or settlement transaction.

OrderReference <OrdRef> contains the following elements (see "[InvestmentFundOrder4](#)" on page 4754 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[0..1]	Text		4754
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4754

2.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference13](#)" on page 4546 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4546
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4547

2.4.4 InstructionDetails <InstrDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information about the opening instruction.

InstructionDetails <InstrDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccountOpening4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OpeningType <OpngTp>	[1..1]	±		26
	AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctApplId>	[0..1]	Text		26
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		26
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		26
	ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>	[0..*]	±		27

2.4.4.1 OpeningType <OpngTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies if the account opening instruction is about a newly created account or a supplementary account.

OpeningType <OpngTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountOpeningType1Choice](#)" on page 4324 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4324
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4325

2.4.4.2 AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctApplId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of the account opening request at application level.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

2.4.4.3 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a transaction, for example, a transfer, as assigned by the investor or account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

2.4.4.4 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction, for example, a transfer, as allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference13"](#) on page 4546 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4546
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4547

2.4.4.5 ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to which the account opening is related.

ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId> contains the following elements (see ["Account23"](#) on page 4325 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4325
	RelatedAccountDetails <RltdAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4325

2.4.5 InvestmentAccount <InvstmtAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Detailed information about the account to be opened.

Impacted by: [C13 "IncomePreferenceReinvestment1Rule"](#), [C23 "ReinvestmentPercentage1Rule"](#), [C9 "FinancialInstrumentDetailsGuideline"](#)

InvestmentAccount <InvstmtAcct> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccount73" on page 4618 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4620
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4620
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4620
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4621
	OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>	[1..1]	±		4621
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4621
	StatementFrequency <StmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		4621
	ReferenceCurrency <RefCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4622
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4622
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4622
	ReinvestmentDetails <RinvstmtDtls>	[0..*]	±		4622
	TaxWithholdingMethod <TaxWhldgMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4623
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4623
	LetterIntentDetails <LtrInttDtls>	[0..1]	±		4624
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4625
	RequiredSignatoriesNumber <ReqrdSgntriesNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4625
	FundFamilyName <FndFmlyNm>	[0..1]	Text		4625
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..*]	±	C20	4625
	RoundingDetails <RndgDtls>	[0..1]	±		4626
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4627
	BlockedStatus <BlckdSts>	[0..1]	±		4627
	AccountUsageType <AcctUsgTp>	[0..1]	±		4628
	ForeignStatusCertification <FrgnStsCertfctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4628
	AccountSignatureDateTime <AcctSgntrDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4628
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		4628
	InvestmentAccountCategory <InvstmtAcctCtgy>	[0..1]	±		4628
	Pledging <Pldgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4629
	Collateral <Coll>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4629
	ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>	[0..1]	±		4629
	PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl <PwrOfAttnyLvIOfCtrl>	[0..1]	±		4630

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4630
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	±		4630
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	±		4630
	NegativeIndicator <NegInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4631
	ProcessingOrder <PrcgOrdr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4631
	Liability <Lbilty>	[0..1]	±		4631
	InvestorProfile <InvstrPrfl>	[0..*]	±		4631
	FiscalYear <FscYr>	[0..1]	±		4632

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentDetailsGuideline**

FinancialInstrumentDetails may be present if a single investment fund is associated to the investment account. If several investment funds are associated to the investment account, the FundFamilyName only should be specified.

- **IncomePreferenceReinvestment1Rule**

If IncomePreference is CASH (Cash), then ReinvestmentDetails is not allowed.

On Condition
 /IncomePreference is equal to value 'Cash'
 Following Must be True
 /ReinvestmentDetails[*] Must be absent

- **ReinvestmentPercentage1Rule**

Sum of all occurrences of ReinvestmentDetails/ReinvestmentPercentage must not be greater than 100.

2.4.6 AccountParties <AcctPties>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information related to parties that are related to the account, for example, primary account owner.

AccountParties <AcctPties> contains the following elements (see "AccountParties17" on page 4924 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrincipalAccountParty <PrncplAcctPty>	[1..1]			4925
{Or	PrimaryOwner <PmryOwnr>	[1..1]	±		4925
Or	Trustee <Trstee>	[1..5]	±		4927
Or	Nominee <Nmnee>	[1..1]	±		4929
Or}	JointOwner <JntOwnr>	[1..5]	±		4931
	SecondaryOwner <ScndryOwnr>	[0..*]	±		4933
	Beneficiary <Bnfcry>	[0..*]	±		4935
	PowerOfAttorney <PwrOfAttny>	[0..*]	±		4937
	LegalGuardian <LglGuardn>	[0..*]	±		4939
	CustodianForMinor <CtdnForMnr>	[0..*]	±		4941
	SuccessorOnDeath <SucssrOnDth>	[0..*]	±		4943
	Administrator <Admstr>	[0..*]	±		4945
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		4947
	Granter <Grntr>	[0..*]	±		4947
	Settlor <Sttlr>	[0..*]	±		4949
	SeniorManagingOfficial <SnrMggOffcl>	[0..*]	±		4951
	Protector <Prctcr>	[0..*]	±		4953
	RegisteredShareholderName <RegdShrhldrNm>	[0..1]	±		4955

2.4.7 Intermediaries <Intrmies>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Intermediary or other party related to the management of the account.

Intermediaries <Intrmies> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary46" on page 5023 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5023
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5024
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		5024
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5024
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5024
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5025
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5025
	WaivedTrailerCommissionIndicator <WvdTrlrComssnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5025
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5025
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		5025
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		5026
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5026

2.4.8 Placement <Plcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Referral information.

Impacted by: C22 "ReferredPlacementAgentRule"

Placement <Plcmnt> contains the following elements (see "ReferredAgent3" on page 5027 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Referred <Rfrd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5027
	ReferredPlacementAgent <RfrdPlcmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		5027

Constraints

- ReferredPlacementAgentRule**

ReferredPlacementAgent may only be present if Referred is REFR (Referred).

2.4.9 NewIssueAllocation <NewIsseAllcn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Eligibility conditions applicable when there is an allocation of new issues for hedge fund account opening.

NewIssueAllocation <NewIsseAllcn> contains the following elements (see "[NewIssueAllocation2](#)" on page 4819 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restricted <Rstrctd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4819
	ExemptPersonReason <XmptPrsnRsn>	[0..1]	Text		4819
	DeMinimus <DeMnms>	[0..1]	±		4819

2.4.10 SavingsInvestmentPlan <SvgsInvstmtPlan>

Presence: [0..50]

Definition: Plan that allows individuals to set aside a fixed amount of money at specified intervals, usually for a special purpose, for example, retirement.

Impacted by: [C3 "AmountRule"](#)

SavingsInvestmentPlan <SvgsInvstmtPlan> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentPlan17" on page 4792 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4793
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4793
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4793
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4793
	GrossAmountIndicator <GrssAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4793
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4794
	InitialAmount <InitlAmt>	[0..1]	±		4794
	TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtlNbOfInstlmts>	[0..1]	Quantity		4794
	RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4794
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[1..50]			4795
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4795
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[1..1]	±	C20	4795
	CurrencyOfPlan <CcyOfPlan>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4796
	CashSettlement <CshSttlm>	[0..8]	±		4797
	ContractReference <CtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4797
	RelatedContractReference <RltdCtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	ProductIdentification <PdctId>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	SLAChargeAndCommissionReference <SLAChrgAndComssnRef>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	InsuranceCover <InsrncCover>	[0..1]	±		4798
	PlanStatus <PlanSts>	[0..1]	±		4798
	InstalmentManagerRole <InstlmtMgrRole>	[0..1]	±		4799

Constraints

- **AmountRule**

If Quantity/Amount is not present, then GrossAmountIndicator is not allowed.

On Condition

/Quantity/Amount is absent

Following Must be True

/GrossAmountIndicator Must be absent

2.4.11 WithdrawalInvestmentPlan <WdrwlInvstmtPlan>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Plan through which holdings are depleted through regular withdrawals at specified intervals.

Impacted by: C3 "AmountRule"

WithdrawalInvestmentPlan <WdrwlInvstmtPlan> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentPlan17" on page 4792 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4793
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4793
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4793
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4793
	GrossAmountIndicator <GrssAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4793
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4794
	InitialAmount <InitlAmt>	[0..1]	±		4794
	TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtlNbOfInstlmts>	[0..1]	Quantity		4794
	RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4794
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[1..50]			4795
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4795
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[1..1]	±	C20	4795
	CurrencyOfPlan <CcyOfPlan>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4796
	CashSettlement <CshSttlm>	[0..8]	±		4797
	ContractReference <CtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4797
	RelatedContractReference <RltdCtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	ProductIdentification <PdctId>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	SLAChargeAndCommissionReference <SLAChrgAndComssnRef>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	InsuranceCover <InsrncCover>	[0..1]	±		4798
	PlanStatus <PlanSts>	[0..1]	±		4798
	InstalmentManagerRole <InstlmtMgrRole>	[0..1]	±		4799

Constraints

- **AmountRule**

If Quantity/Amount is not present, then GrossAmountIndicator is not allowed.

On Condition

/Quantity/Amount is absent

Following Must be True

/GrossAmountIndicator Must be absent

2.4.12 CashSettlement <CshSttlm>

Presence: [0..8]

Definition: Cash settlement standing instruction associated to transactions on the account.

CashSettlement <CshSttlm> contains the following elements (see "CashSettlement3" on page 5154 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[0..*]			5155
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5156
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5156
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrId>	[0..*]	±		5158
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5158
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5158
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5159
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5159
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5160
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5160
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5161
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5161
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5161
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5161
	OtherCashSettlementDetails <OthrCshSttlmDtls>	[0..*]	±		5162

2.4.13 ServiceLevelAgreement <SvcLvlAgrmt>

Presence: [0..30]

Definition: Identifies documents to be provided for the account opening.

ServiceLevelAgreement <SvcLvlAgrmt> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentToSend4](#)" on page 5144 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		5144
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[1..1]	±		5145
	MethodOfTransmission <MtdOfTrnsmssn>	[1..1]			5145
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5145
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5145

2.4.14 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information such as remarks or notes that must be conveyed about the account management activity and or any limitations and restrictions.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditiononallInformation13](#)" on page 4867 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Limitation <Lmttn>	[0..1]	Text		4867
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4867
	AccountValidation <AcctVldtn>	[0..1]	Text		4868
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		4868
	Regulator <Rgltr>	[0..1]	±		4868
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			4868
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4868
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4869
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]	±		4869

2.4.15 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "[MarketPracticeVersion1](#)" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

2.4.16 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C8 "[ExtensionRule](#)"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

3 **acmt.002.001.08** **AccountDetailsConfirmationV08**

3.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The AccountDetailsConfirmation message is sent by an account servicer, for example, a registrar, transfer agent, custodian bank or securities depository to the account owner, for example, an investor to confirm the opening of an account, execution of an AccountModificationInstruction or to return information requested in a GetAccountDetails message.

Usage

The AccountDetailsConfirmation message is used to confirm the opening of an account, modification of an account or the provision of information requested in a previously sent GetAccountDetails message. The message contains detailed information relevant to the opened account.

When the AccountDetailsConfirmation is used to confirm execution of an AccountModificationInstruction message, it may:

- contain the modified subsets of account details that were specified in the AccountModificationInstruction, and/or
- provide the status of the account.

When the AccountModificationInstruction message is used to instruct the closure of an account, the AccountDetailsConfirmation message is used to confirm the account has been closed.

When the AccountDetailsConfirmation is used to reply to a GetAccountDetails message, it returns the selected subsets of account details that were specified in the GetAccountDetails message.

Outline

The AccountDetailsConfirmationV08 MessageDefinition is composed of 16 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageIdentification
Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.
- B. OrderReference
Identifies a related order or settlement transaction.
- C. RelatedReference
Reference to a linked message that was previously received.
- D. ConfirmationDetails
Information about the request or instruction which triggered this confirmation.
- E. InvestmentAccount
Confirmation of the information related to the investment account.
- F. AccountParties

Confirmation of information related to parties that are related to the account, for example, primary account owner.

G. Intermediaries

Confirmation of an intermediary or other party related to the management of the account.

H. Placement

Confirmation of referral information.

I. NewIssueAllocation

Confirmation of eligibility conditions applicable when there is an allocation of new issues for hedge fund account opening.

J. SavingsInvestmentPlan

Confirmation of the information related to a savings plan that is related to the account.

K. WithdrawalInvestmentPlan

Confirmation of the information related to a withdrawal plan that is related to the account.

L. CashSettlement

Confirmation of a cash settlement standing instruction associated to transactions on the account.

M. ServiceLevelAgreement

Identifies documents to be provided for the account opening.

N. AdditionalInformation

Additional information such as remarks or notes that must be conveyed about the party and or limitations and restrictions.

O. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

P. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

3.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <AcctDtlsConf></i>	[1..1]		C22, C33	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		43
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[0..1]	±		43
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		44
	ConfirmationDetails <ConfDtls>	[1..1]			44
	ConfirmationType <ConfTp>	[1..1]	±		44
	AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctApplId>	[0..1]	Text		45
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		45
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		45
	ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>	[0..*]	±		45
	InvestmentAccount <InvstmtAcct>	[0..1]	±	C21, C31, C17	46
	AccountParties <AcctPties>	[0..1]	±		48
	Intermediaries <Intrmies>	[0..*]	±		49
	Placement <Plcmnt>	[0..1]	±	C30	50
	NewIssueAllocation <NewIsseAllcn>	[0..1]	±		50
	SavingsInvestmentPlan <SvgsInvstmtPlan>	[0..50]	±	C3	51
	WithdrawalInvestmentPlan <WdrwlInvstmtPlan>	[0..10]	±	C3	52
	CashSettlement <CshSttlm>	[0..8]	±		53
	ServiceLevelAgreement <SvcLvlAgrmt>	[0..30]	±		54
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		55
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		55
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C16	56

3.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AmountRule

If Quantity/Amount is not present, then GrossAmountIndicator is not allowed.

C4 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 ClosedStatus1Rule

If Closed is present then Enabled is not allowed.

C7 ClosedStatus2Rule

If Closed is present then Disabled is not allowed.

C8 ClosedStatus3Rule

If Closed is present then Pending is not allowed.

C9 ClosedStatus4Rule

If Closed is present then PendingOpening is not allowed.

C10 ClosedStatus5Rule

If Closed is present then Proforma is not allowed.

C11 ClosedStatus6Rule

If Closed is present then ClosurePending is not allowed.

C12 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C13 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C14 EnabledDisabledStatus1Rule

If Enabled is present, then Disabled is not allowed.

C15 EnabledDisabledStatus2Rule

If Disabled is present, then Enabled is not allowed.

C16 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C17 FinancialInstrumentDetailsGuideline

FinancialInstrumentDetails may be present if a single investment fund is associated to the investment account. If several investment funds are associated to the investment account, the FundFamilyName only should be specified.

C18 HoldingCertificateNumberRule

If BlockHolding is CERT (Certificate) then HoldingCertificateNumber is mandatory.

C19 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C20 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C21 IncomePreferenceReinvestment1Rule

If IncomePreference is CASH (Cash), then ReinvestmentDetails is not allowed.

C22 InvestmentAccountRule

If ConfirmationDetails/ConfirmationType/Code is ACCO (AccountOpening), then InvestmentAccount must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C23 MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

C24 OrganisationElementRule

One of the elements (Name, ShortName, Identification, LegalEntityIdentifier, Purpose, RegistrationCountry, RegistrationDate, PostalAddress, TypeOfOrganisation, PlaceOfListing) must be present.

C25 OwnershipBeneficiaryRateRule

Either Rate or Fraction must be present. Both may be present.

C26 PartialHoldingUnits1Rule

If BlockHolding is NPRH (NonPartialHolding) then PartialHoldingUnits must not be present.

C27 PartialHoldingUnits2Rule

If BlockHolding is PRTH (PartialHolding) then PartialHoldingUnits is mandatory.

C28 PartialHoldingUnits3Rule

If BlockHolding is CERT (Certificate) then PartialHoldingUnits must not be present.

C29 PoliticallyExposedPersonTypeRule

If PoliticallyExposedPersonType/Code is 'NoPoliticalExposure' (NPEX) then PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus is not allowed.

C30 ReferredPlacementAgentRule

ReferredPlacementAgent may only be present if Referred is REFR (Referred).

C31 ReinvestmentPercentage1Rule

Sum of all occurrences of ReinvestmentDetails/ReinvestmentPercentage must not be greater than 100.

C32 StatusElementRule

One of the elements (Enabled, Disabled, Pending, PendingOpening, Proforma, Closed, ClosurePending, Other) must be present.

C33 UnitRule

If SavingsInvestmentPlan is present, then SavingsInvestmentPlan/Quantity/Unit is not allowed.

On Condition

/SavingsInvestmentPlan[*] is present

Following Must be True

/SavingsInvestmentPlan[*]/Quantity/Unit Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C34 ValidationByTable

Must be a valid terrestrial language.

C35 ValidationByTable

Must be a valid nationality.

3.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

3.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

3.4.2 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a related order or settlement transaction.

OrderReference <OrdrRef> contains the following elements (see "[InvestmentFundOrder4](#)" on page 4754 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4754
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4754

3.4.3 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference13](#)" on page 4546 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4546
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4547

3.4.4 ConfirmationDetails <ConfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information about the request or instruction which triggered this confirmation.

ConfirmationDetails <ConfDtls> contains the following **AccountManagementConfirmation5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConfirmationType <ConfTp>	[1..1]	±		44
	AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctAppId>	[0..1]	Text		45
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		45
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		45
	ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>	[0..*]	±		45

3.4.4.1 ConfirmationType <ConfTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the confirmation type.

ConfirmationType <ConfTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[ConfirmationType1Choice](#)" on page 4323 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4324
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4324

3.4.4.2 AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctApplId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of the account opening or modification instruction at application level.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

3.4.4.3 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a transaction, for example, a transfer, as assigned by the investor or account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

3.4.4.4 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction, for example, a transfer, as allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference13](#)" on page 4546 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4546
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4547

3.4.4.5 ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to which the account opening is related.

ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId> contains the following elements (see "[Account23](#)" on page 4325 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4325
	RelatedAccountDetails <RltdAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4325

3.4.5 InvestmentAccount <InvstmtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Confirmation of the information related to the investment account.

Impacted by: C21 "IncomePreferenceReinvestment1Rule", C31 "ReinvestmentPercentage1Rule", C17 "FinancialInstrumentDetailsGuideline"

InvestmentAccount <InvstmtAcct> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccount74" on page 4557 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4559
	AccountStatus <AcctSts>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C10, C11, C14, C15, C32	4559
	BlockedStatus <BlckdSts>	[0..1]	±		4561
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	±		4561
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4562
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4562
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4562
	OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>	[0..1]	±		4562
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4563
	StatementFrequency <StmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		4563
	ReferenceCurrency <RefCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4563
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4563
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4564
	ReinvestmentDetails <RinvstmtDtls>	[0..*]	±		4564
	TaxWithholdingMethod <TaxWhldgMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4564
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4565
	LetterIntentDetails <LtrInttDtls>	[0..1]	±		4566
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4567
	RequiredSignatoriesNumber <ReqrdSgntriesNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4567
	FundFamilyName <FndFmlyNm>	[0..1]	Text		4567
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..*]	±	C20	4567
	RoundingDetails <RndgDtls>	[0..1]	±		4568
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4569
	AccountUsageType <AcctUsgTp>	[0..1]	±		4569
	ForeignStatusCertification <FrgnStsCertfctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4569
	AccountSignatureDateTime <AcctSgntrDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4569
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		4570

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestmentAccountCategory <InvstmtAcctCtgy>	[0..1]	±		4570
	Pledging <Pldgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4570
	Collateral <Coll>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4570
	ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>	[0..1]	±		4571
	PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl <PwrOfAttnyLvIOfCtrl>	[0..1]	±		4571
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4571
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	±		4572
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	±		4572
	NegativeIndicator <NegInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4572
	ProcessingOrder <PrpgOrdr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4572
	Liability <Lbilty>	[0..1]	±		4572
	InvestorProfile <InvstrPrfl>	[0..*]	±		4573
	FiscalYear <FscYr>	[0..1]	±		4574

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentDetailsGuideline**

FinancialInstrumentDetails may be present if a single investment fund is associated to the investment account. If several investment funds are associated to the investment account, the FundFamilyName only should be specified.

- **IncomePreferenceReinvestment1Rule**

If IncomePreference is CASH (Cash), then ReinvestmentDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/IncomePreference is equal to value 'Cash'

Following Must be True

/ReinvestmentDetails[*] Must be absent

- **ReinvestmentPercentage1Rule**

Sum of all occurrences of ReinvestmentDetails/ReinvestmentPercentage must not be greater than 100.

3.4.6 AccountParties <AcctPties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Confirmation of information related to parties that are related to the account, for example, primary account owner.

AccountParties <AcctPties> contains the following elements (see "AccountParties17" on page 4924 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrincipalAccountParty <PrncplAcctPty>	[1..1]			4925
{Or	PrimaryOwner <PmryOwnr>	[1..1]	±		4925
Or	Trustee <Trstee>	[1..5]	±		4927
Or	Nominee <Nmnee>	[1..1]	±		4929
Or}	JointOwner <JntOwnr>	[1..5]	±		4931
	SecondaryOwner <ScndryOwnr>	[0..*]	±		4933
	Beneficiary <Bnfcry>	[0..*]	±		4935
	PowerOfAttorney <PwrOfAttny>	[0..*]	±		4937
	LegalGuardian <LglGuardn>	[0..*]	±		4939
	CustodianForMinor <CtdnForMnr>	[0..*]	±		4941
	SuccessorOnDeath <SucssrOnDth>	[0..*]	±		4943
	Administrator <Admstr>	[0..*]	±		4945
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		4947
	Granter <Grntr>	[0..*]	±		4947
	Settlor <Sttlr>	[0..*]	±		4949
	SeniorManagingOfficial <SnrMggOffcl>	[0..*]	±		4951
	Protector <Prctcr>	[0..*]	±		4953
	RegisteredShareholderName <RegdShrhldrNm>	[0..1]	±		4955

3.4.7 Intermediaries <Intrmies>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Confirmation of an intermediary or other party related to the management of the account.

Intermediaries <Intrmies> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary46" on page 5023 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5023
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5024
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		5024
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5024
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5024
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5025
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5025
	WaivedTrailerCommissionIndicator <WvdTrlrComssnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5025
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5025
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		5025
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		5026
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5026

3.4.8 Placement <Plcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Confirmation of referral information.

Impacted by: C30 "ReferredPlacementAgentRule"

Placement <Plcmnt> contains the following elements (see "ReferredAgent3" on page 5027 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Referred <Rfrd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5027
	ReferredPlacementAgent <RfrdPlcmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		5027

Constraints

- **ReferredPlacementAgentRule**

ReferredPlacementAgent may only be present if Referred is REFR (Referred).

3.4.9 NewIssueAllocation <NewIsseAllcn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Confirmation of eligibility conditions applicable when there is an allocation of new issues for hedge fund account opening.

NewIssueAllocation <NewIsseAllcn> contains the following elements (see "[NewIssueAllocation2](#)" on page 4819 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restricted <Rstrctd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4819
	ExemptPersonReason <XmptPrsnRsn>	[0..1]	Text		4819
	DeMinimus <DeMnms>	[0..1]	±		4819

3.4.10 SavingsInvestmentPlan <SvgsInvstmtPlan>

Presence: [0..50]

Definition: Confirmation of the information related to a savings plan that is related to the account.

Impacted by: [C3 "AmountRule"](#)

SavingsInvestmentPlan <SvgsInvstmtPlan> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentPlan17" on page 4792 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4793
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4793
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4793
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4793
	GrossAmountIndicator <GrssAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4793
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4794
	InitialAmount <InitlAmt>	[0..1]	±		4794
	TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtlNbOfInstlmts>	[0..1]	Quantity		4794
	RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4794
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[1..50]			4795
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4795
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[1..1]	±	C20	4795
	CurrencyOfPlan <CcyOfPlan>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4796
	CashSettlement <CshSttlm>	[0..8]	±		4797
	ContractReference <CtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4797
	RelatedContractReference <RltdCtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	ProductIdentification <PdctId>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	SLAChargeAndCommissionReference <SLAChrgAndComssnRef>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	InsuranceCover <InsrncCover>	[0..1]	±		4798
	PlanStatus <PlanSts>	[0..1]	±		4798
	InstalmentManagerRole <InstlmtMgrRole>	[0..1]	±		4799

Constraints

- **AmountRule**

If Quantity/Amount is not present, then GrossAmountIndicator is not allowed.

On Condition

/Quantity/Amount is absent

Following Must be True

/GrossAmountIndicator Must be absent

3.4.11 WithdrawalInvestmentPlan <WdrwlInvstmtPlan>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Confirmation of the information related to a withdrawal plan that is related to the account.

Impacted by: C3 "AmountRule"

WithdrawalInvestmentPlan <WdrwlInvstmtPlan> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentPlan17" on page 4792 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4793
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4793
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4793
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4793
	GrossAmountIndicator <GrssAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4793
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4794
	InitialAmount <InitlAmt>	[0..1]	±		4794
	TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtlNbOfInstlmts>	[0..1]	Quantity		4794
	RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4794
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[1..50]			4795
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4795
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[1..1]	±	C20	4795
	CurrencyOfPlan <CcyOfPlan>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4796
	CashSettlement <CshSttlm>	[0..8]	±		4797
	ContractReference <CtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4797
	RelatedContractReference <RltdCtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	ProductIdentification <PdctId>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	SLAChargeAndCommissionReference <SLAChrgAndComssnRef>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	InsuranceCover <InsrncCover>	[0..1]	±		4798
	PlanStatus <PlanSts>	[0..1]	±		4798
	InstalmentManagerRole <InstlmtMgrRole>	[0..1]	±		4799

Constraints

- **AmountRule**

If Quantity/Amount is not present, then GrossAmountIndicator is not allowed.

On Condition

/Quantity/Amount is absent

Following Must be True

/GrossAmountIndicator Must be absent

3.4.12 CashSettlement <CshSttlm>

Presence: [0..8]

Definition: Confirmation of a cash settlement standing instruction associated to transactions on the account.

CashSettlement <CshSttlm> contains the following elements (see "CashSettlement3" on page 5154 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[0..*]			5155
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5156
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5156
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrid>	[0..*]	±		5158
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5158
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5158
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5159
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5159
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5160
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5160
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5161
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5161
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5161
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5161
	OtherCashSettlementDetails <OthrCshSttlmDtls>	[0..*]	±		5162

3.4.13 ServiceLevelAgreement <SvcLvlAgrmt>

Presence: [0..30]

Definition: Identifies documents to be provided for the account opening.

ServiceLevelAgreement <SvcLvlAgrmt> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentToSend4](#)" on page 5144 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		5144
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[1..1]	±		5145
	MethodOfTransmission <MtdOfTrnsmssn>	[1..1]			5145
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5145
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5145

3.4.14 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information such as remarks or notes that must be conveyed about the party and or limitations and restrictions.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditiononallInformation13](#)" on page 4867 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Limitation <Lmttn>	[0..1]	Text		4867
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4867
	AccountValidation <AcctVldtn>	[0..1]	Text		4868
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		4868
	Regulator <Rgltr>	[0..1]	±		4868
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			4868
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4868
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4869
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]	±		4869

3.4.15 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

3.4.16 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C16 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

4 **acmt.003.001.08** **AccountModificationInstructionV08**

4.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The AccountModificationInstruction message is sent by an account owner, for example, an investor or its designated agent to the account servicer, for example, a registrar, transfer agent, custodian bank or securities depository to modify, that is, create, update or delete specific details of an existing account.

Usage

The AccountModificationInstruction message is used to modify the details of an existing account.

The AccountModificationInstruction message can be used to:

- maintain/update any of the existing account details, for example, to update the address of the beneficiary or modify the preference to income from distribution to capitalisation, or,
- add/create specific details to the existing account when these details were not yet recorded at the time of account creation, for example, to add a second address or to establish new cash settlement standing instructions, or,
- delete specific account details, for example, delete cash standing instructions, or,
- instruct a change to the status of the account, for example, instruct the closure of the account.

The usage of this message may be subject to service level agreement (SLA) between the counterparties.

Execution of the AccountModificationInstruction is confirmed via an AccountDetailsConfirmation message.

Outline

The AccountModificationInstructionV08 MessageDefinition is composed of 16 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

C. InstructionDetails

Information about the modification instruction.

D. InvestmentAccountSelection

Identifies the account for which the information is modified.

E. ModifiedInvestmentAccount

Information related to general characteristics of the account to be inserted, updated or deleted.

F. ModifiedAccountParties

Information related to an account party to be inserted, updated or deleted.

G. ModifiedIntermediaries

Information related to intermediaries to be inserted, updated or deleted.

H. ModifiedPlacement

Information related to referral information to be inserted, updated or deleted.

I. ModifiedIssueAllocation

Eligibility conditions related to allocation of new issues to be inserted, updated or deleted.

J. ModifiedSavingsInvestmentPlan

Information related to a savings plan to be inserted, updated or deleted.

K. ModifiedWithdrawalInvestmentPlan

Information related to a withdrawal plan to be inserted, updated or deleted.

L. ModifiedCashSettlement

Cash settlement standing instruction to be either inserted or deleted.

M. ModifiedServiceLevelAgreement

Information related to documents to be added, deleted or updated.

N. ModifiedAdditionalInformation

Information related to additional information to be added, deleted or updated.

O. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

P. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

4.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AcctModInstr>	[1..1]		C30	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		63
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		63
	InstructionDetails <InstrDtls>	[0..1]		C18	63
	ModificationReason <ModRsn>	[0..1]	Text		64
	AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctApplId>	[0..1]	Text		64
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		64
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		64
	ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>	[0..*]	±		65
	InvestmentAccountSelection <InvstmtAcctSelctn>	[1..1]			65
{Or	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		65
Or}	OtherAccountSelectionData <OthrAcctSelctnData>	[1..1]	±	C1	65
	ModifiedInvestmentAccount <ModfdInvstmtAcct>	[0..1]	±	C2, C17, C29, C12	66
	ModifiedAccountParties <ModfdAcctPties>	[0..*]	±	C5	69
	ModifiedIntermediaries <ModfdIntrmies>	[0..*]	±		70
	ModifiedPlacement <ModfdPlcmnt>	[0..1]	±		70
	ModifiedIssueAllocation <ModfdIsseAllcn>	[0..1]	±		71
	ModifiedSavingsInvestmentPlan <ModfdSvgsInvstmtPlan>	[0..50]	±		71
	ModifiedWithdrawalInvestmentPlan <ModfdWdrwlInvstmtPlan>	[0..10]	±		72
	ModifiedCashSettlement <ModfdCshSttlm>	[0..8]	±		73
	ModifiedServiceLevelAgreement <ModfdSvcLvAgrmt>	[0..30]	±		74
	ModifiedAdditionalInformation <ModfdAddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		75
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		75
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C11	75

4.3 Constraints

C1 AccountDataElementRule

One of the elements (Name, Designation, FundType, FundFamilyName, SecurityDetails, AccountOwner, Intermediary, Account Servicer) must be present.

C2 AccountElementRule

One of the elements (AccountStatusUpdateInstruction, Name, Designation, Type, OwnershipType, TaxExemption, StatementFrequency, ReferenceCurrency, Language, IncomePreference, ReinvestmentDetails, TaxWithholdingMethod, TaxReporting, LetterIntentDetails, AccumulationRightReference, RequiredSignatoriesNumber, FundFamilyName, ModifiedFinancialInstrumentDetails, RoundingDetails, Account Servicer, BlockedStatus, AccountUsageType, ForeignStatusCertification, AccountSignatureDateTime, TransactionChannelType, InvestmentAccountCategory, Pledging, Collateral, ThirdPartyRights, PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl, AccountingStatus, OpeningDate, ClosingDate, NegativeIndicator, ProcessingOrder, Liability, ModifiedInvestorProfile, FiscalYear) must be present.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AddressRule

If ModificationScopeIndication is INSE (InsertNewDataSet), then one of the following must be present:

PrincipalAccountParty/./Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

CustodianForMinor/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

SecondaryOwner/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

Beneficiary/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

PowerOfAttorney/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

LegalGuardian/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

SuccessorOnDeath/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

Administrator/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

OtherParty/OtherPartyDetails/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

Granter/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

Settlor/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

SeniorManagingOfficial/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

Protector/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet).

C6 AmountRule

If Quantity/Amount is not present, then GrossAmountIndicator is not allowed.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C12 FinancialInstrumentDetailsGuideline

ModifiedFinancialInstrumentDetails/FinancialInstrumentDetails may be present if a single investment fund is associated to the investment account. If several investment funds are associated to the investment account, the FundFamilyName only should be specified.

C13 HoldingCertificateNumberRule

If BlockHolding is CERT (Certificate) then HoldingCertificateNumber is mandatory.

C14 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C15 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C16 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C17 IncomePreferenceReinvestmentRule

If IncomePreference is CASH (Cash), then ReinvestmentDetails is not allowed.

C18 InstructionDetailsElementRule

One of the elements (ModificationReason, AccountApplicationIdentification, ClientReference, CounterpartyReference, ExistingAccountIdentification) must be present.

C19 MailingIndicatorRule

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

C20 OrganisationElementRule

One of the elements (Name, ShortName, Identification, LegalEntityIdentifier, Purpose, RegistrationCountry, RegistrationDate, ModifiedPostalAddress, TypeOfOrganisation, PlaceOfListing) must be present.

C21 OrganisationIdentificationRule

Either Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Both Identification and Legal Entity Identifier may be present.

C22 OwnershipBeneficiaryRateRule

Either Rate or Fraction must be present. Both may be present.

C23 PartialHoldingUnits1Rule

If BlockHolding is NPRH (NonPartialHolding) then PartialHoldingUnits must not be present.

C24 PartialHoldingUnits2Rule

If BlockHolding is PPTH (PartialHolding) then PartialHoldingUnits is mandatory.

C25 PartialHoldingUnits3Rule

If BlockHolding is CERT (Certificate) then PartialHoldingUnits must not be present.

C26 PoliticallyExposedPersonTypeRule

If PoliticallyExposedPersonType/Code is 'NoPoliticalExposure' (NPEx) then PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus is not allowed.

C27 ReasonElementRule

Either Code or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

C28 ReferredPlacementAgentRule

ReferredPlacementAgent may only be present if Referred is REFR (Referred).

C29 ReinvestmentPercentageRule

Sum of all occurrences of ReinvestmentDetails/ReinvestmentPercentage must not be greater than 100.

C30 UnitRule

If ModifiedSavingsInvestmentPlan is present, then ModifiedSavingsInvestmentPlan/InvestmentPlan/Quantity/Unit is not allowed.

On Condition

/ModifiedSavingsInvestmentPlan[*] is present

Following Must be True

/ModifiedSavingsInvestmentPlan[*]/InvestmentPlan/Quantity/Unit Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C31 ValidationByTable

Must be a valid terrestrial language.

C32 ValidationByTable

Must be a valid nationality.

4.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

4.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see ["MessageIdentification1"](#) on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

4.4.2 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference13"](#) on page 4546 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4546
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4547

4.4.3 InstructionDetails <InstrDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the modification instruction.

Impacted by: C18 "InstructionDetailsElementRule"

InstructionDetails <InstrDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccountModification4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationReason <ModRsn>	[0..1]	Text		64
	AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctApplId>	[0..1]	Text		64
	ClientReference <CIntRef>	[0..1]	Text		64
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		64
	ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>	[0..*]	±		65

Constraints

- **InstructionDetailsElementRule**

One of the elements (ModificationReason, AccountApplicationIdentification, ClientReference, CounterpartyReference, ExistingAccountIdentification) must be present.

4.4.3.1 ModificationReason <ModRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the modification to the investment account information.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

4.4.3.2 AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctApplId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of the account modification request.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

4.4.3.3 ClientReference <CIntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of a transfer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

4.4.3.4 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction, for example, a transfer, as allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference13"](#) on page 4546 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4546
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4547

4.4.3.5 ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to which the account opening is related.

ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId> contains the following elements (see ["Account23"](#) on page 4325 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4325
	RelatedAccountDetails <RltdAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4325

4.4.4 InvestmentAccountSelection <InvstmtAcctSelctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the account for which the information is modified.

InvestmentAccountSelection <InvstmtAcctSelctn> contains one of the following **AccountSelection3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		65
Or}	OtherAccountSelectionData <OthrAcctSelctnData>	[1..1]	±	C1	65

4.4.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

4.4.4.2 OtherAccountSelectionData <OthrAcctSelctnData>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Various investment account information used to select a specific account.

Impacted by: [C1 "AccountDataElementRule"](#)

OtherAccountSelectionData <OthrAcctSelctnData> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccount76" on page 4633 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4634
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4634
	FundType <FndTp>	[0..1]	Text		4634
	FundFamilyName <FndFmlyNm>	[0..1]	Text		4634
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[0..1]		C15	4634
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4635
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4636
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4636
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4636
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4637
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4637
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4637
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4637
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			4637
{Or	IndividualOwnerIdentification <IndvOwnrId>	[1..1]			4638
{Or	IdentificationNumber <IdNb>	[1..1]	±		4638
Or}	PersonName <PrsnNm>	[1..1]	±		4638
Or}	OrganisationOwnerIdentification <OrgOwnrId>	[1..1]	±	C21	4639
	Intermediary <Intrmy>	[0..*]	±		4639
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4640

Constraints

- AccountDataElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, Designation, FundType, FundFamilyName, SecurityDetails, AccountOwner, Intermediary, Account Servicer) must be present.

4.4.5 ModifiedInvestmentAccount <ModfdInvstmtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to general characteristics of the account to be inserted, updated or deleted.

Impacted by: C2 "AccountElementRule", C17 "IncomePreferenceReinvestmentRule", C29 "ReinvestmentPercentageRule", C12 "FinancialInstrumentDetailsGuideline"

ModifiedInvestmentAccount <ModfdInvstmtAcct> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccount75" on page 4645 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountStatusUpdateInstruction <AcctStsUpdInstr>	[0..1]	±		4647
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4648
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4648
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4648
	OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>	[0..1]	±		4649
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4649
	StatementFrequency <StmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		4649
	ReferenceCurrency <RefCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4649
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4650
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4650
	ReinvestmentDetails <RinvstmtDtls>	[0..*]	±		4650
	TaxWithholdingMethod <TaxWhldgMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4650
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4651
	LetterIntentDetails <LtrInttDtls>	[0..1]	±		4652
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4653
	RequiredSignatoriesNumber <ReqrdSgntriesNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4653
	FundFamilyName <FndFmlyNm>	[0..1]	Text		4653
	ModifiedFinancialInstrumentDetails <ModfdFinInstrmDtls>	[0..*]			4653
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4653
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C20	4654
	RoundingDetails <RndgDtls>	[0..1]	±		4655
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4655
	BlockedStatus <BlckdSts>	[0..1]	±		4655
	AccountUsageType <AcctUsgTp>	[0..1]	±		4656
	ForeignStatusCertification <FrgnStsCertfctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4656
	AccountSignatureDateTime <AcctSgntrDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4656
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		4657
	InvestmentAccountCategory <InvstmtAcctCtgy>	[0..1]	±		4657
	Pledging <Pldg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4657
	Collateral <Coll>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4657

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>	[0..1]	±		4658
	PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl <PwrOfAttnyLvIOfCtrl>	[0..1]	±		4658
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4658
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	±		4659
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	±		4659
	NegativeIndicator <NegInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4659
	ProcessingOrder <PrcgOrdr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4659
	Liability <Lbilty>	[0..1]	±		4659
	ModifiedInvestorProfile <ModfdInvstrPrfl>	[0..*]			4660
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4660
	InvestorProfile <InvstrPrfl>	[1..1]	±		4660
	FiscalYear <FscYr>	[0..1]	±		4661

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

One of the elements (AccountStatusUpdateInstruction, Name, Designation, Type, OwnershipType, TaxExemption, StatementFrequency, ReferenceCurrency, Language, IncomePreference, ReinvestmentDetails, TaxWithholdingMethod, TaxReporting, LetterIntentDetails, AccumulationRightReference, RequiredSignatoriesNumber, FundFamilyName, ModifiedFinancialInstrumentDetails, RoundingDetails, Account Servicer, BlockedStatus, AccountUsageType, ForeignStatusCertification, AccountSignatureDateTime, TransactionChannelType, InvestmentAccountCategory, Pledging, Collateral, ThirdPartyRights, PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl, AccountingStatus, OpeningDate, ClosingDate, NegativeIndicator, ProcessingOrder, Liability, ModifiedInvestorProfile, FiscalYear) must be present.

- **FinancialInstrumentDetailsGuideline**

ModifiedFinancialInstrumentDetails/FinancialInstrumentDetails may be present if a single investment fund is associated to the investment account. If several investment funds are associated to the investment account, the FundFamilyName only should be specified.

- **IncomePreferenceReinvestmentRule**

If IncomePreference is CASH (Cash), then ReinvestmentDetails is not allowed.

On Condition
 /IncomePreference is equal to value 'Cash'
 Following Must be True
 /ReinvestmentDetails[*] Must be absent

- **ReinvestmentPercentageRule**

Sum of all occurrences of ReinvestmentDetails/ReinvestmentPercentage must not be greater than 100.

4.4.6 ModifiedAccountParties <ModfdAcctPties>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to an account party to be inserted, updated or deleted.

Impacted by: C5 "AddressRule"

ModifiedAccountParties <ModfdAcctPties> contains the following elements (see "AccountParties18" on page 4967 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4969
	PrincipalAccountParty <PrncplAcctPty>	[0..1]			4969
{Or	PrimaryOwner <PmryOwnr>	[1..1]	±		4969
Or	Trustee <Trstee>	[1..5]	±		4971
Or	Nominee <Nmnee>	[1..1]	±		4973
Or}	JointOwner <JntOwnr>	[1..5]	±		4975
	SecondaryOwner <ScndryOwnr>	[0..*]	±		4977
	Beneficiary <Bnfcry>	[0..*]	±		4979
	PowerOfAttorney <PwrOfAttny>	[0..*]	±		4981
	LegalGuardian <LglGuardn>	[0..*]	±		4983
	CustodianForMinor <CtdnForMnr>	[0..*]	±		4985
	SuccessorOnDeath <SucssrOnDth>	[0..*]	±		4987
	Administrator <Admstr>	[0..*]	±		4989
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		4991
	Granter <Grntr>	[0..*]	±		4991
	Settlor <Sttlr>	[0..*]	±		4994
	SeniorManagingOfficial <SnrMggOffcl>	[0..*]	±		4996
	Protector <Prctr>	[0..*]	±		4998
	RegisteredShareholderName <RegdShrhldrNm>	[0..1]	±		5000

Constraints

- **AddressRule**

If ModificationScopeIndication is INSE (InsertNewDataSet), then one of the following must be present:

PrincipalAccountParty/./Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

CustodianForMinor/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

SecondaryOwner/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

Beneficiary/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

PowerOfAttorney/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

LegalGuardian/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

SuccessorOnDeath/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

Administrator/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

OtherParty/OtherPartyDetails/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

Granter/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

Settlor/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

SeniorManagingOfficial/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

Protector/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet).

4.4.7 ModifiedIntermediaries <ModfdIntrmies>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to intermediaries to be inserted, updated or deleted.

ModifiedIntermediaries <ModfdIntrmies> contains the following elements (see "[ModificationScope40](#)" on page 4963 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4963
	Intermediary <Intrmy>	[1..1]	±		4963

4.4.8 ModifiedPlacement <ModfdPlcmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to referral information to be inserted, updated or deleted.

ModifiedPlacement <ModfdPlcmnt> contains the following elements (see "[ModificationScope43](#)" on page 4923 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4924
	Placement <Plcmnt>	[1..1]	±	C30	4924

4.4.9 ModifiedIssueAllocation <ModfdlsseAllcn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Eligibility conditions related to allocation of new issues to be inserted, updated or deleted.

ModifiedIssueAllocation <ModfdlsseAllcn> contains the following elements (see "ModificationScope21" on page 4879 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4880
	IssueAllocation <IsseAllcn>	[1..1]	±		4880

4.4.10 ModifiedSavingsInvestmentPlan <ModfdSvgsInvstmtPlan>

Presence: [0..50]

Definition: Information related to a savings plan to be inserted, updated or deleted.

ModifiedSavingsInvestmentPlan <ModfdSvgsInvstmtPlan> contains the following elements (see "ModificationScope41" on page 4743 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4744
	InvestmentPlan <InvstmtPlan>	[1..1]		C6	4745
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4746
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4746
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4746
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4746
	GrossAmountIndicator <GrssAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4746
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4747
	InitialAmount <InitlAmt>	[0..1]	±		4747
	TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtlNbOfInstlmts>	[0..1]	Quantity		4747
	RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4747
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[1..50]			4747
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4748
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[1..1]	±	C20	4748
	CurrencyOfPlan <CcyOfPlan>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4749
	ModifiedCashSettlement <ModfdCshSttlm>	[0..8]	±		4750
	ContractReference <CtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	RelatedContractReference <RltdCtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	ProductIdentification <PdctId>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	SLAChargeAndCommissionReference <SLAChrgAndComssnRef>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	InsuranceCover <InsrncCover>	[0..1]	±		4751
	PlanStatus <PlanSts>	[0..1]	±		4751
	InstalmentManagerRole <InstlmtMgrRole>	[0..1]	±		4752

4.4.11 ModifiedWithdrawalInvestmentPlan <ModfdWdrwlInvstmtPlan>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Information related to a withdrawal plan to be inserted, updated or deleted.

ModifiedWithdrawalInvestmentPlan <ModfdWdrwlInvstmtPlan> contains the following elements
(see "ModificationScope41" on page 4743 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4744
	InvestmentPlan <InvstmtPlan>	[1..1]		C6	4745
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4746
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4746
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4746
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4746
	GrossAmountIndicator <GrssAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4746
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4747
	InitialAmount <InitlAmt>	[0..1]	±		4747
	TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtlNbOfInstlmts>	[0..1]	Quantity		4747
	RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4747
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[1..50]			4747
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4748
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[1..1]	±	C20	4748
	CurrencyOfPlan <CcyOfPlan>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4749
	ModifiedCashSettlement <ModfdCshSttlm>	[0..8]	±		4750
	ContractReference <CtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	RelatedContractReference <RltdCtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	ProductIdentification <PdctId>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	SLAChargeAndCommissionReference <SLAChrgAndComssnRef>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	InsuranceCover <InsrncCover>	[0..1]	±		4751
	PlanStatus <PlanSts>	[0..1]	±		4751
	InstalmentManagerRole <InstlmtMgrRole>	[0..1]	±		4752

4.4.12 ModifiedCashSettlement <ModfdCshSttlm>

Presence: [0..8]

Definition: Cash settlement standing instruction to be either inserted or deleted.

ModifiedCashSettlement <ModfdCshSttlm> contains the following elements (see "CashSettlement4" on page 5146 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5147
	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[0..*]			5147
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5148
	Identification </id>	[1..1]	±		5148
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5148
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5148
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5149
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrId>	[0..*]	±		5149
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5150
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5150
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5150
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5151
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5151
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5152
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5152
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5152
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5153
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5153
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5153
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5153
	OtherCashSettlementDetails <OthrCshSttlmDtls>	[0..*]	±		5153

4.4.13 ModifiedServiceLevelAgreement <ModfdSvcLvlAgrmt>

Presence: [0..30]

Definition: Information related to documents to be added, deleted or updated.

ModifiedServiceLevelAgreement <ModfdSvcLvlAgrmt> contains the following elements (see "ModificationScope44" on page 5143 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5144
	ServiceLevelAgreement <SvcLvlAgrmt>	[1..1]	±		5144

4.4.14 ModifiedAdditionalInformation <ModfdAddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to additional information to be added, deleted or updated.

ModifiedAdditionalInformation <ModfdAddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "ModificationScope45" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4835
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	±		4835

4.4.15 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

4.4.16 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C11 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

5 acmt.005.001.06 RequestForAccountManagementStatusReportV06

5.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The RequestForAccountManagementStatusReport message is sent by an account owner, for example, an investor or its designated agent, to the account servicer, for example, a registrar, transfer agent, custodian bank or securities depository to request the status of an AccountOpeningInstruction, GetAccountDetails or an AccountModificationInstruction.

Usage

The RequestForAccountManagementStatusReport message is used to request the processing status of a previously sent AccountOpeningInstruction, GetAccountDetails or an AccountModificationInstruction message for which an AccountDetailsConfirmation message has not yet been received.

Outline

The RequestForAccountManagementStatusReportV06 MessageDefinition is composed of 2 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. RequestDetails

Identifies the account for which the status of the account management instruction is requested.

5.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ReqForAcctMgmtStsRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		79
	RequestDetails <ReqDtls>	[1..1]		C3	79
	LinkedReference <LkdRef>	[0..1]		C4, C5	80
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..1]	±		81
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..1]	±		81
	StatusRequestType <StsReqTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		81
	AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctApplId>	[0..1]	Text		82
	ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>	[0..1]	±		82
	InvestmentAccount <InvstmtAcct>	[0..1]			82
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		83
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		83
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		83
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]			83
{Or	IndividualOwnerIdentification <IndvOwnrId>	[1..1]			83
{Or	IdentificationNumber <IdNb>	[1..1]	±		84
Or}	PersonName <PrsnNm>	[1..1]	±		84
Or}	OrganisationOwnerIdentification <OrgOwnrId>	[1..1]	±		84
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		84

5.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 LinkedReferenceOrAccountApplicationIdentificationRule

Either LinkedReference or AccountApplicationIdentification must be present.

C4 OtherReferenceGuideline

OtherReference should be used for an account opening or an account modification instruction sent in a proprietary way or for system references.

If OtherReference is present, OtherReference/MessageName must contain, for example, 'fax' or 'phone' or 'email'.

C5 PreviousReferenceGuideline

If PreviousReference/MessageName is present, it must start with acmt.001 or acmt.003 and PreviousReference/Reference must contain the business reference of a message.

5.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

5.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

5.4.2 RequestDetails <ReqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the account for which the status of the account management instruction is requested.

Impacted by: [C3 "LinkedReferenceOrAccountApplicationIdentificationRule"](#)

RequestDetails <ReqDtls> contains the following **AccountManagementMessageReference5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LinkedReference <LkdRef>	[0..1]		C4, C5	80
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..1]	±		81
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..1]	±		81
	StatusRequestType <StsReqTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		81
	AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctApplId>	[0..1]	Text		82
	ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>	[0..1]	±		82
	InvestmentAccount <InvstmtAcct>	[0..1]			82
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		83
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		83
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		83
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]			83
{Or	IndividualOwnerIdentification <IndvOwnrId>	[1..1]			83
{Or	IdentificationNumber <IdNb>	[1..1]	±		84
Or}	PersonName <PrsnNm>	[1..1]	±		84
Or}	OrganisationOwnerIdentification <OrgOwnrId>	[1..1]	±		84
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		84

Constraints

- **LinkedReferenceOrAccountApplicationIdentificationRule**

Either LinkedReference or AccountApplicationIdentification must be present.

5.4.2.1 LinkedReference <LkdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message.

Impacted by: C4 "OtherReferenceGuideline", C5 "PreviousReferenceGuideline"

LinkedReference <LkdRef> contains one of the following **LinkedMessage5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..1]	±		81
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..1]	±		81

Constraints

- **OtherReferenceGuideline**

OtherReference should be used for an account opening or an account modification instruction sent in a proprietary way or for system references.

If OtherReference is present, OtherReference/MessageName must contain, for example, 'fax' or 'phone' or 'email'.

- **PreviousReferenceGuideline**

If PreviousReference/MessageName is present, it must start with acmt.001 or acmt.003 and PreviousReference/Reference must contain the business reference of a message.

5.4.2.1.1 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference13"](#) on page 4546 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4546
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4547

5.4.2.1.2 OtherReference <OthrRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message sent in a proprietary way or reference of a system.

OtherReference <OthrRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference13"](#) on page 4546 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4546
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4547

5.4.2.2 StatusRequestType <StsReqTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of account management instruction for which the status is requested or a request to know the status of the account.

Datatype: ["AccountManagementType3Code"](#) on page 5271

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCM	AccountModification	Refers to an account modification instruction message.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCO	AccountOpening	Refers to an account opening instruction message.
GACC	GetAccountDetails	Refers to a get account details message.
ACST	AccountStatus	Refers to the account status.

5.4.2.3 AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctApplId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of the account opening or account modification instruction at application level.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

5.4.2.4 ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account to which the account opening is related.

ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId> contains the following elements (see "Account23" on page 4325 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4325
	RelatedAccountDetails <RltdAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4325

5.4.2.5 InvestmentAccount <InvstmtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account information for which the status of an account management instruction is requested.

InvestmentAccount <InvstmtAcct> contains the following **InvestmentAccount77** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		83
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		83
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		83
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]			83
{Or	IndividualOwnerIdentification <IndvOwnrId>	[1..1]			83
{Or	IdentificationNumber <IdNb>	[1..1]	±		84
Or}	PersonName <PrsnNm>	[1..1]	±		84
Or}	OrganisationOwnerIdentification <OrgOwnrId>	[1..1]	±		84
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		84

5.4.2.5.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**5.4.2.5.2 AccountName <AcctNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**5.4.2.5.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**5.4.2.5.4 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the owner of the account.**OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>** contains one of the following **OwnerIdentification3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IndividualOwnerIdentification <IndvOwnrId>	[1..1]			83
{Or	IdentificationNumber <IdNb>	[1..1]	±		84
Or}	PersonName <PrsnNm>	[1..1]	±		84
Or}	OrganisationOwnerIdentification <OrgOwnrId>	[1..1]	±		84

5.4.2.5.4.1 IndividualOwnerIdentification <IndvOwnrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the individual person.**IndividualOwnerIdentification <IndvOwnrId>** contains one of the following **IndividualPersonIdentification2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IdentificationNumber <IdNb>	[1..1]	±		84
Or}	PersonName <PrsnNm>	[1..1]	±		84

5.4.2.5.4.1.1 IdentificationNumber <IdNb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a party, such as a tax or social security identifier.**IdentificationNumber <IdNb>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification81](#)" on page 4543 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4544
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			4544
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4545

5.4.2.5.4.1.2 PersonName <PrsnNm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Human entity, as distinguished from a corporate entity (which is sometimes referred to as an 'artificial person').**PersonName <PrsnNm>** contains the following elements (see "[IndividualPerson30](#)" on page 5074 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5075
	MiddleName <MddlNm>	[0..1]	Text		5075
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5075
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5075
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5075

5.4.2.5.4.2 OrganisationOwnerIdentification <OrgOwnrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of an organisation.**OrganisationOwnerIdentification <OrgOwnrId>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

5.4.2.5.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

6 **acmt.006.001.07**

AccountManagementStatusReportV07

6.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The AccountManagementStatusReport message is sent by an account servicer, for example, a registrar, transfer agent, custodian bank or securities depository to the account owner or its designated agent, for example, an investor to report on the receipt or the processing status of a previously received account management message.

Usage

The AccountManagementStatusReport message is used to provide the status of a previously received AccountOpeningInstruction, an AccountModificationInstruction or a GetAccountDetails message. It may also be used to report the status of the account.

The AccountManagementStatusReport message is also used to reject an AccountOpeningInstruction, AccountModificationInstruction or GetAccountDetails message when the message is not compliant with the agreed SLA or when the account cannot be uniquely identified.

Outline

The AccountManagementStatusReportV07 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

C. StatusReport

Status details of the account management instruction for which the status is provided.

D. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

E. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

6.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AcctMgmtStsRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		88
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[1..2]	±		88
	StatusReport <StsRpt>	[1..1]			89
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	±		89
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]	±		89
	AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctApplId>	[0..1]	Text		90
	ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>	[0..*]	±		90
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		90
	AccountStatus <AcctSts>	[0..1]	±	C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C9, C10, C12	90
	BlockedStatus <BlckdSts>	[0..1]	±		92
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		92
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		93
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		93
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C11	93

6.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 ClosedStatus1Rule

If Closed is present then Enabled is not allowed.

C3 ClosedStatus2Rule

If Closed is present then Disabled is not allowed.

C4 ClosedStatus3Rule

If Closed is present then Pending is not allowed.

C5 ClosedStatus4Rule

If Closed is present then PendingOpening is not allowed.

C6 ClosedStatus5Rule

If Closed is present then Proforma is not allowed.

C7 ClosedStatus6Rule

If Closed is present then ClosurePending is not allowed.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 EnabledDisabledStatus1Rule

If Enabled is present, then Disabled is not allowed.

C10 EnabledDisabledStatus2Rule

If Disabled is present, then Enabled is not allowed.

C11 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C12 StatusElementRule

One of the elements (Enabled, Disabled, Pending, PendingOpening, Proforma, Closed, ClosurePending, Other) must be present.

6.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

6.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

6.4.2 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference13" on page 4546 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4546
	Referencelssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4547

6.4.3 StatusReport <StsRpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status details of the account management instruction for which the status is provided.

StatusReport <StsRpt> contains the following **AccountManagementStatusAndReason5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	±		89
	StatusReason <StsRsn>	[0..*]	±		89
	AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctAppId>	[0..1]	Text		90
	ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>	[0..*]	±		90
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		90
	AccountStatus <AcctSts>	[0..1]	±	C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C9, C10, C12	90
	BlockedStatus <BlckdSts>	[0..1]	±		92
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		92
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		93

6.4.3.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the account management instruction that was previously received.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following elements (see "Status25Choice" on page 5173 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5173
Or}	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]	±		5173

6.4.3.2 StatusReason <StsRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reason for the status of the account management instruction.

StatusReason <StsRsn> contains one of the following elements (see "AcceptedStatusReason1Choice" on page 5186 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5186
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5187

6.4.3.3 AccountApplicationIdentification <AcctApplId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of the account opening or modification instruction at application level.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

6.4.3.4 ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to which the account opening is related.

ExistingAccountIdentification <ExstgAcctId> contains the following elements (see "Account23" on page 4325 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4325
	RelatedAccountDetails <RltdAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4325

6.4.3.5 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

6.4.3.6 AccountStatus <AcctSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of the account.

Impacted by: C2 "ClosedStatus1Rule", C3 "ClosedStatus2Rule", C4 "ClosedStatus3Rule", C5 "ClosedStatus4Rule", C6 "ClosedStatus5Rule", C7 "ClosedStatus6Rule", C9 "EnabledDisabledStatus1Rule", C10 "EnabledDisabledStatus2Rule", C12 "StatusElementRule"

AccountStatus <AcctSts> contains the following elements (see "AccountStatus2" on page 5174 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Enabled <Nbld>	[0..1]	±		5176
	Disabled <Dsbl>	[0..1]	±		5176
	Pending <Pdg>	[0..1]	±		5177
	PendingOpening <PdgOpng>	[0..1]	±		5177
	Proforma <Profrm>	[0..1]	±		5177
	Closed <Clsd>	[0..1]	±		5178
	ClosurePending <ClsrPdg>	[0..1]	±		5178
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		5179

Constraints

- **ClosedStatus1Rule**

If Closed is present then Enabled is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /Enabled Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus2Rule**

If Closed is present then Disabled is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /Disabled Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus3Rule**

If Closed is present then Pending is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /Pending Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus4Rule**

If Closed is present then PendingOpening is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /PendingOpening Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus5Rule**

If Closed is present then Proforma is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /Proforma Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus6Rule**

If Closed is present then ClosurePending is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is absent
Following Must be True
  /ClosurePending Must be absent
```

- **EnabledDisabledStatus1Rule**

If Enabled is present, then Disabled is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Enabled is present
Following Must be True
  /Disabled Must be absent
```

- **EnabledDisabledStatus2Rule**

If Disabled is present, then Enabled is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Disabled is present
Following Must be True
  /Enabled Must be absent
```

- **StatusElementRule**

One of the elements (Enabled, Disabled, Pending, PendingOpening, Proforma, Closed, ClosurePending, Other) must be present.

6.4.3.7 BlockedStatus <BlckdSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the account is blocked and other factors for the blocked account.

BlockedStatus <BlckdSts> contains one of the following elements (see "BlockedStatusReason2Choice" on page 5164 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5164
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5165
	TransactionType <TxTp>	[1..1]			5165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5167
	Blocked <Blckd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]			5167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5168
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		5168

6.4.3.8 FATCAReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date provided by the account owner to inform the account servicer of the date on which the holdings must be reported before the account is subsequently closed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

6.4.3.9 CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date provided by the account owner to inform the account servicer of the date on which the holdings must be reported before the account is subsequently closed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

6.4.4 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

6.4.5 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C11 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

7 **camt.040.001.04**

FundEstimatedCashForecastReportV04

7.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

A report provider, such as a transfer agent, sends the FundEstimatedCashForecastReport message to the report user, such as an investment manager or pricing agent, to report the estimated cash incomings and outgoings of one or more share classes of an investment fund on one or more trade dates.

The cash movements may result from, for example, redemption, subscription, switch transactions or reinvestment of dividends.

Usage

The FundEstimatedCashForecastReport is used to report estimated cash movements, that is, it is sent prior to the cut-off time and/or the price valuation of the fund.

The message contains incoming and outgoing cash flows that are estimated, that is, the price has not been applied. If the price is definitive, then the FundConfirmedCashForecastReport message must be used.

The message structure allows for the following uses:

- to provide cash in and cash out amounts for a fund/sub fund (FundOrSubFundDetails sequence is used),
- to provide cash in and cash out amounts for a fund/sub fund and one or more share classes (a FundOrSubFundDetails sequence and one or more EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails sequences are used),
- to provide cash in and cash out amounts for one or more share classes (one or more EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails sequences are used).
- to provide cash in and cash out amounts for more than one fund/sub fund, and more than one share classes (two or more FundOrSubFundDetails sequences and two or more EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails sequences and used); however, it should be noted that, in this usage, there is no way to determine which share class belongs to which fund/sub fund from the message content itself, which may not be desirable and the use of this kind of combination should be bilaterally agreed.

This message allows the report provider to report estimated cash movements in or out of a fund, but does not allow the Sender to categorise these movements, for example by country, or to give details of the underlying orders, commission or charges. If the report provider wishes to give detailed information related to estimated cash movements, then the FundDetailedEstimatedCashForecastReport message must be used.

Outline

The FundEstimatedCashForecastReportV04 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageIdentification
Identifies the message.
- B. PoolReference
Collective reference identifying a set of messages.
- C. PreviousReference
Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.
- D. RelatedReference
Reference to a linked message that was previously received.
- E. MessagePagination
Pagination of the message.
- F. FundOrSubFundDetails
Information about the fund/sub fund when the report either specifies cash flow for the fund/sub fund or for a share class of the fund/sub fund.
- G. EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails
Information related to the estimated cash-in and cash-out flows for a specific trade date as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions, redemptions or switches.
- H. ConsolidatedNetCashForecast
Estimated net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows.
- I. Extension
Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

7.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <FndEstmtdCshFcstRpt>	[1..1]		C7, C16, C17, C18, C19	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		98
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		99
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		99
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..*]	±		99
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		100
	FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>	[0..*]	±	C13, C14, C15	100
	EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails <EstmtdFndCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C10	102
	ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>	[0..1]	±		103
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C11	104

7.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C4 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C5 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C6 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 ConsolidatedNetCashRule

If ConsolidatedNetCashForecast is present, then at least one occurrence of either FundOrSubFundDetails or EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails must be present. Both FundOrSubFundDetails and EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails may be present.

On Condition

/ConsolidatedNetCashForecast is present

Following Must be True

/FundOrSubFundDetails[*] Must be present

Or /EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails[*] Must be present

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule

If Exceptional NetCashFlowIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either EstimatedCashInForecastDetails/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator or EstimatedCashOutForecastDetails/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator must be present. Both may be present.

C11 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C12 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

C13 FundIdentification1Rule

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C14 FundIdentification2Rule

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C15 FundIdentification3Rule

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present.
Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C16 FundOrSubFundAndShareClassGuideline

When using the message to provide cash in and cash out amounts for more than one fund/sub fund, and more than one share classes, (two or more FundOrSubFundDetails sequences and two or more EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails sequences and used), in this usage there is no way to determine which share class belongs to which fund/sub fund from the message content itself, which may not be desirable and this type of usage should be bilaterally agreed.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C17 PreviousTradeDateRule

If any occurrence of EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails is present, then any occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/PreviousDateTime is not allowed.

```
On Condition
    /EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails[*] is present
Following Must be True
    /FundOrSubFundDetails[*]/PreviousDateTime Must be absent
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C18 TradeDate1Rule

If any occurrence of EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails is present, then any occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/TradeDateTime is not allowed.

```
On Condition
    /EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails[*] is present
Following Must be True
    /FundOrSubFundDetails[*]/TradeDateTime Must be absent
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C19 TradeDate2Rule

If EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails is not present, then at least one occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/TradeDateTime must be present.

```
On Condition
    /EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /FundOrSubFundDetails[*]/TradeDateTime Must be present
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

7.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

7.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the message.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "MessageIdentification1" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

7.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference3" on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

7.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference3" on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

7.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference3"](#) on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

7.4.5 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see ["Pagination"](#) on page 4833 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4833
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4833

7.4.6 FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information about the fund/sub fund when the report either specifies cash flow for the fund/sub fund or for a share class of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: [C13 "FundIdentification1Rule"](#), [C14 "FundIdentification2Rule"](#), [C15 "FundIdentification3Rule"](#)

FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls> contains the following elements (see "Fund1" on page 4681 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4683
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4683
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4683
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4683
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4683
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4684
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4684
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4684
	EstimatedTotalNAV <EstmtdTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4685
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4685
	EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4685
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4686
	EstimatedPercentageOfFundTotalNAV <EstmtdPctgOfFndTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4686
	EstimatedCashInForecastDetails <EstmtdCshInFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±		4686
	EstimatedCashOutForecastDetails <EstmtdCshOutFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±		4686
	EstimatedNetCashForecastDetails <EstmtdNetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]			4686
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4687
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4687
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4687
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4687

Constraints

• FundIdentification1Rule

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Identification is absent
Following Must be True
  /Name Must be present
Or
  /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be present
```

• FundIdentification2Rule

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Name is absent
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
Or    /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be absent
```

- **FundIdentification3Rule**

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /LegalEntityIdentifier is absent
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
Or    /Name Must be present
```

7.4.7 **EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails** **<EstmtdFndCshFcstDtls>**

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to the estimated cash-in and cash-out flows for a specific trade date as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions, redemptions or switches.

Impacted by: C10 "ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule"

EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails <EstmtdFndCshFcstDtls> contains the following elements
(see "EstimatedFundCashForecast6" on page 4691 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4692
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4692
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4693
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4693
	EstimatedTotalNAV <EstmtdTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4694
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4694
	EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4694
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4695
	EstimatedTotalNAVChangeRate <EstmtdTtlNAVChngRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4695
	InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	4695
	CurrencyStatus <CcySts>	[0..1]	±		4695
	ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4696
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]	±		4696
	ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>	[0..1]	±		4696
	EstimatedPercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <EstmtdPctgOfShrClssTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4696
	EstimatedCashInForecastDetails <EstmtdCshInFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C3	4697
	EstimatedCashOutForecastDetails <EstmtdCshOutFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C4	4697
	EstimatedNetCashForecastDetails <EstmtdNetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C5	4698

Constraints

- **ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule**

If Exceptional NetCashFlowIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either EstimatedCashInForecastDetails/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator or EstimatedCashOutForecastDetails/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator must be present. Both may be present.

7.4.8 ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows.

ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst> contains the following elements (see "NetCashForecast3" on page 4412 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4412
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4412
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4413

7.4.9 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C11 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

8 **camt.041.001.04**

FundConfirmedCashForecastReportV04

8.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

A report provider, such as a transfer agent, sends the FundConfirmedCashForecastReport message to the report user, such as an investment manager or pricing agent, to report the confirmed cash incomings and outgoings of one or more share classes of an investment fund on one or more trade dates.

The cash movements may result from, for example, redemption, subscription, switch transactions or reinvestment of dividends.

Usage

The FundConfirmedCashForecastReport is used to report definitive cash movements, that is it is sent after the cut-off time and/or the price valuation of the fund.

This message contains incoming and outgoing cash flows that are confirmed, that is, the price has been applied. If the price is not yet definitive, then the FundEstimatedCashForecastReport message must be used.

The message structure allows for the following uses:

- to provide cash in and cash out amounts for a fund/sub fund (a FundOrSubFundDetails sequence is used),
- to provide cash in and cash out amounts for a fund/sub fund and one or more share classes (FundOrSubFundDetails sequence and one or more FundCashForecastDetails sequences are used),
- to provide cash in and cash out amounts for one or more share classes (one or more FundCashForecastDetails sequences are used).
- to provide cash in and cash out amounts for more than one fund/sub fund, and more than one share classes (two or more FundOrSubFundDetails sequences and two or more FundCashForecastDetails sequences are used); however, it should be noted that, in this usage, there is no way to determine which share class belongs to which fund/sub fund from the message content itself, which may not be desirable and the use of this kind of combination should be bilaterally agreed.

This message allows the report provider to report cash movements in or out of a fund, but does not allow the Sender to categorise these movements, for example by country, or to give details of the underlying orders, commission or charges.

If the report provider wishes to give detailed information related to cash movements, then the FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport message must be used.

Outline

The FundConfirmedCashForecastReportV04 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Identifies the message.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. MessagePagination

Pagination of the message.

F. FundOrSubFundDetails

Information about the fund/sub fund when the report either specifies cash flow for the fund/sub fund or for a share class of the fund/sub fund.

G. FundCashForecastDetails

Information related to the cash-in and cash-out flows for a specific trade date as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions, redemptions or switches.

H. ConsolidatedNetCashForecast

Estimated net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows.

I. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

8.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <FndConfdCshFcstRpt>	[1..1]		C7, C16, C17, C18, C19	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		109
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		110
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		110
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..*]	±		110
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		111
	FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>	[0..*]	±	C13, C14, C15	111
	FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C10	113
	ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>	[0..1]	±		114
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C11	115

8.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C4 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C5 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C6 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 ConsolidatedNetCashRule

If ConsolidatedNetCashForecast is present, then at least one occurrence of either FundOrSubFundDetails or FundCashForecastDetails must be present. Both FundOrSubFundDetails and FundCashForecastDetails may be present.

On Condition

/ConsolidatedNetCashForecast is present

Following Must be True

/FundOrSubFundDetails[*] Must be present

Or /FundCashForecastDetails[*] Must be present

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule

If Exceptional NetCashFlow Indicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then CashInForecastDetails/ ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator and CashOutForecastDetails/ ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator must be present.

C11 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C12 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

C13 FundIdentification1Rule

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C14 FundIdentification2Rule

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C15 FundIdentification3Rule

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present.
Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C16 FundOrSubFundAndShareClassGuideline

When using the message to provide cash in and cash out amounts for more than one fund/sub fund, and more than one share classes, (two or more FundOrSubFundDetails sequences and two or more FundCashForecastDetails sequences and used), in this usage there is no way to determine which share class belongs to which fund/sub fund from the message content itself, which may not be desirable and this type of usage should be bilaterally agreed.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C17 PreviousTradeDateRule

If any occurrence of FundCashForecastDetails is present, then any occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/PreviousTradeDateTime is not allowed.

On Condition

/FundCashForecastDetails[*] is present

Following Must be True

/FundOrSubFundDetails[*]/PreviousTradeDateTime Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C18 TradeDate1Rule

If any occurrence of FundCashForecastDetails is present, then any occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/TradeDateTime is not allowed.

On Condition

/FundCashForecastDetails[*] is present

Following Must be True

/FundOrSubFundDetails[*]/TradeDateTime Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C19 TradeDate2Rule

If FundCashForecastDetails is not present, then at least one occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/TradeDateTime must be present.

On Condition

/FundCashForecastDetails[*] is absent

Following Must be True

/FundOrSubFundDetails[*]/TradeDateTime Must be present

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

8.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

8.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the message.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "MessageIdentification1" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

8.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference3" on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

8.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference3" on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

8.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference3"](#) on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

8.4.5 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see ["Pagination"](#) on page 4833 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4833
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4833

8.4.6 FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information about the fund/sub fund when the report either specifies cash flow for the fund/sub fund or for a share class of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: [C13 "FundIdentification1Rule"](#), [C14 "FundIdentification2Rule"](#), [C15 "FundIdentification3Rule"](#)

FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls> contains the following elements (see "Fund2" on page 4664 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4666
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4666
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4666
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4666
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4666
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4667
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4667
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4667
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4668
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4668
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4668
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4669
	PercentageOfFundTotalNAV <PctgOfFndTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4669
	CashInForecastDetails <CshInFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±		4669
	CashOutForecastDetails <CshOutFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±		4669
	NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]			4669
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4670
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4670
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4670
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4670

Constraints

• FundIdentification1Rule

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Identification is absent
Following Must be True
  /Name Must be present
Or
  /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be present
```

• FundIdentification2Rule

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Name is absent
```

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be absent

- **FundIdentification3Rule**

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

On Condition
 /LegalEntityIdentifier is absent
 Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Name Must be present

8.4.7 **FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls>**

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to the cash-in and cash-out flows for a specific trade date as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions, redemptions or switches.

Impacted by: C10 "ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule"

FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls> contains the following elements (see "FundCashForecast7" on page 4699 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4700
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4700
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4700
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4700
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4701
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4701
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4702
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4702
	TotalNAVChangeRate <TtlNAVChngRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4702
	InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	4702
	CurrencyStatus <CcySts>	[0..1]	±		4703
	ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4703
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]	±		4703
	ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>	[0..1]	±		4703
	PercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <PctgOfShrClsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4704
	CashInForecastDetails <CshInFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C3	4704
	CashOutForecastDetails <CshOutFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C4	4705
	NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C5	4705

Constraints

- **ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule**

If Exceptional NetCashFlow Indicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then CashInForecastDetails/ ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator and CashOutForecastDetails/ ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator must be present.

8.4.8 ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows.

ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst> contains the following elements (see "NetCashForecast3" on page 4412 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4412
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4412
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4413

8.4.9 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C11 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

9 **camt.042.001.04**

FundDetailedEstimatedCashForecastReportV04

9.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

A report provider, such as a transfer agent, sends the FundDetailedEstimatedCashForecastReport message to the report user, such as an investment manager or pricing agent, to report the estimated cash incomings and outgoings, sorted by country, institution name or other criteria defined by the user of one or more share classes of an investment fund on one or more trade dates.

The cash movements may result from, for example, redemption, subscription, switch transactions or reinvestment of dividends.

Usage

The FundDetailedEstimatedCashForecastReport is used to provide estimated cash movements, that is, it is sent prior to the cut-off time and/or the price valuation of the fund. The message contains incoming and outgoing cash flows that are estimated, that is, the price has not been applied. If the price is definitive, then the FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport message must be used.

The message structure allows for the following uses:

- to provide cash in and cash out amounts for a fund/sub fund and one or more share classes (a FundOrSubFundDetails sequence and one or more EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails sequences are used),
- to provide cash in and cash out amounts for one or more share classes (one or more EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails sequences are used).

If the report is to provide estimated cash in and cash out for a fund/sub fund only and not for one or more share classes, then the FundEstimatedCashForecastReport message must be used.

The FundDetailedEstimatedCashForecastReport message is used to report cash movements in or out of a fund, organised by party, such as fund management company, country, currency or by some other criteria defined by the report provider. If the report is used to give the cash-in and cash-out for a party, then additional criteria, such as currency and country, can be specified.

In addition, the underlying transaction type for the cash-in or cash-out movement can be specified, as well as information about the cash movement's underlying orders, such as commission and charges.

Outline

The FundDetailedEstimatedCashForecastReportV04 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageIdentification
Identifies the message.
- B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. MessagePagination

Pagination of the message.

F. FundOrSubFundDetails

Information about the fund/sub fund when the report either specifies cash flow for the fund/sub fund or for a share class of the fund/sub fund.

G. EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails

Information related to the estimated cash-in and cash-out flows for a specific trade date as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions, redemptions or switches. The information provided is sorted by pre-defined criteria such as country, institution, currency or user defined criteria.

H. ConsolidatedNetCashForecast

Estimated net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows specified in the fund cash forecast details.

I. Extension

Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

9.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <FndDtlEstmtdCshFcstRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		119
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		120
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		120
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..*]	±		120
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		121
	FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>	[0..1]	±	C14, C15, C16	121
	EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails <EstmtdFndCshFcstDtls>	[1..*]	±	C11	123
	ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>	[0..1]	±		124
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C12	124

9.3 Constraints

C1 AccountOrOwner1Rule

If AccountIdentification is not present, then OwnerIdentification must be present. Both AccountIdentification and OwnerIdentification may be present.

C2 AccountOrOwner2Rule

If OwnerIdentification is not present, then AccountIdentification must be present. Both OwnerIdentification and AccountIdentification may be present.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C6 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C7 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C8 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule

If ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then at least one or more of the following must be present:

BreakdownByParty/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByParty/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator.

C12 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C13 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

C14 FundIdentification1Rule

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C15 FundIdentification2Rule

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C16 FundIdentification3Rule

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C17 UserDefinedRule

At least one message element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) must be present. More than one element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) may be present.

9.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

9.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the message.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "MessageIdentification1" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

9.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference3" on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

9.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference3" on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

9.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference3"](#) on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

9.4.5 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see ["Pagination"](#) on page 4833 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4833
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4833

9.4.6 FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the fund/sub fund when the report either specifies cash flow for the fund/sub fund or for a share class of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: [C14 "FundIdentification1Rule"](#), [C15 "FundIdentification2Rule"](#), [C16 "FundIdentification3Rule"](#)

FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls> contains the following elements (see "Fund3" on page 4688 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4689
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4689
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4689
	Identification </Id>	[1..1]	Text		4689
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4689
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4690
	EstimatedTotalNAV <EstmtdTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4690
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4690
	EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4691
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4691
	EstimatedPercentageOfFundTotalNAV <EstmtdPctgOfFndTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4691

Constraints

- **FundIdentification1Rule**

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Identification is absent
Following Must be True
  /Name Must be present
Or    /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be present
```

- **FundIdentification2Rule**

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Name is absent
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
Or    /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be absent
```

- **FundIdentification3Rule**

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /LegalEntityIdentifier is absent
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
Or    /Name Must be present
```


9.4.7 EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails <EstmtdFndCshFcstDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information related to the estimated cash-in and cash-out flows for a specific trade date as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions, redemptions or switches. The information provided is sorted by pre-defined criteria such as country, institution, currency or user defined criteria.

Impacted by: C11 "ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule"

EstimatedFundCashForecastDetails <EstmtdFndCshFcstDtls> contains the following elements (see "EstimatedFundCashForecast5" on page 4671 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4672
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4672
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4672
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4673
	EstimatedTotalNAV <EstmtdTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4673
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4674
	EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4674
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4674
	EstimatedTotalNAVChangeRate <EstmtdTtlNAVChngRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4675
	InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	4675
	CurrencyStatus <CcySts>	[0..1]	±		4675
	ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4675
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]	±		4675
	ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>	[0..1]	±		4676
	EstimatedPercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <EstmtdPctgOfShrClsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4676
	BreakdownByParty <BrkdwnByPty>	[0..*]	±		4676
	BreakdownByCountry <BrkdwnByCtry>	[0..*]	±		4677
	BreakdownByCurrency <BrkdwnByCcy>	[0..*]	±		4678
	BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter <BrkdwnByUsrDfndParam>	[0..*]	±	C17	4679
	EstimatedNetCashForecastDetails <EstmtdNetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C5	4680

Constraints

- **ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule**

If ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then at least one or more of the following must be present:

BreakdownByParty/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByParty/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator.

9.4.8 ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows specified in the fund cash forecast details.

ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst> contains the following elements (see "NetCashForecast3" on page 4412 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4412
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4412
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4413

9.4.9 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C12 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

10 camt.043.001.04 FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport V04

10.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

A report provider, such as a transfer agent, sends the FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport message to the report user, such as an investment manager or pricing agent, to report the confirmed cash incomings and outgoings, sorted by country, institution name or other criteria defined by the user of one or more share classes of an investment fund on one or more trade dates.

The cash movements may result from, for example, redemption, subscription, switch transactions or reinvestment of dividends.

Usage

The FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport is used to provide definitive cash movements, that is, it is sent after the cut-off time and/or the price valuation of the fund.

If the price is not yet definitive, then the FundDetailedEstimatedCashForecastReport message must be used.

The message structure allows for the following uses:

- to provide cash in and cash out amounts for a fund/sub fund and one or more share classes (a FundOrSubFundDetails sequence and one or FundCashForecastDetails sequences are used),

- to provide cash in and cash out amounts for one or more share classes (one or more FundCashForecastDetails sequences are used).

If the report is to provide cash in and cash out for a fund/sub fund only and not for one or more share classes, then the FundConfirmedCashForecastReport message must be used.

The FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport message is used to report cash movements in or out of a fund, organised by party, such as fund management company, country, currency or by some other criteria defined by the report provider. If the report is used to given the cash-in and cash-out for a party, then additional criteria, such as currency and country, can be specified.

In addition, the underlying transaction type for the cash-in or cash-out movement can be specified, as well as information about the cash movement's underlying orders, such as commission and charges.

Outline

The FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReportV04 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageIdentification
Identifies the message.
- B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. MessagePagination

Pagination of the message.

F. FundOrSubFundDetails

Information about the fund/sub fund when the report either specifies cash flow for the fund/sub fund or for a share class of the fund/sub fund.

G. FundCashForecastDetails

Information related to the cash-in and cash-out flows for a specific trade date as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions, redemptions or switches. The information provided is sorted by pre-defined criteria such as country, institution, currency or user defined criteria.

H. ConsolidatedNetCashForecast

Net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows specified in the fund cash forecast details.

I. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

10.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <FndDtlDConfCshFcstRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		131
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		131
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		131
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..*]	±		131
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		132
	FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>	[0..1]	±	C14, C15, C16	132
	FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls>	[1..*]		C11	134
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		135
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		135
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		135
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C13	135
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C4, C10	136
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C4, C10	136
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		137
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		137
	TotalNAVChangeRate <TtlNAVChngRate>	[0..1]	Rate		137
	InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C4	137
	CurrencyStatus <CcySts>	[0..1]	±		138
	ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		138
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]	±		138
	ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>	[0..1]	±		139
	PercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <PctgOfShrClsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		139
	BreakdownByParty <BrkdwnByPty>	[0..*]	±		139
	BreakdownByCountry <BrkdwnByCtry>	[0..*]	±		140
	BreakdownByCurrency <BrkdwnByCcy>	[0..*]	±		141
	BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter <BrkdwnByUsrDfndParam>	[0..*]	±	C17	142
	NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C7	143

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>	[0..1]	±		144
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C12	144

10.3 Constraints

C1 AccountOrOwner1Rule

If AccountIdentification is not present, then OwnerIdentification must be present. Both AccountIdentification and OwnerIdentification may be present.

C2 AccountOrOwner2Rule

If OwnerIdentification is not present, then AccountIdentification must be present. Both OwnerIdentification and AccountIdentification may be present.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C6 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C7 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C8 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule

If ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then at least one or more of the following must be present:

BreakdownByParty/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByParty/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator.

C12 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C13 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

C14 FundIdentification1Rule

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C15 FundIdentification2Rule

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C16 FundIdentification3Rule

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C17 UserDefinedRule

At least one message element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) must be present. More than one element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) may be present.

10.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

10.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the message.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

10.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference3](#)" on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

10.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference3](#)" on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

10.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference3"](#) on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

10.4.5 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see ["Pagination"](#) on page 4833 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4833
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4833

10.4.6 FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the fund/sub fund when the report either specifies cash flow for the fund/sub fund or for a share class of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: [C14 "FundIdentification1Rule"](#), [C15 "FundIdentification2Rule"](#), [C16 "FundIdentification3Rule"](#)

FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls> contains the following elements (see "Fund4" on page 4707 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4708
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4708
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4708
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4708
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4708
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4709
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4709
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4709
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4710
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4710
	PercentageOfFundTotalNAV <PctgOfFndTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4710

Constraints

- **FundIdentification1Rule**

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Identification is absent
Following Must be True
  /Name Must be present
  Or    /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be present
```

- **FundIdentification2Rule**

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Name is absent
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
  Or    /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be absent
```

- **FundIdentification3Rule**

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /LegalEntityIdentifier is absent
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
  Or    /Name Must be present
```

10.4.7 FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information related to the cash-in and cash-out flows for a specific trade date as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions, redemptions or switches. The information provided is sorted by pre-defined criteria such as country, institution, currency or user defined criteria.

Impacted by: C11 "ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule"

FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls> contains the following **FundCashForecast6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		135
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		135
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		135
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C13	135
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C4, C10	136
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C4, C10	136
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		137
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		137
	TotalNAVChangeRate <TtlNAVChngRate>	[0..1]	Rate		137
	InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C4	137
	CurrencyStatus <CcySts>	[0..1]	±		138
	ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		138
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]	±		138
	ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>	[0..1]	±		139
	PercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <PctgOfShrClssTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		139
	BreakdownByParty <BrkdwnByPty>	[0..*]	±		139
	BreakdownByCountry <BrkdwnByCtry>	[0..*]	±		140
	BreakdownByCurrency <BrkdwnByCcy>	[0..*]	±		141
	BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter <BrkdwnByUsrDfndParam>	[0..*]	±	C17	142
	NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C7	143

Constraints

- **ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule**

If ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then at least one or more of the following must be present:

BreakdownByParty/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByParty/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator.

10.4.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for an instance of a fund cash forecast within a fund cash forecast report as assigned by the issuer of the report.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

10.4.7.2 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and, if required, the time, at which the price has been applied.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTimeChoice](#)" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

10.4.7.3 PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous date and time at which the price was applied.

PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTimeChoice](#)" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

10.4.7.4 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class to which the cash flow is related.

Impacted by: C13 "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument9" on page 4493 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4493
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4494
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4494
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4494
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4495
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4495
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4495
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4495

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

10.4.7.5 TotalNAV <TtINAV>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Total value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

10.4.7.6 PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtINAV>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Previous value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

10.4.7.7 TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of investment fund class units that have been issued.

TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

10.4.7.8 PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous total number of investment fund class units that have been issued.

PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

10.4.7.9 TotalNAVChangeRate <TtlNAVChngRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of change of the net asset value.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

10.4.7.10 InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Currency of the investment fund class.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

10.4.7.11 CurrencyStatus <CcySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the designation of the share class currency, that is, whether it is for onshore or offshore purposes and other information that may be required. This is typically only required for CNY funds.

CurrencyStatus <CcySts> contains the following elements (see "CurrencyDesignation1" on page 4831 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrencyDesignation <CcyDsgnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4831
	Location <Lctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4831
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4831

10.4.7.12 ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the net cash flow is exceptional.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

10.4.7.13 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price per unit of the trade date.

Price <Pric> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice19" on page 5112 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[1..1]			5112
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5112
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5113
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5113

10.4.7.14 ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Foreign exchange rate.**ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>** contains the following elements (see "[ForeignExchangeTerms19](#)" on page 4529 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4529
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4530
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4530

10.4.7.15 PercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <PctgOfShrClssttINAV>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Net cash flow expressed as a percentage of the total NAV for the share class.*Datatype:* "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401**10.4.7.16 BreakdownByParty <BrkdwnByPty>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Cash flow by party.

BreakdownByParty <BrkdwByPty> contains the following elements (see "BreakdownByParty3" on page 4836 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]		C1, C2	4837
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	±		4838
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		4838
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4838
	AdditionalParameters <AddtlParams>	[0..1]	±		4839
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4839
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4840
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4840
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4840
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4840
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwDtls>	[0..*]	±		4841
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4841
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4841
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4842
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4842
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4843
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4843
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwDtls>	[0..*]	±		4843
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4844
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4844

10.4.7.17 BreakdownByCountry <BrkdwByCtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash flow by country.

BreakdownByCountry <BrkdwnByCtry> contains the following elements (see "BreakdownByCountry2" on page 4873 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4873
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4874
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4874
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4874
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4875
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4875
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4875
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4876
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4876
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4877
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4877
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4878
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4878
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4878
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4878
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4879

10.4.7.18 BreakdownByCurrency <BrkdwnByCcy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash flow by currency.

BreakdownByCurrency <BrkdwnByCcy> contains the following elements (see "BreakdownByCurrency2" on page 4880 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Currency <Ccy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4881
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4881
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4882
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4882
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4883
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4883
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4883
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4883
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4884
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4885
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4885
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4885
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4885
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4885
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4886
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4886

10.4.7.19 BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter <BrkdwnByUsrDfndParam>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash flow by a user defined parameter/s.

Impacted by: C17 "UserDefinedRule"

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter <BrkdwnByUsrDfndParam> contains the following elements (see "BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter3" on page 4855 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]		C1, C2	4856
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	±		4857
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		4857
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4858
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4858
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4858
	UserDefined <UsrDfnd>	[0..1]	±		4858
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4859
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4859
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4859
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4860
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4860
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4860
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4861
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4861
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4862
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4862
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4863
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4863
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4863
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4863
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4864

Constraints

- **UserDefinedRule**

At least one message element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) must be present.
More than one element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) may be present.

10.4.7.20 NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net cash movements per financial instrument.

Impacted by: C7 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls> contains the following elements (see "NetCashForecast4" on page 4413 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4413
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4414
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4414
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4414
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4414

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

10.4.8 ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows specified in the fund cash forecast details.

ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst> contains the following elements (see "NetCashForecast3" on page 4412 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4412
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4412
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4413

10.4.9 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C12 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

11 camt.044.001.03 FundConfirmedCashForecastReportCancellationV03

11.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

A report provider, such as a transfer agent, sends the FundConfirmedCashForecastReportCancellation message to the report user, such as an investment manager or pricing agent, to cancel a previously sent FundConfirmedCashForecastReport message.

Usage

The FundConfirmedCashForecastReportCancellation message is used to cancel an entire FundConfirmedCashForecastReport message that was previously sent by the report provider. This message must contain reference to the of the message being cancelled.

This message may also contain details of the message to be cancelled, but this is not recommended.

Outline

The FundConfirmedCashForecastReportCancellationV03 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageIdentification
Identifies the message.
- B. PoolReference
Collective reference identifying a set of messages.
- C. PreviousReference
Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.
- D. RelatedReference
Reference to a linked message that was previously received.
- E. MessagePagination
Pagination of the message.
- F. CashForecastReportToBeCancelled
The FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport to be cancelled.

11.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <FndConfdCshFcstRptCxl>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		149
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		149
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		149
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..*]	±		150
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		150
	CashForecastReportToBeCancelled <CshFcstRptToBeCanc>	[0..1]	±	C7, C16, C17, C18, C19	150

11.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C4 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C5 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C6 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 ConsolidatedNetCashRule

If ConsolidatedNetCashForecast is present, then at least one occurrence of either FundOrSubFundDetails or FundCashForecastDetails must be present. Both FundOrSubFundDetails and FundCashForecastDetails may be present.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule

If Exceptional NetCashFlow Indicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then CashInForecastDetails/ ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator and CashOutForecastDetails/ ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator must be present.

C11 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C12 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

C13 FundIdentification1Rule

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C14 FundIdentification2Rule

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C15 FundIdentification3Rule

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C16 FundOrSubFundAndShareClassGuideline

When using the message to provide cash in and cash out amounts for more than one fund/sub fund, and more than one share classes, (two or more FundOrSubFundDetails sequences and two or more FundCashForecastDetails sequences and used), in this usage there is no way to determine which share class belongs to which fund/sub fund from the message content itself, which may not be desirable and this type of usage should be bilaterally agreed.

C17 PreviousTradeDate1Rule

If any occurrence of FundCashForecastDetails is present, then any occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/PreviousTradeDateTime is not allowed.

C18 TradeDate1Rule

If any occurrence of FundCashForecastDetails is present, then any occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/TradeDateTime is not allowed.

C19 TradeDate2Rule

If FundCashForecastDetails is not present, then at least one occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/TradeDateTime must be present.

11.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

11.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the message.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

11.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference3](#)" on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

11.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference3"](#) on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

11.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference3"](#) on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

11.4.5 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see ["Pagination"](#) on page 4833 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4833
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4833

11.4.6 CashForecastReportToBeCancelled <CshFcstRptToBeCanc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport to be cancelled.

Impacted by: [C7 "ConsolidatedNetCashRule"](#), [C16 "FundOrSubFundAndShareClassGuideline"](#), [C17 "PreviousTradeDate1Rule"](#), [C18 "TradeDate1Rule"](#), [C19 "TradeDate2Rule"](#)

CashForecastReportToBeCancelled <CshFcstRptToBeCanc> contains the following elements (see "FundConfirmedCashForecastReport3" on page 4429 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>	[0..*]	±	C13, C14, C15	4430
	FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C10	4432
	ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>	[0..1]	±		4433
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C16	4434

Constraints

- **ConsolidatedNetCashRule**

If ConsolidatedNetCashForecast is present, then at least one occurrence of either FundOrSubFundDetails or FundCashForecastDetails must be present. Both FundOrSubFundDetails and FundCashForecastDetails may be present.

```
On Condition
  /ConsolidatedNetCashForecast is present
Following Must be True
  /FundOrSubFundDetails[*] Must be present
Or
  /FundCashForecastDetails[*] Must be present
```

- **FundOrSubFundAndShareClassGuideline**

When using the message to provide cash in and cash out amounts for more than one fund/sub fund, and more than one share classes, (two or more FundOrSubFundDetails sequences and two or more FundCashForecastDetails sequences and used), in this usage there is no way to determine which share class belongs to which fund/sub fund from the message content itself, which may not be desirable and this type of usage should be bilaterally agreed.

- **PreviousTradeDate1Rule**

If any occurrence of FundCashForecastDetails is present, then any occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/PreviousTradeDateTime is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /FundCashForecastDetails[*] is present
Following Must be True
  /FundOrSubFundDetails[*]/PreviousTradeDateTime Must be absent
```

- **TradeDate1Rule**

If any occurrence of FundCashForecastDetails is present, then any occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/TradeDateTime is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /FundCashForecastDetails[*] is present
Following Must be True
  /FundOrSubFundDetails[*]/TradeDateTime Must be absent
```

- **TradeDate2Rule**

If FundCashForecastDetails is not present, then at least one occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/TradeDateTime must be present.

```
On Condition
  /FundCashForecastDetails[*] is absent
```

Following Must be True
/FundOrSubFundDetails[*]/TradeDateTime Must be present

12 camt.045.001.03 FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport CancellationV03

12.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

A report provider, such as a transfer agent, sends the FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReportCancellation messages to the report user, such as an investment manager, fund accountant or any other interested party, to cancel a previously sent FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport.

Usage

The FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReportCancellation message is used to cancel an entire FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport message that was previously sent. This message must contain the reference of the message to be cancelled.

This message may also contain details of the message to be cancelled, but this is not recommended.

Outline

The FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReportCancellationV03 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageIdentification
Identifies the message.
- B. PoolReference
Collective reference identifying a set of messages.
- C. PreviousReference
Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.
- D. RelatedReference
Reference to a linked message that was previously received.
- E. MessagePagination
Pagination of the message.
- F. CashForecastReportToBeCancelled
The FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport to be cancelled.

12.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <FndDtldConfdCshFcstRptCxl>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		156
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		156
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		156
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..*]	±		157
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		157
	CashForecastReportToBeCancelled <CshFcstRptToBeCanc>	[0..1]	±		157

12.3 Constraints

C1 AccountOrOwner1Rule

If AccountIdentification is not present, then OwnerIdentification must be present. Both AccountIdentification and OwnerIdentification may be present.

C2 AccountOrOwner2Rule

If OwnerIdentification is not present, then AccountIdentification must be present. Both OwnerIdentification and AccountIdentification may be present.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C6 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C7 AdditionalBalanceRule

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

C8 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule

If ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then at least one or more of the following must be present:

BreakdownByParty/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByParty/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator.

C12 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C13 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

C14 FundIdentification1Rule

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C15 FundIdentification2Rule

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present.
Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C16 FundIdentification3Rule

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present.
Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

C17 UserDefinedRule

At least one message element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) must be present. More than one element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) may be present.

12.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

12.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the message.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

12.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference3](#)" on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

12.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference3" on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

12.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference3" on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

12.4.5 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination" on page 4833 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4833
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4833

12.4.6 CashForecastReportToBeCancelled <CshFcstRptToBeCanc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport to be cancelled.

CashForecastReportToBeCancelled <CshFcstRptToBeCanc> contains the following elements (see "FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport3" on page 4415 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>	[0..1]	±	C14, C15, C16	4416
	FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls>	[1..*]		C11	4417
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4419
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4419
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4419
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4419
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4420
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4420
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4421
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4421
	TotalNAVChangeRate <TtlNAVChngRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4421
	InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	4421
	CurrencyStatus <CcySts>	[0..1]	±		4422
	ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4422
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]	±		4422
	ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>	[0..1]	±		4422
	PercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <PctgOfShrClsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4423
	BreakdownByParty <BrkdwnByPty>	[0..*]	±		4423
	BreakdownByCountry <BrkdwnByCtry>	[0..*]	±		4424
	BreakdownByCurrency <BrkdwnByCcy>	[0..*]	±		4425
	BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter <BrkdwnByUsrDfndParam>	[0..*]	±	C17	4426
	NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C5	4427
	ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>	[0..1]	±		4428
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C16	4428

13 **reda.001.001.05**

PriceReportV05

13.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

SCOPE

A report provider, for example, a transfer agent, fund accountant or market data provider, sends the PriceReport message to the report recipient, for example, a fund management company, transfer agent, market data provider, regulator or any other interested party to provide the net asset value and price information for financial instruments on specific trade dates and, optionally, to quote price variation information.

USAGE

The PriceReport message is sent by the report provider to the report recipient to:

- report prices for one or several different financial instruments for one or several different trade dates,
- report statistical information about the valuation of a financial instrument,
- inform another party that the quotation of a financial instrument is suspended,
- report prices that are used for other purposes than the execution of investment funds orders.

.

Outline

The PriceReportV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 10 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. MessagePagination

Pagination of the message.

F. PriceReportIdentification

Unique and unambiguous identifier for the price report, as assigned by the reporting party.

G. Function

Function of the price report, that is, whether the price report is a new price report or a replacement of some kind.

H. CancellationIdentification

Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cancellation of the previous price report, as assigned by the reporting party.

I. PriceValuationDetails

Information related to the price valuation of a financial instrument.

J. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

13.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PricRpt>	[1..1]		C16	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		168
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		168
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		0
	PriceReportIdentification <PricRptId>	[1..1]	Text		0
	Function <Fctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		0
	CancellationIdentification <CxId>	[0..1]	Text		0
	PriceValuationDetails <PricValtnDtls>	[1..*]		C19	0
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		176
	ValuationDateTime <ValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		176
	NAVDateTime <NAVDtTm>	[1..1]	±		176
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C15	176
	Identification <Id>	[1..10]			178
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		178
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			181
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		181
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		181
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		181
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		181
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		181
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	182
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		182
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		182
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		182
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		183
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		183
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C20	183
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		183
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		183
	FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>	[0..1]	±		184
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C3, C10	184
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		184
	NextValuationDateTime <NxtValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		185
	PreviousValuationDateTime <PrvsValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		185
	ValuationType <ValtnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		185
	ValuationFrequency <ValtnFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		185
	OfficialValuationIndicator <OffclValtnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		186
	SuspendedIndicator <SspdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		186
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]		C8	186
	PriceType <PricTp>	[1..1]		C17	189
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		190
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		190
	ValueInInvestmentCurrency <ValInInvstmtCcy>	[1..*]	±		191
	ValueInAlternativeCurrency <ValInAltrntvCcy>	[0..*]	±		191

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ForExecutionIndicator <ForExctnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		191
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		191
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]	Rate		191
	EstimatedPriceIndicator <EstmtdPricInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		192
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		192
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	192
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			192
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		193
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	193
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			193
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		194
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		194
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]			194
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			194
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		195
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		195
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[1..1]	±		195
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]			196
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		196
	TaxLiabilityDetails <TaxLblyDtls>	[0..*]		C4	196
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			197
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		197
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		198
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	198
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		198
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	199
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			199
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		200

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		200
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		200
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		200
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	200
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			201
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		201
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		201
	TaxRefundDetails <TaxRfndDtls>	[0..*]		C4	201
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			202
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		202
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		203
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	203
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		203
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	204
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			204
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			204
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	205
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			206
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		206
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		206
	ValuationStatistics <ValtnSttstcs>	[0..*]		C11, C12, C13	206
	Currency <Ccy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	208
	PriceTypeChangeBasis <PricTpChngBsis>	[1..1]		C18	208
	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		209
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		210
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[1..1]		C5, C6	210
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	211

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		211
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		211
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		211
	ByPredefinedTimePeriods <ByPrdfndTmPrds>	[0..1]			211
	HighestPriceValue12Months <HghstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			212
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	212
	LowestPriceValue12Months <LwstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			213
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	213
	OneYearPriceChange <OneYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	213
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	214
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		214
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		214
	ThreeYearPriceChange <ThreeYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	214
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	215
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		215
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		215
	FiveYearPriceChange <FiveYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	215
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	216
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		216
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		216
	ByUserDefinedTimePeriod <ByUsrDfndTmPrd>	[0..*]			217
	Period <Prd>	[1..1]			217
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		217
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	±		218
	HighestPriceValue <HghstPricVal>	[0..1]			218
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	218
	LowestPriceValue <LwstPricVal>	[0..1]			218
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	218
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	219
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	219
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		220

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		220
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		220
	PerformanceDetails <PrfrmncDtls>	[0..1]		C1	220
	CorporateActionFactor <CorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		220
	CumulativeCorporateActionFactor <CmltvCorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		221
	AccumulationPeriod <AcmltnPrd>	[0..1]	±		221
	NormalPerformance <NrmlPrfrmnc>	[0..1]	Quantity		221
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C14	0

13.3 Constraints

C1 AccumulationPeriodRule

AccumulationPeriod must be present if CumulativeCorporateActionFactor is present.

C2 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 AmountAndOrRateRule

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

C5 AmountAndOrRateRule

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

C6 AmountSignRule

If Amount is present, then AmountSign is optional. If Amount is not present, then AmountSign is not allowed.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 CalculationBasisRule

If Type is not NonAdjustedUnpublished, then CalculationBasis is not allowed. If Type is NonAdjustedUnpublished, then CalculationBasis may be present.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 CurrencyPredefinedPeriodsRule

Currency in ByPredefinedTimePeriods/HighestPriceValue12Months/Amount, ByPredefinedTimePeriods/LowestPriceValue12Months/Amount, ByPredefinedTimePeriods/OneYearPriceChange/Amount, ByPredefinedTimePeriods/ThreeYearPriceChange/Amount and ByPredefinedTimePeriods/FiveYearPriceChange/Amount must be the same as Currency.

C12 CurrencyPriceChangeRule

Currency in PriceChange/Amount must be the same as Currency.

C13 CurrencyUserDefinedPeriodsRule

Currency in ByUserDefinedTimePeriod/HighestPriceValue/Amount, ByUserDefinedTimePeriod/LowestPriceValue/Amount and ByUserDefinedTimePeriod/PriceChange/Amount must be the same as Currency.

C14 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C15 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

C16 NewPriceReportRule

If Function is "NEWP" then CancellationIdentification must not be present.

```
On Condition
  /Function is equal to value 'NewPriceReport'
Following Must be True
  /CancellationIdentification Must be absent
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C17 OtherCodeRule

If Structured is OTHR, then AdditionalInformation is mandatory.

C18 OtherCodeRule

If Structured is OTHR, then AdditionalInformation is mandatory.

C19 PriceDetailsRule

If SuspendedIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PriceDetails is optional.

If SuspendedIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), and if FinancialInstrumentDetails / DualFundIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PriceDetails must be present at least once.

If SuspendedIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), and if FinancialInstrumentDetails / DualFundIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PriceDetails must be present two or more times and PriceDetails/Type must be present with the values "BIDE" and "OFFR".

C20 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

13.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

13.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

13.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

13.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

13.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

13.4.5 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4817
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817

13.4.6 PriceReportIdentification <PricRptId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the price report, as assigned by the reporting party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

13.4.7 Function <Fctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Function of the price report, that is, whether the price report is a new price report or a replacement of some kind.

Datatype: "PriceReportFunction1Code" on page 5343

CodeName	Name	Definition
REPL	CompleteReplacementPriceReport	The price report conveys the correction of the complete set of prices previously sent for the same price report identification.
NEWP	NewPriceReport	The price report is 'new', that is the report is not being used as a correction of previously sent prices.
PART	PartialCorrectionPriceReport	The price report conveys the correction of some of the prices previously sent for the same price report identification.

13.4.8 CancellationIdentification <CxIId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cancellation of the previous price report, as assigned by the reporting party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

13.4.9 PriceValuationDetails <PricValtnDtIs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information related to the price valuation of a financial instrument.

Impacted by: C19 "PriceDetailsRule"

PriceValuationDetails <PricValtnDtls> contains the following **PriceValuation5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		176
	ValuationDateTime <ValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		176
	NAVDateTime <NAVDtTm>	[1..1]	±		176
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C15	176
	Identification <Id>	[1..10]			178
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		178
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			181
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		181
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		181
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		181
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		181
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		181
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	182
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		182
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		182
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		182
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		183

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		183
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C20	183
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		183
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		183
	FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>	[0..1]	±		184
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C3, C10	184
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		184
	NextValuationDateTime <NxtValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		185
	PreviousValuationDateTime <PrvsValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		185
	ValuationType <ValtnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		185
	ValuationFrequency <ValtnFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		185
	OfficialValuationIndicator <OffclValtnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		186
	SuspendedIndicator <SspdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		186
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]		C8	186
	PriceType <PricTp>	[1..1]		C17	189
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		190
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		190
	ValueInInvestmentCurrency <ValInInvstmtCcy>	[1..*]	±		191
	ValueInAlternativeCurrency <ValInAltrntvCcy>	[0..*]	±		191
	ForExecutionIndicator <ForExctnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		191
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		191
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]	Rate		191
	EstimatedPriceIndicator <EstmtdPricInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		192
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		192
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	192
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			192
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		193
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	193
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			193

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		194
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		194
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]			194
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			194
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		195
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		195
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[1..1]	±		195
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]			196
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		196
	TaxLiabilityDetails <TaxLbiltyDtls>	[0..*]		C4	196
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			197
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		197
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		198
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	198
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		198
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	199
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			199
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		200
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		200
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		200
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		200
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	200
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			201
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		201
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		201
	TaxRefundDetails <TaxRfndDtls>	[0..*]		C4	201
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			202
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		202
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		203

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	203
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		203
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	204
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			204
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			204
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	205
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			206
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		206
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		206
	ValuationStatistics <ValtnSttstcs>	[0..*]		C11, C12, C13	206
	Currency <Ccy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	208
	PriceTypeChangeBasis <PricTpChngBsis>	[1..1]		C18	208
	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		209
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		210
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[1..1]		C5, C6	210
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	211
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		211
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		211
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		211
	ByPredefinedTimePeriods <ByPrdfndTmPrds>	[0..1]			211
	HighestPriceValue12Months <HghstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			212
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	212
	LowestPriceValue12Months <LwstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			213
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	213
	OneYearPriceChange <OneYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	213
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	214

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		214
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		214
	ThreeYearPriceChange <ThreeYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	214
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	215
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		215
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		215
	FiveYearPriceChange <FiveYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	215
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	216
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		216
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		216
	ByUserDefinedTimePeriod <ByUsrDfndTmPrd>	[0..*]			217
	Period <Prd>	[1..1]			217
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		217
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	±		218
	HighestPriceValue <HghstPricVal>	[0..1]			218
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	218
	LowestPriceValue <LwstPricVal>	[0..1]			218
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	218
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	219
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	219
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		220
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		220
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		220
	PerformanceDetails <PrfrmncDtls>	[0..1]		C1	220
	CorporateActionFactor <CorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		220
	CumulativeCorporateActionFactor <CmltvCorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		221
	AccumulationPeriod <AcmltnPrd>	[0..1]	±		221
	NormalPerformance <NrmlPrfrmnc>	[0..1]	Quantity		221

Constraints

- **PriceDetailsRule**

If SuspendedIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PriceDetails is optional.

If SuspendedIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), and if FinancialInstrumentDetails /DualFundIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PriceDetails must be present at least once.

If SuspendedIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), and if FinancialInstrumentDetails /DualFundIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PriceDetails must be present two or more times and PriceDetails/Type must be present with the values "BIDE" and "OFFR".

13.4.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for an instance of a price valuation within a price report, as assigned by the issuer of the report.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.2 ValuationDateTime <ValtnDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time of the price valuation for the investment fund/fund class.

ValuationDateTime <ValtnDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

13.4.9.3 NAVDateTime <NAVDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a price is applied, according to the terms stated in the prospectus. The NAV date is also known as the trade date. The NAV date becomes the trade date in an order.

NAVDateTime <NAVDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

13.4.9.4 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class for which the net asset value is calculated.

Impacted by: C15 "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument106** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..10]			178
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		178
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			181
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		181
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		181
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		181
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		181
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		181
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	182
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		182
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		182
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		182
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		183
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		183
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C20	183
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		183

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		183

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

13.4.9.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..10]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		178
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		179
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		180
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			181
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		181
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		181

13.4.9.4.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-

character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

13.4.9.4.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

13.4.9.4.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

13.4.9.4.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

13.4.9.4.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

13.4.9.4.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

13.4.9.4.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

13.4.9.4.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

13.4.9.4.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

13.4.9.4.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

13.4.9.4.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

13.4.9.4.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

13.4.9.4.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

13.4.9.4.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

13.4.9.4.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

13.4.9.4.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following **AlternateSecurityIdentification7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		181
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		181

13.4.9.4.1.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**13.4.9.4.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

13.4.9.4.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**13.4.9.4.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**13.4.9.4.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about a financial instrument to help identify the instrument.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.4.5 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.4.6 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, eg, front end or back end, an income policy, eg, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer policy, eg, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, eg, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.4.7 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, ie, ownership, of the security, eg, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

13.4.9.4.8 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, ie, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

13.4.9.4.9 DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the fund has two prices.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

13.4.9.4.10 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Company specific description of a group of funds.*Datatype:* ["Max140Text"](#) on page 5402**13.4.9.4.11 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.*Impacted by:* [C20 "SeriesElementRule"](#)**SeriesIdentification <SrsId>** contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		183
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		183

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

13.4.9.4.11.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.**SeriesDate <SrsDt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

13.4.9.4.11.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.5 FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer of the fund.

FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

13.4.9.6 TotalNAV <TtINAV>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.9.7 TotalUnitsNumber <TtIUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of investment fund class units that have been issued.

TotalUnitsNumber <TtIUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

13.4.9.8 NextValuationDateTime <NxtValtnDtTm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time of the next price valuation for the investment fund/fund class.**NextValuationDateTime <NxtValtnDtTm>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

13.4.9.9 PreviousValuationDateTime <PrvsValtnDtTm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time of the previous price valuation for the investment fund/fund class.**PreviousValuationDateTime <PrvsValtnDtTm>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

13.4.9.10 ValuationType <ValtnTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies how the valuation is done, based on the schedule stated in the prospectus.*Datatype:* "ValuationTiming1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
EXCP	Exceptional	Price valuation is done exceptionally, outside the timeframe specified in the prospectus.
USUA	Usual	Price valuation is done within the timeframe specified in the prospectus.
PATC	Particular	Price valuation that is done outside the usual timeframe, but in conformance with a case specified in the prospectus, eg, market closing day.

13.4.9.11 ValuationFrequency <ValtnFrqcy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Frequency of the valuation.*Datatype:* "EventFrequency1Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.

13.4.9.12 OfficialValuationIndicator <OffclValtnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the valuation is an official valuation.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

13.4.9.13 SuspendedIndicator <SspdInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the valuation of the investment fund class is suspended.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

13.4.9.14 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods or services are offered, sold, or bought.

Impacted by: [C8 "CalculationBasisRule"](#)

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **UnitPrice24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[1..1]		C17	189
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		190
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		190
	ValueInInvestmentCurrency <ValInInvstmtCcy>	[1..*]	±		191
	ValueInAlternativeCurrency <ValInAltrntvCcy>	[0..*]	±		191
	ForExecutionIndicator <ForExctnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		191
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		191
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]	Rate		191
	EstimatedPriceIndicator <EstmtdPricInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		192
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		192
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	192
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			192
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		193
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	193
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			193
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		194
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		194
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]			194
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			194
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		195
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		195
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[1..1]	±		195
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]			196
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		196
	TaxLiabilityDetails <TaxLblyDtls>	[0..*]		C4	196
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			197
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		197

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		198
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	198
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		198
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	199
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			199
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		200
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		200
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		200
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		200
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	200
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			201
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		201
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		201
	TaxRefundDetails <TaxRfndDtls>	[0..*]		C4	201
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			202
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		202
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		203
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	203
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		203
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	204
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			204
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			204
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	205
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			206
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		206
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		206

Constraints

- **CalculationBasisRule**

If Type is not NonAdjustedUnpublished, then CalculationBasis is not allowed. If Type is NonAdjustedUnpublished, then CalculationBasis may be present.

13.4.9.14.1 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Impacted by: [C17 "OtherCodeRule"](#)

PriceType <PricTp> contains one of the following **PriceType6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		190

Constraints

- **OtherCodeRule**

If Structured is OTHR, then AdditionalInformation is mandatory.

13.4.9.14.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice9Code" on page 5386

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDE	Bid	Price is the calculated bid price of a dual-priced fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the selling price of the units for the investor.
OFFR	Offer	Price is the calculated offer price of a dual-priced investment fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the buying price of the units for an investor.
NAVL	NetAssetValue	Price is the net asset value per unit that is used either as a transacting price for a single-priced investment fund class, or as a notional price for the calculation of other prices.
CREA	Creation	Price is the calculated creation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation prices) and the highest possible buying price of the units before the initial charge. The actual buying or offer price, which includes charges, will be higher.
CANC	Cancellation	Price is the calculated cancellation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation price), and the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		lowest possible valuation of the units on any one-day. The actual selling or bid price is usually higher.
INTE	Interim	Price is the non-official interim price given to an investor before the executed price.
SWNG	Swing	Price is the calculated net asset value price of a single-priced investment fund. The price is adjusted to take into account the dealing costs due to individual large deals, or due to a significant imbalance in volumes of subscriptions vs redemptions, as an alternative to dilution levy.
MIDD	Mid	Price is the average price between the bid and offer prices.
RINV	Reinvestment	Price is the price used when reinvesting units after distribution.
SWIC	Switch	Price is the price used when transferring units between products.
DDVR	DailyDividendRate	Price is the net income of a financial instrument, calculated on each dealing day, and divided by all the units outstanding on that day.
ACTU	Actual	True offer price.
NAUP	NonAdjustedUnpublished	The original NAV before the price of the investment fund was swung.
GUAR	Guaranteed	Price is a guaranteed price.
ENAV	EstimatedNAV	Price is an estimated net asset value per unit.

13.4.9.14.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price expressed as an extended type.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.14.2 PriceMethod <PricMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of pricing calculation method.

Datatype: "PriceMethod1Code" on page 5343

CodeName	Name	Definition
FORW	ForwardPrice	Price will be calculated after the close of the dealing period. An investor, therefore, does not know the exact buy or sell price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
HIST	HistoricalPrice	Price is calculated at an earlier valuation point preceding the dealing period. An investor, therefore, knows the exact buy or sell price.

13.4.9.14.3 ValueInInvestmentCurrency <ValInInvstmtCcy>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

ValueInInvestmentCurrency <ValInInvstmtCcy> contains the following elements (see "[PriceValue1](#)" on page 5127 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	5128

13.4.9.14.4 ValueInAlternativeCurrency <ValInAltrntvCcy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

ValueInAlternativeCurrency <ValInAltrntvCcy> contains the following elements (see "[PriceValue1](#)" on page 5127 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	5128

13.4.9.14.5 ForExecutionIndicator <ForExctnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price information can be used for the execution of a transaction.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

13.4.9.14.6 CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the dividend is included, ie, cum-dividend, in the price. When the dividend is not included, the price will be ex-dividend.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

13.4.9.14.7 CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio applied on the non-adjusted price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

13.4.9.14.8 EstimatedPriceIndicator <EstmtdPricInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price is an estimated price.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

13.4.9.14.9 NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the number of days from trade date that the counterparty on the other side of the trade should "given up" or divulged.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

13.4.9.14.10 TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount included in the NAV that corresponds to gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payment in the scope of the European Directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.14.11 TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates a taxable interest per share (TIS).

TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd> contains one of the following **TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		193

13.4.9.14.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates a taxable interest per share (TIS) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated2Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
TSIY	FundCalculates	Fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.
TSIN	FundDoesNotCalculate	Fund is not calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.
UKWN	FundCalculatesUnknown	Unknown whether the fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.

13.4.9.14.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates a taxable interest per share (TIS) expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.14.12 TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount included in the dividend that corresponds to gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payment in the scope of the European Directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.14.13 EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether dividend is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts> contains one of the following **EUDividendStatusType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		194
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		194

13.4.9.14.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: EU dividend status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "EUDividendStatus1Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIVI	DividendInScope	Dividend is in the scope of the directive.
DIVO	DividendOutScope	Dividend is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	DividendUnknown	Unknown whether the dividend is in or out of the scope of the directive.

13.4.9.14.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade conditions expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.14.14 ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of money associated with a service.

ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls> contains the following **Charge33** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			194
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		195
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		195
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[1..1]	±		195
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]			196
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		196

13.4.9.14.14.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of service for which a charge is asked or paid.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		195
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		195

13.4.9.14.14.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Charge type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ChargeType9Code" on page 5283

CodeName	Name	Definition
MANF	ManagementFee	Fee paid to an investment manager for services. The fee usually includes fund administration costs and investor relationship management. Typically, the amount paid is a percentage of the assets under management.
BEND	BackEndLoad	Sales charge paid by the investor when redeeming an investment such as an investment fund.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Sales charge paid immediately by the investor when subscribing to an investment such as an investment fund.
ADVI	AdvisoryFee	Fee paid for advisory services rendered.
CUST	CustodyFee	Fee paid to a custodian in respect of custodial services.
PUBL	PublicationFee	Fee paid in respect of publications made.
ACCT	AccountingFee	Fee paid for accounting services rendered.
EQUL	Equalisation	The part of an investor's subscription amount that is held by the fund in order to pay incentive or performance fees at the end of the fiscal year.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.

13.4.9.14.14.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Charge type expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.14.14.2 ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money asked or paid for the charge.

ChargesFees <ChrgsFees> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 5114 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		5114
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2	5114

13.4.9.14.14.3 CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation basis for the charge or fee.

CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis> contains one of the following **CalculationBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		196

13.4.9.14.14.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation basis expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationBasis2Code" on page 5279

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Average basis.
DAIL	Daily	Daily basis.
MNTH	Monthly	Monthly basis.
YEAR	Annual	Yearly basis.

13.4.9.14.14.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation basis expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.14.15 TaxLiabilityDetails <TaxLbiltyDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to taxes that are due.

Impacted by: C4 "AmountAndOrRateRule"

TaxLiabilityDetails <TaxLblyDtls> contains the following **Tax43** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			197
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		197
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		198
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	198
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		198
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	199
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			199
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		200
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		200
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtCln>	[0..1]	Rate		200
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		200
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	200
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			201
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		201
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		201

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

13.4.9.14.15.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax applied.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxType4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		197
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		198

13.4.9.14.15.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxType12Code" on page 5374

CodeName	Name	Definition
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.
MIET	Mietgewinn	Earnings from renting.

13.4.9.14.15.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.14.15.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.14.15.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

13.4.9.14.15.4 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where the tax is due.

Impacted by: C9 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

13.4.9.14.15.5 TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to calculate the tax.

TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls> contains the following **TaxCalculationInformation12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		200
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		200
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		200
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		200
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	200
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			201
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		201
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		201

13.4.9.14.15.5.1 EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn> contains one of the following **EUCapitalGainType4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		200
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		200

13.4.9.14.15.5.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* ISO 20022 code to specify whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.*Datatype:* "EUCapitalGain2Code" on page 5296

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSI	CapitalGainInScope	Capital gain is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	CapitalGainOutScope	Capital gain is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	CapitalGainUnknown	Unknown whether capital gain is in or out of the scope of the directive.

13.4.9.14.15.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Extended code to specify whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**13.4.9.14.15.5.2 PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Percentage of the underlying assets of the funds that represents a debt and is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June).*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 5401**13.4.9.14.15.5.3 PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Percentage of grandfathered debt claim.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 5401**13.4.9.14.15.5.4 TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount included in the dividend that corresponds to gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payment in the scope of the European Directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments.*Impacted by:* C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.14.15.5.5 EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether dividend is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts> contains one of the following **EUDividendStatusType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		201
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		201

13.4.9.14.15.5.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: EU dividend status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "EUDividendStatus1Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIVI	DividendInScope	Dividend is in the scope of the directive.
DIVO	DividendOutScope	Dividend is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	DividendUnknown	Unknown whether the dividend is in or out of the scope of the directive.

13.4.9.14.15.5.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade conditions expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.14.16 TaxRefundDetails <TaxRfndDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to taxes that are paid back.

Impacted by: C4 "AmountAndOrRateRule"

TaxRefundDetails <TaxRfndDtls> contains the following **Tax43** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			202
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		202
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		203
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	203
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		203
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C9	204
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			204
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			204
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtCln>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	205
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			206
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		206
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		206

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

13.4.9.14.16.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax applied.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxType4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		202
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		203

13.4.9.14.16.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxType12Code" on page 5374

CodeName	Name	Definition
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.
MIET	Mietgewinn	Earnings from renting.

13.4.9.14.16.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.14.16.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.14.16.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

13.4.9.14.16.4 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where the tax is due.

Impacted by: C9 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

13.4.9.14.16.5 TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to calculate the tax.

TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls> contains the following **TaxCalculationInformation12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			204
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		205
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	205
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			206
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		206
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		206

13.4.9.14.16.5.1 EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn> contains one of the following **EUCapitalGainType4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		205

13.4.9.14.16.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISO 20022 code to specify whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

Datatype: "EUCapitalGain2Code" on page 5296

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSI	CapitalGainInScope	Capital gain is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	CapitalGainOutScope	Capital gain is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	CapitalGainUnknown	Unknown whether capital gain is in or out of the scope of the directive.

13.4.9.14.16.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Extended code to specify whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.14.16.5.2 PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the underlying assets of the funds that represents a debt and is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

13.4.9.14.16.5.3 PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of grandfathered debt claim.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

13.4.9.14.16.5.4 TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount included in the dividend that corresponds to gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payment in the scope of the European Directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.14.16.5.5 EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether dividend is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts> contains one of the following **EUDividendStatusType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		206
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		206

13.4.9.14.16.5.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: EU dividend status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "EUDividendStatus1Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIVI	DividendInScope	Dividend is in the scope of the directive.
DIVO	DividendOutScope	Dividend is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	DividendUnknown	Unknown whether the dividend is in or out of the scope of the directive.

13.4.9.14.16.5.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade conditions expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.15 ValuationStatistics <ValtnSttstcs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to the price variations of an investment fund class.

Impacted by: C11 "CurrencyPredefinedPeriodsRule", C12 "CurrencyPriceChangeRule", C13 "CurrencyUserDefinedPeriodsRule"

ValuationStatistics <ValtnSttstcs> contains the following **ValuationStatistics4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Currency <Ccy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	208
	PriceTypeChangeBasis <PricTpChngBsis>	[1..1]		C18	208
	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		209
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		210
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[1..1]		C5, C6	210
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	211
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		211
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		211
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		211
	ByPredefinedTimePeriods <ByPrdfndTmPrds>	[0..1]			211
	HighestPriceValue12Months <HghstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			212
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	212
	LowestPriceValue12Months <LwstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			213
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	213
	OneYearPriceChange <OneYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	213
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	214
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		214
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		214
	ThreeYearPriceChange <ThreeYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	214
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	215
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		215
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		215
	FiveYearPriceChange <FiveYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	215
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	216
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		216
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		216
	ByUserDefinedTimePeriod <ByUsrDfndTmPrd>	[0..*]			217
	Period <Prd>	[1..1]			217
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		217
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	±		218
	HighestPriceValue <HghstPricVal>	[0..1]			218

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	218
	LowestPriceValue <LwstPricVal>	[0..1]			218
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	218
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	219
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	219
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		220
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		220
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		220

Constraints

- **CurrencyPredefinedPeriodsRule**

Currency in ByPredefinedTimePeriods/HighestPriceValue12Months/Amount, ByPredefinedTimePeriods/LowestPriceValue12Months/Amount, ByPredefinedTimePeriods/OneYearPriceChange/Amount, ByPredefinedTimePeriods/ThreeYearPriceChange/Amount and ByPredefinedTimePeriods/FiveYearPriceChange/Amount must be the same as Currency.

- **CurrencyPriceChangeRule**

Currency in PriceChange/Amount must be the same as Currency.

- **CurrencyUserDefinedPeriodsRule**

Currency in ByUserDefinedTimePeriod/HighestPriceValue/Amount, ByUserDefinedTimePeriod/LowestPriceValue/Amount and ByUserDefinedTimePeriod/PriceChange/Amount must be the same as Currency.

13.4.9.15.1 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency of the valuation statistics.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.15.2 PriceTypeChangeBasis <PricTpChngBsis>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of price from which the change is calculated, eg, bid, offer, or single.

Impacted by: C18 "OtherCodeRule"

PriceTypeChangeBasis <PricTpChngBsis> contains the following **PriceType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		209
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		210

Constraints

- **OtherCodeRule**

If Structured is OTHR, then AdditionalInformation is mandatory.

13.4.9.15.2.1 Structured <Strd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Structured format.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice6Code" on page 5385

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDE	Bid	Price is the calculated bid price of a dual-priced fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the selling price of the units for the investor.
OFFR	Offer	Price is the calculated offer price of a dual-priced investment fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the buying price of the units for an investor.
NAVL	NetAssetValue	Price is the net asset value per unit that is used either as a transacting price for a single-priced investment fund class, or as a notional price for the calculation of other prices.
CREA	Creation	Price is the calculated creation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation prices) and the highest possible buying price of the units before the initial charge. The actual buying or offer price, which includes charges, will be higher.
CANC	Cancellation	Price is the calculated cancellation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation price), and the lowest possible valuation of the units on any one-day. The actual selling or bid price is usually higher.
INTE	Interim	Price is the non-official interim price given to an investor before the executed price.
SWNG	Swing	Price is the calculated net asset value price of a single-priced investment fund. The price is adjusted to take into account the dealing costs due to individual large deals, or due to a significant imbalance in volumes of subscriptions vs

CodeName	Name	Definition
		redemptions, as an alternative to dilution levy.
OTHR	Other	Price is another type of price, which is not explicitly defined.
MIDD	Mid	Price is the average price between the bid and offer prices.
RINV	Reinvestment	Price is the price used when reinvesting units after distribution.
SWIC	Switch	Price is the price used when transferring units between products.
DDVR	DailyDividendRate	Price is the net income of a financial instrument, calculated on each dealing day, and divided by all the units outstanding on that day.
ACTU	Actual	True offer price.
NAUP	NonAdjustedUnpublished	The original NAV before the price of the investment fund was swung.

13.4.9.15.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the type of charge.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

13.4.9.15.3 PriceChange <PricChng>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Change in price since the previous valuation date.

Impacted by: C5 "AmountAndOrRateRule", C6 "AmountSignRule"

PriceChange <PricChng> contains the following **PriceValueChange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	211
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		211
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		211

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

- **AmountSignRule**

If Amount is present, then AmountSign is optional. If Amount is not present, then AmountSign is not allowed.

13.4.9.15.3.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount by which the price has changed.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.15.3.2 AmountSign <AmtSgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a positive or negative amount change.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

13.4.9.15.3.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate by which the price has changed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

13.4.9.15.4 Yield <Yld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of income from the financial instrument, usually calculated as total dividends or coupon interest available to investors in the last year, divided by the current price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

13.4.9.15.5 ByPredefinedTimePeriods <ByPrdfndTmPrds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to price variations, expressed using pre-defined periods.

ByPredefinedTimePeriods <ByPrdfndTmPrds> contains the following
StatisticsByPredefinedTimePeriods2 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	HighestPriceValue12Months <HghstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			212
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	212
	LowestPriceValue12Months <LwstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			213
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	213
	OneYearPriceChange <OneYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	213
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	214
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		214
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		214
	ThreeYearPriceChange <ThreeYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	214
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	215
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		215
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		215
	FiveYearPriceChange <FiveYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	215
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	216
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		216
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		216

13.4.9.15.5.1 HighestPriceValue12Months <HghstPricVal12Mnths>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Highest price for the referenced period.

HighestPriceValue12Months <HghstPricVal12Mnths> contains the following **PriceValue5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	212

13.4.9.15.5.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and value.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.15.5.2 LowestPriceValue12Months <LwstPricVal12Mnths>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Lowest price for the referenced period.

LowestPriceValue12Months <LwstPricVal12Mnths> contains the following **PriceValue5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	213

13.4.9.15.5.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and value.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.15.5.3 OneYearPriceChange <OneYrPricChng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Change in price over a one year period.

Impacted by: C5 "AmountAndOrRateRule", C6 "AmountSignRule"

OneYearPriceChange <OneYrPricChng> contains the following **PriceValueChange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	214
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		214
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		214

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

- **AmountSignRule**

If Amount is present, then AmountSign is optional. If Amount is not present, then AmountSign is not allowed.

13.4.9.15.5.3.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount by which the price has changed.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.15.5.3.2 AmountSign <AmtSgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a positive or negative amount change.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

13.4.9.15.5.3.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate by which the price has changed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

13.4.9.15.5.4 ThreeYearPriceChange <ThreeYrPricChng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Change in price over a three year period.

Impacted by: C5 "AmountAndOrRateRule", C6 "AmountSignRule"

ThreeYearPriceChange <ThreeYrPricChng> contains the following **PriceValueChange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	215
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		215
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		215

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

- **AmountSignRule**

If Amount is present, then AmountSign is optional. If Amount is not present, then AmountSign is not allowed.

13.4.9.15.5.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount by which the price has changed.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.15.5.4.2 AmountSign <AmtSgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a positive or negative amount change.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

13.4.9.15.5.4.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate by which the price has changed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

13.4.9.15.5.5 FiveYearPriceChange <FiveYrPricChng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Change in price over a five year period.

Impacted by: C5 "AmountAndOrRateRule", C6 "AmountSignRule"

FiveYearPriceChange <FiveYrPricChng> contains the following **PriceValueChange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	216
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		216
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		216

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

- **AmountSignRule**

If Amount is present, then AmountSign is optional. If Amount is not present, then AmountSign is not allowed.

13.4.9.15.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount by which the price has changed.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.15.5.5.2 AmountSign <AmtSgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a positive or negative amount change.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

13.4.9.15.5.5.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate by which the price has changed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

13.4.9.15.6 ByUserDefinedTimePeriod <ByUsrDfndTmPrd>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Information related to price variations, expressed using user-defined periods.**ByUserDefinedTimePeriod <ByUsrDfndTmPrd>** contains the following **StatisticsByUserDefinedTimePeriod3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Period <Prd>	[1..1]			217
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		217
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	±		218
	HighestPriceValue <HghstPricVal>	[0..1]			218
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	218
	LowestPriceValue <LwstPricVal>	[0..1]			218
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	218
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	219
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	219
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		220
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		220
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		220

13.4.9.15.6.1 Period <Prd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reference period for the valuation.**Period <Prd>** contains one of the following **DateOrDateTimePeriod4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		217
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	±		218

13.4.9.15.6.1.1 Date <Dt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Period expressed with dates.**Date <Dt>** contains the following elements (see "[DatePeriod2](#)" on page 4464 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464

13.4.9.15.6.1.2 DateTime <DtTm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Period expressed with dates and times.**DateTime <DtTm>** contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 4474 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4474
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4475

13.4.9.15.6.2 HighestPriceValue <HghstPricVal>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Highest price for the referenced period.**HighestPriceValue <HghstPricVal>** contains the following **PriceValue5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	218

13.4.9.15.6.2.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Price expressed as a currency and value.*Impacted by:* C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269**Constraints**

- ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.15.6.3 LowestPriceValue <LwstPricVal>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Lowest price for the referenced period.**LowestPriceValue <LwstPricVal>** contains the following **PriceValue5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	218

13.4.9.15.6.3.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Price expressed as a currency and value.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.15.6.4 PriceChange <PricChng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Change in price since the previous valuation date.

Impacted by: C5 "AmountAndOrRateRule", C6 "AmountSignRule"

PriceChange <PricChng> contains the following **PriceValueChange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	219
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		220
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		220

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

- **AmountSignRule**

If Amount is present, then AmountSign is optional. If Amount is not present, then AmountSign is not allowed.

13.4.9.15.6.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount by which the price has changed.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.9.15.6.4.2 AmountSign <AmtSgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a positive or negative amount change.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

13.4.9.15.6.4.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate by which the price has changed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

13.4.9.15.6.5 Yield <Yld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of income from the financial instrument, usually calculated as total dividends or coupon interest available to investors in the last year, divided by the current price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

13.4.9.16 PerformanceDetails <PrfrmncDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factors that give indications about the performance of a fund.

Impacted by: C1 "AccumulationPeriodRule"

PerformanceDetails <PrfrmncDtls> contains the following **PerformanceFactors5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionFactor <CorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		220
	CumulativeCorporateActionFactor <CmltvCorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		221
	AccumulationPeriod <AcmltnPrd>	[0..1]	±		221
	NormalPerformance <NrmlPrfrmnc>	[0..1]	Quantity		221

Constraints

- **AccumulationPeriodRule**

AccumulationPeriod must be present if CumulativeCorporateActionFactor is present.

13.4.9.16.1 CorporateActionFactor <CorpActnFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of the NAV before all corporate events of the valuation date, divided by the value of the NAV after the corporate event.

Datatype: ["DecimalNumber" on page 5400](#)

13.4.9.16.2 CumulativeCorporateActionFactor <CmltvCorpActnFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of the NAV before a corporate event, divided by the value of the NAV after the corporate event, accumulated for a number of corporate events over the defined period of time.

Datatype: ["DecimalNumber" on page 5400](#)

13.4.9.16.3 AccumulationPeriod <AcmltnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period of time for the calculation of the cumulative corporate action factor.

AccumulationPeriod <AcmltnPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DatePeriod2" on page 4464](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464

13.4.9.16.4 NormalPerformance <NrmlPrfrmnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Normal performance value of the NAV.

Datatype: ["DecimalNumber" on page 5400](#)

13.4.10 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C14 "ExtensionRule"](#)

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see ["Extension1" on page 4835](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

14 **reda.002.001.05**

PriceReportCancellationV05

14.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

SCOPE

A report provider, for example, a transfer agent, fund accountant or market data provider, sends the PriceReportCancellation message to the report recipient, for example, a fund management company, transfer agent, market data provider, regulator or any other interested party to cancel previously sent prices.

USAGE

The PriceReportCancellation message is used to either:

- cancel an entire PriceReport that was previously sent (by quoting the business reference of the original price report in the PriceReportIdentification element), or,
- cancel one or more individual prices from a previously sent price report (by using the PriceDetailsToBeCancelled sequence).

Technically, it is possible to cancel all the prices individually by using the PriceDetailsToBeCancelled sequence, but this is not recommended.

The cancellation should not contain the cancellation of prices for more than one NAV date.

Outline

The PriceReportCancellationV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 11 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageIdentification
Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.
- B. PoolReference
Collective reference identifying a set of messages.
- C. PreviousReference
Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.
- D. MessagePagination
Pagination of the message.
- E. PriceReportIdentification
Unique and unambiguous identifier for the price report, as assigned by the reporting party.
- F. CancellationIdentification
Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cancellation of the previous price report, as assigned by the reporting party.
- G. CancellationReason

Reason for the cancellation.

H. ExpectedPriceCorrectionDate

Date or date and time the price will be corrected.

I. CompletePriceCancellation

Indicates whether or not all the prices of the referenced price report are cancelled.

J. CancelledPriceValuationDetails

Details of prices to be cancelled.

K. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

14.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PricRptCxl>	[1..1]		C9, C10	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		231
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		0
	PriceReportIdentification <PricRptId>	[1..1]	Text		0
	CancellationIdentification <CxlId>	[1..1]	Text		232
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	Text		0
	ExpectedPriceCorrectionDate <XpctdPricCrctnDt>	[0..1]	±		233
	CompletePriceCancellation <CmpltPricCxl>	[1..1]	Indicator		0
	CancelledPriceValuationDetails <CancPricValtnDtls>	[0..*]			233
	PriceValuationDetails <PricValtnDtls>	[1..*]		C20	238
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		245
	ValuationDateTime <ValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		245
	NAVDateTime <NAVDtTm>	[1..1]	±		245
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C17	245
	Identification <Id>	[1..10]			247
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		247
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			250
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		250
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		250
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		250
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		250
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		250
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	251
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		251
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		251
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		251
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		252
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		252
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C21	252
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		252
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		252
	FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>	[0..1]	±		253
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C3, C12	253
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		253
	NextValuationDateTime <NxtValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		254
	PreviousValuationDateTime <PrvsValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		254
	ValuationType <ValtnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
	ValuationFrequency <ValtnFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		254
	OfficialValuationIndicator <OffclValtnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		255
	SuspendedIndicator <SspdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		255
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]		C8	255
	PriceType <PricTp>	[1..1]		C18	258
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		259
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		259

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueInInvestmentCurrency <ValInInvstmtCcy>	[1..*]	±		260
	ValueInAlternativeCurrency <ValInAltrntvCcy>	[0..*]	±		260
	ForExecutionIndicator <ForExctnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		260
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		260
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]	Rate		260
	EstimatedPriceIndicator <EstmtdPricInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		261
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		261
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	261
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			261
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		261
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	262
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]			263
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			263
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		264
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[1..1]	±		264
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]			264
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		265
	TaxLiabilityDetails <TaxLbiltyDtls>	[0..*]		C4	265
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			266
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		267
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	267
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		267
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C11	268
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			268

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		269
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		269
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		269
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		269
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	269
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			270
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		270
	TaxRefundDetails <TaxRfndDtls>	[0..*]		C4	270
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			271
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		271
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		272
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	272
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		272
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C11	273
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			273
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			273
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		274
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		274
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		274
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	274
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			275
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		275
	ValuationStatistics <ValtnSttstcs>	[0..*]		C13, C14, C15	275
	Currency <Ccy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	277
	PriceTypeChangeBasis <PricTpChngBsis>	[1..1]		C19	277
	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		278
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		279

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[1..1]		C5, C6	279
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	280
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		280
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		280
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		280
	ByPredefinedTimePeriods <ByPrdfndTmPrds>	[0..1]			280
	HighestPriceValue12Months <HghstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	281
	LowestPriceValue12Months <LwstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			282
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	282
	OneYearPriceChange <OneYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	282
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	283
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		283
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		283
	ThreeYearPriceChange <ThreeYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	283
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	284
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		284
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		284
	FiveYearPriceChange <FiveYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	284
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	285
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		285
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		285
	ByUserDefinedTimePeriod <ByUsrDfndTmPrd>	[0..*]			286
	Period <Prd>	[1..1]			286
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		286
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	±		287
	HighestPriceValue <HghstPricVal>	[0..1]			287
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	287
	LowestPriceValue <LwstPricVal>	[0..1]			287
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	287
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	288

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	288
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		289
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		289
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		289
	PerformanceDetails <PrfrmncDtls>	[0..1]		C1	289
	CorporateActionFactor <CorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		289
	CumulativeCorporateActionFactor <CmltvCorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		290
	AccumulationPeriod <AcmltnPrd>	[0..1]	±		290
	NormalPerformance <NrmlPrfrmnc>	[0..1]	Quantity		290
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C16	290

14.3 Constraints

C1 AccumulationPeriodRule

AccumulationPeriod must be present if CumulativeCorporateActionFactor is present.

C2 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 AmountAndOrRateRule

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

C5 AmountAndOrRateRule

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

C6 AmountSignRule

If Amount is present, then AmountSign is optional. If Amount is not present, then AmountSign is not allowed.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 CalculationBasisRule

If Type is not NonAdjustedUnpublished, then CalculationBasis is not allowed. If Type is NonAdjustedUnpublished, then CalculationBasis may be present.

C9 CompletePriceCancellation1Rule

If CompletePriceCancellation is "false" or "0" (No), then one or more instances of CancelledPriceValuationDetails must be present.

On Condition

/CompletePriceCancellation is equal to value 'False'

Following Must be True

/CancelledPriceValuationDetails[*] Must be present

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C10 CompletePriceCancellation2Rule

If CompletePriceCancellation is "true" or "1" (Yes), then CancelledPriceValuationDetails must not be present.

On Condition

/CompletePriceCancellation is equal to value 'True'

Following Must be True

/CancelledPriceValuationDetails[*] Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C11 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C12 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C13 CurrencyPredefinedPeriodsRule

Currency in ByPredefinedTimePeriods/HighestPriceValue12Months/Amount, ByPredefinedTimePeriods/LowestPriceValue12Months/Amount, ByPredefinedTimePeriods/OneYearPriceChange/Amount, ByPredefinedTimePeriods/ThreeYearPriceChange/Amount and ByPredefinedTimePeriods/FiveYearPriceChange/Amount must be the same as Currency.

C14 CurrencyPriceChangeRule

Currency in PriceChange/Amount must be the same as Currency.

C15 CurrencyUserDefinedPeriodsRule

Currency in ByUserDefinedTimePeriod/HighestPriceValue/Amount, ByUserDefinedTimePeriod/LowestPriceValue/Amount and ByUserDefinedTimePeriod/PriceChange/Amount must be the same as Currency.

C16 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C17 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

C18 OtherCodeRule

If Structured is OTHR, then AdditionalInformation is mandatory.

C19 OtherCodeRule

If Structured is OTHR, then AdditionalInformation is mandatory.

C20 PriceDetailsRule

If SuspendedIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PriceDetails is optional.

If SuspendedIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), and if FinancialInstrumentDetails / DualFundIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PriceDetails must be present at least once.

If SuspendedIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), and if FinancialInstrumentDetails / DualFundIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PriceDetails must be present two or more times and PriceDetails/Type must be present with the values "BIDE" and "OFFR".

C21 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

14.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

14.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

14.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

14.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

14.4.4 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see ["Pagination1"](#) on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4817
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817

14.4.5 PriceReportIdentification <PricRptId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the price report, as assigned by the reporting party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

14.4.6 CancellationIdentification <CxIId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cancellation of the previous price report, as assigned by the reporting party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

14.4.7 CancellationReason <CxIRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation.

Datatype: ["Max350Text"](#) on page 5403

14.4.8 ExpectedPriceCorrectionDate <XpctdPricCrrctnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date or date and time the price will be corrected.

ExpectedPriceCorrectionDate <XpctdPricCrrctnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime1Choice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4467

14.4.9 CompletePriceCancellation <CmpltPricCxl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether or not all the prices of the referenced price report are cancelled.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

14.4.10 CancelledPriceValuationDetails <CancPricValtnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details of prices to be cancelled.

CancelledPriceValuationDetails <CancPricValtnDtls> contains the following **PriceReport4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceValuationDetails <PricValtnDtls>	[1..*]		C20	238
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		245
	ValuationDateTime <ValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		245
	NAVDateTime <NAVDtTm>	[1..1]	±		245
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C17	245
	Identification <Id>	[1..10]			247
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		247
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			250
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		250
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		250
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		250
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		250
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		250
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	251
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		251
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		251
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		251

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		252
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		252
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C21	252
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		252
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		252
	FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>	[0..1]	±		253
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C3, C12	253
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		253
	NextValuationDateTime <NxtValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		254
	PreviousValuationDateTime <PrvsValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		254
	ValuationType <ValtnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
	ValuationFrequency <ValtnFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		254
	OfficialValuationIndicator <OffclValtnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		255
	SuspendedIndicator <SspdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		255
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]		C8	255
	PriceType <PricTp>	[1..1]		C18	258
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		259
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		259
	ValueInInvestmentCurrency <ValInInvstmtCcy>	[1..*]	±		260
	ValueInAlternativeCurrency <ValInAltrntvCcy>	[0..*]	±		260
	ForExecutionIndicator <ForExctnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		260
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		260
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]	Rate		260
	EstimatedPriceIndicator <EstmtdPricInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		261
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		261
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	261
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			261
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		261
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	262

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]			263
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			263
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		264
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[1..1]	±		264
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]			264
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		265
	TaxLiabilityDetails <TaxLblyDtls>	[0..*]		C4	265
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			266
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		267
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	267
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		267
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C11	268
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			268
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		269
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		269
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		269
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		269
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	269
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			270
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		270
	TaxRefundDetails <TaxRfndDtls>	[0..*]		C4	270
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			271
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		271

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		272
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	272
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		272
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C11	273
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			273
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			273
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		274
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		274
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		274
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	274
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			275
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		275
	ValuationStatistics <ValtnSttstcs>	[0..*]		C13, C14, C15	275
	Currency <Ccy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	277
	PriceTypeChangeBasis <PricTpChngBsis>	[1..1]		C19	277
	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		278
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		279
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[1..1]		C5, C6	279
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	280
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		280
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		280
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		280
	ByPredefinedTimePeriods <ByPrdfndTmPrds>	[0..1]			280
	HighestPriceValue12Months <HghstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	281
	LowestPriceValue12Months <LwstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			282
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	282
	OneYearPriceChange <OneYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	282

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	283
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		283
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		283
	ThreeYearPriceChange <ThreeYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	283
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	284
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		284
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		284
	FiveYearPriceChange <FiveYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	284
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	285
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		285
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		285
	ByUserDefinedTimePeriod <ByUsrDfndTmPrd>	[0..*]			286
	Period <Prd>	[1..1]			286
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		286
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	±		287
	HighestPriceValue <HghstPricVal>	[0..1]			287
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	287
	LowestPriceValue <LwstPricVal>	[0..1]			287
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	287
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	288
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	288
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		289
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		289
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		289
	PerformanceDetails <PrfrmncDtls>	[0..1]		C1	289
	CorporateActionFactor <CorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		289
	CumulativeCorporateActionFactor <CmltvCorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		290
	AccumulationPeriod <AcmltnPrd>	[0..1]	±		290
	NormalPerformance <NrmlPrfrmnc>	[0..1]	Quantity		290

14.4.10.1 PriceValuationDetails <PricValtnDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information related to the price valuation of a financial instrument.

Impacted by: C20 "PriceDetailsRule"

PriceValuationDetails <PricValtnDtls> contains the following **PriceValuation5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		245
	ValuationDateTime <ValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		245
	NAVDateTime <NAVDtTm>	[1..1]	±		245
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C17	245
	Identification <Id>	[1..10]			247
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		247
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			250
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		250
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		250
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		250
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		250
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		250
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	251
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		251
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		251
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		251
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		252

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		252
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C21	252
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		252
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		252
	FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>	[0..1]	±		253
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C3, C12	253
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		253
	NextValuationDateTime <NxtValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		254
	PreviousValuationDateTime <PrvsValtnDtTm>	[0..1]	±		254
	ValuationType <ValtnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
	ValuationFrequency <ValtnFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		254
	OfficialValuationIndicator <OffclValtnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		255
	SuspendedIndicator <SspdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		255
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]		C8	255
	PriceType <PricTp>	[1..1]		C18	258
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		259
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		259
	ValueInInvestmentCurrency <ValInInvstmtCcy>	[1..*]	±		260
	ValueInAlternativeCurrency <ValInAltrntvCcy>	[0..*]	±		260
	ForExecutionIndicator <ForExctnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		260
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		260
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]	Rate		260
	EstimatedPriceIndicator <EstmtdPricInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		261
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		261
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	261
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			261
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		261
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	262
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			262

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]			263
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			263
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		264
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[1..1]	±		264
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]			264
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		265
	TaxLiabilityDetails <TaxLbiltyDtls>	[0..*]		C4	265
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			266
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		267
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	267
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		267
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C11	268
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			268
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		269
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		269
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		269
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		269
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	269
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			270
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		270
	TaxRefundDetails <TaxRfndDtls>	[0..*]		C4	270
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			271
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		271
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		272

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	272
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		272
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C11	273
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			273
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			273
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		274
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		274
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		274
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	274
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			275
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		275
	ValuationStatistics <ValtnSttstcs>	[0..*]		C13, C14, C15	275
	Currency <Ccy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	277
	PriceTypeChangeBasis <PricTpChngBsis>	[1..1]		C19	277
	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		278
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		279
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[1..1]		C5, C6	279
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	280
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		280
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		280
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		280
	ByPredefinedTimePeriods <ByPrdfndTmPrds>	[0..1]			280
	HighestPriceValue12Months <HghstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	281
	LowestPriceValue12Months <LwstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			282
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	282
	OneYearPriceChange <OneYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	282
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	283

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		283
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		283
	ThreeYearPriceChange <ThreeYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	283
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	284
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		284
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		284
	FiveYearPriceChange <FiveYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	284
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	285
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		285
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		285
	ByUserDefinedTimePeriod <ByUsrDfndTmPrd>	[0..*]			286
	Period <Prd>	[1..1]			286
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		286
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	±		287
	HighestPriceValue <HghstPricVal>	[0..1]			287
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	287
	LowestPriceValue <LwstPricVal>	[0..1]			287
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	287
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	288
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	288
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		289
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		289
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		289
	PerformanceDetails <PrfrmncDtls>	[0..1]		C1	289
	CorporateActionFactor <CorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		289
	CumulativeCorporateActionFactor <CmltvCorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		290
	AccumulationPeriod <AcmltnPrd>	[0..1]	±		290
	NormalPerformance <NrmlPrfrmnc>	[0..1]	Quantity		290

Constraints

- **PriceDetailsRule**

If SuspendedIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PriceDetails is optional.

If SuspendedIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), and if FinancialInstrumentDetails /DualFundIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PriceDetails must be present at least once.

If SuspendedIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), and if FinancialInstrumentDetails /DualFundIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PriceDetails must be present two or more times and PriceDetails/Type must be present with the values "BIDE" and "OFFR".

14.4.10.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for an instance of a price valuation within a price report, as assigned by the issuer of the report.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.2 ValuationDateTime <ValtnDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time of the price valuation for the investment fund/fund class.

ValuationDateTime <ValtnDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

14.4.10.1.3 NAVDateTime <NAVDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a price is applied, according to the terms stated in the prospectus. The NAV date is also known as the trade date. The NAV date becomes the trade date in an order.

NAVDateTime <NAVDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

14.4.10.1.4 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class for which the net asset value is calculated.

Impacted by: [C17 "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument106** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..10]			247
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		247
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			250
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		250
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		250
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		250
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		250
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		250
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	251
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		251
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		251
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		251
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		252
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		252
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C21	252
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		252

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		252

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

14.4.10.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..10]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		247
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		248
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		249
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			250
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		250
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		250

14.4.10.1.4.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-

character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

14.4.10.1.4.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

14.4.10.1.4.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

14.4.10.1.4.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

14.4.10.1.4.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

14.4.10.1.4.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

14.4.10.1.4.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

14.4.10.1.4.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

14.4.10.1.4.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

14.4.10.1.4.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

14.4.10.1.4.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

14.4.10.1.4.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

14.4.10.1.4.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

14.4.10.1.4.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

14.4.10.1.4.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

14.4.10.1.4.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following **AlternateSecurityIdentification7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		250
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		250

14.4.10.1.4.1.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**14.4.10.1.4.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

14.4.10.1.4.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**14.4.10.1.4.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**14.4.10.1.4.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about a financial instrument to help identify the instrument.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.4.5 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Currency in which a security is issued or redenominated.*Impacted by:* C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.4.6 ClassType <ClsTp>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, eg, front end or back end, an income policy, eg, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer policy, eg, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, eg, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403**14.4.10.1.4.7 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Form, ie, ownership, of the security, eg, registered or bearer.*Datatype:* "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

14.4.10.1.4.8 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Income policy relating to a class type, ie, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.*Datatype:* "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

14.4.10.1.4.9 DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the fund has two prices.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

14.4.10.1.4.10 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Company specific description of a group of funds.*Datatype:* ["Max140Text"](#) on page 5402**14.4.10.1.4.11 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.*Impacted by:* [C21 "SeriesElementRule"](#)**SeriesIdentification <SrsId>** contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		252
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		252

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

14.4.10.1.4.11.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.**SeriesDate <SrsDt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

14.4.10.1.4.11.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.5 FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer of the fund.

FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

14.4.10.1.6 TotalNAV <TtlNAV>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.10.1.7 TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of investment fund class units that have been issued.

TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

14.4.10.1.8 NextValuationDateTime <NxtValtnDtTm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time of the next price valuation for the investment fund/fund class.**NextValuationDateTime <NxtValtnDtTm>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

14.4.10.1.9 PreviousValuationDateTime <PrvsValtnDtTm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time of the previous price valuation for the investment fund/fund class.**PreviousValuationDateTime <PrvsValtnDtTm>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

14.4.10.1.10 ValuationType <ValtnTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies how the valuation is done, based on the schedule stated in the prospectus.*Datatype:* "ValuationTiming1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
EXCP	Exceptional	Price valuation is done exceptionally, outside the timeframe specified in the prospectus.
USUA	Usual	Price valuation is done within the timeframe specified in the prospectus.
PATC	Particular	Price valuation that is done outside the usual timeframe, but in conformance with a case specified in the prospectus, eg, market closing day.

14.4.10.1.11 ValuationFrequency <ValtnFrqcy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Frequency of the valuation.*Datatype:* "EventFrequency1Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.

14.4.10.1.12 OfficialValuationIndicator <OffclValtnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the valuation is an official valuation.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

14.4.10.1.13 SuspendedIndicator <SspdInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the valuation of the investment fund class is suspended.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

14.4.10.1.14 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of money for which goods or services are offered, sold, or bought.

Impacted by: [C8 "CalculationBasisRule"](#)

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **UnitPrice24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[1..1]		C18	258
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		259
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		259
	ValueInInvestmentCurrency <ValInInvstmtCcy>	[1..*]	±		260
	ValueInAlternativeCurrency <ValInAltrntvCcy>	[0..*]	±		260
	ForExecutionIndicator <ForExctnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		260
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		260
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]	Rate		260
	EstimatedPriceIndicator <EstmtdPricInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		261
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		261
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	261
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			261
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		261
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	262
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			262
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]			263
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			263
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		264
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[1..1]	±		264
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]			264
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		265
	TaxLiabilityDetails <TaxLblyDtls>	[0..*]		C4	265
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			266
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		267
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	267
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		267
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C11	268
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			268
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		269
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		269
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		269
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		269
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	269
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			270
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		270
	TaxRefundDetails <TaxRfndDtls>	[0..*]		C4	270
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			271
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		271
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		272
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	272
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		272
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C11	273
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			273
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			273
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		274
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		274
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		274
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	274
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			275
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		275

Constraints

- **CalculationBasisRule**

If Type is not NonAdjustedUnpublished, then CalculationBasis is not allowed. If Type is NonAdjustedUnpublished, then CalculationBasis may be present.

14.4.10.1.14.1 PriceType <PricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Impacted by: C18 "OtherCodeRule"

PriceType <PricTp> contains one of the following **PriceType6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		258
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		259

Constraints

- **OtherCodeRule**

If Structured is OTHR, then AdditionalInformation is mandatory.

14.4.10.1.14.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice9Code" on page 5386

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDE	Bid	Price is the calculated bid price of a dual-priced fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the selling price of the units for the investor.
OFFR	Offer	Price is the calculated offer price of a dual-priced investment fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the buying price of the units for an investor.
NAVL	NetAssetValue	Price is the net asset value per unit that is used either as a transacting price for a single-priced investment fund class, or as a notional price for the calculation of other prices.
CREA	Creation	Price is the calculated creation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation prices) and the highest possible buying price of the units before the initial charge. The actual buying or offer price, which includes charges, will be higher.
CANC	Cancellation	Price is the calculated cancellation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation price), and the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		lowest possible valuation of the units on any one-day. The actual selling or bid price is usually higher.
INTE	Interim	Price is the non-official interim price given to an investor before the executed price.
SWNG	Swing	Price is the calculated net asset value price of a single-priced investment fund. The price is adjusted to take into account the dealing costs due to individual large deals, or due to a significant imbalance in volumes of subscriptions vs redemptions, as an alternative to dilution levy.
MIDD	Mid	Price is the average price between the bid and offer prices.
RINV	Reinvestment	Price is the price used when reinvesting units after distribution.
SWIC	Switch	Price is the price used when transferring units between products.
DDVR	DailyDividendRate	Price is the net income of a financial instrument, calculated on each dealing day, and divided by all the units outstanding on that day.
ACTU	Actual	True offer price.
NAUP	NonAdjustedUnpublished	The original NAV before the price of the investment fund was swung.
GUAR	Guaranteed	Price is a guaranteed price.
ENAV	EstimatedNAV	Price is an estimated net asset value per unit.

14.4.10.1.14.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price expressed as an extended type.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.14.2 PriceMethod <PricMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of pricing calculation method.

Datatype: "PriceMethod1Code" on page 5343

CodeName	Name	Definition
FORW	ForwardPrice	Price will be calculated after the close of the dealing period. An investor, therefore, does not know the exact buy or sell price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
HIST	HistoricalPrice	Price is calculated at an earlier valuation point preceding the dealing period. An investor, therefore, knows the exact buy or sell price.

14.4.10.1.14.3 ValueInInvestmentCurrency <ValInInvstmtCcy>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

ValueInInvestmentCurrency <ValInInvstmtCcy> contains the following elements (see ["PriceValue1"](#) on page 5127 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	5128

14.4.10.1.14.4 ValueInAlternativeCurrency <ValInAltrntvCcy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

ValueInAlternativeCurrency <ValInAltrntvCcy> contains the following elements (see ["PriceValue1"](#) on page 5127 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	5128

14.4.10.1.14.5 ForExecutionIndicator <ForExctnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price information can be used for the execution of a transaction.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

14.4.10.1.14.6 CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the dividend is included, ie, cum-dividend, in the price. When the dividend is not included, the price will be ex-dividend.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

14.4.10.1.14.7 CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio applied on the non-adjusted price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.14.8 EstimatedPriceIndicator <EstmtdPricInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price is an estimated price.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

14.4.10.1.14.9 NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the number of days from trade date that the counterparty on the other side of the trade should "given up" or divulged.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

14.4.10.1.14.10 TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount included in the NAV that corresponds to gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payment in the scope of the European Directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.14.11 TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates a taxable interest per share (TIS).

TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd> contains one of the following **TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		261
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		262

14.4.10.1.14.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates a taxable interest per share (TIS) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated2Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
TSIY	FundCalculates	Fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.
TSIN	FundDoesNotCalculate	Fund is not calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.
UKWN	FundCalculatesUnknown	Unknown whether the fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.

14.4.10.1.14.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates a taxable interest per share (TIS) expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.14.12 TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount included in the dividend that corresponds to gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payment in the scope of the European Directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.14.13 EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether dividend is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts> contains one of the following **EUDividendStatusType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		262
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		263

14.4.10.1.14.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: EU dividend status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "EUDividendStatus1Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIVI	DividendInScope	Dividend is in the scope of the directive.
DIVO	DividendOutScope	Dividend is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	DividendUnknown	Unknown whether the dividend is in or out of the scope of the directive.

14.4.10.1.14.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade conditions expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.14.14 ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of money associated with a service.

ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls> contains the following **Charge33** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			263
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		264
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[1..1]	±		264
	CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>	[0..1]			264
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		265

14.4.10.1.14.14.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of service for which a charge is asked or paid.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		263
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		264

14.4.10.1.14.14.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Charge type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ChargeType9Code" on page 5283

CodeName	Name	Definition
MANF	ManagementFee	Fee paid to an investment manager for services. The fee usually includes fund administration costs and investor relationship management. Typically, the amount paid is a percentage of the assets under management.
BEND	BackEndLoad	Sales charge paid by the investor when redeeming an investment such as an investment fund.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Sales charge paid immediately by the investor when subscribing to an investment such as an investment fund.
ADVI	AdvisoryFee	Fee paid for advisory services rendered.
CUST	CustodyFee	Fee paid to a custodian in respect of custodial services.
PUBL	PublicationFee	Fee paid in respect of publications made.
ACCT	AccountingFee	Fee paid for accounting services rendered.
EQU	Equalisation	The part of an investor's subscription amount that is held by the fund in order to pay incentive or performance fees at the end of the fiscal year.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.

14.4.10.1.14.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Charge type expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.14.1.2 ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money asked or paid for the charge.

ChargesFees <ChrgsFees> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceRateOrAmount3Choice" on page 5114 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		5114
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2	5114

14.4.10.1.14.1.3 CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Calculation basis for the charge or fee.

CalculationBasis <ClctnBsis> contains one of the following **CalculationBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		265
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		265

14.4.10.1.14.14.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation basis expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "CalculationBasis2Code" on page 5279

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Average basis.
DAIL	Daily	Daily basis.
MNTH	Monthly	Monthly basis.
YEAR	Annual	Yearly basis.

14.4.10.1.14.14.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Calculation basis expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.14.15 TaxLiabilityDetails <TaxLbiltyDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to taxes that are due.

Impacted by: C4 "AmountAndOrRateRule"

TaxLiabilityDetails <TaxLblyDtls> contains the following **Tax43** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			266
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		267
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	267
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		267
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C11	268
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			268
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		269
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		269
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtCln>	[0..1]	Rate		269
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		269
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	269
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			270
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		270

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

14.4.10.1.14.15.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax applied.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxType4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		267

14.4.10.1.14.15.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxType12Code" on page 5374

CodeName	Name	Definition
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.
MIET	Mietgewinn	Earnings from renting.

14.4.10.1.14.15.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.14.15.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.14.15.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.14.15.4 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where the tax is due.

Impacted by: C11 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

14.4.10.1.14.15.5 TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to calculate the tax.

TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls> contains the following **TaxCalculationInformation12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			268
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		269
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		269
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		269
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		269
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	269
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			270
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		270

14.4.10.1.14.15.5.1 EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn> contains one of the following **EUCapitalGainType4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		269
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		269

14.4.10.1.14.15.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISO 20022 code to specify whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

Datatype: "EUCapitalGain2Code" on page 5296

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSI	CapitalGainInScope	Capital gain is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	CapitalGainOutScope	Capital gain is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	CapitalGainUnknown	Unknown whether capital gain is in or out of the scope of the directive.

14.4.10.1.14.15.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Extended code to specify whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.14.15.5.2 PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the underlying assets of the funds that represents a debt and is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.14.15.5.3 PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of grandfathered debt claim.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.14.15.5.4 TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount included in the dividend that corresponds to gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payment in the scope of the European Directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.14.15.5.5 EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether dividend is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts> contains one of the following **EUDividendStatusType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		270

14.4.10.1.14.15.5.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: EU dividend status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "EUDividendStatus1Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIVI	DividendInScope	Dividend is in the scope of the directive.
DIVO	DividendOutScope	Dividend is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	DividendUnknown	Unknown whether the dividend is in or out of the scope of the directive.

14.4.10.1.14.15.5.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade conditions expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.14.16 TaxRefundDetails <TaxRfndDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to taxes that are paid back.

Impacted by: C4 "AmountAndOrRateRule"

TaxRefundDetails <TaxRfndDtls> contains the following **Tax43** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			271
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		271
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		272
	Amount <Amt>	[0..7]	Amount	C3	272
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		272
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C11	273
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			273
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			273
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		274
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtCln>	[0..1]	Rate		274
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		274
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	274
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			275
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		275

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

14.4.10.1.14.16.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax applied.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxType4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		271
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		272

14.4.10.1.14.16.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxType12Code" on page 5374

CodeName	Name	Definition
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.
MIET	Mietgewinn	Earnings from renting.

14.4.10.1.14.16.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.14.16.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.14.16.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.14.16.4 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where the tax is due.

Impacted by: C11 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

14.4.10.1.14.16.5 TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to calculate the tax.

TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls> contains the following **TaxCalculationInformation12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			273
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		274
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		274
	PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>	[0..1]	Rate		274
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	274
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			275
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		275

14.4.10.1.14.16.5.1 EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn> contains one of the following **EUCapitalGainType4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		274

14.4.10.1.14.16.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISO 20022 code to specify whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

Datatype: "EUCapitalGain2Code" on page 5296

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSI	CapitalGainInScope	Capital gain is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	CapitalGainOutScope	Capital gain is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	CapitalGainUnknown	Unknown whether capital gain is in or out of the scope of the directive.

14.4.10.1.14.16.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Extended code to specify whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.14.16.5.2 PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the underlying assets of the funds that represents a debt and is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.14.16.5.3 PercentageGrandfatheredDebt <PctgGrdfthdDebt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of grandfathered debt claim.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.14.16.5.4 TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount included in the dividend that corresponds to gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payment in the scope of the European Directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.14.16.5.5 EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether dividend is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts> contains one of the following **EUDividendStatusType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		275

14.4.10.1.14.16.5.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: EU dividend status expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "EUDividendStatus1Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIVI	DividendInScope	Dividend is in the scope of the directive.
DIVO	DividendOutScope	Dividend is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	DividendUnknown	Unknown whether the dividend is in or out of the scope of the directive.

14.4.10.1.14.16.5.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade conditions expressed as an extended code.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.15 ValuationStatistics <ValtnSttstcs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to the price variations of an investment fund class.

Impacted by: C13 "CurrencyPredefinedPeriodsRule", C14 "CurrencyPriceChangeRule", C15 "CurrencyUserDefinedPeriodsRule"

ValuationStatistics <ValtnSttstcs> contains the following **ValuationStatistics4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Currency <Ccy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	277
	PriceTypeChangeBasis <PricTpChngBsis>	[1..1]		C19	277
	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		278
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		279
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[1..1]		C5, C6	279
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	280
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		280
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		280
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		280
	ByPredefinedTimePeriods <ByPrdfndTmPrds>	[0..1]			280
	HighestPriceValue12Months <HghstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	281
	LowestPriceValue12Months <LwstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			282
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	282
	OneYearPriceChange <OneYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	282
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	283
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		283
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		283
	ThreeYearPriceChange <ThreeYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	283
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	284
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		284
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		284
	FiveYearPriceChange <FiveYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	284
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	285
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		285
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		285
	ByUserDefinedTimePeriod <ByUsrDfndTmPrd>	[0..*]			286
	Period <Prd>	[1..1]			286
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		286
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	±		287
	HighestPriceValue <HghstPricVal>	[0..1]			287

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	287
	LowestPriceValue <LwstPricVal>	[0..1]			287
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	287
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	288
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	288
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		289
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		289
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		289

Constraints

- **CurrencyPredefinedPeriodsRule**

Currency in ByPredefinedTimePeriods/HighestPriceValue12Months/Amount, ByPredefinedTimePeriods/LowestPriceValue12Months/Amount, ByPredefinedTimePeriods/OneYearPriceChange/Amount, ByPredefinedTimePeriods/ThreeYearPriceChange/Amount and ByPredefinedTimePeriods/FiveYearPriceChange/Amount must be the same as Currency.

- **CurrencyPriceChangeRule**

Currency in PriceChange/Amount must be the same as Currency.

- **CurrencyUserDefinedPeriodsRule**

Currency in ByUserDefinedTimePeriod/HighestPriceValue/Amount, ByUserDefinedTimePeriod/LowestPriceValue/Amount and ByUserDefinedTimePeriod/PriceChange/Amount must be the same as Currency.

14.4.10.1.15.1 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency of the valuation statistics.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.15.2 PriceTypeChangeBasis <PricTpChngBsis>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of price from which the change is calculated, eg, bid, offer, or single.

Impacted by: C19 "OtherCodeRule"

PriceTypeChangeBasis <PricTpChngBsis> contains the following **PriceType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		278
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		279

Constraints

- **OtherCodeRule**

If Structured is OTHR, then AdditionalInformation is mandatory.

14.4.10.1.15.2.1 Structured <Strd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Structured format.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice6Code" on page 5385

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDE	Bid	Price is the calculated bid price of a dual-priced fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the selling price of the units for the investor.
OFFR	Offer	Price is the calculated offer price of a dual-priced investment fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the buying price of the units for an investor.
NAVL	NetAssetValue	Price is the net asset value per unit that is used either as a transacting price for a single-priced investment fund class, or as a notional price for the calculation of other prices.
CREA	Creation	Price is the calculated creation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation prices) and the highest possible buying price of the units before the initial charge. The actual buying or offer price, which includes charges, will be higher.
CANC	Cancellation	Price is the calculated cancellation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation price), and the lowest possible valuation of the units on any one-day. The actual selling or bid price is usually higher.
INTE	Interim	Price is the non-official interim price given to an investor before the executed price.
SWNG	Swing	Price is the calculated net asset value price of a single-priced investment fund. The price is adjusted to take into account the dealing costs due to individual large deals, or due to a significant imbalance in volumes of subscriptions vs

CodeName	Name	Definition
		redemptions, as an alternative to dilution levy.
OTHR	Other	Price is another type of price, which is not explicitly defined.
MIDD	Mid	Price is the average price between the bid and offer prices.
RINV	Reinvestment	Price is the price used when reinvesting units after distribution.
SWIC	Switch	Price is the price used when transferring units between products.
DDVR	DailyDividendRate	Price is the net income of a financial instrument, calculated on each dealing day, and divided by all the units outstanding on that day.
ACTU	Actual	True offer price.
NAUP	NonAdjustedUnpublished	The original NAV before the price of the investment fund was swung.

14.4.10.1.15.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the type of charge.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

14.4.10.1.15.3 PriceChange <PricChng>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Change in price since the previous valuation date.

Impacted by: C5 "AmountAndOrRateRule", C6 "AmountSignRule"

PriceChange <PricChng> contains the following **PriceValueChange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	280
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		280
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		280

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

- **AmountSignRule**

If Amount is present, then AmountSign is optional. If Amount is not present, then AmountSign is not allowed.

14.4.10.1.15.3.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount by which the price has changed.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.15.3.2 AmountSign <AmtSgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a positive or negative amount change.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

14.4.10.1.15.3.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate by which the price has changed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.15.4 Yield <Yld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of income from the financial instrument, usually calculated as total dividends or coupon interest available to investors in the last year, divided by the current price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.15.5 ByPredefinedTimePeriods <ByPrdfndTmPrds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to price variations, expressed using pre-defined periods.

ByPredefinedTimePeriods <ByPrdfndTmPrds> contains the following
StatisticsByPredefinedTimePeriods2 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	HighestPriceValue12Months <HghstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			281
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	281
	LowestPriceValue12Months <LwstPricVal12Mnths>	[0..1]			282
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	282
	OneYearPriceChange <OneYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	282
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	283
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		283
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		283
	ThreeYearPriceChange <ThreeYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	283
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	284
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		284
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		284
	FiveYearPriceChange <FiveYrPricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	284
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	285
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		285
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		285

14.4.10.1.15.5.1 HighestPriceValue12Months <HghstPricVal12Mnths>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Highest price for the referenced period.

HighestPriceValue12Months <HghstPricVal12Mnths> contains the following **PriceValue5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	281

14.4.10.1.15.5.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and value.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.15.5.2 LowestPriceValue12Months <LwstPricVal12Mnths>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Lowest price for the referenced period.

LowestPriceValue12Months <LwstPricVal12Mnths> contains the following **PriceValue5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	282

14.4.10.1.15.5.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and value.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.15.5.3 OneYearPriceChange <OneYrPricChng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Change in price over a one year period.

Impacted by: C5 "AmountAndOrRateRule", C6 "AmountSignRule"

OneYearPriceChange <OneYrPricChng> contains the following **PriceValueChange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	283
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		283
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		283

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

- **AmountSignRule**

If Amount is present, then AmountSign is optional. If Amount is not present, then AmountSign is not allowed.

14.4.10.1.15.5.3.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount by which the price has changed.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.15.5.3.2 AmountSign <AmtSgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a positive or negative amount change.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

14.4.10.1.15.5.3.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate by which the price has changed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.15.5.4 ThreeYearPriceChange <ThreeYrPricChng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Change in price over a three year period.

Impacted by: C5 "AmountAndOrRateRule", C6 "AmountSignRule"

ThreeYearPriceChange <ThreeYrPricChng> contains the following **PriceValueChange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	284
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		284
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		284

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

- **AmountSignRule**

If Amount is present, then AmountSign is optional. If Amount is not present, then AmountSign is not allowed.

14.4.10.1.15.5.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount by which the price has changed.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.15.5.4.2 AmountSign <AmtSgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a positive or negative amount change.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

14.4.10.1.15.5.4.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate by which the price has changed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.15.5.5 FiveYearPriceChange <FiveYrPricChng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Change in price over a five year period.

Impacted by: C5 "AmountAndOrRateRule", C6 "AmountSignRule"

FiveYearPriceChange <FiveYrPricChng> contains the following **PriceValueChange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	285
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		285
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		285

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

- **AmountSignRule**

If Amount is present, then AmountSign is optional. If Amount is not present, then AmountSign is not allowed.

14.4.10.1.15.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount by which the price has changed.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.15.5.5.2 AmountSign <AmtSgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a positive or negative amount change.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

14.4.10.1.15.5.5.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate by which the price has changed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.15.6 ByUserDefinedTimePeriod <ByUsrDfndTmPrd>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Information related to price variations, expressed using user-defined periods.**ByUserDefinedTimePeriod <ByUsrDfndTmPrd>** contains the following**StatisticsByUserDefinedTimePeriod3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Period <Prd>	[1..1]			286
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		286
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	±		287
	HighestPriceValue <HghstPricVal>	[0..1]			287
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	287
	LowestPriceValue <LwstPricVal>	[0..1]			287
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	287
	PriceChange <PricChng>	[0..1]		C5, C6	288
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	288
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		289
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		289
	Yield <Yld>	[0..1]	Rate		289

14.4.10.1.15.6.1 Period <Prd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reference period for the valuation.**Period <Prd>** contains one of the following **DateOrDateTimePeriod4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		286
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	±		287

14.4.10.1.15.6.1.1 Date <Dt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Period expressed with dates.**Date <Dt>** contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 4464 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464

14.4.10.1.15.6.1.2 DateTime <DtTm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Period expressed with dates and times.**DateTime <DtTm>** contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriod1" on page 4474 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4474
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4475

14.4.10.1.15.6.2 HighestPriceValue <HghstPricVal>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Highest price for the referenced period.**HighestPriceValue <HghstPricVal>** contains the following **PriceValue5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	287

14.4.10.1.15.6.2.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Price expressed as a currency and value.*Impacted by:* C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.15.6.3 LowestPriceValue <LwstPricVal>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Lowest price for the referenced period.**LowestPriceValue <LwstPricVal>** contains the following **PriceValue5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3	287

14.4.10.1.15.6.3.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Price expressed as a currency and value.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.15.6.4 PriceChange <PricChng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Change in price since the previous valuation date.

Impacted by: C5 "AmountAndOrRateRule", C6 "AmountSignRule"

PriceChange <PricChng> contains the following **PriceValueChange1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3	288
	AmountSign <AmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		289
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		289

Constraints

- **AmountAndOrRateRule**

If Amount is not present, then Rate is mandatory. If Amount is present, then Rate is optional.

- **AmountSignRule**

If Amount is present, then AmountSign is optional. If Amount is not present, then AmountSign is not allowed.

14.4.10.1.15.6.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount by which the price has changed.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.10.1.15.6.4.2 AmountSign <AmtSgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a positive or negative amount change.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

14.4.10.1.15.6.4.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate by which the price has changed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.15.6.5 Yield <Yld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of income from the financial instrument, usually calculated as total dividends or coupon interest available to investors in the last year, divided by the current price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

14.4.10.1.16 PerformanceDetails <PrfrmncDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factors that give indications about the performance of a fund.

Impacted by: C1 "AccumulationPeriodRule"

PerformanceDetails <PrfrmncDtls> contains the following **PerformanceFactors5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionFactor <CorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		289
	CumulativeCorporateActionFactor <CmltvCorpActnFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		290
	AccumulationPeriod <AcmltnPrd>	[0..1]	±		290
	NormalPerformance <NrmlPrfrmnc>	[0..1]	Quantity		290

Constraints

- **AccumulationPeriodRule**

AccumulationPeriod must be present if CumulativeCorporateActionFactor is present.

14.4.10.1.16.1 CorporateActionFactor <CorpActnFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of the NAV before all corporate events of the valuation date, divided by the value of the NAV after the corporate event.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

14.4.10.1.16.2 CumulativeCorporateActionFactor <CmltvCorpActnFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of the NAV before a corporate event, divided by the value of the NAV after the corporate event, accumulated for a number of corporate events over the defined period of time.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

14.4.10.1.16.3 AccumulationPeriod <AcmltnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period of time for the calculation of the cumulative corporate action factor.

AccumulationPeriod <AcmltnPrd> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriod2" on page 4464 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464

14.4.10.1.16.4 NormalPerformance <NrmlPrfrmnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Normal performance value of the NAV.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

14.4.11 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C16 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

15 **reda.004.001.07**

FundReferenceDataReportV07

15.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The FundReferenceDataReport message is sent by a report provider, for example, a fund promoter, fund management company, transfer agent, or market data provider to the report recipient, for example, a professional investor, investment fund distributor, market data provider, regulator or other interested party, to provide the key reference data for financial instruments to facilitate trading. The message may also include reporting data concerning product governance, such as target market data, and a breakdown of the costs and fees.

Usage

A FundReferenceDataReport message should be prepared for each class of unit/share (for which an individual ISIN should have been allocated), in respect of its "home" market. Each time the fund data changes, the 'product provider' must provide the data to a product user, for example, the distributors, by sending a new funds reference data report. A single message may contain more than one report. When the FundReferenceDataReport message is sent to provide updated reference data, the message overwrites the previously sent data.

The FundReferenceDataReport message may be used in various models or environments:

- in a standalone environment, for example, initiated by the Report Provider (fund promoter, fund manager and / or reference data vendors) sent on a regular frequency, or when changes are needed.
- in a request / response environment, with the InvestmentFundReportRequest, for example, initiated by report users (data vendors, professional investors, regulators or investment fund distributors) in enabling the user to control the flow and updates of information.
- in a reference data vendor environment, for example, market infrastructure and reference data providers may collate and store all fund reference data information centrally for access via database or regular distribution information. A reference data vendor may assume the role of both report provider and report user.

The FundReferenceDataReport message may be used to provide data concerning product governance, such as target market data, and a breakdown of the costs and fees in the context of MiFID II, with respect to the European MiFID Template (EMT).

Outline

The FundReferenceDataReportV07 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

C. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

D. FundReferenceDataReportIdentification

Unique and unambiguous identifier for the fund reference data report, as assigned by the issuer of the report.

E. Report

Fund reference data.

15.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <FndRefDataRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		300
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		301
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		301
	FundReferenceDataReportIdentification <FndRefDataRptId>	[0..1]	Text		301
	Report <Rpt>	[1..*]		C4, C5	301
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		308
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	±		308
	AuthorisedProxy <AuthrsdPrxy>	[0..1]	±		308
	GeneralReferenceDate <GnlRefDt>	[1..1]	Date		309
	TargetMarketIndicator <TrgtMktInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		309
	ExAnteIndicator <ExAnteInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		309
	ExPostIndicator <ExPstInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		309
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C21, C22, C27	312
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		313
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		313
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		314
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		314
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		314
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		314
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		314
	UmbrellaName <UmbrellNm>	[0..1]	Text		314
	NewUmbrella <NewUmbrell>	[0..1]	Indicator		314
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		315
	BaseCurrency <BaseCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	315

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CountryOfDomicile <CtryOfDmcl>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	315
	RegisteredDistributionCountry <RegdDstrbtnCtry>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C6	315
	ProductType <PdctTp>	[0..1]			316
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		316
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		316
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		317
	IssuerProductGovernanceProcess <IssrPdctGovncProc>	[0..1]	±		317
	ProductCategory <PdctCtgy>	[0..1]	Text		317
	ProductCategoryGermany <PdctCtgyDE>	[0..1]	Text		318
	NotionalOrUnitBased <NtnlOrUnitBased>	[0..1]			318
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		318
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		318
	QuotationType <QtnTp>	[0..1]	±		319
	LeveragedOrContingentLiability <LvrgdOrCntngntLbly>	[0..1]	Indicator		319
	NoRetrocessionIndicator <NoRtrcssnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		319
	ExPostCostCalculationBasis <ExPstCostClctnBsis>	[0..1]			320
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		320
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		320
	FundParties <FndPties>	[0..1]	±		321
	MainFundOrderDesk <MainFndOrdDsk>	[0..1]	±		321
	FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>	[0..1]	±		321
	FundDetails <FndDtls>	[0..1]	±		322
	ValuationDealingCharacteristics <ValtnDealgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±		324
	InvestmentRestrictions <InvstmtRstrctns>	[0..1]	±		324
	SubscriptionProcessingCharacteristics <SbcptPrcgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C8	325
	RedemptionProcessingCharacteristics <RedPrcgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C9	327
	SwitchProcessingCharacteristics <SwchPrcgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C10	328
	PlanCharacteristics <PlanChrtcs>	[0..*]	±	C20	329
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..*]	±		330
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..*]			331

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	331
	PrimaryAccount <PmryAcct>	[0..1]			331
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			332
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		332
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	332
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		333
	SecondaryAccount <ScndryAcct>	[0..1]			333
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			333
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		333
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		334
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	334
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		334
	LocalMarketAnnex <LclMktAnx>	[0..*]			334
	Country <Ctry>	[1..*]	CodeSet	C6	335
	LocalOrderDesk <LclOrdDsk>	[1..1]	±		336
	SubscriptionProcessingCharacteristics <SbcptPrcgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C8	336
	RedemptionProcessingCharacteristics <RedPrcgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C11	338
	SwitchProcessingCharacteristics <SwchPrcgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C10	339
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..*]			340
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	341
	PrimaryAccount <PmryAcct>	[0..1]			341
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			342
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		342
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		342
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	342
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		343
	SecondaryAccount <ScndryAcct>	[0..1]			343
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			343
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		343
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		344

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	344
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		344
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		344
	TargetMarket <TrgtMkt>	[0..1]			345
	ReferenceDate <RefDt>	[0..1]	Date		347
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..1]			347
	InvestorTypeRetail <InvstrTpRtl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		347
	InvestorTypeProfessional <InvstrTpPrfssnl>	[0..1]	±		348
	InvestorTypeEligibleCounterparty <InvstrTpElgblCtrPty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		348
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		348
	KnowledgeAndOrExperience <KnwldgAndOrExprnc>	[0..1]			349
	BasicInvestor <BsicInvstr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		349
	InformedInvestor <InfrmdInvstr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		349
	AdvancedInvestor <AdvncdInvstr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		350
	ExpertInvestorGermany <ExprtInvstrDE>	[0..1]	CodeSet		350
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		350
	AbilityToBearLosses <AbltyToBearLosses>	[0..1]			351
	NoCapitalLoss <NoCptlLoss>	[0..1]	CodeSet		351
	LimitedCapitalLoss <LtdCptlLoss>	[0..1]	CodeSet		351
	LimitedCapitalLossLevel <LtdCptlLossLvl>	[0..1]	Rate		352
	NoCapitalGuarantee <NoCptlGrnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		352
	LossBeyondCapital <LossByndCptl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		352
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		352
	RiskTolerance <RskTlrnce>	[0..1]			353
	RiskTolerancePRIIPSMethodology <RskTlrncePRIIPSMthdly>	[0..1]	Quantity		353
	RiskToleranceUCITSMethodology <RskTlrnceUCITSMthdly>	[0..1]	Quantity		353
	RiskToleranceInternal <RskTlrnceIntl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	RiskToleranceForNonPRIIPSAAndNonUCITSSpain <RskTlrnceForNonPRIIPSAAndNonUCITSES>	[0..1]	Quantity		354
	NotForInvestorsWithTheLowestRiskToleranceGermany <NotForInvstrsWthTheLwstRskTlrnceDE>	[0..1]	CodeSet		354
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		354

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClientObjectivesAndNeeds <CIntObjctvsAndNeeds>	[0..1]			354
	ReturnProfilePreservation <RtrPrflPrsrvtn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		355
	ReturnProfileGrowth <RtrPrflGrwth>	[0..1]	CodeSet		355
	ReturnProfileIncome <RtrPrflIncm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	ReturnProfileHedging <RtrPrflHdgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	OptionOrLeveragedReturnProfile <OptnOrLvrgdRtrPrfl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	ReturnProfilePensionSchemeGermany <RtrPrflPnsnSchmeDE>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	MinimumHoldingPeriod <MinHldgPrd>	[0..1]	±		357
	SustainabilityPreferences <SstnbltyPrefs>	[0..1]	CodeSet		357
	OtherSpecificInvestmentNeed <OthrSpfcInvstmtNeed>	[0..1]	±		357
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		358
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		358
	DistributionStrategy <DstrbtnStrtgy>	[0..1]	±		358
	CostsAndCharges <CostsAndChrgs>	[0..2]	±	C16, C19	358
	AdditionalInformationUKMarket <AddtlInfUKMkt>	[0..1]			359
	FinancialInstrumentTransactionCostsExAnteUK <FinInstrmTxCostsExAnteUK>	[0..1]	Rate		360
	FinancialInstrumentTransactionCostsExPostUK <FinInstrmTxCostsExPstUK>	[0..1]	Rate		360
	ValueForMoney <ValForMny>	[0..1]		C3, C28, C29, C30	360
	EMTDataReportingVFMUK <EMTDataRptgVFMUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		362
	AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK <AssmntOfValReqrUdrCOLLUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		362
	OutcomeOfCOLLAssessmentOfValueUK <OutcmOfCOLLAssmntOfValUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		362
	OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentOrReviewUK <OutcmOfPRINValAssmntOrRvwUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		362
	OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUK <OthrRvwRltdToValAndOrChrgsUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	FurtherInformationUK <FrthrInfUK>	[0..1]	Text		363
	ReviewDateUK <RvwDtUK>	[0..1]	Date		363
	ReviewNextDueUK <RvwNxtDueUK>	[0..1]	Date		363
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C17	363

15.3 Constraints

C1 **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 **AssessmentOfValueRule**

If EMTDataReporting is present, then AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK must be present.

C4 **CostsAndCharges1Guideline**

One repetition of CostsAndCharges may be present for the specification of Ex Ante costs and charges.

C5 **CostsAndCharges2Guideline**

One repetition of CostsAndCharges may be present for the specification of Ex Post costs and charges

C6 **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C7 **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C8 **DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule**

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

C9 **DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule**

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

C10 **DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule**

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

C11 DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

C12 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C13 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C14 ExAnteOrExPost1Guideline

If ExAnteOrExPost contains ANTE then CostType must be an ex ante cost or charge.

C15 ExAnteOrExPost2Guideline

If ExAnteOrExPost contains POST then CostType must be an ex post cost or charge.

C16 ExAnteReferenceDateGuideline

The ex-ante reference date should not be confused with the reporting date as specified in the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00050.

C17 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C18 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C19 IndividualCostAndCharge1Guideline

If ExAnteReferenceDate is present, then all repetitions of IndividualCostOrCharge must specify Ex Ante costs

C20 InvestmentPlanRule

If PlanType/Code is not INVP the AdditionalSubscription and AdditionalSubscriptionFunction must not be present.

C21 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C22 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C23 NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradeMinus must also be present.

C24 NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradePlus must also be present.

C25 NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradePlus must also be present.

C26 NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradePlus must also be present.

C27 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C28 OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUKRule

If AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK value is NSCO, and OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentOrReviewUK is absent, then OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUK must be present.

C29 OutcomeOfCOLLAssessmentOfValueRule

If AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK value is YSCO then OutcomeOfCOLLAssessmentOfValueUK must be present.

C30 OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentRule

If AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK value is NSCO, and OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUK is absent, then OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentOrReviewUK must be present.

C31 SignAmount1Rule

If Amount is not present, then Sign is not allowed.

C32 SignAmount2Rule

Sign must only be used to express a negative value for Amount.

C33 TradeMinusRule

If TradeMinus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

C34 TradePlusRule

If TradePlus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

C35 TradePlusRule

If TradePlus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

C36 TradePlusRule

If TradePlus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

15.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

15.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

15.4.2 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

15.4.3 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

15.4.4 FundReferenceDataReportIdentification <FndRefDataRptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the fund reference data report, as assigned by the issuer of the report.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

15.4.5 Report <Rpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Fund reference data.

Impacted by: C4 "CostsAndCharges1Guideline", C5 "CostsAndCharges2Guideline"

Report <Rpt> contains the following FundReferenceDataReport5 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		308
	Version <Vrsn>	[0..1]	±		308
	AuthorisedProxy <AuthrsdPrxy>	[0..1]	±		308
	GeneralReferenceDate <GnlRefDt>	[1..1]	Date		309
	TargetMarketIndicator <TrgtMktInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		309
	ExAntelIndicator <ExAntelInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		309
	ExPostIndicator <ExPstInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		309
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]			310
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C21, C22, C27	312
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		313
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		313
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		314
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		314
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		314
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		314
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		314
	UmbrellaName <UmbrllNm>	[0..1]	Text		314
	NewUmbrella <NewUmbrll>	[0..1]	Indicator		314
	ClassificationType <ClsstctnTp>	[0..1]	±		315
	BaseCurrency <BaseCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	315
	CountryOfDomicile <CtryOfDmcl>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	315
	RegisteredDistributionCountry <RegdDstrbtnCtry>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C6	315
	ProductType <PdctTp>	[0..1]			316
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		316
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		316
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		317

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuerProductGovernanceProcess <IssrPdctGovncPrc>	[0..1]	±		317
	ProductCategory <PdctCtgy>	[0..1]	Text		317
	ProductCategoryGermany <PdctCtgyDE>	[0..1]	Text		318
	NotionalOrUnitBased <NtnlOrUnitBased>	[0..1]			318
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		318
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		318
	QuotationType <QtnTp>	[0..1]	±		319
	LeveragedOrContingentLiability <LvrgdOrCntngntLbly>	[0..1]	Indicator		319
	NoRetrocessionIndicator <NoRtrcssnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		319
	ExPostCostCalculationBasis <ExPstCostClctnBsis>	[0..1]			320
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		320
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		320
	FundParties <FndPties>	[0..1]	±		321
	MainFundOrderDesk <MainFndOrdrDsk>	[0..1]	±		321
	FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>	[0..1]	±		321
	FundDetails <FndDtls>	[0..1]	±		322
	ValuationDealingCharacteristics <ValtnDealgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±		324
	InvestmentRestrictions <InvstmtRstrctns>	[0..1]	±		324
	SubscriptionProcessingCharacteristics <SbcptPrcgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C8	325
	RedemptionProcessingCharacteristics <RedPrcgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C9	327
	SwitchProcessingCharacteristics <SwchPrcgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C10	328
	PlanCharacteristics <PlanChrtcs>	[0..*]	±	C20	329
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[0..*]	±		330
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..*]			331
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	331
	PrimaryAccount <PmryAcct>	[0..1]			331
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			332
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		332
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		332

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	332
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		333
	SecondaryAccount <ScndryAcct>	[0..1]			333
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			333
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		333
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		334
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	334
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		334
	LocalMarketAnnex <LclMktAnx>	[0..*]			334
	Country <Ctry>	[1..*]	CodeSet	C6	335
	LocalOrderDesk <LclOrdrDsk>	[1..1]	±		336
	SubscriptionProcessingCharacteristics <SbcptPrcgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C8	336
	RedemptionProcessingCharacteristics <RedPrcgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C11	338
	SwitchProcessingCharacteristics <SwrchPrcgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C10	339
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..*]			340
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	341
	PrimaryAccount <PmryAcct>	[0..1]			341
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			342
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		342
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		342
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	342
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		343
	SecondaryAccount <ScndryAcct>	[0..1]			343
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			343
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		343
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		344
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	344
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		344
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		344
	TargetMarket <TrgtMkt>	[0..1]			345
	ReferenceDate <RefDt>	[0..1]	Date		347

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..1]			347
	InvestorTypeRetail <InvstrTpRtl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		347
	InvestorTypeProfessional <InvstrTpPrfssnl>	[0..1]	±		348
	InvestorTypeEligibleCounterparty <InvstrTpElgblCtrPty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		348
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		348
	KnowledgeAndOrExperience <KnwldgAndOrExprnc>	[0..1]			349
	BasicInvestor <BsicInvstr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		349
	InformedInvestor <InfrmdInvstr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		349
	AdvancedInvestor <AdvncdInvstr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		350
	ExpertInvestorGermany <ExprtInvstrDE>	[0..1]	CodeSet		350
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		350
	AbilityToBearLosses <AbltyToBearLosses>	[0..1]			351
	NoCapitalLoss <NoCptlLoss>	[0..1]	CodeSet		351
	LimitedCapitalLoss <LtdCptlLoss>	[0..1]	CodeSet		351
	LimitedCapitalLossLevel <LtdCptlLossLvl>	[0..1]	Rate		352
	NoCapitalGuarantee <NoCptlGrnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		352
	LossBeyondCapital <LossByndCptl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		352
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		352
	RiskTolerance <RskTlrnce>	[0..1]			353
	RiskTolerancePRIIPSMethodology <RskTlrncePRIIPSMthdly>	[0..1]	Quantity		353
	RiskToleranceUCITSMethodology <RskTlrnceUCITSMthdly>	[0..1]	Quantity		353
	RiskToleranceInternal <RskTlrnceIntl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	RiskToleranceForNonPRIIPSAAndNonUCITSSpain <RskTlrnceForNonPRIIPSAAndNonUCITSES>	[0..1]	Quantity		354
	NotForInvestorsWithTheLowestRiskToleranceGermany <NotForInvstrsWthTheLwstRskTlrnceDE>	[0..1]	CodeSet		354
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		354
	ClientObjectivesAndNeeds <ClntObjctvsAndNeeds>	[0..1]			354
	ReturnProfilePreservation <RtrPrflPrsvtn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		355
	ReturnProfileGrowth <RtrPrflGrwth>	[0..1]	CodeSet		355
	ReturnProfileIncome <RtrPrflIncm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReturnProfileHedging <RtrPrflHdgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	OptionOrLeveragedReturnProfile <OptnOrLvrgdRtrPrfl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	ReturnProfilePensionSchemeGermany <RtrPrflPnsnSchmeDE>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	MinimumHoldingPeriod <MinHldgPrd>	[0..1]	±		357
	SustainabilityPreferences <SstnblyPrefs>	[0..1]	CodeSet		357
	OtherSpecificInvestmentNeed <OthrSpfcInvstmtNeed>	[0..1]	±		357
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		358
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		358
	DistributionStrategy <DstrbtnStrtgy>	[0..1]	±		358
	CostsAndCharges <CostsAndChrgs>	[0..2]	±	C16, C19	358
	AdditionalInformationUKMarket <AddtlInfUKMkt>	[0..1]			359
	FinancialInstrumentTransactionCostsExAnteUK <FinInstrmTxCostsExAnteUK>	[0..1]	Rate		360
	FinancialInstrumentTransactionCostsExPostUK <FinInstrmTxCostsExPstUK>	[0..1]	Rate		360
	ValueForMoney <ValForMny>	[0..1]		C3, C28, C29, C30	360
	EMTDataReportingVFMUK <EMTDataRptgVFMUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		362
	AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLL <AssmntOfValReqrdUdrCOLL>	[0..1]	CodeSet		362
	OutcomeOfCOLLAssessmentOfValueUK <OutcmOfCOLLAssmntOfValUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		362
	OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentOrReviewUK <OutcmOfPRINValAssmntOrRvwUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		362
	OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUK <OthrRvwRltdToValAndOrChrgsUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	FurtherInformationUK <FrthrInfUK>	[0..1]	Text		363
	ReviewDateUK <RvwDtUK>	[0..1]	Date		363
	ReviewNextDueUK <RvwNxtDueUK>	[0..1]	Date		363
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C17	363

Constraints

- **CostsAndCharges1Guideline**

One repetition of CostsAndCharges may be present for the specification of Ex Ante costs and charges.

- **CostsAndCharges2Guideline**

One repetition of CostsAndCharges may be present for the specification of Ex Post costs and charges

15.4.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for an instance of a report within a fund reference data report, as assigned by the issuer of the report.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

15.4.5.2 Version <Vrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Version Number. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00001 and is the version of the template for which the EMT data is provided.

Version <Vrsn> contains the following elements (see "[MarketPracticeVersion1](#)" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

15.4.5.3 AuthorisedProxy <AuthrsdPrxy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that reports the data on behalf of the issuer and the entry point e-mail address for contact. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) references 00002, 00003 and 00004.

AuthorisedProxy <AuthrsdPrxy> contains the following elements (see ["ContactAttributes6"](#) on page 4964 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4964
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4964
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		4965
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		4965
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4965
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4965
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4965
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4966

15.4.5.4 GeneralReferenceDate <GnlRefDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date to which the data refers. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00050.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 5388

15.4.5.5 TargetMarketIndicator <TrgtMktInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether target market data is included in the report. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00006.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

15.4.5.6 ExAnteIndicator <ExAnteInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether ex ante costs and charges are included in the report. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00007.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

15.4.5.7 ExPostIndicator <ExPstInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether ex post costs and charges are included in the report. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00008.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

15.4.5.8 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security.

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following **SecurityIdentification47** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C21, C22, C27	312
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		313
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		313
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		314
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		314
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		314
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		314
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		314
	UmbrellaName <UmbrllNm>	[0..1]	Text		314
	NewUmbrella <NewUmbrll>	[0..1]	Indicator		314
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		315
	BaseCurrency <BaseCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	315
	CountryOfDomicile <CtryOfDmcl>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	315
	RegisteredDistributionCountry <RegdDstrbtnCtry>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C6	315
	ProductType <PdctTp>	[0..1]			316
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		316
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		316
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	±		317
	IssuerProductGovernanceProcess <IssrPdctGovncPrc>	[0..1]	±		317
	ProductCategory <PdctCtgy>	[0..1]	Text		317
	ProductCategoryGermany <PdctCtgyDE>	[0..1]	Text		318
	NotionalOrUnitBased <NtnlOrUnitBased>	[0..1]			318
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		318
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		318
	QuotationType <QtnTp>	[0..1]	±		319
	LeveragedOrContingentLiability <LvrgdOrCntngntLbilty>	[0..1]	Indicator		319

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NoRetrocessionIndicator <NoRtrcssnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		319
	ExPostCostCalculationBasis <ExPstCostClctnBsis>	[0..1]			320
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		320
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		320

15.4.5.8.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security, typically by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C12 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C13 "DescriptionUsageRule", C21 "ISINGuideline", C22 "ISINPresenceRule", C27 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

Identification <Id> contains the following **SecurityIdentification40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			313
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		313
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		313
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		314
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		314

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```

On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present

```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```

On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present

```

15.4.5.8.1.1 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		313
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		313
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		313

15.4.5.8.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

15.4.5.8.1.1.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

15.4.5.8.1.1.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[IdentificationSource3Choice](#)" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4550

15.4.5.8.1.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

15.4.5.8.1.3 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

15.4.5.8.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

15.4.5.8.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

15.4.5.8.4 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

15.4.5.8.5 UmbrellaName <UmbrlNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the umbrella fund in which the financial instrument is contained.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

15.4.5.8.6 NewUmbrella <NewUmbrl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is part of a new umbrella.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

15.4.5.8.7 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[SecurityClassificationType2Choice](#)" on page 4855 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CFI <CFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4855
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		4855

15.4.5.8.8 BaseCurrency <BaseCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the investment fund class.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyCode](#)" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

15.4.5.8.9 CountryOfDomicile <CtryOfDmcl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where the fund has legal domicile.

Impacted by: [C6 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

15.4.5.8.10 RegisteredDistributionCountry <RegdDstrbtnCtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Country where the fund is registered for distribution.

Impacted by: [C6 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

15.4.5.8.11 ProductType <PdctTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification of the financial instrument. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00060.

ProductType <PdctTp> contains one of the following **ProductStructure1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		316
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		316

15.4.5.8.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Product structure expressed as a code.

Datatype: "ProductStructure1Code" on page 5344

CodeName	Name	Definition
BOND	Bond	Product is a bond.
NUMM	NonUCITSMoneyMarketFund	Product is a money market fund that is not an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS).
UCMM	UCITSMoneyMarketFund	Product is an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS) money market fund.
EXTC	ExchangeTradedCommodity	Product is an exchange traded commodity.
UCIT	UCITS	Product is an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS).
SSEC	StructuredSecurity	Product is a structured security.
SFUN	StructuredFund	Product is a structured fund.
NUCI	NonUCITS	Product is a not an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS).

15.4.5.8.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Product structure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

15.4.5.8.12 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer of the financial instrument. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00070.

Issuer <Issr> contains the following elements (see "[ContactAttributes5](#)" on page 5021 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5021
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		5021
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5023

15.4.5.8.13 IssuerProductGovernanceProcess <IssrPdctGovncPrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Governance procedure that must be followed. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00075.

IssuerProductGovernanceProcess <IssrPdctGovncPrc> contains one of the following elements (see "[GovernanceProcess1Choice](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4508
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4509

15.4.5.8.14 ProductCategory <PdctCtgy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Designation of the product category or nature, for example, Pacific Equity, Equity Fund, Money Market Fund. If the product is a structured security product, the European Structured Investment

Products Association (EUSIPA) code should be used as defined in the scope of European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00095.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

15.4.5.8.15 ProductCategoryGermany <PdctCtgyDE>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Designation of the respective product category or nature for Germany.

If the financial instrument is distributed in the German market, then the German classification of financial instruments code should be used. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00090.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

15.4.5.8.16 NotionalOrUnitBased <NtnlOrUnitBased>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the financial instrument is unit based or notional (nominal). When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00085.

NotionalOrUnitBased <NtnlOrUnitBased> contains one of the following **NotionalOrUnitBased1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		318
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		318

15.4.5.8.16.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of unit basis for a financial instrument expressed as a code.

Datatype: "NotionalOrUnitBased1Code" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNIT	Unit	Basis of a financial instrument is unit.
NOTI	Notional	Basis of a financial instrument is notional.

15.4.5.8.16.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of unit basis for a financial instrument expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

15.4.5.8.17 QuotationType <QtnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the financial instrument is a structured security, specifies if the ex-ante and ex-post costs and charges are specified as an absolute figure, that is, a currency and amount, or as a percentage rate, related to the specific reference value.

When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template reference 00096.

QuotationType <QtnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[QuotationType1Choice](#)" on page 4512 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4512
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4512

15.4.5.8.18 LeveragedOrContingentLiability <LvrgdOrCntngntLbilty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is leveraged or has contingent liability. This enables reporting on the depreciation of leveraged financial instruments or contingent liability transactions in accordance with Art. 62 of the MiFID II's Delegated Regulation as defined in the scope of European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00100.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

15.4.5.8.19 NoRetrocessionIndicator <NoRtrcssnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the share class does not pay retrocession fees and commissions. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00110.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

15.4.5.8.20 ExPostCostCalculationBasis <ExPstCostClctnBsis>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the basis for ex-post calculations. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00120.**ExPostCostCalculationBasis <ExPstCostClctnBsis>** contains one of the following **ExPostCostCalculationBasis1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		320
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		320

15.4.5.8.20.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Ex post cost calculation basis expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "ExPostCostCalculationBasis1Code" on page 5300

CodeName	Name	Definition
FIXB	FixedBasis	Basic for cost calculation is fixed, that is calendar year.
ROLL	RollingBasis	Basis for cost calculation is rolling, that is, the last twelve months.

15.4.5.8.20.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Ex post cost calculation basis expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

15.4.5.8.21 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the security.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

15.4.5.9 FundParties <FndPties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parties related to the investment fund.

FundParties <FndPties> contains the following elements (see "[FundParties1](#)" on page 5001 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Guarantor <Guarnt>	[0..1]	±		5001
	Auditor <Audtr>	[0..1]	±		5002
	Trustee <Trstee>	[0..1]	±		5002
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		5003

15.4.5.10 MainFundOrderDesk <MainFndOrdrDsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Principal entity appointed by the fund, to which orders should be submitted. Usually located in the country of domicile.

MainFundOrderDesk <MainFndOrdrDsk> contains the following elements (see "[OrderDesk1](#)" on page 4959 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderDesk <OrdrDsk>	[0..1]	±		4959
	ClosureDates <ClsrDts>	[0..*]	Date		4959
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4959

15.4.5.11 FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company that is responsible for the management and operation of the fund, for example, determines the investment strategy, appoints the service providers, and makes major decisions for the fund. It is usually responsible for the distribution and marketing of the fund. For self-managed funds, this will often be a separate promoter or sponsor of the fund.

FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny> contains the following elements (see "ContactAttributes5" on page 5021 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5021
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		5021
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5023

15.4.5.12 FundDetails <FndDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security that is a sub-set of an investment fund, and is governed by the same investment fund policy, for example, dividend option or valuation currency.

FundDetails <FndDtls> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument96" on page 4484 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PhysicalBearerSecurities <PhysBrScities>	[0..1]	Indicator		4485
	DematerialisedBearerSecurities <DmtrlSdBrScities>	[0..1]	Indicator		4486
	PhysicalRegisteredSecurities <PhysRegdScities>	[0..1]	Indicator		4486
	DematerialisedRegisteredSecurities <DmtrlSdRegdScities>	[0..1]	Indicator		4486
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtpPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4486
	DividendPolicy <DvddPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4486
	DividendFrequency <DvddFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4487
	ReinvestmentFrequency <RinvstmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4487
	FrontEndLoad <FrntEndLd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4488
	BackEndLoad <BckEndLd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4488
	SwitchFee <SwitchFee>	[0..1]	Indicator		4488
	EUSavingsDirective <EUSvgsDrctv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4488
	LaunchDate <LnchDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	FundEndDate <FndEndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	TerminationDate <TermntnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	InitialOfferEndDate <InitlOfferEndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	SuspensionStartDate <SspnsnStartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	SuspensionEndDate <SspnsnEndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	MaybeTerminatedEarly <MayBeTermntdEarly>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4490
	ClosedEndFund <ClsdEndFnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4490
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4490
	TaxEfficientProductEligible <TaxEffcntPdctElgbl>	[0..1]	Indicator		4490
	Authorised <Authrsd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4490
	RDRCompliant <RDRCmplnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		4491
	ManagementFeeSource <MgmtFeeSrc>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4491
	PerformanceFee <PrfrmncFee>	[0..1]	Indicator		4491
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4491

15.4.5.13 ValuationDealingCharacteristics <ValtnDealgChrtcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing characteristics linked to the instrument, that is, not to the market.

ValuationDealingCharacteristics <ValtnDealgChrtcs> contains the following elements (see "ValuationDealingProcessingCharacteristics3" on page 5122 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValuationFrequency <ValtnFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5122
	ValuationFrequencyDescription <ValtnFrqcyDesc>	[0..1]	Text		5123
	ValuationTime <ValtnTm>	[0..1]	Time		5123
	DecimalisationUnits <DcmlstnUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		5123
	DecimalisationPrice <DcmlstnPric>	[0..1]	Quantity		5123
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5123
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5124
	PriceCurrency <PricCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	5124
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		5124

15.4.5.14 InvestmentRestrictions <InvstmtRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Investment restrictions linked to the trading of the investment fund or an alternative/hedge fund.

InvestmentRestrictions <InvstmtRstrctns> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentRestrictions3" on page 4711 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumInitialSubscriptionAmount <MinInitlSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4712
	MinimumInitialSubscriptionUnits <MinInitlSbcptUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4713
	MinimumSubsequentSubscriptionAmount <MinSbsqntSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4713
	MinimumSubsequentSubscriptionUnits <MinSbsqntSbcptUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4713
	MaximumRedemptionAmount <MaxRedAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4713
	MaximumRedemptionUnits <MaxRedUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4714
	MinimumRedemptionPercentage <MinRedPctg>	[0..1]	Quantity		4714
	OtherRedemptionRestrictions <OthrRedRstrctns>	[0..1]	Text		4714
	MinimumSwitchSubscriptionAmount <MinSwchSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4714
	MinimumSwitchSubscriptionUnits <MinSwchSbcptUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4715
	MaximumSwitchRedemptionAmount <MaxSwchRedAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4715
	MaximumSwitchRedemptionUnits <MaxSwchRedUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4715
	OtherSwitchRestrictions <OthrSwchRstrctns>	[0..1]	Text		4715
	MinimumHoldingAmount <MinHldgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4715
	MinimumHoldingUnits <MinHldgUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4716
	MinimumHoldingPeriod <MinHldgPrd>	[0..1]	Text		4716
	HoldingTransferable <HldgTrfbl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4716
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4716

15.4.5.15 SubscriptionProcessingCharacteristics <SbcptPrcgChrtcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing characteristics linked to a subscription to the investment fund or alternative/hedge fund.

Impacted by: C8 "DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule"

SubscriptionProcessingCharacteristics <SbcptPrcgChrtcs> contains the following elements (see "ProcessingCharacteristics11" on page 4755 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealgCcyAccptd>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	4756
	InitialInvestmentApplication <InitlInvstmtAppl>	[0..1]			4756
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4756
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4756
	SubsequentInvestmentApplication <SbsqntInvstmtAppl>	[0..1]			4757
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4757
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4757
	AmountIndicator <AmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4758
	UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4758
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4758
	MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>	[0..1]	±		4758
	DealingFrequency <DealgFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4759
	DealingFrequencyDescription <DealgFrqcyDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4759
	DealingCutOffTime <DealgCutOffTm>	[0..1]	Time		4759
	DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C23, C33	4760
	DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>	[0..1]	Time		4760
	DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C24, C34	4760
	LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>	[0..1]	Text		4761
	SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>	[0..1]			4761
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4761
Or}	Prepayment <Prepmt>	[1..1]	Indicator		4762
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4762

Constraints

- **DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule**

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

On Condition

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present

Following Must be True

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus Must be present
 Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk Must be present

15.4.5.16 RedemptionProcessingCharacteristics <RedPrcgChrtcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing characteristics linked to a redemption from the investment fund or alternative/hedge fund.

Impacted by: C9 "DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule"

RedemptionProcessingCharacteristics <RedPrcgChrtcs> contains the following elements (see "ProcessingCharacteristics12" on page 4784 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealgCcyAccptd>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	4785
	RedemptionAuthorisation <RedAuthstn>	[0..1]			4786
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4786
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4786
	AmountIndicator <AmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4787
	UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4787
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4787
	PercentageIndicator <PctgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4787
	MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>	[0..1]	±		4787
	DealingFrequency <DealgFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4788
	DealingFrequencyDescription <DealgFrqcyDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4788
	DealingCutOffTime <DealgCutOffTm>	[0..1]	Time		4788
	DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C23, C33	4789
	DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>	[0..1]	Time		4789
	DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C25, C35	4789
	LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>	[0..1]	Text		4790
	SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>	[0..1]			4790
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4790
Or}	RenunciationPlus <RPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4791
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4791

Constraints

- **DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule**

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

On Condition

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present

Following Must be True

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk Must be present

15.4.5.17 SwitchProcessingCharacteristics <SwchPrcgChrtcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing characteristics linked to a switch of the investment fund or alternative/hedge fund.

Impacted by: C10 "DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule"

SwitchProcessingCharacteristics <SwchPrcgChrtcs> contains the following elements (see "ProcessingCharacteristics9" on page 4734 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealGcCyAccptd>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	4735
	SwitchAuthorisation <SwchAuthstn>	[0..1]			4736
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4736
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4736
	AmountIndicator <AmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4737
	UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4737
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4737
	MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>	[0..1]	±		4737
	DealingFrequency <DealGFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4737
	DealingFrequencyDescription <DealGFrqcyDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4738
	DealingCutOffTime <DealGCutOffTm>	[0..1]	Time		4738
	DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealGCutOffTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C23, C33	4738
	DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>	[0..1]	Time		4739
	DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C26, C36	4739
	LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>	[0..1]	Text		4740
	SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>	[0..1]			4740
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4740
Or}	RenunciationPlus <RPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4740
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4740

Constraints

- **DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule**

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

On Condition

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present

Following Must be True

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk Must be present

15.4.5.18 PlanCharacteristics <PlanChrtcs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Characteristics of the investment plan.

Impacted by: C20 "InvestmentPlanRule"

PlanCharacteristics <PlanChrtcs> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentPlanCharacteristics1" on page 4776 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlanType <PlanTp>	[1..1]			4776
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4777
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4777
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		4777
	TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtlNbOfInstlmts>	[0..1]	Quantity		4777
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]	±		4778
	PlanContinuation <PlanConttn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4778
	AdditionalSubscription <AddtlSbcpt>	[0..1]	Indicator		4778
	AdditionalSubscriptionFunction <AddtlSbcptFctr>	[0..1]	Indicator		4778
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4778

Constraints

- **InvestmentPlanRule**

If PlanType/Code is not INVP the AdditionalSubscription and AdditionalSubscriptionFunction must not be present.

15.4.5.19 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies, for a specific type of transaction, how amounts are to be paid in or paid out.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains the following elements (see "PaymentInstrument16" on page 5055 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[1..1]			5056
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5056
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5056
	InstrumentType <InstrmTp>	[1..1]			5057
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5057
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5057
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		5058

15.4.5.20 CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to be used for cash settlement.

CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls> contains the following **CashAccount205** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	331
	PrimaryAccount <PmryAcct>	[0..1]			331
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			332
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		332
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	332
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		333
	SecondaryAccount <ScndryAcct>	[0..1]			333
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			333
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		333
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		334
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	334
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		334

15.4.5.20.1 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the settlement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

15.4.5.20.2 PrimaryAccount <PmryAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash account for settlement.

PrimaryAccount <PmryAcct> contains the following **CashAccount206** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			332
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		332
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	332
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		333

15.4.5.20.2.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		332
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		332

15.4.5.20.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[CashAccountIdentification8Choice](#)" on page 4339 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4339
Or}	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	4340

15.4.5.20.2.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

15.4.5.20.2.2 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is, manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

Impacted by: C2 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

15.4.5.20.2.3 AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional means of identification of the account, as designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

15.4.5.20.3 SecondaryAccount <ScndryAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-division of a master or omnibus cash account.

SecondaryAccount <ScndryAcct> contains the following **CashAccount206** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			333
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		333
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		334
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	334
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		334

15.4.5.20.3.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		333
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		334

15.4.5.20.3.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[CashAccountIdentification8Choice](#)" on page 4339 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4339
Or}	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	4340

15.4.5.20.3.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

15.4.5.20.3.2 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is, manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

Impacted by: [C2 "AnyBIC"](#)

Datatype: "[AnyBICDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

15.4.5.20.3.3 AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional means of identification of the account, as designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

15.4.5.21 LocalMarketAnnex <LclMktAnx>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Processing characteristics specific to a local fund order desk.

LocalMarketAnnex <LclMktAnx> contains the following **LocalMarketAnnex6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..*]	CodeSet	C6	335
	LocalOrderDesk <LclOrdDsk>	[1..1]	±		336
	SubscriptionProcessingCharacteristics <SbcptPrpgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C8	336
	RedemptionProcessingCharacteristics <RedPrpgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C11	338
	SwitchProcessingCharacteristics <SwchPrpgChrtcs>	[0..1]	±	C10	339
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..*]			340
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	341
	PrimaryAccount <PmryAcct>	[0..1]			341
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			342
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		342
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		342
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	342
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		343
	SecondaryAccount <ScndryAcct>	[0..1]			343
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			343
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		343
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		344
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	344
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		344
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		344

15.4.5.21.1 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Country of the local fund order desk.

Impacted by: C6 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

15.4.5.21.2 LocalOrderDesk <LclOrdrDsk>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Local entity appointed by the fund, to which orders should be submitted.

LocalOrderDesk <LclOrdrDsk> contains the following elements (see "[OrderDesk1](#)" on page 4959 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderDesk <OrdrDsk>	[0..1]	±		4959
	ClosureDates <ClsrDts>	[0..*]	Date		4959
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4959

15.4.5.21.3 SubscriptionProcessingCharacteristics <SbcptPrcgChrtcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing characteristics linked to a subscription to the investment fund or alternative/hedge fund.

Impacted by: [C8 "DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule"](#)

SubscriptionProcessingCharacteristics <SbcptPrcgChrtcs> contains the following elements (see "ProcessingCharacteristics11" on page 4755 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealgCcyAccptd>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	4756
	InitialInvestmentApplication <InitlInvstmtAppl>	[0..1]			4756
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4756
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4756
	SubsequentInvestmentApplication <SbsqntInvstmtAppl>	[0..1]			4757
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4757
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4757
	AmountIndicator <AmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4758
	UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4758
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4758
	MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>	[0..1]	±		4758
	DealingFrequency <DealgFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4759
	DealingFrequencyDescription <DealgFrqcyDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4759
	DealingCutOffTime <DealgCutOffTm>	[0..1]	Time		4759
	DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C23, C33	4760
	DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>	[0..1]	Time		4760
	DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C24, C34	4760
	LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>	[0..1]	Text		4761
	SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>	[0..1]			4761
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4761
Or}	Prepayment <Prepmt>	[1..1]	Indicator		4762
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4762

Constraints

- **DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule**

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

On Condition

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present

Following Must be True

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus Must be present
 Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk Must be present

15.4.5.21.4 RedemptionProcessingCharacteristics <RedPrcgChrtcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing characteristics linked to a redemption to the investment fund or alternative/hedge fund.

Impacted by: C11 "DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule"

RedemptionProcessingCharacteristics <RedPrcgChrtcs> contains the following elements (see "ProcessingCharacteristics10" on page 4800 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealgCcyAccptd>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	4801
	RedemptionAuthorisation <RedAuthstn>	[0..1]			4802
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4802
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4802
	AmountIndicator <AmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4803
	UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4803
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4803
	PercentageIndicator <PctgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4803
	MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>	[0..1]	±		4803
	DealingFrequency <DealgFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4804
	DealingFrequencyDescription <DealgFrqcyDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4804
	DealingCutOffTime <DealgCutOffTm>	[0..1]	Time		4804
	DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C23, C33	4805
	DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>	[0..1]	Time		4805
	DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C26, C36	4805
	LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>	[0..1]	Text		4806
	SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>	[0..1]			4806
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4806
Or}	RenunciationPlus <RPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4807
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4807

Constraints

- **DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule**

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

On Condition

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present

Following Must be True

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk Must be present

15.4.5.21.5 SwitchProcessingCharacteristics <SwchPrcgChrtcs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing characteristics linked to a switch of the investment fund or alternative/hedge fund.

Impacted by: C10 "DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule"

SwitchProcessingCharacteristics <SwchPrcgChrtcs> contains the following elements (see "ProcessingCharacteristics9" on page 4734 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealGcCyAccptd>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	4735
	SwitchAuthorisation <SwchAuthstn>	[0..1]			4736
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4736
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4736
	AmountIndicator <AmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4737
	UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4737
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4737
	MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>	[0..1]	±		4737
	DealingFrequency <DealGFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4737
	DealingFrequencyDescription <DealGFrqcyDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4738
	DealingCutOffTime <DealGCutOffTm>	[0..1]	Time		4738
	DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealGCutOffTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C23, C33	4738
	DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>	[0..1]	Time		4739
	DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C26, C36	4739
	LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>	[0..1]	Text		4740
	SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>	[0..1]			4740
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4740
Or}	RenunciationPlus <RPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4740
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4740

Constraints

- **DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule**

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

On Condition

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present

Following Must be True

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk Must be present

15.4.5.21.6 CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to be used for cash settlement.

CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls> contains the following **CashAccount205** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	341
	PrimaryAccount <PmryAcct>	[0..1]			341
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			342
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		342
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		342
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	342
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		343
	SecondaryAccount <ScndryAcct>	[0..1]			343
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			343
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		343
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		344
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	344
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		344

15.4.5.21.6.1 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the settlement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

15.4.5.21.6.2 PrimaryAccount <PmryAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash account for settlement.

PrimaryAccount <PmryAcct> contains the following **CashAccount206** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			342
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		342
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		342
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	342
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		343

15.4.5.21.6.2.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		342
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		342

15.4.5.21.6.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[CashAccountIdentification8Choice](#)" on page 4339 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4339
Or}	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	4340

15.4.5.21.6.2.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

15.4.5.21.6.2.2 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is, manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

Impacted by: C2 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

15.4.5.21.6.2.3 AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional means of identification of the account, as designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

15.4.5.21.6.3 SecondaryAccount <ScndryAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-division of a master or omnibus cash account.

SecondaryAccount <ScndryAcct> contains the following **CashAccount206** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]			343
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		343
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		344
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	344
	AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>	[0..1]	Text		344

15.4.5.21.6.3.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		343
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		344

15.4.5.21.6.3.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[CashAccountIdentification8Choice](#)" on page 4339 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4339
Or}	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	4340

15.4.5.21.6.3.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

15.4.5.21.6.3.2 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is, manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

Impacted by: [C2 "AnyBIC"](#)

Datatype: "[AnyBICDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

15.4.5.21.6.3.3 AccountTypeDescription <AcctTpDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional means of identification of the account, as designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

15.4.5.21.7 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the fund order desk.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

15.4.5.22 TargetMarket <TrgtMkt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Target market criteria.

TargetMarket <TrgtMkt> contains the following **TargetMarket4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReferenceDate <RefDt>	[0..1]	Date		347
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..1]			347
	InvestorTypeRetail <InvstrTpRtl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		347
	InvestorTypeProfessional <InvstrTpPrfssnl>	[0..1]	±		348
	InvestorTypeEligibleCounterparty <InvstrTpElgblCtrPty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		348
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		348
	KnowledgeAndOrExperience <KnwldgAndOrExprnc>	[0..1]			349
	BasicInvestor <BsicInvstr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		349
	InformedInvestor <InfrmdInvstr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		349
	AdvancedInvestor <AdvncdInvstr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		350
	ExpertInvestorGermany <ExprtlInvstrDE>	[0..1]	CodeSet		350
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		350
	AbilityToBearLosses <AbltyToBearLosses>	[0..1]			351
	NoCapitalLoss <NoCptlLoss>	[0..1]	CodeSet		351
	LimitedCapitalLoss <LtdCptlLoss>	[0..1]	CodeSet		351
	LimitedCapitalLossLevel <LtdCptlLossLvl>	[0..1]	Rate		352
	NoCapitalGuarantee <NoCptlGrnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		352
	LossBeyondCapital <LossByndCptl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		352
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		352
	RiskTolerance <RskTlrnce>	[0..1]			353
	RiskTolerancePRIIPSMethodology <RskTlrncePRIIPSMthdlgy>	[0..1]	Quantity		353
	RiskToleranceUCITSMethodology <RskTlrnceUCITSMthdlgy>	[0..1]	Quantity		353
	RiskToleranceInternal <RskTlrnceIntl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	RiskToleranceForNonPRIIPSAAndNonUCITSSpain <RskTlrnceForNonPRIIPSAAndNonUCITSES>	[0..1]	Quantity		354
	NotForInvestorsWithTheLowestRiskToleranceGermany <NotForInvstrsWthTheLwstRskTlrnceDE>	[0..1]	CodeSet		354
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		354
	ClientObjectivesAndNeeds <ClntObjctvsAndNeeds>	[0..1]			354
	ReturnProfilePreservation <RtrPrflPrsrvtn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		355
	ReturnProfileGrowth <RtrPrflGrwth>	[0..1]	CodeSet		355

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReturnProfileIncome <RtrPrflIncm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	ReturnProfileHedging <RtrPrflHdgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	OptionOrLeveragedReturnProfile <OptnOrLvrgdRtrPrfl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	ReturnProfilePensionSchemeGermany <RtrPrflPnsnSchmeDE>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	MinimumHoldingPeriod <MinHldgPrd>	[0..1]	±		357
	SustainabilityPreferences <SstnblyPrefs>	[0..1]	CodeSet		357
	OtherSpecificInvestmentNeed <OthrSpfcInvstmtNeed>	[0..1]	±		357
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		358
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		358

15.4.5.22.1 ReferenceDate <RefDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date to which the target market data refers. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 01000.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

15.4.5.22.2 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Investor for which the financial instrument is targeted.

InvestorType <InvstrTp> contains the following **InvestorType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorTypeRetail <InvstrTpRtl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		347
	InvestorTypeProfessional <InvstrTpPrfssnl>	[0..1]	±		348
	InvestorTypeEligibleCounterparty <InvstrTpElgblCtrPty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		348
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		348

15.4.5.22.2.1 InvestorTypeRetail <InvstrTpRtl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is aimed at the retail investor. If neutral, the manufacturer estimates that there is neither a negative nor a positive target market. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 01010.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.2.2 InvestorTypeProfessional <InvstrTpPrfssnl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how the product is aimed at the professional investor. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 01020.

InvestorTypeProfessional <InvstrTpPrfssnl> contains one of the following elements (see "TargetMarket5Choice" on page 4810 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4810
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4810

15.4.5.22.2.3 InvestorTypeEligibleCounterparty <InvstrTpElgblCtrPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is aimed at the eligible counterparty. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 01030.

Datatype: "TargetMarket3Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.2.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies another investor type.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "OtherTargetMarketInvestor1" on page 4812 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..1]	Text		4812
	Target <Trgt>	[0..1]			4812
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4813
Or	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4813
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4813
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4813

15.4.5.22.3 KnowledgeAndOrExperience <KnlwdgAndOrExprnc>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Knowledge and/or experience of the investor.**KnowledgeAndOrExperience <KnlwdgAndOrExprnc>** contains the following **InvestorKnowledge1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BasicInvestor <BsicInvstr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		349
	InformedInvestor <InfrmdInvstr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		349
	AdvancedInvestor <AdvncdInvstr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		350
	ExpertInvestorGermany <ExprtInvstrDE>	[0..1]	CodeSet		350
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		350

15.4.5.22.3.1 BasicInvestor <BsicInvstr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the investor is a basic investor. A basic investor has one, or more, of the following characteristics:

- a basic knowledge of relevant financial instruments (a basic investor can make an informed investment decision based on the regulated and authorised offering documentation or with the help of basic information provided at the point of sale),
- no financial industry experience, that is, suited to a first time investor.

When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 02010.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.3.2 InformedInvestor <InfrmdInvstr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the investor is an informed investor. An informed investor has one, or more, of the following characteristics:

- average knowledge of relevant financial products (an informed investor can make an informed investment decision based on the regulated and authorised offering documentation, together with knowledge and understanding of the specific factors/risks highlighted within them only),
- some financial industry experience.

When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 02020.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.3.3 AdvancedInvestor <AdvncdInvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the investor is an advanced investor. An advanced investor has one, or more, of the following characteristics:

- good knowledge of relevant financial products and transactions, financial industry experience or accompanied by professional investment advice or included in a - discretionary portfolio service.

When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 02030.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.3.4 ExpertInvestorGermany <ExprtInvstrDE>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the investor is an expert investor. An expert investor has expert knowledge of and/or experience with highly specialised financial products. (Specific to Germany.)

When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 02040.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.3.5 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of investor knowledge and experience for which the financial instrument is targeted.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "OtherTargetMarketInvestorKnowledge1" on page 4814 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorKnowledgeType <InvstrKnwldgTp>	[0..1]	Text		4814
	Target <Trgt>	[0..1]			4814
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4814
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4815
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4815

15.4.5.22.4 AbilityToBearLosses <AblyToBearLosses>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Investor's ability to bear losses.

AbilityToBearLosses <AblyToBearLosses> contains the following **LossBearing2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NoCapitalLoss <NoCptlLoss>	[0..1]	CodeSet		351
	LimitedCapitalLoss <LtdCptlLoss>	[0..1]	CodeSet		351
	LimitedCapitalLossLevel <LtdCptlLossLvl>	[0..1]	Rate		352
	NoCapitalGuarantee <NoCptlGrnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		352
	LossBeyondCapital <LossByndCptl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		352
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		352

15.4.5.22.4.1 NoCapitalLoss <NoCptlLoss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is compatible with a client who cannot bear loss of capital. Minor losses especially due to costs are possible. For a negative target (no), the product should not be sold to investors that cannot bear losses. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 03010.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.4.2 LimitedCapitalLoss <LtdCptlLoss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is compatible with a client who is seeking to preserve capital or who can bear losses limited to a level specified by a structured security or structure fund product.

When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 03020.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.4.3 LimitedCapitalLossLevel <LtdCptlLossLvl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the percentage of loss that can be carried by the investor. This is only specified when a clear partial capital guarantee is provided on the primary market. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 03030.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

15.4.5.22.4.4 NoCapitalGuarantee <NoCptlGrnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the product is compatible with a client who does not need capital guarantee nor protection. One hundred percent of the capital is at risk. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 03040.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.4.5 LossBeyondCapital <LossByndCptl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the product is compatible with a client who can bear loss beyond the capital. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 03050.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.4.6 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies another type of loss bearing.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "OtherTargetMarketLossBearing1" on page 4807 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AbilityToBearLossesType <AbiltyToBearLossesTp>	[0..1]	Text		4807
	Target <Trgt>	[0..1]			4807
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4808
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4808
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4808

15.4.5.22.5 RiskTolerance <RskTlrnce>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Investor's tolerance to risk.

RiskTolerance <RskTlrnce> contains the following **RiskTolerance1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RiskTolerancePRIIPSMethodology <RskTlrncePRIIPSMthdlgy>	[0..1]	Quantity		353
	RiskToleranceUCITSMethodology <RskTlrnceUCITSMthdlgy>	[0..1]	Quantity		353
	RiskToleranceInternal <RskTlrnceIntl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		353
	RiskToleranceForNonPRIIPSAAndNonUCITSSpain <RskTlrnceForNonPRIIPSAAndNonUCITSES>	[0..1]	Quantity		354
	NotForInvestorsWithTheLowestRiskToleranceGerma ny <NotForInvstrsWthTheLwstRskTlrnceDE>	[0..1]	CodeSet		354
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		354

15.4.5.22.5.1 RiskTolerancePRIIPSMethodology <RskTlrncePRIIPSMthdlgy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the Summary Risk Indicator (SRI). When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 04010.

Datatype: "Max1Number" on page 5400

15.4.5.22.5.2 RiskToleranceUCITSMethodology <RskTlrnceUCITSMthdlgy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the Synthetic Risk and Reward Indicator (SRRI). When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 04020.

Datatype: "Max1Number" on page 5400

15.4.5.22.5.3 RiskToleranceInternal <RskTlrnceIntl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the risk tolerance for non-PRIPs and non-UCITS instructions. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 04030.

Datatype: "RiskLevel1Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	High.
LOWW	Low	Low.
MEDM	Medium	Medium.

15.4.5.22.5.4 RiskToleranceForNonPRIIPsAndNonUCITSSpain <RskTlrnceForNonPRIIPsAndNonUCITSES>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the Summary Risk Indicator (SRI) for a Spanish product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 04040.

Datatype: "Max1Number" on page 5400

15.4.5.22.5.5 NotForInvestorsWithTheLowestRiskToleranceGermany <NotForInvstrsWthTheLwstRskTlrnceDE>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the risk tolerance for a German product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 04050.

Datatype: "TargetMarket2Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.

15.4.5.22.5.6 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies another type of risk tolerance.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "OtherTargetMarketRiskTolerance1" on page 4810 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RiskToleranceType <RskTlrnceTp>	[0..1]	Text		4811
	Target <Trgt>	[0..1]			4811
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4811
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4811
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4812

15.4.5.22.6 ClientObjectivesAndNeeds <ClntObjctvsAndNeeds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Investor's investment requirements.

ClientObjectivesAndNeeds <ClntObjctvsAndNeeds> contains the following **InvestorRequirements4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReturnProfilePreservation <RtrPrflPrsrvtn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		355
	ReturnProfileGrowth <RtrPrflGrwth>	[0..1]	CodeSet		355
	ReturnProfileIncome <RtrPrflIncm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	ReturnProfileHedging <RtrPrflHdgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	OptionOrLeveragedReturnProfile <OptnOrLvrgdRtrPrfl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	ReturnProfilePensionSchemeGermany <RtrPrflPnsnSchmeDE>	[0..1]	CodeSet		356
	MinimumHoldingPeriod <MinHldgPrd>	[0..1]	±		357
	SustainabilityPreferences <SstnbiltyPrefs>	[0..1]	CodeSet		357
	OtherSpecificInvestmentNeed <OthrSpfcInvstmtNeed>	[0..1]	±		357
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		358

15.4.5.22.6.1 ReturnProfilePreservation <RtrPrflPrsrvtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is compatible with a client who is looking for the preservation of capital. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 05010.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.6.2 ReturnProfileGrowth <RtrPrflGrwth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is compatible with a client looking for capitalisation growth. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 05020.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.6.3 ReturnProfileIncome <RtrPrflIncm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is compatible with a client who is looking for income. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 05030.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.6.4 ReturnProfileHedging <RtrPrflHdgg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Level of compatibility of the investor risk profile with the hedging profile of a structured security product.

When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 05040.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.6.5 OptionOrLeveragedReturnProfile <OptnOrLvrgdRtrPrfl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Level of compatibility of the investor risk profile with the option or leveraged return profile of a structured security product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 05050.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.6.6 ReturnProfilePensionSchemeGermany <RtrPrflPnsnSchmeDE>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Level of compatibility of the investor risk profile with the Return Profile Pension Scheme Germany profile of the product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 05070.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

15.4.5.22.6.7 MinimumHoldingPeriod <MinHldgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum recommended holding period (RHP).

When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 05080.

MinimumHoldingPeriod <MinHldgPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "TimeHorizon2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NumberOfYears <NbOfYrs>	[1..1]	Quantity		4468
Or}	TimeFrame <TmFrame>	[1..1]			4468
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4469
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4469

15.4.5.22.6.8 SustainabilityPreferences <SstnbltyPrefs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product considers investors sustainability preferences. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 05105.

Datatype: "SustainabilityPreferences2Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.

15.4.5.22.6.9 OtherSpecificInvestmentNeed <OthrSpfcInvstmtNeed>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies other specific investment needs. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 05115.

OtherSpecificInvestmentNeed <OthrSpfcInvstmtNeed> contains one of the following elements (see "InvestmentNeed2Choice" on page 4743 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4743
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4743

15.4.5.22.6.10 Other <Othr>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Other investment need.**Other <Othr>** contains the following elements (see "[OtherInvestmentNeed1](#)" on page 4762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClientObjectivesAndNeedsType <ClntObjctvsAndNeedsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4762
	Target <Trgt>	[0..1]			4762
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4763
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4763

15.4.5.22.7 Other <Othr>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Other target market parameter.**Other <Othr>** contains the following elements (see "[OtherTargetMarket1](#)" on page 4728 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TargetMarketType <TrgtMktTp>	[1..1]	Text		4728
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4728

15.4.5.23 DistributionStrategy <DstrbtnStrtgy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Distribution strategy criteria.**DistributionStrategy <DstrbtnStrtgy>** contains the following elements (see "[DistributionStrategy1](#)" on page 4752 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExecutionOnly <ExctnOnly>	[0..1]	±		4752
	ExecutionWithAppropriatenessTestOrNonAdvisedServices <ExctnWthApprprtnssTstOrNonAdvsvcs>	[0..1]	±		4752
	InvestmentAdvice <InvstmtAdvcs>	[0..1]	±		4753
	PortfolioManagement <PrtfMgmt>	[0..1]	±		4753
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		4753

15.4.5.24 CostsAndCharges <CostsAndChrgs>*Presence:* [0..2]

Definition: Costs and charges associated with the distribution of selling of the financial instrument. These may be one-off or recurring. These may be ex ante (intended) or post ante (actual).

Impacted by: C16 "ExAnteReferenceDateGuideline", C19 "IndividualCostAndCharge1Guideline"

CostsAndCharges <CostsAndChrgs> contains the following elements (see "CostsAndCharges2" on page 4441 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExAnteReferenceDate <ExAnteRefDt>	[0..1]	Date		4442
	IndividualCostOrCharge <IndvCostOrChrg>	[1..*]		C14, C15, C31, C32	4442
	CostType <CostTp>	[1..1]			4443
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4443
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4448
	ExAnteOrExPost <ExAnteOrExPst>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4448
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4449
	Sign <Sgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4449
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4449
	ReferencePeriod <RefPrd>	[0..1]			4449
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	Date		4450
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	Date		4450
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4450
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4450

Constraints

- **ExAnteReferenceDateGuideline**

The ex-ante reference date should not be confused with the reporting date as specified in the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00050.

- **IndividualCostAndCharge1Guideline**

If ExAnteReferenceDate is present, then all repetitions of IndividualCostOrCharge must specify Ex Ante costs

15.4.5.25 AdditionalInformationUKMarket <AddtlInfUKMkt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information required for distribution in the UK market.

AdditionalInformationUKMarket <AddtlInfUKMkt> contains the following
AdditionalProductInformation3 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentTransactionCostsExAnteUK <FinInstrmTxCostsExAnteUK>	[0..1]	Rate		360
	FinancialInstrumentTransactionCostsExPostUK <FinInstrmTxCostsExPstUK>	[0..1]	Rate		360

15.4.5.25.1 FinancialInstrumentTransactionCostsExAnteUK <FinInstrmTxCostsExAnteUK>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cost associated with the transaction. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09010 and this is a percentage of the NAV of the financial instrument expressed in annualised terms (rate of cost deduction to be applied).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

15.4.5.25.2 FinancialInstrumentTransactionCostsExPostUK <FinInstrmTxCostsExPstUK>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cost associated with the transaction. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09020 and this is a percentage of the NAV of the financial instrument expressed in annualised terms (rate of cost deduction to be applied).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

15.4.5.26 ValueForMoney <ValForMny>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about UK Value For Money to complement the UK consumer duty regime.

Impacted by: C3 "AssessmentOfValueRule", C28

"OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUKRule", C29

"OutcomeOfCOLLAssessmentOfValueRule", C30 "OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentRule"

ValueForMoney <ValForMny> contains the following **ValueForMoney1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EMTDataReportingVFMUK <EMTDataRptgVFMUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		362
	AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK <AssmntOfValReqrdUdrCOLLUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		362
	OutcomeOfCOLLAssessmentOfValueUK <OutcmOfCOLLAssmntOfValUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		362
	OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentOrReviewUK <OutcmOfPRINValAssmntOrRvwUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		362
	OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUK <OthrRvwRltdToValAndOrChrgsUK>	[0..1]	CodeSet		363
	FurtherInformationUK <FrthrInfUK>	[0..1]	Text		363
	ReviewDateUK <RvwDtUK>	[0..1]	Date		363
	ReviewNextDueUK <RvwNxtDueUK>	[0..1]	Date		363

Constraints

- **AssessmentOfValueRule**

If EMTDataReporting is present, then AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK must be present.

On Condition

/EMTDataReportingVFMUK is equal to value 'Yes'

Following Must be True

/AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK Must be present

- **OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUKRule**

If AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK value is NSCO, and OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentOrReviewUK is absent, then OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUK must be present.

On Condition

/AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK is equal to value 'No'

And /OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentOrReviewUK is absent

Following Must be True

/OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUK Must be present

- **OutcomeOfCOLLAssessmentOfValueRule**

If AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK value is YSCO then OutcomeOfCOLLAssessmentOfValueUK must be present.

On Condition

/AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK is equal to value 'Yes'

Following Must be True

/OutcomeOfCOLLAssessmentOfValueUK Must be present

- **OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentRule**

If AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK value is NSCO, and OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUK is absent, then OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentOrReviewUK must be present.

On Condition

/AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK is different from value 'No'

And /OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUK is absent

Following Must be True
/OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentOrReviewUK Must be present

15.4.5.26.1 EMTDataReportingVFMUK <EMTDataRptgVFMUK>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if the value for money section is filled in the current EMT posting. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09030.

Datatype: "EMTDataReportingVFMUKType1Code" on page 5295

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	Yes	Value for money data is being provided.

15.4.5.26.2 AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUK <AssmntOfValReqrdUdrCOLLUK>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if assessment of value is required under UK Collective Investment Schemes. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09040.

Datatype: "AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUKType1Code" on page 5277

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	Yes	Assesment of value is required.
NSCO	No	Assesment of value is not required.

15.4.5.26.3 OutcomeOfCOLLAssessmentOfValueUK <OutcmOfCOLLAssmntOfValUK>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether charges are justified based on the COLL assessment. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09050.

Datatype: "OutcomeOfCOLLAssessmentOfValueUKType1Code" on page 5335

CodeName	Name	Definition
COL1	ChargesJustified	Charges are justified based on assessment and any action identified or, where the first assessment is not yet due, based on initial product design.
COL2	ChargesNotJustified	Charges are not justified, significant action is required.

15.4.5.26.4 OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentOrReviewUK <OutcmOfPRINValAssmntOrRvwUK>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the outcome of PRIN value assessment or review about fair value of product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09060.

Datatype: "OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentOrReviewUKType1Code" on page 5335

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRI2	ChangesRequired	Review indicates significant changes are required in order to provide fair value.
PRI1	FairValue	Product expected to provide fair value for a reasonably foreseeable period.

15.4.5.26.5 OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUK <OthrRvwRltdToValAndOrChrgsUK>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the outcome of other review about fair value and/or charges. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09070.

Datatype: "OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUKType1Code" on page 5335

CodeName	Name	Definition
REVA	ESMA	In line with the ESMA supervisory briefing on the supervision of costs in UCITS and AIFs or relevant NCA supervisory activity.
REVO	Other	In line with other local requirements or procedures.

15.4.5.26.6 FurtherInformationUK <FrthrInfUK>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Link to sources of relevant information. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09080.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

15.4.5.26.7 ReviewDateUK <RvwDtUK>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date of the value assessment review, date of the COLL assessment of the published value report, or initial launch date. The initial launch date must be used if the initial assessment has not yet become subject to review or where the first COLL assessment of value report has yet to be published. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09090.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

15.4.5.26.8 ReviewNextDueUK <RvwNxtDueUK>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date of next assessment review. Empty if the initial assessment is not expected to require a review. For example, 'bid-only' products. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09100.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

15.4.5.27 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C17 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

16 **reda.005.001.03**

InvestmentFundReportRequestV03

16.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The InvestmentFundReportRequest message is sent by a report user, for example, a professional investor, investment fund distributor, market data provider, regulator or other interested party to the report provider, for example, a fund promoter, fund management company, transfer agent, or market data provider to request a report.

The Investment Fund Report Request message can be used to request one or many fund reference data report messages.

Usage

If the InvestmentFundReportRequest message is used to request a fund reference data report then the request can specify the financial instrument for which the report is requested. Other appropriate parameters can also be included. It is also possible to indicate that the request is an open request, that is, there is no specific criteria for the report requested. For example, a request for a fund reference data report that is specified as "no criteria" means that the request is a request for a reference data report messages for all funds.

Outline

The InvestmentFundReportRequestV03 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

C. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

D. ReportRequest

Parameters for which the report is requested.

16.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <InvstmtFndRptReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		367
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		367
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		367
	ReportRequest <RptReq>	[1..*]		C8	368
{Or	NoCriteria <NoCrit>	[1..1]	CodeSet		368
Or}	Parameters <Params>	[1..1]			369
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..*]	±		369
	FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>	[0..*]	±		369
	DateFrom <DtFr>	[0..1]	Date		370
	CountryOfDomicile <CtryOfDmcl>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	370
	RegisteredDistributionCountry <RegdDstrbtnCtry>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	370

16.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C4 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C5 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C6 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C7 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C8 ReportParameterRule1

If Parameters is present, at least one element in the list (Parameters/
FundManagementCompany, Parameters/FinancialInstrumentDetails, Parameters/DateFrom)
must be present. More than one element in the list (Parameters/FundManagementCompany,
Parameters/FinancialInstrumentDetails, Parameters/DateFrom) may be present.

16.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

16.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

16.4.2 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

16.4.3 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

16.4.4 ReportRequest <RptReq>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Parameters for which the report is requested.

Impacted by: C8 "ReportParameterRule1"

ReportRequest <RptReq> contains one of the following **FundParameters4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoCriteria <NoCrit>	[1..1]	CodeSet		368
Or}	Parameters <Params>	[1..1]			369
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..*]	±		369
	FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>	[0..*]	±		369
	DateFrom <DtFr>	[0..1]	Date		370
	CountryOfDomicile <CtryOfDmcl>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	370
	RegisteredDistributionCountry <RegdDstrbtnCtry>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	370

Constraints

- ReportParameterRule1**

If Parameters is present, at least one element in the list (Parameters/FundManagementCompany, Parameters/FinancialInstrumentDetails, Parameters/DateFrom) must be present. More than one element in the list (Parameters/FundManagementCompany, Parameters/FinancialInstrumentDetails, Parameters/DateFrom) may be present.

On Condition

/Parameters is present

Following Must be True

/Parameters/FinancialInstrumentDetails[*] Must be present

Or /Parameters/FundManagementCompany[*] Must be present

Or /Parameters/DateFrom Must be present

16.4.4.1 NoCriteria <NoCrit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies that there is no criteria for the report. The request is a request for all reports, rather than reports attributed to a specific fund manager, date or financial instrument.

Datatype: "NoCriteria1Code" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOCR	NoCriteria	No criteria.

16.4.4.2 Parameters <Params>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Report parameters.

Parameters <Params> contains the following **FundParameters5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..*]	±		369
	FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>	[0..*]	±		369
	DateFrom <DtFr>	[0..1]	Date		370
	CountryOfDomicile <CtryOfDmcl>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	370
	RegisteredDistributionCountry <RegdDstrbtnCtry>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	370

16.4.4.2.1 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Financial instrument for which the report is requested.

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument71" on page 4512 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	4513
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4514
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4514
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4514
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4514
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4514
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4515
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4515

16.4.4.2.2 FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Fund management company for which the report is requested.

FundManagementCompany <FndMgmtCpny> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

16.4.4.2.3 DateFrom <DtFr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date on or after which the information required will have been last updated. Only the most recent versions of the data is required.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

16.4.4.2.4 CountryOfDomicile <CtryOfDmcl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where the fund has legal domicile.

Impacted by: C2 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

16.4.4.2.5 RegisteredDistributionCountry <RegdDstrbtnCtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Country where the fund is registered for distribution.

Impacted by: C2 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

17 **semt.001.001.03**

SecuritiesMessageRejectionV03

17.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

An account servicer, for example, a registrar, transfer agent or custodian bank, sends the SecuritiesMessageRejection message to the account owner, for example, an investor or its authorised agent, to reject a previously received message on which action cannot be taken.

The message may also be sent by an executing party, for example, transfer agent to the instructing party, for example, investment manager or its authorised representative to reject a previously received message on which action cannot be taken.

Usage

The SecuritiesMessageRejection message is used for the following reasons:

- the executing party does not recognise the linked reference, so the executing party cannot process the message
- the instructing party should not have sent the message.

Reasons that a receiver does not expect a message include no SLA in place between the Sender and the Receiver.

The SecuritiesMessageRejection message must not be used to reject an instruction message that cannot be processed for business reasons, for example, if information is missing in an instruction message or because securities are not available for settlement.

Outline

The SecuritiesMessageRejectionV03 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

B. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

C. Reason

Reason to reject the message.

17.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SctiesMsgRjctn>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		372
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[1..1]	±		372
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			373
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		373
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		373
	LinkedMessage <LkdMsg>	[0..1]	±		373

17.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

17.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

17.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

17.4.2 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference3" on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

17.4.3 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason to reject the message.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **RejectionReason23** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		373
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		373
	LinkedMessage <LkdMsg>	[0..1]	±		373

17.4.3.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason to reject the message.

Datatype: "MessageRejectedReason1Code" on page 5329

CodeName	Name	Definition
REFE	InvalidOrUnrecognisedReference	Request contains an invalid or unrecognised business reference.
NALO	NotAllowedRequest	Instructing party is not allowed to ask for a status for that specific order.

17.4.3.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the rejection reason.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

17.4.3.3 LinkedMessage <LkdMsg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the invalid or unrecognised reference.

LinkedMessage <LkdMsg> contains one of the following elements (see "[LinkedMessage1Choice](#)" on page 4865 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..1]	±		4865
Or	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..1]	±		4866
Or}	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[1..1]	±		4866

18 **semt.002.001.02**

CustodyStatementOfHoldingsV02

18.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

An account servicer, for example, a transfer agent sends the CustodyStatementOfHoldings message to the account owner, for example, a fund manager or an account owner's designated agent to provide detailed holdings of the portfolio at a specified moment in time.

The message provides, at a moment in time, the quantity and identification of the financial instruments that the account servicer holds for the account owner. The message can also include availability and the location of holdings to facilitate trading and minimise settlement issues.

The message reports all information per financial instrument, ie, when a financial instrument is held at multiple places of safekeeping, the total holdings for all locations can be provided.

Usage

The CustodyStatementOfHoldings message is used to provide detailed quantity and availability information for financial instrument holdings of a portfolio. The message should be sent at a frequency agreed bi-laterally between the account servicer and the account owner.

This message can be also be used to report where the financial instruments are safe-kept, physically or notionally. If a security is held in more than one safekeeping place, this can also be indicated.

This message can reflect all outstanding holding information or may only contain changes since the previously sent statement.

The CustodyStatementOfHoldings message can only be used to list the holdings of a single (master) account. However, it is possible to break down these holdings into one or several sub-accounts. Therefore, this message can be used to either specify holdings at

- the main account level, or,
- the sub-account level.

Outline

The CustodyStatementOfHoldingsV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 10 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

B. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

C. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

D. MessagePagination

Pagination of the message.

E. StatementGeneralDetails

General information related to the custody statement of holdings.

F. AccountDetails

The safekeeping or investment account.

G. BalanceForAccount

Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account.

H. SubAccountDetails

The sub-account of the safekeeping or investment account.

I. TotalValues

Value of total holdings reported.

J. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

18.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CtdyStmntOfHldgsV02>	[1..1]		C9	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		379
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		379
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..*]	±		379
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		380
	StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls>	[1..1]			380
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		380
	StatementDateTime <StmntDtTm>	[1..1]	±		381
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		381
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		381
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		381
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		382
	StatementBasis <StmntBsis>	[1..1]	±		382
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		382
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..1]	±		382
	BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct>	[0..*]	±	C1, C8, C5	383
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..*]	±		385
	TotalValues <TtlVals>	[0..1]	±		385
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C13	385

18.3 Constraints

C1 AccruedInterestAmountSignRule

if AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

C2 AccruedInterestAmountSignRule

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AggregateQuantityGuideline

The AggregateQuantity should be the sum of AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity if AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity are both present.

C6 AggregateQuantityGuideline

The AggregateQuantity should be the sum of AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity if AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity are both present.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule

If SafekeepingPlace is present, then BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace is not allowed.

C9 BalanceForAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either BalanceForAccount or SubAccountDetails is mandatory. If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then BalanceForAccount and SubAccountDetails may be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C10 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C11 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C12 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C13 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C14 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

C15 Party1Rule

If PlaceSafekeeping is not SHHE, then Party is mandatory. If PlaceSafekeeping is SHHE, then Party is optional.

C16 StreetNameAndOrPostOfficeBoxRule

If StreetName is not present, then PostOfficeBox is mandatory. If StreetName is present, then PostOfficeBox is optional.

C17 ValueRule

If Type is not MRKT, then Value may not be expressed with UnknownIndicator.

18.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

18.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

18.4.2 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference2](#)" on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4538
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4538
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4538

18.4.3 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference2"](#) on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4538
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4538
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4538

18.4.4 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see ["Pagination"](#) on page 4833 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4833
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4833

18.4.5 StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information related to the custody statement of holdings.

StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls> contains the following **Statement7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		380
	StatementDateTime <StmntDtTm>	[1..1]	±		381
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		381
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		381
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		381
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		382
	StatementBasis <StmntBsis>	[1..1]	±		382
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		382

18.4.5.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the statement.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

18.4.5.2 StatementDateTime <StmtDtTm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date of the statement.**StatementDateTime <StmtDtTm>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTimeChoice"](#) on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

18.4.5.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Preparation date of the statement.**CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTimeChoice"](#) on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

18.4.5.4 Frequency <Frqcy>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Frequency of the statement.**Frequency <Frqcy>** contains one of the following elements (see ["FrequencyCodeAndDSSCode1Choice"](#) on page 5129 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FrequencyAsCode <FrqcyAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5129
Or}	FrequencyAsDSS <FrqcyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5130

18.4.5.5 UpdateType <UpdTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the report is complete or contains changes only.**UpdateType <UpdTp>** contains one of the following elements (see ["StatementUpdateTypeCodeAndDSSCodeChoice"](#) on page 5163 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StatementUpdateTypeAsCode <StmtUpdTpAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5163
Or}	StatementUpdateTypeAsDSS <StmtUpdTpAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5164

18.4.5.6 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

18.4.5.7 StatementBasis <StmntBsis>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of balance on which the statement is prepared.

StatementBasis <StmntBsis> contains one of the following elements (see "StatementBasisCodeAndDSSCodeChoice" on page 5162 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StatementBasisAsCode <StmntBsisAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5163
Or}	StatementBasisAsDSS <StmntBsisAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5163

18.4.5.8 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the statement.

Datatype: "Max5NumericText" on page 5404

18.4.6 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The safekeeping or investment account.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SafekeepingAccount2" on page 4643 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4643
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4643
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4644
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4644
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..10]	±		4644
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		4644
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4645

18.4.7 **BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct>**

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account.

Impacted by: C1 "AccruedInterestAmountSignRule", C8 "BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule", C5 "AggregateQuantityGuideline"

BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct> contains the following elements (see "AggregateBalanceInformation4" on page 4369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>	[1..1]	±		4371
	AvailableQuantity <AvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4371
	NotAvailableQuantity <NotAvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4371
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4372
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4372
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4372
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4372
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4373
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4373
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		4373
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4374
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]	±	C15	4374
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4375
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4375
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4376
	BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace <BalAtSfkpgPlc>	[0..*]		C2, C6	4376
	AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>	[1..1]	±		4377
	AvailableQuantity <AvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4378
	NotAvailableQuantity <NotAvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4378
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4378
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4378
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4379
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4379
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4379
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4380
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[1..1]	±		4380
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]	±	C15	4380
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4381
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4381

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwDtls>	[0..*]	±		4382

Constraints

- **AccruedInterestAmountSignRule**

if AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

- **AggregateQuantityGuideline**

The AggregateQuantity should be the sum of AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity if AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity are both present.

- **BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule**

If SafekeepingPlace is present, then BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace is not allowed.

18.4.8 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: The sub-account of the safekeeping or investment account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccountIdentification5](#)" on page 4332 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4332
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4333
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4333
	BalanceForSubAccount <BalForSubAcct>	[0..*]	±	C1, C8, C5	4333

18.4.9 TotalValues <TtlVals>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of total holdings reported.

TotalValues <TtlVals> contains the following elements (see "[TotalValueInPageAndStatement](#)" on page 4390 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalHoldingsValueOfPage <TtlHldgsValOfPg>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4391
	TotalHoldingsValueOfStatement <TtlHldgsValOfStmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4391

18.4.10 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C13 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

19 **semt.003.001.02**

AccountingStatementOfHoldingsV02

19.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

An account servicer, for example, a transfer agent sends the AccountingStatementOfHoldings message to the account owner, for example, a fund manager or an account owner's designated agent to provide detailed holdings of the portfolio at a specified moment in time.

The message provides, at a moment in time, valuations of the portfolio together with details of each financial instrument holding.

The message can be sent either audited or un-audited and may be provided on a trade date or settlement date basis.

Usage

The AccountingStatementOfHoldings message is used to provide valuation detail for each financial instrument held in a portfolio. The message should be sent at a frequency agreed bi-laterally between the account servicer and the account owner.

This message can only be used to list the holdings of a single (master) account. However, it is possible to break down these holdings into one or several sub-accounts. Therefore, the message can be used to either specify holdings at

- the main account level, or,
- the sub-account level.

This message can be used to report where the financial instruments are safe-kept, physically or notionally. If a security is held in more than one safekeeping place, this can also be indicated.

The AccountingStatementOfHoldings message should not be used for trading purposes.

Outline

The AccountingStatementOfHoldingsV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 10 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

B. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

C. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

D. MessagePagination

Pagination of the message.

E. StatementGeneralDetails

General information related to the accounting statement of holdings.

F. AccountDetails

The safekeeping or investment account.

G. BalanceForAccount

Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account.

H. SubAccountDetails

The sub-account of the safekeeping or investment account.

I. TotalValues

Value of total holdings reported.

J. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

19.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AcctgStmntOfHldgsV02>	[1..1]		C7	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		391
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		391
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..*]	±		391
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		392
	StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls>	[1..1]			392
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		392
	StatementDateTime <StmntDtTm>	[1..1]	±		392
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		393
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		393
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		393
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		393
	StatementBasis <StmntBsis>	[1..1]	±		394
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		394
	AuditedIndicator <AudtdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		394
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..1]	±		394
	BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct>	[0..*]	±	C1, C6	395
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..*]	±		396
	TotalValues <TtlVals>	[0..1]	±		396
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C11	396

19.3 Constraints

C1 AccruedInterestAmountSignRule

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

C2 AccruedInterestAmountSignRule

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with

the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule

If SafekeepingPlace is present, then BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace is not allowed.

C7 BalanceForAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either BalanceForAccount or SubAccountDetails is mandatory. If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then BalanceForAccount and SubAccountDetails may be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C12 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

C13 Party1Rule

If PlaceSafekeeping is not SHHE, then Party is mandatory. If PlaceSafekeeping is SHHE, then Party is optional.

C14 StreetNameAndOrPostOfficeBoxRule

If StreetName is not present, then PostOfficeBox is mandatory. If StreetName is present, then PostOfficeBox is optional.

C15 ValueRule

If Type is not MRKT, then Value may not be expressed with UnknownIndicator.

19.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

19.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

19.4.2 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference2](#)" on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4538
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4538
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4538

19.4.3 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference2](#)" on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4538
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4538
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4538

19.4.4 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination" on page 4833 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4833
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4833

19.4.5 StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information related to the accounting statement of holdings.

StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls> contains the following **Statement6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		392
	StatementDateTime <StmntDtTm>	[1..1]	±		392
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		393
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		393
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		393
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		393
	StatementBasis <StmntBsis>	[1..1]	±		394
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		394
	AuditedIndicator <AudtdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		394

19.4.5.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

19.4.5.2 StatementDateTime <StmntDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of the statement.

StatementDateTime <StmDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

19.4.5.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preparation date of the statement.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

19.4.5.4 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "FrequencyCodeAndDSSCode1Choice" on page 5129 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FrequencyAsCode <FrqcyAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5129
Or}	FrequencyAsDSS <FrqcyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5130

19.4.5.5 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the report is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "StatementUpdateTypeCodeAndDSSCodeChoice" on page 5163 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StatementUpdateTypeAsCode <StmUpdTpAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5163
Or}	StatementUpdateTypeAsDSS <StmUpdTpAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5164

19.4.5.6 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

19.4.5.7 StatementBasis <StmntBsis>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of balance on which the statement is prepared.

StatementBasis <StmntBsis> contains one of the following elements (see ["StatementBasisCodeAndDSSCodeChoice"](#) on page 5162 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StatementBasisAsCode <StmntBsisAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5163
Or}	StatementBasisAsDSS <StmntBsisAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5163

19.4.5.8 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the statement.

Datatype: ["Max5NumericText"](#) on page 5404

19.4.5.9 AuditedIndicator <AudtdInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement is audited.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

19.4.6 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The safekeeping or investment account.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SafekeepingAccount2" on page 4643 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4643
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4643
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4644
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4644
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..10]	±		4644
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		4644
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4645

19.4.7 BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account.

Impacted by: C1 "AccruedInterestAmountSignRule", C6 "BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule"

BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct> contains the following elements (see "AggregateBalanceInformation3" on page 4391 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>	[1..1]	±		4392
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4392
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[1..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4393
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4393
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4393
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4394
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4394
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		4394
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4395
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[1..*]	±	C15	4395
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4396
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4396
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4397
	BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace <BalAtSfkpgPlc>	[0..*]	±	C2	4397

Constraints

- **AccruedInterestAmountSignRule**

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

- **BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule**

If SafekeepingPlace is present, then BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace is not allowed.

19.4.8 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: The sub-account of the safekeeping or investment account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccountIdentification3](#)" on page 4337 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4338
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4338
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4338
	BalanceForSubAccount <BalForSubAcct>	[0..*]	±	C1, C6	4338

19.4.9 TotalValues <TtlVals>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of total holdings reported.

TotalValues <TtlVals> contains the following elements (see "[TotalValueInPageAndStatement](#)" on page 4390 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalHoldingsValueOfPage <TtlHldgsValOfPg>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4391
	TotalHoldingsValueOfStatement <TtlHldgsValOfStmnt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4391

19.4.10 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C11 "ExtensionRule"](#)

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

20 **semt.004.001.02**

CustodyStatementOfHoldingsCancellationV02

20.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

An account servicer, for example, a transfer agent, sends the CustodyStatementOfHoldingsCancellation message to the account owner, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative to cancel a previously sent CustodyStatementOfHoldings message.

Usage

The CustodyStatementOfHoldingsCancellation message is used to cancel a previously sent CustodyStatementOfHoldings message. This message must contain the reference of the message to be cancelled.

This message may also contain details of the message to be cancelled, but this is not recommended.

Outline

The CustodyStatementOfHoldingsCancellationV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

B. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

C. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

D. MessagePagination

Number used to sequence pages when it is not possible for data to be conveyed in a single message and the data has to be split across several pages (messages).

E. StatementToBeCancelled

The Custody Statement of Holdings message to cancel.

20.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CtdyStmntOfHldgsCxIV02>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		400
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		401
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		401
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		401
	StatementToBeCancelled <StmntToBeCanc>	[0..1]	±	C9	402

20.3 Constraints

C1 AccruedInterestAmountSignRule

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

C2 AccruedInterestAmountSignRule

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AggregateQuantityGuideline

The AggregateQuantity should be the sum of AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity if AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity are both present.

C6 AggregateQuantityGuideline

The AggregateQuantity should be the sum of AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity if AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity are both present.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule

If SafekeepingPlace is present, then BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace is not allowed.

C9 BalanceForAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either BalanceForAccount or SubAccountDetails is mandatory. If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then BalanceForAccount and SubAccountDetails may be present.

C10 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C11 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C12 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C13 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C14 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

C15 Party1Rule

If PlaceSafekeeping is not SHHE, then Party is mandatory. If PlaceSafekeeping is SHHE, then Party is optional.

C16 StreetNameAndOrPostOfficeBoxRule

If StreetName is not present, then PostOfficeBox is mandatory. If StreetName is present, then PostOfficeBox is optional.

C17 ValueRule

If Type is not MRKT, then Value may not be expressed with UnknownIndicator.

20.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

20.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

20.4.2 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference2](#)" on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4538
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4538
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4538

20.4.3 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference2](#)" on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4538
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4538
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4538

20.4.4 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number used to sequence pages when it is not possible for data to be conveyed in a single message and the data has to be split across several pages (messages).

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see "[Pagination](#)" on page 4833 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4833
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4833

20.4.5 StatementToBeCancelled <StmtToBeCanc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Custody Statement of Holdings message to cancel.

Impacted by: C9 "BalanceForAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule"

StatementToBeCancelled <StmtToBeCanc> contains the following elements (see "CustodyStatementOfHoldings2" on page 4382 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatementGeneralDetails <StmtGnlDtls>	[0..1]			4383
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4384
	StatementDateTime <StmtDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4384
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4384
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4384
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		4385
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4385
	StatementBasis <StmtBsis>	[1..1]	±		4385
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		4385
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4386
	BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct>	[0..*]	±	C1, C8, C5	4386
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..*]	±		4388
	TotalValues <TtlVals>	[0..1]	±		4388
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C16	4388

Constraints

- **BalanceForAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule**

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either BalanceForAccount or SubAccountDetails is mandatory. If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then BalanceForAccount and SubAccountDetails may be present.

21 **sem.t.005.001.02**

AccountingStatementOfHoldingsCancellationV02

21.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

An account servicer, for example, a transfer agent, sends the AccountingStatementOfHoldingsCancellation message to the account owner, for example, a fund manager or an account owner's designated agent, to notify the cancellation of a previously sent AccountingStatementOfHoldings message.

Usage

The AccountingStatementOfHoldingsCancellation message is used to cancel a previously sent AccountingStatementOfHoldings message. This message must contain the reference of the message to be cancelled.

This message may also contain all the details of the message to be cancelled, but this is not recommended.

Outline

The AccountingStatementOfHoldingsCancellationV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

B. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

C. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

D. MessagePagination

Pagination of the message.

E. StatementToBeCancelled

The Accounting Statement of Holdings message to cancel.

21.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AcctgStmntOfHldgsCxlV02>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		405
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		406
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		406
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		406
	StatementToBeCancelled <StmntToBeCanc>	[0..1]	±	C7	406

21.3 Constraints

C1 AccruedInterestAmountSignRule

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

C2 AccruedInterestAmountSignRule

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule

If SafekeepingPlace is present, then BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace is not allowed.

C7 BalanceForAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either BalanceForAccount or SubAccountDetails is mandatory. If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then BalanceForAccount and SubAccountDetails may be present.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C12 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

C13 Party1Rule

If PlaceSafekeeping is not SHHE, then Party is mandatory. If PlaceSafekeeping is SHHE, then Party is optional.

C14 StreetNameAndOrPostOfficeBoxRule

If StreetName is not present, then PostOfficeBox is mandatory. If StreetName is present, then PostOfficeBox is optional.

C15 ValueRule

If Type is not MRKT, then Value may not be expressed with UnknownIndicator.

21.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

21.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

21.4.2 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference2"](#) on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4538
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4538
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4538

21.4.3 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference2"](#) on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4538
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4538
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4538

21.4.4 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see ["Pagination"](#) on page 4833 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4833
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4833

21.4.5 StatementToBeCancelled <StmntToBeCanc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Accounting Statement of Holdings message to cancel.

Impacted by: [C7 "BalanceForAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule"](#)

StatementToBeCancelled <StmtToBeCanc> contains the following elements (see "AccountingStatementOfHoldings2" on page 4401 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatementGeneralDetails <StmtGnlDtls>	[0..1]			4402
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4403
	StatementDateTime <StmtDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4403
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4403
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4404
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		4404
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4404
	StatementBasis <StmtBsis>	[1..1]	±		4404
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		4404
	AuditedIndicator <AudtdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4405
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4405
	BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct>	[0..*]	±	C1, C6	4405
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..*]	±		4406
	TotalValues <TtlVals>	[0..1]	±		4407
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C16	4407

Constraints

- **BalanceForAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule**

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either BalanceForAccount or SubAccountDetails is mandatory. If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then BalanceForAccount and SubAccountDetails may be present.

22 **semt.006.001.02**

StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactionsV02

22.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

An account servicer, for example, a transfer agent sends the StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactions message to the account owner, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative to provide detailed transactions (increases and decreases) of holdings which occurred during a specified period of time.

Usage

The StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactions message is used to list the holdings transactions of a single (master) account or several sub-accounts.

This message should be used at a frequency agreed bi-laterally between the account servicer and the account owner.

This message must not be used in place of confirmation messages.

Outline

The StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactionsV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

B. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

C. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

D. MessagePagination

Pagination of the message.

E. StatementGeneralDetails

General information related to the investment fund statement of transactions.

F. InvestmentAccountDetails

Information related to an investment account.

G. TransactionOnAccount

Creation/cancellation of investment units on the books of the fund or its designated agent, as a result of executing an investment fund order.

H. SubAccountDetails

The sub-account of the safekeeping or investment account.

I. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

22.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <StmntOfInvstmtFndTxsv02>	[1..1]		C7	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		412
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		412
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..*]	±		412
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		413
	StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls>	[1..1]			413
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		413
	StatementPeriod <StmntPrd>	[1..1]	±		414
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		414
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		414
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		415
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		415
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		415
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]	±		415
	TransactionOnAccount <TxOnAcct>	[0..*]			416
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		416
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		417
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		417
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		417
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		418
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		418
	TransactionDetails <TxDtls>	[1..*]	±	C9, C10	418
	BalanceByPage <BalByPg>	[0..1]	±		420
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..*]		C8	420
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		421
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		421
	TransactionOnSubAccount <TxOnSubAcct>	[0..*]			422
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		422
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		423
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		423

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		423
	ClassType <ClsstP>	[0..1]	Text		424
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtrnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		424
	TransactionDetails <TxDtls>	[1..*]	±	C9, C10	424
	BalanceByPage <BalByPg>	[0..1]	±		426
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C5	426

22.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C5 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C6 StreetNameAndOrPostOfficeBoxRule

If StreetName is not present, then PostOfficeBox is mandatory. If StreetName is present, then PostOfficeBox is optional.

C7 TransactionOnAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either TransactionOnAccount or SubAccountDetails is mandatory. If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then TransactionOnAccount and SubAccountDetails are not allowed.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C8 TransactionOnSubAccountRule

If ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TransactionOnSubAccount must be present. If ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then TransactionOnSubAccount is not allowed.

C9 TransactionTypeLegExecutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is not allowed.

C10 TransactionTypeLegIdentificationRule

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegIdentification is not allowed.

22.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

22.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

22.4.2 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference2](#)" on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4538
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4538
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4538

22.4.3 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference2" on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4538
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4538
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4538

22.4.4 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination" on page 4833 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4833
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4833

22.4.5 StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information related to the investment fund statement of transactions.

StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls> contains the following **Statement8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		413
	StatementPeriod <StmntPrd>	[1..1]	±		414
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		414
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		414
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		415
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		415
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		415

22.4.5.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

22.4.5.2 StatementPeriod <StmtPrd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Period on which the statement is reporting.**StatementPeriod <StmtPrd>** contains the following elements (see ["DatePeriodDetails"](#) on page 4464 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464

22.4.5.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Creation date of the statement.**CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTimeChoice"](#) on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

22.4.5.4 Frequency <Frqcy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Frequency of the statement.*Datatype:* ["EventFrequency1Code"](#) on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.

CodeName	Name	Definition
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.

22.4.5.5 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies if the statement is complete or only contains changes.

Datatype: "StatementUpdateTypeCode" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Statement is complete.
DELT	Delta	Statement contains changes only.

22.4.5.6 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

22.4.5.7 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the statement.

Datatype: "Max5NumericText" on page 5404

22.4.6 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information related to an investment account.

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccount25" on page 4662 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4662
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4662
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4662
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..10]	±		4663
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4663

22.4.7 TransactionOnAccount <TxOnAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Creation/cancellation of investment units on the books of the fund or its designated agent, as a result of executing an investment fund order.

TransactionOnAccount <TxOnAcct> contains the following **InvestmentFundTransactionsByFund2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		416
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		417
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		417
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		417
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		418
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		418
	TransactionDetails <TxDtls>	[1..*]	±	C9, C10	418
	BalanceByPage <BalByPg>	[0..1]	±		420

22.4.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification3Choice](#)" on page 5139 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]	±		5141

22.4.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

22.4.7.3 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about a financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

22.4.7.4 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, ie, ownership, of the security, eg, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "[FormOfSecurity1Code](#)" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is

CodeName	Name	Definition
		payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

22.4.7.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, eg, front end or back end, an income policy, eg, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer policy, eg, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, eg, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

22.4.7.6 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, ie, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

22.4.7.7 TransactionDetails <TxDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Process of buying, selling, switching or transferring fund units.

Impacted by: C9 "TransactionTypeLegExecutionIdentificationRule", C10 "TransactionTypeLegIdentificationRule"

TransactionDetails <TxDtIs> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentFundTransaction3" on page 4717 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TransactionType <TxTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4719
Or	ExtendedTransactionType <XtndedTxTp>	[1..1]	Text		4720
Or	CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4720
Or}	ExtendedCorporateActionEventType <XtndedCorpActnEvtTp>	[1..1]	Text		4722
	BookingStatus <BookgSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4722
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		4723
	SettledTransactionIndicator <SttldTxInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4724
	RegisteredTransactionIndicator <RegdTxInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4724
	UnitsQuantity <UnitsQty>	[1..1]	±		4724
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4724
	Reversal <Rvs/>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4724
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4725
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4725
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4725
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4725
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4726
	PriceDetails <PricDtIs>	[0..1]			4726
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4726
Or}	ExtendedType <XtndedTp>	[1..1]	Text		4727
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		4727
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4728

Constraints

- **TransactionTypeLegExecutionIdentificationRule**

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is not allowed.

- **TransactionTypeLegIdentificationRule**

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegIdentification is not allowed.

22.4.7.8 BalanceByPage <BalByPg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of the financial instrument for this specific statement page.

BalanceByPage <BalByPg> contains the following elements (see "[PaginationBalance1](#)" on page 4400 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FirstOpeningBalance <FrstOpngBal>	[0..1]	±		4400
Or}	IntermediaryOpeningBalance <IntrmyOpngBal>	[0..1]	±		4400
{Or	FinalClosingBalance <FnlClsGBal>	[0..1]	±		4401
Or}	IntermediaryClosingBalance <IntrmyClsGBal>	[0..1]	±		4401

22.4.8 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: The sub-account of the safekeeping or investment account.

Impacted by: [C8 "TransactionOnSubAccountRule"](#)

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following **SubAccountIdentification6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		421
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		421
	TransactionOnSubAccount <TxOnSubAcct>	[0..*]			422
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		422
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		423
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		423
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		423
	ClassType <ClassTp>	[0..1]	Text		424
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtpPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		424
	TransactionDetails <TxDtls>	[1..*]	±	C9, C10	424
	BalanceByPage <BalByPg>	[0..1]	±		426

Constraints

- **TransactionOnSubAccountRule**

If ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TransactionOnSubAccount must be present. If ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then TransactionOnSubAccount is not allowed.

22.4.8.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentificationFormatChoice" on page 4335 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SimpleIdentification <SmplId>	[1..1]	±		4335
Or	IdentificationAndPurpose <IdAndPurp>	[1..1]			4335
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4336
	Purpose <Purp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4336
Or}	IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4336

22.4.8.2 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

22.4.8.3 TransactionOnSubAccount <TxOnSubAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Creation/cancellation of investment units on the books of the fund or its designated agent, as a result of executing an investment fund order.

TransactionOnSubAccount <TxOnSubAcct> contains the following **InvestmentFundTransactionsByFund2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		422
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		423
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		423
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		423
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		424
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		424
	TransactionDetails <TxDtls>	[1..*]	±	C9, C10	424
	BalanceByPage <BalByPg>	[0..1]	±		426

22.4.8.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification3Choice" on page 5139 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Valoren <Vlrr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]	±		5141

22.4.8.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

22.4.8.3.3 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about a financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

22.4.8.3.4 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, ie, ownership, of the security, eg, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is

CodeName	Name	Definition
		payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

22.4.8.3.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, eg, front end or back end, an income policy, eg, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer policy, eg, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, eg, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

22.4.8.3.6 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, ie, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

22.4.8.3.7 TransactionDetails <TxDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Process of buying, selling, switching or transferring fund units.

Impacted by: C9 "TransactionTypeLegExecutionIdentificationRule", C10 "TransactionTypeLegIdentificationRule"

TransactionDetails <TxDtIs> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentFundTransaction3" on page 4717 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TransactionType <TxTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4719
Or	ExtendedTransactionType <XtndedTxTp>	[1..1]	Text		4720
Or	CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4720
Or}	ExtendedCorporateActionEventType <XtndedCorpActnEvtTp>	[1..1]	Text		4722
	BookingStatus <BookgSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4722
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		4723
	SettledTransactionIndicator <SttldTxInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4724
	RegisteredTransactionIndicator <RegdTxInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4724
	UnitsQuantity <UnitsQty>	[1..1]	±		4724
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4724
	Reversal <Rvs/>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4724
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4725
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4725
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4725
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4725
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4726
	PriceDetails <PricDtIs>	[0..1]			4726
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4726
Or}	ExtendedType <XtndedTp>	[1..1]	Text		4727
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		4727
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4728

Constraints

- **TransactionTypeLegExecutionIdentificationRule**

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is not allowed.

- **TransactionTypeLegIdentificationRule**

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegIdentification is not allowed.

22.4.8.3.8 BalanceByPage <BalByPg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of the financial instrument for this specific statement page.

BalanceByPage <BalByPg> contains the following elements (see "[PaginationBalance1](#)" on page 4400 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FirstOpeningBalance <FrstOpngBal>	[0..1]	±		4400
Or}	IntermediaryOpeningBalance <IntrmyOpngBal>	[0..1]	±		4400
{Or	FinalClosingBalance <FnlClsgBal>	[0..1]	±		4401
Or}	IntermediaryClosingBalance <IntrmyClsgBal>	[0..1]	±		4401

22.4.9 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C5 "ExtensionRule"](#)

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

23 **semt.007.001.02** **StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactionsCancellationV02**

23.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

An account servicer, for example, a transfer agent sends the StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactionsCancellation message to the account owner, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative to cancel a previously sent StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactions message.

Usage

The StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactionsCancellation message is used to cancel a previously sent StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactions message. This message must contain the reference of the message to be cancelled.

This message may also contain all the details of the message to be cancelled, but this is not recommended.

Outline

The StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactionsCancellationV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

B. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

C. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

D. MessagePagination

Pagination of the message.

E. StatementToBeCancelled

The Statement of Investment Fund Transactions message to cancel.

23.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <StmntOfInvstmtFndTxscxlV02>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		429
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		429
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		429
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[1..1]	±		430
	StatementToBeCancelled <StmntToBeCanc>	[0..1]	±	C7	430

23.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C5 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C6 StreetNameAndOrPostOfficeBoxRule

If StreetName is not present, then PostOfficeBox is mandatory. If StreetName is present, then PostOfficeBox is optional.

C7 TransactionOnAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either TransactionOnAccount or SubAccountDetails must be present. If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then TransactionOnAccount and SubAccountDetails are not allowed.

C8 TransactionOnSubAccountRule

If ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TransactionOnSubAccount must be present. If ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then TransactionOnSubAccount is not allowed.

C9 TransactionTypeLegExecutionIdentificationRule

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is not allowed.

C10 TransactionTypeLegIdentificationRule

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegIdentification is not allowed.

23.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

23.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies a message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see ["MessageIdentification1"](#) on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

23.4.2 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference2"](#) on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4538
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4538
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4538

23.4.3 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference2"](#) on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4538
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4538
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4538

23.4.4 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see ["Pagination"](#) on page 4833 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4833
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4833

23.4.5 StatementToBeCancelled <StmntToBeCanc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The Statement of Investment Fund Transactions message to cancel.

Impacted by: [C7 "TransactionOnAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule"](#)

StatementToBeCancelled <StmtToBeCanc> contains the following elements (see "StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactions2" on page 4346 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls>	[0..1]			4348
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4348
	StatementPeriod <StmntPrd>	[1..1]	±		4348
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4348
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4349
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4349
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4349
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		4350
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4350
	TransactionOnAccount <TxOnAcct>	[0..*]			4350
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4351
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4352
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4352
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4352
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4352
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4352
	TransactionDetails <TxDtls>	[1..*]	±	C9, C10	4352
	BalanceByPage <BalByPg>	[0..1]	±		4354
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C8	4354
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4355
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4355
	TransactionOnSubAccount <TxOnSubAcct>	[0..*]			4355
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4357
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4357
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4357
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4357
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4357
	TransactionDetails <TxDtls>	[1..*]	±	C9, C10	4357
	BalanceByPage <BalByPg>	[0..1]	±		4359

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C16	4359

Constraints

- **TransactionOnAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule**

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either TransactionOnAccount or SubAccountDetails must be present. If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then TransactionOnAccount and SubAccountDetails are not allowed.

24 **sese.001.001.10**

TransferOutInstructionV10

24.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The TransferOutInstruction message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to instruct the delivery of a financial instrument, free of payment, on a given date from a specified party.

This message may also be used to instruct the delivery of a financial instrument, free of payment, to another of the instructing parties own accounts or to a third party.

Usage

The TransferOutInstruction message is used to instruct the withdrawal of a financial instrument from one account and deliver it to either another account or to a third party.

Outline

The TransferOutInstructionV10 MessageDefinition is composed of 11 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. MasterReference

Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

F. TransferDetails

General information related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

G. AccountDetails

Information related to the account from which the financial instrument is to be withdrawn.

H. SettlementDetails

Information related to the receiving side of the transfer.

I. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

J. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

K. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

24.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <TrfOutInstr>	[1..1]		C31	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		445
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		445
	TransferDetails <TrfDtls>	[1..*]		C33	0
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		449
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		449
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		450
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		450
	RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt>	[0..1]	±		450
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		451
	TransferOrderDateForm <TrfOrdRdtForm>	[0..1]	Date		451
	TransferReason <TrfRsn>	[0..1]	±		451
	HoldingsPlanType <HldgsPlanTp>	[0..3]	CodeSet		451
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C19	452
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			453
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		453
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			455
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		456
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		456
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		456
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		456
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		456
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		456
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		457
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		457
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlisdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		457
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			457
{Or	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[1..1]			458
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		458
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		458
Or}	TransferRate <TrfRate>	[1..1]	Rate		458
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			458
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			461
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		461
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		461
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		461
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		461
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		461
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		461
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		462
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		462
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C34	462
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	464
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	465

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	465
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		465
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	466
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			466
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		467
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		468
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			468
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		468
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		469
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	469
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		469
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	470
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	470
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		471
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			471
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		471
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	472
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		472
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		472
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		472
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		473
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		473
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			473
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C24	474
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		476
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			476
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		476
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		476
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			476

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		478
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		478
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			479
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	479
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			479
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		480
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		480
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		480
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		480
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		480
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			480
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			481
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		481
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		481
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	481
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		482
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	482
	AveragePrice <AvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	482
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	483
	OwnAccountTransferIndicator <OwnAcctTrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		483
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		483
	TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp>	[0..1]	±		483
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..1]			484
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		485
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		486
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		486
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		486
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		486
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		486
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		487

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		487
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		487
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlSdlnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		488
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		488
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		488
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		488
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			489
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		489
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		490
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		490
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C25, C26, C27, C28, C32	490
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		492
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		493
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		493
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		493
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		494
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		494
	SettlementDetails <SttlmDtls>	[0..1]		C29, C30	0
	Transferee <Trfee>	[0..1]	±		497
	TransfereeRegisteredAccount <TrfeeRegdAcct>	[0..1]			497
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		498
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		498
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		498
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		499
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		499
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		499

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		500
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		500
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		500
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		500
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		501
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	501
	StampDuty <StmpDty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		501
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	501
	Fees <Fees>	[0..*]	±	C18	502
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		503
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		503
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			504
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		505
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		505
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		506
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C25, C26, C27, C28, C32	506
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		507
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		508
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		508
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		509
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		509
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		510
	PhysicalTransfer <PhysTrf>	[0..1]	CodeSet		510
	PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls>	[0..1]	±	C22	510
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		511
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		0
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		0
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C17	0

24.3 Constraints

C1 **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 **AdditonalDetailsGuideline**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 **AdditonalDetailsGuideline**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C5 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C7 **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C8 **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 DepositoryGuideline

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C12 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C13 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C14 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C15 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C16 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C17 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C18 FeeTaxElementRule

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

C19 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C20 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C21 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C22 NameAndAddress1Rule

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then NameAndAddress is not allowed.

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then NameAndAddress must be present.

C23 NonStandardSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C24 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C25 Party2PresenceRule

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

C26 Party3PresenceRule

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

C27 Party4PresenceRule

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

C28 Party5PresenceRule

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

C29 PhysicalTransferDetails1Rule

If PhysicalTransfer is PHYS (Physical), then PhysicalTransferDetails must be present.

C30 PhysicalTransferDetails2Rule

If PhysicalTransfer is DEMA (Dematerialised), then PhysicalTransferDetails is not allowed.

C31 RequestedSettlementDateRule

Either TransferDetails/RequestedSettlementDate may be present in one or more occurrences of TransferDetails or SettlementDetails/RequestedSettlementDate may be present, but not both.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C32 SettlementChainGuideline

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C33 TotalUnitsNumberRule

Quantity/TotalUnitsNumber must be the sum of all occurrences of UnitsDetails/UnitsNumber when UnitsDetails is present.

C34 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

24.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

24.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

24.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

24.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

24.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

24.4.5 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.6 TransferDetails <TrfDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: General information related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C33 "TotalUnitsNumberRule"

TransferDetails <TrfDtls> contains the following **Transfer39** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		449
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		449
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		450
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		450
	RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt>	[0..1]	±		450
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		451
	TransferOrderDateForm <TrfOrdrDtForm>	[0..1]	Date		451
	TransferReason <TrfRsn>	[0..1]	±		451
	HoldingsPlanType <HldgsPlanTp>	[0..3]	CodeSet		451
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C19	452
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			453
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		453
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Valoren <Vlrrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			455
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		456
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		456
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		456
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		456

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		456
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		456
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		457
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		457
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		457
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			457
{Or	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[1..1]			458
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		458
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		458
Or}	TransferRate <TrfRate>	[1..1]	Rate		458
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			458
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			461
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		461
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		461
	OrderDate <OrdRdt>	[0..1]	Date		461
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		461
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		461
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		461
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		462
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		462
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C34	462
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	464
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	465
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	465
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		465
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	466
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			466
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		467
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		468
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			468
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		468

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		469
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	469
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		469
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	470
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	470
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		471
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			471
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		471
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	472
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		472
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		472
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		472
	InformativeIndicator <InfvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		473
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		473
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			473
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C24	474
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		476
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			476
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		476
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		476
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			476
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		478
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		478
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			479
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	479
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			479
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		480
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		480

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		480
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		480
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		480
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			480
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			481
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		481
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		481
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	481
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		482
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	482
	AveragePrice <AvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	482
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	483
	OwnAccountTransferIndicator <OwnAcctTrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		483
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		483
	TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp>	[0..1]	±		483

Constraints

- **TotalUnitsNumberRule**

Quantity/TotalUnitsNumber must be the sum of all occurrences of UnitsDetails/UnitsNumber when UnitsDetails is present.

24.4.6.1 TransferReference <TrfRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer instruction, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.6.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <ClntRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

24.4.6.3 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

24.4.6.4 BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the business process in which the actors are involved. This is important to trigger the right business process, according to the market business model, which may require matching instructions in a CSD environment (double leg process) or not (single leg process).

Datatype: "[BusinessFlowType1Code](#)" on page 5279

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLDP	SingleLegDeliveringParty	Single leg process initiated by the delivering party.
SLRP	SingleLegReceivingParty	Single leg process initiated by the receiving party.
DLPR	DoubleLegProcess	Double leg process.

24.4.6.5 RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date for which the instructing party requests the transfer.

RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat1Choice" on page 4407 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4407
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4408
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4408

24.4.6.6 RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

24.4.6.7 TransferOrderDateForm <TrfOrdrDtForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the investor signed the transfer order form.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

24.4.6.8 TransferReason <TrfRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the transfer.

TransferReason <TrfRsn> contains one of the following elements (see "TransferReason1Choice" on page 5265 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5266

24.4.6.9 HoldingsPlanType <HldgsPlanTp>

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Specifies information about investment plans included in the holding.

Datatype: "HoldingsPlanType1Code" on page 5309

CodeName	Name	Definition
INVP	InvestmentPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to an investment plan.
SWIP	SwitchPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to a switch plan.
PLAR	WithdrawalPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to a withdrawal plan.

24.4.6.10 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Information related to the financial instrument to be transferred.*Impacted by:* C19 "IdentificationGuideline"**FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>** contains the following **FinancialInstrument116** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			453
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		453
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			455
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		456
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		456
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		456
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		456
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		456
	ClassType <ClsstP>	[0..1]	Text		456
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		457
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		457
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		457

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

24.4.6.10.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		453
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		454
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		455
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			455
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		456
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		456

24.4.6.10.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

24.4.6.10.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

24.4.6.10.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

24.4.6.10.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

24.4.6.10.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

24.4.6.10.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

24.4.6.10.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

24.4.6.10.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

24.4.6.10.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

24.4.6.10.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

24.4.6.10.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

24.4.6.10.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilières in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

24.4.6.10.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

24.4.6.10.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

24.4.6.10.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

24.4.6.10.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		456
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		456

24.4.6.10.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.6.10.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

24.4.6.10.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

24.4.6.10.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.6.10.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.6.10.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.6.10.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, that is, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

24.4.6.10.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

24.4.6.10.8 DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlisdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security exists only as an electronic record, that is, there is no physical document representing the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.6.11 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of securities to be transferred, expressed as a number of units or a percentage rate.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[1..1]			458
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		458
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		458
Or}	TransferRate <TrfRate>	[1..1]	Rate		458

24.4.6.11.1 TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of securities to be transferred.

TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		458
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		458

24.4.6.11.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

24.4.6.11.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

24.4.6.11.2 TransferRate <TrfRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities to be transferred as a percentage of the holding.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

24.4.6.12 UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of units to be transferred.

UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls> contains the following **Unit14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			461
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		461
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		461
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		461
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		461
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		461
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		461
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		462
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		462
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C34	462
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	464
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	465
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	465
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		465
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	466
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			466
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		467
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		468
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			468
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		468
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		469
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	469
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		469
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	470
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	470
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		471
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			471
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		471
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	472

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		472
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		472
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		472
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		473
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		473
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			473
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C24	474
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		476
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			476
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		476
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		476
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			476
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		478
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		478
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			479
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	479
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			479
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		480
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		480
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		480
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		480
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		480
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			480
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			481
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		481
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		481
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	481

24.4.6.12.1 Units <Units>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units or digital tokens.**Units <Units>** contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		461
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		461

24.4.6.12.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 5400**24.4.6.12.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.*Datatype:* "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400**24.4.6.12.2 OrderDate <OrdRdt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor or its agent placed the original order.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**24.4.6.12.3 AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor purchased the financial instrument.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**24.4.6.12.4 CertificateNumber <CertNb>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Certificate representing the security that is delivered.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**24.4.6.12.5 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.*Datatype:* "UKTaxGroupUnit1Code" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

24.4.6.12.6 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the units number. This may be the order reference of the original acquisition, the identification of a lot, a client reference, a sub-position reference or other related reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.6.12.7 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the price. This may specify the price of original order confirmation.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice23" on page 5125 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5125
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5125
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5125
	AccruedInterestNAV <AcrdIntrstNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	5126
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5126
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5126
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5127
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5127
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5127

24.4.6.12.8 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees and taxes. This may specify the fees and taxes related to the original order confirmation.

Impacted by: C23 "NonStandardSLAReferenceRule", C34 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **TotalFeesAndTaxes44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	464
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	465
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	465
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		465
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	466
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			466
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		467
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		468
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			468
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		468
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		469
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	469
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		469
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	470
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	470
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		471
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			471
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		471
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	472
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		472
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		472
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		472
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		473
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		473
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			473
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C24	474
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		476
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			476

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		476
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		476
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			476
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		478
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		478
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			479
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	479
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			479
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		480
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		480
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		480
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		480
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		480

Constraints

- **NonStandardSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

24.4.6.12.8.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.6.12.8.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.6.12.8.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.6.12.8.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.6.12.8.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C6 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			466
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		467
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		468
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			468
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		468
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		469
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	469
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		469
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	470
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	470
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		471
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			471
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		471
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	472
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		472
	NonStandardSLAResponse <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		472
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		472
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		473

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

24.4.6.12.8.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		467
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		468

24.4.6.12.8.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

24.4.6.12.8.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

24.4.6.12.8.5.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		468
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		469

24.4.6.12.8.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

24.4.6.12.8.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

24.4.6.12.8.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.6.12.8.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

24.4.6.12.8.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C15 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	470
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		471
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			471
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		471

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

24.4.6.12.8.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.6.12.8.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

24.4.6.12.8.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		471

24.4.6.12.8.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

24.4.6.12.8.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

24.4.6.12.8.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.6.12.8.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

24.4.6.12.8.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

24.4.6.12.8.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

24.4.6.12.8.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.6.12.8.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

24.4.6.12.8.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C24	474
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		476
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			476
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		476
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		476
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			476
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		478
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		478
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			479
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	479
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			479
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		480
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		480
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		480
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		480
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		480

24.4.6.12.8.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C12 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C13 "DescriptionUsageRule", C20 "ISINGuideline", C21 "ISINPresenceRule", C24 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		476
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			476
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		476
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		476
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			476
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		478
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		478

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

24.4.6.12.8.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

24.4.6.12.8.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		476
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		476
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			476
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		478

24.4.6.12.8.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.6.12.8.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

24.4.6.12.8.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		478

24.4.6.12.8.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentification Type1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

24.4.6.12.8.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.6.12.8.7.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

24.4.6.12.8.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	479
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			479
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		480
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		480
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		480
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		480

24.4.6.12.8.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C14 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtdsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

24.4.6.12.8.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		480
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		480
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		480
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		480

24.4.6.12.8.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

24.4.6.12.8.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

24.4.6.12.8.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.6.12.8.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.6.12.8.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

24.4.6.12.9 OtherAmount <OthrAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount not covered in the price, fee or tax.

OtherAmount <OthrAmt> contains the following **OtherAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			481
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		481
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		481
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	481

24.4.6.12.9.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **OtherAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		481
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		481

24.4.6.12.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a code.

Datatype: "OtherAmountType1Code" on page 5334

CodeName	Name	Definition
PINT	PrepaidInterest	Interest that was pre-paid.
SINT	SettlementInterest	Interest on the interest.

24.4.6.12.9.1.2 ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a proprietary code.

ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

24.4.6.12.9.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.6.13 Rounding <Rndg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rounding direction applied to nearest unit.

Datatype: "RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

24.4.6.14 OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original amount paid for the asset at the point of purchase. May also be known as the book cost.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.6.15 AveragePrice <AvrgPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of the security, as booked in the account. Book value is often different from the current market value of the security.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.6.16 TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used to transfer the holdings. Some transfer agents register holdings grouped by currency in addition to using the ISIN for multi-currency fund shares.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

24.4.6.17 OwnAccountTransferIndicator <OwnAcctTrfInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transfer results in a change of beneficial owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.6.18 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for the fund.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

24.4.6.19 TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how the payment of fees and taxes as a result of the transfer is covered, that is, whether by cash or the redemption of units.

TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp> contains one of the following elements (see "ChargePaymentMethod1Choice" on page 4453 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4453
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4453

24.4.7 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information related to the account from which the financial instrument is to be withdrawn.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount82** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		485
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		486
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		486
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		486
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		486
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		486
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		487
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		487
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		487
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlisdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		488
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		488
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		488
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		488
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			489
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		489
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		490
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		490
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C25, C26, C27, C28, C32	490
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		492
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		493
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		493
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		493
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		494
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		494

24.4.7.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

24.4.7.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

24.4.7.3 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

24.4.7.4 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

24.4.7.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

24.4.7.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount5"](#) on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

24.4.7.7 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see ["BlockChainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

24.4.7.8 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a related party or intermediary.

IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf> contains the following elements (see ["Intermediary43"](#) on page 5040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5040
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5041
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5041
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5041

24.4.7.9 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, that is, registered or bearer.

Datatype: ["FormOfSecurity1Code"](#) on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

24.4.7.10 DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlSdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security exists only as an electronic record, that is, there is no physical document representing the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.7.11 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference2Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

24.4.7.12 BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner or its designated agent certifies that it complies with any holding or investment restrictions or requirements of the fund.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion1Code" on page 5277

CodeName	Name	Definition
NCER	CertificationNotRequired	Certification is not required for this fund.
ELEC	ElectronicCertification	Electronic certification is acceptable.
PHYS	PhysicalCertification	Electronic certification is not acceptable and is required in physical form.

24.4.7.13 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place requested as the place of safekeeping.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

24.4.7.14 SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of the transaction.

SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls> contains the following **FundSettlementParameters26** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		489
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		490
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <ScetiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		490
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C25, C26, C27, C28, C32	490
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		492
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		493
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		493
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		493
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		494
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		494

24.4.7.14.1 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

24.4.7.14.2 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

24.4.7.14.3 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.7.14.4 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of delivering settlement parties.

Impacted by: C7 "BookTransferGuideline", C11 "DepositoryGuideline", C25 "Party2PresenceRule", C26 "Party3PresenceRule", C27 "Party4PresenceRule", C28 "Party5PresenceRule", C32 "SettlementChainGuideline"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		492
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		493
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		493
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		493
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		494
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		494

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party4 Must be present
```

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

24.4.7.14.4.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification315](#)" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrdgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

24.4.7.14.4.2 Party1 <Pty1>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.**Party1 <Pty1>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

24.4.7.14.4.3 Party2 <Pty2>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.**Party2 <Pty2>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

24.4.7.14.4.4 Party3 <Pty3>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

24.4.7.14.4.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

24.4.7.14.4.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

24.4.8 SettlementDetails <SttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the receiving side of the transfer.

Impacted by: [C29 "PhysicalTransferDetails1Rule"](#), [C30 "PhysicalTransferDetails2Rule"](#)

SettlementDetails <SttlmDtls> contains the following **ReceiveInformation22** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Transferee <Trfee>	[0..1]	±		497
	TransfereeRegisteredAccount <TrfeeRegdAcct>	[0..1]			497
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		498
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		498
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		498
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		499
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		499
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		499
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		500
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		500
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		500
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		500
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		501
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	501
	StampDuty <StmpDty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		501
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	501
	Fees <Fees>	[0..*]	±	C18	502
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		503
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		503
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			504
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		505
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		505
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		506
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C25, C26, C27, C28, C32	506
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		507

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		508
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		508
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		509
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		509
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		510
	PhysicalTransfer <PhysTrf>	[0..1]	CodeSet		510
	PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls>	[0..1]	±	C22	510
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		511

Constraints

- **PhysicalTransferDetails1Rule**

If PhysicalTransfer is PHYS (Physical), then PhysicalTransferDetails must be present.

On Condition

/PhysicalTransfer is equal to value 'Physical'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalTransferDetails Must be present

- **PhysicalTransferDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalTransfer is DEMA (Dematerialised), then PhysicalTransferDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalTransfer is equal to value 'Dematerialised'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalTransferDetails Must be absent

24.4.8.1 Transferee <Trfee>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives (transferee) securities from the delivering agent (transferor).

Transferee <Trfee> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on [page 5043](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

24.4.8.2 TransfereeRegisteredAccount <TrfeeRegdAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account into which the securities are to be received.

TransfereeRegisteredAccount <TrfeeRegdAcct> contains the following **Account38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		498
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		498
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		498
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		498
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		499

24.4.8.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.8.2.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.8.2.3 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.8.2.4 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

24.4.8.2.5 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-accounts that are grouped in a master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubAccount5" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

24.4.8.2.6 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

24.4.8.3 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a related party or intermediary.

IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary43" on page 5040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5040
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5041
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5041
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5041

24.4.8.4 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, that is, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

24.4.8.5 DematerialisedIndicator <Dmtrlslnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security exists only as an electronic record, that is, there is no physical document representing the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

24.4.8.6 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference2Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

24.4.8.7 BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner or its designated agent certifies that it complies with any holding or investment restrictions or requirements of the fund.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion1Code" on page 5277

CodeName	Name	Definition
NCER	CertificationNotRequired	Certification is not required for this fund.
ELEC	ElectronicCertification	Electronic certification is acceptable.
PHYS	PhysicalCertification	Electronic certification is not acceptable and is required in physical form.

24.4.8.8 RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date to be used as the trade date when securities are settled through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

24.4.8.9 RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

24.4.8.10 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid/to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.8.11 StampDuty <StmpDty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if whether the settlement amount includes the stamp duty amount.

Datatype: "StampDutyType2Code" on page 5364

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASTD	Applicable	Stamps duty is applicable.
SDRN	NotApplicable	Stamp duty not applicable.

24.4.8.12 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deal amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

24.4.8.13 Fees <Fees>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Fee related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C18 "FeeTaxElementRule"

Fees <Fees> contains the following elements (see "Fees2" on page 4434 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4435
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]			4435
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4436
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4436
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4437
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			4437
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4437
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4438
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4438
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4438
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4439
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4439
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			4439
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4440
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4440
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4440
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		4441

Constraints

- **FeeTaxElementRule**

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

24.4.8.14 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Tax related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax38" on page 5237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5237
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5238
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5238
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5239
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5239
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5239
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5239
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5240
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5240
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			5240
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5241
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5243
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5244
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5244
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5245
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5245
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5245

24.4.8.15 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls> contains the following elements (see "[ForeignExchangeTerms37](#)" on page 4532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4534
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4534
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4534

24.4.8.16 SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Chain of parties involved in the settlement of the transaction.

SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls> contains the following **FundSettlementParameters25** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		505
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		505
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		506
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C25, C26, C27, C28, C32	506
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		507
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		508
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		508
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		509
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		509
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		510

24.4.8.16.1 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

24.4.8.16.2 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

24.4.8.16.3 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

24.4.8.16.4 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of receiving settlement parties.

Impacted by: C7 "BookTransferGuideline", C11 "DepositoryGuideline", C25 "Party2PresenceRule", C26 "Party3PresenceRule", C27 "Party4PresenceRule", C28 "Party5PresenceRule", C32 "SettlementChainGuideline"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		507
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		508
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		508
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		509
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		509
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		510

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
    /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
    /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
    /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
    /Party4 Must be present
```

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

24.4.8.16.4.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification315" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

24.4.8.16.4.2 Party1 <Pty1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.

Party1 <Pty1> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

24.4.8.16.4.3 Party2 <Pty2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.

Party2 <Pty2> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

24.4.8.16.4.4 Party3 <Pty3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

24.4.8.16.4.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

24.4.8.16.4.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

24.4.8.17 PhysicalTransfer <PhysTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: ["PhysicalTransferType1Code"](#) on page 5341

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEMT	Dematerialised	Dematerialised transfer.
PHYS	Physical	Physical transfer.

24.4.8.18 PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters of a physical delivery.

Impacted by: C22 "NameAndAddress1Rule"

PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls> contains the following elements (see "DeliveryParameters4" on page 5106 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegisteredAddressIndicator <RegdAdrlnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5106
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5106
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5106

Constraints

- **NameAndAddress1Rule**

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then NameAndAddress is not allowed.

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then NameAndAddress must be present.

24.4.8.19 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <ClntRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

24.4.9 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

24.4.10 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "[CopyInformation5](#)" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

24.4.11 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C17 "[ExtensionRule](#)"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

25 **sese.002.001.09**

TransferOutCancellationRequestV09

25.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The TransferOutCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent transfer out instruction.

Usage

The TransferOutCancellationRequest message is used to request the cancellation of one or more transfer out instructions.

There is no amendment, but a cancellation and re-instruct policy.

To request the cancellation of one or more transfer out instructions, the transfer reference of the transfer, as specified in the original TransferOutInstruction message, is specified in the transfer reference element.

The message identification of the original TransferOutInstruction message may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended.

The deadline and acceptance of a cancellation request is subject to a service level agreement (SLA). This cancellation message is a cancellation request. There is no automatic acceptance of the cancellation.

The rejection or acceptance of a TransferOutCancellationRequest is made using a TransferCancellationStatusReport message.

Outline

The TransferOutCancellationRequestV09 MessageDefinition is composed of 8 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. MasterReference

Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

F. TransferReferences

Reference of the transfer to be cancelled.

G. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

H. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

25.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <TrfOutCxlReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		515
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		515
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		515
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		515
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		516
	TransferReferences <TrfRefs>	[1..*]			516
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		516
	ClientReference <CIntRef>	[0..1]	±		516
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		517
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		517
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	Text		517
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		517
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		518

25.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

25.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

25.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

25.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

25.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

25.4.5 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

25.4.6 TransferReferences <TrfRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reference of the transfer to be cancelled.

TransferReferences <TrfRefs> contains the following **TransferReference15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		516
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		516
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		517
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		517
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	Text		517

25.4.6.1 TransferReference <TrfRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer instruction for which the cancellation request is sent, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

25.4.6.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <ClntRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

25.4.6.3 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

25.4.6.4 CancellationReference <CxlRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

25.4.6.5 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

25.4.7 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

25.4.8 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

26 **sese.003.001.10** **TransferOutConfirmationV10**

26.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The TransferOutConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to confirm the delivery of a financial instrument, free of payment, on a given date, to a specified party.

This message may also be used to confirm the delivery of a financial instrument, free of payment, to another of the instructing parties own accounts or to a third party.

Usage

The TransferOutConfirmation message is used to confirm the withdrawal of a financial instrument from the owner's account and its delivery to another own account, or to a third party, has taken place.

The reference of the transfer confirmation is identified in TransferConfirmationReference. The reference of the original transfer instruction is specified in TransferReference. The message identification of the TransferOutInstruction message in which the transfer instruction was conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference but this is not recommended.

Outline

The TransferOutConfirmationV10 MessageDefinition is composed of 11 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. MasterReference

Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

F. TransferDetails

General information related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

G. AccountDetails

Information related to the account from which the financial instrument was withdrawn.

H. SettlementDetails

Information related to the receiving side of the transfer.

I. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

J. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

K. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

26.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <TrfOutConf>	[1..1]		C17, C32	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		530
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		530
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		531
	TransferDetails <TrfDtls>	[1..*]		C34	531
	TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>	[1..1]	Text		536
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		536
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		537
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		537
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		537
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		538
	EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>	[1..1]	±		538
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		538
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		538
	TransferOrderDateForm <TrfOrdDtForm>	[0..1]	Date		538
	TransferReason <TrfRsn>	[0..1]	±		539
	HoldingsPlanType <HldgsPlanTp>	[0..3]	CodeSet		539
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	539
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			541
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		541
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		541
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			543
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		544
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		544
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		544
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		544
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		544
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		544
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		545
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		545
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		545
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[1..1]			545
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		546
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		546
	TransferRate <TrfRate>	[0..1]	Rate		546
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			546
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			549
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		549
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		549
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		549
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		549
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		549
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		549
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		550
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		550

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C24, C35	550
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	552
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	553
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	553
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		553
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	554
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			554
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		556
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			556
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		557
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	557
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		557
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	558
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	558
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		559
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			559
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		559
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	560
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		560
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		560
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		560
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		561
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		561
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			561
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C21, C22, C25	562
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		564

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			564
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		564
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		564
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			564
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		565
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		566
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		566
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			567
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	567
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			567
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		568
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		568
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		568
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		568
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		568
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			568
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			569
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		569
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	569
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		570
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	570
	AveragePrice <AvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	570
	NewAveragePrice <NewAvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	571
	AverageDate <AvrgDt>	[0..1]	Date		571
	NewAverageDate <NewAvrgDt>	[0..1]	Date		571
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	571
	OwnAccountTransferIndicator <OwnAcctTrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		572
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		572
	TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp>	[0..1]	±		572
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..1]			0

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		573
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		574
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		574
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		574
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		574
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		574
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		575
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		575
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		575
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		576
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		576
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		576
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		576
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			577
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		577
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		578
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <ScitiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		578
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C26, C27, C28, C29, C33	578
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		580
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		581
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		581
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		581
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		582
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		582
	SettlementDetails <SttlmDtls>	[0..1]		C30, C31	0
	Transferee <Trfee>	[0..1]	±		585
	TransfereeRegisteredAccount <TrfeeRegdAcct>	[0..1]			585
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		586

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		586
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		586
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		586
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		586
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		587
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		587
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		587
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		588
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		588
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		588
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		588
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		589
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		589
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	589
	StampDuty <StmpDty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		589
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	590
	Fees <Fees>	[0..*]	±	C19	590
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		591
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		592
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			593
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		594
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		594
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <ScitiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		594
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C26, C27, C28, C29, C33	594
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		596
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		597
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		597
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		597
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		598

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		598
	PhysicalTransfer <PhysTrf>	[0..1]	CodeSet		599
	PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls>	[0..1]	±	C23	599
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		600
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		0
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		0
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C18	0

26.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditonalDetailsGuideline

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 AdditonalDetailsGuideline

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 AppliedAmountRule

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C7 BookTransferGuideline

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 DepositoryGuideline

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C12 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C13 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C14 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C15 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C16 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C17 EffectiveSettlementDateRule

Either TransferDetails/EffectiveSettlementDate may be present in one or more occurrences of TransferDetails or SettlementDetails/EffectiveSettlementDate may be present, but not both.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C18 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C19 FeeTaxElementRule

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

C20 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C21 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C22 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C23 NameAndAddress1Rule

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then NameAndAddress is not allowed.

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then NameAndAddress must be present.

C24 NonStandardSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C25 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C26 Party2PresenceRule

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

C27 Party3PresenceRule

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

C28 Party4PresenceRule

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

C29 Party5PresenceRule

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

C30 PhysicalTransferDetails1Rule

If PhysicalTransfer is PHYS (Physical), then PhysicalTransferDetails must be present.

C31 PhysicalTransferDetails2Rule

If PhysicalTransfer is DEMA (Dematerialised), then PhysicalTransferDetails is not allowed.

C32 RequestedSettlementDateRule

Either TransferDetails/RequestedSettlementDate may be present in one or more occurrences of TransferDetails or SettlementDetails/RequestedSettlementDate may be present, but not both.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C33 SettlementChainGuideline

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C34 TotalUnitsNumberRule

TotalUnitsNumber must be the sum of all occurrences of UnitsDetails/UnitsNumber when UnitsDetails is present.

C35 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

26.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

26.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

26.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference11" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

26.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

26.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

26.4.5 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.6 TransferDetails <TrfDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: General information related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C34 "TotalUnitsNumberRule"

TransferDetails <TrfDtls> contains the following **Transfer38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>	[1..1]	Text		536
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		536
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		537
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		537
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		537
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		538
	EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>	[1..1]	±		538
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		538
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		538
	TransferOrderDateForm <TrfOrdrDtForm>	[0..1]	Date		538
	TransferReason <TrfRsn>	[0..1]	±		539
	HoldingsPlanType <HldgsPlanTp>	[0..3]	CodeSet		539
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	539
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			541
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		541
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		541
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			543
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		544

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		544
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		544
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		544
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		544
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		544
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		545
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		545
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlisdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		545
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[1..1]			545
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		546
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		546
	TransferRate <TrfRate>	[0..1]	Rate		546
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			546
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			549
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		549
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		549
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		549
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		549
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		549
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		549
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		550
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		550
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C24, C35	550
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	552
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	553
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	553
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		553
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	554
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			554
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		556

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			556
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		557
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	557
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		557
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	558
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	558
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		559
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			559
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		559
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	560
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		560
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		560
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		560
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		561
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		561
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			561
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C21, C22, C25	562
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		564
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			564
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		564
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		564
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			564
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		565
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		566
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		566
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			567
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	567
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			567

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		568
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		568
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		568
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		568
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		568
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			568
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			569
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		569
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	569
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		570
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	570
	AveragePrice <AvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	570
	NewAveragePrice <NewAvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	571
	AverageDate <AvrgDt>	[0..1]	Date		571
	NewAverageDate <NewAvrgDt>	[0..1]	Date		571
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	571
	OwnAccountTransferIndicator <OwnAcctTrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		572
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		572
	TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp>	[0..1]	±		572

Constraints

- **TotalUnitsNumberRule**

TotalUnitsNumber must be the sum of all occurrences of UnitsDetails/UnitsNumber when UnitsDetails is present.

26.4.6.1 TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer execution, as assigned by the confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.6.2 TransferReference <TrfRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer instruction, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.6.3 ClientReference <CIntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <CIntRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

26.4.6.4 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

26.4.6.5 BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the business process in which the actors are involved. This is important to trigger the right business process, according to the market business model, which may require matching instructions in a CSD environment (double leg process) or not (single leg process).

Datatype: "BusinessFlowType1Code" on page 5279

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLDP	SingleLegDeliveringParty	Single leg process initiated by the delivering party.
SLRP	SingleLegReceivingParty	Single leg process initiated by the receiving party.
DLPR	DoubleLegProcess	Double leg process.

26.4.6.6 RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the securities are to be exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**26.4.6.7 EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the transfer was executed.**EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

26.4.6.8 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the securities were exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).**EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

26.4.6.9 TradeDate <TradDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the transaction is completed and cleared, that is, securities are delivered.**TradeDate <TradDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

26.4.6.10 TransferOrderDateForm <TrfOrdDtForm>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the investor signed the transfer order form.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

26.4.6.11 TransferReason <TrfRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the transfer.

TransferReason <TrfRsn> contains one of the following elements (see "TransferReason1Choice" on page 5265 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5266

26.4.6.12 HoldingsPlanType <HldgsPlanTp>

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Specifies information about investment plans included in the holding.

Datatype: "HoldingsPlanType1Code" on page 5309

CodeName	Name	Definition
INVP	InvestmentPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to an investment plan.
SWIP	SwitchPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to a switch plan.
PLAR	WithdrawalPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to a withdrawal plan.

26.4.6.13 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information related to the financial instrument transferred.

Impacted by: C20 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument116** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			541
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		541
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		541
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			543
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		544
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		544
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		544
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		544
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		544
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		544
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		545
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		545
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlisdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		545

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

26.4.6.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		541
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		541
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		542
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		543
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			543
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		544
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		544

26.4.6.13.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

26.4.6.13.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

26.4.6.13.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

26.4.6.13.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

26.4.6.13.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

26.4.6.13.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

26.4.6.13.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

26.4.6.13.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

26.4.6.13.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

26.4.6.13.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

26.4.6.13.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

26.4.6.13.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

26.4.6.13.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

26.4.6.13.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

26.4.6.13.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

26.4.6.13.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		544
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		544

26.4.6.13.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.6.13.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

26.4.6.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

26.4.6.13.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.6.13.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.6.13.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.6.13.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, that is, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

26.4.6.13.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

26.4.6.13.8 DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlisdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security exists only as an electronic record, that is, there is no physical document representing the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.6.14 TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units transferred.

TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		546
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		546

26.4.6.14.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

26.4.6.14.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

26.4.6.15 TransferRate <TrfRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities transferred as a percentage of the holding.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

26.4.6.16 UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of units transferred.

UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls> contains the following **Unit14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			549
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		549
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		549
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		549
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		549
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		549
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		549
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		550
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		550
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C24, C35	550
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	552
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	553
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	553
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		553
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	554
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			554
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		556
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			556
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		557
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	557
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		557
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	558
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	558
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		559
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			559
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		559
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	560

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		560
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		560
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		560
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		561
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		561
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			561
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C21, C22, C25	562
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		564
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			564
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		564
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		564
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			564
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		565
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		566
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		566
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			567
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	567
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			567
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		568
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		568
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		568
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		568
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		568
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			568
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			569
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		569
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	569

26.4.6.16.1 Units <Units>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units or digital tokens.**Units <Units>** contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		549
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		549

26.4.6.16.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 5400**26.4.6.16.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.*Datatype:* "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400**26.4.6.16.2 OrderDate <OrdRdt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor or its agent placed the original order.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**26.4.6.16.3 AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor purchased the financial instrument.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**26.4.6.16.4 CertificateNumber <CertNb>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Certificate representing the security that is delivered.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**26.4.6.16.5 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.*Datatype:* "UKTaxGroupUnit1Code" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

26.4.6.16.6 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the units number. This may be the order reference of the original acquisition, the identification of a lot, a client reference, a sub-position reference or other related reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.6.16.7 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the price. This may specify the price of original order confirmation.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice23" on page 5125 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5125
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5125
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5125
	AccruedInterestNAV <AcrdIntrstNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	5126
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5126
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5126
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5127
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5127
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5127

26.4.6.16.8 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees and taxes. This may specify the fees and taxes related to the original order confirmation.

Impacted by: C24 "NonStandardSLAReferenceRule", C35 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **TotalFeesAndTaxes44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	552
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	553
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	553
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		553
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	554
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			554
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		556
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			556
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		557
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	557
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		557
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	558
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	558
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		559
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			559
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		559
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	560
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		560
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		560
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		560
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		561
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		561
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			561
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C21, C22, C25	562
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		564
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			564

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		564
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		564
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			564
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		565
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		566
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		566
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			567
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	567
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			567
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		568
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		568
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		568
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		568
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		568

Constraints

- **NonStandardSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

26.4.6.16.8.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.6.16.8.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.6.16.8.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.6.16.8.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.6.16.8.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C6 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			554
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		556
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			556
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		557
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	557
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		557
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	558
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	558
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		559
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			559
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		559
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	560
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		560
	NonStandardSLAResponse <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		560
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		560
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		561

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

26.4.6.16.8.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		556

26.4.6.16.8.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

26.4.6.16.8.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

26.4.6.16.8.5.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		557

26.4.6.16.8.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

26.4.6.16.8.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

26.4.6.16.8.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.6.16.8.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

26.4.6.16.8.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C15 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	558
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		559
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			559
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		559

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

26.4.6.16.8.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.6.16.8.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

26.4.6.16.8.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		559

26.4.6.16.8.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

26.4.6.16.8.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

26.4.6.16.8.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.6.16.8.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

26.4.6.16.8.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

26.4.6.16.8.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

26.4.6.16.8.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.6.16.8.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

26.4.6.16.8.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C21, C22, C25	562
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		564
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			564
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		564
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		564
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			564
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		565
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		566
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		566
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			567
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	567
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			567
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		568
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		568
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		568
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		568
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		568

26.4.6.16.8.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C12 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C13 "DescriptionUsageRule", C21 "ISINGuideline", C22 "ISINPresenceRule", C25 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		564
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			564
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		564
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		564
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			564
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		565
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		566
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		566

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

26.4.6.16.8.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

26.4.6.16.8.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		564
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		564
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			564
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		565
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		566

26.4.6.16.8.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.6.16.8.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

26.4.6.16.8.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		565
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		566

26.4.6.16.8.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

26.4.6.16.8.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.6.16.8.7.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

26.4.6.16.8.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	567
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			567
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		568
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		568
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		568
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		568

26.4.6.16.8.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C14 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

26.4.6.16.8.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		568
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		568
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		568
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		568

26.4.6.16.8.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

26.4.6.16.8.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

26.4.6.16.8.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.6.16.8.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.6.16.8.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

26.4.6.16.9 OtherAmount <OthrAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount not covered in the price, fee or tax.

OtherAmount <OthrAmt> contains the following **OtherAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			569
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		569
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	569

26.4.6.16.9.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **OtherAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		569

26.4.6.16.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a code.

Datatype: "OtherAmountType1Code" on page 5334

CodeName	Name	Definition
PINT	PrepaidInterest	Interest that was pre-paid.
SINT	SettlementInterest	Interest on the interest.

26.4.6.16.9.1.2 ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a proprietary code.

ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

26.4.6.16.9.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.6.17 Rounding <Rndg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rounding direction applied to nearest unit.

Datatype: "RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

26.4.6.18 OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original amount paid for the asset at the point of purchase. May also be known as the book cost.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.6.19 AveragePrice <AvrgPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Weighted average price of the units in the account before the transfer was executed.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.6.20 NewAveragePrice <NewAvrgPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Weighted average price of the units in the account after the transfer was executed.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.6.21 AverageDate <AvrgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Trade date of the average weighted data of units in the account before the transfer was executed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

26.4.6.22 NewAverageDate <NewAvrgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Trade date of the average weighted data of units in the account after the transfer was executed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

26.4.6.23 TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency used to transfer the holdings. Some transfer agents register holdings grouped by currency in addition to using the ISIN for multi-currency fund shares.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

26.4.6.24 OwnAccountTransferIndicator <OwnAcctTrfInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transfer results in a change of beneficial owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.6.25 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

26.4.6.26 TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how the payment of fees and taxes as a result of the transfer is covered, that is, whether by cash or the redemption of units.

TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[ChargePaymentMethod1Choice](#)" on page 4453 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4453
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4453

26.4.7 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information related to the account from which the financial instrument was withdrawn.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount82** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		573
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		574
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		574
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		574
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		574
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		574
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		575
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		575
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		575
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		576
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		576
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		576
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		576
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			577
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		577
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		578
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		578
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C26, C27, C28, C29, C33	578
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		580
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		581
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		581
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		581
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		582
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		582

26.4.7.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

26.4.7.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

26.4.7.3 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

26.4.7.4 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

26.4.7.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

26.4.7.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount5"](#) on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

26.4.7.7 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see ["BlockChainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

26.4.7.8 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a related party or intermediary.

IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf> contains the following elements (see ["Intermediary43"](#) on page 5040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5040
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5041
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5041
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5041

26.4.7.9 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, that is, registered or bearer.

Datatype: ["FormOfSecurity1Code"](#) on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

26.4.7.10 DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlSdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security exists only as an electronic record, that is, there is no physical document representing the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.7.11 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference2Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

26.4.7.12 BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner or its designated agent certifies that it complies with any holding or investment restrictions or requirements of the fund.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion1Code" on page 5277

CodeName	Name	Definition
NCER	CertificationNotRequired	Certification is not required for this fund.
ELEC	ElectronicCertification	Electronic certification is acceptable.
PHYS	PhysicalCertification	Electronic certification is not acceptable and is required in physical form.

26.4.7.13 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place requested as the place of safekeeping.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

26.4.7.14 SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of the transaction.

SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls> contains the following **FundSettlementParameters26** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		577
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		578
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <ScetiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		578
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C26, C27, C28, C29, C33	578
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		580
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		581
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		581
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		581
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		582
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		582

26.4.7.14.1 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see ["TradeTransactionCondition8Choice"](#) on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

26.4.7.14.2 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see ["SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice"](#) on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

26.4.7.14.3 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

26.4.7.14.4 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of delivering settlement parties.

Impacted by: C7 ["BookTransferGuideline"](#), C11 ["DepositoryGuideline"](#), C26 ["Party2PresenceRule"](#), C27 ["Party3PresenceRule"](#), C28 ["Party4PresenceRule"](#), C29 ["Party5PresenceRule"](#), C33 ["SettlementChainGuideline"](#)

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtIs> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		580
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		581
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		581
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		581
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		582
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		582

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party4 Must be present
```

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

26.4.7.14.4.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification315](#)" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrdgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

26.4.7.14.4.2 Party1 <Pty1>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.**Party1 <Pty1>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

26.4.7.14.4.3 Party2 <Pty2>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.**Party2 <Pty2>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

26.4.7.14.4.4 Party3 <Pty3>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

26.4.7.14.4.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

26.4.7.14.4.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

26.4.8 SettlementDetails <SttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the receiving side of the transfer.

Impacted by: [C30 "PhysicalTransferDetails1Rule"](#), [C31 "PhysicalTransferDetails2Rule"](#)

SettlementDetails <SttlmDtls> contains the following **ReceiveInformation23** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Transferee <Trfee>	[0..1]	±		585
	TransfereeRegisteredAccount <TrfeeRegdAcct>	[0..1]			585
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		586
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		586
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		586
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		586
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		586
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		587
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		587
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		587
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		588
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		588
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		588
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		588
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		589
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		589
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	589
	StampDuty <StmpDty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		589
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	590
	Fees <Fees>	[0..*]	±	C19	590
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		591
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		592
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			593
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		594
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		594
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		594
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C26, C27, C28, C29, C33	594

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		596
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		597
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		597
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		597
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		598
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		598
	PhysicalTransfer <PhysTrf>	[0..1]	CodeSet		599
	PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls>	[0..1]	±	C23	599
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		600

Constraints

- PhysicalTransferDetails1Rule**

If PhysicalTransfer is PHYS (Physical), then PhysicalTransferDetails must be present.

On Condition

/PhysicalTransfer is equal to value 'Physical'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalTransferDetails Must be present

- PhysicalTransferDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalTransfer is DEMA (Dematerialised), then PhysicalTransferDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalTransfer is equal to value 'Dematerialised'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalTransferDetails Must be absent

26.4.8.1 Transferee <Trfee>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives (transferee) securities from the delivering agent (transferor).

Transferee <Trfee> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

26.4.8.2 TransfereeRegisteredAccount <TrfeeRegdAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account into which the securities are to be received.

TransfereeRegisteredAccount <TrfeeRegdAcct> contains the following **Account38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		586
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		586
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		586
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		586
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		586
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		587

26.4.8.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.8.2.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.8.2.3 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

26.4.8.2.4 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

26.4.8.2.5 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-accounts that are grouped in a master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubAccount5" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

26.4.8.2.6 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

26.4.8.3 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a related party or intermediary.

IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary43" on page 5040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5040
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5041
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5041
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5041

26.4.8.4 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, that is, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

26.4.8.5 DematerialisedIndicator <Dmtrlslnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security exists only as an electronic record, that is, there is no physical document representing the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

26.4.8.6 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference2Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

26.4.8.7 BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner or its designated agent certifies that it complies with any holding or investment restrictions or requirements of the fund.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion1Code" on page 5277

CodeName	Name	Definition
NCER	CertificationNotRequired	Certification is not required for this fund.
ELEC	ElectronicCertification	Electronic certification is acceptable.
PHYS	PhysicalCertification	Electronic certification is not acceptable and is required in physical form.

26.4.8.8 RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date used as the trade date when securities are settled through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

26.4.8.9 RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

26.4.8.10 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities were exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

26.4.8.11 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.8.12 StampDuty <StmpDty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if whether the settlement amount includes the stamp duty amount.

Datatype: "StampDutyType2Code" on page 5364

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASTD	Applicable	Stamps duty is applicable.
SDRN	NotApplicable	Stamp duty not applicable.

26.4.8.13 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deal amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

26.4.8.14 Fees <Fees>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Fee related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C19 "FeeTaxElementRule"

Fees <Fees> contains the following elements (see "Fees2" on page 4434 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4435
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]			4435
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4436
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4436
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4437
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			4437
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4437
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4438
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4438
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4438
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4439
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4439
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			4439
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4440
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4440
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4440
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		4441

Constraints

- **FeeTaxElementRule**

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

26.4.8.15 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Tax related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax38" on page 5237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5237
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5238
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5238
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5239
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5239
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5239
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5239
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5240
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5240
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			5240
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5241
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5243
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5244
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5244
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5245
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5245
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5245

26.4.8.16 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following elements (see "ForeignExchangeTerms37" on page 4532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4534
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4534
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4534

26.4.8.17 SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of the transaction.

SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtIs> contains the following **FundSettlementParameters25** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		594
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		594
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <ScitiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		594
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtIs>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C26, C27, C28, C29, C33	594
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		596
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		597
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		597
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		597
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		598
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		598

26.4.8.17.1 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.**TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>** contains one of the following elements (see ["TradeTransactionCondition8Choice"](#) on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

26.4.8.17.2 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.**SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>** contains one of the following elements (see ["SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice"](#) on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

26.4.8.17.3 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.*Datatype:* ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403**26.4.8.17.4 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Chain of receiving settlement parties.*Impacted by:* [C7 "BookTransferGuideline"](#), [C11 "DepositoryGuideline"](#), [C26 "Party2PresenceRule"](#), [C27 "Party3PresenceRule"](#), [C28 "Party4PresenceRule"](#), [C29 "Party5PresenceRule"](#), [C33 "SettlementChainGuideline"](#)

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		596
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		597
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		597
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		597
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		598
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		598

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party4 Must be present
```

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

26.4.8.17.4.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification315](#)" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrdgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

26.4.8.17.4.2 Party1 <Pty1>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.**Party1 <Pty1>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

26.4.8.17.4.3 Party2 <Pty2>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.**Party2 <Pty2>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

26.4.8.17.4.4 Party3 <Pty3>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

26.4.8.17.4.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

26.4.8.17.4.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

26.4.8.18 PhysicalTransfer <PhysTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: "[PhysicalTransferType1Code](#)" on page 5341

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEMT	Dematerialised	Dematerialised transfer.
PHYS	Physical	Physical transfer.

26.4.8.19 PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters of a physical delivery.

Impacted by: [C23 "NameAndAddress1Rule"](#)

PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls> contains the following elements (see "[DeliveryParameters4](#)" on page 5106 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegisteredAddressIndicator <RegdAdrlnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5106
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5106
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5106

Constraints

- NameAndAddress1Rule**

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then NameAndAddress is not allowed.

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then NameAndAddress must be present.

26.4.8.20 ClientReference <CIntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <CIntRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

26.4.9 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "[MarketPracticeVersion1](#)" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

26.4.10 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "[CopyInformation5](#)" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

26.4.11 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C18 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

27 **sese.004.001.09**

ReversalOfTransferOutConfirmationV09

27.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The ReversalOfTransferOutConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to cancel a previously sent transfer out confirmation.

Usage

The ReversalOfTransferOutConfirmation message is used to reverse a previously sent transfer out confirmation.

To request the reversal of a transfer out confirmation, the transfer reference of the transfer out instruction, as specified in the original TransferOutInstruction message, is specified in the transfer reference element. The executing party's reference for the execution of the transfer may also be specified in the TransferConfirmationReference element.

The message identification of the original TransferOutConfirmation message may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended.

Outline

The ReversalOfTransferOutConfirmationV09 MessageDefinition is composed of 8 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. MasterReference

Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

F. ReversalReferences

Reference of the transfer confirmation to be reversed.

G. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

H. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

27.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <RvslOfTrfOutConf>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		603
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		604
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		604
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		604
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		605
	ReversalReferences <RvslRefs>	[1..*]			605
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		605
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		605
	TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>	[0..1]	Text		606
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		606
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		606
	ReversalReason <RvslRsn>	[0..1]	Text		606
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		606
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		607

27.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

27.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

27.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

27.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

27.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

27.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

27.4.5 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

27.4.6 ReversalReferences <RvslRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reference of the transfer confirmation to be reversed.

ReversalReferences <RvslRefs> contains the following **TransferReference16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		605
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		605
	TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>	[0..1]	Text		606
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		606
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		606
	ReversalReason <RvslRsn>	[0..1]	Text		606

27.4.6.1 TransferReference <TrfRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer instruction for which the confirmation reversal is sent, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

27.4.6.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <ClntRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

27.4.6.3 TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer execution for which the confirmation reversal is sent, as assigned by the confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

27.4.6.4 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

27.4.6.5 CancellationReference <CxlRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the reversal as assigned by the confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

27.4.6.6 ReversalReason <RvslRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the reversal of confirmation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

27.4.7 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

27.4.8 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

28 **sese.005.001.10** **TransferInstructionV10**

28.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The TransferInstruction message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to instruct the receipt of a financial instrument, free of payment, on a given date from a specified party.

This message may also be used to instruct the receipt of a financial instrument, free of payment, from another of the instructing parties own accounts or from a third party.

Usage

The TransferInstruction message is used to instruct the receipt of a financial instrument from another account, either owned by the instructing party or by a third party.

Outline

The TransferInstructionV10 MessageDefinition is composed of 12 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. Function

Function of the transfer in, that is, whether the transfer in message is used as an instruction or an advice and request for information. The absence of Function indicates the message is an instruction.

F. MasterReference

Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

G. TransferDetails

General information related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

H. AccountDetails

Information related to the account into which the financial instrument is to be received.

I. SettlementDetails

Information related to the delivering side of the transfer.

J. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

K. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

L. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

28.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <TrflnInstr>	[1..1]		C31	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	Function <Fctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		620
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		620
	TransferDetails <TrfDtls>	[1..*]		C33	0
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		625
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		625
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		626
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		626
	RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt>	[0..1]	±		626
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		627
	TransferOrderDateForm <TrfOrdrDtForm>	[0..1]	Date		627
	TransferReason <TrfRsn>	[0..1]	±		627
	HoldingsPlanType <HldgsPlanTp>	[0..3]	CodeSet		627
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C19	628
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			629
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		629
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			631
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		632
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		632
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		632
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		632
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		632
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		632
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		633
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		633
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		633
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			633
{Or	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[1..1]			634
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		634
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		634
Or}	TransferRate <TrfRate>	[1..1]	Rate		634
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			634
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			637
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		637
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		637
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		637
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		637
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		637
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		637
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		638
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		638
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C34	638
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	640

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	641
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	641
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		641
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	642
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			642
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		644
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			644
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		644
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		645
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	645
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		645
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	646
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	646
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		647
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			647
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		647
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	648
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		648
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		648
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		648
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		649
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		649
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			649
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C24	650
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		652
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			652
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		652
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		652

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			652
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		653
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		654
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		654
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			655
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	655
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			655
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		656
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		656
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		656
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		656
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		656
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			656
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			657
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		657
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		657
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	657
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		658
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	658
	AveragePrice <AvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	658
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	659
	OwnAccountTransferIndicator <OwnAcctTrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		659
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		659
	TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp>	[0..1]	±		659
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..1]			0
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		661
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		662
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		662
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		662
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		662
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		662

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BkChnAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		663
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		663
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		663
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		664
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		664
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		664
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		664
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			665
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		665
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		666
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		666
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C25, C26, C27, C28, C32	666
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		668
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		669
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		669
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		669
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		670
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		670
	SettlementDetails <SttlmDtls>	[0..1]		C29, C30	0
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]	±		673
	TransferorRegisteredAccount <TrfrRegdAcct>	[0..1]			673
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		674
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		674
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		674
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		674
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		674
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BkChnAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		675
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		675

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		675
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlSdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		676
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		676
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		676
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		676
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		677
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	677
	StampDuty <StmpDty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		677
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	677
	Fees <Fees>	[0..*]	±	C18	678
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		679
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		679
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			680
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		681
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		681
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		682
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C25, C26, C27, C28, C32	682
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		683
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		684
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		684
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		685
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		685
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		686
	PhysicalTransfer <PhysTrf>	[0..1]	CodeSet		686
	PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls>	[0..1]	±	C22	686
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		687
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		687
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		0
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C17	0

28.3 Constraints

C1 **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 **AdditonalDetailsGuideline**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 **AdditonalDetailsGuideline**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C5 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C7 **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C8 **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 DepositoryGuideline

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C12 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C13 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C14 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C15 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C16 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C17 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C18 FeeTaxElementRule

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

C19 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C20 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C21 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C22 NameAndAddress1Rule

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then NameAndAddress is not allowed.

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then NameAndAddress must be present.

C23 NonStandardSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C24 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C25 Party2PresenceRule

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

C26 Party3PresenceRule

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

C27 Party4PresenceRule

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

C28 Party5PresenceRule

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

C29 PhysicalTransferDetails1Rule

If PhysicalTransfer is PHYS (Physical), then PhysicalTransferDetails must be present.

C30 PhysicalTransferDetails2Rule

If PhysicalTransfer is DEMA (Dematerialised), then PhysicalTransferDetails is not allowed.

C31 RequestedSettlementDateRule

Either TransferDetails/RequestedSettlementDate may be present in one or more occurrences of TransferDetails or SettlementDetails/RequestedSettlementDate may be present, but not both.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C32 SettlementChainGuideline

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C33 TotalUnitsNumberRule

Quantity/TotalUnitsNumber must be the sum of all occurrences of UnitsDetails/UnitsNumber when UnitsDetails is present.

C34 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

28.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

28.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

28.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

28.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

28.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

28.4.5 Function <Fctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Function of the transfer in, that is, whether the transfer in message is used as an instruction or an advice and request for information. The absence of Function indicates the message is an instruction.

Datatype: "TransferInFunction1Code" on page 5379

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADRE	AdviceAndRequest	The transfer-in is an advice and request, that is, the message is used to inform the receiver to expect an unsolicited transfer in confirmation and to request account information for the transfer.
INST	Instruction	The transfer-in is an instruction.

28.4.6 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.7 **TransferDetails <TrfDtls>**

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: General information related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C33 "TotalUnitsNumberRule"

TransferDetails <TrfDtls> contains the following **Transfer39** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		625
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		625
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		626
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		626
	RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt>	[0..1]	±		626
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		627
	TransferOrderDateForm <TrfOrdrDtForm>	[0..1]	Date		627
	TransferReason <TrfRsn>	[0..1]	±		627
	HoldingsPlanType <HldgsPlanTp>	[0..3]	CodeSet		627
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C19	628
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			629
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		629
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			631
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		632
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		632
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		632
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		632

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		632
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		632
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		633
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		633
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		633
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			633
{Or	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[1..1]			634
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		634
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		634
Or}	TransferRate <TrfRate>	[1..1]	Rate		634
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			634
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			637
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		637
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		637
	OrderDate <OrdRdt>	[0..1]	Date		637
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		637
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		637
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		637
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		638
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		638
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C34	638
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	640
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	641
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	641
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		641
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	642
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			642
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		644
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			644
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		644

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		645
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	645
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		645
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	646
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	646
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		647
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			647
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		647
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	648
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		648
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		648
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		648
	InformativeIndicator <InfvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		649
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		649
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			649
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C24	650
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		652
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			652
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		652
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		652
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			652
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		653
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		654
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		654
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			655
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	655
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			655
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		656
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		656

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		656
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		656
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		656
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			656
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			657
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		657
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		657
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	657
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		658
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	658
	AveragePrice <AvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	658
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	659
	OwnAccountTransferIndicator <OwnAcctTrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		659
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		659
	TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp>	[0..1]	±		659

Constraints

- **TotalUnitsNumberRule**

Quantity/TotalUnitsNumber must be the sum of all occurrences of UnitsDetails/UnitsNumber when UnitsDetails is present.

28.4.7.1 TransferReference <TrfRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer instruction, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.7.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <ClntRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

28.4.7.3 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

28.4.7.4 BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the business process in which the actors are involved. This is important to trigger the right business process, according to the market business model, which may require matching instructions in a CSD environment (double leg process) or not (single leg process).

Datatype: "[BusinessFlowType1Code](#)" on page 5279

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLDP	SingleLegDeliveringParty	Single leg process initiated by the delivering party.
SLRP	SingleLegReceivingParty	Single leg process initiated by the receiving party.
DLPR	DoubleLegProcess	Double leg process.

28.4.7.5 RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date for which the instructing party requests the transfer.

RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat1Choice" on page 4407 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4407
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4408
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4408

28.4.7.6 RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

28.4.7.7 TransferOrderDateForm <TrfOrdrDtForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the investor signed the transfer order form.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

28.4.7.8 TransferReason <TrfRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the transfer.

TransferReason <TrfRsn> contains one of the following elements (see "TransferReason1Choice" on page 5265 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5266

28.4.7.9 HoldingsPlanType <HldgsPlanTp>

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Specifies information about investment plans included in the holding.

Datatype: "HoldingsPlanType1Code" on page 5309

CodeName	Name	Definition
INVP	InvestmentPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to an investment plan.
SWIP	SwitchPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to a switch plan.
PLAR	WithdrawalPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to a withdrawal plan.

28.4.7.10 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Information related to the financial instrument to be transferred.*Impacted by:* C19 "IdentificationGuideline"**FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>** contains the following **FinancialInstrument116** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			629
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		629
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Valoren <Vlrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			631
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		632
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		632
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		632
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		632
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		632
	ClassType <ClsstP>	[0..1]	Text		632
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		633
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		633
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		633

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

28.4.7.10.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		629
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		630
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		631
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			631
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		632
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		632

28.4.7.10.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

28.4.7.10.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

28.4.7.10.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

28.4.7.10.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

28.4.7.10.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

28.4.7.10.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

28.4.7.10.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

28.4.7.10.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

28.4.7.10.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

28.4.7.10.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

28.4.7.10.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

28.4.7.10.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

28.4.7.10.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

28.4.7.10.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

28.4.7.10.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

28.4.7.10.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		632
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		632

28.4.7.10.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.7.10.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

28.4.7.10.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

28.4.7.10.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.7.10.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.7.10.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.7.10.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, that is, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

28.4.7.10.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

28.4.7.10.8 DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlisdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security exists only as an electronic record, that is, there is no physical document representing the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.7.11 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of securities to be transferred, expressed as a number of units or a percentage rate.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[1..1]			634
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		634
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		634
Or}	TransferRate <TrfRate>	[1..1]	Rate		634

28.4.7.11.1 TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of securities to be transferred.

TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		634
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		634

28.4.7.11.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

28.4.7.11.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

28.4.7.11.2 TransferRate <TrfRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities to be transferred as a percentage of the holding.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

28.4.7.12 UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of units to be transferred.

UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls> contains the following **Unit14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			637
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		637
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		637
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		637
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		637
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		637
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		637
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		638
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		638
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C34	638
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	640
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	641
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	641
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		641
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	642
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			642
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		644
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			644
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		644
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		645
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	645
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		645
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	646
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	646
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		647
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			647
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		647
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	648

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		648
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		648
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		648
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		649
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		649
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			649
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C24	650
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		652
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			652
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		652
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		652
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			652
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		653
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		654
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		654
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			655
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	655
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			655
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		656
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		656
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		656
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		656
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		656
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			656
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			657
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		657
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		657
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	657

28.4.7.12.1 Units <Units>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units or digital tokens.**Units <Units>** contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		637
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		637

28.4.7.12.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 5400**28.4.7.12.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.*Datatype:* "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400**28.4.7.12.2 OrderDate <OrdDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor or its agent placed the original order.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**28.4.7.12.3 AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor purchased the financial instrument.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**28.4.7.12.4 CertificateNumber <CertNb>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Certificate representing the security that is delivered.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**28.4.7.12.5 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.*Datatype:* "UKTaxGroupUnit1Code" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

28.4.7.12.6 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the units number. This may be the order reference of the original acquisition, the identification of a lot, a client reference, a sub-position reference or other related reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.7.12.7 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the price. This may specify the price of original order confirmation.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice23" on page 5125 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5125
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5125
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5125
	AccruedInterestNAV <AcrdIntrstNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	5126
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5126
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5126
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5127
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5127
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5127

28.4.7.12.8 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees and taxes. This may specify the fees and taxes related to the original order confirmation.

Impacted by: C23 "NonStandardSLAReferenceRule", C34 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **TotalFeesAndTaxes44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	640
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	641
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	641
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		641
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	642
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			642
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		644
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			644
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		644
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		645
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	645
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		645
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	646
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	646
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		647
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			647
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		647
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	648
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		648
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		648
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		648
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		649
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		649
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			649
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C24	650
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		652
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			652

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		652
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		652
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			652
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		653
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		654
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		654
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			655
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	655
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			655
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		656
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		656
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		656
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		656
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		656

Constraints

- **NonStandardSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

28.4.7.12.8.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.7.12.8.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.7.12.8.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.7.12.8.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.7.12.8.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C6 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			642
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		644
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			644
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		644
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		645
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	645
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		645
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	646
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	646
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		647
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			647
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		647
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	648
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		648
	NonStandardSLAResponse <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		648
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		648
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		649

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

28.4.7.12.8.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		644

28.4.7.12.8.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

28.4.7.12.8.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

28.4.7.12.8.5.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		644
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		645

28.4.7.12.8.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

28.4.7.12.8.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

28.4.7.12.8.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.7.12.8.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

28.4.7.12.8.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C15 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	646
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		647
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			647
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		647

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

28.4.7.12.8.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.7.12.8.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

28.4.7.12.8.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		647

28.4.7.12.8.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

28.4.7.12.8.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

28.4.7.12.8.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.7.12.8.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

28.4.7.12.8.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

28.4.7.12.8.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

28.4.7.12.8.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.7.12.8.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

28.4.7.12.8.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C24	650
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		652
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			652
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		652
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		652
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			652
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		653
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		654
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		654
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			655
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	655
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			655
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		656
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		656
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		656
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		656
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		656

28.4.7.12.8.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C12 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C13 "DescriptionUsageRule", C20 "ISINGuideline", C21 "ISINPresenceRule", C24 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		652
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			652
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		652
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		652
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			652
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		653
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		654
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		654

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

28.4.7.12.8.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

28.4.7.12.8.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		652
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		652
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			652
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		653
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		654

28.4.7.12.8.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.7.12.8.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

28.4.7.12.8.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		653
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		654

28.4.7.12.8.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

28.4.7.12.8.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.7.12.8.7.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

28.4.7.12.8.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	655
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			655
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		656
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		656
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		656
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		656

28.4.7.12.8.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C14 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtdsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

28.4.7.12.8.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		656
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		656
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		656
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		656

28.4.7.12.8.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

28.4.7.12.8.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

28.4.7.12.8.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.7.12.8.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.7.12.8.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

28.4.7.12.9 OtherAmount <OthrAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount not covered in the price, fee or tax.

OtherAmount <OthrAmt> contains the following **OtherAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			657
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		657
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		657
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	657

28.4.7.12.9.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **OtherAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		657
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		657

28.4.7.12.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a code.

Datatype: "OtherAmountType1Code" on page 5334

CodeName	Name	Definition
PINT	PrepaidInterest	Interest that was pre-paid.
SINT	SettlementInterest	Interest on the interest.

28.4.7.12.9.1.2 ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a proprietary code.

ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

28.4.7.12.9.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.7.13 Rounding <Rndg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rounding direction applied to nearest unit.

Datatype: "RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

28.4.7.14 OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original amount paid for the asset at the point of purchase. May also be known as the book cost.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

28.4.7.15 AveragePrice <AvrgPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of the security, as booked in the account. Book value is often different from the current market value of the security.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

28.4.7.16 TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used to transfer the holdings. Some transfer agents register holdings grouped by currency in addition to using the ISIN for multi-currency fund shares.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

28.4.7.17 OwnAccountTransferIndicator <OwnAcctTrfInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transfer results in a change of beneficial owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.7.18 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for the fund.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

28.4.7.19 TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how the payment of fees and taxes as a result of the transfer is covered, that is, whether by cash or the redemption of units.

TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp> contains one of the following elements (see "ChargePaymentMethod1Choice" on page 4453 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4453
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4453

28.4.8 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information related to the account into which the financial instrument is to be received.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount83** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		661
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		662
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		662
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		662
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		662
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		662
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		663
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		663
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		663
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		664
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		664
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		664
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		664
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			665
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		665
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		666
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		666
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C25, C26, C27, C28, C32	666
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		668
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		669
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		669
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		669
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		670
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		670

28.4.8.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

28.4.8.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.8.3 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.8.4 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.8.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

28.4.8.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount5"](#) on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

28.4.8.7 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see ["BlockChainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

28.4.8.8 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that provides services relating to financial products to investors, for example, advice on products and placement of orders for the investment fund.

IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf> contains the following elements (see ["Intermediary43"](#) on page 5040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5040
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5041
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5041
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5041

28.4.8.9 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, that is, registered or bearer.

Datatype: ["FormOfSecurity1Code"](#) on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

28.4.8.10 DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlSdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security exists only as an electronic record, that is, there is no physical document representing the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.8.11 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference2Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

28.4.8.12 BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner or its designated agent certifies that it complies with any holding or investment restrictions or requirements of the fund.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion1Code" on page 5277

CodeName	Name	Definition
NCER	CertificationNotRequired	Certification is not required for this fund.
ELEC	ElectronicCertification	Electronic certification is acceptable.
PHYS	PhysicalCertification	Electronic certification is not acceptable and is required in physical form.

28.4.8.13 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place requested as the place of safekeeping.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

28.4.8.14 SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of the transaction.

SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls> contains the following **FundSettlementParameters25** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		665
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		666
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <ScitiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		666
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C25, C26, C27, C28, C32	666
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		668
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		669
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		669
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		669
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		670
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		670

28.4.8.14.1 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

28.4.8.14.2 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

28.4.8.14.3 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.8.14.4 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of receiving settlement parties.

Impacted by: C7 "BookTransferGuideline", C11 "DepositoryGuideline", C25 "Party2PresenceRule", C26 "Party3PresenceRule", C27 "Party4PresenceRule", C28 "Party5PresenceRule", C32 "SettlementChainGuideline"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		668
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		669
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		669
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		669
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		670
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		670

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party4 Must be present
```

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

28.4.8.14.4.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification315](#)" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrdgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

28.4.8.14.4.2 Party1 <Pty1>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.**Party1 <Pty1>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

28.4.8.14.4.3 Party2 <Pty2>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.**Party2 <Pty2>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

28.4.8.14.4.4 Party3 <Pty3>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

28.4.8.14.4.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

28.4.8.14.4.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

28.4.9 SettlementDetails <SttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the delivering side of the transfer.

Impacted by: [C29 "PhysicalTransferDetails1Rule"](#), [C30 "PhysicalTransferDetails2Rule"](#)

SettlementDetails <SttlmDtls> contains the following **DeliverInformation22** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]	±		673
	TransferorRegisteredAccount <TrfrRegdAcct>	[0..1]			673
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		674
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		674
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		674
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		674
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		674
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		675
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		675
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		675
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		676
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		676
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		676
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		676
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		677
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	677
	StampDuty <StmpDty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		677
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	677
	Fees <Fees>	[0..*]	±	C18	678
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		679
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		679
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			680
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		681
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		681
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		682
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C25, C26, C27, C28, C32	682
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		683

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		684
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		684
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		685
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		685
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		686
	PhysicalTransfer <PhysTrf>	[0..1]	CodeSet		686
	PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls>	[0..1]	±	C22	686
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		687

Constraints

- **PhysicalTransferDetails1Rule**

If PhysicalTransfer is PHYS (Physical), then PhysicalTransferDetails must be present.

On Condition

/PhysicalTransfer is equal to value 'Physical'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalTransferDetails Must be present

- **PhysicalTransferDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalTransfer is DEMA (Dematerialised), then PhysicalTransferDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalTransfer is equal to value 'Dematerialised'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalTransferDetails Must be absent

28.4.9.1 Transferor <Trfr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that delivers (transferor) securities to the receiving agent (transferee).

Transferor <Trfr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

28.4.9.2 TransferorRegisteredAccount <TrfrRegdAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account from which the securities are to be delivered.

TransferorRegisteredAccount <TrfrRegdAcct> contains the following **Account38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		674
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		674
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		674
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		674
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		674
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		675

28.4.9.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.9.2.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.9.2.3 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.9.2.4 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

28.4.9.2.5 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-accounts that are grouped in a master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubAccount5" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

28.4.9.2.6 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

28.4.9.3 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a related party or intermediary.

IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary43" on page 5040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5040
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5041
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5041
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5041

28.4.9.4 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, that is, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

28.4.9.5 DematerialisedIndicator <Dmtrlslnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security exists only as an electronic record, that is, there is no physical document representing the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

28.4.9.6 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference2Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

28.4.9.7 BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner or its designated agent certifies that it complies with any holding or investment restrictions or requirements of the fund.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion1Code" on page 5277

CodeName	Name	Definition
NCER	CertificationNotRequired	Certification is not required for this fund.
ELEC	ElectronicCertification	Electronic certification is acceptable.
PHYS	PhysicalCertification	Electronic certification is not acceptable and is required in physical form.

28.4.9.8 RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date to be used as the trade date when securities are settled through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

28.4.9.9 RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

28.4.9.10 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid/to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.9.11 StampDuty <StmpDty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if the settlement amount includes the stamp duty amount.

Datatype: "StampDutyType2Code" on page 5364

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASTD	Applicable	Stamps duty is applicable.
SDRN	NotApplicable	Stamp duty not applicable.

28.4.9.12 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deal amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

28.4.9.13 Fees <Fees>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Fee related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C18 "FeeTaxElementRule"

Fees <Fees> contains the following elements (see "Fees2" on page 4434 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4435
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]			4435
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4436
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4436
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4437
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			4437
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4437
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4438
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4438
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4438
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4439
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4439
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			4439
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4440
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4440
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4440
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		4441

Constraints

- **FeeTaxElementRule**

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

28.4.9.14 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Tax related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax38" on page 5237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5237
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5238
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5238
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5239
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5239
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5239
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5239
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5240
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5240
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			5240
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5241
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5243
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		5244
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5244
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5245
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5245
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5245

28.4.9.15 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls> contains the following elements (see "[ForeignExchangeTerms37](#)" on page 4532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4534
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4534
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4534

28.4.9.16 SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction.

SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls> contains the following **FundSettlementParameters26** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		681
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		681
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		682
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C25, C26, C27, C28, C32	682
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		683
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		684
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		684
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		685
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		685
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		686

28.4.9.16.1 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

28.4.9.16.2 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

28.4.9.16.3 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

28.4.9.16.4 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of delivering settlement parties.

Impacted by: C7 "BookTransferGuideline", C11 "DepositoryGuideline", C25 "Party2PresenceRule", C26 "Party3PresenceRule", C27 "Party4PresenceRule", C28 "Party5PresenceRule", C32 "SettlementChainGuideline"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtIs> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		683
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		684
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		684
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		685
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		685
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		686

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
    /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
    /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
    /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
    /Party4 Must be present
```

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

28.4.9.16.4.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification315" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

28.4.9.16.4.2 Party1 <Pty1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.

Party1 <Pty1> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

28.4.9.16.4.3 Party2 <Pty2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.

Party2 <Pty2> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

28.4.9.16.4.4 Party3 <Pty3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

28.4.9.16.4.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

28.4.9.16.4.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

28.4.9.17 PhysicalTransfer <PhysTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: ["PhysicalTransferType1Code"](#) on page 5341

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEMT	Dematerialised	Dematerialised transfer.
PHYS	Physical	Physical transfer.

28.4.9.18 PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters of a physical delivery.

Impacted by: C22 "NameAndAddress1Rule"

PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls> contains the following elements (see "DeliveryParameters4" on page 5106 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegisteredAddressIndicator <RegdAdrlnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5106
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5106
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5106

Constraints

- **NameAndAddress1Rule**

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then NameAndAddress is not allowed.

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then NameAndAddress must be present.

28.4.9.19 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <ClntRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

28.4.10 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

28.4.11 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

28.4.12 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C17 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

29 **sese.006.001.09**

TransferInCancellationRequestV09

29.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The TransferInCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent transfer in instruction.

Usage

The TransferInCancellationRequest message is used to request the cancellation of one or more transfer in instructions.

There is no amendment, but a cancellation and re-instruct policy.

To request the cancellation of one or more transfer in instructions, the transfer reference of the transfer, as specified in the original TransferInInstruction message, is specified in the transfer reference element.

The message identification of the original TransferOutInstruction message may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended.

The deadline and acceptance of a cancellation request is subject to a service level agreement (SLA). This cancellation message is a cancellation request. There is no automatic acceptance of the cancellation.

The rejection or acceptance of a TransferInCancellationRequest is made using a TransferCancellationStatusReport message.

Outline

The TransferInCancellationRequestV09 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. MasterReference

Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

F. Function

Function of the transfer-in, that is, whether the message is used as a request to cancel a previously sent instruction or as a cancellation of a previously sent advice and request for information. The absence of Function indicates the message is a request to cancel a previously sent instruction.

G. TransferReferences

Reference of the transfer to be cancelled.

H. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

I. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

29.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <TrInCxlReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		691
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		691
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		691
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		692
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		692
	Function <Fctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		692
	TransferReferences <TrfRefs>	[1..*]			693
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		693
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		693
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		693
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		694
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	Text		694
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		694
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		694

29.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

29.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

29.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

29.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

29.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

29.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

29.4.5 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

29.4.6 Function <Fctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Function of the transfer-in, that is, whether the message is used as a request to cancel a previously sent instruction or as a cancellation of a previously sent advice and request for information. The absence of Function indicates the message is a request to cancel a previously sent instruction.

Datatype: "TransferInFunction1Code" on page 5379

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADRE	AdviceAndRequest	The transfer-in is an advice and request, that is, the message is used to inform the receiver to expect an unsolicited transfer in confirmation and to request account information for the transfer.
INST	Instruction	The transfer-in is an instruction.

29.4.7 TransferReferences <TrfRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reference of the transfer to be cancelled.

TransferReferences <TrfRefs> contains the following **TransferReference15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		693
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		693
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		693
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		694
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	Text		694

29.4.7.1 TransferReference <TrfRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer instruction for which the cancellation request is sent, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

29.4.7.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <ClntRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

29.4.7.3 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

29.4.7.4 CancellationReference <CxlRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

29.4.7.5 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

29.4.8 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see ["MarketPracticeVersion1"](#) on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

29.4.9 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see ["CopyInformation5"](#) on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

30 **sese.007.001.10** **TransferInConfirmationV10**

30.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The TransferInConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to confirm the receipt of a financial instrument, free of payment, on a given date, from a specified party.

This message may also be used to confirm the receipt of a financial instrument, free of payment, from another of the instructing parties own accounts or from a third party.

This message may also be used as an advice, that is, the message is used to provide account information.

Usage

The TransferInConfirmation message is used to confirm receipt of a financial instrument, either from another account owned by the instructing party or from a third party. The reference of the transfer confirmation is identified in TransferConfirmationReference.

The reference of the original transfer instruction is specified in TransferReference. The message identification of the TransferInInstruction message in which the transfer instruction was conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference.

Outline

The TransferInConfirmationV10 MessageDefinition is composed of 12 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. Function

Function of the transfer in, that is, whether the transfer in message is used as a confirmation or as or an advice. The absence of Function indicates the message is a confirmation.

F. MasterReference

Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

G. TransferDetails

General information related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

H. AccountDetails

Information related to the account into which the financial instrument was received.

I. SettlementDetails

Information related to the delivering side of the transfer.

J. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

K. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

L. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

30.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <TrflnConf>	[1..1]		C17, C32	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		706
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		707
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		707
	Function <Fctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		0
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		0
	TransferDetails <TrfDtls>	[1..*]		C34	0
	TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>	[1..1]	Text		712
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		712
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		713
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		713
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		713
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		714
	EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>	[1..1]	±		714
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		714
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		714
	TransferOrderDateForm <TrfOrdRdtForm>	[0..1]	Date		714
	TransferReason <TrfRsn>	[0..1]	±		715
	HoldingsPlanType <HldgsPlanTp>	[0..3]	CodeSet		715
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	715
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			717
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		717
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		717
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			719
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		720
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		720
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		720
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		720
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		720
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		720
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		721
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		721
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlisdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		721
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[1..1]			721
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		722
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		722
	TransferRate <TrfRate>	[0..1]	Rate		722
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			722
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			725
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		725
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		725
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		725
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		725
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		725
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		725
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		726

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		726
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C24, C35	726
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	728
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	729
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	729
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		729
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	730
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			730
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		732
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			732
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		733
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	733
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		733
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	734
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	734
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		735
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			735
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		735
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	736
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		736
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		736
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		736
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		737
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		737
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			737
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C21, C22, C25	738

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		740
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			740
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		740
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		740
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			740
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		742
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		742
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			743
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	743
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			743
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		744
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		744
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		744
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		744
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		744
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			744
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			745
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		745
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		745
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	745
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		746
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	746
	AveragePrice <AvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	746
	NewAveragePrice <NewAvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	747
	AverageDate <AvrgDt>	[0..1]	Date		747
	NewAverageDate <NewAvrgDt>	[0..1]	Date		747
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	747
	OwnAccountTransferIndicator <OwnAcctTrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		748
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		748
	TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp>	[0..1]	±		748

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..1]			748
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		749
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		750
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		750
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		750
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		750
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		750
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		751
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		751
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		751
	DematerialisedIndicator <Dmtrlslnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		752
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		752
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		752
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		752
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			753
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		753
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		754
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		754
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C26, C27, C28, C29, C33	754
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		756
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		757
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		757
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		757
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		758
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		758
	SettlementDetails <SttlmDtls>	[0..1]		C30, C31	0
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]	±		761
	TransferorRegisteredAccount <TrfrRegdAcct>	[0..1]			761

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		762
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		762
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		762
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		762
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		762
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		763
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		763
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		763
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		764
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		764
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcrtyCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		764
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		764
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		765
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		765
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	765
	StampDuty <StmpDty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		765
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	766
	Fees <Fees>	[0..*]	±	C19	766
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		767
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		768
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			769
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		770
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		770
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		770
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C26, C27, C28, C29, C33	770
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		772
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		773
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		773
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		773

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		774
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		774
	PhysicalTransfer <PhysTrf>	[0..1]	CodeSet		775
	PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls>	[0..1]	±	C23	775
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		776
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		0
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		0
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C18	0

30.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditonalDetailsGuideline

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 AdditonalDetailsGuideline

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 AppliedAmountRule

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C7 BookTransferGuideline

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 DepositoryGuideline

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C12 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C13 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C14 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C15 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C16 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C17 EffectiveSettlementDateRule

Either TransferDetails/EffectiveSettlementDate may be present in one or more occurrences of TransferDetails or SettlementDetails/Effective Settlement Date may be present, but not both.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C18 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C19 FeeTaxElementRule

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

C20 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C21 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C22 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C23 NameAndAddress1Rule

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then NameAndAddress is not allowed.

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then NameAndAddress must be present.

C24 NonStandardSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C25 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C26 Party2PresenceRule

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

C27 Party3PresenceRule

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

C28 Party4PresenceRule

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

C29 Party5PresenceRule

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

C30 PhysicalTransferDetails1Rule

If PhysicalTransfer is PHYS (Physical), then PhysicalTransferDetails must be present.

C31 PhysicalTransferDetails2Rule

If PhysicalTransfer is DEMA (Dematerialised), then PhysicalTransferDetails is not allowed.

C32 RequestedSettlementDateRule

Either TransferDetails/RequestedSettlementDate may be present in one or more occurrences of TransferDetails or SettlementDetails/RequestedSettlementDate may be present, but not both.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C33 SettlementChainGuideline

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C34 TotalUnitsNumberRule

TotalUnitsNumber must be the sum of all occurrences of UnitsDetails/UnitsNumber when UnitsDetails is present.

C35 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

30.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

30.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

30.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference11" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

30.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

30.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

30.4.5 Function <Fctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Function of the transfer in, that is, whether the transfer in message is used as a confirmation or as or an advice. The absence of Function indicates the message is a confirmation.

Datatype: "TransferInFunction2Code" on page 5379

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONF	Confirmation	The transfer-in is a confirmation (rather than an advice).

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADVI	Advice	The transfer-in provides advice about account information for a transfer.

30.4.6 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.7 TransferDetails <TrfDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: General information related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C34 "TotalUnitsNumberRule"

TransferDetails <TrfDtls> contains the following **Transfer38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>	[1..1]	Text		712
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		712
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		713
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		713
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		713
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		714
	EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>	[1..1]	±		714
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		714
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	±		714
	TransferOrderDateForm <TrfOrdrDtForm>	[0..1]	Date		714
	TransferReason <TrfRsn>	[0..1]	±		715
	HoldingsPlanType <HldgsPlanTp>	[0..3]	CodeSet		715
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	715
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			717
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		717
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		717
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			719
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		720

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		720
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		720
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		720
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		720
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		720
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		721
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		721
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlisdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		721
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[1..1]			721
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		722
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		722
	TransferRate <TrfRate>	[0..1]	Rate		722
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			722
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			725
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		725
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		725
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		725
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		725
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		725
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		725
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		726
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		726
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C24, C35	726
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	728
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	729
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	729
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		729
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	730
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			730
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		732

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			732
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		733
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	733
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		733
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	734
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	734
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		735
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			735
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		735
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	736
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		736
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		736
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		736
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		737
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		737
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			737
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C21, C22, C25	738
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		740
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			740
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		740
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		740
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			740
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		742
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		742
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			743
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	743
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			743

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		744
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		744
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		744
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		744
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		744
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			744
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			745
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		745
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		745
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	745
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		746
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	746
	AveragePrice <AvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	746
	NewAveragePrice <NewAvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	747
	AverageDate <AvrgDt>	[0..1]	Date		747
	NewAverageDate <NewAvrgDt>	[0..1]	Date		747
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	747
	OwnAccountTransferIndicator <OwnAcctTrfInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		748
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		748
	TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp>	[0..1]	±		748

Constraints

- **TotalUnitsNumberRule**

TotalUnitsNumber must be the sum of all occurrences of UnitsDetails/UnitsNumber when UnitsDetails is present.

30.4.7.1 TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer execution, as assigned by the confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.7.2 TransferReference <TrfRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer instruction, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.7.3 ClientReference <CIntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <CIntRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

30.4.7.4 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

30.4.7.5 BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the business process in which the actors are involved. This is important to trigger the right business process, according to the market business model, which may require matching instructions in a CSD environment (double leg process) or not (single leg process).

Datatype: "BusinessFlowType1Code" on page 5279

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLDP	SingleLegDeliveringParty	Single leg process initiated by the delivering party.
SLRP	SingleLegReceivingParty	Single leg process initiated by the receiving party.
DLPR	DoubleLegProcess	Double leg process.

30.4.7.6 RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the securities are to be exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**30.4.7.7 EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the transfer was executed.**EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

30.4.7.8 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the securities were exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).**EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

30.4.7.9 TradeDate <TradDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the transaction is completed and cleared, that is, securities are delivered.**TradeDate <TradDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

30.4.7.10 TransferOrderDateForm <TrfOrdDtForm>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the investor signed the transfer order form.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

30.4.7.11 TransferReason <TrfRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the transfer.

TransferReason <TrfRsn> contains one of the following elements (see "TransferReason1Choice" on page 5265 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5266

30.4.7.12 HoldingsPlanType <HldgsPlanTp>

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Specifies information about investment plans included in the holding.

Datatype: "HoldingsPlanType1Code" on page 5309

CodeName	Name	Definition
INVP	InvestmentPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to an investment plan.
SWIP	SwitchPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to a switch plan.
PLAR	WithdrawalPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to a withdrawal plan.

30.4.7.13 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information related to the financial instrument transferred.

Impacted by: C20 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument116** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			717
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		717
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		717
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			719
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		720
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		720
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		720
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		720
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		720
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		720
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		721
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtpPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		721
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlisdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		721

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

30.4.7.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		717
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		717
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		718
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		719
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			719
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		720
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		720

30.4.7.13.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

30.4.7.13.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

30.4.7.13.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

30.4.7.13.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

30.4.7.13.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

30.4.7.13.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

30.4.7.13.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

30.4.7.13.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

30.4.7.13.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

30.4.7.13.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

30.4.7.13.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

30.4.7.13.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

30.4.7.13.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

30.4.7.13.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

30.4.7.13.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

30.4.7.13.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		720
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		720

30.4.7.13.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.7.13.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

30.4.7.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

30.4.7.13.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.7.13.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.7.13.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.7.13.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, that is, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

30.4.7.13.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

30.4.7.13.8 DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlisdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security exists only as an electronic record, that is, there is no physical document representing the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.7.14 TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units transferred.

TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		722
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		722

30.4.7.14.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

30.4.7.14.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

30.4.7.15 TransferRate <TrfRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities transferred as a percentage of the holding.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

30.4.7.16 UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of units transferred.

UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls> contains the following **Unit14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			725
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		725
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		725
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		725
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		725
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		725
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		725
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		726
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		726
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C24, C35	726
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	728
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	729
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	729
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		729
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	730
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			730
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		732
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			732
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		733
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	733
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		733
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	734
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	734
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		735
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			735
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		735
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	736

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		736
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		736
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		736
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		737
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		737
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			737
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C21, C22, C25	738
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		740
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			740
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		740
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		740
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			740
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		742
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		742
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			743
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	743
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			743
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		744
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		744
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		744
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		744
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		744
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			744
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			745
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		745
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		745
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	745

30.4.7.16.1 Units <Units>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units or digital tokens.**Units <Units>** contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		725
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		725

30.4.7.16.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 5400**30.4.7.16.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.*Datatype:* "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400**30.4.7.16.2 OrderDate <OrdRdt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor or its agent placed the original order.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**30.4.7.16.3 AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor purchased the financial instrument.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**30.4.7.16.4 CertificateNumber <CertNb>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Certificate representing the security that is delivered.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**30.4.7.16.5 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.*Datatype:* "UKTaxGroupUnit1Code" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

30.4.7.16.6 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the units number. This may be the order reference of the original acquisition, the identification of a lot, a client reference, a sub-position reference or other related reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.7.16.7 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the price. This may specify the price of original order confirmation.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice23" on page 5125 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5125
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5125
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5125
	AccruedInterestNAV <AcrdIntrstNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	5126
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5126
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5126
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5127
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5127
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5127

30.4.7.16.8 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees and taxes. This may specify the fees and taxes related to the original order confirmation.

Impacted by: C24 "NonStandardSLAReferenceRule", C35 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **TotalFeesAndTaxes44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	728
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	729
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	729
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		729
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	730
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			730
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		732
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			732
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		733
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	733
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		733
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	734
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	734
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		735
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			735
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		735
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	736
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		736
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		736
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		736
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		737
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		737
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			737
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C21, C22, C25	738
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		740
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			740

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		740
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		740
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			740
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		742
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		742
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			743
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	743
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			743
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		744
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		744
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		744
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		744
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		744

Constraints

- **NonStandardSLAResourceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAResource may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

30.4.7.16.8.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.7.16.8.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.7.16.8.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.7.16.8.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.7.16.8.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C6 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			730
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		732
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			732
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		733
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	733
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		733
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	734
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	734
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		735
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			735
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		735
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	736
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		736
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		736
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		736
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		737

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

30.4.7.16.8.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		732

30.4.7.16.8.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

30.4.7.16.8.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

30.4.7.16.8.5.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		733

30.4.7.16.8.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

30.4.7.16.8.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

30.4.7.16.8.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.7.16.8.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

30.4.7.16.8.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C15 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	734
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		735
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			735
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		735

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

30.4.7.16.8.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.7.16.8.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

30.4.7.16.8.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		735

30.4.7.16.8.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

30.4.7.16.8.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

30.4.7.16.8.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.7.16.8.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

30.4.7.16.8.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

30.4.7.16.8.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

30.4.7.16.8.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.7.16.8.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

30.4.7.16.8.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C21, C22, C25	738
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		740
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			740
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		740
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		740
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			740
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		742
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		742
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			743
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	743
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			743
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		744
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		744
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		744
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		744
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		744

30.4.7.16.8.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C12 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C13 "DescriptionUsageRule", C21 "ISINGuideline", C22 "ISINPresenceRule", C25 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		740
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			740
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		740
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		740
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			740
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		742
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		742

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

30.4.7.16.8.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

30.4.7.16.8.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		740
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		740
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			740
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		742

30.4.7.16.8.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.7.16.8.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

30.4.7.16.8.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		742

30.4.7.16.8.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

30.4.7.16.8.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.7.16.8.7.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

30.4.7.16.8.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	743
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			743
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		744
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		744
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		744
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		744

30.4.7.16.8.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C14 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

30.4.7.16.8.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		744
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		744
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		744
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		744

30.4.7.16.8.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

30.4.7.16.8.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

30.4.7.16.8.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.7.16.8.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.7.16.8.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

30.4.7.16.9 OtherAmount <OthrAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount not covered in the price, fee or tax.

OtherAmount <OthrAmt> contains the following **OtherAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			745
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		745
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		745
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	745

30.4.7.16.9.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **OtherAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		745
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		745

30.4.7.16.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a code.

Datatype: "OtherAmountType1Code" on page 5334

CodeName	Name	Definition
PINT	PrepaidInterest	Interest that was pre-paid.
SINT	SettlementInterest	Interest on the interest.

30.4.7.16.9.1.2 ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a proprietary code.

ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

30.4.7.16.9.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.7.17 Rounding <Rndg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rounding direction applied to nearest unit.

Datatype: "RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

30.4.7.18 OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original amount paid for the asset at the point of purchase. May also be known as the book cost.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

30.4.7.19 AveragePrice <AvrgPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Weighted average price of the units in the account before the transfer was executed.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

30.4.7.20 NewAveragePrice <NewAvrgPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Weighted average price of the units in the account after the transfer was executed.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

30.4.7.21 AverageDate <AvrgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Trade date of the average weighted data of units in the account before the transfer was executed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

30.4.7.22 NewAverageDate <NewAvrgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Trade date of the average weighted data of units in the account after the transfer was executed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

30.4.7.23 TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency used to transfer the holdings. Some transfer agents register holdings grouped by currency in addition to using the ISIN for multi-currency fund shares.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

30.4.7.24 OwnAccountTransferIndicator <OwnAcctTrfInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transfer results in a change of beneficial owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.7.25 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: ["Max350Text" on page 5403](#)

30.4.7.26 TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how the payment of fees and taxes as a result of the transfer is covered, that is, whether by cash or the redemption of units.

TransferExpensesPaymentType <TrfExpnssPmtTp> contains one of the following elements (see ["ChargePaymentMethod1Choice" on page 4453](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4453
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4453

30.4.8 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information related to the account into which the financial instrument was received.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount83** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		749
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		750
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		750
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		750
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		750
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		750
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		751
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		751
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		751
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlisdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		752
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		752
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		752
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		752
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			753
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		753
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		754
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		754
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C26, C27, C28, C29, C33	754
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		756
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		757
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		757
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		757
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		758
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		758

30.4.8.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

30.4.8.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.8.3 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.8.4 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.8.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

30.4.8.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount5"](#) on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

30.4.8.7 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see ["BlockChainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

30.4.8.8 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that provides services relating to financial products to investors, for example, advice on products and placement of orders for the investment fund.

IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf> contains the following elements (see ["Intermediary43"](#) on page 5040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5040
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5041
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5041
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5041

30.4.8.9 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, that is, registered or bearer.

Datatype: ["FormOfSecurity1Code"](#) on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

30.4.8.10 DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlSdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security exists only as an electronic record, that is, there is no physical document representing the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.8.11 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference2Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

30.4.8.12 BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner or its designated agent certifies that it complies with any holding or investment restrictions or requirements of the fund.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion1Code" on page 5277

CodeName	Name	Definition
NCER	CertificationNotRequired	Certification is not required for this fund.
ELEC	ElectronicCertification	Electronic certification is acceptable.
PHYS	PhysicalCertification	Electronic certification is not acceptable and is required in physical form.

30.4.8.13 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place requested as the place of safekeeping.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

30.4.8.14 SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of the transaction.

SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls> contains the following **FundSettlementParameters25** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		753
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		754
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <ScetiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		754
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C26, C27, C28, C29, C33	754
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		756
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		757
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		757
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		757
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		758
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		758

30.4.8.14.1 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see ["TradeTransactionCondition8Choice"](#) on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

30.4.8.14.2 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see ["SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice"](#) on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

30.4.8.14.3 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

30.4.8.14.4 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of receiving settlement parties.

Impacted by: [C7 "BookTransferGuideline"](#), [C11 "DepositoryGuideline"](#), [C26 "Party2PresenceRule"](#), [C27 "Party3PresenceRule"](#), [C28 "Party4PresenceRule"](#), [C29 "Party5PresenceRule"](#), [C33 "SettlementChainGuideline"](#)

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		756
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		757
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		757
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		757
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		758
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		758

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party4 Must be present
```

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

30.4.8.14.4.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification315](#)" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrdgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

30.4.8.14.4.2 Party1 <Pty1>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.**Party1 <Pty1>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

30.4.8.14.4.3 Party2 <Pty2>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.**Party2 <Pty2>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

30.4.8.14.4.4 Party3 <Pty3>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

30.4.8.14.4.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

30.4.8.14.4.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

30.4.9 SettlementDetails <SttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the delivering side of the transfer.

Impacted by: [C30 "PhysicalTransferDetails1Rule"](#), [C31 "PhysicalTransferDetails2Rule"](#)

SettlementDetails <SttlmDtls> contains the following **DeliverInformation23** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]	±		761
	TransferorRegisteredAccount <TrfrRegdAcct>	[0..1]			761
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		762
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		762
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		762
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		762
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		762
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		763
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		763
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		763
	DematerialisedIndicator <DmtrlsdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		764
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		764
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		764
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		764
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		765
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		765
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	765
	StampDuty <StmpDty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		765
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	766
	Fees <Fees>	[0..*]	±	C19	766
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		767
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		768
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			769
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		770
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		770
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		770
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C26, C27, C28, C29, C33	770

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		772
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		773
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		773
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		773
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		774
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		774
	PhysicalTransfer <PhysTrf>	[0..1]	CodeSet		775
	PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls>	[0..1]	±	C23	775
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		776

Constraints

- PhysicalTransferDetails1Rule**

If PhysicalTransfer is PHYS (Physical), then PhysicalTransferDetails must be present.

On Condition

/PhysicalTransfer is equal to value 'Physical'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalTransferDetails Must be present

- PhysicalTransferDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalTransfer is DEMA (Dematerialised), then PhysicalTransferDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalTransfer is equal to value 'Dematerialised'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalTransferDetails Must be absent

30.4.9.1 Transferor <Trfr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that delivers (transferor) securities to the receiving agent (transferee).

Transferor <Trfr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

30.4.9.2 TransferorRegisteredAccount <TrfrRegdAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account from which the securities are to be delivered.

TransferorRegisteredAccount <TrfrRegdAcct> contains the following **Account38** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		762
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		762
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		762
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		762
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		762
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		763

30.4.9.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.9.2.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.9.2.3 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

30.4.9.2.4 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

30.4.9.2.5 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-accounts that are grouped in a master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount5"](#) on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

30.4.9.2.6 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see ["BlockChainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

30.4.9.3 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a related party or intermediary.

IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf> contains the following elements (see ["Intermediary43"](#) on page 5040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5040
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5041
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5041
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5041

30.4.9.4 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, that is, registered or bearer.

Datatype: ["FormOfSecurity1Code"](#) on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

30.4.9.5 DematerialisedIndicator <Dmtrlslnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a security exists only as an electronic record, that is, there is no physical document representing the security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

30.4.9.6 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference2Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

30.4.9.7 BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner or its designated agent certifies that it complies with any holding or investment restrictions or requirements of the fund.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion1Code" on page 5277

CodeName	Name	Definition
NCER	CertificationNotRequired	Certification is not required for this fund.
ELEC	ElectronicCertification	Electronic certification is acceptable.
PHYS	PhysicalCertification	Electronic certification is not acceptable and is required in physical form.

30.4.9.8 RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date used as the trade date when securities are settled through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

30.4.9.9 RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

30.4.9.10 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities were exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

30.4.9.11 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid/to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.9.12 StampDuty <StmpDty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if the settlement amount includes the stamp duty amount.

Datatype: "StampDutyType2Code" on page 5364

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASTD	Applicable	Stamps duty is applicable.
SDRN	NotApplicable	Stamp duty not applicable.

30.4.9.13 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deal amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

30.4.9.14 Fees <Fees>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Fee related to the transfer of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C19 "FeeTaxElementRule"

Fees <Fees> contains the following elements (see "Fees2" on page 4434 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4435
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]			4435
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4436
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4436
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4437
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			4437
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4437
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4438
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4438
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4438
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4439
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4439
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			4439
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4440
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4440
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4440
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		4441

Constraints

- **FeeTaxElementRule**

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

30.4.9.15 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Tax related to the transfer of a financial instrument.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax38" on page 5237 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5237
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5238
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5238
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5239
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5239
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5239
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5239
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5240
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5240
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			5240
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5241
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5243
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5244
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5244
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5245
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5245
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5245

30.4.9.16 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following elements (see "ForeignExchangeTerms37" on page 4532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4534
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4534
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4534

30.4.9.17 SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of the transaction.

SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtIs> contains the following **FundSettlementParameters26** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		770
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		770
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <ScitiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		770
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtIs>	[0..1]		C7, C11, C26, C27, C28, C29, C33	770
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		772
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		773
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		773
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		773
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		774
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		774

30.4.9.17.1 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.**TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>** contains one of the following elements (see ["TradeTransactionCondition8Choice"](#) on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

30.4.9.17.2 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.**SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>** contains one of the following elements (see ["SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice"](#) on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

30.4.9.17.3 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.*Datatype:* ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403**30.4.9.17.4 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Chain of delivering settlement parties.*Impacted by:* [C7 "BookTransferGuideline"](#), [C11 "DepositoryGuideline"](#), [C26 "Party2PresenceRule"](#), [C27 "Party3PresenceRule"](#), [C28 "Party4PresenceRule"](#), [C29 "Party5PresenceRule"](#), [C33 "SettlementChainGuideline"](#)

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		772
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		773
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		773
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		773
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		774
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		774

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party4 Must be present
```

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

30.4.9.17.4.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification315](#)" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

30.4.9.17.4.2 Party1 <Pty1>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.**Party1 <Pty1>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

30.4.9.17.4.3 Party2 <Pty2>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.**Party2 <Pty2>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

30.4.9.17.4.4 Party3 <Pty3>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

30.4.9.17.4.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

30.4.9.17.4.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

30.4.9.18 PhysicalTransfer <PhysTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: "[PhysicalTransferType1Code](#)" on page 5341

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEMT	Dematerialised	Dematerialised transfer.
PHYS	Physical	Physical transfer.

30.4.9.19 PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters of a physical delivery.

Impacted by: [C23 "NameAndAddress1Rule"](#)

PhysicalTransferDetails <PhysTrfDtls> contains the following elements (see "[DeliveryParameters4](#)" on page 5106 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegisteredAddressIndicator <RegdAdrlnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5106
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5106
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5106

Constraints

- NameAndAddress1Rule**

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then NameAndAddress is not allowed.

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then NameAndAddress must be present.

30.4.9.20 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <ClntRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

30.4.10 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "[MarketPracticeVersion1](#)" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

30.4.11 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "[CopyInformation5](#)" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

30.4.12 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C18 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

31 sese.008.001.09 ReversalOfTransferInConfirmationV09

31.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The ReversalOfTransferInConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to cancel a previously sent transfer in confirmation.

Usage

The ReversalOfTransferInConfirmation message is used to reverse a previously sent transfer in confirmation.

To request the reversal of a transfer in confirmation, the transfer reference of the transfer in instruction, as specified in the original TransferInInstruction message, is specified in the transfer reference element. The executing party's reference for the execution of the transfer may also be specified in the TransferConfirmationReference element.

The message identification of the original TransferInConfirmation message may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended.

Outline

The ReversalOfTransferInConfirmationV09 MessageDefinition is composed of 9 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. MasterReference

Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

F. Function

Function of the transfer-in, that is, whether the message is used as a reversal of a previously sent confirmation or as a reversal of a previously sent advice. The absence of Function indicates the message is a reversal of a previously sent confirmation.

G. ReversalReferences

Reference of the transfer confirmation to be reversed.

H. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

I. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

31.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root</i> <Document> <RvslOfTrfInConf>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		780
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		780
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		780
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		780
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		781
	Function <Fctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		781
	ReversalReferences <RvslRefs>	[1..*]			781
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		782
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		782
	TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>	[0..1]	Text		782
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		782
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		782
	ReversalReason <RvslRsn>	[0..1]	Text		783
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		783
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		783

31.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

31.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

31.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

31.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

31.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

31.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

31.4.5 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

31.4.6 Function <Fctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Function of the transfer-in, that is, whether the message is used as a reversal of a previously sent confirmation or as a reversal of a previously sent advice. The absence of Function indicates the message is a reversal of a previously sent confirmation.

Datatype: "TransferInFunction2Code" on page 5379

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONF	Confirmation	The transfer-in is a confirmation (rather than an advice).
ADVI	Advice	The transfer-in provides advice about account information for a transfer.

31.4.7 ReversalReferences <RvslRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reference of the transfer confirmation to be reversed.

ReversalReferences <RvslRefs> contains the following **TransferReference16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		782
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		782
	TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>	[0..1]	Text		782
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		782
	CancellationReference <CxIRef>	[0..1]	Text		782
	ReversalReason <RvslRsn>	[0..1]	Text		783

31.4.7.1 TransferReference <TrfRef>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer instruction for which the confirmation reversal is sent, as assigned by the instructing party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**31.4.7.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.**ClientReference <ClntRef>** contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

31.4.7.3 TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the transfer execution for which the confirmation reversal is sent, as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**31.4.7.4 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.**CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>** contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

31.4.7.5 CancellationReference <CxlRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the reversal as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403

31.4.7.6 ReversalReason <RvsIRsn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reason for the reversal of confirmation.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**31.4.8 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.**MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>** contains the following elements (see "MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

31.4.9 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.**CopyDetails <CpyDtls>** contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnIRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

32 **sese.009.001.09**

RequestForTransferStatusReportV09

32.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The RequestForTransferStatusReport is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent to request the status of a previously instructed transfer.

The RequestForTransferStatusReport may also be sent by any party in the transfer transaction to another party in the transfer transaction chain to request information relevant for the settlement of a transfer transaction.

Usage

The RequestForTransferStatusReport is used to request either:

- the status of one or several information requests or transfer instructions or,
- the status of one or several transfer cancellation instructions, or
- information relevant to one or more transfer instructions.

Outline

The RequestForTransferStatusReportV09 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. RequestDetails

Information to identify the transfer for which the status is requested.

C. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

D. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

32.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ReqForTrfStsRpt>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	RequestDetails <ReqDtls>	[1..*]		C7, C8	0
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]			791
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..1]	±		791
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..1]	±		791
	TypeOfRequest <TpOfReq>	[0..1]			791
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		792
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		792
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		792
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	±		792
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		793
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		793
	Instrument <Instrm>	[0..1]			793
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C6	794
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			795
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		796
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		796
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			798
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		799
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		799
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		799
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		799
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		799
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C5	799
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		800
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]			800
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		801
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		801
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		801
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		802
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		802
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		802
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		802
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		803
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		803
	QueryInformation <QryInf>	[0..*]			803
	QueryType <QryTp>	[0..1]	±		804
	Query <Qry>	[1..1]	Text		804
	QueryReason <QryRsn>	[0..1]	Text		804
	RejectionReason <RjctnRsn>	[0..1]			804
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		807
	RequestIssuer <ReqIssr>	[0..1]	±		807
	RequestRecipient <ReqRcpt>	[0..1]	±		807
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		0
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C4	0

32.3 Constraints

C1 **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C5 **HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline**

When cash is transferred in a currency other than that of the cash, the currency should be specified in TransferCurrency.

C6 **IdentificationGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C7 **OtherReferenceRule**

Reference/OtherReference should be used to reference a transfer instruction or a transfer cancellation request 'message' sent in a proprietary way or used for a system reference. If Reference/OtherReference is present, Reference/OtherReference/MessageName must contain 'fax' or 'phone' or 'email', etc.

C8 **PreviousReferenceRule**

If Reference/PreviousReference/MessageName is present, it must start with sese.001, sese.002, sese.005, sese.006, sese.012 or sese.014.

32.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

32.4.1 **MessageIdentification <MsgId>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

32.4.2 RequestDetails <ReqDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information to identify the transfer for which the status is requested.

Impacted by: [C7 "OtherReferenceRule"](#), [C8 "PreviousReferenceRule"](#)

RequestDetails <ReqDtls> contains the following **MessageAndBusinessReference14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]			791
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..1]	±		791
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..1]	±		791
	TypeOfRequest <TpOfReq>	[0..1]			791
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		792
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		792
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		792
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	±		792
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		793
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		793
	Instrument <Instrm>	[0..1]			793
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C6	794
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			795
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		796
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		796
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			798
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		799
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		799

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		799
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		799
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		799
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C5	799
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		800
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]			800
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		801
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		801
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		801
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		802
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		802
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		802
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		802
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		803
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		803
	QueryInformation <QryInf>	[0..*]			803
	QueryType <QryTp>	[0..1]	±		804
	Query <Qry>	[1..1]	Text		804
	QueryReason <QryRsn>	[0..1]	Text		804
	RejectionReason <RjctnRsn>	[0..1]			804
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		807
	RequestIssuer <ReqIssr>	[0..1]	±		807
	RequestRecipient <ReqRcpt>	[0..1]	±		807

Constraints

- **OtherReferenceRule**

Reference/OtherReference should be used to reference a transfer instruction or a transfer cancellation request 'message' sent in a proprietary way or used for a system reference. If Reference/OtherReference is present, Reference/OtherReference/MessageName must contain 'fax' or 'phone' or 'email', etc.

- **PreviousReferenceRule**

If Reference/PreviousReference/MessageName is present, it must start with sese.001, sese.002, sese.005, sese.006, sese.012 or sese.014.

32.4.2.1 Reference <Ref>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference to the message or communication that was previously sent.**Reference <Ref>** contains one of the following **References68Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..1]	±		791
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..1]	±		791

32.4.2.1.1 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.**PreviousReference <PrvsRef>** contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

32.4.2.1.2 OtherReference <OthrRef>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reference to a linked message sent in a proprietary way or the reference of a system.**OtherReference <OthrRef>** contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

32.4.2.2 TypeOfRequest <TpOfReq>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of request required.

TypeOfRequest <TpOfReq> contains one of the following **TypeOfRequest1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		792
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		792

32.4.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of request expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfRequest1Code" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
INFO	Information	Request for information.
STAT	Status	Request for status.

32.4.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of request expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

32.4.2.3 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

32.4.2.4 TransferReference <TrfRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the transfer, as assigned by the instructing party.

TransferReference <TrfRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

32.4.2.5 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <ClntRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

32.4.2.6 CancellationReference <CxlRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a transfer cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

32.4.2.7 Instrument <Instrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the asset.

Instrument <Instrm> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrument101Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C6	794
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			795
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		796
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		796
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			798
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		799
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		799
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		799
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		799
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		799
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C5	799
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		800

32.4.2.7.1 Security <Scty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security.

Impacted by: C6 "IdentificationGuideline"

Security <Scty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentification6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			795
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		796
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		796
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			798
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		799
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		799
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		799
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		799
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		799

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

32.4.2.7.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		796
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		796
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		797
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		798
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			798
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		799
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		799

32.4.2.7.1.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

32.4.2.7.1.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

32.4.2.7.1.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

32.4.2.7.1.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

32.4.2.7.1.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

32.4.2.7.1.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

32.4.2.7.1.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

32.4.2.7.1.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

32.4.2.7.1.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

32.4.2.7.1.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**32.4.2.7.1.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**32.4.2.7.1.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilières in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**32.4.2.7.1.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**32.4.2.7.1.1.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**32.4.2.7.1.1.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**32.4.2.7.1.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		799
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		799

32.4.2.7.1.1.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**32.4.2.7.1.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

32.4.2.7.1.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**32.4.2.7.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**32.4.2.7.1.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of security.**ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "ClassificationType32Choice" on page 4816 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4816
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		4816

32.4.2.7.2 CashAsset <CshAsst>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the cash asset.*Impacted by:* C5 "HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline"

CashAsset <CshAsst> contains the following elements (see "CashAsset3" on page 4519 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAssetType <CshAsstTp>	[1..1]			4520
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4520
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4520
	HoldingCurrency <HldgCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4520
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4521
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4521

Constraints

- **HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline**

When cash is transferred in a currency other than that of the cash, the currency should be specified in TransferCurrency.

32.4.2.7.3 OtherAsset <OthrAsst>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of another kind of asset in the holding that is not a security or cash.

OtherAsset <OthrAsst> contains the following elements (see "OtherAsset2" on page 4525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherAssetType <OthrAsstTp>	[1..1]			4525
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4525
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4526
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4526
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..5]	Text		4526
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4527

32.4.2.8 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Investment account information of the transfer for which the status or information is requested.

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **Account36** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		801
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		801
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		801
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		802
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		802
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		802
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		802
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		803

32.4.2.8.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <Ownrld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

32.4.2.8.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

32.4.2.8.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

32.4.2.8.4 AccountName <AcctNm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**32.4.2.8.5 Type <Tp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the type of securities account.**Type <Tp>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

32.4.2.8.6 Servicer <Svcr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.**Servicer <Svcr>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

32.4.2.8.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.**SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "[SubAccount5](#)" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

32.4.2.8.8 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWllt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWllt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

32.4.2.9 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Identification of a related party or intermediary.**IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>** contains the following elements (see "Intermediary48" on page 5005 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5005
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5005
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		5006
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		5006
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5006
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5006
	RegistrationAddress <RegnAdr>	[0..1]	±		5007
	Role <Role>	[0..1]			5007
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5007
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5009
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5009

32.4.2.10 QueryInformation <QryInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Information about the query.

QueryInformation <QryInf> contains the following **AdditionalInformation25** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QueryType <QryTp>	[0..1]	±		804
	Query <Qry>	[1..1]	Text		804
	QueryReason <QryRsn>	[0..1]	Text		804
	RejectionReason <RjctnRsn>	[0..1]			804
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		807

32.4.2.10.1 QueryType <QryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of query.

QueryType <QryTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

32.4.2.10.2 Query <Qry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Description of the query.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

32.4.2.10.3 QueryReason <QryRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the query.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

32.4.2.10.4 RejectionReason <RjctnRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason the instruction was rejected.

RejectionReason <RjctnRsn> contains one of the following **RejectedReason33Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		807

32.4.2.10.4.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Rejected reason expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "RejectedStatusReason12Code" on page 5349

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLCA	AccountBlockedForCorporateAction	Investment account is blocked due to a corporate action.
DOCC	AccountBlockedMissingDocuments	Investment account is blocked until certain legal proceedings are completed, for example, legal documents from the successor, legal proceedings due to bankruptcy.
IAQD	AcquisitionDate	Acquisition date is not recognised or is invalid.
ICTN	CertificateNumber	Certificate number is not recognised or is invalid.
CYPA	CurrentYearPartial	Partial transfer of current year is not allowed, that is, it is not possible to transfer one asset for the current year as other assets are held for the current year.
TREF	DuplicateTransferReference	Transfer reference is a duplicate of a previously received transfer.
DSEC	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	Identification of the security is not recognised or is invalid.
IDNA	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationAndName	Identification of the security and the security name are not the same.
DQUA	FinancialInstrumentQuantity	Financial instrument quantity is invalid.
FTAX	FinancialInstrumentTaxYear	Financial instrument is not valid for the requested tax year.
INID	InsufficientInvestorData	Investor data is insufficient. Applicable when the mandated market practice is not followed.
INAC	InvalidAccountServicer	Account servicer is not recognised or is invalid.
CASH	InvalidCashAccount	Cash account is not recognised or invalid.
INPM	InvalidNewPlanManager	New plan manager is not recognised or is invalid.
INNA	InvalidNomineeAccount	Nominee account is not recognised or is invalid.
SAFE	InvestmentAccount	Investment account identification is not recognised or is invalid.
INUK	InvestorNameAddressUnknown	Investor name and address is not recognised.
LEGL	LegallyImpossible	Legally impossible to cancel.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Instruction is not compliant with the service level agreement.
SECU	NotEnoughFinancialInstrument	There are not enough securities in the account to process the instruction.
PTNS	PartialNotSupported	Partial transfer is not supported. Applicable when tax years are rolled up and because, for example, a transfer request for tax year 2000 only is received, it is not possible to process the transfer as the investor holds other tax years as well.
DLVY	PhysicalDeliveryImpossible	Order contains physical delivery details but the fund can not be physically delivered.
DDAT	SettlementDate	Cash settlement date is not recognised or is invalid.
ISTP	SettlementParties	One or several settlement parties are not recognised or are invalid.
DEPT	SettlementPlace	Place of settlement is not recognised or is invalid.
ISAT	InvalidISAType	ISA type is not recognised or invalid.
OTHR	Other	Another reason for the status rejected.
NCON	NotConvertible	The two share classes are not part of the same fund.
ACLO	AssetClosed	Asset instructed for transfer is closed.
NASS	AssetNotSupported	Asset does not support reregistration.
NQTY	QuantityBelowMinimum	Transfer quantity is too small.
BLTR	AccountBlockedForTransfer	Investment account is blocked due to a transfer out of investment funds.
COSE	AlreadyExecuted	Order or transfer has already been executed and confirmation has been sent.
ILLI	AssetsIlliquid	Assets are illiquid.
BMRV	BelowMinimumRetainedAmount	Holding will be below the minimum retained value.
DINV	DataInvalid	Data in the order or transfer instruction is invalid.
ICAG	DeliveringAgent	Delivering agent is not recognised or is invalid.
IPAC	InstructingPartyNotAllowedForAccount	Instructing party is not allowed to instruct for this investment account.
INTE	Intermediary	Intermediary is not recognised or is invalid.
DMON	InvalidSettlementAmount	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRCT	PercentageHoldingBreach	Percentage holding breach, for example, PPM rules; taxation rules (ERISA).
IVAG	ReceivingAgent	Receiving agent is not recognised or is invalid.
NCRR	SettlementAmountCurrency	Unrecognised or invalid Settlement Amount Currency.
DTRD	TradeDate	Unrecognised or invalid trade date or requested trade date or future trade date.
UPAY	UnacceptedPaymentMethod	Payment method, for example, cheque or payment card, is not accepted.
URSC	UnacceptedRequestedSettlementCurrency	Settlement currency requested is not supported.

32.4.2.10.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rejected reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

32.4.2.11 RequestIssuer <ReqIssr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that issues the request message.

RequestIssuer <ReqIssr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

32.4.2.12 RequestRecipient <ReqRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives the request message.

RequestRecipient <ReqRcpt> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

32.4.3 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see ["MarketPracticeVersion1"](#) on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

32.4.4 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C4 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see ["Extension1"](#) on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

33 sese.010.001.07 TransferCancellationStatusReportV07

33.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The TransferCancellationStatusReport message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or one of its authorised representatives to provide the status of a previously received transfer cancellation instruction.

Usage

The TransferCancellationStatusReport message is used to report on the status of a transfer in or transfer out cancellation request.

The reference of the transfer instruction for which the cancellation status is reported is identified in TransferReference. The message identification of the transfer cancellation request message in which the transfer instruction was conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference.

The message identification of the transfer instruction request message in which the transfer instruction was conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference.

One of the following statuses can be reported:

- the transfer cancellation is accepted, or,
- the transfer cancellation has been sent to the next party, or,
- the transfer cancellation is complete and the reason for the status,
- the transfer cancellation pending and the reason for the status,
- the transfer cancellation is rejected and the reason for the status.

Outline

The TransferCancellationStatusReportV07 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. CounterpartyReference

Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

C. Reference

Reference to the message or communication that was previously received.

D. StatusReport

Status of the transfer cancellation instruction.

E. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

F. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

33.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <TrfCxlStsRpt>	[1..1]		C4, C5	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		811
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		811
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	±		812
	StatusReport <StsRpt>	[1..1]			812
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		812
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		812
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		813
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		813
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			813
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	±		813
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		814
Or	Complete <Cmplt>	[1..1]	±		814
Or}	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]	±		814
	StatusInitiator <StsInitr>	[0..1]	±		814
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		815
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C3	815

33.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C4 OtherReferenceRule

Reference/OtherReference should be used to reference a transfer cancellation request 'message' sent in a proprietary way or used for a system reference. If Reference/OtherReference is present, References/OtherReference/MessageName must contain, for example, 'fax' or 'phone' or 'email'.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5 RelatedReferenceRule

If Reference/RelatedReference/MessageName is present, it must start with sese.002, sese.006, sese.009 or sese.014.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

33.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

33.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

33.4.2 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

33.4.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the message or communication that was previously received.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following elements (see "[References64Choice](#)" on page 4551 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[1..2]	±		4551
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..2]	±		4551

33.4.4 StatusReport <StsRpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the transfer cancellation instruction.

StatusReport <StsRpt> contains the following **CancellationStatusAndReason5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		812
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		812
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		813
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		813
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			813
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	±		813
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		814
Or	Complete <Cmplt>	[1..1]	±		814
Or}	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]	±		814
	StatusInitiator <StsInitr>	[0..1]	±		814

33.4.4.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

33.4.4.2 TransferReference <TrfRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the transfer, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

33.4.4.3 ClientReference <CIntRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.**ClientReference <CIntRef>** contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

33.4.4.4 CancellationReference <CxlRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for a transfer cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**33.4.4.5 Status <Sts>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the transfer cancellation.**Status <Sts>** contains one of the following **Status31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	±		813
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]	±		814
Or	Complete <Cmplt>	[1..1]	±		814
Or}	Pending <Pdg>	[1..1]	±		814

33.4.4.5.1 Status <Sts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the transfer cancellation is accepted or sent to next party.**Status <Sts>** contains the following elements (see "[TransferCancellationStatus3](#)" on page 5187 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5187
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		5187

33.4.4.5.2 Rejected <Rjctd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the transfer cancellation is rejected.**Rejected <Rjctd>** contains the following elements (see "[RejectionReason33](#)" on page 5266 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5267
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5267
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5267
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		5267

33.4.4.5.3 Complete <Cmplt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the transfer cancellation is complete. The cancellation instruction has been accepted and processed, the cancellation is complete.**Complete <Cmplt>** contains the following elements (see "[CancelledCompleteReason1](#)" on page 5259 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5259
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5259
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5259
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		5260

33.4.4.5.4 Pending <Pdg>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the transfer cancellation is pending.**Pending <Pdg>** contains the following elements (see "[TransferCancellationPendingStatus1](#)" on page 5264 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		5264

33.4.4.6 StatusInitiator <StsIntr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that initiates the status.

StatusInitiator <Stslnitr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

33.4.5 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "[MarketPracticeVersion1](#)" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

33.4.6 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C3 "[ExtensionRule](#)"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

34 sese.011.001.10 TransferInstructionStatusReportV10

34.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The TransferInstructionStatusReport message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or one of its authorised representatives to provide the status of a previously received request for holdings information, portfolio transfer or transfer instruction.

It may also be used to report the status of an event related to the asset being transferred or provide additional information.

The TransferInstructionStatusReport message may also be sent by any party in the transfer transaction to another party in the transfer transaction chain to provide information relevant for the settlement of a transfer transaction.

Usage

The TransferInstructionStatusReport message is used to provide the status of a previously received request for holdings information, portfolio transfer or transfer instruction, or in response to a RequestForTransferStatus message. It may also be used to report the status of an event related to the asset being transferred or provide additional information.

Outline

The TransferInstructionStatusReportV10 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. CounterpartyReference

Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

C. Reference

Reference to the message or communication that was previously received.

D. StatusReport

Status of the transfer instruction.

E. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

F. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

34.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <TrfInstrStsRpt>	[1..1]		C24, C26	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	±		829
	StatusReport <StsRpt>	[1..1]		C7, C28, C29	829
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		840
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	±		841
	ClientReference <ClnRef>	[0..1]	±		841
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		841
	TransferEventType <TrfEvtTp>	[0..*]			841
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		841
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		842
	TransferStatus <TrfSts>	[1..1]			842
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	±		843
Or	PendingSettlement <PdgSttlm>	[1..1]	±		843
Or	Unmatched <Umtchd>	[1..1]	±		844
Or	InRepair <InRpr>	[1..1]	±		844
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C25	844
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			845
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		847
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		848
Or	FailedSettlement <FaildSttlm>	[1..1]	±		848
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		848
Or	Reversed <Rvsd>	[1..1]	±		848
Or}	CancellationPending <CxlPdg>	[1..1]	±		849
	Instrument <Instrm>	[0..1]			849
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C18	850
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			851

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		852
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		852
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Valoren <Vlrrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			854
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		855
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		855
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		855
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		855
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		855
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C16	855
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		856
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]			856
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		857
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		857
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		857
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		858
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		858
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		858
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		858

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		859
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		859
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	Date		859
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		860
	SendOutDate <SndOutDt>	[0..1]	Date		860
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		860
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		860
	AveragePrice <AvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	860
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			860
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			863
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		863
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		863
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		863
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		863
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		863
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		863
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		864
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		864
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C22, C27	864
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	866
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	867
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	867
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		867
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C4	868
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			868
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		869
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		870
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			870
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		870
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		871
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	871

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		871
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	872
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	872
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		873
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	874
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		874
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		874
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		874
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		875
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		875
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			875
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C20, C21, C23	876
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		878
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			878
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		878
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		878
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			878
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		879
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		880
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		880
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			881
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	881
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			881
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		882
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		882
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		882
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		882

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		882
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			882
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			883
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		883
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		883
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	883
	Conversion <Convs>	[0..1]			884
	SourceSecurity <SrcScty>	[1..1]		C19	886
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			887
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		887
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			889
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		890
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		890
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		890
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		890
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		890
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			890

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			891
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		891
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		891
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		891
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		891
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		892
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		892
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		892
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		892
	TotalTransferValue <TtlTrfVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	892
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..*]			893
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		896
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	896
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	Date		897
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			897
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			900
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		903
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			903
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		903
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	903
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		904
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		904
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			904
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	905
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		905
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		906
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		906
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		907
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		907
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			907
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		907

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	907
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[0..1]	±		908
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		908
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			908
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	909
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		909
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		910
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		910
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		911
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		911
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			911
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		911
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	911
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[0..1]	±		912
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		912
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			912
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	913
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		913
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		914
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		914
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		915
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		915
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			915
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		915
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	915
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[0..1]	±		916
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		916
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			916
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	917
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		917
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		918

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		918
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		919
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		919
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			919
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		919
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	919
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlnkChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		920
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		920
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		920
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			921
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		921
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	921
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlnkChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		922
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		922
Or}	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			922
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		923
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[0..1]	±		923
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			923
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			924
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		924
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	924
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		925
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		926
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		926
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		927
	BenefitCrystallisationEvent <BnftCrstllstnEvt>	[0..*]	±		927
	DrawdownTranche <DrwdwnTrch>	[0..*]		C5	927
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		929
	TrancheType <TrchTp>	[1..1]	±		929
	ApplicableRules <ApblRules>	[0..1]			929
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		930

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		930
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			930
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			930
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		931
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		931
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		931
	PercentageOfTotalTransferValue <PctgOfTtlTrfVal>	[0..1]	Rate		931
	TotalAmountNetDrawdown <TtlAmtNetDrwdwn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	931
	AdditionalFundsDesignated <AddtlFndsDsgntd>	[0..1]	Indicator		932
	PensionCommencementLumpSumRemaining <PnsnCmcmntLumpSumRmng>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	932
	PensionCommencementLumpSumDate <PnsnCmcmntLumpSumDt>	[0..1]	Date		932
	MultiplePensionCommencementLumpSums <MltplPnsnCmcmntLumpSums>	[0..1]	Indicator		932
	LifetimeAllowance <LftmAllwnc>	[0..1]	Rate		933
	RecipientOfDrawdownIndicator <RcptOfDrwdwnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		933
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..1]			933
	BeneficiaryType <BnfcryTp>	[0..1]			933
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		934
	DeathUnderLimit <DthUdrLmt>	[0..1]	Indicator		934
	DateOfDeath <DtOfDth>	[0..1]	Date		934
	DateDesignatedToBeneficiary <DtDsgntdToBnfcry>	[0..1]	Date		934
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		934
	CappedLimits <CapdLmts>	[0..1]			935
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		935
	IncomeLimitCurrentPeriod <IncmLmtCurPrd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	935
	IncomeCurrentPeriod <IncmCurPrd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	935
	IncomeLimitNextPeriod <IncmLmtNxtPrd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	936
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		936
	FlexibleDrawdownTriggeredDate <FlxblDrwdwnTrggrdDt>	[0..1]	Date		936
	TrancheDate <TrchDt>	[0..1]	Date		936

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		937
	OtherDrawdownInformation <OthrDrwdwnInf>	[0..1]			937
	EmploymentDetails <MplymntDtls>	[0..1]			937
	TaxCode <TaxCd>	[0..1]	±		938
	OtherTaxCodeIndicator <OthrTaxCdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		938
	CumulativeTaxIndicator <CmltvTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		938
	PreviousPay <PrvsPay>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	939
	PreviousTax <PrvsTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	939
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		939
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		940
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		940
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		940
	QueryResponse <QryRspn>	[0..*]	Text		940
	StatusInitiator <StsInitr>	[0..1]	±		940
	StatusIssuer <StsIssr>	[0..1]	±		941
	StatusRecipient <StsRcpt>	[0..1]	±		941
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		941
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		941
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C15	0

34.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 AppliedAmountRule

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C5 BeneficiaryDetailsRule

If RecipientOfDrawdownIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then BeneficiaryDetails is not allowed.

If RecipientOfDrawdownIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then BeneficiaryDetails may be present.

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 ConversionRule

If at least one occurrence of TransferEventType is ConversionStatus (CONV) then Conversion must be present.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C12 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C13 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C14 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C15 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C16 HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline

When cash is transferred in a currency other than that of the cash, the currency should be specified in TransferCurrency.

C17 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C18 IdentificationGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C19 IdentificationGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C20 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C21 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C22 NonStandardSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C23 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C24 OtherReferenceRule

Reference/OtherReference should be used to reference a transfer instruction or a transfer cancellation request 'message' sent in a proprietary way or used for a system reference. If Reference/OtherReference is present, Reference/OtherReference/MessageName must contain 'fax' or 'phone' or 'email', etc.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C25 OtherRule

If Reason/Code/OTHR (Other) is present, then AdditionReasonInformation must be present and the reason for the rejection status must be provided.

C26 RelatedReferenceRule

If Reference/RelatedReference/MessageName is present, it must start with sese.001, sese.002, sese.005, sese.006, sese.009, sese.012 or sese.014.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C27 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

C28 TransferStatusEventType1Rule

If at least one occurrence of TransferEventType is Information (INFO) then TransferStatus/Status/Status must be equal to Received (RECE).

C29 TransferStatusEventType2Rule

If at least one occurrence of TransferEventType is ConversionStatus (CONV) then TransferStatus/Status/Status must be equal to Received (RECE).

34.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

34.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

34.4.2 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

34.4.3 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the message or communication that was previously received.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following elements (see "[References64Choice](#)" on page 4551 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[1..2]	±		4551
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..2]	±		4551

34.4.4 StatusReport <StsRpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the transfer instruction.

Impacted by: C7 "ConversionRule", C28 "TransferStatusEventType1Rule", C29 "TransferStatusEventType2Rule"

StatusReport <StsRpt> contains the following **TransferStatusAndReason09** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		840
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	±		841
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		841
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		841
	TransferEventType <TrfEvtTp>	[0..*]			841
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		841
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		842
	TransferStatus <TrfSts>	[1..1]			842
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	±		843
Or	PendingSettlement <PdgSttlm>	[1..1]	±		843
Or	Unmatched <Umtchd>	[1..1]	±		844
Or	InRepair <InRpr>	[1..1]	±		844
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C25	844
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			845
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		847
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		848
Or	FailedSettlement <FaildSttlm>	[1..1]	±		848
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		848
Or	Reversed <Rvsd>	[1..1]	±		848
Or}	CancellationPending <CxlPdg>	[1..1]	±		849
	Instrument <Instrm>	[0..1]			849
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C18	850
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			851
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		852
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		852
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			854
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		855
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		855
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		855
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		855
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		855
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C16	855
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		856
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]			856
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		857
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		857
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		857
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		858
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		858
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		858
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		858
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		859
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		859
	TradeDate <TradDt>	[0..1]	Date		859
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		860
	SendOutDate <SndOutDt>	[0..1]	Date		860
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		860
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		860

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AveragePrice <AvrgPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	860
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			860
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			863
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		863
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		863
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		863
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		863
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		863
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		863
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		864
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		864
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C22, C27	864
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	866
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	867
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	867
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		867
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C4	868
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			868
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		869
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		870
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			870
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		870
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		871
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	871
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		871
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	872
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	872
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		873
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	874
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		874
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		874
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		874
	InformativeIndicator <InfvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		875
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		875
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			875
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C20, C21, C23	876
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		878
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			878
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		878
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		878
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			878
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		879
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		880
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		880
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			881
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	881
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			881
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		882
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		882
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		882
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		882
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		882
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			882
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			883
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		883
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		883
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	883
	Conversion <Convs>	[0..1]			884

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SourceSecurity <SrcScty>	[1..1]		C19	886
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			887
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		887
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			889
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		890
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		890
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		890
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		890
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		890
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			890
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			891
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		891
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		891
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		891
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		891
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		892
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		892

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		892
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		892
	TotalTransferValue <TtlTrfVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	892
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..*]			893
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		896
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	896
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	Date		897
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			897
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			900
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		903
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			903
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		903
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	903
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		904
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		904
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			904
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	905
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		905
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		906
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		906
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		907
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		907
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			907
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		907
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	907
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		908
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		908
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			908
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	909
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		909
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		910

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		910
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		911
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		911
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			911
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		911
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	911
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		912
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		912
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			912
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	913
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		913
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		914
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		914
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		915
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		915
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			915
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		915
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	915
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		916
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		916
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			916
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	917
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		917
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		918
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		918
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		919
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		919
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			919
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		919
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	919
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		920

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		920
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		920
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			921
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		921
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	921
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		922
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		922
Or}	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			922
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		923
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[0..1]	±		923
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			923
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			924
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		924
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	924
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		925
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		926
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		926
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		927
	BenefitCrystallisationEvent <BnftCrstllstnEvt>	[0..*]	±		927
	DrawdownTranche <DrwdwnTrch>	[0..*]		C5	927
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		929
	TrancheType <TrchTp>	[1..1]	±		929
	ApplicableRules <AplblRules>	[0..1]			929
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		930
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		930
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			930
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			930
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		931
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		931
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		931
	PercentageOfTotalTransferValue <PctgOfTtlTrfVal>	[0..1]	Rate		931

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalAmountNetDrawdown <TtlAmtNetDrwdwn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	931
	AdditionalFundsDesignated <AddtlFndsDsgntd>	[0..1]	Indicator		932
	PensionCommencementLumpSumRemaining <PnsnCmcmntLumpSumRmng>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	932
	PensionCommencementLumpSumDate <PnsnCmcmntLumpSumDt>	[0..1]	Date		932
	MultiplePensionCommencementLumpSums <MltplPnsnCmcmntLumpSums>	[0..1]	Indicator		932
	LifetimeAllowance <LftmAllwnc>	[0..1]	Rate		933
	RecipientOfDrawdownIndicator <RcptOfDrwdwnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		933
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..1]			933
	BeneficiaryType <BnfcryTp>	[0..1]			933
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		934
	DeathUnderLimit <DthUdrLmt>	[0..1]	Indicator		934
	DateOfDeath <DtOfDth>	[0..1]	Date		934
	DateDesignatedToBeneficiary <DtDsgntdToBnfcry>	[0..1]	Date		934
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		934
	CappedLimits <CapdLmts>	[0..1]			935
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		935
	IncomeLimitCurrentPeriod <IncmLmtCurPrd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	935
	IncomeCurrentPeriod <IncmCurPrd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	935
	IncomeLimitNextPeriod <IncmLmtNxtPrd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	936
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		936
	FlexibleDrawdownTriggeredDate <FlxbldrwdwnTrggrdDt>	[0..1]	Date		936
	TrancheDate <TrchDt>	[0..1]	Date		936
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		937
	OtherDrawdownInformation <OthrDrwdwnInf>	[0..1]			937
	EmploymentDetails <MplymntDtls>	[0..1]			937
	TaxCode <TaxCd>	[0..1]	±		938
	OtherTaxCodeIndicator <OthrTaxCdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		938
	CumulativeTaxIndicator <CmltvTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		938
	PreviousPay <PrvsPay>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	939

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreviousTax <PrvsTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	939
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		939
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		940
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		940
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		940
	QueryResponse <QryRspn>	[0..*]	Text		940
	StatusInitiator <StsInitr>	[0..1]	±		940
	StatusIssuer <StsIssr>	[0..1]	±		941
	StatusRecipient <StsRcpt>	[0..1]	±		941
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		941

Constraints

- **ConversionRule**

If at least one occurrence of TransferEventType is ConversionStatus (CONV) then Conversion must be present.

On Condition

/TransferEventType[*]/Code is equal to value 'ConversionStatus'

Following Must be True

/Conversion Must be present

- **TransferStatusEventType1Rule**

If at least one occurrence of TransferEventType is Information (INFO) then TransferStatus/Status/Status must be equal to Received (RECE).

On Condition

/TransferEventType[*]/Code is equal to value 'Information'

Following Must be True

/TransferStatus/Status/Status Must be equal to value 'Received'

- **TransferStatusEventType2Rule**

If at least one occurrence of TransferEventType is ConversionStatus (CONV) then TransferStatus/Status/Status must be equal to Received (RECE).

On Condition

/TransferEventType[*]/Code is equal to value 'ConversionStatus'

Following Must be True

/TransferStatus/Status/Status Must be equal to value 'Received'

34.4.4.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.2 TransferReference <TrfRef>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification of the transfer, as assigned by the instructing party.**TransferReference <TrfRef>** contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

34.4.4.3 ClientReference <CIntRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.**ClientReference <CIntRef>** contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

34.4.4.4 CancellationReference <CxlRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for a transfer cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**34.4.4.5 TransferEventType <TrfEvtTp>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Type of event for which the message is sent.**TransferEventType <TrfEvtTp>** contains one of the following **TransferStatusType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		841
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		842

34.4.4.5.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of event expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TransferStatusType2Code" on page 5381

CodeName	Name	Definition
S019	AccountHoldingInformationRequest	Status report is sent in response to an account holding information request.
BCEV	BenefitCrystallisationEvent	Status report advises one or more Benefit Crystallisation Events (BCE) have occurred.
SETT	CSDorICSDSettlementInformation	Status report is sent to provide information required for a CSD or ICSD settlement leg.
DRAW	Drawdown	Status report advises one or more drawdowns.
PAYA	PaymentAdvice	Status report advises cash is or has been instructed.
S012	PortfolioTransferInstruction	Status report is sent in response to a portfolio transfer instruction.
INFO	Information	Status report is sent to provide information pertinent to the transfer. May be sent in response to a request for transfer status.
STAT	Status	Status report is sent to provide the status of a transfer. May be sent in response to a request for transfer status.
S005	TransferInInstruction	Status report is sent in response to a transfer-in instruction.
S001	TransferOutInstruction	Status report is sent in response to a transfer-out instruction.
CONV	ConversionStatus	Status report is sent to provide the number of units following a conversion.

34.4.4.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of event expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

34.4.4.6 TransferStatus <TrfSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the transfer instruction.

TransferStatus <TrfSts> contains one of the following **TransferStatus5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	±		843
Or	PendingSettlement <PdgSttlm>	[1..1]	±		843
Or	Unmatched <Umtchd>	[1..1]	±		844
Or	InRepair <InRpr>	[1..1]	±		844
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C25	844
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			845
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		847
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		848
Or	FailedSettlement <FaildSttlm>	[1..1]	±		848
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±		848
Or	Reversed <Rvsd>	[1..1]	±		848
Or}	CancellationPending <CxlPdg>	[1..1]	±		849

34.4.4.6.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the transfer is received, accepted, sent to next party, matched, already executed, or settled.

Status <Sts> contains the following elements (see ["TransferInstructionStatus5"](#) on page 5205 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5205
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		5205

34.4.4.6.2 PendingSettlement <PdgSttlm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the transfer is pending settlement.

PendingSettlement <PdgSttlm> contains one of the following elements (see "PendingSettlementStatus3Choice" on page 5261 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5262
Or	ExtendedReason <XtndedRsn>	[1..1]	Text		5264
Or	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5264
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5264

34.4.4.6.3 Unmatched <Umtchd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the transfer is unmatched.

Unmatched <Umtchd> contains one of the following elements (see "TransferUnmatchedStatus4Choice" on page 5196 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5197
Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5197
Or	ExtendedReason <XtndedRsn>	[1..1]	Text		5197
Or}	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5198

34.4.4.6.4 InRepair <InRpr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the transfer is in repair.

InRepair <InRpr> contains one of the following elements (see "InRepairStatus4Choice" on page 5265 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	Text		5265
Or	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5265
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5265

34.4.4.6.5 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..10]

Definition: Status of the transfer is rejected.

Impacted by: C25 "OtherRule"

Rejected <Rjctd> contains the following **RejectionReason56** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			845
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		847
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		848

Constraints

- **OtherRule**

If Reason/Code/OTHR (Other) is present, then AdditionReasonInformation must be present and the reason for the rejection status must be provided.

34.4.4.6.5.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the rejected status.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectedReason45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		847

34.4.4.6.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rejected reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "RejectedStatusReason13Code" on page 5352

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLCA	AccountBlockedForCorporateAction	Investment account is blocked due to a corporate action.
DOCC	AccountBlockedMissingDocuments	Investment account is blocked until certain legal proceedings are completed, for example, legal documents from the successor, legal proceedings due to bankruptcy.
IAQD	AcquisitionDate	Acquisition date is not recognised or is invalid.
ICTN	CertificateNumber	Certificate number is not recognised or is invalid.
CYPA	CurrentYearPartial	Partial transfer of current year is not allowed, that is, it is not possible to transfer one asset for the current year as other assets are held for the current year.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TREF	DuplicateTransferReference	Transfer reference is a duplicate of a previously received transfer.
DSEC	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	Identification of the security is not recognised or is invalid.
IDNA	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationAndName	Identification of the security and the security name are not the same.
DQUA	FinancialInstrumentQuantity	Financial instrument quantity is invalid.
FTAX	FinancialInstrumentTaxYear	Financial instrument is not valid for the requested tax year.
INID	InsufficientInvestorData	Investor data is insufficient. Applicable when the mandated market practice is not followed.
INAC	InvalidAccountServicer	Account servicer is not recognised or is invalid.
CASH	InvalidCashAccount	Cash account is not recognised or invalid.
INPM	InvalidNewPlanManager	New plan manager is not recognised or is invalid.
INNA	InvalidNomineeAccount	Nominee account is not recognised or is invalid.
SAFE	InvestmentAccount	Investment account identification is not recognised or is invalid.
INUK	InvestorNameAddressUnknown	Investor name and address is not recognised.
LEGL	LegallyImpossible	Legally impossible to cancel.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Instruction is not compliant with the service level agreement.
SECU	NotEnoughFinancialInstrument	There are not enough securities in the account to process the instruction.
PTNS	PartialNotSupported	Partial transfer is not supported. Applicable when tax years are rolled up and because, for example, a transfer request for tax year 2000 only is received, it is not possible to process the transfer as the investor holds other tax years as well.
DLVY	PhysicalDeliveryImpossible	Order contains physical delivery details but the fund can not be physically delivered.
DDAT	SettlementDate	Cash settlement date is not recognised or is invalid.
ISTP	SettlementParties	One or several settlement parties are not recognised or are invalid.
DEPT	SettlementPlace	Place of settlement is not recognised or is invalid.
ISAT	InvalidISAType	ISA type is not recognised or invalid.
OTHR	Other	Another reason for the status rejected.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NCON	NotConvertible	The two share classes are not part of the same fund.
ACLO	AssetClosed	Asset instructed for transfer is closed.
NASS	AssetNotSupported	Asset does not support reregistration.
NQTY	QuantityBelowMinimum	Transfer quantity is too small.
BLTR	AccountBlockedForTransfer	Investment account is blocked due to a transfer out of investment funds.
COSE	AlreadyExecuted	Order or transfer has already been executed and confirmation has been sent.
ILLI	AssetsIlliquid	Assets are illiquid.
BMRV	BelowMinimumRetainedAmount	Holding will be below the minimum retained value.
DINV	DataInvalid	Data in the order or transfer instruction is invalid.
ICAG	DeliveringAgent	Delivering agent is not recognised or is invalid.
IPAC	InstructingPartyNotAllowedForAccount	Instructing party is not allowed to instruct for this investment account.
INTE	Intermediary	Intermediary is not recognised or is invalid.
DMON	InvalidSettlementAmount	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount.
PRCT	PercentageHoldingBreach	Percentage holding breach, for example, PPM rules; taxation rules (ERISA).
IVAG	ReceivingAgent	Receiving agent is not recognised or is invalid.
NCRR	SettlementAmountCurrency	Unrecognised or invalid Settlement Amount Currency.
DTRD	TradeDate	Unrecognised or invalid trade date or requested trade date or future trade date.
UPAY	UnacceptedPaymentMethod	Payment method, for example, cheque or payment card, is not accepted.
URSC	UnacceptedRequestedSettlementCurrency	Settlement currency requested is not supported.
NCMP	NotCompliantWithMarketPractice	Instruction is not compliant with the relevant market practice.

34.4.4.6.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Rejected reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

34.4.4.6.5.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the rejected status reason.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

34.4.4.6.6 FailedSettlement <FaildSttlm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the transfer is failed settlement, that is, settlement in the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD) failed.

FailedSettlement <FaildSttlm> contains one of the following elements (see "[FailedSettlementStatus2Choice](#)" on page 5258 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	Text		5258
Or	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5258
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5258

34.4.4.6.7 Cancelled <Canc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the transfer is cancelled.

Cancelled <Canc> contains one of the following elements (see "[CancelledStatus13Choice](#)" on page 5257 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5257
Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5257
Or	ExtendedReason <XtndedRsn>	[1..1]	Text		5257
Or}	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5258

34.4.4.6.8 Reversed <Rvsd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the transfer is reversed.

Reversed <Rvsd> contains one of the following elements (see "[ReversedStatus2Choice](#)" on page 5261 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	Text		5261
Or	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5261
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5261

34.4.4.6.9 CancellationPending <CxIPdg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the transfer is cancellation pending.

CancellationPending <CxIPdg> contains one of the following elements (see "[CancellationPendingStatus7Choice](#)" on page 5260 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	Text		5260
Or	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5260
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5260

34.4.4.7 Instrument <Instrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the asset.

Instrument <Instrm> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrument101Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C18	850
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			851
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		852
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		852
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			854
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		855
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		855
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		855
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		855
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		855
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C16	855
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		856

34.4.4.7.1 Security <Scty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security.

Impacted by: C18 "IdentificationGuideline"

Security <Scty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentification6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			851
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		852
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		852
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			854
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		855
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		855
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		855
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		855
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		855

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

34.4.4.7.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		852
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		852
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		853
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		854
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			854
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		855
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		855

34.4.4.7.1.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

34.4.4.7.1.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

34.4.4.7.1.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

34.4.4.7.1.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

34.4.4.7.1.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

34.4.4.7.1.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

34.4.4.7.1.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

34.4.4.7.1.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

34.4.4.7.1.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

34.4.4.7.1.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**34.4.4.7.1.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**34.4.4.7.1.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilières in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**34.4.4.7.1.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**34.4.4.7.1.1.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**34.4.4.7.1.1.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**34.4.4.7.1.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		855
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		855

34.4.4.7.1.1.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**34.4.4.7.1.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

34.4.4.7.1.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**34.4.4.7.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**34.4.4.7.1.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of security.**ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "ClassificationType32Choice" on page 4816 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4816
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		4816

34.4.4.7.2 CashAsset <CshAsst>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the cash asset.*Impacted by:* C16 "HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline"

CashAsset <CshAsst> contains the following elements (see "CashAsset3" on page 4519 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAssetType <CshAsstTp>	[1..1]			4520
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4520
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4520
	HoldingCurrency <HldgCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4520
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4521
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4521

Constraints

- **HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline**

When cash is transferred in a currency other than that of the cash, the currency should be specified in TransferCurrency.

34.4.4.7.3 OtherAsset <OthrAsst>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of another kind of asset in the holding that is not a security or cash.

OtherAsset <OthrAsst> contains the following elements (see "OtherAsset2" on page 4525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherAssetType <OthrAsstTp>	[1..1]			4525
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4525
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4526
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4526
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..5]	Text		4526
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4527

34.4.4.8 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Investment account information of the transfer for which the status or information is provided.

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **Account36** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		857
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		857
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		857
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		858
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		858
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		858
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		858
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		859

34.4.4.8.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <Ownrld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

34.4.4.8.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

34.4.4.8.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

34.4.4.8.4 AccountName <AcctNm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**34.4.4.8.5 Type <Tp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the type of securities account.**Type <Tp>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

34.4.4.8.6 Servicer <Svcr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.**Servicer <Svcr>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

34.4.4.8.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.**SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "SubAccount5" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

34.4.4.8.8 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

34.4.4.9 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Identification of a related party or intermediary.**IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>** contains the following elements (see "Intermediary48" on page 5005 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5005
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5005
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		5006
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		5006
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5006
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5006
	RegistrationAddress <RegnAdr>	[0..1]	±		5007
	Role <Role>	[0..1]			5007
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5007
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5009
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5009

34.4.4.10 TradeDate <TradDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which the transfer was executed.

In some scenarios, this is the date and time to be used as the trade date when securities are settled through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

34.4.4.11 SettlementDate <SttImDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the securities are to be exchanged or were exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

34.4.4.12 SendOutDate <SndOutDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the document, for example, the application form, was sent.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

34.4.4.13 CashSettlementDate <CshSttImDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

34.4.4.14 TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of units to be transferred.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

34.4.4.15 AveragePrice <AvrgPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Weighted average price of the units in the account. The average price may also be known as the average acquisition price.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

34.4.4.16 UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of units to be transferred.

UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls> contains the following Unit14 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			863
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		863
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		863
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		863
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		863
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		863
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		863
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		864
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		864
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C22, C27	864
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	866
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	867
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	867
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		867
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C4	868
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			868
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		869
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		870
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			870
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		870
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		871
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	871
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		871
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	872
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	872
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		873
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	874

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		874
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		874
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		874
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		875
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		875
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			875
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C20, C21, C23	876
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		878
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			878
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		878
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		878
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			878
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		879
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		880
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		880
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			881
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	881
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			881
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		882
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		882
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		882
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		882
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		882
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			882
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			883
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		883
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		883
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	883

34.4.4.16.1 Units <Units>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units or digital tokens.**Units <Units>** contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		863
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		863

34.4.4.16.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 5400**34.4.4.16.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.*Datatype:* "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400**34.4.4.16.2 OrderDate <OrdRdt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor or its agent placed the original order.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**34.4.4.16.3 AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor purchased the financial instrument.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**34.4.4.16.4 CertificateNumber <CertNb>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Certificate representing the security that is delivered.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**34.4.4.16.5 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.*Datatype:* "UKTaxGroupUnit1Code" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

34.4.4.16.6 Reference <Ref>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference to the units number. This may be the order reference of the original acquisition, the identification of a lot, a client reference, a sub-position reference or other related reference.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**34.4.4.16.7 PriceDetails <PricDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information related to the price. This may specify the price of original order confirmation.**PriceDetails <PricDtls>** contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice23" on page 5125 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5125
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5125
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5125
	AccruedInterestNAV <AcrdIntrstNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	5126
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5126
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5126
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5127
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5127
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5127

34.4.4.16.8 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Fees and taxes. This may specify the fees and taxes related to the original order confirmation.*Impacted by:* C22 "NonStandardSLAReferenceRule", C27 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following TotalFeesAndTaxes44 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	866
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	867
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	867
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		867
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C4	868
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			868
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		869
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		870
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			870
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		870
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		871
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	871
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		871
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	872
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	872
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		873
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	874
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		874
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		874
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		874
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		875
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		875
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			875
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C20, C21, C23	876
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		878
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			878

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		878
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		878
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			878
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		879
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		880
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		880
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			881
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	881
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			881
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		882
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		882
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		882
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		882
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		882

Constraints

- **NonStandardSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

34.4.4.16.8.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

34.4.4.16.8.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

34.4.4.16.8.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

34.4.4.16.8.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.16.8.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C4 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			868
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		869
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		870
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			870
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		870
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		871
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	871
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		871
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	872
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	872
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		873
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	874
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		874
	NonStandardSLAResponse <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		874
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		874
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		875

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

34.4.4.16.8.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		869
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		870

34.4.4.16.8.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

34.4.4.16.8.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

34.4.4.16.8.5.2 Basis <Bsis>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).**Basis <Bsis>** contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		870
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		871

34.4.4.16.8.5.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

34.4.4.16.8.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

34.4.4.16.8.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

34.4.4.16.8.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.*Datatype:* "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

34.4.4.16.8.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C14 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	872
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		873
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

34.4.4.16.8.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

34.4.4.16.8.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

34.4.4.16.8.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873

34.4.4.16.8.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

34.4.4.16.8.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

34.4.4.16.8.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

34.4.4.16.8.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

34.4.4.16.8.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

34.4.4.16.8.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

34.4.4.16.8.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

34.4.4.16.8.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

34.4.4.16.8.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C20, C21, C23	876
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		878
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			878
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		878
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		878
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			878
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		879
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		880
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		880
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			881
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	881
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			881
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		882
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		882
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		882
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		882
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		882

34.4.4.16.8.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C11 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C12 "DescriptionUsageRule", C20 "ISINGuideline", C21 "ISINPresenceRule", C23 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		878
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			878
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		878
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		878
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			878
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		879
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		880
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		880

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

34.4.4.16.8.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395**34.4.4.16.8.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>***Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		878
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		878
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			878
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		879
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		880

34.4.4.16.8.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403**34.4.4.16.8.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402**34.4.4.16.8.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>***Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		879
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		880

34.4.4.16.8.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

34.4.4.16.8.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**34.4.4.16.8.7.1.3 Description <Desc>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

34.4.4.16.8.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	881
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			881
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		882
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		882
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		882
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		882

34.4.4.16.8.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C13 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

34.4.4.16.8.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		882
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		882
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		882
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		882

34.4.4.16.8.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

34.4.4.16.8.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

34.4.4.16.8.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.16.8.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.16.8.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

34.4.4.16.9 OtherAmount <OthrAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount not covered in the price, fee or tax.

OtherAmount <OthrAmt> contains the following **OtherAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			883
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		883
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		883
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C10	883

34.4.4.16.9.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **OtherAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		883
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		883

34.4.4.16.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a code.

Datatype: "OtherAmountType1Code" on page 5334

CodeName	Name	Definition
PINT	PrepaidInterest	Interest that was pre-paid.
SINT	SettlementInterest	Interest on the interest.

34.4.4.16.9.1.2 ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a proprietary code.

ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

34.4.4.16.9.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

34.4.4.17 Conversion <Convs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the source security following a conversion.

Conversion <Convs> contains the following **Conversion4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SourceSecurity <SrcScty>	[1..1]		C19	886
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			887
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		887
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			889
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		890
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		890
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		890
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		890
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		890
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			890
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			891
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		891
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		891
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		891
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		891
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		892
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		892

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		892
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		892

34.4.4.17.1 SourceSecurity <SrcScty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the source security.

Impacted by: C19 "IdentificationGuideline"

SourceSecurity <SrcScty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentification7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			887
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		887
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Valoren <Vlrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			889
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		890
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		890
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		890
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		890

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

34.4.4.17.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		887
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		888
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		889
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			889
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		890
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		890

34.4.4.17.1.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

34.4.4.17.1.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

34.4.4.17.1.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

34.4.4.17.1.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

34.4.4.17.1.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

34.4.4.17.1.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

34.4.4.17.1.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

34.4.4.17.1.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

34.4.4.17.1.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

34.4.4.17.1.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

34.4.4.17.1.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

34.4.4.17.1.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

34.4.4.17.1.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

34.4.4.17.1.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

34.4.4.17.1.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

34.4.4.17.1.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		890
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		890

34.4.4.17.1.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.17.1.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

34.4.4.17.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.17.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.17.2 TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of units of the source security.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

34.4.4.17.3 UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of units of the source security.

UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls> contains the following **Unit15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			891
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		891
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		891
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		891
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		891
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		892
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		892
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		892

34.4.4.17.3.1 Units <Units>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units or digital tokens.

Units <Units> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		891
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		891

34.4.4.17.3.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

34.4.4.17.3.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

34.4.4.17.3.2 OrderDate <OrdrDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the investor or its agent placed the original order.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

34.4.4.17.3.3 AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the investor purchased the financial instrument.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

34.4.4.17.3.4 CertificateNumber <CertNb>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Certificate representing the security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.17.3.5 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.

Datatype: "UKTaxGroupUnit1Code" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

34.4.4.17.3.6 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the units number. This may be the order reference of the original acquisition, the identification of a lot, a client reference, a sub-position reference or other related reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.17.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the conversion.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

34.4.4.18 TotalTransferValue <TtlTrfVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total transfer value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

34.4.4.19 PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details of a payment that will result from or resulting from the liquation of an asset and transfer of cash or for the transfer of cash that was not invested.

PaymentDetails <PmtDtls> contains the following **PaymentInstrument23** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		896
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	896
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	Date		897
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			897
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			900
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		903
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			903
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		903
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	903
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		904
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		904
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			904
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	905
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		905
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		906
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		906
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		907
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		907
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			907
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		907
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	907
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		908
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		908
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			908
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	909
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		909
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		910
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		910
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		911
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		911

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			911
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		911
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	911
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		912
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		912
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			912
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	913
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		913
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		914
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		914
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		915
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		915
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			915
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		915
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	915
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		916
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		916
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			916
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	917
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		917
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		918
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		918
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		919
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		919
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			919
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		919
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	919
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		920
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		920
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		920
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			921

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		921
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	921
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		922
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		922
Or}	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			922
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		923
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[0..1]	±		923
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			923
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			924
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		924
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	924
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		925
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		926
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		926
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		927

34.4.4.19.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.19.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

34.4.4.19.3 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of the payment.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

34.4.4.19.4 CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			900
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		903
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			903
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		903
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	903
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		904
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		904
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			904
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	905
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		905
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		906
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		906
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		907
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		907
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			907
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		907
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	907
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		908
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		908
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			908
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	909
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		909
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		910
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		910
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		911
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		911
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			911
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		911
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	911

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		912
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		912
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			912
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	913
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		913
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		914
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		914
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		915
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		915
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			915
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		915
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	915
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		916
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		916
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			916
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	917
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		917
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		918
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		918
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		919
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		919
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			919
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		919
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	919
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		920
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		920
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		920
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			921
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		921
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	921
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		922

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		922
Or}	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			922
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		923
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[0..1]	±		923
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			923
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			924
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		924
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	924
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		925
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		926
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		926
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		927

34.4.4.19.4.1 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor that flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		903
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			903
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		903
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	903
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		904
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		904
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			904
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	905
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		905
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		906
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		906
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		907
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		907
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			907
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		907
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	907
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		908
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		908
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			908
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	909
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		909
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		910
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		910
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		911
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		911
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			911
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		911
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	911
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		912
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		912

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			912
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	913
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		913
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		914
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		914
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		915
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		915
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			915
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		915
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	915
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		916
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		916
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			916
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	917
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		917
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		918
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		918
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		919
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		919
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			919
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		919
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	919
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		920
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		920
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		920
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			921
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		921
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	921
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		922
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		922

34.4.4.19.4.1.1 Debtor <Dbtr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that owed an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.**Debtor <Dbtr>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

34.4.4.19.4.1.2 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry was made as a result of the transaction.**DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>** contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		903
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	903
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		904
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		904

34.4.4.19.4.1.2.1 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**34.4.4.19.4.1.2.2 IBAN <IBAN>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.*Impacted by:* [C17 "IBAN"](#)*Datatype:* "[IBAN2007Identifier](#)" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

34.4.4.19.4.1.2.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

34.4.4.19.4.1.2.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

34.4.4.19.4.1.3 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	905
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		905
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		906
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		906
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		907
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		907

34.4.4.19.4.1.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

34.4.4.19.4.1.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

34.4.4.19.4.1.3.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

34.4.4.19.4.1.3.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

34.4.4.19.4.1.3.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.19.4.1.3.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

34.4.4.19.4.1.4 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		907
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	907
	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChnChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		908
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		908

34.4.4.19.4.1.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.19.4.1.4.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and

content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

34.4.4.19.4.1.4.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

34.4.4.19.4.1.4.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

34.4.4.19.4.1.5 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	909
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		909
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		910
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		910
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		911
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		911

34.4.4.19.4.1.5.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

34.4.4.19.4.1.5.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

34.4.4.19.4.1.5.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

34.4.4.19.4.1.5.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

34.4.4.19.4.1.5.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.19.4.1.5.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

34.4.4.19.4.1.6 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		911
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	911
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		912
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		912

34.4.4.19.4.1.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.19.4.1.6.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

34.4.4.19.4.1.6.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

34.4.4.19.4.1.6.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

34.4.4.19.4.1.7 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	913
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		913
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		914
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		914
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		915
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		915

34.4.4.19.4.1.7.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

34.4.4.19.4.1.7.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

34.4.4.19.4.1.7.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

34.4.4.19.4.1.7.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

34.4.4.19.4.1.7.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.19.4.1.7.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

34.4.4.19.4.1.8 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		915
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	915
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		916
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		916

34.4.4.19.4.1.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.19.4.1.8.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

34.4.4.19.4.1.8.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

34.4.4.19.4.1.8.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

34.4.4.19.4.1.9 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	917
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		917
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		918
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		918
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		919
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		919

34.4.4.19.4.1.9.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

34.4.4.19.4.1.9.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

34.4.4.19.4.1.9.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

34.4.4.19.4.1.9.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

34.4.4.19.4.1.9.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.19.4.1.9.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

34.4.4.19.4.1.10 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry was made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		919
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	919
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		920
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		920

34.4.4.19.4.1.10.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.19.4.1.10.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

34.4.4.19.4.1.10.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

34.4.4.19.4.1.10.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

34.4.4.19.4.1.11 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that received an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

34.4.4.19.4.1.12 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry was posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		921
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	921
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		922
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		922

34.4.4.19.4.1.12.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.19.4.1.12.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

34.4.4.19.4.1.12.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

34.4.4.19.4.1.12.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

34.4.4.19.4.2 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		923
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[0..1]	±		923
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			923
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			924
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		924
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	924
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		925
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		926
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		926
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		927

34.4.4.19.4.2.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.19.4.2.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

34.4.4.19.4.2.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			924
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		924
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	924
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		925
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		926
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		926

34.4.4.19.4.2.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		924
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	924
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		925
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		926

34.4.4.19.4.2.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

34.4.4.19.4.2.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

34.4.4.19.4.2.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

34.4.4.19.4.2.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.19.4.2.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

34.4.4.19.4.2.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

34.4.4.20 BenefitCrystallisationEvent <BnftCrstllstnEvt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information about the realisation of benefits taken from a pension.

BenefitCrystallisationEvent <BnftCrstllstnEvt> contains the following elements (see "BenefitCrystallisationEvent2" on page 4799 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EventTypeNumber <EvtTpNb>	[0..1]	Text		4799
	EventTypeName <EvtTpNm>	[0..1]	Text		4799
	EventDate <EvtDt>	[0..1]	Date		4799
	CrystallisationAmount <CrstllstnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4800
	PercentageOfAllowance <PctgOfAllwnc>	[0..1]	Rate		4800
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4800
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4800

34.4.4.21 DrawdownTranche <DrwdwnTrch>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details of a drawdown tranche.

Impacted by: C5 "BeneficiaryDetailsRule"

DrawdownTranche <DrwdwnTrch> contains the following **Drawdown04** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		929
	TrancheType <TrchTp>	[1..1]	±		929
	ApplicableRules <AplblRules>	[0..1]			929
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		930
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		930
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			930
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			930
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		931
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		931
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		931
	PercentageOfTotalTransferValue <PctgOfTtlTrfVal>	[0..1]	Rate		931
	TotalAmountNetDrawdown <TtlAmtNetDrwdwn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	931
	AdditionalFundsDesignated <AddtlFndsDsgntd>	[0..1]	Indicator		932
	PensionCommencementLumpSumRemaining <PnsnCmcmntLumpSumRmng>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	932
	PensionCommencementLumpSumDate <PnsnCmcmntLumpSumDt>	[0..1]	Date		932
	MultiplePensionCommencementLumpSums <MltplPnsnCmcmntLumpSums>	[0..1]	Indicator		932
	LifetimeAllowance <LftmAllwnc>	[0..1]	Rate		933
	RecipientOfDrawdownIndicator <RcptOfDrwdwnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		933
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..1]			933
	BeneficiaryType <BnfcryTp>	[0..1]			933
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		934
	DeathUnderLimit <DthUdrLmt>	[0..1]	Indicator		934
	DateOfDeath <DtOfDth>	[0..1]	Date		934
	DateDesignatedToBeneficiary <DtDsgntdToBnfcry>	[0..1]	Date		934
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		934
	CappedLimits <CapdLmts>	[0..1]			935
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		935
	IncomeLimitCurrentPeriod <IncmLmtCurPrd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	935

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IncomeCurrentPeriod <IncmCurPrd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	935
	IncomeLimitNextPeriod <IncmLmtNxtPrd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	936
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		936
	FlexibleDrawdownTriggeredDate <FlxblDrwdownTrggrdDt>	[0..1]	Date		936
	TrancheDate <TrchDt>	[0..1]	Date		936
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		937

Constraints

- **BeneficiaryDetailsRule**

If RecipientOfDrawdownIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then BeneficiaryDetails is not allowed.

If RecipientOfDrawdownIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then BeneficiaryDetails may be present.

On Condition

/RecipientOfDrawdownIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /RecipientOfDrawdownIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/BeneficiaryDetails Must be absent

34.4.4.21.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the drawdown.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

34.4.4.21.2 TrancheType <TrchTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of drawdown tranche.

TrancheType <TrchTp> contains one of the following elements (see "DrawdownType2Choice" on page 4791 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4791
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4791

34.4.4.21.3 ApplicableRules <AplblRules>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the rules that are applicable to the drawdown. For example, in the UK market, the pre-A-day rule that was introduced on 6 April 2006.)

ApplicableRules <ApblRules> contains one of the following **ApplicableRules1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		930
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		930

34.4.4.21.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Applicable rules expressed as a code.

Datatype: "ApplicableRules1Code" on page 5277

CodeName	Name	Definition
NPRE	NotPreADay	Pre A Day rules do not apply.
YPRE	PreADay	Pre A Day rules applies.

34.4.4.21.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Applicable rules expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

34.4.4.21.4 InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the investor as assigned by a tax authority.

InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef> contains the following **TaxReference2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			930
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		931
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		931
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		931

34.4.4.21.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxReferenceType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		931
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		931

34.4.4.21.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PersonIdentificationType7Code" on page 5341

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATIN	AdoptionTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Temporary tax processing number (used in the domestic adoption of a child).
GTIN	GenericTaxIdentificationNumber	Generic tax identification number.
ITIN	IndividualTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Tax processing number.

34.4.4.21.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

34.4.4.21.4.2 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pension scheme tax reference issued to the pension plan by a central organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

34.4.4.21.5 PercentageOfTotalTransferValue <PctgOfTtlTrfVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the total transfer value covered by the drawdown.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

34.4.4.21.6 TotalAmountNetDrawdown <TtlAmtNetDrwdwn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount that was originally designated for drawdown.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

34.4.4.21.7 AdditionalFundsDesignated <AddtlFndsDsgntd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether any additional funds have been designated since the original arrangement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

34.4.4.21.8 PensionCommencementLumpSumRemaining <PnsnCmcmntLumpSumRmng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of the pension commencement lump sum (PCLS) remaining.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

34.4.4.21.9 PensionCommencementLumpSumDate <PnsnCmcmntLumpSumDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which the pension commencement lump sum (PCLS) must be used.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

34.4.4.21.10 MultiplePensionCommencementLumpSums <MltplPnsnCmcmntLumpSums>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates there have been multiple pension commencement lump sum (PCLS) payments.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

34.4.4.21.11 LifetimeAllowance <LftmAllwnc>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Percentage of the lifetime allowance (LTA) used.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 5401**34.4.4.21.12 RecipientOfDrawdownIndicator <RcptOfDrwdwnInd>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates a person other than the original pension holder is the receiver of the drawdown payment.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

34.4.4.21.13 BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information about the recipient of the drawdown, when not the original pension holder.**BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>** contains the following **BeneficiaryDrawdown2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BeneficiaryType <BnfcryTp>	[0..1]			933
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		934
	DeathUnderLimit <DthUdrLmt>	[0..1]	Indicator		934
	DateOfDeath <DtOfDth>	[0..1]	Date		934
	DateDesignatedToBeneficiary <DtDsgntdToBnfcry>	[0..1]	Date		934
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		934

34.4.4.21.13.1 BeneficiaryType <BnfcryTp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of beneficiary.**BeneficiaryType <BnfcryTp>** contains one of the following **BeneficiaryType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		934

34.4.4.21.13.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of beneficiary expressed as a code.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryType1Code" on page 5277

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEPE	Dependent	Beneficiary is a dependent.
NOMI	Nominee	Beneficiary is a nominee.
SUCC	Successor	Beneficiary is a successor.

34.4.4.21.13.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of beneficiary expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

34.4.4.21.13.2 DeathUnderLimit <DthUdrLmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the original pension holder was under the age limit when deceased. Typically, in the UK this limit is seventy-five.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

34.4.4.21.13.3 DateOfDeath <DtOfDth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of death of the original pension holder.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

34.4.4.21.13.4 DateDesignatedToBeneficiary <DtDsgntdToBnfcry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the new beneficiary was designated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

34.4.4.21.13.5 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the recipient of the drawdown.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

34.4.4.21.14 CappedLimits <CapdLmts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Limits of the capped drawdown.

CappedLimits <CapdLmts> contains the following **Capped1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		935
	IncomeLimitCurrentPeriod <IncmLmtCurPrd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	935
	IncomeCurrentPeriod <IncmCurPrd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	935
	IncomeLimitNextPeriod <IncmLmtNxtPrd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	936
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		936

34.4.4.21.14.1 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date of current reference period

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

34.4.4.21.14.2 IncomeLimitCurrentPeriod <IncmLmtCurPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income limit for the current period.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

34.4.4.21.14.3 IncomeCurrentPeriod <IncmCurPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income taken in the current income year.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

34.4.4.21.14.4 IncomeLimitNextPeriod <IncmlmtNxtPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income limit for the next income year.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

34.4.4.21.14.5 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the cap.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

34.4.4.21.15 FlexibleDrawdownTriggeredDate <FlxblDrwdownTrggrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the drawdown was triggered when the drawdown type is flexible.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

34.4.4.21.16 TrancheDate <TrchDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the tranche is actioned

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

34.4.4.21.17 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the drawdown.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

34.4.4.22 OtherDrawdownInformation <OthrDrwdwnInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Drawdown information not specifically associated with a drawdown tranche.**OtherDrawdownInformation <OthrDrwdwnInf>** contains the following **Drawdown3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EmploymentDetails <MplymntDtls>	[0..1]			937
	TaxCode <TaxCd>	[0..1]	±		938
	OtherTaxCodeIndicator <OthrTaxCdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		938
	CumulativeTaxIndicator <CmltvTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		938
	PreviousPay <PrvsPay>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	939
	PreviousTax <PrvsTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	939
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		939
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		940
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		940
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		940

34.4.4.22.1 EmploymentDetails <MplymntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Previous employment information.

EmploymentDetails <MplymntDtls> contains the following **EmploymentDetails1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxCode <TaxCd>	[0..1]	±		938
	OtherTaxCodeIndicator <OthrTaxCdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		938
	CumulativeTaxIndicator <CmltvTaxInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		938
	PreviousPay <PrvsPay>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	939
	PreviousTax <PrvsTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C10	939
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	±		939
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	±		940
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		940

34.4.4.22.1.1 TaxCode <TaxCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Current tax code.

TaxCode <TaxCd> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

34.4.4.22.1.2 OtherTaxCodeIndicator <OthrTaxCdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether or not another tax code exists.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

34.4.4.22.1.3 CumulativeTaxIndicator <CmltvTaxInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether tax is cumulative or non-cumulative. In the UK, this is known as the W1M1 indicator.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

34.4.4.22.1.4 PreviousPay <PrvsPay>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of the previous pay.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

34.4.4.22.1.5 PreviousTax <PrvsTax>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of the previous tax.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

34.4.4.22.1.6 StartDate <StartDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Start date of the employment period.

StartDate <StartDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat42Choice" on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

34.4.4.22.1.7 EndDate <EndDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* End date of the employment period.**EndDate <EndDt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

34.4.4.22.1.8 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the employment.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalInformation15"](#) on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

34.4.4.22.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the drawdown.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalInformation15"](#) on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

34.4.4.23 QueryResponse <QryRspn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Response information.*Datatype:* ["Max350Text"](#) on page 5403**34.4.4.24 StatusInitiator <StsInitr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that initiates the status.

StatusInitiator <StsIntr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

34.4.4.25 StatusIssuer <StsIssr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that issues the status or information message.

StatusIssuer <StsIssr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

34.4.4.26 StatusRecipient <StsRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives the status or information message.

StatusRecipient <StsRcpt> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

34.4.4.27 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

34.4.5 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "[MarketPracticeVersion1](#)" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

34.4.6 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C15 "[ExtensionRule](#)"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

35 sese.012.001.12 PortfolioTransferInstructionV12

35.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The PortfolioTransferInstruction message is sent by an instructing party, for example, a (new) plan manager (transferee), to the executing party, for example, a (old) plan manager (transferor), on behalf of the initiating party, for example, an investor (client), to instruct the transfer of financial instruments from the client's account at the old plan manager (transferor) to the clients account at the new plan manager (transferee).

Usage

The PortfolioTransferInstruction message is used to instruct one or more portfolio transfers for one client. Each portfolio transfer is for delivery to the same account. The account may be owned by one or more individual investors or one or more corporate investors.

If the instructing party does not have enough information to instruct the portfolio transfer, then it must first send an AccountHoldingInformationRequest message to the executing party in order to receive an AccountHoldingInformation message.

Outline

The PortfolioTransferInstructionV12 MessageDefinition is composed of 16 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageReference

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. PrimaryIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the primary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

F. SecondaryIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the secondary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

G. OtherIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the other individual investors, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

H. PrimaryCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the primary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

I. SecondaryCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the secondary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

J. OtherCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the other corporate investors, for example, name and address.

K. TransferorAccount

Identification of the account owned by the investor at the old plan manager (account servicer).

L. NomineeAccount

Account held in the name of a party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

M. Transferee

Identification of the institution to which the financial instrument is to be transferred. This may also be known as the new plan manager.

N. ProductTransfer

Information about the portfolio and assets.

O. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

P. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

35.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PrftlTrfInstr>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C29, C30, C33	
	MessageReference <MsgRef>	[1..1]	±		961
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		961
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		961
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		961
	PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr>	[0..1]	±	C43	962
	SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr>	[0..1]	±	C43	0
	OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr>	[0..*]	±	C43	0
	PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplInvstr>	[0..1]	±		964
	SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplInvstr>	[0..1]	±		964
	OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplInvstr>	[0..*]	±		965
	TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct>	[1..1]	±		0
	NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct>	[0..1]	±		966
	Transferee <Trfee>	[1..1]	±		0
	ProductTransfer <PdctTrf>	[1..*]			0
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		978
	TransferIdentification <TrfId>	[1..1]	Text		978
	TransferConfirmationIdentification <TrfConfld>	[0..1]	Text		979
	RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt>	[0..1]	Date		979
	Portfolio <Prftl>	[0..1]			979
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]	±		979
Or	GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>	[1..1]	±		980
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]			981
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			981
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		981
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		981
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		982
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			982

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		983
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		983
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		984
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchld>	[0..1]	Text		984
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		984
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		984
	AllOtherCash <AllOthrCsh>	[0..*]	±		985
	CashAll <CshAll>	[0..*]	±		985
	ResidualCash <RsdnCsh>	[0..*]	±		985
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			985
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		988
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			988
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		991
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			991
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		991
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	991
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlft>	[0..1]	±		992
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		992
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			992
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	993
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		993
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		994
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		995
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		995
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			995
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		995
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	995
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlft>	[0..1]	±		996
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		996

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			996
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	997
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		997
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		998
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		998
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		999
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		999
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			999
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		999
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	999
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlokChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1000
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1000
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1000
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1001
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1001
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1002
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1002
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1003
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1003
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1003
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1003
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1003
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlokChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1004
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1004
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1004
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1005
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1005
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1006
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1006
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1007

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1007
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1007
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1008
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1008
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1008
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1009
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1009
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1010
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1010
	FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>	[0..*]		C7, C8, C9, C12, C13, C36	1010
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1019
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1019
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C27	1020
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1021
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1024
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1025
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1025
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1025
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C25	1025
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1026
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1026
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1027
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1027
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1027
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1028
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1028
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1028
	PartialInstructedQuantity <PrtlInstdQty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1028
	TransferType <TrfTp>	[1..1]	±	C41	1028
	AdditionalAsset <AddtlAsst>	[0..1]	Indicator		1029
	NotAvailable <NotAvlbl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1029
	Conversion <Convs>	[0..1]			1029
	TargetSecurity <TrgtScty>	[1..1]		C28	1030
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1031
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Valoren <Vlrrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1034
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1035
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1035
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			1035
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1038
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1038
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1038
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		1038
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1038
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1038
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1038
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1039
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1039
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C34, C46	1039
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1041
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1042
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1042
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1043

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1043
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1045
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1046
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1046
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1046
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C23	1047
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1047
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1048
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1049
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1049
	NonStandardSLAResource <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1049
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1050
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1050
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1050
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C20, C21, C31, C32, C35	1051
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1053
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1053
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1053
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1053
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1055
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1055

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1056
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C22	1056
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1056
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1057
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1057
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1057
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1058
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1058
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1058
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1058
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1059
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1059
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1059
	AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C17	1060
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1060
	TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>	[0..1]	±		1060
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1061
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		1061
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1062
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1062
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1062
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1062
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1063
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]			1063
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		1063
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1064

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1064
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1065
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1065
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		1065
	RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt>	[0..1]	Date		1065
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		1066
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1066
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			1066
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1069
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1072
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1072
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1072
	BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1073
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1073
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1073
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1074
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1074
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1075
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1076
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1076
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1076
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1076
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1076
	BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1077
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1077
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1077
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1078

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1078
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1079
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1079
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1080
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1080
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1080
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1080
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1080
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1081
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1081
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1081
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1082
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1082
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1083
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1083
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1084
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1084
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1084
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1084
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1084
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1085
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1085
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1085
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1086
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1086
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1087
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1087
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1088
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1088
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1088
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1088

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1088
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1089
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1089
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1089
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1090
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1090
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1090
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1091
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1091
	CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls>	[0..*]	±		1091
	TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>	[0..1]	±		1092
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			1092
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1093
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1094
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1094
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1094
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C19, C37, C38, C39, C40, C42	1095
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1096
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1097
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1097
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1098
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1098
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1099
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrngSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C19, C37, C38, C39, C40, C42	1099
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1101

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1103
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1103
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1104
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsultsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1104
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1104
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1104
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		0
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C24	1105

35.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditonalDetailsGuideline

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 AdditonalDetailsGuideline

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 AppliedAmountRule

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C7 AssetLiquidatedCurrencyGuideline

When a security is to be liquidated and transferred as cash (TransferType is CASH), then the currency of the resulting cash is specified in TransferCurrency.

C8 AssetQuantity1Guideline

If Instrument/Security is present and Quantity is present, then Quantity/Unit or Quantity/PercentageRate or Quantity/FaceAmount or Quantity/AmortisedValue must be present.

C9 AssetQuantity2Guideline

If Instrument/CashAsset is present and Quantity is present, then Quantity/CashAmount or Quantity/Percentage must be present.

C10 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C11 BookTransferGuideline

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C12 Conversion1Rule

If TransferType/Code/CONV (Conversion) is present, then Conversion must be present.

C13 Conversion2Rule

If TransferType/Code/CONV (Conversion) is not present, then Conversion is not allowed.

C14 Corporate1Rule

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is not present, then SecondaryCorporateInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is present, then SecondaryCorporateInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryCorporateInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/SecondaryCorporateInvestor Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C15 Corporate2Rule

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is not present, then OtherCorporateInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is present, then OtherCorporateInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryCorporateInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/OtherCorporateInvestor[*] Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C16 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C17 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C18 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C19 DepositoryGuideline

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C20 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C21 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C22 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C23 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C24 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C25 HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline

When cash is transferred in a currency other than that of the cash, the currency should be specified in TransferCurrency.

C26 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C27 IdentificationGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C28 IdentificationGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C29 Investor1Rule

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is not present, then SecondaryIndividualInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is present, then SecondaryIndividualInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryIndividualInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/SecondaryIndividualInvestor Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C30 Investor2Rule

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is not present, then OtherIndividualInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is present, then OtherIndividualInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryIndividualInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/OtherIndividualInvestor[*] Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C31 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C32 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C33 NomineeAccountServicerRule

NomineeAccount/Servicer must be present when and only when different from TransferorAccount/Servicer.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C34 NonStandardSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C35 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C36 PartialInstructedQuantityRule

If the value of PartialInstructedQuantity is 'true' or '1' (Yes), then Quantity must be present.

If the value of PartialInstructedQuantity is 'false' or '0' (No), then Quantity maybe present.

C37 Party2PresenceRule

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

C38 Party3PresenceRule

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

C39 Party4PresenceRule

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

C40 Party5PresenceRule

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

C41 SECUGuideline

The code SECU (Asset) is used when a financial instrument such as units of a fund are to be transferred.

The code SECU is also used when assets such as equities or bonds are to be transferred. The code SECU is also used for assets such as property, moveable property and other similar types of other asset.

C42 SettlementChainGuideline

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C43 SocialSecurityNumberGuideline

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

C44 SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline

SpecificPreviousYears must not contain the current year.

C45 TotalAmountYearToDateRule

TotalAmountYearToDate must be equal to the sum of EquityComponent and CashComponent if present.

C46 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

35.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

35.4.1 MessageReference <MsgRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageReference <MsgRef> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

35.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

35.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

35.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

35.4.5 PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the primary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: [C43 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"](#)

PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see ["IndividualPerson8"](#) on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <ScIscItyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

35.4.6 SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the secondary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: [C43 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"](#)

SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson8" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <SciSctyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

35.4.7 OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information identifying the other individual investors, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: C43 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"

OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson8" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <SciSctyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

35.4.8 PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the primary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "[Organisation36](#)" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

35.4.9 SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the secondary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "Organisation36" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

35.4.10 OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information identifying the other corporate investors, for example, name and address.

OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "Organisation36" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

35.4.11 TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the investor at the old plan manager (account servicer).

TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccount69](#)" on page 4331 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		4332

35.4.12 NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account held in the name of a party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct> contains the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccount69](#)" on page 4331 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		4332

35.4.13 Transferee <Trfee>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the institution to which the financial instrument is to be transferred. This may also be known as the new plan manager.

Transferee <Trfee> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

35.4.14 ProductTransfer <PdctTrf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information about the portfolio and assets.

ProductTransfer <PdctTrf> contains the following **PortfolioTransfer14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		978
	TransferIdentification <TrfId>	[1..1]	Text		978
	TransferConfirmationIdentification <TrfConfId>	[0..1]	Text		979
	RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt>	[0..1]	Date		979
	Portfolio <Prfl>	[0..1]			979
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]	±		979
Or	GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>	[1..1]	±		980
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]			981
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			981
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		981
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		981
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		982
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			982
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		983
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		983
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		984
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchId>	[0..1]	Text		984
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		984
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		984
	AllOtherCash <AllOthrCsh>	[0..*]	±		985
	CashAll <CshAll>	[0..*]	±		985
	ResidualCash <RsdICsh>	[0..*]	±		985
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			985
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		988
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			988
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		991
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			991
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		991
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	991
	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		992

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		992
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			992
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	993
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		993
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		994
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		995
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		995
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			995
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		995
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	995
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		996
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		996
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			996
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	997
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		997
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		998
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		998
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		999
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		999
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			999
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		999
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	999
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1000
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1000
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1000
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1001
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1001
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1002
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1002

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1003
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1003
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1003
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1003
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1003
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1004
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1004
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1004
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1005
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1005
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1006
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1006
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1007
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1007
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1007
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1008
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1008
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1008
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1009
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1009
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1010
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1010
	FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>	[0..*]		C7, C8, C9, C12, C13, C36	1010
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1019
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1019
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C27	1020
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1021

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1024
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1025
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1025
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	ClassificationType <ClsfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1025
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C25	1025
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1026
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1026
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1027
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1027
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1027
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1028
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1028

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1028
	PartialInstructedQuantity <PrtlInstQty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1028
	TransferType <TrfTp>	[1..1]	±	C41	1028
	AdditionalAsset <AddtlAsst>	[0..1]	Indicator		1029
	NotAvailable <NotAvlbl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1029
	Conversion <Convs>	[0..1]			1029
	TargetSecurity <TrgtScty>	[1..1]		C28	1030
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1031
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1034
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1035
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1035
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			1035
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1038

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1038
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1038
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		1038
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1038
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1038
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1038
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1039
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1039
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C34, C46	1039
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1041
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1042
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1042
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1043
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1043
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1045
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1046
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1046
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1046
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C23	1047
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1047
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1048
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1049
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1049
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1049

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1049
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1050
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1050
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1050
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C20, C21, C31, C32, C35	1051
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1053
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1053
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1053
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1053
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1055
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1055
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1056
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C22	1056
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1056
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1057
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1057
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1057
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1058
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1058
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1058
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1058
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1059
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1059
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1059
	AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C17	1060

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1060
	TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>	[0..1]	±		1060
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1061
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1061
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1062
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1062
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1062
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1062
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1063
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]			1063
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1063
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1064
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1065
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1065
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		1065
	RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt>	[0..1]	Date		1065
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		1066
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1066
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			1066
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1069
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1072
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1072
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1072
	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1073
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1073

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1073
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1074
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1074
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1075
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1076
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1076
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1076
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1076
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1076
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1077
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1077
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1077
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1078
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1078
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1079
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1079
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1080
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1080
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1080
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1080
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1080
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1081
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1081
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1081
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1082
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1082
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1083
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1083
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1084

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1084
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1084
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1084
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1084
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1085
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1085
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1085
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1086
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1086
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1087
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1087
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1088
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1088
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1088
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1088
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1088
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1089
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1089
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1089
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1090
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1090
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1090
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1091
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1091
	CrystallisationDetails <CrstlIstnDtls>	[0..*]	±		1091
	TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>	[0..1]	±		1092
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			1092
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1093
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1094
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1094
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1094

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C19, C37, C38, C39, C40, C42	1095
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1096
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1097
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1097
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1098
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1098
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1099
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C19, C37, C38, C39, C40, C42	1099
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1101
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1103
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1103
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1104
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltInChngOfBnfclOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1104
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1104
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1104

35.4.14.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.2 TransferIdentification <Trfld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned to the transfer of assets.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.3 TransferConfirmationIdentification <TrfConflId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the confirmation assigned by the transferor to the transfer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.4 RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date for which the instructing party requests the transfer of the portfolio as a whole.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

35.4.14.5 Portfolio <Prtrl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of tax efficient product, general investment or pension.

Portfolio <Prtrl> contains one of the following **FundPortfolio8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]	±		979
Or	GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>	[1..1]	±		980
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]			981
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			981
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		981
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		981
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		982
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			982
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		983
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		983
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		984
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchld>	[0..1]	Text		984
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		984
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		984

35.4.14.5.1 TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Portfolio is a government scheme to encourage investment in securities based unit and investment trusts, offering certain tax benefits. These are not investments in their own right but are tax exempt 'wrappers' in which equities, bonds and funds can be held to shelter them from various types of tax.

In the UK, a typical tax wrapper product is known as an 'ISA' (Individual Savings Account).

TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct> contains the following elements (see "TaxEfficientProduct6" on page 4501 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		4502
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		4502
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4502
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C42	4503
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			4503
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		4503
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		4503
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4504
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C45	4504
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		4504
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4504
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4505
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	4505
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4505

35.4.14.5.2 GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Portfolio is a general investment.

GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt> contains the following elements (see "GeneralInvestment2" on page 4509 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4509
	OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4509
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4511
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		4511
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4511

35.4.14.5.3 Pension <Pnsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Portfolio is a pension policy, plan or scheme.**Pension <Pnsn>** contains the following **Pension6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			981
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		981
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		981
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		982
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			982
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		983
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		983
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		984
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchId>	[0..1]	Text		984
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		984
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		984

35.4.14.5.3.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme.**Identification <Id>** contains the following **PensionPolicy1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		981
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		981
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		982

35.4.14.5.3.1.1 Identifier <Idr>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reference number of the pension policy, plan or scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**35.4.14.5.3.1.2 SubIdentifier <Subldr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sub-identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme, such as a member reference.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.5.3.1.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

35.4.14.5.3.2 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of pension policy, plan or scheme.**Type <Tp>** contains one of the following **PensionSchemeType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		983

35.4.14.5.3.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of pension policy, plan or scheme expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "PensionSchemeType3Code" on page 5340

CodeName	Name	Definition
AAVC	AdditionalVoluntaryContribution	Pension plan is an additional voluntary contribution plan.
DBEN	DefinedBenefit	Pension plan is a defined benefit plan.
EXPP	ExecutivePensionPlan	Pension plan is an executive pension plan.
FAVC	FreeStandingAdditionalVoluntaryContribution	Pension plan is a free standing additional voluntary contribution plan.
GPPS	GroupPersonalPension	Pension is a group personal pension.
SIPG	GroupSelfInvestedPension	Pension plan is a group self-invested pension plan.
STKG	GroupStakeholder	Pension plan is a group stakeholder pension plan.
IPST	IndividualPensionWithTaxBenefit	Pension is an individual pension savings plan with a tax benefit. This is known as an Individual Pension Schema (IPS) in some markets.
STKI	IndividualStakeholder	Pension plan is an individual stakeholder pension.

CodeName	Name	Definition
OTPM	MandatoryOccupationalPension	Pension is a mandatory occupational pension. This is known as an Obligatory Occupation Pension (OTP) in some markets.
OCDC	OccupationalDefinedContribution	Pension plan is an occupational defined contribution plan.
PPNS	PersonalPension	Pension is a personal pension plan.
EPKA	PersonalPensionAccount	Pension is a personal pension account. This is known as Employee Pension Kapital (EPK) in some markets.
ITPO	PrivateOccupationalPension	Pension is a private occupational pension. This is known as an industrial and trade supplementary pension (ITP) in some markets.
REAN	RetirementAnnuity	Pension plan is a retirement annuity.
SC32	Section32	Pension type covered by section 32.
S32A	Section32A	Pension type covered by section 32A.
SIPP	SelfInvestedPersonalPension	Pension is a self-invested personal pension plan.
SSAS	SmallSelfAdministeredScheme	Pension is a small self-administered pension scheme.
NWRP	NonWrapperPension	Indicates that the party does not operate the pension wrapper.

35.4.14.5.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

35.4.14.5.3.3 TransferScope <TrfScp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Scope of the pension policy, plan or scheme transfer.

TransferScope <TrfScp> contains one of the following elements (see "[PensionTransferScope1Choice](#)" on page 4710 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4711
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4711

35.4.14.5.3.4 TaxReference <TaxRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Tax reference issued to the pension policy, plan or scheme by a central organisation.

TaxReference <TaxRef> contains the following elements (see "[TaxReference1](#)" on page 5234 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]			5235
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5235
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		5236
	HolderType <HldrTp>	[0..1]			5236
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5236
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5236

35.4.14.5.3.5 DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the drawdown.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

35.4.14.5.3.6 NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the transfer is only in relation to underlying assets, and that the wrapper transfer will occur separately.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

35.4.14.5.3.7 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the pension policy, plan or scheme.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

35.4.14.6 AllOtherCash <AllOthrCsh>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether all remaining assets in the portfolio not listed for transfer should be liquidated and transferred as cash.

AllOtherCash <AllOthrCsh> contains the following elements (see "[AllOtherCash1](#)" on page 4866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		4866
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4867

35.4.14.7 CashAll <CshAll>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether all assets in the portfolio are to be liquidated and transferred as cash.

CashAll <CshAll> contains the following elements (see "[CashAll1](#)" on page 4870 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		4871
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4871

35.4.14.8 ResidualCash <RsdICsh>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies how the cash in the account that is awaiting investment is to be dealt with.

ResidualCash <RsdICsh> contains the following elements (see "[ResidualCash2](#)" on page 4854 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		4854
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4855

35.4.14.9 PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

PaymentDetails <PmtDtls> contains the following **PaymentInstrument22** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		988
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			988
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		991
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			991
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		991
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	991
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		992
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		992
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			992
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	993
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		993
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		994
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		995
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		995
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			995
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		995
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	995
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		996
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		996
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			996
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	997
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		997
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		998
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		998
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		999
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		999
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			999
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		999
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	999

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1000
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1000
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1000
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1001
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1001
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1002
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1002
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1003
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1003
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1003
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1003
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1003
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1004
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1004
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1004
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1005
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1005
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1006
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1006
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1007
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1007
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1007
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1008
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1008
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1008
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1009
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1009
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1010

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1010

35.4.14.9.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.9.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor that flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		991
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			991
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		991
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	991
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		992
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		992
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			992
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	993
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		993
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		994
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		995
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		995
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			995
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		995
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	995
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		996
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		996
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			996
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	997
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		997
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		998
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		998
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		999
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		999
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			999
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		999
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	999
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1000
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1000

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1000
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1001
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1001
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1002
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1002
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1003
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1003
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1003
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1003
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1003
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1004
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1004
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1004
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1005
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1005
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1006
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1006
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1007
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1007
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1007
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1008
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1008
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1008
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1009
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1009
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1010
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1010

35.4.14.9.2.1 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owed an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

35.4.14.9.2.2 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry was made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		991
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	991
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		992
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		992

35.4.14.9.2.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

35.4.14.9.2.2.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: [C26 "IBAN"](#)

Datatype: "[IBAN2007Identifier](#)" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

35.4.14.9.2.2.3 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.9.2.2.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

35.4.14.9.2.3 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	993
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		993
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		994
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		995
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		995

35.4.14.9.2.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C10 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

35.4.14.9.2.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

35.4.14.9.2.3.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

35.4.14.9.2.3.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

35.4.14.9.2.3.5 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.9.2.3.6 BranchIdentification <Brnchld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <Brnchld> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

35.4.14.9.2.4 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		995
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	995
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		996
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		996

35.4.14.9.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.9.2.4.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and

content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C26 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

35.4.14.9.2.4.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.9.2.4.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

35.4.14.9.2.5 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	997
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		997
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		998
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		998
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		999
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		999

35.4.14.9.2.5.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C10 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

35.4.14.9.2.5.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

35.4.14.9.2.5.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

35.4.14.9.2.5.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

35.4.14.9.2.5.5 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.9.2.5.6 BranchIdentification <Brnchld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <Brnchld> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

35.4.14.9.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		999
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	999
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1000
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1000

35.4.14.9.2.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.9.2.6.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C26 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

35.4.14.9.2.6.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.9.2.6.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

35.4.14.9.2.7 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1001
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1001
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1002
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1002
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1003
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1003

35.4.14.9.2.7.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C10 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

35.4.14.9.2.7.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

35.4.14.9.2.7.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

35.4.14.9.2.7.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

35.4.14.9.2.7.5 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.9.2.7.6 BranchIdentification <Brnchld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <Brnchld> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

35.4.14.9.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1003
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1003
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1004
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1004

35.4.14.9.2.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.9.2.8.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C26 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

35.4.14.9.2.8.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.9.2.8.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

35.4.14.9.2.9 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1005
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1005
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1006
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1006
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1007

35.4.14.9.2.9.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C10 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

35.4.14.9.2.9.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

35.4.14.9.2.9.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

35.4.14.9.2.9.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

35.4.14.9.2.9.5 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.9.2.9.6 BranchIdentification <Brnchld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <Brnchld> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

35.4.14.9.2.10 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry was made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1007
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1007
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1008
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1008

35.4.14.9.2.10.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.9.2.10.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C26 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

35.4.14.9.2.10.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.9.2.10.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

35.4.14.9.2.11 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that received an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

35.4.14.9.2.12 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry was posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1009
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1009
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1010
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1010

35.4.14.9.2.12.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.9.2.12.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C26 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

35.4.14.9.2.12.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.9.2.12.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

35.4.14.10 FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Asset to be transferred.

Impacted by: C7 "AssetLiquidatedCurrencyGuideline", C8 "AssetQuantity1Guideline", C9 "AssetQuantity2Guideline", C12 "Conversion1Rule", C13 "Conversion2Rule", C36 "PartialInstructedQuantityRule"

FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf> contains the following **FinancialInstrument108** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1019
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1019
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C27	1020
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1021
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1024
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1025
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1025
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1025
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C25	1025
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1026
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1026
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1027
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1027

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1027
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1027
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1028
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1028
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1028
	PartialInstructedQuantity <PrtlInstQty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1028
	TransferType <TrfTp>	[1..1]	±	C41	1028
	AdditionalAsset <AddtlAsst>	[0..1]	Indicator		1029
	NotAvailable <NotAvlbl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1029
	Conversion <Convs>	[0..1]			1029
	TargetSecurity <TrgtScty>	[1..1]		C28	1030
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1031
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1034
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1035

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1035
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			1035
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1038
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1038
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1038
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		1038
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1038
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1038
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1038
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1039
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1039
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C34, C46	1039
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1041
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1042
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1042
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1043
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1043
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1045
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1046
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1046
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1046
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C23	1047
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1047
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1048
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1048

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1049
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1049
	NonStandardSLAResource <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		1049
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1050
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1050
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1050
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C20, C21, C31, C32, C35	1051
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1053
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			1053
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1053
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1053
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1055
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1055
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1056
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C22	1056
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1056
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1057
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1057
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1057
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1058
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1058
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1058

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1058
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1059
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1059
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1059
	AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C17	1060
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1060
	TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>	[0..1]	±		1060
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1061
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1061
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1062
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1062
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1062
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1062
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1063
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]			1063
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1063
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1064
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1065
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1065
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		1065
	RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt>	[0..1]	Date		1065
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		1066
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1066
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			1066
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1069
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1072

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1072
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1072
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1073
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1073
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1073
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1074
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1074
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1075
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1076
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1076
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1076
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1076
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1076
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1077
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1077
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1077
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1078
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1078
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1079
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1079
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1080
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1080
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1080
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1080
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1080
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1081
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1081
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1081
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1082

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1082
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1083
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1083
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1084
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1084
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1084
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1084
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1084
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1085
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1085
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1085
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1086
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1086
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1087
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1087
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1088
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1088
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1088
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1088
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1088
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1089
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1089
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1089
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1090
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1090
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1090
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1091
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1091
	CrystallisationDetails <CrstltnDtls>	[0..*]	±		1091
	TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>	[0..1]	±		1092
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			1092

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1093
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1094
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1094
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1094
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C19, C37, C38, C39, C40, C42	1095
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1096
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1097
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1097
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1098
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1098
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1099
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C19, C37, C38, C39, C40, C42	1099
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1101
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1103
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1103
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1104
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1104
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1104

Constraints

- **AssetLiquidatedCurrencyGuideline**

When a security is to be liquidated and transferred as cash (TransferType is CASH), then the currency of the resulting cash is specified in TransferCurrency.

- **AssetQuantity1Guideline**

If Instrument/Security is present and Quantity is present, then Quantity/Unit or Quantity/PercentageRate or Quantity/FaceAmount or Quantity/AmortisedValue must be present.

- **AssetQuantity2Guideline**

If Instrument/CashAsset is present and Quantity is present, then Quantity/CashAmount or Quantity/Percentage must be present.

- **Conversion1Rule**

If TransferType/Code/CONV (Conversion) is present, then Conversion must be present.

On Condition

/TransferType/Code is equal to value 'Conversion'

Following Must be True

/Conversion Must be present

- **Conversion2Rule**

If TransferType/Code/CONV (Conversion) is not present, then Conversion is not allowed.

On Condition

/TransferType/Code is different from value 'Conversion'

Following Must be True

/Conversion Must be absent

- **PartialInstructedQuantityRule**

If the value of PartialInstructedQuantity is 'true' or '1' (Yes), then Quantity must be present.

If the value of PartialInstructedQuantity is 'false' or '0' (No), then Quantity maybe present.

On Condition

/PartialInstructedQuantity is equal to value 'true'

Or /PartialInstructedQuantity is equal to value '1'

Following Must be True

/Quantity Must be present

35.4.14.10.1 LinelIdentification <Linelid>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the line of holding in the portfolio.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.2 Instrument <Instrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the asset.

Instrument <Instrm> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrument101Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C27	1020
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1021
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1024
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1025
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1025
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1025
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C25	1025
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1026

35.4.14.10.2.1 Security <Scty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security.

Impacted by: C27 "IdentificationGuideline"

Security <Scty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentification6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1021
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1024
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1025
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1025
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1025
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1025

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

35.4.14.10.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1022
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1023
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1024
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1024
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1025
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1025

35.4.14.10.2.1.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

35.4.14.10.2.1.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

35.4.14.10.2.1.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

35.4.14.10.2.1.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

35.4.14.10.2.1.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

35.4.14.10.2.1.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

35.4.14.10.2.1.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

35.4.14.10.2.1.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

35.4.14.10.2.1.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

35.4.14.10.2.1.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**35.4.14.10.2.1.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**35.4.14.10.2.1.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**35.4.14.10.2.1.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**35.4.14.10.2.1.1.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**35.4.14.10.2.1.1.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**35.4.14.10.2.1.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1025
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1025

35.4.14.10.2.1.1.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**35.4.14.10.2.1.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

35.4.14.10.2.1.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**35.4.14.10.2.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**35.4.14.10.2.1.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of security.**ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "ClassificationType32Choice" on page 4816 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4816
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		4816

35.4.14.10.2.2 CashAsset <CshAsst>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the cash asset.*Impacted by:* C25 "HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline"

CashAsset <CshAsst> contains the following elements (see "CashAsset3" on page 4519 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAssetType <CshAsstTp>	[1..1]			4520
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4520
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4520
	HoldingCurrency <HldgCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4520
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4521
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4521

Constraints

- **HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline**

When cash is transferred in a currency other than that of the cash, the currency should be specified in TransferCurrency.

35.4.14.10.2.3 OtherAsset <OthrAsst>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of another kind of asset in the holding that is not a security or cash.

OtherAsset <OthrAsst> contains the following elements (see "OtherAsset2" on page 4525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherAssetType <OthrAsstTp>	[1..1]			4525
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4525
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4526
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4526
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..5]	Text		4526
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4527

35.4.14.10.3 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of asset to be transferred.

Quantity <Qty> contains the following **Quantity53** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1027
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1027
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1027
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1028
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1028
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1028

35.4.14.10.3.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of security to be transferred.

Unit <Unit> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1027

35.4.14.10.3.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

35.4.14.10.3.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

35.4.14.10.3.2 PercentageRate <PctgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage rate of assets to be transferred.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

35.4.14.10.3.3 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5270

35.4.14.10.3.4 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5270

35.4.14.10.3.5 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount to be transferred.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

35.4.14.10.3.6 OtherAsset <OthrAsst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of asset to be transferred.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.4 PartialInstructedQuantity <PrtlInstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the quantity of asset to be transferred is a partially instructed quantity.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

35.4.14.10.5 TransferType <TrfTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies how the financial instrument is transferred.

Impacted by: C41 "SECUGuideline"

TransferType <TrfTp> contains one of the following elements (see "TransferType2Choice" on page 5256 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5256
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5256

Constraints

- **SECUGuideline**

The code SECU (Asset) is used when a financial instrument such as units of a fund are to be transferred.

The code SECU is also used when assets such as equities or bonds are to be transferred. The code SECU is also used for assets such as property, moveable property and other similar types of other asset.

35.4.14.10.6 AdditionalAsset <AddtlAsst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the asset is a new asset, not previously identified by the transferor party (ceding party) in the account holding discovery process.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

35.4.14.10.7 NotAvailable <NotAvlbl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the asset is no longer available at the transferor party (ceding party).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

35.4.14.10.8 Conversion <Convs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security is to be converted into another security before transfer.

Conversion <Convs> contains the following **Conversion5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TargetSecurity <TrgtScty>	[1..1]		C28	1030
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1031
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1034
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1035
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1035

35.4.14.10.8.1 TargetSecurity <TrgtScty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the target security.

Impacted by: C28 "IdentificationGuideline"

TargetSecurity <TrgtScty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentification7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1031
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1034
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1035
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1035
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1035

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

35.4.14.10.8.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1032
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1033
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1034
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1034
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1035

35.4.14.10.8.1.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

35.4.14.10.8.1.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

35.4.14.10.8.1.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

35.4.14.10.8.1.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

35.4.14.10.8.1.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

35.4.14.10.8.1.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

35.4.14.10.8.1.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

35.4.14.10.8.1.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

35.4.14.10.8.1.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

35.4.14.10.8.1.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**35.4.14.10.8.1.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**35.4.14.10.8.1.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilières in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**35.4.14.10.8.1.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**35.4.14.10.8.1.1.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**35.4.14.10.8.1.1.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**35.4.14.10.8.1.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1035
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1035

35.4.14.10.8.1.1.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**35.4.14.10.8.1.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

35.4.14.10.8.1.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**35.4.14.10.8.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**35.4.14.10.8.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the conversion.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

35.4.14.10.9 UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Breakdown of units.

UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls> contains the following **Unit14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1038
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1038
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1038
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		1038
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1038
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1038
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1038
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1039
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1039
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C34, C46	1039
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1041
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1042
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1042
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1043
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1043
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1045
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1046
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1046
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1046
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C23	1047
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1047
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1048
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1049

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1049
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1049
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1050
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1050
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1050
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C20, C21, C31, C32, C35	1051
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1053
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1053
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1053
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1053
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1055
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1055
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1056
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C22	1056
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1056
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1057
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1057
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1057
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1058
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1058
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1058
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1058

35.4.14.10.9.1 Units <Units>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units or digital tokens.**Units <Units>** contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1038
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1038

35.4.14.10.9.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 5400**35.4.14.10.9.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.*Datatype:* "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400**35.4.14.10.9.2 OrderDate <OrdRdt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor or its agent placed the original order.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**35.4.14.10.9.3 AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor purchased the financial instrument.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**35.4.14.10.9.4 CertificateNumber <CertNb>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Certificate representing the security that is delivered.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**35.4.14.10.9.5 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.*Datatype:* "UKTaxGroupUnit1Code" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

35.4.14.10.9.6 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the units number. This may be the order reference of the original acquisition, the identification of a lot, a client reference, a sub-position reference or other related reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.9.7 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the price. This may specify the price of original order confirmation.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice23" on page 5125 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5125
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5125
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5125
	AccruedInterestNAV <AcrdIntrstNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	5126
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5126
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5126
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5127
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5127
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5127

35.4.14.10.9.8 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees and taxes. This may specify the fees and taxes related to the original order confirmation.

Impacted by: C34 "NonStandardSLAReferenceRule", C46 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **TotalFeesAndTaxes44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1041
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1042
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1042
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1042
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1043
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1043
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1045
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1046
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1046
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1046
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C23	1047
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1047
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1048
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1049
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1049
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1049
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1050
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1050
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1050
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C20, C21, C31, C32, C35	1051
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1053
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1053

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1053
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1053
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1055
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1055
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1056
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C22	1056
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1056
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1057
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1057

Constraints

- **NonStandardSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

35.4.14.10.9.8.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

35.4.14.10.9.8.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

35.4.14.10.9.8.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

35.4.14.10.9.8.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.9.8.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C6 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1043
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1045
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1046
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1046
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1046
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C23	1047
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1047
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1048
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1049
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1049
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1049
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1049
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1050

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1044
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1045

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1046

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C23 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1047
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1048
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1048
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1048

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C18 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

35.4.14.10.9.8.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

35.4.14.10.9.8.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

35.4.14.10.9.8.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C20, C21, C31, C32, C35	1051
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1053
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1053
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1053
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1053
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1055
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1055
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1056
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C22	1056
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1056
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1057
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1057
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1057

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C20 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C21 "DescriptionUsageRule", C31 "ISINGuideline", C32 "ISINPresenceRule", C35 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1053
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1053
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1053
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1053
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1055
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1055

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
    Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
    Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
    Or    /Description Must be present
```

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1053
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1053
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1053
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1055

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1055

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**35.4.14.10.9.8.7.1.3 Description <Desc>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C22	1056
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1056
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1057
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1057

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C22 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1057
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1057
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1057

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.9.8.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

35.4.14.10.9.9 OtherAmount <OthrAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount not covered in the price, fee or tax.

OtherAmount <OthrAmt> contains the following **OtherAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1058
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1058
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1058
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1058

35.4.14.10.9.9.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **OtherAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1058
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1058

35.4.14.10.9.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a code.

Datatype: "OtherAmountType1Code" on page 5334

CodeName	Name	Definition
PINT	PrepaidInterest	Interest that was pre-paid.
SINT	SettlementInterest	Interest on the interest.

35.4.14.10.9.9.1.2 ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a proprietary code.

ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

35.4.14.10.9.9.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

35.4.14.10.10 ClientReference <CIntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <CIntRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

35.4.14.10.11 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

35.4.14.10.12 BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business process in which the actors are involved. This will facilitate the right business process to be triggered, according to the market business model, which may require matching instructions (double leg process) or not (single leg process).

Datatype: "BusinessFlowType1Code" on page 5279

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLDP	SingleLegDeliveringParty	Single leg process initiated by the delivering party.
SLRP	SingleLegReceivingParty	Single leg process initiated by the receiving party.
DLPR	DoubleLegProcess	Double leg process.

35.4.14.10.13 AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Average cost per share of the security, including all fees.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C17 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

35.4.14.10.14 TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used to transfer the holdings. Some transfer agents register holdings grouped by currency in addition to using the ISIN for multi-currency fund shares.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

35.4.14.10.15 TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Net asset on the balance sheet, the total portfolio value minus or plus the unrealised gain or loss.

TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal> contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

35.4.14.10.16 TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account held in the name of the party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

(Party and account into which the transferee receives the financial instrument from the transferor.)

TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct> contains the following **Account37** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1061
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1061
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1062
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1062
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1062
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1062
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1063

35.4.14.10.16.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <Ownrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

35.4.14.10.16.2 AccountIdentification <Acctld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.16.3 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.16.4 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.16.5 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

35.4.14.10.16.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubAccount5" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

35.4.14.10.16.7 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.10.17 Transferor <Trfr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party and account from which the transferor delivers the financial instrument to the transferee.**Transferor <Trfr>** contains the following **Account37** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1063
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1064
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1064
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1065
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1065

35.4.14.10.17.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <Ownrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

35.4.14.10.17.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.17.3 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.17.4 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.17.5 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

35.4.14.10.17.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.**SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>** contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount5"](#) on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

35.4.14.10.17.7 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlft>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlft>** contains the following elements (see ["BlockchainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.10.18 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Identification of a related party or intermediary.**IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>** contains the following elements (see ["Intermediary43"](#) on page 5040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5040
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5041
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5041
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5041

35.4.14.10.19 RequestedTransferDate <ReqdTrfDt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Date for which the instructing party requests the transfer.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

35.4.14.10.20 RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date to be used as the trade date when securities are settled through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

35.4.14.10.21 RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the securities are to be exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

35.4.14.10.22 PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

PaymentDetails <PmtDtls> contains the following **PaymentInstrument22** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1069
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1069
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1072
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1072
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1072
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1073
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1073
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1073
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1074
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1074
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1075
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1076
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1076
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1076
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1076
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1076
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1077
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1077
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1077
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1078
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1078
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1079
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1079
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1080
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1080
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1080
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1080
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1080

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1081
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1081
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1081
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1082
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1082
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1083
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1083
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1084
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1084
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1084
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1084
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1084
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1085
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1085
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1085
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1086
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1086
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1087
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1087
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1088
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1088
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1088
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1088
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1088
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1089
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1089
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1089
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1090
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1090
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1090
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1091

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1091

35.4.14.10.22.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.22.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor that flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1072
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1072
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1072
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1073
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1073
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1073
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1074
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1074
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1075
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1076
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1076
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1076
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1076
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1076
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1077
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1077
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1077
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1078
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1078
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1079
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1079
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1080
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1080
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1080
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1080
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1080
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1081
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1081

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1081
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1082
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1082
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1083
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1083
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1084
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1084
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1084
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1084
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1084
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1085
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1085
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1085
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1086
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1086
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1087
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1087
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1088
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1088
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1088
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1088
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1088
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1089
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1089
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1089
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1090
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1090
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1090
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1091
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1091

35.4.14.10.22.2.1 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owed an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

35.4.14.10.22.2.2 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry was made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1072
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1072
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1073
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1073

35.4.14.10.22.2.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.22.2.2.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: [C26 "IBAN"](#)

Datatype: "[IBAN2007Identifier](#)" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

35.4.14.10.22.2.2.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.10.22.2.2.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

35.4.14.10.22.2.3 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1074
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1074
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1075
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1076
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1076

35.4.14.10.22.2.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C10 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

35.4.14.10.22.2.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

35.4.14.10.22.2.3.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

35.4.14.10.22.2.3.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

35.4.14.10.22.2.3.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.22.2.3.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

35.4.14.10.22.2.4 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1076
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1076
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1077
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1077

35.4.14.10.22.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.22.2.4.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and

content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C26 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

35.4.14.10.22.2.4.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.10.22.2.4.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

35.4.14.10.22.2.5 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1078
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1078
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1079
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1079
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1080
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1080

35.4.14.10.22.2.5.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C10 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

35.4.14.10.22.2.5.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

35.4.14.10.22.2.5.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

35.4.14.10.22.2.5.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

35.4.14.10.22.2.5.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.22.2.5.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

35.4.14.10.22.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1080
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1080
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1081
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1081

35.4.14.10.22.2.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.22.2.6.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C26 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

35.4.14.10.22.2.6.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.10.22.2.6.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

35.4.14.10.22.2.7 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1082
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1082
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1083
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1083
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1084
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1084

35.4.14.10.22.2.7.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C10 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

35.4.14.10.22.2.7.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

35.4.14.10.22.2.7.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

35.4.14.10.22.2.7.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

35.4.14.10.22.2.7.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.22.2.7.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

35.4.14.10.22.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1084
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1084
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1085
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1085

35.4.14.10.22.2.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.22.2.8.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C26 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

35.4.14.10.22.2.8.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.10.22.2.8.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

35.4.14.10.22.2.9 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C10	1086
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1086
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1087
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1087
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1088
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1088

35.4.14.10.22.2.9.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C10 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

35.4.14.10.22.2.9.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

35.4.14.10.22.2.9.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

35.4.14.10.22.2.9.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

35.4.14.10.22.2.9.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.22.2.9.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

35.4.14.10.22.2.10 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry was made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1088
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1088
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1089
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1089

35.4.14.10.22.2.10.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.22.2.10.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C26 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

35.4.14.10.22.2.10.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.10.22.2.10.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

35.4.14.10.22.2.11 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that received an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

35.4.14.10.22.2.12 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry was posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1090
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C26	1090
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1091
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1091

35.4.14.10.22.2.12.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.22.2.12.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C26 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

35.4.14.10.22.2.12.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

35.4.14.10.22.2.12.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

35.4.14.10.23 CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Number of units that have been received (crystallised) or not yet received (uncrystallised) from the fund. This is typically relevant to a pension fund.

CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls> contains the following elements (see "[Crystallisation2](#)" on page 4766 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TrancheIdentification <TrchId>	[1..1]	Text		4766
	CrystallisedUnitsNumber <CrstllsdUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4766
	UncrystallisedUnitsNumber <UcrstllsdUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4766
	CrystallisedAmount <CrstllsdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4766
	UncrystallisedAmount <UcrstllsdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4767
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4767

35.4.14.10.24 TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date or tax quarter used for the calculation of tax on the asset.

TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt> contains the following elements (see "[Tax36](#)" on page 4464 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateOrPeriod <DtOrPrd>	[1..1]			4465
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4465
Or}	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	Text		4465
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4465

35.4.14.10.25 SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction.

SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls> contains the following **FundSettlementParameters24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1093
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1094
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1094
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1094
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C19, C37, C38, C39, C40, C42	1095
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1096
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1097
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1097
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1098
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1098
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1099
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C19, C37, C38, C39, C40, C42	1099
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1101
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1103
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1103

35.4.14.10.25.1 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

35.4.14.10.25.2 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

35.4.14.10.25.3 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

35.4.14.10.25.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

35.4.14.10.25.5 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of receiving settlement parties.

Impacted by: C11 "BookTransferGuideline", C19 "DepositoryGuideline", C37 "Party2PresenceRule", C38 "Party3PresenceRule", C39 "Party4PresenceRule", C40 "Party5PresenceRule", C42 "SettlementChainGuideline"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1096
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1097
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1097
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1098
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1098
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1099

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

On Condition
/Party2 is present

Following Must be True
 /Party1 Must be present

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party3 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party2 Must be present

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party4 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party3 Must be present

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party5 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party4 Must be present

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

35.4.14.10.25.5.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification315" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

35.4.14.10.25.5.2 Party1 <Pty1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.

Party1 <Pty1> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

35.4.14.10.25.5.3 Party2 <Pty2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.

Party2 <Pty2> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

35.4.14.10.25.5.4 Party3 <Pty3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

35.4.14.10.25.5.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

35.4.14.10.25.5.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

35.4.14.10.25.6 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of delivering settlement parties.

Impacted by: [C11 "BookTransferGuideline"](#), [C19 "DepositoryGuideline"](#), [C37 "Party2PresenceRule"](#), [C38 "Party3PresenceRule"](#), [C39 "Party4PresenceRule"](#), [C40 "Party5PresenceRule"](#), [C42 "SettlementChainGuideline"](#)

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtIs> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1101
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1102
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1103
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1103

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party4 Must be present
```

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

35.4.14.10.25.6.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification315](#)" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrdgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

35.4.14.10.25.6.2 Party1 <Pty1>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.**Party1 <Pty1>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

35.4.14.10.25.6.3 Party2 <Pty2>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.**Party2 <Pty2>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

35.4.14.10.25.6.4 Party3 <Pty3>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

35.4.14.10.25.6.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

35.4.14.10.25.6.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

35.4.14.10.26 AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the assets are held in an individual's own name.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

35.4.14.10.27 TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsItsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transfer results in a change of beneficial owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

35.4.14.10.28 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

35.4.14.11 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the product transfer.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

35.4.15 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

35.4.16 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C24 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

36 sese.013.001.12 PortfolioTransferConfirmationV12

36.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The PortfolioTransferConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a (old) plan manager (transferor), to the instructing party for example, a (new) plan manager (transferee), to confirm the transfer of financial instruments from the client's account at the old plan manager (transferor) to the clients account at the new plan manager (transferee).

Usage

The PortfolioTransferConfirmation message is used to confirm one or more portfolio transfers for one client.

The reference of each portfolio transfer confirmation is identified in TransferConfirmationIdentification. The reference of the original portfolio transfer as assigned by the instructing party is specified in TransferInstructionReference. The message identification of the PortfolioTransferInstruction message in which the portfolio transfers were conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference but this is not recommended.

Outline

The PortfolioTransferConfirmationV12 MessageDefinition is composed of 17 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageReference

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. PrimaryIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the primary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

F. RegisteredHolder

Official registered holder information.

G. SecondaryIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the secondary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

H. OtherIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the other individual investors, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

I. PrimaryCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the primary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

J. SecondaryCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the secondary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

K. OtherCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the other corporate investors, for example, name and address.

L. TransferorAccount

Identification of the account owned by the investor at the old plan manager (account servicer).

M. NomineeAccount

Account held in the name of a party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

N. Transferee

Identification of the institution to which the financial instrument is to be transferred. This may also be known as the new plan manager.

O. ProductTransfer

Information about the portfolio and assets.

P. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

Q. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

36.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PrtlTrfConf>	[1..1]		C15, C16, C31, C32, C35	
	MessageReference <MsgRef>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr>	[0..1]	±	C48	0
	RegisteredHolder <RegdHldr>	[0..1]	±	C48	1129
	SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr>	[0..1]	±	C48	0
	OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr>	[0..*]	±	C48	1130
	PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplInvstr>	[0..1]	±		1131
	SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplInvstr>	[0..1]	±		1131
	OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplInvstr>	[0..*]	±		0
	TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct>	[1..1]	±		1132
	NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct>	[0..1]	±		0
	Transferee <Trfee>	[1..1]	±		0
	ProductTransfer <PdctTrf>	[1..*]			0
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1148
	TransferInstructionReference <TrfInstrRef>	[1..1]	Text		1148
	TransferConfirmationIdentification <TrfConfId>	[1..1]	Text		1148
	ActualTransferDate <ActlTrfDt>	[0..1]	Date		1148
	Portfolio <Prtl>	[0..1]			1149
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]			1153
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		1155
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1155
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1156
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C49	1156
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1156
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1156

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpcfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1157
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1157
	PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1157
	PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1157
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[0..1]	Date		1157
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C52	1158
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1158
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1158
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1158
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1159
	BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>	[0..*]			1159
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1160
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1160
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1161
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1161
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1161
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1161
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1162
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1162
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1162
	WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdtlPurchsPrgrs>	[0..1]	Indicator		1162
	TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnld>	[0..1]	Text		1162
	TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtlSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1163
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1163
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1163
	DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>	[0..1]	Date		1164
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			1164
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1164

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1165
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1165
	InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal>	[0..*]	±		1165
	InnovativeFinance <InnvtvFinc>	[0..*]			1165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1166
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1166
	LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1166
	TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1166
	UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1167
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1167
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1167
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1168
Or	GeneralInvestment <Gnllnvstmt>	[1..1]	±		1168
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]		C10, C11, C42, C43, C44, C45, C50, C51, C54	1168
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1171
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1172
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1172
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1172
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1173
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1174
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1174
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchld>	[0..1]	Text		1174
	DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>	[0..1]	±		1174
	DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>	[0..1]	±		1175
	NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrnchs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1175

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1175
	BlockTransfer <BkckTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1175
	BlockTransferReference <BkckTrfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1176
	TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1176
	TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>	[0..1]	±		1176
	ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>	[0..1]	±		1176
	RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1176
	RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>	[0..1]	Quantity		1177
	Sharing <Shrg>	[0..1]	Indicator		1177
	LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>	[0..*]	±		1177
	PensionOrder <PnsnOrdrr>	[0..*]	±		1177
	RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1177
	MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>	[0..1]	±		1178
	SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntedBnfts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClntLftmAllwncPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstnEvtOcrd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1179
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1179
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1179
	AllOtherCash <AllOthrCsh>	[0..*]	±		1179
	CashAll <CshAll>	[0..*]	±		1180
	ResidualCash <RsdCsh>	[0..*]	±		1180
	TaxDate <TaxDt>	[0..1]	Date		1180
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			1180
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1183
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1183
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1186
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1186
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1186

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1186
	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChnChainCshWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1187
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1187
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1187
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1188
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1188
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1189
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1189
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1190
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1190
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1190
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1190
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1190
	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChnChainCshWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1191
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1191
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1191
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1192
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1192
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1193
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1193
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1194
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1194
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1194
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1194
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1194
	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChnChainCshWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1195
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1195
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1195
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1196
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1196
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1197

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1197
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1198
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1198
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1198
	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1199
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1199
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1199
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1200
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1200
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1201
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1201
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1202
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1202
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1202
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1202
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1202
	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1203
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1203
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1203
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1204
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1204
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1204
	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1205
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1205
	FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>	[0..*]		C7, C8, C13, C14, C25	1205
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1214
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1214
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C29	1215

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1216
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1217
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1217
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1219
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1220
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1220
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1220
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1220
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C27	1220
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1221
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1221
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1222
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1222
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1222
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1222
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1222
	AmortisedValue <AmsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1223

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1223
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1223
	PartialInstructedQuantity <PrtlInstQty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1223
	OriginalPercentageInstructed <OrgnlPctglnstd>	[0..1]	Rate		1223
	TransferType <TrfTp>	[1..1]	±	C46	1223
	AdditionalAsset <AddtlAsst>	[0..1]	Indicator		1224
	NotAvailable <NotAvbl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1224
	Conversion <Convs>	[0..1]			1224
	TargetSecurity <TrgtScty>	[1..1]		C30	1225
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1226
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1227
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1227
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1229
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1230
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1230
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1230

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			1230
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1233
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1233
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1233
	OrderDate <OrdDt>	[0..1]	Date		1233
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1233
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1233
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1233
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1234
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1234
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C36, C53	1234
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1236
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1237
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1237
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1237
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1238
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1238
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1239
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1240
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1240
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1240
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1241
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1241
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1241
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C24	1242
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1242
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1243
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1243
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1243
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1243
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1244

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1244
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1244
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1244
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1245
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1245
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1245
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C21, C22, C33, C34, C37	1246
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1248
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1248
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1248
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1248
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1248
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1250
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1250
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1251
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1251
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1251
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1252
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1252
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1252
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1252
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1253
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1253
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1253
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1253
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1254
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1254

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1254
	AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1255
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1255
	TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>	[0..1]	±		1255
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1256
	LatestValuation <LatstValtn>	[0..1]	±		1256
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1256
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1257
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1258
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1258
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]			1259
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1259
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1259
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1259
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1260
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1260
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1260
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1260
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		1261
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		1261
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1261
	EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>	[0..1]	±		1261
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		1262
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			1262
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1265
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1265
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1268

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1268
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1268
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1268
	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1269
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1269
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1269
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1270
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1270
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1271
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1271
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1272
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1272
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1272
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1272
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1272
	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1273
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1273
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1273
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1274
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1274
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1275
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1275
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1276
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1276
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1276
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1276
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1276
	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1277
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1277
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1277
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1278

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1278
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1279
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1279
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1280
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1280
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1280
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1281
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1281
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1281
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1282
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1282
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1283
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1283
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1284
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1284
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1284
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1284
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1284
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1285
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1285
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1285
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1286
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1286
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1286
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1287
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1287
	CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls>	[0..*]	±		1287
	TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>	[0..1]	±		1288
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			1288

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1289
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1290
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1290
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1290
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1291
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1292
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1293
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1293
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1295
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1295
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1297
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1299
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1299
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1300
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltsInChngOfBnfcIOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1300
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1300
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1300
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		0
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C26	0

36.3 Constraints

C1 **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 **AdditonalDetailsGuideline**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 **AdditonalDetailsGuideline**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C5 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C7 **AssetQuantity1Guideline**

If Instrument/Security is present, then Quantity/Unit or Quantity/FaceAmount or Quantity/AmortisedValue must be present.

C8 **AssetQuantity2Guideline**

If Instrument/CashAsset is present, then Quantity/CashAmount must be present.

C9 **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C10 **BlockTransferRetirementAgeProtectionRule**

If BlockTransfer is "false" or "0" (No), then RetirementAgeProtection is not allowed.

If BlockTransfer is "true" or "1" (Yes), then RetirementAgeProtection may be present.

C11 **BlockTransferTaxFreeCashProtectionRule**

If BlockTransfer is "false" or "0" (No), then TaxFreeCashProtection is not allowed.

If BlockTransfer is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashProtection may be present.

C12 BookTransferGuideline

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C13 Conversion1Rule

If TransferType/Code/CONV (Conversion) is present, then Conversion must be present.

C14 Conversion2Rule

If TransferType/Code/CONV (Conversion) is not present, then Conversion is not allowed.

C15 Corporate1Rule

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is not present, then SecondaryCorporateInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is present, then SecondaryCorporateInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryCorporateInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/SecondaryCorporateInvestor Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C16 Corporate2Rule

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is not present, then OtherCorporateInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is present, then OtherCorporateInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryCorporateInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/OtherCorporateInvestor[*] Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C17 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C18 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C19 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C20 DepositoryGuideline

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C21 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C22 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C23 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C24 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C25 EffectiveTransferAndSettlementDateGuideline

When the portfolio transfer confirmation is used to confirm the intent to transfer, effective transfer date and effective settlement date are not applicable.

C26 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C27 HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline

When cash is transferred in a currency other than that of the cash, the currency should be specified in TransferCurrency.

C28 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C29 IdentificationGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C30 IdentificationGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C31 Investor1Rule

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is not present, then SecondaryIndividualInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is present, then SecondaryIndividualInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryIndividualInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/SecondaryIndividualInvestor Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C32 Investor2Rule

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is not present, then OtherIndividualInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is present, then OtherIndividualInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryIndividualInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/OtherIndividualInvestor[*] Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C33 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C34 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C35 NomineeAccountServicerRule

NomineeAccount/Servicer must be present when and only when different from TransferorAccount/Servicer.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C36 NonStandardSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C37 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C38 Party2PresenceRule

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

C39 Party3PresenceRule

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

C40 Party4PresenceRule

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

C41 Party5PresenceRule

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

C42 PensionOrderTypeGuideline

A pension policy, plan or scheme cannot have both an earmark and a sharing order.

If PensionOrder/Type/Code/SHAR is present, then PensionOrder/Type/Code/EARM is not allowed.

If PensionOrder/Type/Code/EARM is present, then PensionOrder/Type/Code/SHAR is not allowed.

C43 RetirementAgeRule

If RetirementAgeProtection is "false" or "0" (No), then RetirementAge is not allowed.

If RetirementAgeProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then RetirementAge may be present.

C44 RingFencedDrawdownAssets1Rule

If DrawdownStatus/Code/NONE (None) is present, then RingFencedDrawdownAssets is not allowed.

C45 RingFencedDrawdownAssets2Rule

If DrawdownStatus/Code/PART (Partial) or FULL (Full) is present, then RingFencedDrawdownAssets must be present.

C46 SECUGuideline

The code SECU (Asset) is used when a financial instrument such as units of a fund are to be transferred.

The code SECU is also used when assets such as equities or bonds are to be transferred. The code SECU is also used for assets such as property, moveable property and other similar types of other asset.

C47 SettlementChainGuideline

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C48 SocialSecurityNumberGuideline

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

C49 SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline

SpecificPreviousYears must not contain the current year.

C50 TaxFreeCashAmountRule

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "false" or "0" (No), then TaxFreeCashAmount is not allowed.

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount may be present.

C51 TaxFreeCashAndValueRule

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount and ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme must be present.

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "false" or "0" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount and ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme may be present.

C52 TotalAmountYearToDateRule

TotalAmountYearToDate must be equal to the sum of EquityComponent and CashComponent if present.

C53 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

C54 TransferScopeTrancheIdentification1Rule

If TransferScope/Code/SDDT (DrawdownTranche) is not present, then DrawdownTrancheIdentification is not allowed.

If TransferScope/Code/SDDT (DrawdownTranche) is present, then DrawdownTrancheIdentification may be present.

36.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

36.4.1 MessageReference <MsgRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageReference <MsgRef> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

36.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

36.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

36.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

36.4.5 PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the primary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: C48 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"

PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson8" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <SciSctyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

36.4.6 RegisteredHolder <RegdHldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official registered holder information.

Impacted by: C48 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"

RegisteredHolder <RegdHldr> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson8" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <SciSctyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

36.4.7 SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the secondary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: [C48 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"](#)

SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see ["IndividualPerson8"](#) on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <ScISctyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

36.4.8 OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information identifying the other individual investors, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: [C48 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"](#)

OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson8" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <ScIScTyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

36.4.9 PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the primary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "Organisation36" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

36.4.10 SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the secondary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "Organisation36" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

36.4.11 OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information identifying the other corporate investors, for example, name and address.

OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "Organisation36" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

36.4.12 TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the investor at the old plan manager (account servicer).

TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccount69](#)" on page 4331 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		4332

36.4.13 NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account held in the name of a party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct> contains the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccount69](#)" on page 4331 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		4332

36.4.14 Transferee <Trfee>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the institution to which the financial instrument is to be transferred. This may also be known as the new plan manager.

Transferee <Trfee> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

36.4.15 ProductTransfer <PdctTrf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information about the portfolio and assets.

ProductTransfer <PdctTrf> contains the following **PortfolioTransfer15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1148
	TransferInstructionReference <TrfInstrRef>	[1..1]	Text		1148
	TransferConfirmationIdentification <TrfConflId>	[1..1]	Text		1148
	ActualTransferDate <ActlTrfDt>	[0..1]	Date		1148
	Portfolio <Prttl>	[0..1]			1149
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]			1153
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		1155
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1155
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1156
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C49	1156
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1156
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1156
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpcfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1157
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1157
	PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1157
	PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1157
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[0..1]	Date		1157
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C52	1158
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1158
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1158
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1158
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1159
	BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>	[0..*]			1159
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1160
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1160
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1161
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1161
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1161

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1161
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1162
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1162
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1162
	WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdtlPurchsPrgrs>	[0..1]	Indicator		1162
	TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnId>	[0..1]	Text		1162
	TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtlSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1163
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1163
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1163
	DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>	[0..1]	Date		1164
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			1164
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1165
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1165
	InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal>	[0..*]	±		1165
	InnovativeFinance <Innvtfnc>	[0..*]			1165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1166
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1166
	LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1166
	TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1166
	UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1167
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1167
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1167
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1168
Or	GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>	[1..1]	±		1168
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]		C10, C11, C42, C43, C44, C45, C50,	1168

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
				C51, C54	
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1171
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1172
	SubIdentifier <SubIdr>	[0..1]	Text		1172
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1172
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1173
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1174
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1174
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchId>	[0..1]	Text		1174
	DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>	[0..1]	±		1174
	DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>	[0..1]	±		1175
	NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrnchs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1175
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1175
	BlockTransfer <BlckTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1175
	BlockTransferReference <BlckTrfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1176
	TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1176
	TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>	[0..1]	±		1176
	ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>	[0..1]	±		1176
	RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1176
	RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>	[0..1]	Quantity		1177
	Sharing <Shrg>	[0..1]	Indicator		1177
	LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>	[0..*]	±		1177
	PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>	[0..*]	±		1177
	RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1177
	MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>	[0..1]	±		1178
	SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntedBnfts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClntLftmAllwncPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstrEvtOcrd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1179
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1179
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1179
	AllOtherCash <AllothrCsh>	[0..*]	±		1179
	CashAll <CshAll>	[0..*]	±		1180
	ResidualCash <RsdICsh>	[0..*]	±		1180
	TaxDate <TaxDt>	[0..1]	Date		1180
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			1180
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1183
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1183
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1186
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1186
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1186
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1186
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1187
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1187
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1187
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1188
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1188
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1189
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1189
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1190
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1190
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1190
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1190
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1190
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1191
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1191

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1191
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1192
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1192
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1193
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1193
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1194
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1194
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1194
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1194
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1194
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1195
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1195
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1195
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1196
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1196
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1197
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1197
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1198
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1198
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1198
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1199
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1199
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1199
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1200
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1200
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1201
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1201
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1202

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1202
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1202
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1202
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1202
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1203
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1203
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1203
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1204
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1204
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1204
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1205
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1205
	FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>	[0..*]		C7, C8, C13, C14, C25	1205
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1214
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1214
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C29	1215
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1216
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1217
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1217
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Valoren <Vlrrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1219
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1220
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1220
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1220
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1220
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C27	1220
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1221
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1221
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1222
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1222
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1222
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1222
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1222
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1223
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1223
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1223
	PartialInstructedQuantity <PrtlInstdQty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1223
	OriginalPercentageInstructed <OrgnlPctgInstd>	[0..1]	Rate		1223
	TransferType <TrfTp>	[1..1]	±	C46	1223
	AdditionalAsset <AddtlAsst>	[0..1]	Indicator		1224
	NotAvailable <NotAvlbl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1224
	Conversion <Convs>	[0..1]			1224
	TargetSecurity <TrgtScty>	[1..1]		C30	1225
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1226
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1227
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1227
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Valoren <Vlrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1229
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1230
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1230
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1230
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			1230
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1233
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1233
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1233
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		1233
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1233
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1233
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1233
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1234
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1234
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C36, C53	1234
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1236
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1237
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1237

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1237
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1238
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1238
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1239
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1240
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1240
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1240
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1241
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1241
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1241
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C24	1242
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1242
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1243
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1243
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1243
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1243
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1244
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1244
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1244
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1244
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1245
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1245
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1245
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C21, C22, C33, C34, C37	1246
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1248
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1248
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1248
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1248
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1248

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1250
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1250
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1251
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1251
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1251
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1252
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1252
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1252
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1252
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1253
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1253
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1253
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1253
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1254
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1254
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1254
	AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1255
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1255
	TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>	[0..1]	±		1255
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1256
	LatestValuation <LatstValtn>	[0..1]	±		1256
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1256
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1257
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1258

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1258
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]			1259
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1259
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1259
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1259
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1260
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1260
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1260
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1260
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		1261
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		1261
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1261
	EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>	[0..1]	±		1261
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		1262
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			1262
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1265
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1265
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1268
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1268
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1268
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1268
	BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1269
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1269
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1269
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1270
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1270
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1271
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1271
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1272
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1272
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1272

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1272
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1272
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1273
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1273
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1273
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1274
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1274
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1275
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1275
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1276
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1276
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1276
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1276
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1276
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1277
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1277
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1277
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1278
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1278
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1279
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1279
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1280
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1280
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1280
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1281
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1281
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1281
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1282

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1282
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1283
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1283
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1284
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1284
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1284
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1284
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1284
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1285
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1285
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1285
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1286
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1286
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1286
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1287
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1287
	CrystallisationDetails <CrstlIstnDtls>	[0..*]	±		1287
	TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>	[0..1]	±		1288
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			1288
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1289
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1290
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1290
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1290
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1291
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1292
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1293
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1293
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1294

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1295
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1295
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1297
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1299
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1299
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1300
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1300
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1300
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1300

36.4.15.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.2 TransferInstructionReference <TrfInstrRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned to the transfer of assets.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.3 TransferConfirmationIdentification <TrfConflId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the confirmation assigned by the transferor to the transfer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.4 ActualTransferDate <ActlTrfDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the portfolio transfer instruction was executed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

36.4.15.5 Portfolio <Prftl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of tax efficient product, general investment or pension.

Portfolio <Prtl> contains one of the following **FundPortfolio7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]			1153
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		1155
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1155
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1156
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C49	1156
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1156
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1156
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1157
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1157
	PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1157
	PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1157
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[0..1]	Date		1157
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C52	1158
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1158
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1158
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1158
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1159
	BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>	[0..*]			1159
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1160
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1160
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1161
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1161
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1161
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1161
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1162
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1162
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1162

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdtlPurchsPrgrs>	[0..1]	Indicator		1162
	TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnld>	[0..1]	Text		1162
	TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtlSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1163
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1163
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1163
	DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>	[0..1]	Date		1164
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			1164
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1165
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1165
	InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal>	[0..*]	±		1165
	InnovativeFinance <InnvstvFinc>	[0..*]			1165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1166
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1166
	LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1166
	TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1166
	UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1167
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1167
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1167
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1168
Or	GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>	[1..1]	±		1168
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]		C10, C11, C42, C43, C44, C45, C50, C51, C54	1168
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1171
	Identifier <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1172
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1172

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1172
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1173
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1174
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1174
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchld>	[0..1]	Text		1174
	DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>	[0..1]	±		1174
	DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>	[0..1]	±		1175
	NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrnchs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1175
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1175
	BlockTransfer <BlckTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1175
	BlockTransferReference <BlckTrfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1176
	TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1176
	TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>	[0..1]	±		1176
	ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>	[0..1]	±		1176
	RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1176
	RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>	[0..1]	Quantity		1177
	Sharing <Shrg>	[0..1]	Indicator		1177
	LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>	[0..*]	±		1177
	PensionOrder <PnsnOrdrr>	[0..*]	±		1177
	RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1177
	MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>	[0..1]	±		1178
	SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntedBnfts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClntLftmAllwncPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstnEvtOcrd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1179
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1179

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1179

36.4.15.5.1 TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Portfolio is a government scheme to encourage investment in securities based unit and investment trusts, offering certain tax benefits. These are not investments in their own right but are tax exempt 'wrappers' in which equities, bonds and funds can be held to shelter them from various types of tax.

In the UK, a typical tax wrapper product is known as an 'ISA' (Individual Savings Account).

TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct> contains the following **TaxEfficientProduct7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		1155
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1155
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1156
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C49	1156
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1156
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1156
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1157
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1157
	PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1157
	PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1157
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[0..1]	Date		1157
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C52	1158
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1158
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1158
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1158
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1159
	BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>	[0..*]			1159
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1160
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1160
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1161
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1161
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1161
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1161
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1162
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1162
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1162
	WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdtlPurchsPrgrs>	[0..1]	Indicator		1162
	TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnld>	[0..1]	Text		1162

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1163
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1163
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1163
	DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>	[0..1]	Date		1164
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			1164
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1165
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1165
	InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal>	[0..*]	±		1165
	InnovativeFinance <Innvtfnc>	[0..*]			1165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1166
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1166
	LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1166
	TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1166
	UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1167
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1167
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1167
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1168

36.4.15.5.1.1 TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax efficient product, for example, an individual savings account (ISA) in the UK.

TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp> contains one of the following elements (see "TaxEfficientProductType2Choice" on page 4505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4506
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4507

36.4.15.5.1.2 CurrentYear <CurYr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that all the current fiscal year's products are included.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.1.3 CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether, for the current year, the product contains a cash asset for transfer.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.1.4 PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Investment plans issued during previous years.

Impacted by: [C49 "SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline"](#)

PreviousYears <PrvsYrs> contains the following **PreviousYear4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1156
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1156
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1157
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1157

Constraints

- **SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline**
SpecificPreviousYears must not contain the current year.

36.4.15.5.1.4.1 PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment plans issued during previous years.

PreviousYears <PrvsYrs> contains one of the following **PreviousYear1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1156
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1157

36.4.15.5.1.4.1.1 AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Selection of all investment plans.

Datatype: "PreviousAll" on page 5405

36.4.15.5.1.4.1.2 SpecificPreviousYears <SpcfcPrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Selection of investment plans issued during previous years.

Datatype: "ISOYear" on page 5405

36.4.15.5.1.4.2 CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the product contains a cash asset for transfer from previous years.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.1.5 PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Subscriptions from the previous subscription year.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.5.1.6 PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount subscribed in all previous years.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.5.1.7 DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the investment plan started.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

36.4.15.5.1.8 CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amounts already subscribed for the current year.

Impacted by: C52 "TotalAmountYearToDateRule"

CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls> contains the following **SubscriptionInformation2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1158
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1158
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1158
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1159

Constraints

- **TotalAmountYearToDateRule**

TotalAmountYearToDate must be equal to the sum of EquityComponent and CashComponent if present.

36.4.15.5.1.8.1 DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of the first subscription in the current year.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

36.4.15.5.1.8.2 EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount subscribed in the current tax year into equities (not including dividends).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.5.1.8.3 CashComponent <CshCmpnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount subscribed in the current tax year into cash.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.5.1.8.4 TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount subscribed in the current tax year.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.5.1.9 BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Bonus paid out or withdrawn.

BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl> contains the following **BonusWithdrawal2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1160
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1160
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1161
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1161
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1161
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1161
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1162
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1162
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1162

36.4.15.5.1.9.1 TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the amount is the result of a bonus paid, a withdrawal or other kind of amount.**TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>** contains one of the following **TypeOfAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1160

36.4.15.5.1.9.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of amount expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "TaxWrapperAmountType1Code" on page 5377

CodeName	Name	Definition
BONU	Bonus	Type of amount is a bonus, for example, a government bonus.
WTHD	Withdrawal	Type of amount is a withdrawal, for example, a withdrawal for a first time residential purchase.

36.4.15.5.1.9.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of amount expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

36.4.15.5.1.9.2 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of the bonus paid or the claimed amount. For example, a claimed amount for a lifetime ISA (LISA) or a government bonus paid out.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.5.1.9.3 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the bonus amount paid to or an amount withdrawn from the investment product.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **WithdrawalReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1161
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1161

36.4.15.5.1.9.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Withdrawal reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PortfolioWithdrawalReason1Code" on page 5343

CodeName	Name	Definition
FTRS	FirstTimeResidentialProperty	Withdrawal is for a first time residential property.

36.4.15.5.1.9.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Withdrawal reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

36.4.15.5.1.9.4 UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of an unclaimed bonus or an unclaimed withdrawal.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.5.1.9.5 Outstanding <Outsdng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is an outstanding bonus or withdrawal amount.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.1.9.6 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the withdrawal or bonus.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

36.4.15.5.1.9.7 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the monies paid out or withdrawn.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalInformation15"](#) on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

36.4.15.5.1.10 WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdntlPurchsPrgrs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if there is a related property purchase in progress at the point of transfer. May be applicable to products such as Lifetime Individual Savings Account (LISA) products.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.1.11 TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Alternative identification for the transferor (ceding party), for example, the 'ISA manager Z reference' in the UK.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

36.4.15.5.1.12 TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtlSbcptAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total amount subscribed over the lifetime of the product.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

36.4.15.5.1.13 OtherAmount <OthrAmt>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Another amount such as the total qualifying additions in the year of transfer, interest capitalised in the current year, total outstanding dividend and so on.**OtherAmount <OthrAmt>** contains the following **OtherAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1163
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1163

36.4.15.5.1.13.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of amount.**Type <Tp>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

36.4.15.5.1.13.2 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Currency and amount.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

36.4.15.5.1.14 DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the first qualifying additional amount was made to the product. Qualifying additional amounts may be made to a Lifetime Individual Savings Account (LISA) product.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

36.4.15.5.1.15 InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the investor as assigned by a tax authority.

InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef> contains the following **TaxReference2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1164
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1165
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1165

36.4.15.5.1.15.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxReferenceType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1164
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1165

36.4.15.5.1.15.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PersonIdentificationType7Code" on page 5341

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATIN	AdoptionTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Temporary tax processing number (used in the domestic adoption of a child).
GTIN	GenericTaxIdentificationNumber	Generic tax identification number.
ITIN	IndividualTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Tax processing number.

36.4.15.5.1.15.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

36.4.15.5.1.15.2 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pension scheme tax reference issued to the pension plan by a central organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.5.1.16 InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Value of the investments to follow.

InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal> contains the following elements (see "[DateAndAmount2](#)" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

36.4.15.5.1.17 InnovativeFinance <Innvtfnc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information about an innovative finance product.

InnovativeFinance <InnvFinc> contains the following **InnovativeFinance1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1166
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1166

36.4.15.5.1.17.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of innovative finance product.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

36.4.15.5.1.17.2 Information <Inf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of an innovative finance product.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

36.4.15.5.1.18 LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Lowest investment amount in the current year, used to calculate a tax deduction amount.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.5.1.19 TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money from which the tax deduction is calculated.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.5.1.20 UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unused tax deduction amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.5.1.21 CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money invested.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.5.1.22 EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated value of the assets of the tax efficient product to be transferred.

EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal> contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

36.4.15.5.1.23 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the tax efficient product.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalInformation15"](#) on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

36.4.15.5.2 GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Portfolio is a general investment.**GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>** contains the following elements (see ["GeneralInvestment2"](#) on page 4509 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4509
	OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4509
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4511
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		4511
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4511

36.4.15.5.3 Pension <Pnsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Portfolio is a pension policy, plan or scheme.

Impacted by: [C10 "BlockTransferRetirementAgeProtectionRule"](#), [C11 "BlockTransferTaxFreeCashProtectionRule"](#), [C42 "PensionOrderTypeGuideline"](#), [C43 "RetirementAgeRule"](#), [C44 "RingFencedDrawdownAssets1Rule"](#), [C45 "RingFencedDrawdownAssets2Rule"](#), [C50 "TaxFreeCashAmountRule"](#), [C51 "TaxFreeCashAndValueRule"](#), [C54 "TransferScopeTrancheIdentification1Rule"](#)

Pension <Pnsn> contains the following **Pension5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1171
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1172
	SubIdentifier <SubIdr>	[0..1]	Text		1172
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1172
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1173
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1174
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1174
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchId>	[0..1]	Text		1174
	DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>	[0..1]	±		1174
	DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>	[0..1]	±		1175
	NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrnchs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1175
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1175
	BlockTransfer <BlckTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1175
	BlockTransferReference <BlckTrfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1176
	TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1176
	TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>	[0..1]	±		1176
	ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>	[0..1]	±		1176
	RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1176
	RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>	[0..1]	Quantity		1177
	Sharing <Shrg>	[0..1]	Indicator		1177
	LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>	[0..*]	±		1177
	PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>	[0..*]	±		1177
	RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1177
	MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>	[0..1]	±		1178
	SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntdBnfts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <CltLftmAllwncPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1178
	BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstnEvtOcrd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1179
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1179
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1179

Constraints

- **BlockTransferRetirementAgeProtectionRule**

If BlockTransfer is "false" or "0" (No), then RetirementAgeProtection is not allowed.

If BlockTransfer is "true" or "1" (Yes), then RetirementAgeProtection may be present.

On Condition

/BlockTransfer is equal to value 'false'

Or /BlockTransfer is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/RetirementAgeProtection Must be absent

- **BlockTransferTaxFreeCashProtectionRule**

If BlockTransfer is "false" or "0" (No), then TaxFreeCashProtection is not allowed.

If BlockTransfer is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashProtection may be present.

On Condition

/BlockTransfer is equal to value 'false'

Or /BlockTransfer is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/TaxFreeCashProtection Must be absent

- **PensionOrderTypeGuideline**

A pension policy, plan or scheme cannot have both an earmark and a sharing order.

If PensionOrder/Type/Code/SHAR is present, then PensionOrder/Type/Code/EARM is not allowed.

If PensionOrder/Type/Code/EARM is present, then PensionOrder/Type/Code/SHAR is not allowed.

- **RetirementAgeRule**

If RetirementAgeProtection is "false" or "0" (No), then RetirementAge is not allowed.

If RetirementAgeProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then RetirementAge may be present.

On Condition

/RetirementAgeProtection is equal to value 'false'

Or /RetirementAgeProtection is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/RetirementAge Must be absent

- **RingFencedDrawdownAssets1Rule**

If DrawdownStatus/Code/NONE (None) is present, then RingFencedDrawdownAssets is not allowed.

On Condition

/DrawdownStatus/Code is equal to value 'None'

Following Must be True
 /RingFencedDrawdownAssets Must be absent

- **RingFencedDrawdownAssets2Rule**

If DrawdownStatus/Code/PART (Partial) or FULL (Full) is present, then RingFencedDrawdownAssets must be present.

On Condition
 /DrawdownStatus/Code is equal to value 'Partial'
 Or /DrawdownStatus/Code is equal to value 'Full'
 Following Must be True
 /RingFencedDrawdownAssets Must be present

- **TaxFreeCashAmountRule**

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "false" or "0" (No), then TaxFreeCashAmount is not allowed.

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount may be present.

On Condition
 /TaxFreeCashProtection is equal to value 'false'
 Or /TaxFreeCashProtection is equal to value '0'
 Following Must be True
 /TaxFreeCashAmount Must be absent

- **TaxFreeCashAndValueRule**

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount and ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme must be present.

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "false" or "0" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount and ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme may be present.

On Condition
 /TaxFreeCashProtection is equal to value 'true'
 Or /TaxFreeCashProtection is equal to value '1'
 Following Must be True
 /TaxFreeCashAmount Must be present
 And /ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme Must be present

- **TransferScopeTrancheIdentification1Rule**

If TransferScope/Code/SDDT (DrawdownTranche) is not present, then DrawdownTrancheIdentification is not allowed.

If TransferScope/Code/SDDT (DrawdownTranche) is present, then DrawdownTrancheIdentification may be present.

On Condition
 /TransferScope/Code is different from value 'DrawdownTranche'
 Following Must be True
 /DrawdownTrancheIdentification Must be absent

36.4.15.5.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

Identification <Id> contains the following **PensionPolicy1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1172
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1172
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1172

36.4.15.5.3.1.1 Identifier <Idr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference number of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.5.3.1.2 SubIdentifier <Subldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme, such as a member reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.5.3.1.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

36.4.15.5.3.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **PensionSchemeType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1173

36.4.15.5.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PensionSchemeType3Code" on page 5340

CodeName	Name	Definition
AAVC	AdditionalVoluntaryContribution	Pension plan is an additional voluntary contribution plan.
DBEN	DefinedBenefit	Pension plan is a defined benefit plan.
EXPP	ExecutivePensionPlan	Pension plan is an executive pension plan.
FAVC	FreeStandingAdditionalVoluntaryContribution	Pension plan is a free standing additional voluntary contribution plan.
GPPS	GroupPersonalPension	Pension is a group personal pension.
SIPG	GroupSelfInvestedPension	Pension plan is a group self-invested pension plan.
STKG	GroupStakeholder	Pension plan is a group stakeholder pension plan.
IPST	IndividualPensionWithTaxBenefit	Pension is an individual pension savings plan with a tax benefit. This is known as an Individual Pension Schema (IPS) in some markets.
STKI	IndividualStakeholder	Pension plan is an individual stakeholder pension.
OTPM	MandatoryOccupationalPension	Pension is a mandatory occupational pension. This is known as an Obligatory Occupation Pension (OTP) in some markets.
OCDC	OccupationalDefinedContribution	Pension plan is an occupational defined contribution plan.
PPNS	PersonalPension	Pension is a personal pension plan.
EPKA	PersonalPensionAccount	Pension is a personal pension account. This is known as Employee Pension Kapital (EPK) in some markets.
ITPO	PrivateOccupationalPension	Pension is a private occupational pension. This is known as an industrial and trade supplementary pension (ITP) in some markets.
REAN	RetirementAnnuity	Pension plan is a retirement annuity.
SC32	Section32	Pension type covered by section 32.
S32A	Section32A	Pension type covered by section 32A.
SIPP	SelfInvestedPersonalPension	Pension is a self-invested personal pension plan.
SSAS	SmallSelfAdministeredScheme	Pension is a small self-administered pension scheme.
NWRP	NonWrapperPension	Indicates that the party does not operate the pension wrapper.

36.4.15.5.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

36.4.15.5.3.3 TransferScope <TrfScp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Scope of the pension policy, plan or scheme transfer.

TransferScope <TrfScp> contains one of the following elements (see "[PensionTransferScope1Choice](#)" on page 4710 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4711
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4711

36.4.15.5.3.4 TaxReference <TaxRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Tax reference issued to the pension policy, plan or scheme by a central organisation.

TaxReference <TaxRef> contains the following elements (see "[TaxReference1](#)" on page 5234 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]			5235
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5235
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		5236
	HolderType <HldrTp>	[0..1]			5236
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5236
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5236

36.4.15.5.3.5 DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the drawdown.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

36.4.15.5.3.6 DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Drawdown status of the pension.

DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[DrawdownStatus1Choice](#)" on page 5170 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5171

36.4.15.5.3.7 DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of drawdown tranche.

DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[DrawdownType2Choice](#)" on page 4791 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4791
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4791

36.4.15.5.3.8 NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrnchs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of drawdown tranches.

Datatype: "[Number](#)" on page 5400

36.4.15.5.3.9 EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated value of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal> contains the following elements (see "[DateAndAmount2](#)" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

36.4.15.5.3.10 BlockTransfer <BlckTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transfer forms part of a block transfer.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.3.11 BlockTransferReference <BlckTrfRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* When the transfer is part of a block transfer, reference to link several items.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**36.4.15.5.3.12 TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrctn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the tax-free cash is protected when the pension policy, plan or scheme is transferred.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.3.13 TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of cash that is tax free.**TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>** contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

36.4.15.5.3.14 ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Value of the pension policy, plan or scheme.**ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>** contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

36.4.15.5.3.15 RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrctn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the pension policy, plan or scheme has retirement age protection.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.3.16 RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Age at which the pension policy, plan or scheme holder retires.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 5400**36.4.15.5.3.17 Sharing <Shrg>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the pension benefits are shared.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.3.18 LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Type of lump sum paid to a member of the pension policy, plan or scheme.**LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "LumpSumType1Choice" on page 4780 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4780
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4781

36.4.15.5.3.19 PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Order attached to the pension policy, plan or scheme.**PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>** contains the following elements (see "PensionOrder1" on page 4741 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4742
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4742
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4742
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4743

36.4.15.5.3.20 RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether assets held within the pension are ring-fenced into specific tranches.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.3.21 MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Money Purchase Annual Allowance (MPAA) details.

MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc> contains the following elements (see "[MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance1](#)" on page 4754 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Triggered <Trggrd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4754
	TriggeredDate <TrggrdDt>	[0..1]	Date		4755

36.4.15.5.3.22 SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the pension policy, plan or scheme is covered by a safeguard benefit.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.3.23 NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntedBnfts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the pension policy, plan or scheme has non-safeguarded guaranteed benefits.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.3.24 LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the pension policy, plan or scheme has lifetime allowance protection.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.3.25 ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClntLftmAllwncPrtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the client has any lifetime allowance protection.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.3.26 BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstnEvtOcrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a benefit crystallisation event (BCE) has occurred. This includes 'age 75 checks'.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.3.27 NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the transfer is only in relation to underlying assets, and that the wrapper transfer will occur separately.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.5.3.28 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the pension policy, plan or scheme.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

36.4.15.6 AllOtherCash <AllOthrCsh>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether all remaining assets in the portfolio not listed for transfer should be liquidated and transferred as cash.

AllOtherCash <AllOthrCsh> contains the following elements (see "[AllOtherCash1](#)" on page 4866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		4866
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4867

36.4.15.7 CashAll <CshAll>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Specifies whether all assets in the portfolio should be liquidated and transferred as cash.**CashAll <CshAll>** contains the following elements (see "[CashAll1](#)" on page 4870 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		4871
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4871

36.4.15.8 ResidualCash <RsdICsh>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Specifies how the cash in the account that is awaiting investment is to be dealt with**ResidualCash <RsdICsh>** contains the following elements (see "[ResidualCash2](#)" on page 4854 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		4854
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4855

36.4.15.9 TaxDate <TaxDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax date applicable to all the assets.*Datatype:* "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388**36.4.15.10 PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

PaymentDetails <PmtDtls> contains the following **PaymentInstrument22** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1183
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1183
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1186
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1186
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1186
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1186
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1187
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1187
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1187
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1188
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1188
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1189
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1189
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1190
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1190
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1190
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1190
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1190
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1191
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1191
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1191
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1192
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1192
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1193
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1193
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1194
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1194
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1194
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1194
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1194

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1195
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1195
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1195
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1196
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1196
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1197
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1197
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1198
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1198
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1198
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1199
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1199
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1199
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1200
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1200
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1201
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1201
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1202
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1202
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1202
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1202
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1202
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1203
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1203
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1203
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1204
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1204
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1204
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1205

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1205

36.4.15.10.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.10.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor that flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1186
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1186
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1186
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1186
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1187
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1187
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1187
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1188
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1188
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1189
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1189
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1190
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1190
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1190
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1190
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1190
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1191
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1191
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1191
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1192
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1192
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1193
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1193
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1194
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1194
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1194
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1194
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1194
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1195
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1195

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1195
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1196
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1196
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1197
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1197
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1198
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1198
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1198
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1199
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1199
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1199
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1200
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1200
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1201
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1201
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1202
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1202
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1202
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1202
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1202
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1203
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1203
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1203
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1204
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1204
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1204
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1205
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1205

36.4.15.10.2.1 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owed an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

36.4.15.10.2.2 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry was made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1186
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1186
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1187
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1187

36.4.15.10.2.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

36.4.15.10.2.2.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: [C28 "IBAN"](#)

Datatype: "[IBAN2007Identifier](#)" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

36.4.15.10.2.2.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.10.2.2.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

36.4.15.10.2.3 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1188
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1188
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1189
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1189
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1190
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1190

36.4.15.10.2.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

36.4.15.10.2.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

36.4.15.10.2.3.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

36.4.15.10.2.3.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

36.4.15.10.2.3.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.10.2.3.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

36.4.15.10.2.4 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1190
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1190
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1191
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1191

36.4.15.10.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.10.2.4.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and

content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

36.4.15.10.2.4.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.10.2.4.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

36.4.15.10.2.5 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1192
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1192
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1193
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1193
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1194
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1194

36.4.15.10.2.5.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

36.4.15.10.2.5.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

36.4.15.10.2.5.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

36.4.15.10.2.5.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

36.4.15.10.2.5.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.10.2.5.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

36.4.15.10.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1194
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1194
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1195
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1195

36.4.15.10.2.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.10.2.6.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

36.4.15.10.2.6.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.10.2.6.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

36.4.15.10.2.7 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1196
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1196
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1197
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1197
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1198

36.4.15.10.2.7.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

36.4.15.10.2.7.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

36.4.15.10.2.7.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

36.4.15.10.2.7.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

36.4.15.10.2.7.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.10.2.7.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

36.4.15.10.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1198
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1198
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1199
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1199

36.4.15.10.2.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.10.2.8.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

36.4.15.10.2.8.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.10.2.8.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

36.4.15.10.2.9 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1200
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1200
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1201
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1201
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1202
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1202

36.4.15.10.2.9.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

36.4.15.10.2.9.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

36.4.15.10.2.9.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

36.4.15.10.2.9.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

36.4.15.10.2.9.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.10.2.9.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

36.4.15.10.2.10 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry was made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1202
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1202
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1203
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1203

36.4.15.10.2.10.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.10.2.10.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

36.4.15.10.2.10.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.10.2.10.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

36.4.15.10.2.11 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that received an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

36.4.15.10.2.12 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry was posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1204
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1204
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1205
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1205

36.4.15.10.2.12.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.10.2.12.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

36.4.15.10.2.12.3 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.10.2.12.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

36.4.15.11 FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Asset to be transferred.

Impacted by: C7 "AssetQuantity1Guideline", C8 "AssetQuantity2Guideline", C13 "Conversion1Rule", C14 "Conversion2Rule", C25 "EffectiveTransferAndSettlementDateGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf> contains the following **FinancialInstrument109** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1214
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1214
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C29	1215
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1216
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1217
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1217
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1219
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1220
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1220
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1220
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1220
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C27	1220
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1221
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1221
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1222
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1222

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1222
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1222
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1222
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1223
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1223
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1223
	PartialInstructedQuantity <PrtlInstQty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1223
	OriginalPercentageInstructed <OrgnlPctgInstd>	[0..1]	Rate		1223
	TransferType <TrfTp>	[1..1]	±	C46	1223
	AdditionalAsset <AddtlAsst>	[0..1]	Indicator		1224
	NotAvailable <NotAvlbl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1224
	Conversion <Convs>	[0..1]			1224
	TargetSecurity <TrgtScty>	[1..1]		C30	1225
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1226
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1227
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1227
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1229
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1230

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1230
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1230
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			1230
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1233
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1233
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1233
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		1233
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1233
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1233
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1233
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1234
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1234
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C36, C53	1234
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1236
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1237
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1237
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1237
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1238
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1238
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1239
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1240
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1240
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1240
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1241
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1241
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1241
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C24	1242
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1242
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1243

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1243
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1243
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1243
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1244
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1244
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1244
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1244
	InformativeIndicator <InfvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1245
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1245
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1245
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C21, C22, C33, C34, C37	1246
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1248
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1248
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1248
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1248
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1248
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1250
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1250
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1251
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1251
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1251
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1252
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1252
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1252
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1252
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1253
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1253

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1253
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1253
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1254
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1254
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1254
	AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1255
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1255
	TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>	[0..1]	±		1255
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1256
	LatestValuation <LatstValtn>	[0..1]	±		1256
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1256
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1257
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1258
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1258
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]			1259
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1259
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1259
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1259
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1260
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1260
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1260
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1260
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		1261
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		1261
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1261
	EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>	[0..1]	±		1261
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		1262

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			1262
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1265
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1265
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1268
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1268
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1268
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1268
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1269
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1269
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1269
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1270
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1270
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1271
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1271
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1272
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1272
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1272
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1272
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1272
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1273
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1273
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1273
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1274
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1274
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1275
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1275
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1276
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1276
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1276
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1276
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1276

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1277
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1277
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1277
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1278
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1278
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1279
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1279
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1280
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1280
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1280
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1281
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1281
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1281
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1282
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1282
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1283
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1283
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1284
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1284
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1284
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1284
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1284
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1285
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1285
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1285
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1286
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1286
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1286
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1287

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1287
	CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls>	[0..*]	±		1287
	TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>	[0..1]	±		1288
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			1288
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1289
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1290
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1290
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1290
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1291
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1292
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1293
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1293
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1295
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1295
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1297
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1299
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1299
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1300
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1300
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1300

Constraints

- **AssetQuantity1Guideline**

If Instrument/Security is present, then Quantity/Unit or Quantity/FaceAmount or Quantity/AmortisedValue must be present.

- **AssetQuantity2Guideline**

If Instrument/CashAsset is present, then Quantity/CashAmount must be present.

- **Conversion1Rule**

If TransferType/Code/CONV (Conversion) is present, then Conversion must be present.

On Condition

/TransferType/Code is equal to value 'Conversion'

Following Must be True

/Conversion Must be present

- **Conversion2Rule**

If TransferType/Code/CONV (Conversion) is not present, then Conversion is not allowed.

On Condition

/TransferType/Code is different from value 'Conversion'

Following Must be True

/Conversion Must be absent

- **EffectiveTransferAndSettlementDateGuideline**

When the portfolio transfer confirmation is used to confirm the intent to transfer, effective transfer date and effective settlement date are not applicable.

36.4.15.11.1 Lineldentification <Lineld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the line of holding in the portfolio.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.2 Instrument <Instrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the asset.

Instrument <Instrm> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrument101Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C29	1215
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1216
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1217
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1217
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1219
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1220
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1220
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1220
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1220
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C27	1220
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1221

36.4.15.11.2.1 Security <Scty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security.

Impacted by: C29 "IdentificationGuideline"

Security <Scty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentification6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1216
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1217
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1217
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1219
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1220
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1220
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1220
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1220

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

36.4.15.11.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1217
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1217
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1218
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1219
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1219
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1220
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1220

36.4.15.11.2.1.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

36.4.15.11.2.1.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

36.4.15.11.2.1.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

36.4.15.11.2.1.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

36.4.15.11.2.1.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

36.4.15.11.2.1.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

36.4.15.11.2.1.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

36.4.15.11.2.1.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

36.4.15.11.2.1.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

36.4.15.11.2.1.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**36.4.15.11.2.1.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**36.4.15.11.2.1.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**36.4.15.11.2.1.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**36.4.15.11.2.1.1.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**36.4.15.11.2.1.1.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**36.4.15.11.2.1.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1220
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1220

36.4.15.11.2.1.1.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**36.4.15.11.2.1.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

36.4.15.11.2.1.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**36.4.15.11.2.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**36.4.15.11.2.1.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of security.**ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "ClassificationType32Choice" on page 4816 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4816
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		4816

36.4.15.11.2.2 CashAsset <CshAsst>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the cash asset.*Impacted by:* C27 "HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline"

CashAsset <CshAsst> contains the following elements (see "CashAsset3" on page 4519 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAssetType <CshAsstTp>	[1..1]			4520
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4520
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4520
	HoldingCurrency <HldgCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4520
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4521
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4521

Constraints

- **HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline**

When cash is transferred in a currency other than that of the cash, the currency should be specified in TransferCurrency.

36.4.15.11.2.3 OtherAsset <OthrAsst>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of another kind of asset in the holding that is not a security or cash.

OtherAsset <OthrAsst> contains the following elements (see "OtherAsset2" on page 4525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherAssetType <OthrAsstTp>	[1..1]			4525
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4525
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4526
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4526
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..5]	Text		4526
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4527

36.4.15.11.3 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of asset transferred or to be transferred.

Quantity <Qty> contains the following **Quantity53** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1222
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1222
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1222
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1222
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1222
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1223
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1223
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1223

36.4.15.11.3.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of security to be transferred.

Unit <Unit> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1222
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1222

36.4.15.11.3.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

36.4.15.11.3.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

36.4.15.11.3.2 PercentageRate <PctgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage rate of assets to be transferred.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

36.4.15.11.3.3 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5270

36.4.15.11.3.4 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5270

36.4.15.11.3.5 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount to be transferred.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.11.3.6 OtherAsset <OthrAsst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of asset to be transferred.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.4 PartialInstructedQuantity <PrtlInstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the quantity of asset to be transferred is a partially instructed quantity.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.11.5 OriginalPercentageInstructed <OrgnlPctglnstd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage rate of assets to be transferred or transferred, as originally instructed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

36.4.15.11.6 TransferType <TrfTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies how the financial instrument is transferred.

Impacted by: C46 "SECUGuideline"

TransferType <TrfTp> contains one of the following elements (see "TransferType2Choice" on page 5256 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5256
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5256

Constraints

- **SECUGuideline**

The code SECU (Asset) is used when a financial instrument such as units of a fund are to be transferred.

The code SECU is also used when assets such as equities or bonds are to be transferred. The code SECU is also used for assets such as property, moveable property and other similar types of other asset.

36.4.15.11.7 AdditionalAsset <AddtlAsst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the asset is a new asset, not previously identified by the transferor party (ceding party) in the account holding discovery process.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.11.8 NotAvailable <NotAvlbl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the asset is no longer available at the transferor party (ceding party).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.11.9 Conversion <Convs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security is to be converted into another security before transfer.

Conversion <Convs> contains the following **Conversion5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TargetSecurity <TrgtScty>	[1..1]		C30	1225
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1226
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1227
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1227
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1229
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1230
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1230
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1230

36.4.15.11.9.1 TargetSecurity <TrgtScty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the target security.

Impacted by: C30 "IdentificationGuideline"

TargetSecurity <TrgtScty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentification7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1226
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1227
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1227
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1229
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1230
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1230
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1230
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1230

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

36.4.15.11.9.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1227
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1227
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1228
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1229
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1229
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1230
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1230

36.4.15.11.9.1.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

36.4.15.11.9.1.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

36.4.15.11.9.1.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

36.4.15.11.9.1.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

36.4.15.11.9.1.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

36.4.15.11.9.1.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

36.4.15.11.9.1.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

36.4.15.11.9.1.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

36.4.15.11.9.1.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

36.4.15.11.9.1.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**36.4.15.11.9.1.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**36.4.15.11.9.1.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilières in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**36.4.15.11.9.1.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**36.4.15.11.9.1.1.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**36.4.15.11.9.1.1.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**36.4.15.11.9.1.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1230
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1230

36.4.15.11.9.1.1.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**36.4.15.11.9.1.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

36.4.15.11.9.1.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**36.4.15.11.9.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**36.4.15.11.9.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the conversion.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

36.4.15.11.10 UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Breakdown of units.

UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls> contains the following **Unit14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1233
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1233
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1233
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		1233
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1233
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1233
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1233
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1234
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1234
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C36, C53	1234
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1236
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1237
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1237
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1237
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1238
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1238
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1239
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1240
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1240
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1240
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1241
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1241
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1241
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C24	1242
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1242
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1243
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1243
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1243
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1243
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1244

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1244
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1244
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1244
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1245
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1245
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1245
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C21, C22, C33, C34, C37	1246
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1248
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1248
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1248
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1248
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1248
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1250
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1250
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1251
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1251
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1251
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1252
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1252
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1252
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1252
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1253
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1253
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1253
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1253

36.4.15.11.10.1 Units <Units>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units or digital tokens.**Units <Units>** contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1233
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1233

36.4.15.11.10.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 5400**36.4.15.11.10.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.*Datatype:* "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400**36.4.15.11.10.2 OrderDate <OrdDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor or its agent placed the original order.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**36.4.15.11.10.3 AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor purchased the financial instrument.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**36.4.15.11.10.4 CertificateNumber <CertNb>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Certificate representing the security that is delivered.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**36.4.15.11.10.5 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.*Datatype:* "UKTaxGroupUnit1Code" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

36.4.15.11.10.6 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the units number. This may be the order reference of the original acquisition, the identification of a lot, a client reference, a sub-position reference or other related reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.10.7 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the price. This may specify the price of original order confirmation.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice23" on page 5125 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5125
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5125
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5125
	AccruedInterestNAV <AcrdIntrstNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	5126
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5126
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5126
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5127
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5127
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5127

36.4.15.11.10.8 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees and taxes. This may specify the fees and taxes related to the original order confirmation.

Impacted by: C36 "NonStandardSLAReferenceRule", C53 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **TotalFeesAndTaxes44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1236
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1237
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1237
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1237
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1238
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1238
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1239
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1240
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1240
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1240
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1241
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1241
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1241
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C24	1242
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1242
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1243
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1243
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1243
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1243
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1244
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1244
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1244
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1244
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1245
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1245
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1245
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C21, C22, C33, C34, C37	1246
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1248
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1248

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1248
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1248
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1248
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1250
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1250
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1251
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1251
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1251
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1252
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1252
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1252

Constraints

- **NonStandardSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

36.4.15.11.10.8.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

36.4.15.11.10.8.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

36.4.15.11.10.8.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

36.4.15.11.10.8.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.10.8.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C6 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1238
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1239
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1240
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1240
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1240
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1241
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1241
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1241
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C24	1242
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1242
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1243
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1243
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1243
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1243
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1244
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1244
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1244
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1244
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1245

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1239
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1240

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1240
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1241

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C24 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1242
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1243
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1243
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1243
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1243

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1243
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1243

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C18 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

36.4.15.11.10.8.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.11.10.8.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

36.4.15.11.10.8.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C21, C22, C33, C34, C37	1246
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1248
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1248
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1248
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1248
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1248
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1250
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1250
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1251
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1251
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1251
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1252
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1252
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1252

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C21 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C22 "DescriptionUsageRule", C33 "ISINGuideline", C34 "ISINPresenceRule", C37 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1248
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1248
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1248
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1248
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1248
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1250
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1250

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
    Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
    Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
    Or    /Description Must be present
```

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1248
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1248
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1248
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1250

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1250

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**36.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.3 Description <Desc>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1251
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1251
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1252
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1252

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C23 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1252
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1252
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1252

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.10.8.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

36.4.15.11.10.9 OtherAmount <OthrAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount not covered in the price, fee or tax.

OtherAmount <OthrAmt> contains the following **OtherAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1253
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1253
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1253
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1253

36.4.15.11.10.9.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **OtherAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1253
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1253

36.4.15.11.10.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a code.

Datatype: "OtherAmountType1Code" on page 5334

CodeName	Name	Definition
PINT	PrepaidInterest	Interest that was pre-paid.
SINT	SettlementInterest	Interest on the interest.

36.4.15.11.10.9.1.2 ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a proprietary code.

ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

36.4.15.11.10.9.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

36.4.15.11.11 ClientReference <CIntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <CIntRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

36.4.15.11.12 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

36.4.15.11.13 BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business process in which the actors are involved. This will facilitate the right business process to be triggered, according to the market business model, which may require matching instructions (double leg process) or not (single leg process).

Datatype: "BusinessFlowType1Code" on page 5279

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLDP	SingleLegDeliveringParty	Single leg process initiated by the delivering party.
SLRP	SingleLegReceivingParty	Single leg process initiated by the receiving party.
DLPR	DoubleLegProcess	Double leg process.

36.4.15.11.14 AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Average cost per share of the security, including all fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

36.4.15.11.15 TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used to transfer the holdings. Some transfer agents register holdings grouped by currency in addition to using the ISIN for multi-currency fund shares.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.11.16 TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Net asset on the balance sheet, the total portfolio value minus or plus the unrealised gain or loss.

TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal> contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

36.4.15.11.17 OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original amount paid for the asset at the point of purchase. May also be known as the book cost.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

36.4.15.11.18 LatestValuation <LatstValtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and market value of the asset.

LatestValuation <LatstValtn> contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

36.4.15.11.19 TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account held in the name of the party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

(Party and account into which the transferee receives the financial instrument from the transferor.)

TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct> contains the following **Account37** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1257
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1257
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1258
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1258
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1258

36.4.15.11.19.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <Ownrld> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification132"](#) on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

36.4.15.11.19.2 AccountIdentification <Acctld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

36.4.15.11.19.3 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

36.4.15.11.19.4 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.19.5 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

36.4.15.11.19.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubAccount5" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

36.4.15.11.19.7 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.11.20 Transferor <Trfr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party and account from which the transferor delivers the financial instrument to the transferee.**Transferor <Trfr>** contains the following **Account37** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1259
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1259
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1259
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1260
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1260
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1260
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1260

36.4.15.11.20.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

36.4.15.11.20.2 AccountIdentification <Acctld>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**36.4.15.11.20.3 Designation <Dsgnt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.20.4 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.20.5 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

36.4.15.11.20.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubAccount5" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

36.4.15.11.20.7 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.11.21 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a related party or intermediary.

IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary43" on page 5040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5040
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5041
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5041
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5041

36.4.15.11.22 RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date to be used as the trade date when securities are settled through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

36.4.15.11.23 RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the securities are to be exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

36.4.15.11.24 EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the transfer was executed.

EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

36.4.15.11.25 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities were exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

36.4.15.11.26 PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

PaymentDetails <PmtDtls> contains the following **PaymentInstrument22** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1265
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1265
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1268
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1268
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1268
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1268
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1269
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1269
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1269
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1270
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1270
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1271
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1271
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1272
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1272
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1272
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1272
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1272
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1273
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1273
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1273
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1274
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1274
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1275
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1275
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1276
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1276
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1276
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1276
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1276

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1277
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1277
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1277
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1278
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1278
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1279
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1279
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1280
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1280
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1280
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1281
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1281
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1281
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1282
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1282
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1283
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1283
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1284
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1284
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1284
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1284
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1284
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1285
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1285
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1285
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1286
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1286
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1286
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1287

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1287

36.4.15.11.26.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.26.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor that flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1268
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1268
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1268
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1268
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1269
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1269
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1269
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1270
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1270
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1271
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1271
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1272
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1272
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1272
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1272
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1272
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1273
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1273
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1273
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1274
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1274
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1275
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1275
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1276
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1276
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1276
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1276
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1276
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1277
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1277

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1277
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1278
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1278
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1279
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1279
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1280
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1280
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1280
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1281
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1281
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1281
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1282
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1282
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1283
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1283
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1284
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1284
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1284
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1284
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1284
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1285
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1285
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1285
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1286
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1286
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1286
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1287
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1287

36.4.15.11.26.2.1 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owed an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

36.4.15.11.26.2.2 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry was made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1268
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1268
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1269
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1269

36.4.15.11.26.2.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.26.2.2.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: [C28](#) "IBAN"

Datatype: "[IBAN2007Identifier](#)" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

36.4.15.11.26.2.2.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.11.26.2.2.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

36.4.15.11.26.2.3 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1270
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1270
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1271
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1271
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1272
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1272

36.4.15.11.26.2.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

36.4.15.11.26.2.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

36.4.15.11.26.2.3.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

36.4.15.11.26.2.3.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

36.4.15.11.26.2.3.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.26.2.3.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

36.4.15.11.26.2.4 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1272
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1272
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1273
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1273

36.4.15.11.26.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.26.2.4.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and

content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

36.4.15.11.26.2.4.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.11.26.2.4.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

36.4.15.11.26.2.5 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1274
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1274
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1275
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1275
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1276
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1276

36.4.15.11.26.2.5.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

36.4.15.11.26.2.5.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

36.4.15.11.26.2.5.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

36.4.15.11.26.2.5.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

36.4.15.11.26.2.5.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.26.2.5.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

36.4.15.11.26.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1276
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1276
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1277
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1277

36.4.15.11.26.2.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.26.2.6.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

36.4.15.11.26.2.6.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.11.26.2.6.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

36.4.15.11.26.2.7 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1278
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1278
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1279
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1279
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1280

36.4.15.11.26.2.7.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

36.4.15.11.26.2.7.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

36.4.15.11.26.2.7.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

36.4.15.11.26.2.7.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

36.4.15.11.26.2.7.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.26.2.7.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

36.4.15.11.26.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1280
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1280
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1281
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1281

36.4.15.11.26.2.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.26.2.8.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

36.4.15.11.26.2.8.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.11.26.2.8.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

36.4.15.11.26.2.9 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1282
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1282
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1283
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1283
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1284
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1284

36.4.15.11.26.2.9.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

36.4.15.11.26.2.9.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

36.4.15.11.26.2.9.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

36.4.15.11.26.2.9.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

36.4.15.11.26.2.9.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.26.2.9.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

36.4.15.11.26.2.10 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry was made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1284
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1284
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1285
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1285

36.4.15.11.26.2.10.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.26.2.10.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

36.4.15.11.26.2.10.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.11.26.2.10.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

36.4.15.11.26.2.11 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that received an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

36.4.15.11.26.2.12 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry was posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1286
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1286
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1287
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1287

36.4.15.11.26.2.12.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.26.2.12.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

36.4.15.11.26.2.12.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

36.4.15.11.26.2.12.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

36.4.15.11.27 CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Number of units that have been received (crystallised) or not yet received (uncrystallised) from the fund. This is typically relevant to a pension fund.

CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls> contains the following elements (see "Crystallisation2" on page 4766 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TrancheIdentification <TrchId>	[1..1]	Text		4766
	CrystallisedUnitsNumber <CrstllsdUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4766
	UncrystallisedUnitsNumber <UcrstllsdUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4766
	CrystallisedAmount <CrstllsdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4766
	UncrystallisedAmount <UcrstllsdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4767
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4767

36.4.15.11.28 TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date or tax quarter used for the calculation of tax on the asset.

TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt> contains the following elements (see "Tax36" on page 4464 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateOrPeriod <DtOrPrd>	[1..1]			4465
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4465
Or}	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	Text		4465
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4465

36.4.15.11.29 SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction.

SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls> contains the following **FundSettlementParameters24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1289
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1290
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1290
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1290
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1291
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1292
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1293
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1293
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1295
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1295
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1297
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1299
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1299

36.4.15.11.29.1 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

36.4.15.11.29.2 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

36.4.15.11.29.3 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

36.4.15.11.29.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

36.4.15.11.29.5 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of receiving settlement parties.

Impacted by: C12 "BookTransferGuideline", C20 "DepositoryGuideline", C38 "Party2PresenceRule", C39 "Party3PresenceRule", C40 "Party4PresenceRule", C41 "Party5PresenceRule", C47 "SettlementChainGuideline"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1292
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1293
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1293
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1294
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1295

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

On Condition
/Party2 is present

Following Must be True
 /Party1 Must be present

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party3 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party2 Must be present

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party4 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party3 Must be present

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party5 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party4 Must be present

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

36.4.15.11.29.5.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification315" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

36.4.15.11.29.5.2 Party1 <Pty1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.

Party1 <Pty1> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

36.4.15.11.29.5.3 Party2 <Pty2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.

Party2 <Pty2> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

36.4.15.11.29.5.4 Party3 <Pty3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

36.4.15.11.29.5.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

36.4.15.11.29.5.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

36.4.15.11.29.6 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of delivering settlement parties.

Impacted by: [C12 "BookTransferGuideline"](#), [C20 "DepositoryGuideline"](#), [C38 "Party2PresenceRule"](#), [C39 "Party3PresenceRule"](#), [C40 "Party4PresenceRule"](#), [C41 "Party5PresenceRule"](#), [C47 "SettlementChainGuideline"](#)

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1297
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1298
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1299
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1299

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party4 Must be present
```

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

36.4.15.11.29.6.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification315](#)" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrdgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

36.4.15.11.29.6.2 Party1 <Pty1>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.**Party1 <Pty1>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

36.4.15.11.29.6.3 Party2 <Pty2>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.**Party2 <Pty2>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

36.4.15.11.29.6.4 Party3 <Pty3>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

36.4.15.11.29.6.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

36.4.15.11.29.6.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

36.4.15.11.30 AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the assets are held in an individual's own name.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.11.31 TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsItsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transfer results in a change of beneficial owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

36.4.15.11.32 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

36.4.15.12 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the product transfer.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

36.4.16 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

36.4.17 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C26 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

37 sese.014.001.09 PortfolioTransferCancellationRequestV09

37.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The PortfolioTransferCancellationRequest message is sent by, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent PortfolioTransferInstruction message.

Usage

The PortfolioTransferCancellationRequest message is used to request the cancellation of a portfolio transfer instruction.

There is no amendment, but a cancellation and re-instruct policy.

To request the cancellation of a portfolio transfer instruction, the transfer reference of the portfolio transfer, as specified in the original PortfolioTransferInstruction message, is specified in the transfer reference element.

The message identification of the original PortfolioTransferInstruction message may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended.

The deadline and acceptance of a cancellation request is subject to a service level agreement (SLA). This cancellation message is a cancellation request. There is no automatic acceptance of the cancellation.

The rejection or acceptance of a PortfolioTransferCancellationRequest is made using an TransferCancellationStatusReport message.

Outline

The PortfolioTransferCancellationRequestV09 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageReference

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. MasterReference

Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

F. TransferReferences

Reference of the portfolio transfer instruction to be cancelled.

G. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

37.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <PrtlTrfCxlReq></i>	[1..1]			
	MessageReference <MsgRef>	[1..1]	±		1304
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		1304
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		1304
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		1304
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1305
	TransferReferences <TrfRefs>	[1..1]			1305
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		1305
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1305
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1306
	TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1306
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		1306
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	Text		1306
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		1306

37.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

37.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

37.4.1 MessageReference <MsgRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageReference <MsgRef> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

37.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

37.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

37.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

37.4.5 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

37.4.6 TransferReferences <TrfRefs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the portfolio transfer instruction to be cancelled.

TransferReferences <TrfRefs> contains the following **TransferReference14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransferReference <TrfRef>	[1..1]	Text		1305
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1305
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1306
	TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1306
	CancellationReference <CxIRef>	[0..1]	Text		1306
	CancellationReason <CxIRsn>	[0..1]	Text		1306

37.4.6.1 TransferReference <TrfRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the portfolio transfer instruction, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

37.4.6.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the portfolio transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <ClntRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

37.4.6.3 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the portfolio transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

37.4.6.4 TransferConfirmationReference <TrfConfRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the portfolio transfer execution, as assigned by the confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

37.4.6.5 CancellationReference <CxlRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the portfolio transfer cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

37.4.6.6 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

37.4.7 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see
"MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

38 sese.018.001.10 AccountHoldingInformationV10

38.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The AccountHoldingInformation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a (old) plan manager (transferor), to the instructing party, for example, a (new) plan manager (transferee), to provide information about financial instruments held on behalf of a client.

Usage

The AccountHoldingInformation message is used to provide information on the individual assets held in a client's account. The assets may be part of a tax efficient product, a pension or general investment product.

Outline

The AccountHoldingInformationV10 MessageDefinition is composed of 17 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageReference

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. BusinessFlowDirectionType

Business flow direction (assets to be delivered or received).

F. PrimaryIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the primary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

G. SecondaryIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the secondary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

H. OtherIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the other individual investors, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

I. PrimaryCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the primary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

J. SecondaryCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the secondary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

K. OtherCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the other corporate investors, for example, name and address.

L. TransferorAccount

Identification of the account owned by the investor at the old plan manager (account servicer).

M. NomineeAccount

Account held in the name of a party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

N. Transferee

Identification of the institution to which the financial instrument is to be transferred. This may also be known as the new plan manager.

O. ProductTransfer

Information about the portfolio and assets.

P. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

Q. Extension

Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

38.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <AcctHldgInf></i>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C25, C26, C29	
	MessageReference <MsgRef>	[1..1]	±		1324
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		1324
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		1325
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	BusinessFlowDirectionType <BizFlowDrctnTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		0
	PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr>	[0..1]	±	C41	0
	SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr>	[0..1]	±	C41	0
	OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr>	[0..*]	±	C41	0
	PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplInvstr>	[0..1]	±		0
	SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplInvstr>	[0..1]	±		1328
	OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplInvstr>	[0..*]	±		0
	TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct>	[1..1]	±		0
	NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct>	[0..1]	±		0
	Transferee <Trfee>	[1..1]	±		0
	ProductTransfer <PdctTrf>	[1..*]			0
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1341
	TransferIdentification <TrfId>	[1..1]	Text		1341
	TransferConfirmationIdentification <TrfConfId>	[0..1]	Text		1341
	Portfolio <Prtfl>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]			1345
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		1347
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1347
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1348
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C42	1348
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1348
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1348
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1349

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1349
	PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1349
	PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1349
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[0..1]	Date		1349
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C45	1350
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1350
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1350
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1350
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1351
	BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>	[0..*]			1351
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1352
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1352
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1352
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1352
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1353
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1353
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1353
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1353
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1354
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1354
	WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdtlPurchsPrgrs>	[0..1]	Indicator		1354
	TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnId>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtlSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1355
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1355
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1355
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1355
	DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>	[0..1]	Date		1356
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			1356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1356
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1356

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1357
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1357
	InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal>	[0..*]	±		1357
	InnovativeFinance <InnvtvFinc>	[0..*]			1357
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1358
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1358
	LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1358
	TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1358
	UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1359
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurlInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1359
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1359
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1360
Or	GeneralInvestment <GnllInvstmt>	[1..1]	±		1360
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]		C9, C10, C36, C37, C38, C39, C43, C44, C47	1360
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1363
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1364
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1364
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1364
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1364
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1365
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1366
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1366
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchld>	[0..1]	Text		1366
	DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>	[0..1]	±		1366
	DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>	[0..1]	±		1367
	NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrnchs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1367
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1367

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockTransfer <BlckTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1367
	BlockTransferReference <BlckTrfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1368
	TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1368
	TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>	[0..1]	±		1368
	ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>	[0..1]	±		1368
	RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1368
	RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>	[0..1]	Quantity		1369
	Sharing <Shrg>	[0..1]	Indicator		1369
	LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>	[0..*]	±		1369
	PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>	[0..*]	±		1369
	RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1369
	MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>	[0..1]	±		1370
	SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntedBnfts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClntLftmAllwncPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstnEvtOcrd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1371
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1371
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1371
	PartialDiscovery <PrtlDscvry>	[0..1]	Indicator		1371
	ResidualCash <RsdnCsh>	[0..*]	±		1371
	TaxDate <TaxDt>	[0..1]	Date		1372
	FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>	[0..*]		C7, C8	1372
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1378
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1379
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C23	1381
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1383
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1384
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1384
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1386
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1387
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1387
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1387
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1387
	ClassificationType <ClsfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1387
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1387
	AlternateSecurity <AltrnScty>	[0..*]		C24	1388
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1389
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1389
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Valoren <Vlrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1392
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1392
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1392
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1392
	AlternateSecurityType <AltrnSctyTp>	[0..1]	±		1393
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±		1393
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1393
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1394
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1394
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1395
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1395
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1395
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1395
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1395
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1395
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1395
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			1396
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1399
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		1399
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1399
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1399
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1399

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1400
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1400
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C30, C46	1400
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1402
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1403
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1403
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1403
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1404
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1404
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1406
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1407
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1407
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1407
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C21	1408
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1408
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1409
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1409
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1409
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1409
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1410
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1410
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1410
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1411
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1411
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1411
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C18, C19, C27,	1412

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
				C28, C31	
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1414
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1414
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1414
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1414
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1416
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1417
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C20	1417
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1417
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1418
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1418
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1418
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1418
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1419
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1419
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1420
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1420
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1420
	AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C16	1421
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1421
	TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>	[0..1]	±		1421
	LatestValuation <LatstValtn>	[0..1]	±		1422
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1422
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1422

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1423
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1423
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1423
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1423
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1424
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1424
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1424
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..*]			1425
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1425
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1425
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1425
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1426
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1426
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1426
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1426
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		1427
	CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls>	[0..*]	±		1427
	TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>	[0..1]	±		1427
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..*]			1428
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1429
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1430
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1430
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1430
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C17, C32, C33, C34, C35, C40	1431
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1432
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1433
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1433
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1434

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1434
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1435
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C17, C32, C33, C34, C35, C40	1435
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1437
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1439
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1439
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1440
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltsInChngOfBnfcIOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1440
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1440
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1440
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		1441
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C22	0

38.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditonalDetailsGuideline

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 AdditonalDetailsGuideline

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 AppliedAmountRule

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C7 AssetQuantity1Guideline

If Instrument/Security is present, then Quantity/Unit or Quantity/FaceAmount or Quantity/AmortisedValue must be present.

C8 AssetQuantity2Guideline

If Instrument/CashAsset is present, then Quantity/CashAmount must be present.

C9 BlockTransferRetirementAgeProtectionRule

If BlockTransfer is "false" or "0" (No), then RetirementAgeProtection is not allowed.

If BlockTransfer is "true" or "1" (Yes), then RetirementAgeProtection may be present.

C10 BlockTransferTaxFreeCashProtectionRule

If BlockTransfer is "false" or "0" (No), then TaxFreeCashProtection is not allowed.

If BlockTransfer is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashProtection may be present.

C11 BookTransferGuideline

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C12 Corporate1Rule

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is not present, then SecondaryCorporateInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is present, then SecondaryCorporateInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryCorporateInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/SecondaryCorporateInvestor Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C13 Corporate2Rule

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is not present, then OtherCorporateInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is present, then OtherCorporateInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryCorporateInvestor is absent

Following Must be True
/OtherCorporateInvestor[*] Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C14 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C15 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C16 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C17 DepositoryGuideline

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C18 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C19 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C20 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C21 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C22 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C23 IdentificationGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C24 IdentificationGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C25 Investor1Rule

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is not present, then SecondaryIndividualInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is present, then SecondaryIndividualInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryIndividualInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/SecondaryIndividualInvestor Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C26 Investor2Rule

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is not present, then OtherIndividualInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is present, then OtherIndividualInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryIndividualInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/OtherIndividualInvestor[*] Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C27 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C28 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C29 NomineeAccountServicerRule

NomineeAccount/Servicer must be present when and only when different from TransferorAccount/Servicer.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C30 NonStandardSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C31 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C32 Party2PresenceRule

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

C33 Party3PresenceRule

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

C34 Party4PresenceRule

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

C35 Party5PresenceRule

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

C36 PensionOrderTypeGuideline

A pension policy, plan or scheme cannot have both an earmark and a sharing order.

If PensionOrder/Type/Code/SHAR is present, then PensionOrder/Type/Code/EARM is not allowed.

If PensionOrder/Type/Code/EARM is present, then PensionOrder/Type/Code/SHAR is not allowed.

C37 RetirementAgeRule

If RetirementAgeProtection is "false" or "0" (No), then RetirementAge is not allowed.

If RetirementAgeProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then RetirementAge may be present.

C38 RingFencedDrawdownAssets1Rule

If DrawdownStatus/Code/NONE (None) is present, then RingFencedDrawdownAssets is not allowed.

C39 RingFencedDrawdownAssets2Rule

If DrawdownStatus/Code/PART (Partial) or FULL (Full) is present, then RingFencedDrawdownAssets must be present.

C40 SettlementChainGuideline

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C41 SocialSecurityNumberGuideline

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

C42 SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline

SpecificPreviousYears must not contain the current year.

C43 TaxFreeCashAmountRule

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "false" or "0" (No), then TaxFreeCashAmount is not allowed.

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount may be present.

C44 TaxFreeCashAndValueRule

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount and ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme must be present.

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "false" or "0" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount and ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme may be present.

C45 TotalAmountYearToDateRule

TotalAmountYearToDate must be equal to the sum of EquityComponent and CashComponent if present.

C46 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

C47 TransferScopeTrancheIdentification1Rule

If TransferScope/Code/SDDT (DrawdownTranche) is not present, then DrawdownTrancheIdentification is not allowed.

If TransferScope/Code/SDDT (DrawdownTranche) is present, then DrawdownTrancheIdentification may be present.

38.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

38.4.1 MessageReference <MsgRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageReference <MsgRef> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

38.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference11" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

38.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

38.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

38.4.5 BusinessFlowDirectionType <BizFlowDrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business flow direction (assets to be delivered or received).

Datatype: "BusinessFlowDirectionType1Code" on page 5278

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADLV	AssetstoBeDelivered	Assets to be delivered.
ARCV	AssetsToBeReceived	Assets to be received.

38.4.6 PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the primary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: C41 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"

PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson8" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <ScIScItyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

38.4.7 SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the secondary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: C41 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"

SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson8" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <ScIScTyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

38.4.8 OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information identifying the other individual investors, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: C41 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"

OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson8" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <ScIScTyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

38.4.9 PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the primary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "[Organisation36](#)" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

38.4.10 SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the secondary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "Organisation36" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

38.4.11 OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information identifying the other corporate investors, for example, name and address.

OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "Organisation36" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

38.4.12 TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the investor at the old plan manager (account servicer).

TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccount69](#)" on page 4331 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		4332

38.4.13 NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account held in the name of a party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct> contains the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccount69](#)" on page 4331 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		4332

38.4.14 Transferee <Trfee>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the institution to which the financial instrument is to be transferred. This may also be known as the new plan manager.

Transferee <Trfee> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

38.4.15 ProductTransfer <PdctTrf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information about the portfolio and assets.

ProductTransfer <PdctTrf> contains the following **PortfolioTransfer16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1341
	TransferIdentification <TrfId>	[1..1]	Text		1341
	TransferConfirmationIdentification <TrfConfId>	[0..1]	Text		1341
	Portfolio <Prftl>	[0..1]			1341
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]			1345
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		1347
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1347
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1348
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C42	1348
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1348
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1348
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1349
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1349
	PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1349
	PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1349
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[0..1]	Date		1349
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C45	1350
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1350
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1350
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1350
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1351
	BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>	[0..*]			1351
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1352
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1352
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1352
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1352
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1353
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1353
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1353
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1353

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1354
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1354
	WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdtlPurchsPrgrs>	[0..1]	Indicator		1354
	TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnId>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtlSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1355
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1355
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1355
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1355
	DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>	[0..1]	Date		1356
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			1356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1356
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1356
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1357
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1357
	InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal>	[0..*]	±		1357
	InnovativeFinance <InnvtrvFinc>	[0..*]			1357
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1358
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1358
	LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1358
	TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1358
	UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1359
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1359
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1359
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1360
Or	GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>	[1..1]	±		1360
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]		C9, C10, C36, C37, C38, C39, C43, C44, C47	1360

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1363
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1364
	SubIdentifier <SubIdr>	[0..1]	Text		1364
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1364
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1364
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1365
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1366
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1366
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchId>	[0..1]	Text		1366
	DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>	[0..1]	±		1366
	DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>	[0..1]	±		1367
	NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrchs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1367
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1367
	BlockTransfer <BlckTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1367
	BlockTransferReference <BlckTrfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1368
	TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1368
	TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>	[0..1]	±		1368
	ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>	[0..1]	±		1368
	RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1368
	RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>	[0..1]	Quantity		1369
	Sharing <Shrg>	[0..1]	Indicator		1369
	LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>	[0..*]	±		1369
	PensionOrder <PnsnOrd>	[0..*]	±		1369
	RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1369
	MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>	[0..1]	±		1370
	SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntedBnfts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClntLftmAllwncPrtn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstnEvtOcrd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1371
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1371
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1371
	PartialDiscovery <PrtlDscvry>	[0..1]	Indicator		1371
	ResidualCash <RsdICsh>	[0..*]	±		1371
	TaxDate <TaxDt>	[0..1]	Date		1372
	FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>	[0..*]		C7, C8	1372
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1378
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1379
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C23	1381
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1383
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1384
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1384
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Valoren <Vlrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1386
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1387
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1387

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1387
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1387
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1387
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1387
	AlternateSecurity <AltrnScty>	[0..*]		C24	1388
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1389
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1389
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1392
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1392
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1392
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1392
	AlternateSecurityType <AltrnSctyTp>	[0..1]	±		1393
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±		1393
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1393
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1394

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1394
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1395
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1395
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1395
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1395
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1395
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1395
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1395
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			1396
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1399
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
	OrderDate <OrdDt>	[0..1]	Date		1399
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1399
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1399
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1399
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1400
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1400
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C30, C46	1400
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1402
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1403
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1403
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1403
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1404
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1404
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1406
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1407
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1407

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1407
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C21	1408
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1408
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1409
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1409
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1409
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1409
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1410
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1410
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1410
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1411
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1411
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1411
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C18, C19, C27, C28, C31	1412
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1414
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			1414
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1414
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1414
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1416
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1417
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C20	1417
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1417
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1418
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1418

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1418
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1418
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1419
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1419
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1420
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1420
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1420
	AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C16	1421
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1421
	TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>	[0..1]	±		1421
	LatestValuation <LatstValtn>	[0..1]	±		1422
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1422
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1422
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		1423
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1423
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1423
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1423
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1424
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1424
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1424
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..*]			1425
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		1425
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1425
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1425
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1426
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1426
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1426
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1426
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		1427

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CrystallisationDetails <CrstlIstnDtls>	[0..*]	±		1427
	TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>	[0..1]	±		1427
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..*]			1428
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1429
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1430
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1430
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <ScitiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1430
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C17, C32, C33, C34, C35, C40	1431
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1432
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1433
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1433
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1434
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1434
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1435
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C17, C32, C33, C34, C35, C40	1435
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1437
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1439
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1439
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1440
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1440
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1440
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1440

38.4.15.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.2 TransferIdentification <Trfld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned to the transfer of assets.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.3 TransferConfirmationIdentification <TrfConfld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the confirmation assigned by the transferor to the transfer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.4 Portfolio <Prftl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of tax efficient product, general investment or pension.

Portfolio <Prtl> contains one of the following **FundPortfolio7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]			1345
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		1347
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1347
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1348
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C42	1348
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1348
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1348
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1349
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1349
	PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1349
	PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1349
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[0..1]	Date		1349
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C45	1350
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1350
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1350
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1350
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1351
	BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>	[0..*]			1351
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1352
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1352
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1352
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1352
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1353
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1353
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1353
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1353
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1354
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1354

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdtlPurchsPrgrs>	[0..1]	Indicator		1354
	TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnld>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtlSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1355
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1355
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1355
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1355
	DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>	[0..1]	Date		1356
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			1356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1356
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1356
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1357
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1357
	InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal>	[0..*]	±		1357
	InnovativeFinance <InnvstvFinc>	[0..*]			1357
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1358
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1358
	LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1358
	TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1358
	UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1359
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1359
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1359
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1360
Or	GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>	[1..1]	±		1360
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]		C9, C10, C36, C37, C38, C39, C43, C44, C47	1360
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1363
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1364
	Subidentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1364

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1364
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1364
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1365
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1366
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1366
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchld>	[0..1]	Text		1366
	DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>	[0..1]	±		1366
	DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>	[0..1]	±		1367
	NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrnchs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1367
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1367
	BlockTransfer <BlckTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1367
	BlockTransferReference <BlckTrfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1368
	TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1368
	TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>	[0..1]	±		1368
	ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>	[0..1]	±		1368
	RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1368
	RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>	[0..1]	Quantity		1369
	Sharing <Shrg>	[0..1]	Indicator		1369
	LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>	[0..*]	±		1369
	PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>	[0..*]	±		1369
	RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1369
	MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>	[0..1]	±		1370
	SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntedBnfts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClntLftmAllwncPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstnEvtOcrd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1371
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1371

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1371

38.4.15.4.1 TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Portfolio is a government scheme to encourage investment in securities based unit and investment trusts, offering certain tax benefits. These are not investments in their own right but are tax exempt 'wrappers' in which equities, bonds and funds can be held to shelter them from various types of tax.

In the UK, a typical tax wrapper product is known as an 'ISA' (Individual Savings Account).

TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct> contains the following **TaxEfficientProduct7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		1347
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1347
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1348
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C42	1348
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1348
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1348
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1349
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1349
	PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1349
	PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1349
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[0..1]	Date		1349
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C45	1350
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1350
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1350
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1350
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1351
	BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>	[0..*]			1351
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1352
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1352
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1352
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1352
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1353
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1353
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1353
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1353
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1354
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1354
	WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdtlPurchsPrgrs>	[0..1]	Indicator		1354
	TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnld>	[0..1]	Text		1354

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1355
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1355
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1355
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1355
	DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>	[0..1]	Date		1356
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			1356
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1356
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1356
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1357
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1357
	InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal>	[0..*]	±		1357
	InnovativeFinance <Innvtfnc>	[0..*]			1357
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1358
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1358
	LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1358
	TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1358
	UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1359
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1359
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1359
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1360

38.4.15.4.1.1 TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax efficient product, for example, an individual savings account (ISA) in the UK.

TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp> contains one of the following elements (see "TaxEfficientProductType2Choice" on page 4505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4506
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4507

38.4.15.4.1.2 CurrentYear <CurYr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that all the current fiscal year's products are included.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.1.3 CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether, for the current year, the product contains a cash asset for transfer.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.1.4 PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Investment plans issued during previous years.

Impacted by: [C42 "SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline"](#)

PreviousYears <PrvsYrs> contains the following **PreviousYear4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1348
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1348
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1349
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1349

Constraints

- **SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline**
SpecificPreviousYears must not contain the current year.

38.4.15.4.1.4.1 PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment plans issued during previous years.

PreviousYears <PrvsYrs> contains one of the following **PreviousYear1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1348
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1349

38.4.15.4.1.4.1.1 AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Selection of all investment plans.

Datatype: "PreviousAll" on page 5405

38.4.15.4.1.4.1.2 SpecificPreviousYears <SpcfcPrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Selection of investment plans issued during previous years.

Datatype: "ISOYear" on page 5405

38.4.15.4.1.4.2 CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the product contains a cash asset for transfer from previous years.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.1.5 PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Subscriptions from the previous subscription year.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.4.1.6 PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount subscribed in all previous years.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.4.1.7 DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the investment plan started.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

38.4.15.4.1.8 CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amounts already subscribed for the current year.

Impacted by: C45 "TotalAmountYearToDateRule"

CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls> contains the following **SubscriptionInformation2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1350
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1350
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1350
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1351

Constraints

- **TotalAmountYearToDateRule**

TotalAmountYearToDate must be equal to the sum of EquityComponent and CashComponent if present.

38.4.15.4.1.8.1 DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of the first subscription in the current year.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

38.4.15.4.1.8.2 EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount subscribed in the current tax year into equities (not including dividends).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.4.1.8.3 CashComponent <CshCmpnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount subscribed in the current tax year into cash.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.4.1.8.4 TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount subscribed in the current tax year.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.4.1.9 BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Bonus paid out or withdrawn.

BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl> contains the following **BonusWithdrawal2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1352
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1352
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1352
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1352
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1353
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1353
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1353
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1353
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1354
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1354
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1354

38.4.15.4.1.9.1 TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the amount is the result of a bonus paid, a withdrawal or other kind of amount.**TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>** contains one of the following **TypeOfAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1352
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1352

38.4.15.4.1.9.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of amount expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "TaxWrapperAmountType1Code" on page 5377

CodeName	Name	Definition
BONU	Bonus	Type of amount is a bonus, for example, a government bonus.
WTHD	Withdrawal	Type of amount is a withdrawal, for example, a withdrawal for a first time residential purchase.

38.4.15.4.1.9.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of amount expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

38.4.15.4.1.9.2 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of the bonus paid or the claimed amount. For example, a claimed amount for a lifetime ISA (LISA) or a government bonus paid out.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.4.1.9.3 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the bonus amount paid to or an amount withdrawn from the investment product.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **WithdrawalReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1353
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1353

38.4.15.4.1.9.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Withdrawal reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PortfolioWithdrawalReason1Code" on page 5343

CodeName	Name	Definition
FTRS	FirstTimeResidentialProperty	Withdrawal is for a first time residential property.

38.4.15.4.1.9.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Withdrawal reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

38.4.15.4.1.9.4 UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of an unclaimed bonus or an unclaimed withdrawal.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.4.1.9.5 Outstanding <Outsdng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is an outstanding bonus or withdrawal amount.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.1.9.6 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the withdrawal or bonus.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

38.4.15.4.1.9.7 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the monies paid out or withdrawn.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalInformation15"](#) on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

38.4.15.4.1.10 WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdntlPurchsPrgrs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if there is a related property purchase in progress at the point of transfer. May be applicable to products such as Lifetime Individual Savings Account (LISA) products.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.1.11 TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Alternative identification for the transferor (ceding party), for example, the 'ISA manager Z reference' in the UK.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

38.4.15.4.1.12 TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtlSbcptAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total amount subscribed over the lifetime of the product.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C15 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

38.4.15.4.1.13 OtherAmount <OthrAmt>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Another amount such as the total qualifying additions in the year of transfer, interest capitalised in the current year, total outstanding dividend and so on.**OtherAmount <OthrAmt>** contains the following **OtherAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1355
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1355

38.4.15.4.1.13.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of amount.**Type <Tp>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

38.4.15.4.1.13.2 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Currency and amount.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C15 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

38.4.15.4.1.14 DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the first qualifying additional amount was made to the product. Qualifying additional amounts may be made to a Lifetime Individual Savings Account (LISA) product.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

38.4.15.4.1.15 InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the investor as assigned by a tax authority.

InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef> contains the following **TaxReference2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1356
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1356
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1357
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1357

38.4.15.4.1.15.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxReferenceType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1356
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1357

38.4.15.4.1.15.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PersonIdentificationType7Code" on page 5341

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATIN	AdoptionTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Temporary tax processing number (used in the domestic adoption of a child).
GTIN	GenericTaxIdentificationNumber	Generic tax identification number.
ITIN	IndividualTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Tax processing number.

38.4.15.4.1.15.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

38.4.15.4.1.15.2 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pension scheme tax reference issued to the pension plan by a central organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.4.1.16 InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmntsToFlwVal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Value of the investments to follow.

InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmntsToFlwVal> contains the following elements (see "[DateAndAmount2](#)" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

38.4.15.4.1.17 InnovativeFinance <InnvtfFinc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information about an innovative finance product.

InnovativeFinance <InnvFinc> contains the following **InnovativeFinance1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1358
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1358

38.4.15.4.1.17.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of innovative finance product.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

38.4.15.4.1.17.2 Information <Inf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of an innovative finance product.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

38.4.15.4.1.18 LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Lowest investment amount in the current year, used to calculate a tax deduction amount.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.4.1.19 TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money from which the tax deduction is calculated.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.4.1.20 UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unused tax deduction amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.4.1.21 CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money invested.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.4.1.22 EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated value of the assets of the tax efficient product to be transferred.

EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal> contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

38.4.15.4.1.23 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the tax efficient product.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

38.4.15.4.2 GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Portfolio is a general investment.**GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>** contains the following elements (see "[GeneralInvestment2](#)" on page 4509 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4509
	OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4509
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurlInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4511
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		4511
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4511

38.4.15.4.3 Pension <Pnsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Portfolio is a pension policy, plan or scheme.

Impacted by: [C9 "BlockTransferRetirementAgeProtectionRule"](#), [C10 "BlockTransferTaxFreeCashProtectionRule"](#), [C36 "PensionOrderTypeGuideline"](#), [C37 "RetirementAgeRule"](#), [C38 "RingFencedDrawdownAssets1Rule"](#), [C39 "RingFencedDrawdownAssets2Rule"](#), [C43 "TaxFreeCashAmountRule"](#), [C44 "TaxFreeCashAndValueRule"](#), [C47 "TransferScopeTrancheIdentification1Rule"](#)

Pension <Pnsn> contains the following **Pension5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1363
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1364
	SubIdentifier <SubIdr>	[0..1]	Text		1364
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1364
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1364
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1365
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1366
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1366
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchId>	[0..1]	Text		1366
	DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>	[0..1]	±		1366
	DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>	[0..1]	±		1367
	NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrnchs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1367
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1367
	BlockTransfer <BlckTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1367
	BlockTransferReference <BlckTrfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1368
	TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrtn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1368
	TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>	[0..1]	±		1368
	ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>	[0..1]	±		1368
	RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrtn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1368
	RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>	[0..1]	Quantity		1369
	Sharing <Shrg>	[0..1]	Indicator		1369
	LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>	[0..*]	±		1369
	PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>	[0..*]	±		1369
	RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1369
	MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>	[0..1]	±		1370
	SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntdBnfts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClnLftmAllwncPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1370
	BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstnEvtOcrd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1371
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1371
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1371

Constraints

- **BlockTransferRetirementAgeProtectionRule**

If BlockTransfer is "false" or "0" (No), then RetirementAgeProtection is not allowed.

If BlockTransfer is "true" or "1" (Yes), then RetirementAgeProtection may be present.

On Condition

/BlockTransfer is equal to value 'false'

Or /BlockTransfer is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/RetirementAgeProtection Must be absent

- **BlockTransferTaxFreeCashProtectionRule**

If BlockTransfer is "false" or "0" (No), then TaxFreeCashProtection is not allowed.

If BlockTransfer is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashProtection may be present.

On Condition

/BlockTransfer is equal to value 'false'

Or /BlockTransfer is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/TaxFreeCashProtection Must be absent

- **PensionOrderTypeGuideline**

A pension policy, plan or scheme cannot have both an earmark and a sharing order.

If PensionOrder/Type/Code/SHAR is present, then PensionOrder/Type/Code/EARM is not allowed.

If PensionOrder/Type/Code/EARM is present, then PensionOrder/Type/Code/SHAR is not allowed.

- **RetirementAgeRule**

If RetirementAgeProtection is "false" or "0" (No), then RetirementAge is not allowed.

If RetirementAgeProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then RetirementAge may be present.

On Condition

/RetirementAgeProtection is equal to value 'false'

Or /RetirementAgeProtection is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/RetirementAge Must be absent

- **RingFencedDrawdownAssets1Rule**

If DrawdownStatus/Code/NONE (None) is present, then RingFencedDrawdownAssets is not allowed.

On Condition

/DrawdownStatus/Code is equal to value 'None'

Following Must be True
 /RingFencedDrawdownAssets Must be absent

- **RingFencedDrawdownAssets2Rule**

If DrawdownStatus/Code/PART (Partial) or FULL (Full) is present, then RingFencedDrawdownAssets must be present.

On Condition
 /DrawdownStatus/Code is equal to value 'Partial'
 Or /DrawdownStatus/Code is equal to value 'Full'
 Following Must be True
 /RingFencedDrawdownAssets Must be present

- **TaxFreeCashAmountRule**

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "false" or "0" (No), then TaxFreeCashAmount is not allowed.

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount may be present.

On Condition
 /TaxFreeCashProtection is equal to value 'false'
 Or /TaxFreeCashProtection is equal to value '0'
 Following Must be True
 /TaxFreeCashAmount Must be absent

- **TaxFreeCashAndValueRule**

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount and ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme must be present.

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "false" or "0" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount and ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme may be present.

On Condition
 /TaxFreeCashProtection is equal to value 'true'
 Or /TaxFreeCashProtection is equal to value '1'
 Following Must be True
 /TaxFreeCashAmount Must be present
 And /ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme Must be present

- **TransferScopeTrancheIdentification1Rule**

If TransferScope/Code/SDDT (DrawdownTranche) is not present, then DrawdownTrancheIdentification is not allowed.

If TransferScope/Code/SDDT (DrawdownTranche) is present, then DrawdownTrancheIdentification may be present.

On Condition
 /TransferScope/Code is different from value 'DrawdownTranche'
 Following Must be True
 /DrawdownTrancheIdentification Must be absent

38.4.15.4.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

Identification <Id> contains the following **PensionPolicy1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1364
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1364
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1364

38.4.15.4.3.1.1 Identifier <Idr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference number of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.4.3.1.2 SubIdentifier <Subldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme, such as a member reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.4.3.1.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

38.4.15.4.3.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **PensionSchemeType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1365

38.4.15.4.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PensionSchemeType3Code" on page 5340

CodeName	Name	Definition
AAVC	AdditionalVoluntaryContribution	Pension plan is an additional voluntary contribution plan.
DBEN	DefinedBenefit	Pension plan is a defined benefit plan.
EXPP	ExecutivePensionPlan	Pension plan is an executive pension plan.
FAVC	FreeStandingAdditionalVoluntaryContribution	Pension plan is a free standing additional voluntary contribution plan.
GPPS	GroupPersonalPension	Pension is a group personal pension.
SIPG	GroupSelfInvestedPension	Pension plan is a group self-invested pension plan.
STKG	GroupStakeholder	Pension plan is a group stakeholder pension plan.
IPST	IndividualPensionWithTaxBenefit	Pension is an individual pension savings plan with a tax benefit. This is known as an Individual Pension Schema (IPS) in some markets.
STKI	IndividualStakeholder	Pension plan is an individual stakeholder pension.
OTPM	MandatoryOccupationalPension	Pension is a mandatory occupational pension. This is known as an Obligatory Occupation Pension (OTP) in some markets.
OCDC	OccupationalDefinedContribution	Pension plan is an occupational defined contribution plan.
PPNS	PersonalPension	Pension is a personal pension plan.
EPKA	PersonalPensionAccount	Pension is a personal pension account. This is known as Employee Pension Kapital (EPK) in some markets.
ITPO	PrivateOccupationalPension	Pension is a private occupational pension. This is known as an industrial and trade supplementary pension (ITP) in some markets.
REAN	RetirementAnnuity	Pension plan is a retirement annuity.
SC32	Section32	Pension type covered by section 32.
S32A	Section32A	Pension type covered by section 32A.
SIPP	SelfInvestedPersonalPension	Pension is a self-invested personal pension plan.
SSAS	SmallSelfAdministeredScheme	Pension is a small self-administered pension scheme.
NWRP	NonWrapperPension	Indicates that the party does not operate the pension wrapper.

38.4.15.4.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

38.4.15.4.3.3 TransferScope <TrfScp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Scope of the pension policy, plan or scheme transfer.

TransferScope <TrfScp> contains one of the following elements (see "[PensionTransferScope1Choice](#)" on page 4710 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4711
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4711

38.4.15.4.3.4 TaxReference <TaxRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Tax reference issued to the pension policy, plan or scheme by a central organisation.

TaxReference <TaxRef> contains the following elements (see "[TaxReference1](#)" on page 5234 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]			5235
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5235
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		5236
	HolderType <HldrTp>	[0..1]			5236
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5236
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5236

38.4.15.4.3.5 DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the drawdown.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

38.4.15.4.3.6 DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Drawdown status of the pension.

DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[DrawdownStatus1Choice](#)" on page 5170 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5171

38.4.15.4.3.7 DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of drawdown tranche.

DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[DrawdownType2Choice](#)" on page 4791 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4791
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4791

38.4.15.4.3.8 NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrnchs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of drawdown tranches.

Datatype: "[Number](#)" on page 5400

38.4.15.4.3.9 EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated value of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal> contains the following elements (see "[DateAndAmount2](#)" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

38.4.15.4.3.10 BlockTransfer <BlckTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transfer forms part of a block transfer.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.3.11 BlockTransferReference <BlckTrfRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* When the transfer is part of a block transfer, reference to link several items.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**38.4.15.4.3.12 TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrctn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the tax-free cash is protected when the pension policy, plan or scheme is transferred.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.3.13 TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of cash that is tax free.**TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>** contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

38.4.15.4.3.14 ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Value of the pension policy, plan or scheme.**ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>** contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

38.4.15.4.3.15 RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrctn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the pension policy, plan or scheme has retirement age protection.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.3.16 RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Age at which the pension policy, plan or scheme holder retires.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 5400**38.4.15.4.3.17 Sharing <Shrg>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the pension benefits are shared.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.3.18 LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Type of lump sum paid to a member of the pension policy, plan or scheme.**LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "LumpSumType1Choice" on page 4780 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4780
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4781

38.4.15.4.3.19 PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Order attached to the pension policy, plan or scheme.**PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>** contains the following elements (see "PensionOrder1" on page 4741 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4742
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4742
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4742
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4743

38.4.15.4.3.20 RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether assets held within the pension are ring-fenced into specific tranches.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.3.21 MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Money Purchase Annual Allowance (MPAA) details.

MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc> contains the following elements (see "[MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance1](#)" on page 4754 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Triggered <Trggrd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4754
	TriggeredDate <TrggrdDt>	[0..1]	Date		4755

38.4.15.4.3.22 SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the pension policy, plan or scheme is covered by a safeguard benefit.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.3.23 NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntdBnfts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the pension policy, plan or scheme has non-safeguarded guaranteed benefits.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.3.24 LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the pension policy, plan or scheme has lifetime allowance protection.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.3.25 ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClntLftmAllwncPrtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the client has any lifetime allowance protection.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.3.26 BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstnEvtOcrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a benefit crystallisation event (BCE) has occurred. This includes 'age 75 checks'.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.3.27 NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the transfer is only in relation to underlying assets, and that the wrapper transfer will occur separately.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.4.3.28 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the pension policy, plan or scheme.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

38.4.15.5 PartialDiscovery <PrtlDscvry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that not all the assets in the holding/portfolio are specified and that some other kind of other communication is required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.6 ResidualCash <RsdICsh>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether there is cash in the account awaiting investment and the currency.

ResidualCash <RsdICsh> contains the following elements (see "[ResidualCash1](#)" on page 4872 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ResidualCashIndicator <RsdICshInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4872
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4872

38.4.15.7 TaxDate <TaxDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax date applicable to all the assets.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

38.4.15.8 FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Asset to be transferred.

Impacted by: [C7 "AssetQuantity1Guideline"](#), [C8 "AssetQuantity2Guideline"](#)

FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf> contains the following **FinancialInstrument110** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1378
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1379
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C23	1381
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1383
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1384
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1384
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1386
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1387
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1387
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1387
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1387
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1387
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1387
	AlternateSecurity <AltrnScty>	[0..*]		C24	1388
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1389
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1389
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Valoren <Vlrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1392
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1392
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1392
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1392
	AlternateSecurityType <AltrnSctyTp>	[0..1]	±		1393
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±		1393
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1393
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1394
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1394
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1395
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1395
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1395
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1395
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1395
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1395
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1395

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			1396
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1399
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
	OrderDate <OrdRdt>	[0..1]	Date		1399
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1399
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1399
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1399
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1400
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1400
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C30, C46	1400
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1402
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1403
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1403
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1403
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1404
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1404
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1406
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1407
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1407
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1407
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C21	1408
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1408
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1409
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1409
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1409
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1409
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1410

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1410
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1410
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1411
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1411
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1411
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C18, C19, C27, C28, C31	1412
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1414
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1414
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1414
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1414
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1416
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1417
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C20	1417
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1417
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1418
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1418
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1418
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1418
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1419
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1419
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1420
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1420

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1420
	AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C16	1421
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1421
	TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>	[0..1]	±		1421
	LatestValuation <LatstValtn>	[0..1]	±		1422
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1422
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1422
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1423
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1423
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1423
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1423
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1424
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1424
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1424
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..*]			1425
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1425
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1425
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1425
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1426
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1426
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1426
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1426
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		1427
	CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls>	[0..*]	±		1427
	TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>	[0..1]	±		1427
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..*]			1428
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1429
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1430
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1430
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1430
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C17,	1431

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
				C32, C33, C34, C35, C40	
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1432
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1433
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1433
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1434
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1434
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1435
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C17, C32, C33, C34, C35, C40	1435
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1437
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1439
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1439
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1440
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1440
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1440

Constraints

- **AssetQuantity1Guideline**

If Instrument/Security is present, then Quantity/Unit or Quantity/FaceAmount or Quantity/AmortisedValue must be present.

- **AssetQuantity2Guideline**

If Instrument/CashAsset is present, then Quantity/CashAmount must be present.

38.4.15.8.1 LineIdentification <LineId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the line of holding in the portfolio.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.2 Instrument <Instrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the asset.

Instrument <Instrm> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrument102Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C23	1381
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1383
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1384
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1384
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1386
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1387
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1387
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1387
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1387
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1387
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1387
	AlternateSecurity <AltrnScty>	[0..*]		C24	1388
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1389
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1389
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1392
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1392
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1392
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1392
	AlternateSecurityType <AltrnSctyTp>	[0..1]	±		1393
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±		1393
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1393

38.4.15.8.2.1 Security <Scty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security.

Impacted by: C23 "IdentificationGuideline"

Security <Scty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1383
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1384
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1384
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1386
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1387
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1387
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1387
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1387
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1387
	RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1387
	AlternateSecurity <AltrnScty>	[0..*]		C24	1388
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1389
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1389
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1392
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1392
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1392
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1392
	AlternateSecurityType <AltrnSctyTp>	[0..1]	±		1393

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

38.4.15.8.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1384
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1384
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1385
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1386
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1386
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1387
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1387

38.4.15.8.2.1.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

38.4.15.8.2.1.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

38.4.15.8.2.1.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

38.4.15.8.2.1.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

38.4.15.8.2.1.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

38.4.15.8.2.1.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

38.4.15.8.2.1.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

38.4.15.8.2.1.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

38.4.15.8.2.1.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

38.4.15.8.2.1.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**38.4.15.8.2.1.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**38.4.15.8.2.1.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilières in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**38.4.15.8.2.1.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**38.4.15.8.2.1.1.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**38.4.15.8.2.1.1.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**38.4.15.8.2.1.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1387
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1387

38.4.15.8.2.1.1.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**38.4.15.8.2.1.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

38.4.15.8.2.1.1.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**38.4.15.8.2.1.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**38.4.15.8.2.1.1.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of security.**ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "ClassificationType32Choice" on page 4816 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4816
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		4816

38.4.15.8.2.1.1.5 RestrictedIndicator <RstrctdInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the security is a restricted security.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.8.2.1.6 AlternateSecurity <AltrnScty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternative security offered in place of a restricted security.

Impacted by: C24 "IdentificationGuideline"

AlternateSecurity <AltrnScty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1389
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1389
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1392
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1392
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1392
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1392
	AlternateSecurityType <AltrnSctyTp>	[0..1]	±		1393

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1389
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1390
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1391
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1391
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1392

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilières in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1392
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1392

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of security.

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "ClassificationType32Choice" on page 4816 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4816
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		4816

38.4.15.8.2.1.6.5 AlternateSecurityType <AltrnSctyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of security offered in place of a restricted security, for example, common.

AlternateSecurityType <AltrnSctyTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

38.4.15.8.2.2 CashAsset <CshAsst>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the cash asset.

CashAsset <CshAsst> contains the following elements (see "CashAsset2" on page 4527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAssetType <CshAsstTp>	[1..1]			4527
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4527
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4528
	HoldingCurrency <HldgCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4528
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4528

38.4.15.8.2.3 OtherAsset <OthrAsst>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of another kind of asset in the holding that is not a security or cash.

OtherAsset <OthrAsst> contains the following elements (see "OtherAsset2" on page 4525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherAssetType <OthrAsstTp>	[1..1]			4525
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4525
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4526
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4526
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..5]	Text		4526
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4527

38.4.15.8.3 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the quantity of assets to be transferred in units or in a percentage rate.

Quantity <Qty> contains the following **Quantity53** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1394
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1395
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1395
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1395
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1395
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1395
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1395
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1395

38.4.15.8.3.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of security to be transferred.

Unit <Unit> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1395
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1395

38.4.15.8.3.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

38.4.15.8.3.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

38.4.15.8.3.2 PercentageRate <PctgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage rate of assets to be transferred.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

38.4.15.8.3.3 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5270

38.4.15.8.3.4 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5270

38.4.15.8.3.5 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount to be transferred.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.8.3.6 OtherAsset <OthrAsst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of asset to be transferred.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.4 UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of units.

UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls> contains the following **Unit14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1399
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		1399
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1399
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1399
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1399
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1400
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1400
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C30, C46	1400
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1402
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1403
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1403
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1403
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1404
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1404
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1406
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1407
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1407
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1407
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C21	1408
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1408
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1409
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1409
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1409
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1409
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1410

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1410
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1410
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1411
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1411
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1411
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C18, C19, C27, C28, C31	1412
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1414
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1414
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1414
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1414
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1416
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1417
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C20	1417
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1417
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1418
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1418
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1418
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1418
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1419
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1419

38.4.15.8.4.1 Units <Units>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units or digital tokens.**Units <Units>** contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1399

38.4.15.8.4.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 5400**38.4.15.8.4.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.*Datatype:* "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400**38.4.15.8.4.2 OrderDate <OrdRdt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor or its agent placed the original order.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**38.4.15.8.4.3 AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor purchased the financial instrument.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**38.4.15.8.4.4 CertificateNumber <CertNb>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Certificate representing the security that is delivered.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**38.4.15.8.4.5 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.*Datatype:* "UKTaxGroupUnit1Code" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

38.4.15.8.4.6 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the units number. This may be the order reference of the original acquisition, the identification of a lot, a client reference, a sub-position reference or other related reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.4.7 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the price. This may specify the price of original order confirmation.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice23" on page 5125 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5125
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5125
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5125
	AccruedInterestNAV <AcrdIntrstNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	5126
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5126
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5126
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5127
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5127
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5127

38.4.15.8.4.8 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees and taxes. This may specify the fees and taxes related to the original order confirmation.

Impacted by: C30 "NonStandardSLAResourceRule", C46 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **TotalFeesAndTaxes44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1402
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1403
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1403
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1403
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1404
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1404
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1406
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1407
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1407
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1407
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C21	1408
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1408
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1409
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1409
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1409
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1409
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1410
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1410
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1410
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1411
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1411
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1411
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C18, C19, C27, C28, C31	1412
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1414
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1414

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1414
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1414
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1416
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1417
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C20	1417
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1417
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1418
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1418
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1418

Constraints

- **NonStandardSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

38.4.15.8.4.8.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C15 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

38.4.15.8.4.8.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C15 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

38.4.15.8.4.8.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C15 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

38.4.15.8.4.8.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.4.8.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C6 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1404
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1406
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1407
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1407
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1407
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C21	1408
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1408
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1409
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1409
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1409
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1409
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1410
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1410
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1410
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1410
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1411

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1406

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1406
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1407

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C15 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C21 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1408
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1409
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1409
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1409
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1409

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C15 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1409
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1409

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C1](#) "ActiveCurrency", [C15](#) "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

38.4.15.8.4.8.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.8.4.8.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

38.4.15.8.4.8.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C18, C19, C27, C28, C31	1412
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1414
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1414
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1414
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1414
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1416
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1417
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C20	1417
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1417
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1418
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1418
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1418

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C18 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C19 "DescriptionUsageRule", C27 "ISINGuideline", C28 "ISINPresenceRule", C31 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1414
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1414
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1414
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1414
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1416

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1414
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1414
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1414
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1416

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1416

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**38.4.15.8.4.8.7.1.3 Description <Desc>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C20	1417
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1417
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1418
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1418

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C20 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1418
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1418
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1418

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.4.8.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

38.4.15.8.4.9 OtherAmount <OthrAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount not covered in the price, fee or tax.

OtherAmount <OthrAmt> contains the following **OtherAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1419
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C15	1419

38.4.15.8.4.9.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **OtherAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1419

38.4.15.8.4.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a code.

Datatype: "OtherAmountType1Code" on page 5334

CodeName	Name	Definition
PINT	PrepaidInterest	Interest that was pre-paid.
SINT	SettlementInterest	Interest on the interest.

38.4.15.8.4.9.1.2 ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a proprietary code.

ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

38.4.15.8.4.9.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C15 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

38.4.15.8.5 ClientReference <CIntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <CIntRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

38.4.15.8.6 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

38.4.15.8.7 BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business process in which the actors are involved. This will facilitate the right business process to be triggered, according to the market business model, which may require matching instructions (double leg process) or not (single leg process).

Datatype: "BusinessFlowType1Code" on page 5279

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLDP	SingleLegDeliveringParty	Single leg process initiated by the delivering party.
SLRP	SingleLegReceivingParty	Single leg process initiated by the receiving party.
DLPR	DoubleLegProcess	Double leg process.

38.4.15.8.8 AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Average cost per share of the security, including all fees.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C16 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

38.4.15.8.9 TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used to transfer the holdings. Some transfer agents register holdings grouped by currency in addition to using the ISIN for multi-currency fund shares.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.8.10 TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Net asset on the balance sheet, the total portfolio value minus or plus the unrealised gain or loss.

TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal> contains the following elements (see ["DateAndAmount2"](#) on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

38.4.15.8.11 LatestValuation <LatstValtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and market value of the asset.

LatestValuation <LatstValtn> contains the following elements (see ["DateAndAmount2"](#) on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

38.4.15.8.12 OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original amount paid for the asset at the point of purchase. May also be known as the book cost.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

38.4.15.8.13 TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account held in the name of the party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

(Party and account into which the transferee receives the financial instrument from the transferor.)

TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct> contains the following **Account37** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1423
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1423
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1423
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1423
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1424
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1424
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1424

38.4.15.8.13.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <Ownrld> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification132"](#) on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

38.4.15.8.13.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

38.4.15.8.13.3 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

38.4.15.8.13.4 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.13.5 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

38.4.15.8.13.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubAccount5" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

38.4.15.8.13.7 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

38.4.15.8.14 Transferor <Trfr>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Party and account from which the transferor delivers the financial instrument to the transferee.**Transferor <Trfr>** contains the following **Account37** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1425
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1425
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1425
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1426
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1426
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1426
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1426

38.4.15.8.14.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

38.4.15.8.14.2 AccountIdentification <Acctld>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**38.4.15.8.14.3 Designation <Dsgnt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.14.4 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.14.5 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

38.4.15.8.14.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubAccount5" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

38.4.15.8.14.7 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

38.4.15.8.15 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a related party or intermediary.

IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary43" on page 5040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5040
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5041
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5041
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5041

38.4.15.8.16 CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Number of units that have been received (crystallised) or not yet received (uncrystallised) from the fund. This is typically relevant to a pension fund.

CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls> contains the following elements (see "Crystallisation2" on page 4766 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TrancheIdentification <TrchId>	[1..1]	Text		4766
	CrystallisedUnitsNumber <CrstllsdUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4766
	UncrystallisedUnitsNumber <UcrstllsdUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4766
	CrystallisedAmount <CrstllsdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4766
	UncrystallisedAmount <UcrstllsdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4767
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4767

38.4.15.8.17 TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date or tax quarter used for the calculation of tax on the asset.

TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt> contains the following elements (see "Tax36" on page 4464 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateOrPeriod <DtOrPrd>	[1..1]			4465
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4465
Or}	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	Text		4465
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4465

38.4.15.8.18 SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction.

SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls> contains the following **FundSettlementParameters24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1429
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1430
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1430
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1430
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C17, C32, C33, C34, C35, C40	1431
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1432
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1433
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1433
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1434
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1434
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1435
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C17, C32, C33, C34, C35, C40	1435
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1437
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1439
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1439

38.4.15.8.18.1 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

38.4.15.8.18.2 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

38.4.15.8.18.3 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

38.4.15.8.18.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

38.4.15.8.18.5 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of receiving settlement parties.

Impacted by: C11 "BookTransferGuideline", C17 "DepositoryGuideline", C32 "Party2PresenceRule", C33 "Party3PresenceRule", C34 "Party4PresenceRule", C35 "Party5PresenceRule", C40 "SettlementChainGuideline"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1432
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1433
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1433
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1434
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1434
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1435

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

On Condition
/Party2 is present

Following Must be True
 /Party1 Must be present

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party3 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party2 Must be present

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party4 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party3 Must be present

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party5 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party4 Must be present

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

38.4.15.8.18.5.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification315" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

38.4.15.8.18.5.2 Party1 <Pty1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.

Party1 <Pty1> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

38.4.15.8.18.5.3 Party2 <Pty2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.

Party2 <Pty2> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

38.4.15.8.18.5.4 Party3 <Pty3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

38.4.15.8.18.5.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

38.4.15.8.18.5.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

38.4.15.8.18.6 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of delivering settlement parties.

Impacted by: [C11 "BookTransferGuideline"](#), [C17 "DepositoryGuideline"](#), [C32 "Party2PresenceRule"](#), [C33 "Party3PresenceRule"](#), [C34 "Party4PresenceRule"](#), [C35 "Party5PresenceRule"](#), [C40 "SettlementChainGuideline"](#)

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtIs> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1437
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1438
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1439
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1439

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party4 Must be present
```

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

38.4.15.8.18.6.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification315](#)" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrdgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

38.4.15.8.18.6.2 Party1 <Pty1>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.**Party1 <Pty1>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

38.4.15.8.18.6.3 Party2 <Pty2>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.**Party2 <Pty2>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

38.4.15.8.18.6.4 Party3 <Pty3>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

38.4.15.8.18.6.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

38.4.15.8.18.6.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

38.4.15.8.19 AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the assets are held in an individual's own name.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.8.20 TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsItsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transfer results in a change of beneficial owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

38.4.15.8.21 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

38.4.15.9 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the product transfer.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

38.4.16 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

38.4.17 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C22 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

39 sese.019.001.09 AccountHoldingInformationRequestV09

39.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The AccountHoldingInformationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, a (new) plan manager (transferee), to the executing party, for example, a (old) plan manager (transferor), on behalf of the initiating party, for example, an investor (client), to request information about financial instruments held on behalf of the client.

Usage

The AccountHoldingInformationRequest message is used to request information about assets held on behalf of the client for which it intends to instruct a portfolio transfer at a later time.

Outline

The AccountHoldingInformationRequestV09 MessageDefinition is composed of 17 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageReference

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. BusinessFlowDirectionType

Business flow direction (assets to be delivered or received).

F. PrimaryIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the primary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

G. SecondaryIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the secondary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

H. OtherIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the other individual investors, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

I. PrimaryCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the primary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

J. SecondaryCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the secondary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

K. OtherCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the other corporate investors, for example, name and address.

L. TransferorAccount

Identification of the account owned by the investor at the old plan manager (account servicer).

M. NomineeAccount

Account held in the name of a party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

N. Transferee

Identification of the institution to which the financial instrument is to be transferred. This may also be known as the new plan manager.

O. ProductTransfer

Information about the portfolio and assets.

P. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

Q. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

39.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AcctHldgInfReq>	[1..1]		C7, C8, C14, C15, C16	
	MessageReference <MsgRef>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		1450
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		1451
	BusinessFlowDirectionType <BizFlowDrctnTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1451
	PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr>	[0..1]	±	C22	0
	SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr>	[0..1]	±	C22	1452
	OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr>	[0..*]	±	C22	0
	PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplInvstr>	[0..1]	±		0
	SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplInvstr>	[0..1]	±		0
	OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplInvstr>	[0..*]	±		0
	TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct>	[1..1]	±		0
	NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct>	[0..1]	±		0
	Transferee <Trfee>	[1..1]	±		0
	ProductTransfer <PdctTrf>	[1..*]			0
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1459
	TransferIdentification <Trfld>	[1..1]	Text		1459
	Portfolio <Prttl>	[0..1]			1460
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]	±		1460
Or	GeneralInvestment <GnllInvstmt>	[1..1]	±		1461
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]			1461
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1461
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1462
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1462
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1462
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1462
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1462

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1463
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1464
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1464
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchld>	[0..1]	Text		1464
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1464
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1465
	FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>	[0..*]			1465
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1468
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1468
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C13	1469
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1470
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1471
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1471
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1473
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1474
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1474
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1474
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1474

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1474
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±		1474
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1475
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1475
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1475
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1476
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1476
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1477
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1477
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1477
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1477
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1477
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1478
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]			1478
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1478
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1479
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1480
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1480
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			1480
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1481
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1482
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1482
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1482
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C6, C11, C17, C18, C19, C20, C21	1482
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1484
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1485

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1486
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1486
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1487
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltsInChngOfBnfcOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1487
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1487
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1487
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		1488
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C12	1488

39.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditonalDetailsGuideline

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 AdditonalDetailsGuideline

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 BookTransferGuideline

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C7 Corporate1Rule

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is not present, then SecondaryCorporateInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is present, then SecondaryCorporateInvestor may be present.

On Condition
 /PrimaryCorporateInvestor is absent
Following Must be True
 /SecondaryCorporateInvestor Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C8 Corporate2Rule

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is not present, then OtherCorporateInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is present, then OtherCorporateInvestor may be present.

On Condition
 /PrimaryCorporateInvestor is absent
Following Must be True
 /OtherCorporateInvestor[*] Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 DepositoryGuideline

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C12 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C13 IdentificationGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C14 Investor1Rule

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is not present, then SecondaryIndividualInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is present, then SecondaryIndividualInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryIndividualInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/SecondaryIndividualInvestor Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C15 Investor2Rule

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is not present, then OtherIndividualInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is present, then OtherIndividualInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryIndividualInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/OtherIndividualInvestor[*] Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C16 NomineeAccountServicerRule

NomineeAccount/Servicer must be present when and only when different from TransferorAccount/Servicer.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C17 Party2PresenceRule

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

C18 Party3PresenceRule

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

C19 Party4PresenceRule

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

C20 Party5PresenceRule

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

C21 SettlementChainGuideline

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C22 SocialSecurityNumberGuideline

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

C23 SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline

SpecificPreviousYears must not contain the current year.

39.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

39.4.1 MessageReference <MsgRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageReference <MsgRef> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

39.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

39.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

39.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

39.4.5 BusinessFlowDirectionType <BizFlowDrctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business flow direction (assets to be delivered or received).

Datatype: "BusinessFlowDirectionType1Code" on page 5278

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADLV	AssetstoBeDelivered	Assets to be delivered.
ARCV	AssetsToBeReceived	Assets to be received.

39.4.6 PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the primary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: C22 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"

PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson8" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <ScIScTyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

39.4.7 SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the secondary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: C22 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"

SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson8" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <ScIScTyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

39.4.8 OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information identifying the other individual investors, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: C22 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"

OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see "[IndividualPerson8](#)" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <ScISctyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

39.4.9 PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorpInvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the primary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "Organisation36" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

39.4.10 SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the secondary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "Organisation36" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

39.4.11 OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information identifying the other corporate investors, for example, name and address.

OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "Organisation36" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

39.4.12 TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the investor at the old plan manager (account servicer).

TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccount69" on page 4331 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		4332

39.4.13 NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account held in the name of a party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccount69" on page 4331 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		4332

39.4.14 Transferee <Trfee>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the institution to which the financial instrument is to be transferred. This may also be known as the new plan manager.

Transferee <Trfee> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

39.4.15 ProductTransfer <PdctTrf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information about the portfolio and assets.

ProductTransfer <PdctTrf> contains the following **PortfolioTransfer17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1459
	TransferIdentification <TrfId>	[1..1]	Text		1459
	Portfolio <Prtf>	[0..1]			1460
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]	±		1460
Or	GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>	[1..1]	±		1461
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]			1461
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1461
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1462
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1462
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1462
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1462
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1462
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1463
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1464
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1464
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchId>	[0..1]	Text		1464
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1464
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1465
	FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>	[0..*]			1465
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1468
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1468
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C13	1469
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1470
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1471
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1471
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Valoren <Vlrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1473
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1474
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1474
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1474
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1474
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1474
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±		1474
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1475
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1475
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1475
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1476
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		1476
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1477
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1477
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1477
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1477
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1477
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1478
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]			1478
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		1478
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1479

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1479
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1480
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1480
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			1480
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1481
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1482
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1482
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <ScitiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1482
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C6, C11, C17, C18, C19, C20, C21	1482
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1484
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1486
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1486
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1487
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1487
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1487
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1487

39.4.15.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

39.4.15.2 TransferIdentification <Trfld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned to the transfer of assets.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

39.4.15.3 Portfolio <Prftl>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Choice of tax efficient product, general investment or pension.**Portfolio <Prftl>** contains one of the following **FundPortfolio9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]	±		1460
Or	GeneralInvestment <Gnllnvstmt>	[1..1]	±		1461
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]			1461
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1461
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1462
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1462
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1462
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1462
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1462
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1463
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1464
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1464
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchld>	[0..1]	Text		1464
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1464
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1465

39.4.15.3.1 TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Portfolio is a government scheme to encourage investment in securities based unit and investment trusts, offering certain tax benefits. These are not investments in their own right but are tax exempt 'wrappers' in which equities, bonds and funds can be held to shelter them from various types of tax.

In the UK, a typical tax wrapper product is known as an 'ISA' (Individual Savings Account).

TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct> contains the following elements (see "[TaxEfficientProduct4](#)" on page 4491 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		4492
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		4492
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]	±	C23	4492
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4493

39.4.15.3.2 GeneralInvestment <GnllInvstmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Portfolio is a general investment.**GeneralInvestment <GnllInvstmt>** contains the following elements (see "[GeneralInvestment2](#)" on page 4509 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4509
	OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4509
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurlInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4511
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		4511
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4511

39.4.15.3.3 Pension <Pnsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Portfolio is a pension policy, plan or scheme.**Pension <Pnsn>** contains the following **Pension6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1461
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1462
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1462
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1462
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1462
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1462
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1463
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1464
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1464
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchld>	[0..1]	Text		1464
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1464
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1465

39.4.15.3.3.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

Identification <Id> contains the following **PensionPolicy1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1462
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1462
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1462

39.4.15.3.3.1.1 Identifier <Idr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference number of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

39.4.15.3.3.1.2 SubIdentifier <Subldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme, such as a member reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

39.4.15.3.3.1.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

39.4.15.3.3.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **PensionSchemeType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1462
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1463

39.4.15.3.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PensionSchemeType3Code" on page 5340

CodeName	Name	Definition
AAVC	AdditionalVoluntaryContribution	Pension plan is an additional voluntary contribution plan.
DBEN	DefinedBenefit	Pension plan is a defined benefit plan.
EXPP	ExecutivePensionPlan	Pension plan is an executive pension plan.
FAVC	FreeStandingAdditionalVoluntaryContribution	Pension plan is a free standing additional voluntary contribution plan.
GPPS	GroupPersonalPension	Pension is a group personal pension.
SIPG	GroupSelfInvestedPension	Pension plan is a group self-invested pension plan.
STKG	GroupStakeholder	Pension plan is a group stakeholder pension plan.
IPST	IndividualPensionWithTaxBenefit	Pension is an individual pension savings plan with a tax benefit. This is known as an Individual Pension Schema (IPS) in some markets.
STKI	IndividualStakeholder	Pension plan is an individual stakeholder pension.
OTPM	MandatoryOccupationalPension	Pension is a mandatory occupational pension. This is known as an Obligatory Occupation Pension (OTP) in some markets.
OCDC	OccupationalDefinedContribution	Pension plan is an occupational defined contribution plan.
PPNS	PersonalPension	Pension is a personal pension plan.
EPKA	PersonalPensionAccount	Pension is a personal pension account. This is known as Employee Pension Kapital (EPK) in some markets.
ITPO	PrivateOccupationalPension	Pension is a private occupational pension. This is known as an industrial and trade supplementary pension (ITP) in some markets.
REAN	RetirementAnnuity	Pension plan is a retirement annuity.
SC32	Section32	Pension type covered by section 32.
S32A	Section32A	Pension type covered by section 32A.
SIPP	SelfInvestedPersonalPension	Pension is a self-invested personal pension plan.
SSAS	SmallSelfAdministeredScheme	Pension is a small self-administered pension scheme.
NWRP	NonWrapperPension	Indicates that the party does not operate the pension wrapper.

39.4.15.3.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of pension policy, plan or scheme expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

39.4.15.3.3.3 TransferScope <TrfScp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Scope of the pension policy, plan or scheme transfer.

TransferScope <TrfScp> contains one of the following elements (see "[PensionTransferScope1Choice](#)" on page 4710 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4711
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4711

39.4.15.3.3.4 TaxReference <TaxRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Tax reference issued to the pension policy, plan or scheme by a central organisation.

TaxReference <TaxRef> contains the following elements (see "[TaxReference1](#)" on page 5234 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]			5235
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5235
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		5236
	HolderType <HldrTp>	[0..1]			5236
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5236
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5236

39.4.15.3.3.5 DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the drawdown.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

39.4.15.3.3.6 NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the transfer is only in relation to underlying assets, and that the wrapper transfer will occur separately.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

39.4.15.3.3.7 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the pension policy, plan or scheme.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

39.4.15.4 FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Asset to be transferred.

FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf> contains the following **FinancialInstrument111** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1468
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1468
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C13	1469
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1470
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1471
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1471
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1473
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1474
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1474
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1474
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1474
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1474
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±		1474
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1475
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1475
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1475
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1476

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1476
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1477
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1477
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1477
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1477
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1477
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1478
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]			1478
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1478
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1479
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1480
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1480
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			1480
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1481
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1482
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1482
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysld>	[0..1]	Text		1482
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C6, C11, C17, C18, C19, C20, C21	1482
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1484
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1486
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1486
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1487

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1487
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1487

39.4.15.4.1 LineIdentification <LineId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the line of holding in the portfolio.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**39.4.15.4.2 Instrument <Instrm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the asset.

Instrument <Instrm> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrument104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C13	1469
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1470
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1471
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1471
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1473
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1474
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1474
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1474
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1474
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1474
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±		1474
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1475

39.4.15.4.2.1 Security <Scty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security.

Impacted by: C13 "IdentificationGuideline"

Security <Scty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentification11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1470
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1471
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1471
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1473
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1474
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1474
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1474
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1474
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1474

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

39.4.15.4.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1471
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1471
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1472
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1473
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1473
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1474
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1474

39.4.15.4.2.1.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

39.4.15.4.2.1.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

39.4.15.4.2.1.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

39.4.15.4.2.1.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

39.4.15.4.2.1.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

39.4.15.4.2.1.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

39.4.15.4.2.1.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

39.4.15.4.2.1.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

39.4.15.4.2.1.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

39.4.15.4.2.1.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**39.4.15.4.2.1.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**39.4.15.4.2.1.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**39.4.15.4.2.1.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**39.4.15.4.2.1.1.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**39.4.15.4.2.1.1.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**39.4.15.4.2.1.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1474
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1474

39.4.15.4.2.1.1.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**39.4.15.4.2.1.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

39.4.15.4.2.1.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**39.4.15.4.2.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**39.4.15.4.2.1.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of security.**ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "ClassificationType32Choice" on page 4816 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4816
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		4816

39.4.15.4.2.2 CashAsset <CshAsst>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the cash asset.

CashAsset <CshAsst> contains the following elements (see "[CashAsset2](#)" on page 4527 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAssetType <CshAsstTp>	[1..1]			4527
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4527
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4528
	HoldingCurrency <HldgCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4528
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4528

39.4.15.4.2.3 OtherAsset <OthrAsst>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of another kind of asset in the holding that is not a security or cash.

OtherAsset <OthrAsst> contains the following elements (see "[OtherAsset2](#)" on page 4525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherAssetType <OthrAsstTp>	[1..1]			4525
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4525
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4526
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4526
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..5]	Text		4526
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4527

39.4.15.4.3 ClientReference <CIntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <CIntRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

39.4.15.4.4 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

39.4.15.4.5 TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account held in the name of the party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

(Party and account into which the transferee receives the financial instrument from the transferor.)

TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct> contains the following **Account37** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1476
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1477
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1477
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1477
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1477
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1477
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1478

39.4.15.4.5.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <Ownrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

39.4.15.4.5.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**39.4.15.4.5.3 Designation <Dsgnt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**39.4.15.4.5.4 AccountName <AcctNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**39.4.15.4.5.5 Servicer <Svcr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.**Servicer <Svcr>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

39.4.15.4.5.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubAccount5" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

39.4.15.4.5.7 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

39.4.15.4.6 Transferor <Trfr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party and account from which the transferor delivers the financial instrument to the transferee.

Transferor <Trfr> contains the following **Account37** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		1478
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1479
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1479
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1480
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1480

39.4.15.4.6.1 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <Ownrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

39.4.15.4.6.2 AccountIdentification <Acctld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

39.4.15.4.6.3 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

39.4.15.4.6.4 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

39.4.15.4.6.5 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

39.4.15.4.6.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.**SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>** contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount5"](#) on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

39.4.15.4.6.7 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlft>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlft>** contains the following elements (see ["BlockchainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

39.4.15.4.7 SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction.

SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls> contains the following **FundSettlementParameters27** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1481
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1482
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1482
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1482
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C6, C11, C17, C18, C19, C20, C21	1482
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1484
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1486
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1486

39.4.15.4.7.1 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat28Choice" on page 5135 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5136
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5136
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5136
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5136
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5136
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5137
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5137
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5137

39.4.15.4.7.2 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.**TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>** contains one of the following elements (see "[TradeTransactionCondition8Choice](#)" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

39.4.15.4.7.3 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.**SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>** contains one of the following elements (see "[SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice](#)" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

39.4.15.4.7.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**39.4.15.4.7.5 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Chain of receiving settlement parties.*Impacted by:* [C6 "BookTransferGuideline"](#), [C11 "DepositoryGuideline"](#), [C17 "Party2PresenceRule"](#), [C18 "Party3PresenceRule"](#), [C19 "Party4PresenceRule"](#), [C20 "Party5PresenceRule"](#), [C21 "SettlementChainGuideline"](#)

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1484
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1485
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1486
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1486

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party4 Must be present
```

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

39.4.15.4.7.5.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification315](#)" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrdgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

39.4.15.4.7.5.2 Party1 <Pty1>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.**Party1 <Pty1>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

39.4.15.4.7.5.3 Party2 <Pty2>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.**Party2 <Pty2>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

39.4.15.4.7.5.4 Party3 <Pty3>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

39.4.15.4.7.5.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

39.4.15.4.7.5.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

39.4.15.4.8 AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the assets are held in an individual's own name.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

39.4.15.4.9 TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsItsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transfer results in a change of beneficial owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

39.4.15.4.10 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

39.4.15.5 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the product transfer.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

39.4.16 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

39.4.17 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C12 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

40 sese.043.001.02 PortfolioTransferCompletionV02

40.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The PortfolioTransferCompletion message is sent by an executing party, for example, a (old) plan manager (transferor), to the instructing party for example, a (new) plan manager (transferee), to confirm that the transfer of financial instruments from the client's account at the old plan manager (transferor) to the clients account at the new plan manager (transferee) has been completed.

Usage

The PortfolioTransferCompletion message is used to confirm one or more portfolio transfers for one client.

The reference of each portfolio transfer completion is identified in ProductTransfer/TransferCompletionIdentification. The reference of the original portfolio transfer as assigned by the instructing party is specified in TransferInstructionReference. The message identification of the PortfolioTransferInstruction message in which the portfolio transfers were conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference but this is not recommended.

Outline

The PortfolioTransferCompletionV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 17 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageReference

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. PrimaryIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the primary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

F. RegisteredHolder

Official registered holder information.

G. SecondaryIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the secondary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

H. OtherIndividualInvestor

Information identifying the other individual investors, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

I. PrimaryCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the primary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

J. SecondaryCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the secondary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

K. OtherCorporateInvestor

Information identifying the other corporate investors, for example, name and address.

L. TransferorAccount

Identification of the account owned by the investor at the old plan manager (account servicer).

M. NomineeAccount

Account held in the name of a party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

N. Transferee

Identification of the institution to which the financial instrument has been transferred. This may also be known as the new plan manager.

O. ProductTransfer

Information about the portfolio and assets.

P. MarketPracticeVersion

Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

Q. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

40.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <PrtlTrfCmpltn>	[1..1]		C15, C16, C31, C32, C35	
	MessageReference <MsgRef>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		1510
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		1511
	PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr>	[0..1]	±	C48	1511
	RegisteredHolder <RegdHldr>	[0..1]	±	C48	0
	SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr>	[0..1]	±	C48	1513
	OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr>	[0..*]	±	C48	0
	PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplInvstr>	[0..1]	±		0
	SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplInvstr>	[0..1]	±		1514
	OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplInvstr>	[0..*]	±		1515
	TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct>	[1..1]	±		0
	NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct>	[0..1]	±		1516
	Transferee <Trfee>	[1..1]	±		1516
	ProductTransfer <PdctTrf>	[1..*]			0
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1531
	TransferInstructionReference <TrfInstrRef>	[1..1]	Text		1531
	TransferCompletionIdentification <TrfCmpltnId>	[1..1]	Text		1531
	ActualTransferDate <ActlTrfDt>	[0..1]	Date		1531
	Portfolio <Prtl>	[0..1]			1532
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]			1536
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		1538
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1538
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1539
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C49	1539
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1539
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1539

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1540
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1540
	PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1540
	PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1540
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[0..1]	Date		1540
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C52	1541
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1541
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1542
	BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>	[0..*]			1542
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1543
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1543
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1543
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1543
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1544
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1544
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1544
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1545
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1545
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1545
	WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdtlPurchsPrgrs>	[0..1]	Indicator		1545
	TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnId>	[0..1]	Text		1545
	TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtlSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1546
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1546
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1546
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1546
	DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>	[0..1]	Date		1547
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			1547
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1547

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1548
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1548
	InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal>	[0..*]	±		1548
	InnovativeFinance <Innvtfnc>	[0..*]			1548
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1549
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1549
	LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1549
	TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1549
	UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1550
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1550
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1550
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1551
Or	GeneralInvestment <Gnllnvstmt>	[1..1]	±		1551
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]		C10, C11, C42, C43, C44, C45, C50, C51, C54	1551
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1554
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1555
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1555
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1555
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1555
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1556
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1557
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1557
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchld>	[0..1]	Text		1557
	DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>	[0..1]	±		1557
	DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>	[0..1]	±		1558
	NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrnchs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1558

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1558
	BlockTransfer <BkckTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1558
	BlockTransferReference <BkckTrfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1559
	TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1559
	TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>	[0..1]	±		1559
	ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>	[0..1]	±		1559
	RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1559
	RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>	[0..1]	Quantity		1560
	Sharing <Shrg>	[0..1]	Indicator		1560
	LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>	[0..*]	±		1560
	PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>	[0..*]	±		1560
	RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1560
	MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>	[0..1]	±		1561
	SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntedBnfts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClntLftmAllwncPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstnEvtOcrd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1562
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1562
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1562
	AllOtherCash <AllOthrCsh>	[0..*]	±		1562
	CashAll <CshAll>	[0..*]	±		1563
	ResidualCash <RsdCsh>	[0..*]	±		1563
	TaxDate <TaxDt>	[0..1]	Date		1563
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			1563
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1566
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1566
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1569
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1569
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1569

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1569
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1570
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1570
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1570
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1571
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1571
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1572
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1572
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1573
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1573
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1573
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1574
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1574
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1574
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1575
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1575
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1576
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1576
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1577
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1577
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1577
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1577
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1577
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1578
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1578
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1578
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1579
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1579
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1580

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1580
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1581
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1581
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1581
	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1582
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1582
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1582
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1583
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1583
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1584
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1584
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1585
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1585
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1585
	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1586
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1586
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1586
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1587
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1587
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1587
	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1588
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1588
	FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>	[0..*]		C7, C8, C13, C14, C25	1588
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1597
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1597
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C29	1598

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1599
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1600
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1600
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1602
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1603
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1603
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1603
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1603
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1603
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C27	1603
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1604
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1604
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1605
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1605
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1605
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1605
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1605
	AmortisedValue <AmsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1606

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1606
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1606
	PartialInstructedQuantity <PrtlInstdQty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1606
	OriginalPercentageInstructed <OrgnlPctglInstd>	[0..1]	Rate		1606
	TransferType <TrfTp>	[1..1]	±	C46	1606
	AdditionalAsset <AddtlAsst>	[0..1]	Indicator		1607
	NotAvailable <NotAvlbl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1607
	Conversion <Convs>	[0..1]			1607
	OriginalSecurity <OrgnlScty>	[1..1]		C30	1608
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1609
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1610
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1610
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1612
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1613
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1613
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1613
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1613
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1613

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			1613
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1616
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1616
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1616
	OrderDate <OrdRdt>	[0..1]	Date		1616
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1616
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1616
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1616
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1617
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C36, C53	1617
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1619
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1620
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1620
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1620
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1621
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1621
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1623
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1623
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1623
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1624
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1624
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1624
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C24	1625
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1625
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1626
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1626
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1626
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1627

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1627
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1627
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1627
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1628
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1628
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1628
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C21, C22, C33, C34, C37	1629
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1631
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1631
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1631
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1631
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1631
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1633
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1634
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1634
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1634
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1635
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1635
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1635
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1635
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1636
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1636
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1636
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1636
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1637
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1637

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1637
	AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1638
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1638
	TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>	[0..1]	±		1638
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1639
	LatestValuation <LatstValtn>	[0..1]	±		1639
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1639
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1640
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1640
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1640
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1640
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1641
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1641
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1641
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]			1642
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1642
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1642
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1642
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1643
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1643
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1643
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1643
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		1644
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		1644
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1644
	EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>	[0..1]	±		1644
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		1645
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			1645
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1648
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1648
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1651

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1651
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1651
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1651
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1652
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1652
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1652
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1653
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1653
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1654
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1654
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1655
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1655
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1655
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1655
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1655
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1656
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1656
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1656
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1657
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1657
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1658
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1658
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1659
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1659
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1659
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1659
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1659
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1660
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1660
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1660
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1661

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1661
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1662
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1662
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1663
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1663
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1663
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1663
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1663
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1664
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1664
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1664
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1665
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1665
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1666
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1666
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1667
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1667
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1667
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1667
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1667
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1668
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1668
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1668
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1669
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1669
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1669
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1670
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1670
	CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls>	[0..*]	±		1670
	TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>	[0..1]	±		1671
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			1671

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1672
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1673
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1673
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1673
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1674
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1675
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1676
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1676
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1677
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1677
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1678
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1678
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1680
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1682
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1682
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1683
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltsInChngOfBnfcIOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1683
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1683
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1683
	MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>	[0..1]	±		0
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C26	0

40.3 Constraints

C1 **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 **AdditonalDetailsGuideline**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C4 **AdditonalDetailsGuideline**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C5 **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C7 **AssetQuantity1Guideline**

If Instrument/Security is present, then Quantity/Unit or Quantity/FaceAmount or Quantity/AmortisedValue must be present.

C8 **AssetQuantity2Guideline**

If Instrument/CashAsset is present, then Quantity/CashAmount must be present.

C9 **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C10 **BlockTransferRetirementAgeProtectionRule**

If BlockTransfer is "false" or "0" (No), then RetirementAgeProtection is not allowed.

If BlockTransfer is "true" or "1" (Yes), then RetirementAgeProtection may be present.

C11 **BlockTransferTaxFreeCashProtectionRule**

If BlockTransfer is "false" or "0" (No), then TaxFreeCashProtection is not allowed.

If BlockTransfer is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashProtection may be present.

C12 BookTransferGuideline

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C13 Conversion1Rule

If TransferType/Code/CONV (Conversion) is present, then Conversion must be present.

C14 Conversion2Rule

If TransferType/Code/CONV (Conversion) is not present, then Conversion is not allowed.

C15 Corporate1Rule

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is not present, then SecondaryCorporateInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is present, then SecondaryCorporateInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryCorporateInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/SecondaryCorporateInvestor Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C16 Corporate2Rule

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is not present, then OtherCorporateInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryCorporateInvestor is present, then OtherCorporateInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryCorporateInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/OtherCorporateInvestor[*] Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C17 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C18 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C19 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C20 DepositoryGuideline

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C21 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C22 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C23 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C24 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C25 EffectiveDatesGuideline

When the portfolio transfer confirmation is used to confirm the intent to transfer, effective transfer date and effective settlement date are not applicable.

C26 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C27 HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline

When cash is transferred in a currency other than that of the cash, the currency should be specified in TransferCurrency.

C28 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C29 IdentificationGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C30 IdentificationGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C31 Investor1Rule

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is not present, then SecondaryIndividualInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is present, then SecondaryIndividualInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryIndividualInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/SecondaryIndividualInvestor Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C32 Investor2Rule

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is not present, then OtherIndividualInvestor is not allowed.

If PrimaryIndividualInvestor is present, then OtherIndividualInvestor may be present.

On Condition

/PrimaryIndividualInvestor is absent

Following Must be True

/OtherIndividualInvestor[*] Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C33 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C34 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C35 NomineeAccountServicerRule

NomineeAccount/Servicer must be present when and only when different from TransferorAccount/Servicer.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C36 NonStandardSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C37 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C38 Party2PresenceRule

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

C39 Party3PresenceRule

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

C40 Party4PresenceRule

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

C41 Party5PresenceRule

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

C42 PensionOrderTypeGuideline

A pension policy, plan or scheme cannot have both an earmark and a sharing order.

If PensionOrder/Type/Code/SHAR is present, then PensionOrder/Type/Code/EARM is not allowed.

If PensionOrder/Type/Code/EARM is present, then PensionOrder/Type/Code/SHAR is not allowed.

C43 RetirementAgeRule

If RetirementAgeProtection is "false" or "0" (No), then RetirementAge is not allowed.

If RetirementAgeProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then RetirementAge may be present.

C44 RingFencedDrawdownAssets1Rule

If DrawdownStatus/Code/NONE (None) is present, then RingFencedDrawdownAssets is not allowed.

C45 RingFencedDrawdownAssets2Rule

If DrawdownStatus/Code/PART (Partial) or FULL (Full) is present, then RingFencedDrawdownAssets must be present.

C46 SECUGuideline

The code SECU (Asset) is used when a financial instrument such as units of a fund are to be transferred.

The code SECU is also used when assets such as equities or bonds are to be transferred. The code SECU is also used for assets such as property, moveable property and other similar types of other asset.

C47 SettlementChainGuideline

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

C48 SocialSecurityNumberGuideline

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

C49 SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline

SpecificPreviousYears must not contain the current year.

C50 TaxFreeCashAmountRule

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "false" or "0" (No), then TaxFreeCashAmount is not allowed.

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount may be present.

C51 TaxFreeCashAndValueRule

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount and ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme must be present.

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "false" or "0" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount and ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme may be present.

C52 TotalAmountYearToDateRule

TotalAmountYearToDate must be equal to the sum of EquityComponent and CashComponent if present.

C53 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

C54 TransferScopeTrancheIdentification1Rule

If TransferScope/Code/SDDT (DrawdownTranche) is not present, then DrawdownTrancheIdentification is not allowed.

If TransferScope/Code/SDDT (DrawdownTranche) is present, then DrawdownTrancheIdentification may be present.

40.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

40.4.1 MessageReference <MsgRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageReference <MsgRef> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

40.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

40.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

40.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

40.4.5 PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the primary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: [C48 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"](#)

PrimaryIndividualInvestor <PmryIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson8" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <SciSctyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

40.4.6 RegisteredHolder <RegdHldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official registered holder information.

Impacted by: C48 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"

RegisteredHolder <RegdHldr> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson8" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <SciSctyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

40.4.7 SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the secondary individual investor, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: [C48 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"](#)

SecondaryIndividualInvestor <ScndryIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see ["IndividualPerson8"](#) on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <ScISctyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

40.4.8 OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information identifying the other individual investors, for example, name, address, social security number and date of birth.

Impacted by: [C48 "SocialSecurityNumberGuideline"](#)

OtherIndividualInvestor <OthrIndvInvstr> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson8" on page 5079 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <ScIScTyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

40.4.9 PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the primary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

PrimaryCorporateInvestor <PmryCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "Organisation36" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

40.4.10 SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying the secondary corporate investor, for example, name and address.

SecondaryCorporateInvestor <ScndryCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "Organisation36" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

40.4.11 OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplnvstr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information identifying the other corporate investors, for example, name and address.

OtherCorporateInvestor <OthrCorplnvstr> contains the following elements (see "Organisation36" on page 4904 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

40.4.12 TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the investor at the old plan manager (account servicer).

TransferorAccount <TrfrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccount69](#)" on page 4331 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		4332

40.4.13 NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account held in the name of a party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

NomineeAccount <NmneeAcct> contains the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccount69](#)" on page 4331 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		4332

40.4.14 Transferee <Trfee>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the institution to which the financial instrument has been transferred. This may also be known as the new plan manager.

Transferee <Trfee> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

40.4.15 ProductTransfer <PdctTrf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information about the portfolio and assets.

ProductTransfer <PdctTrf> contains the following **PortfolioTransfer18** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1531
	TransferInstructionReference <TrfInstrRef>	[1..1]	Text		1531
	TransferCompletionIdentification <TrfCmpltnId>	[1..1]	Text		1531
	ActualTransferDate <ActlTrfDt>	[0..1]	Date		1531
	Portfolio <Prttl>	[0..1]			1532
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]			1536
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		1538
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1538
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1539
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C49	1539
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1539
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1539
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1540
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1540
	PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1540
	PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1540
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[0..1]	Date		1540
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C52	1541
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1541
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1542
	BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>	[0..*]			1542
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1543
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1543
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1543
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1543
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1544
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1544

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1544
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1545
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1545
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1545
	WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdtlPurchsPrgrs>	[0..1]	Indicator		1545
	TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnId>	[0..1]	Text		1545
	TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtlSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1546
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1546
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1546
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1546
	DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>	[0..1]	Date		1547
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			1547
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1547
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1548
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1548
	InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal>	[0..*]	±		1548
	InnovativeFinance <Innvtfnc>	[0..*]			1548
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1549
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1549
	LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1549
	TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1549
	UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1550
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1550
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1550
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1551
Or	GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>	[1..1]	±		1551
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]		C10, C11, C42, C43, C44, C45, C50,	1551

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
				C51, C54	
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1554
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1555
	SubIdentifier <SubIdr>	[0..1]	Text		1555
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1555
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1555
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1556
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1557
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1557
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchId>	[0..1]	Text		1557
	DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>	[0..1]	±		1557
	DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>	[0..1]	±		1558
	NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrchs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1558
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1558
	BlockTransfer <BlckTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1558
	BlockTransferReference <BlckTrfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1559
	TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1559
	TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>	[0..1]	±		1559
	ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>	[0..1]	±		1559
	RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1559
	RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>	[0..1]	Quantity		1560
	Sharing <Shrg>	[0..1]	Indicator		1560
	LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>	[0..*]	±		1560
	PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>	[0..*]	±		1560
	RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1560
	MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>	[0..1]	±		1561
	SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntedBnfts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtc>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClntLftmAllwncPrtc>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstrEvtOcrd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1562
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1562
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1562
	AllOtherCash <AllOthrCsh>	[0..*]	±		1562
	CashAll <CshAll>	[0..*]	±		1563
	ResidualCash <RsdICsh>	[0..*]	±		1563
	TaxDate <TaxDt>	[0..1]	Date		1563
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			1563
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1566
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1566
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1569
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1569
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1569
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1569
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1570
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1570
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1570
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1571
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1571
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1572
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1572
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1573
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1573
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1573
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1574
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1574

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1574
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1575
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1575
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1576
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1576
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1577
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1577
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1577
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1577
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1577
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1578
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1578
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1578
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1579
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1579
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1580
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1580
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1581
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1581
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1581
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1582
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1582
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1582
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1583
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1583
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1584
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1584
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1585

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1585
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1585
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1585
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1586
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1586
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1586
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1587
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1587
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1587
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1588
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1588
	FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>	[0..*]		C7, C8, C13, C14, C25	1588
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1597
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1597
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C29	1598
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1599
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1600
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1600
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Valoren <Vlrrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1602
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1603
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1603
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1603
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1603
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1603
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C27	1603
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1604
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1604
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1605
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1605
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1605
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1605
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1605
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1606
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1606
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1606
	PartialInstructedQuantity <PrtlInstdQty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1606
	OriginalPercentageInstructed <OrgnlPctgInstd>	[0..1]	Rate		1606
	TransferType <TrfTp>	[1..1]	±	C46	1606
	AdditionalAsset <AddtlAsst>	[0..1]	Indicator		1607
	NotAvailable <NotAvlbl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1607
	Conversion <Convs>	[0..1]			1607
	OriginalSecurity <OrgnlScty>	[1..1]		C30	1608
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1609
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1610
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1610
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1612
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1613
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1613
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1613
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1613
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1613
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			1613
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1616
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1616
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1616
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		1616
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1616
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1616
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1616
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1617
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C36, C53	1617
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1619
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1620
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1620

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1620
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1621
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1621
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1623
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1623
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1623
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1624
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1624
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1624
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C24	1625
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1625
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1626
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1626
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1626
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1627
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1627
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1627
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1627
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1628
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1628
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1628
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C21, C22, C33, C34, C37	1629
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1631
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1631
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1631
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1631
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1631

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1633
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1634
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1634
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1634
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1635
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1635
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1635
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1635
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1636
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1636
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1636
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1636
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1637
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1637
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1637
	AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1638
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1638
	TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>	[0..1]	±		1638
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1639
	LatestValuation <LatstValtn>	[0..1]	±		1639
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1639
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1640
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1640
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1640
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1640
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1641
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1641

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1641
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]			1642
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1642
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1642
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1642
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1643
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1643
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1643
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1643
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		1644
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		1644
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1644
	EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>	[0..1]	±		1644
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		1645
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			1645
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1648
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1648
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1651
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1651
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1651
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1651
	BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1652
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1652
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1652
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1653
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1653
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1654
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1654
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1655
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1655
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1655

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1655
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1655
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1656
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1656
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1656
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1657
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1657
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1658
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1658
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1659
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1659
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1659
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1659
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1659
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1660
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1660
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1660
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1661
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1661
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1662
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1662
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1663
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1663
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1663
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1663
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1663
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1664
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1664
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1664
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1665

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1665
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1666
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1666
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1667
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1667
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1667
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1667
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1667
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1668
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1668
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1668
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1669
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1669
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1669
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1670
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1670
	CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls>	[0..*]	±		1670
	TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>	[0..1]	±		1671
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			1671
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1672
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1673
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1673
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1673
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1674
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1675
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1676
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1676
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1677

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1677
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1678
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1678
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1680
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1682
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1682
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1683
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1683
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1683
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1683

40.4.15.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual transfers as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual transfers together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.2 TransferInstructionReference <TrfInstrRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned to the transfer of assets.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.3 TransferCompletionIdentification <TrfCmpltnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the completion assigned by the transferor to the transfer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.4 ActualTransferDate <ActlTrfDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the portfolio transfer instruction was executed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

40.4.15.5 Portfolio <Prftl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of tax efficient product, general investment or pension.

Portfolio <Prtl> contains one of the following **FundPortfolio7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>	[1..1]			1536
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		1538
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1538
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1539
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C49	1539
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1539
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1539
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1540
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1540
	PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1540
	PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1540
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[0..1]	Date		1540
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C52	1541
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1541
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1542
	BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>	[0..*]			1542
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1543
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1543
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1543
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1543
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1544
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1544
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1544
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1545
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1545
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1545

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdtlPurchsPrgrs>	[0..1]	Indicator		1545
	TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnld>	[0..1]	Text		1545
	TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtlSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1546
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1546
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1546
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1546
	DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>	[0..1]	Date		1547
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			1547
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1547
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1548
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1548
	InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal>	[0..*]	±		1548
	InnovativeFinance <InnvstvFinc>	[0..*]			1548
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1549
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1549
	LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1549
	TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1549
	UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1550
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1550
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1550
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1551
Or	GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>	[1..1]	±		1551
Or}	Pension <Pnsn>	[1..1]		C10, C11, C42, C43, C44, C45, C50, C51, C54	1551
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1554
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1555
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1555

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1555
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1555
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1556
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1557
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1557
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchld>	[0..1]	Text		1557
	DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>	[0..1]	±		1557
	DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>	[0..1]	±		1558
	NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrnchs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1558
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1558
	BlockTransfer <BlckTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1558
	BlockTransferReference <BlckTrfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1559
	TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1559
	TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>	[0..1]	±		1559
	ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>	[0..1]	±		1559
	RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1559
	RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>	[0..1]	Quantity		1560
	Sharing <Shrg>	[0..1]	Indicator		1560
	LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>	[0..*]	±		1560
	PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>	[0..*]	±		1560
	RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1560
	MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>	[0..1]	±		1561
	SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntedBnfts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClntLftmAllwncPrctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstnEvtOcrd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1562
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1562

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1562

40.4.15.5.1 TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Portfolio is a government scheme to encourage investment in securities based unit and investment trusts, offering certain tax benefits. These are not investments in their own right but are tax exempt 'wrappers' in which equities, bonds and funds can be held to shelter them from various types of tax.

In the UK, a typical tax wrapper product is known as an 'ISA' (Individual Savings Account).

TaxEfficientProduct <TaxEffcntPdct> contains the following **TaxEfficientProduct7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		1538
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1538
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1539
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C49	1539
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1539
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1539
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1540
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1540
	PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1540
	PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1540
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[0..1]	Date		1540
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C52	1541
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1541
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1542
	BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>	[0..*]			1542
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1543
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1543
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1543
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1543
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1544
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1544
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1544
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1545
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1545
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1545
	WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdtlPurchsPrgrs>	[0..1]	Indicator		1545
	TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnld>	[0..1]	Text		1545

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1546
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1546
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1546
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1546
	DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>	[0..1]	Date		1547
	InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>	[0..1]			1547
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1547
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1548
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1548
	InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmtsToFlwVal>	[0..*]	±		1548
	InnovativeFinance <Innvtfnc>	[0..*]			1548
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1549
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1549
	LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1549
	TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1549
	UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1550
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1550
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1550
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1551

40.4.15.5.1.1 TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax efficient product, for example, an individual savings account (ISA) in the UK.

TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp> contains one of the following elements (see "TaxEfficientProductType2Choice" on page 4505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4506
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4507

40.4.15.5.1.2 CurrentYear <CurYr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that all the current fiscal year's products are included.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.1.3 CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether, for the current year, the product contains a cash asset for transfer.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.1.4 PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Investment plans issued during previous years.

Impacted by: [C49 "SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline"](#)

PreviousYears <PrvsYrs> contains the following **PreviousYear4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			1539
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1539
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1540
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1540

Constraints

- **SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline**
SpecificPreviousYears must not contain the current year.

40.4.15.5.1.4.1 PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment plans issued during previous years.

PreviousYears <PrvsYrs> contains one of the following **PreviousYear1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		1539
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		1540

40.4.15.5.1.4.1.1 AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Selection of all investment plans.

Datatype: "PreviousAll" on page 5405

40.4.15.5.1.4.1.2 SpecificPreviousYears <SpcfcPrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Selection of investment plans issued during previous years.

Datatype: "ISOYear" on page 5405

40.4.15.5.1.4.2 CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the product contains a cash asset for transfer from previous years.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.1.5 PreviousYearSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrSbcptAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Subscriptions from the previous subscription year.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.5.1.6 PreviousYearsSubscriptionAmount <PrvsYrsSbcptAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount subscribed in all previous years.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.5.1.7 DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the investment plan started.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

40.4.15.5.1.8 CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amounts already subscribed for the current year.

Impacted by: C52 "TotalAmountYearToDateRule"

CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls> contains the following **SubscriptionInformation2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		1541
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1542

Constraints

- **TotalAmountYearToDateRule**

TotalAmountYearToDate must be equal to the sum of EquityComponent and CashComponent if present.

40.4.15.5.1.8.1 DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of the first subscription in the current year.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

40.4.15.5.1.8.2 EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount subscribed in the current tax year into equities (not including dividends).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.5.1.8.3 CashComponent <CshCmpnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount subscribed in the current tax year into cash.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.5.1.8.4 TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount subscribed in the current tax year.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.5.1.9 BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Bonus paid out or withdrawn.

BonusOrWithdrawal <BnsOrWdrwl> contains the following **BonusWithdrawal2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>	[1..1]			1543
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1543
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1543
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1543
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			1544
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1544
	UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2	1544
	Outstanding <Outsdng>	[0..1]	Indicator		1545
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1545
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1545

40.4.15.5.1.9.1 TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the amount is the result of a bonus paid, a withdrawal or other kind of amount.**TypeOfAmount <TpOfAmt>** contains one of the following **TypeOfAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1543
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1543

40.4.15.5.1.9.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of amount expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "TaxWrapperAmountType1Code" on page 5377

CodeName	Name	Definition
BONU	Bonus	Type of amount is a bonus, for example, a government bonus.
WTHD	Withdrawal	Type of amount is a withdrawal, for example, a withdrawal for a first time residential purchase.

40.4.15.5.1.9.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of amount expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

40.4.15.5.1.9.2 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of the bonus paid or the claimed amount. For example, a claimed amount for a lifetime ISA (LISA) or a government bonus paid out.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.5.1.9.3 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the bonus amount paid to or an amount withdrawn from the investment product.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **WithdrawalReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1544

40.4.15.5.1.9.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Withdrawal reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PortfolioWithdrawalReason1Code" on page 5343

CodeName	Name	Definition
FTRS	FirstTimeResidentialProperty	Withdrawal is for a first time residential property.

40.4.15.5.1.9.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Withdrawal reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

40.4.15.5.1.9.4 UnclaimedAmount <UclmdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of an unclaimed bonus or an unclaimed withdrawal.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.5.1.9.5 Outstanding <Outsdng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is an outstanding bonus or withdrawal amount.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.1.9.6 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the withdrawal or bonus.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

40.4.15.5.1.9.7 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the monies paid out or withdrawn.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalInformation15"](#) on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

40.4.15.5.1.10 WithdrawalForResidentialPurchaseProgress <WdrwlForResdntlPurchsPrgrs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if there is a related property purchase in progress at the point of transfer. May be applicable to products such as Lifetime Individual Savings Account (LISA) products.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.1.11 TransferorAlternateIdentification <TrfrAltrnld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Alternative identification for the transferor (ceding party), for example, the 'ISA manager Z reference' in the UK.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

40.4.15.5.1.12 TotalSubscriptionAmount <TtlSbcptAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total amount subscribed over the lifetime of the product.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

40.4.15.5.1.13 OtherAmount <OthrAmt>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Another amount such as the total qualifying additions in the year of transfer, interest capitalised in the current year, total outstanding dividend and so on.**OtherAmount <OthrAmt>** contains the following **OtherAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1546
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1546

40.4.15.5.1.13.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of amount.**Type <Tp>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

40.4.15.5.1.13.2 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Currency and amount.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

40.4.15.5.1.14 DateFirstQualifyingAddition <DtFrstQlfygAddtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the first qualifying additional amount was made to the product. Qualifying additional amounts may be made to a Lifetime Individual Savings Account (LISA) product.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

40.4.15.5.1.15 InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the investor as assigned by a tax authority.

InvestorTaxReference <InvstrTaxRef> contains the following **TaxReference2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			1547
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1548
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		1548

40.4.15.5.1.15.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxReferenceType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1548

40.4.15.5.1.15.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PersonIdentificationType7Code" on page 5341

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATIN	AdoptionTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Temporary tax processing number (used in the domestic adoption of a child).
GTIN	GenericTaxIdentificationNumber	Generic tax identification number.
ITIN	IndividualTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Tax processing number.

40.4.15.5.1.15.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

40.4.15.5.1.15.2 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Pension scheme tax reference issued to the pension plan by a central organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.5.1.16 InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmntsToFlwVal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Value of the investments to follow.

InvestmentsToFollowValue <InvstmntsToFlwVal> contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

40.4.15.5.1.17 InnovativeFinance <Innvtfnc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information about an innovative finance product.

InnovativeFinance <InnvFinc> contains the following **InnovativeFinance1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		1549
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		1549

40.4.15.5.1.17.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of innovative finance product.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

40.4.15.5.1.17.2 Information <Inf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Details of an innovative finance product.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

40.4.15.5.1.18 LowestInvestedAmountCurrentYear <LwstInvstdAmtCurYr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Lowest investment amount in the current year, used to calculate a tax deduction amount.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.5.1.19 TaxCalculationBase <TaxClctnBase>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money from which the tax deduction is calculated.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.5.1.20 UnusedTaxDeduction <UusdTaxDdctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unused tax deduction amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.5.1.21 CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money invested.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.5.1.22 EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated value of the assets of the tax efficient product to be transferred.

EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal> contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

40.4.15.5.1.23 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the tax efficient product.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

40.4.15.5.2 GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Portfolio is a general investment.**GeneralInvestment <GnlInvstmt>** contains the following elements (see "[GeneralInvestment2](#)" on page 4509 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4509
	OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4509
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4511
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		4511
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4511

40.4.15.5.3 Pension <Pnsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Portfolio is a pension policy, plan or scheme.

Impacted by: [C10 "BlockTransferRetirementAgeProtectionRule"](#), [C11 "BlockTransferTaxFreeCashProtectionRule"](#), [C42 "PensionOrderTypeGuideline"](#), [C43 "RetirementAgeRule"](#), [C44 "RingFencedDrawdownAssets1Rule"](#), [C45 "RingFencedDrawdownAssets2Rule"](#), [C50 "TaxFreeCashAmountRule"](#), [C51 "TaxFreeCashAndValueRule"](#), [C54 "TransferScopeTrancheldentification1Rule"](#)

Pension <Pnsn> contains the following **Pension5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			1554
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1555
	SubIdentifier <SubIdr>	[0..1]	Text		1555
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1555
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1555
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1556
	TransferScope <TrfScp>	[0..1]	±		1557
	TaxReference <TaxRef>	[0..*]	±		1557
	DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchId>	[0..1]	Text		1557
	DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>	[0..1]	±		1557
	DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>	[0..1]	±		1558
	NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrnchs>	[0..1]	Quantity		1558
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		1558
	BlockTransfer <BlckTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1558
	BlockTransferReference <BlckTrfRef>	[0..1]	Text		1559
	TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1559
	TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>	[0..1]	±		1559
	ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>	[0..1]	±		1559
	RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1559
	RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>	[0..1]	Quantity		1560
	Sharing <Shrg>	[0..1]	Indicator		1560
	LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>	[0..*]	±		1560
	PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>	[0..*]	±		1560
	RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1560
	MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>	[0..1]	±		1561
	SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntedBnfts>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClnLftmAllwncPrtcn>	[0..1]	Indicator		1561
	BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstnEvtOcrd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1562
	NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>	[0..1]	Indicator		1562
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1562

Constraints

- **BlockTransferRetirementAgeProtectionRule**

If BlockTransfer is "false" or "0" (No), then RetirementAgeProtection is not allowed.

If BlockTransfer is "true" or "1" (Yes), then RetirementAgeProtection may be present.

On Condition

/BlockTransfer is equal to value 'false'

Or /BlockTransfer is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/RetirementAgeProtection Must be absent

- **BlockTransferTaxFreeCashProtectionRule**

If BlockTransfer is "false" or "0" (No), then TaxFreeCashProtection is not allowed.

If BlockTransfer is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashProtection may be present.

On Condition

/BlockTransfer is equal to value 'false'

Or /BlockTransfer is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/TaxFreeCashProtection Must be absent

- **PensionOrderTypeGuideline**

A pension policy, plan or scheme cannot have both an earmark and a sharing order.

If PensionOrder/Type/Code/SHAR is present, then PensionOrder/Type/Code/EARM is not allowed.

If PensionOrder/Type/Code/EARM is present, then PensionOrder/Type/Code/SHAR is not allowed.

- **RetirementAgeRule**

If RetirementAgeProtection is "false" or "0" (No), then RetirementAge is not allowed.

If RetirementAgeProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then RetirementAge may be present.

On Condition

/RetirementAgeProtection is equal to value 'false'

Or /RetirementAgeProtection is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/RetirementAge Must be absent

- **RingFencedDrawdownAssets1Rule**

If DrawdownStatus/Code/NONE (None) is present, then RingFencedDrawdownAssets is not allowed.

On Condition

/DrawdownStatus/Code is equal to value 'None'

Following Must be True
 /RingFencedDrawdownAssets Must be absent

- **RingFencedDrawdownAssets2Rule**

If DrawdownStatus/Code/PART (Partial) or FULL (Full) is present, then RingFencedDrawdownAssets must be present.

On Condition
 /DrawdownStatus/Code is equal to value 'Partial'
 Or /DrawdownStatus/Code is equal to value 'Full'
 Following Must be True
 /RingFencedDrawdownAssets Must be present

- **TaxFreeCashAmountRule**

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "false" or "0" (No), then TaxFreeCashAmount is not allowed.

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount may be present.

On Condition
 /TaxFreeCashProtection is equal to value 'false'
 Or /TaxFreeCashProtection is equal to value '0'
 Following Must be True
 /TaxFreeCashAmount Must be absent

- **TaxFreeCashAndValueRule**

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount and ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme must be present.

If TaxFreeCashProtection is "false" or "0" (Yes), then TaxFreeCashAmount and ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme may be present.

On Condition
 /TaxFreeCashProtection is equal to value 'true'
 Or /TaxFreeCashProtection is equal to value '1'
 Following Must be True
 /TaxFreeCashAmount Must be present
 And /ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme Must be present

- **TransferScopeTrancheIdentification1Rule**

If TransferScope/Code/SDDT (DrawdownTranche) is not present, then DrawdownTrancheIdentification is not allowed.

If TransferScope/Code/SDDT (DrawdownTranche) is present, then DrawdownTrancheIdentification may be present.

On Condition
 /TransferScope/Code is different from value 'DrawdownTranche'
 Following Must be True
 /DrawdownTrancheIdentification Must be absent

40.4.15.5.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

Identification <Id> contains the following **PensionPolicy1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identifier <Idr>	[1..1]	Text		1555
	SubIdentifier <Subldr>	[0..1]	Text		1555
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		1555

40.4.15.5.3.1.1 Identifier <Idr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference number of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.5.3.1.2 SubIdentifier <Subldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme, such as a member reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.5.3.1.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the identification of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

40.4.15.5.3.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **PensionSchemeType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1556

40.4.15.5.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PensionSchemeType3Code" on page 5340

CodeName	Name	Definition
AAVC	AdditionalVoluntaryContribution	Pension plan is an additional voluntary contribution plan.
DBEN	DefinedBenefit	Pension plan is a defined benefit plan.
EXPP	ExecutivePensionPlan	Pension plan is an executive pension plan.
FAVC	FreeStandingAdditionalVoluntaryContribution	Pension plan is a free standing additional voluntary contribution plan.
GPPS	GroupPersonalPension	Pension is a group personal pension.
SIPG	GroupSelfInvestedPension	Pension plan is a group self-invested pension plan.
STKG	GroupStakeholder	Pension plan is a group stakeholder pension plan.
IPST	IndividualPensionWithTaxBenefit	Pension is an individual pension savings plan with a tax benefit. This is known as an Individual Pension Schema (IPS) in some markets.
STKI	IndividualStakeholder	Pension plan is an individual stakeholder pension.
OTPM	MandatoryOccupationalPension	Pension is a mandatory occupational pension. This is known as an Obligatory Occupation Pension (OTP) in some markets.
OCDC	OccupationalDefinedContribution	Pension plan is an occupational defined contribution plan.
PPNS	PersonalPension	Pension is a personal pension plan.
EPKA	PersonalPensionAccount	Pension is a personal pension account. This is known as Employee Pension Kapital (EPK) in some markets.
ITPO	PrivateOccupationalPension	Pension is a private occupational pension. This is known as an industrial and trade supplementary pension (ITP) in some markets.
REAN	RetirementAnnuity	Pension plan is a retirement annuity.
SC32	Section32	Pension type covered by section 32.
S32A	Section32A	Pension type covered by section 32A.
SIPP	SelfInvestedPersonalPension	Pension is a self-invested personal pension plan.
SSAS	SmallSelfAdministeredScheme	Pension is a small self-administered pension scheme.
NWRP	NonWrapperPension	Indicates that the party does not operate the pension wrapper.

40.4.15.5.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

40.4.15.5.3.3 TransferScope <TrfScp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Scope of the pension policy, plan or scheme transfer.

TransferScope <TrfScp> contains one of the following elements (see "[PensionTransferScope1Choice](#)" on page 4710 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4711
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4711

40.4.15.5.3.4 TaxReference <TaxRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Tax reference issued to the pension policy, plan or scheme by a central organisation.

TaxReference <TaxRef> contains the following elements (see "[TaxReference1](#)" on page 5234 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]			5235
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5235
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		5236
	HolderType <HldrTp>	[0..1]			5236
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5236
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5236

40.4.15.5.3.5 DrawdownTrancheIdentification <DrwdwnTrchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the drawdown.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

40.4.15.5.3.6 DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Drawdown status of the pension.

DrawdownStatus <DrwdwnSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[DrawdownStatus1Choice](#)" on page 5170 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5171

40.4.15.5.3.7 DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of drawdown tranche.

DrawdownType <DrwdwnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[DrawdownType2Choice](#)" on page 4791 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4791
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4791

40.4.15.5.3.8 NumberOfDrawdownTranches <NbOfDrwdwnTrnchs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of drawdown tranches.

Datatype: "[Number](#)" on page 5400

40.4.15.5.3.9 EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated value of the pension policy, plan or scheme.

EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal> contains the following elements (see "[DateAndAmount2](#)" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

40.4.15.5.3.10 BlockTransfer <BlckTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transfer forms part of a block transfer.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.3.11 BlockTransferReference <BlckTrfRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* When the transfer is part of a block transfer, reference to link several items.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**40.4.15.5.3.12 TaxFreeCashProtection <TaxFreeCshPrctn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the tax-free cash is protected when the pension policy, plan or scheme is transferred.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.3.13 TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of cash that is tax free.**TaxFreeCashAmount <TaxFreeCshAmt>** contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

40.4.15.5.3.14 ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Value of the pension policy, plan or scheme.**ValueOfPensionPolicyOrPlanOrScheme <ValOfPnsnPlcyOrPlanOrSchme>** contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

40.4.15.5.3.15 RetirementAgeProtection <RtrmntAgePrctn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the pension policy, plan or scheme has retirement age protection.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.3.16 RetirementAge <RtrmntAge>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Age at which the pension policy, plan or scheme holder retires.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 5400**40.4.15.5.3.17 Sharing <Shrg>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the pension benefits are shared.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.3.18 LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Type of lump sum paid to a member of the pension policy, plan or scheme.**LumpSumType <LumpSumTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "LumpSumType1Choice" on page 4780 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4780
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4781

40.4.15.5.3.19 PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Order attached to the pension policy, plan or scheme.**PensionOrder <PnsnOrdr>** contains the following elements (see "PensionOrder1" on page 4741 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4742
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4742
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4742
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4743

40.4.15.5.3.20 RingFencedDrawdownAssets <RingFncdDrwdwnAssts>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether assets held within the pension are ring-fenced into specific tranches.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.3.21 MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Money Purchase Annual Allowance (MPAA) details.

MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance <MnyPurchsAnlAllwnc> contains the following elements (see "[MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance1](#)" on page 4754 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Triggered <Trggrd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4754
	TriggeredDate <TrggrdDt>	[0..1]	Date		4755

40.4.15.5.3.22 SafeguardBenefit <SfgrdBnft>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the pension policy, plan or scheme is covered by a safeguard benefit.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.3.23 NonSafeguardedGuaranteedBenefits <NonSfgrddGrntedBnfts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the pension policy, plan or scheme has non-safeguarded guaranteed benefits.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.3.24 LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the pension policy, plan or scheme has lifetime allowance protection.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.3.25 ClientLifetimeAllowanceProtection <ClntLftmAllwncPrtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the client has any lifetime allowance protection.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.3.26 BenefitCrystallisationEventOccurred <BnftCrstllstnEvtOcrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a benefit crystallisation event (BCE) has occurred. This includes 'age 75 checks'.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.3.27 NonWrapperTransfer <NonWrpprTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the transfer is only in relation to underlying assets, and that the wrapper transfer will occur separately.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.5.3.28 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the pension policy, plan or scheme.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

40.4.15.6 AllOtherCash <AllOthrCsh>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies whether all remaining assets in the portfolio not listed for transfer should be liquidated and transferred as cash.

AllOtherCash <AllOthrCsh> contains the following elements (see "[AllOtherCash1](#)" on page 4866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		4866
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4867

40.4.15.7 CashAll <CshAll>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Specifies whether all assets in the portfolio should be liquidated and transferred as cash.**CashAll <CshAll>** contains the following elements (see "[CashAll1](#)" on page 4870 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		4871
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4871

40.4.15.8 ResidualCash <RsdICsh>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Specifies how the cash in the account that is awaiting investment is to be dealt with**ResidualCash <RsdICsh>** contains the following elements (see "[ResidualCash2](#)" on page 4854 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		4854
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4855

40.4.15.9 TaxDate <TaxDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax date applicable to all the assets.*Datatype:* "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388**40.4.15.10 PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

PaymentDetails <PmtDtls> contains the following **PaymentInstrument21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1566
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1566
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1569
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1569
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1569
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1569
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1570
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1570
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1570
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1571
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1571
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1572
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1572
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1573
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1573
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1573
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1574
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1574
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1574
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1575
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1575
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1576
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1576
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1577
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1577
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1577
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1577
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1577

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1578
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1578
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1578
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1579
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1579
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1580
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1580
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1581
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1581
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1581
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1582
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1582
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1582
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1583
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1583
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1584
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1584
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1585
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1585
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1585
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1586
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1586
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1586
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1587
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1587
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1587
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1588

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1588

40.4.15.10.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer was intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.10.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor that flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1569
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1569
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1569
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1569
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1570
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1570
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1570
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1571
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1571
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1572
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1572
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1573
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1573
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1573
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1574
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1574
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1574
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1575
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1575
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1576
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1576
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1577
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1577
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1577
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1577
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1577
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1578
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1578

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1578
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1579
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1579
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1580
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1580
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1581
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1581
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1581
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1582
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1582
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1582
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1583
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1583
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1584
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1584
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1585
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1585
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1585
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1586
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1586
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1586
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1587
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1587
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1587
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1588
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1588

40.4.15.10.2.1 Debtor <Dbtr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that owed an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.**Debtor <Dbtr>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

40.4.15.10.2.2 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry was made as a result of the transaction.**DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>** contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1569
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1569
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1570
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1570

40.4.15.10.2.2.1 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**40.4.15.10.2.2.2 IBAN <IBAN>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.*Impacted by:* [C28 "IBAN"](#)*Datatype:* "[IBAN2007Identifier](#)" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

40.4.15.10.2.2.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.10.2.2.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

40.4.15.10.2.3 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1571
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1571
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1572
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1572
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1573

40.4.15.10.2.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

40.4.15.10.2.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

40.4.15.10.2.3.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

40.4.15.10.2.3.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

40.4.15.10.2.3.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.10.2.3.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

40.4.15.10.2.4 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1573
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1573
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1574
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1574

40.4.15.10.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.10.2.4.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and

content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

40.4.15.10.2.4.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.10.2.4.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

40.4.15.10.2.5 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1575
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1575
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1576
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1576
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1577
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1577

40.4.15.10.2.5.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

40.4.15.10.2.5.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

40.4.15.10.2.5.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

40.4.15.10.2.5.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

40.4.15.10.2.5.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.10.2.5.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

40.4.15.10.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1577
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1577
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1578
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1578

40.4.15.10.2.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.10.2.6.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

40.4.15.10.2.6.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.10.2.6.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

40.4.15.10.2.7 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1579
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1579
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1580
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1580
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1581

40.4.15.10.2.7.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

40.4.15.10.2.7.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

40.4.15.10.2.7.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

40.4.15.10.2.7.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

40.4.15.10.2.7.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.10.2.7.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

40.4.15.10.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1581
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1581
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1582
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1582

40.4.15.10.2.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.10.2.8.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

40.4.15.10.2.8.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.10.2.8.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

40.4.15.10.2.9 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1583
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1583
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1584
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1584
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1585

40.4.15.10.2.9.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

40.4.15.10.2.9.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

40.4.15.10.2.9.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

40.4.15.10.2.9.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

40.4.15.10.2.9.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.10.2.9.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

40.4.15.10.2.10 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry was made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1585
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1585
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1586
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1586

40.4.15.10.2.10.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.10.2.10.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

40.4.15.10.2.10.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.10.2.10.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

40.4.15.10.2.11 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that received an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

40.4.15.10.2.12 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry was posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1587
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1587
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1588
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1588

40.4.15.10.2.12.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.10.2.12.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

40.4.15.10.2.12.3 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.10.2.12.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

40.4.15.11 FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Asset transferred.

Impacted by: C7 "AssetQuantity1Guideline", C8 "AssetQuantity2Guideline", C13 "Conversion1Rule", C14 "Conversion2Rule", C25 "EffectiveDatesGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentAssetForTransfer <FinInstrmAsstForTrf> contains the following **FinancialInstrument112** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LineIdentification <LineId>	[0..1]	Text		1597
	Instrument <Instrm>	[1..1]			1597
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C29	1598
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1599
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1600
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1600
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1602
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1603
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1603
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1603
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1603
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1603
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C27	1603
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1604
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]			1604
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1605
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1605

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1605
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1605
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1605
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1606
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1606
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1606
	PartialInstructedQuantity <PrtlInstQty>	[0..1]	Indicator		1606
	OriginalPercentageInstructed <OrgnlPctgInstd>	[0..1]	Rate		1606
	TransferType <TrfTp>	[1..1]	±	C46	1606
	AdditionalAsset <AddtlAsst>	[0..1]	Indicator		1607
	NotAvailable <NotAvlbl>	[0..1]	Indicator		1607
	Conversion <Convs>	[0..1]			1607
	OriginalSecurity <OrgnlScty>	[1..1]		C30	1608
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1609
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1610
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1610
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Valoren <Vlrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1612
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1613

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1613
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1613
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1613
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1613
	UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>	[0..*]			1613
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1616
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1616
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1616
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		1616
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1616
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1616
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1616
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1617
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C36, C53	1617
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1619
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1620
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1620
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1620
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1621
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1621
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1623
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1623
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1623
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1624
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1624
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1624
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C24	1625
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1625
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1626

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1626
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1626
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1627
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1627
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1627
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1627
	InformativeIndicator <InfvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1628
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1628
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1628
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C21, C22, C33, C34, C37	1629
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1631
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1631
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1631
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1631
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1631
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1633
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1634
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1634
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1634
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1635
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1635
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1635
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1635
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1636
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1636

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1636
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1636
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	±		1637
	CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>	[0..1]	±		1637
	BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1637
	AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1638
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1638
	TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>	[0..1]	±		1638
	OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1639
	LatestValuation <LatstValtn>	[0..1]	±		1639
	TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>	[0..1]			1639
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1640
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1640
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1640
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1640
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1641
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1641
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1641
	Transferor <Trfr>	[0..1]			1642
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1642
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1642
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1642
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1643
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1643
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1643
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1643
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..*]	±		1644
	RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		1644
	RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1644
	EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>	[0..1]	±		1644
	EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>	[0..1]	±		1645

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>	[0..1]			1645
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1648
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1648
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1651
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1651
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1651
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1651
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1652
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1652
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1652
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1653
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1653
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1654
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1654
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1655
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1655
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1655
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1655
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1655
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1656
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1656
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1656
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1657
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1657
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1658
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1658
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1659
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1659
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1659
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1659
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1659

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1660
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1660
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1660
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1661
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1661
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1662
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1662
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1663
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1663
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1663
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1663
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1663
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1664
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1664
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1664
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1665
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1665
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1666
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1666
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	Text		1667
	BranchIdentification <Brnchld>	[0..1]	±		1667
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1667
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1667
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1667
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1668
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1668
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1668
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1669
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1669
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1669
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1670

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1670
	CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls>	[0..*]	±		1670
	TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>	[0..1]	±		1671
	SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>	[0..1]			1671
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1672
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1673
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1673
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1673
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1674
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1675
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1676
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1676
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1677
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1677
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1678
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1678
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1680
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1682
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1682
	AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>	[0..1]	Indicator		1683
	TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsltsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>	[0..1]	Indicator		1683
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1683

Constraints

- **AssetQuantity1Guideline**

If Instrument/Security is present, then Quantity/Unit or Quantity/FaceAmount or Quantity/AmortisedValue must be present.

- **AssetQuantity2Guideline**

If Instrument/CashAsset is present, then Quantity/CashAmount must be present.

- **Conversion1Rule**

If TransferType/Code/CONV (Conversion) is present, then Conversion must be present.

On Condition

/TransferType/Code is equal to value 'Conversion'

Following Must be True

/Conversion Must be present

- **Conversion2Rule**

If TransferType/Code/CONV (Conversion) is not present, then Conversion is not allowed.

On Condition

/TransferType/Code is different from value 'Conversion'

Following Must be True

/Conversion Must be absent

- **EffectiveDatesGuideline**

When the portfolio transfer confirmation is used to confirm the intent to transfer, effective transfer date and effective settlement date are not applicable.

40.4.15.11.1 Lineldentification <Lineld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the line of holding in the portfolio.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.2 Instrument <Instrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the asset.

Instrument <Instrm> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrument103Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Security <Scty>	[1..1]		C29	1598
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1599
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1600
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1600
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1602
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1603
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1603
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1603
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1603
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1603
Or	CashAsset <CshAsst>	[1..1]	±	C27	1603
Or}	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[1..1]	±		1604

40.4.15.11.2.1 Security <Scty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security.

Impacted by: C29 "IdentificationGuideline"

Security <Scty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentification11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1599
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1600
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1600
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1602
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1603
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1603
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1603
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1603
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		1603

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

40.4.15.11.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1600
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1600
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1601
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1602
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1602
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1603
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1603

40.4.15.11.2.1.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

40.4.15.11.2.1.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

40.4.15.11.2.1.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

40.4.15.11.2.1.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

40.4.15.11.2.1.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

40.4.15.11.2.1.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

40.4.15.11.2.1.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

40.4.15.11.2.1.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

40.4.15.11.2.1.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

40.4.15.11.2.1.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**40.4.15.11.2.1.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**40.4.15.11.2.1.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilières in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**40.4.15.11.2.1.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**40.4.15.11.2.1.1.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**40.4.15.11.2.1.1.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**40.4.15.11.2.1.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1603
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1603

40.4.15.11.2.1.1.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**40.4.15.11.2.1.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

40.4.15.11.2.1.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**40.4.15.11.2.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**40.4.15.11.2.1.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of security.**ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "ClassificationType32Choice" on page 4816 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4816
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		4816

40.4.15.11.2.2 CashAsset <CshAsst>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the cash asset.*Impacted by:* C27 "HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline"

CashAsset <CshAsst> contains the following elements (see "CashAsset3" on page 4519 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAssetType <CshAsstTp>	[1..1]			4520
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4520
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4520
	HoldingCurrency <HldgCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4520
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4521
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4521

Constraints

- **HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline**

When cash is transferred in a currency other than that of the cash, the currency should be specified in TransferCurrency.

40.4.15.11.2.3 OtherAsset <OthrAsst>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of another kind of asset in the holding that is not a security or cash.

OtherAsset <OthrAsst> contains the following elements (see "OtherAsset2" on page 4525 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherAssetType <OthrAsstTp>	[1..1]			4525
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4525
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4526
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4526
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..5]	Text		4526
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4527

40.4.15.11.3 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of asset transferred.

Quantity <Qty> contains the following **Quantity54** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[0..1]			1605
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1605
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1605
	PercentageRate <PctgRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1605
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		1605
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[0..1]	Amount		1606
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1606
	OtherAsset <OthrAsst>	[0..1]	Text		1606

40.4.15.11.3.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of security transferred.

Unit <Unit> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1605
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1605

40.4.15.11.3.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

40.4.15.11.3.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

40.4.15.11.3.2 PercentageRate <PctgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage rate of assets transferred.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

40.4.15.11.3.3 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5270

40.4.15.11.3.4 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5270

40.4.15.11.3.5 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount transferred.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.11.3.6 OtherAsset <OthrAsst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of asset transferred.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.4 PartialInstructedQuantity <PrtlInstdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the quantity of asset transferred is a partially instructed quantity.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.11.5 OriginalPercentageInstructed <OrgnlPctgInstd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage rate of assets transferred, as originally instructed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

40.4.15.11.6 TransferType <TrfTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies how the financial instrument were transferred.

Impacted by: C46 "SECUGuideline"

TransferType <TrfTp> contains one of the following elements (see "TransferType2Choice" on page 5256 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5256
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5256

Constraints

- **SECUGuideline**

The code SECU (Asset) is used when a financial instrument such as units of a fund are to be transferred.

The code SECU is also used when assets such as equities or bonds are to be transferred. The code SECU is also used for assets such as property, moveable property and other similar types of other asset.

40.4.15.11.7 AdditionalAsset <AddtlAsst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the asset is a new asset, not previously identified by the transferor party (ceding party) in the account holding discovery process.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.11.8 NotAvailable <NotAvlbl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the asset is no longer available at the transferor party (ceding party).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.11.9 Conversion <Convs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security was converted from another security before transfer.

Conversion <Convs> contains the following **Conversion6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OriginalSecurity <OrgnlScty>	[1..1]		C30	1608
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1609
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1610
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1610
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1612
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1613
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1613
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1613
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1613
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		1613

40.4.15.11.9.1 OriginalSecurity <OrgnlScty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the original security.

Impacted by: C30 "IdentificationGuideline"

OriginalSecurity <OrgnlScty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentIdentification7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1609
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1610
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1610
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1612
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1613
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1613
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1613
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1613

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

40.4.15.11.9.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1610
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1610
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1611
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1612
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1612
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1613
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1613

40.4.15.11.9.1.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

40.4.15.11.9.1.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

40.4.15.11.9.1.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

40.4.15.11.9.1.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

40.4.15.11.9.1.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

40.4.15.11.9.1.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

40.4.15.11.9.1.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

40.4.15.11.9.1.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

40.4.15.11.9.1.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

40.4.15.11.9.1.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**40.4.15.11.9.1.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**40.4.15.11.9.1.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**40.4.15.11.9.1.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**40.4.15.11.9.1.1.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**40.4.15.11.9.1.1.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**40.4.15.11.9.1.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1613
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1613

40.4.15.11.9.1.1.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**40.4.15.11.9.1.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

40.4.15.11.9.1.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**40.4.15.11.9.1.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**40.4.15.11.9.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the conversion.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

40.4.15.11.10 UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Breakdown of units.

UnitsDetails <UnitsDtls> contains the following **Unit14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1616
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1616
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1616
	OrderDate <OrdrDt>	[0..1]	Date		1616
	AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>	[0..1]	Date		1616
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[0..*]	Text		1616
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1616
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]	±		1617
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C36, C53	1617
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1619
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1620
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1620
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1620
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1621
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1621
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1623
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1623
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1623
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1624
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1624
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1624
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C24	1625
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1625
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1626
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1626
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1626
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1627

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1627
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1627
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1627
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1628
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1628
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1628
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C21, C22, C33, C34, C37	1629
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1631
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1631
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1631
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1631
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1631
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1633
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1634
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1634
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1634
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1635
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1635
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1635
	OtherAmount <OthrAmt>	[0..*]			1635
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1636
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1636
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1636
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1636

40.4.15.11.10.1 Units <Units>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units or digital tokens.**Units <Units>** contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1616
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1616

40.4.15.11.10.1.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of units.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 5400**40.4.15.11.10.1.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.*Datatype:* "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400**40.4.15.11.10.2 OrderDate <OrdrDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor or its agent placed the original order.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**40.4.15.11.10.3 AcquisitionDate <AcqstnDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor purchased the financial instrument.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**40.4.15.11.10.4 CertificateNumber <CertNb>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Certificate representing the security that is delivered.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**40.4.15.11.10.5 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.*Datatype:* "UKTaxGroupUnit1Code" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

40.4.15.11.10.6 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the units number. This may be the order reference of the original acquisition, the identification of a lot, a client reference, a sub-position reference or other related reference.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.10.7 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the price. This may specify the price of original order confirmation.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice23" on page 5125 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5125
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5125
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5125
	AccruedInterestNAV <AcrdIntrstNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	5126
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5126
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5126
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5127
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5127
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5127

40.4.15.11.10.8 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees and taxes. This may specify the fees and taxes related to the original order confirmation.

Impacted by: C36 "NonStandardSLAResourceRule", C53 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **TotalFeesAndTaxes44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1619
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1620
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1620
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1620
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1621
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1621
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1623
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1623
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1623
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1624
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1624
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1624
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C24	1625
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1625
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1626
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1626
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1626
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1627
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1627
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1627
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1627
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1628
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1628
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			1628
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C21, C22, C33, C34, C37	1629
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1631
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1631

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1631
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1631
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1631
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1633
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1634
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1634
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1634
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1635
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1635
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1635

Constraints

- **NonStandardSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

40.4.15.11.10.8.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

40.4.15.11.10.8.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

40.4.15.11.10.8.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

40.4.15.11.10.8.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.10.8.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C6 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1621
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1623
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1623
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1623
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1624
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1624
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1624
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C24	1625
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1625
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1626
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1626
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1626
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1627
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1627
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1627
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1627
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1628

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1623

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1623
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1624

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C24 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1625
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1626
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1626
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1626

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1626

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C18 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

40.4.15.11.10.8.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.11.10.8.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

40.4.15.11.10.8.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C21, C22, C33, C34, C37	1629
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1631
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1631
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1631
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1631
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1631
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1633
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1633
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1634
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1634
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1634
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1635
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1635
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1635

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C21 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C22 "DescriptionUsageRule", C33 "ISINGuideline", C34 "ISINPresenceRule", C37 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1631
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1631
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1631
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1631
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1631
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1633
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1633

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
  Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
  Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
  Or    /Description Must be present
```

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1631
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1631
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1631
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1633

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1633

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**40.4.15.11.10.8.7.1.3 Description <Desc>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C23	1634
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1634
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1635
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1635

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C23 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1635
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1635
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1635

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.10.8.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

40.4.15.11.10.9 OtherAmount <OthrAmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount not covered in the price, fee or tax.

OtherAmount <OthrAmt> contains the following **OtherAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1636
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1636
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1636
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C18	1636

40.4.15.11.10.9.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **OtherAmountType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1636
Or}	ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>	[1..1]	±		1636

40.4.15.11.10.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a code.

Datatype: "OtherAmountType1Code" on page 5334

CodeName	Name	Definition
PINT	PrepaidInterest	Interest that was pre-paid.
SINT	SettlementInterest	Interest on the interest.

40.4.15.11.10.9.1.2 ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount expressed as a proprietary code.

ProprietaryCode <PrtryCd> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

40.4.15.11.10.9.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

40.4.15.11.11 ClientReference <CIntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the transfer. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the transfer as assigned by the underlying client.

ClientReference <CIntRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

40.4.15.11.12 CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transfer allocated by the counterparty.

CounterpartyReference <CtrPtyRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

40.4.15.11.13 BusinessFlowType <BizFlowTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business process in which the actors are involved. This will facilitate the right business process to be triggered, according to the market business model, which may require matching instructions (double leg process) or not (single leg process).

Datatype: "BusinessFlowType1Code" on page 5279

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLDP	SingleLegDeliveringParty	Single leg process initiated by the delivering party.
SLRP	SingleLegReceivingParty	Single leg process initiated by the receiving party.
DLPR	DoubleLegProcess	Double leg process.

40.4.15.11.14 AverageAcquisitionPrice <AvrgAcqstnPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Average cost per share of the security, including all fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C18 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

40.4.15.11.15 TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used to transfer the holdings. Some transfer agents register holdings grouped by currency in addition to using the ISIN for multi-currency fund shares.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.11.16 TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Net asset on the balance sheet, the total portfolio value minus or plus the unrealised gain or loss.

TotalBookValue <TtlBookVal> contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

40.4.15.11.17 OriginalCost <OrgnlCost>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original amount paid for the asset at the point of purchase. May also be known as the book cost.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

40.4.15.11.18 LatestValuation <LatstValtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and market value of the asset.

LatestValuation <LatstValtn> contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

40.4.15.11.19 TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account held in the name of the party that is not the name of the beneficial owner of the shares.

(Party and account into which the transferee received the financial instrument from the transferor.)

TransfereeAccount <TrfeeAcct> contains the following **Account37** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1640
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1640
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1640
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1640
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1641
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1641
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1641

40.4.15.11.19.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <Ownrld> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification132"](#) on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

40.4.15.11.19.2 AccountIdentification <Acctld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

40.4.15.11.19.3 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

40.4.15.11.19.4 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.19.5 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

40.4.15.11.19.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubAccount5" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

40.4.15.11.19.7 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.11.20 Transferor <Trfr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party and account from which the transferor delivered the financial instrument to the transferee.**Transferor <Trfr>** contains the following **Account37** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..1]	±		1642
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1642
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1642
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1643
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		1643
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1643
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1643

40.4.15.11.20.1 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

40.4.15.11.20.2 AccountIdentification <Acctld>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**40.4.15.11.20.3 Designation <Dsgnt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.20.4 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.20.5 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

40.4.15.11.20.6 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubAccount5" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

40.4.15.11.20.7 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlft> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.11.21 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a related party or intermediary.

IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary43" on page 5040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5040
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5041
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5041
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5041

40.4.15.11.22 RequestedTradeDate <ReqdTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date that was requested as the trade date when securities are settled through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

40.4.15.11.23 RequestedSettlementDate <ReqdSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the securities were to be exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

40.4.15.11.24 EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the transfer was executed.

EffectiveTransferDate <FctvTrfDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

40.4.15.11.25 EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities were exchanged at the International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

EffectiveSettlementDate <FctvSttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

40.4.15.11.26 PaymentDetails <PmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

PaymentDetails <PmtDtls> contains the following **PaymentInstrument21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1648
	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[0..1]			1648
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1651
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1651
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1651
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1651
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1652
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1652
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1652
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1653
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1653
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1654
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1654
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1655
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1655
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1655
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1655
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1655
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1656
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1656
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1656
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1657
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1657
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1658
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1658
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1659
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1659
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1659
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1659
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1659

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1660
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1660
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1660
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1661
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1661
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1662
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1662
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1663
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1663
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1663
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1663
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1663
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1664
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1664
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1664
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1665
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1665
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1666
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1666
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1667
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1667
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1667
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1667
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1667
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1668
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1668
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1668
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1669
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1669
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1669
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1670

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1670

40.4.15.11.26.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer was intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.26.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor that flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1651
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1651
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1651
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1651
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1652
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1652
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1652
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1653
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1653
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1654
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1654
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1655
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1655
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1655
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1655
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1655
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1656
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1656
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1656
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1657
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1657
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1658
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1658
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1659
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1659
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1659
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1659
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1659
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1660
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1660

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1660
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1661
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1661
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1662
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1662
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1663
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1663
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1663
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1663
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1663
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1664
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1664
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1664
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1665
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1665
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1666
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1666
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1667
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1667
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1667
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1667
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1667
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1668
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1668
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1668
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1669
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1669
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1669
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1670
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1670

40.4.15.11.26.2.1 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owed an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

40.4.15.11.26.2.2 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry was made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1651
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1651
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1652
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1652

40.4.15.11.26.2.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.26.2.2.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: [C28](#) "IBAN"

Datatype: "[IBAN2007Identifier](#)" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

40.4.15.11.26.2.2.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.11.26.2.2.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

40.4.15.11.26.2.3 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1653
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1653
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1654
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1654
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1655
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1655

40.4.15.11.26.2.3.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

40.4.15.11.26.2.3.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

40.4.15.11.26.2.3.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

40.4.15.11.26.2.3.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

40.4.15.11.26.2.3.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.26.2.3.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

40.4.15.11.26.2.4 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1655
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1655
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1656
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1656

40.4.15.11.26.2.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.26.2.4.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and

content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

40.4.15.11.26.2.4.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.11.26.2.4.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

40.4.15.11.26.2.5 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1657
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1657
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1658
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1658
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1659
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1659

40.4.15.11.26.2.5.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

40.4.15.11.26.2.5.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

40.4.15.11.26.2.5.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

40.4.15.11.26.2.5.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

40.4.15.11.26.2.5.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.26.2.5.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

40.4.15.11.26.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1659
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1659
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1660
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1660

40.4.15.11.26.2.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.26.2.6.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

40.4.15.11.26.2.6.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.11.26.2.6.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

40.4.15.11.26.2.7 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1661
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1661
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1662
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1662
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1663
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1663

40.4.15.11.26.2.7.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

40.4.15.11.26.2.7.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

40.4.15.11.26.2.7.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

40.4.15.11.26.2.7.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

40.4.15.11.26.2.7.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.26.2.7.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

40.4.15.11.26.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1663
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1663
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1664
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1664

40.4.15.11.26.2.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.26.2.8.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

40.4.15.11.26.2.8.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.11.26.2.8.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

40.4.15.11.26.2.9 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing the account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	1665
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		1665
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		1666
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1666
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1667
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		1667

40.4.15.11.26.2.9.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C9 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

40.4.15.11.26.2.9.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

40.4.15.11.26.2.9.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

40.4.15.11.26.2.9.4 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

40.4.15.11.26.2.9.5 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.26.2.9.6 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific branch of the financial institution.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData2" on page 4483 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

40.4.15.11.26.2.10 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry was made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1667
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1667
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[0..1]	±		1668
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1668

40.4.15.11.26.2.10.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.26.2.10.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

40.4.15.11.26.2.10.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.11.26.2.10.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

40.4.15.11.26.2.11 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that received an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

40.4.15.11.26.2.12 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry was posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1669
	IBAN <IBAN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C28	1669
	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[0..1]	±		1670
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		1670

40.4.15.11.26.2.12.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.26.2.12.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of the customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C28 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

40.4.15.11.26.2.12.3 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

40.4.15.11.26.2.12.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

40.4.15.11.27 CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtIs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Number of units that have been received (crystallised) or not yet received (uncrystallised) from the fund. This is typically relevant to a pension fund.

CrystallisationDetails <CrstllstnDtls> contains the following elements (see "[Crystallisation2](#)" on page 4766 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TrancheIdentification <TrchId>	[1..1]	Text		4766
	CrystallisedUnitsNumber <CrstllsdUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4766
	UncrystallisedUnitsNumber <UcrstllsdUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4766
	CrystallisedAmount <CrstllsdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4766
	UncrystallisedAmount <UcrstllsdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4767
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4767

40.4.15.11.28 TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date or tax quarter used for the calculation of tax on the asset.

TaxValuationPoint <TaxValtnPt> contains the following elements (see "[Tax36](#)" on page 4464 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateOrPeriod <DtOrPrd>	[1..1]			4465
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4465
Or}	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	Text		4465
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4465

40.4.15.11.29 SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction.

SettlementPartiesDetails <SttlmPtiesDtls> contains the following **FundSettlementParameters24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1672
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1673
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1673
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1673
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1674
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1675
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1676
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1676
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1677
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1677
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1678
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C20, C38, C39, C40, C41, C47	1678
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1680
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1682
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1682

40.4.15.11.29.1 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

40.4.15.11.29.2 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

40.4.15.11.29.3 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

40.4.15.11.29.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

40.4.15.11.29.5 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of receiving settlement parties.

Impacted by: C12 "BookTransferGuideline", C20 "DepositoryGuideline", C38 "Party2PresenceRule", C39 "Party3PresenceRule", C40 "Party4PresenceRule", C41 "Party5PresenceRule", C47 "SettlementChainGuideline"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1675
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1676
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1676
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1677
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1677
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1678

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

On Condition
/Party2 is present

Following Must be True
 /Party1 Must be present

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party3 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party2 Must be present

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party4 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party3 Must be present

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

On Condition
 /Party5 is present
 Following Must be True
 /Party4 Must be present

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

40.4.15.11.29.5.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification315" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

40.4.15.11.29.5.2 Party1 <Pty1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.

Party1 <Pty1> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

40.4.15.11.29.5.3 Party2 <Pty2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.

Party2 <Pty2> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

40.4.15.11.29.5.4 Party3 <Pty3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

40.4.15.11.29.5.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

40.4.15.11.29.5.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentificationAndAccount194"](#) on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

40.4.15.11.29.6 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of delivering settlement parties.

Impacted by: [C12 "BookTransferGuideline"](#), [C20 "DepositoryGuideline"](#), [C38 "Party2PresenceRule"](#), [C39 "Party3PresenceRule"](#), [C40 "Party4PresenceRule"](#), [C41 "Party5PresenceRule"](#), [C47 "SettlementChainGuideline"](#)

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtIs> contains the following **SettlementParties131** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository <Dpstry>	[0..1]	±		1680
	Party1 <Pty1>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party2 <Pty2>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party3 <Pty3>	[0..1]	±		1681
	Party4 <Pty4>	[0..1]	±		1682
	Party5 <Pty5>	[0..1]	±		1682

Constraints

- **BookTransferGuideline**

In the case of an own account internal transfer, the account of (delivering) Party2 at (delivering) Party1 must be provided.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **DepositoryGuideline**

In a delivery, the receiving depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the receiving counterparty.

In a receive, the delivering depository is to be understood as the requested depository of the delivering counterparty.

The field must be populated with the BIC of a national or international CSD. When no CSD exists in a particular market, the stock exchange BIC will be used.

Country code should be used for settlement taking place outside of an institution published in the PSET's BIC list. This includes physical deliveries and investment funds not settling at a CSD.

The format and content of the settlement party sequences will comply with the market practices published for the counterparty depository included in the message.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

- **Party2PresenceRule**

If Party2 is present, then Party1 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

If Party3 is present, then Party2 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party2 Must be present
```

- **Party4PresenceRule**

If Party4 is present, then Party3 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party4 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party3 Must be present
```

- **Party5PresenceRule**

If Party5 is present, then Party4 must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Party5 is present
Following Must be True
  /Party4 Must be present
```

- **SettlementChainGuideline**

SMPG recommends that at least three settlement parties be instructed in equity or fixed income receive

free or against payment settlement instructions; the depository, the participant of the depository (Party1) and the client of Party1 (Party2).

The data format for the identification of Party1 depends on the market. If no country specific requirement is available, BIC is recommended.

For more details, see the relevant market practice document on www.smpg.info.

40.4.15.11.29.6.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the Central Securities Depository where the counterparty requests to receive the financial instrument or from where the counterparty delivers the financial instruments. This party may be a transfer agent.

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification315](#)" on page 4906 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrdgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

40.4.15.11.29.6.2 Party1 <Pty1>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the depository.**Party1 <Pty1>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

40.4.15.11.29.6.3 Party2 <Pty2>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 1.**Party2 <Pty2>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

40.4.15.11.29.6.4 Party3 <Pty3>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 2.

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

40.4.15.11.29.6.5 Party4 <Pty4>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 3.

Party4 <Pty4> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentificationAndAccount194" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

40.4.15.11.29.6.6 Party5 <Pty5>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that, in a settlement chain, interacts with the party 4.

Party5 <Pty5> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentificationAndAccount194](#)" on page 5009 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

40.4.15.11.30 AssetsHeldInOwnName <AsstsHeldInOwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the assets are held in an individual's own name.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.11.31 TransferResultsInChangeOfBeneficialOwner <TrfRsItsInChngOfBnfclOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the transfer resulted in a change of beneficial owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

40.4.15.11.32 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

40.4.15.12 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the product transfer.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

40.4.16 MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the market practice to which the message conforms.

MarketPracticeVersion <MktPrctcVrsn> contains the following elements (see "MarketPracticeVersion1" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

40.4.17 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C26 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

41 **setr.001.001.05**

RedemptionBulkOrderV05

41.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The RedemptionBulkOrder message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to instruct a redemption from a financial instrument for two or more accounts.

Usage

The RedemptionBulkOrder message is used to bulk several individual orders into one bulk order. The individual orders come from different instructing parties, that is, account owners, but are for the same financial instrument. The RedemptionBulkOrder can result in one single bulk cash settlement or several individual cash settlements.

This message will be typically used by a party collecting orders, that is, a concentrator, bulking these individual orders into one bulk order before sending it to an executing party.

For a single redemption order, the RedemptionOrder message, not the RedemptionBulkOrder message, must be used.

If there are redemption orders for different financial instruments but for the same account, then the RedemptionOrder must be used.

Outline

The RedemptionBulkOrderV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. BulkOrderDetails

General information related to the orders.

E. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

F. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

41.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <RedBlkOrd>	[1..1]		C2	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		0
	BulkOrderDetails <BlkOrdDtls>	[1..1]		C7, C33, C35	0
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1717
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		1717
	OrderDateTime <OrdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1718
	ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>	[0..1]	±		1718
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		1718
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		1718
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C21	1719
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1721
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1721
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1723

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1724
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1724
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1724
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1724
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1724
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		1724
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1725
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1725
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		1725
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	1725
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		1726
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		1726
	IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdrDtls>	[1..*]		C26, C29, C30	1726
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		1736
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		1736
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		1736
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	1736
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		1737
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1737
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1737
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		1737
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		1738
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1738
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1738
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1739
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		1739
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C28	1739
	AmountOrUnitsOrPercentage <AmtOrUnitsOrPctg>	[1..1]			1740
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1740
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	1741
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	1741

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1741
Or}	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[1..1]	Rate		1742
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1742
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1742
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1742
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1742
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			1743
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	1743
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	1744
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		1744
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1744
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		1745
	IncomePreference <IncmlPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1745
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1745
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C19	1745
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1748
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	1748
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1749
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1749
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1750
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1750
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1751
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1751
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1751
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1752
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	1752
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1752
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1753
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1753
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1753
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1754
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1754
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1755
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1755
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			1755
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1756
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1756
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1758
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			1758
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1758
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		1759
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	1759
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1759
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			1759
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1759
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1762
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1762
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			1763
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			1763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1763
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			1764
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	1764
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1766
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1766
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1766
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1766
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1766
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1767
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1768

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1768
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1769
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	1769
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1769
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1770
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1770
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1770
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1770
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1770
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			1770
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1772
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			1772
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1773
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	1773
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1773
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1774
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1774
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1774
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1774
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1775
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1775
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1775
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C31, C32	1776
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1777
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1777
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1777
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1777
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1778
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1778
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1778
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1778

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1779
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1779
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1779
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1779
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1780
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1780
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1780
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1780
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C12	1781
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1782
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1782
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1782
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1783
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1783
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1783
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1783
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1783
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1784
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1784
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1784
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1784
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1785
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1785
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1785
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1785
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1786
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		1786
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			1786
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			1790
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			1794
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1797

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1797
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1797
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1797
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1798
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1798
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1798
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1799
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1799
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1799
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1800
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1801
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1801
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1802
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1802
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1802
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1803
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1803
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1803
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1803
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1804
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1804
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1804
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1805
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1806
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1806
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1807
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1807
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1807
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1808

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1808
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1808
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1808
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1809
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1809
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1809
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1810
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1811
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1811
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1812
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1812
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1812
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1813
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1813
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1813
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1813
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1814
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1814
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1814
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1815
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1816
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1816
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1817
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1817
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1817
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1818
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1818
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1818
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1818
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1819
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1819

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1819
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1820
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1820
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1820
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			1820
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1821
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		1821
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			1821
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1822
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1822
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1822
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1823
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1824
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1824
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		1825
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			1825
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1825
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		1825
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			1826
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1826
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1826
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1827
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1827
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1828
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1828
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		1829
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	1829
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1829
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1829
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			1830
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1830

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1830
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1831
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			1831
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	1831
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1833
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			1833
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		1833
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1833
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1835
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1835
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1836
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	1836
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1836
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1837
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1837
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1837
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1837
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1837
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		1837
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdw>	[0..4]	±		1837
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv<	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	1838
	Equalisation <Equlstr>	[0..1]	±		1839
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		1839
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		1839
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		1840

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	1840
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	1840
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1841
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1841
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			1841
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			1845
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			1849
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1852
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1852
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1852
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1853
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1853
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1853
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1854
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1854
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1854
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1855
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1856
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1856
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1857
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1857
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1857
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1858
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1858
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1858
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1858
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1859
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1859

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1859
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1860
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1861
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1861
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1862
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1862
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1862
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1863
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1863
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1863
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1863
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1864
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1864
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1864
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1865
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1866
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1866
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1867
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1867
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1867
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1868
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1868
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1868
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1868
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1869
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1869
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1869
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1870
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1871
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1871
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1872

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1872
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1872
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1873
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1873
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1873
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1873
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1874
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1874
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1874
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1875
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1875
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1875
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			1875
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1876
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		1876
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			1876
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1877
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1877
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1877
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1878
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1879
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1879
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		1880
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			1880
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1880
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		1880
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			1881
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1881
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1881
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1882
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1882

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1883
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1883
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		1884
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	1884
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1884
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1884
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			1885
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1885
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1885
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1885
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1886
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		1886
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C17	0

41.3 Constraints

C1 AccountElementRule

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

C2 AccountIdentificationRule

If this message is linked to an account opening request and the account identification is not yet known then the value of the AccountIdentification element in BulkOrderDetails/IndividualOrderDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be UNKNOWN.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule

Either IndividualOrderDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 DeliverersCustodianRule

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

C12 DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

C13 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C14 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C15 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C16 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C17 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C18 FeeElementRule

One of the elements (Basis, StandardAmount, StandardRate, DiscountDetails, RequestedAmount, RequestedRate, NonStandardSLAReference, RecipientIdentification) must be present.

C19 FeeTaxElementRule

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax, DigitalNetworkFee) must be present.

C20 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C21 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C22 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C23 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C24 OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

C25 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C26 OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

C27 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C28 PersonElementRule

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, OtherIdentification) must be present.

C29 PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

C30 PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

C31 ReceiversCustodianRule

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present.
If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

C32 ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

C33 RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present.

C34 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

C35 SettlementCurrencyRule

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

C36 StandardFeeAmountCalculation

If StandardAmount, RequestedAmount and DiscountDetails/Amount are all present, then StandardAmount minus DiscountDetails/Amount must equal RequestedAmount.

C37 StandardFeeRateCalculation

If StandardRate, RequestedRate and DiscountDetails/Rate are all present, then StandardRate minus DiscountDetails/Rate must equal RequestedRate.

C38 WaiverElementRule

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

41.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

41.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

41.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference11" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

41.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

41.4.4 BulkOrderDetails <BlkOrdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information related to the orders.

Impacted by: C7 "BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule", C33 "RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule", C35 "SettlementCurrencyRule"

BulkOrderDetails <BlkOrdrDtls> contains the following **RedemptionBulkOrder08** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1717
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		1717
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1718
	ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>	[0..1]	±		1718
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		1718
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		1718
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C21	1719
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1721
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1721
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1723
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1724
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1724
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1724
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1724
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1724
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		1724
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1725

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1725
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		1725
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	1725
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		1726
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		1726
	IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdDtls>	[1..*]		C26, C29, C30	1726
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		1736
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		1736
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		1736
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	1736
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		1737
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1737
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1737
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		1737
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		1738
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1738
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1738
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1739
	OrderType <OrdTp>	[0..10]	±		1739
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C28	1739
	AmountOrUnitsOrPercentage <AmtOrUnitsOrPctg>	[1..1]			1740
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1740
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	1741
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	1741
Or	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1741
Or}	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[1..1]	Rate		1742
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1742
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1742
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1742
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1742
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			1743

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	1743
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	1744
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		1744
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1744
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		1745
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1745
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1745
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C19	1745
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1748
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	1748
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1749
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1749
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1750
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1750
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1751
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1751
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1751
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1752
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	1752
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1752
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1753
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1753
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1753
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1754
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1754
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1755
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		1755
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			1755
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1756

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1756
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1758
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			1758
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1758
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		1759
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	1759
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1759
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			1759
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1759
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1762
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		1762
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			1763
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			1763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1763
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			1764
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	1764
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1766
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			1766
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1766
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1766
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1766
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1767
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1768
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1768
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1769
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	1769
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1769
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1770
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1770

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1770
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1770
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1770
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			1770
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1772
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			1772
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1773
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	1773
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	±		1773
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1774
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1774
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1774
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1774
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1775
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1775
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1775
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C31, C32	1776
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1777
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		1777
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1777
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1777
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1778
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		1778
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1778
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1778
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1779
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		1779
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1779
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1779

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1780
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1780
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1780
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1780
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C12	1781
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1782
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1782
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1782
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1783
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1783
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1783
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1783
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1783
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1784
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1784
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1784
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1784
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1785
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1785
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1785
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1785
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1786
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		1786
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			1786
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			1790
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			1794
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1797
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1797
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1797

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1797
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1798
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1798
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1798
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1799
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1799
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1799
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1800
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1801
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1801
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1802
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1802
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1802
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1803
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1803
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1803
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1803
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1804
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1804
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1804
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1805
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1806
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1806
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1807
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1807
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1807
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1808
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1808
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1808

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1808
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1809
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1809
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1809
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1810
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1811
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1811
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1812
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1812
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1812
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1813
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1813
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1813
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1813
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1814
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1814
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1814
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1815
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1816
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1816
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1817
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1817
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1817
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1818
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1818
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1818
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1818
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1819
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1819
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1819
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1820

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1820
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1820
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			1820
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1821
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		1821
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			1821
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1822
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1822
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1822
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1823
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1824
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1824
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		1825
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			1825
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1825
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		1825
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			1826
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1826
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1826
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1827
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1827
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1828
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1828
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		1829
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	1829
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1829
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1829
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			1830
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		1830
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1830
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1830

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1831
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			1831
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	1831
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1833
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1833
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1833
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1833
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1835
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1835
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1836
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	1836
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1836
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1837
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1837
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1837
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1837
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1837
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		1837
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdown>	[0..4]	±		1837
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	1838
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		1839
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		1839
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		1839
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		1840
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	1840

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	1840
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	1841
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1841
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			1841
	PaymentInstrument <PmtlInstrm>	[1..1]			1845
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			1849
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1852
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1852
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1852
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1853
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1853
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1853
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1854
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1854
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1854
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1855
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1856
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1856
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1857
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1857
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1857
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1858
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1858
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1858
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1858
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1859
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1859
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1859

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1860
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1861
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1861
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1862
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1862
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1862
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1863
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1863
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1863
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1863
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1864
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1864
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1864
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1865
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1866
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1866
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1867
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1867
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1867
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1868
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1868
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1868
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1868
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1869
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1869
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1869
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1870
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1871
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1871
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1872

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1872
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1872
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1873
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1873
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1873
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1873
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1874
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1874
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1874
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1875
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1875
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1875
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			1875
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1876
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		1876
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			1876
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1877
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1877
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1877
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1878
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1879
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1879
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		1880
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			1880
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1880
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		1880
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			1881
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1881
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1881
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1882
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1882

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1883
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1883
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		1884
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	1884
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1884
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1884
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			1885
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1885
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1885
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1885
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1886

Constraints

- **BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule**

Either IndividualOrderDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

- **RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule**

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present.

- **SettlementCurrencyRule**

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

41.4.4.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual orders, as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual orders together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.2 PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market in which the advised trade transaction was executed.

PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad> contains one of the following elements (see "PlaceOfTradeIdentification4Choice" on page 4808 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4809
Or	Exchange <Xchg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4809
Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4809
Or}	OverTheCounter <OverTheCntr>	[1..1]	Text		4809

41.4.4.3 OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time the order is placed by the investor or its agent.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

41.4.4.4 ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the order expires.

ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

41.4.4.5 RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Future date at which the investor requests the order to be executed.

The specification of a requested future trade date is not allowed in some markets. The date must be a date in the future.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

41.4.4.6 CancellationRight <CxIRght>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cancellation right of the investor with respect to the investment fund order.

CancellationRight <CxlRght> contains one of the following elements (see "[CancellationRight1Choice](#)" on page 4834 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4834

41.4.4.7 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class related to the order.

Impacted by: [C21 "IdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1721
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1721
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1723
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1724
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1724
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1724
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1724
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1724
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		1724
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1725
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtrnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1725
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		1725
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	1725
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		1726
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		1726

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

41.4.4.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1721
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1722
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1723
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1723
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1724
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1724

41.4.4.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.7.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

41.4.4.7.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

41.4.4.7.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

41.4.4.7.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

41.4.4.7.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

41.4.4.7.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

41.4.4.7.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

41.4.4.7.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

41.4.4.7.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

41.4.4.7.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

41.4.4.7.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

41.4.4.7.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

41.4.4.7.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

41.4.4.7.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

41.4.4.7.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1724
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1724

41.4.4.7.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.7.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

41.4.4.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.7.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.7.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.7.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.7.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

41.4.4.7.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

41.4.4.7.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

41.4.4.7.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C34 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		1726
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		1726

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

41.4.4.7.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

41.4.4.7.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

41.4.4.8 IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Instruction from an investor to sell investment fund units back to the fund.

Impacted by: [C26 "OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule"](#), [C29 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule"](#), [C30 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule"](#)

IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdrDtls> contains the following **RedemptionOrder17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		1736
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		1736
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		1736
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	1736
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		1737
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1737
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1737
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		1737
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		1738
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1738
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1738
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1739
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		1739
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C28	1739
	AmountOrUnitsOrPercentage <AmtOrUnitsOrPctg>	[1..1]			1740
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1740
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	1741
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	1741
Or	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1741
Or}	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[1..1]	Rate		1742
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1742
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1742
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1742
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1742
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			1743
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	1743
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	1744
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		1744
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1744
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		1745
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1745

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1745
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C19	1745
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1748
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	1748
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1749
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1749
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1750
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1750
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1751
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1751
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1751
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1752
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	1752
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1752
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1753
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1753
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1753
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1754
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1754
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1755
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1755
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			1755
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1756
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1756
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1758
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			1758
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1758
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		1759
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	1759
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1759

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			1759
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1759
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1762
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		1762
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			1763
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			1763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1763
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			1764
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	1764
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1766
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			1766
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1766
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1766
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1766
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1767
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1768
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1768
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1769
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	1769
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1769
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1770
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1770
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1770
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1770
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1770
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			1770
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1772
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			1772
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1773

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	1773
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1773
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1774
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1774
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1774
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1774
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1775
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1775
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1775
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C31, C32	1776
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1777
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1777
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1777
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1777
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1778
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1778
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1778
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1778
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1779
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1779
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1779
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1779
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1780
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1780
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1780
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1780
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C12	1781
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1782
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1782

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1782
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1783
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1783
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1783
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1783
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1783
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1784
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1784
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1784
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1784
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1785
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1785
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1785
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1785
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1786
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		1786
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			1786
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			1790
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			1794
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1797
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1797
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1797
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1797
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1798
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1798
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1798
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1799
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1799
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1799
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1800

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1800
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1801
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1801
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1802
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1802
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1802
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1803
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1803
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1803
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1803
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1804
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1804
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1804
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1805
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1806
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1806
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1807
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1807
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1807
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1808
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1808
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1808
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1808
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1809
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1809
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1809
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1810
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1811
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1811

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1812
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1812
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1812
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1813
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1813
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1813
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1813
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1814
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1814
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1814
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1815
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1816
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1816
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1817
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1817
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1817
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1818
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1818
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1818
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1818
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1819
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1819
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1819
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1820
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1820
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1820
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			1820
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1821
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		1821
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			1821
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1822

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1822
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1822
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1823
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1824
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1824
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		1825
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			1825
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1825
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		1825
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			1826
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1826
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1826
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1827
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1827
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1828
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1828
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		1829
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	1829
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1829
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1829
Or}	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]			1830
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1830
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1830
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1831
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			1831
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	1831
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1833
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1833

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1833
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1833
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1835
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1835
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1836
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	1836
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1836
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1837
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1837
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1837
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1837
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1837
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		1837
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffCintBrkdwn>	[0..4]	±		1837
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1838
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	1838
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		1839
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClsfctn>	[0..1]	±		1839
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		1839
	SignatureType <SgnrTp>	[0..1]	±		1840
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	1840

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule**

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True
/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be absent

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

On Condition
/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'true'
Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '1'
Following Must be True
/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be present

41.4.4.8.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.3 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.4 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account impacted by the investment fund order.

Impacted by: C25 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		1737
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1737
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1737
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		1737
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		1738
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1738
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1738
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1739

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

41.4.4.8.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.4.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.4.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.4.4 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.4.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.4.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrigtrElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

41.4.4.8.4.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount6"](#) on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

41.4.4.8.4.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see ["BlockChainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.5 OrderType <OrdrTp>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Category of the investment fund order.

OrderType <OrdrTp> contains one of the following elements (see ["FundOrderType4Choice"](#) on page 4740 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4741

41.4.4.8.6 BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the investor.

Impacted by: [C28 "PersonElementRule"](#)

BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtIs> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson32" on page 5075 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5076
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5076
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		5076
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			5076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5077
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			5077
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5077
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5078
	Issuer </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		5078

Constraints

- **PersonElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, OtherIdentification) must be present.

41.4.4.8.7 AmountOrUnitsOrPercentage <AmtOrUnitsOrPctg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money or the number of units or percentage to be redeemed for the redemption order.

AmountOrUnitsOrPercentage <AmtOrUnitsOrPctg> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrumentQuantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1740
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	1741
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	1741
Or	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1741
Or}	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[1..1]	Rate		1742

41.4.4.8.7.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of investment fund units redeemed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

41.4.4.8.7.2 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be redeemed from the fund.

Gross Amount = Quantity * Price.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C9 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

41.4.4.8.7.3 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be received following redemption of fund units.

Net Amount = (Quantity * Price) - (Fees + Taxes).

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C9 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

41.4.4.8.7.4 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

41.4.4.8.7.5 HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Portion of the investor's holdings to be redeemed.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 5401**41.4.4.8.8 Rounding <Rndg>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates the rounding direction applied to nearest unit.*Datatype:* "RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

41.4.4.8.9 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the individual order.*Impacted by:* C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

41.4.4.8.10 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which cash is available.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**41.4.4.8.11 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Method by which the transaction is settled.*Datatype:* "DeliveryReceiptType2Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, that is, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

41.4.4.8.12 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following **ForeignExchangeTerms44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	1743
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	1744
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		1744
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		1744
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		1745

41.4.4.8.12.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency from which the quoted currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{<UnitCcy>} = \text{<XchgRate>} \times \text{<QtdCcy>}$.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

41.4.4.8.12.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the unit currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{UnitCcy} = \text{XchgRate} \times \text{QtdCcy}.$

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

41.4.4.8.12.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects that amount of the quoted currency that can be purchased with one unit of the unit currency, as follows:

$1 \times \text{CUR1} = \text{nnn} \times \text{CUR2},$

where:

CUR1 is the unit currency

CUR2 is the quoted currency

nnn is the exchange rate.

$1 \times \text{UnitCcy} = \text{XchgRate} \times \text{QtdCcy}.$

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 5401

41.4.4.8.12.4 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

41.4.4.8.12.5 QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that proposes a foreign exchange rate.**QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.13 IncomePreference <IncmPref>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.*Datatype:* "[IncomePreference1Code](#)" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Reinvestment of proceeds into securities.

41.4.4.8.14 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.*Datatype:* "[UKTaxGroupUnit1Code](#)" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

41.4.4.8.15 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Fees (charges/commission) and tax to be applied to the gross amount.*Impacted by:* [C19 "FeeTaxElementRule"](#)

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **FeeAndTax2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1748
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	1748
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1749
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1749
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1750
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1750
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1751
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1751
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1751
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1752
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	1752
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1752
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1753
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1753
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1753
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1754
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1754
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1755
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1755
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			1755
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1756
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1756
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1758
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			1758
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1758
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		1759
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	1759
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1759
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			1759

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1759
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1762
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1762
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			1763
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			1763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1763
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			1764
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	1764
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1766
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1766
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1766
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1766
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1766
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1767
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1768
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1768
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1769
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	1769
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1769
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1770
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1770
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1770
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1770
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1770

Constraints

- **FeeTaxElementRule**

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax, DigitalNetworkFee) must be present.

41.4.4.8.15.1 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.15.2 IndividualFee <IndvFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual fee (charge/commission).

Impacted by: C18 "FeeElementRule", C36 "StandardFeeAmountCalculation", C37 "StandardFeeRateCalculation"

IndividualFee <IndvFee> contains the following **Fee9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1749
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1749
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1750
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1750
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1751
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1751
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1751
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1752
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	1752
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1752
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1753
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1753
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1753
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1754
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1754
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1755
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1755

Constraints

- **FeeElementRule**

One of the elements (Basis, StandardAmount, StandardRate, DiscountDetails, RequestedAmount, RequestedRate, NonStandardSLAReference, RecipientIdentification) must be present.

- **StandardFeeAmountCalculation**

If StandardAmount, RequestedAmount and DiscountDetails/Amount are all present, then StandardAmount minus DiscountDetails/Amount must equal RequestedAmount.

- **StandardFeeRateCalculation**

If StandardRate, RequestedRate and DiscountDetails/Rate are all present, then StandardRate minus DiscountDetails/Rate must equal RequestedRate.

41.4.4.8.15.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1749
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1750

41.4.4.8.15.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

41.4.4.8.15.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

41.4.4.8.15.2.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1751
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1751

41.4.4.8.15.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxationBasis5Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

41.4.4.8.15.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

41.4.4.8.15.2.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

41.4.4.8.15.2.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

41.4.4.8.15.2.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).

Impacted by: C16 "DiscountElementRule"

DiscountDetails <DscntDtls> contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1752
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1753
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1753
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1753
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

41.4.4.8.15.2.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

41.4.4.8.15.2.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

41.4.4.8.15.2.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1753
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1754

41.4.4.8.15.2.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

41.4.4.8.15.2.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

41.4.4.8.15.2.6 RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested fee (charge/commission) amount as agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

41.4.4.8.15.2.7 RequestedRate <ReqdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested rate used to calculate the amount of the fee (charge/commission), as agreed for the account.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

41.4.4.8.15.2.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**41.4.4.8.15.2.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).**RecipientIdentification <RcptId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.15.3 IndividualTax <IndvTax>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual tax amount.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following **Tax42** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1756
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1756
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1758
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			1758
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1758
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		1759
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	1759
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1759
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			1759
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1759
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1762
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1762
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			1763
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			1763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1763

41.4.4.8.15.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1756
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1758

41.4.4.8.15.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxType17Code" on page 5375

CodeName	Name	Definition
PROV	Provincial	Tax is a provincial tax.
NATI	NationalTax	Tax is a national tax.

CodeName	Name	Definition
STAT	StateTax	Tax is a state tax.
WITH	WithholdingTax	Tax is on income deducted at source, which the paying agent is legally obliged to deduct from its payments of interest on deposits and other proceeds of a financial instrument.
KAPA	CapitalGainTax	Tax is on a capital gain (realised and unrealised), that is, the profit that is gained from the sale of a financial instrument.
NKAP	CapitalLossCredit	Tax recovery is due to capital loss.
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.
STAM	StampDuty	Tax is on certain documents and transactions.
WTAX	WealthTax	Tax is a special tax imposed, applicable only when the value of assets or categories of assets owned by an entity are above a given ceiling defined by the tax authority. Wealth tax is not linked to income.
INHT	InheritanceTax	Tax that is payable at the time of death on any items (money or otherwise), where ownership changes either upon death or within a legally specified number of years before death.
SOSU	SolidaritySurcharge	Tax that is levied by legal authorities for solidarity purposes.
CTAX	TaxCredit	Direct reduction of an individual's tax liability.
GIFT	GiftTax	Tax that is levied on assets given to individuals prior to the death of the donor. Gift tax is designed to ensure the integrity of the inheritance tax, preventing the pre-death transfer of wealth.
COAX	ConsumptionTax	Tax that is levied on goods and services purchased by customers, and is added to the retail price.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).

CodeName	Name	Definition
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.

41.4.4.8.15.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

41.4.4.8.15.3.2 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax to be applied.

Tax <Tax> contains one of the following **TaxAmountOrRate4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1758
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		1759

41.4.4.8.15.3.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: [C3 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

41.4.4.8.15.3.2.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

41.4.4.8.15.3.3 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where the tax is due.

Impacted by: C8 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

41.4.4.8.15.3.4 ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a tax exemption applies.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

41.4.4.8.15.3.5 ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the tax exemption.

ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn> contains one of the following **ExemptionReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1759
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1762

41.4.4.8.15.3.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxExemptReason1Code" on page 5367

CodeName	Name	Definition
NONE	None	Account is not tax exempt.
MASA	MaxiISA	Maxi Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). The Maxi ISA allows an investor to save all three of the different elements of ISA investments that are allowed, with one savings institution in a single account.
MISA	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). An investor can hold more than one Mini ISA to utilise the overall Mini ISA investment limit, and can invest with more than one savings institution, however only one of the three elements of ISA investment is allowed in a single account.
SISA	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain stocks, shares and collective investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
IISA	MiniInsuranceISA	Mini Insurance Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain life insurance investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
CUYP	CurrentYearPayment	Account is for current year payments into an investment retirement account (required for US).
PRYP	PriorYearPayment	Account is for a prior year payment into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ASTR	AssetTransfer	Account is for an asset transfer into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMPY	EmployeePriorYear	Account is for employee - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMCY	EmployeeCurrentYear	Account is for employee - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EPRY	EmployerPriorYear	Account is for employer - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
ECYE	EmployerCurrentYear	Account is for employer - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFPI	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Account is for non-fund prototype Individual Retirement Account (IRA) into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFQP	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Account is for non-fund qualified plan into an investment retirement account (required for US).
DECP	DefinedContributionPlan	Account is for a defined contribution plan (required for US).
IRAC	IndividualRetirementAccount	Account is an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
IRAR	IndividualRetirementAccountRollover	Account is for an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) - Rollover (required for US).
KEOG	KEOGH	KEOGH. Account is a tax-deferred retirement plan designed to help self-employed workers or individuals who earn self-employed income establish a retirement savings program (required for US).
PFSP	ProfitSharingPlan	Account is a Profit Sharing Plan (required for US).
401K	FourHundredAndOneK	401k. Account is an optional retirement plan supported by many companies, in which income is invested before it is taxed (required for US).
SIRA	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
403B	FourHundredAndThreeB	403(b). Account is a tax-deferred investment and savings program for employees of hospitals, educational institutions and other non-profit organisations, to save and invest in their own retirement. The name refers to the relevant section in the US Internal Revenue Code (required for US).
457X	FourHundredFiftySeven	457. Account is a non-qualified deferred compensation program that is available to state and local governments and not-for-profit employers (required for US).
RIRA	RothIRAFundPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
RIAN	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RCRF	RothConversionIRAFundPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a regular IRA (required for US).
RCIP	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a Regular IRA (required for US).
EIFP	EducationIRAFundPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Fund Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required for US).
EIOP	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Non-Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required in the US).

41.4.4.8.15.3.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

41.4.4.8.15.3.6 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives the tax. The recipient of, and the party entitled to, the tax may be two different parties.

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.15.3.7 TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to calculate the tax.

TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls> contains the following **TaxCalculationInformation9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			1763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1763

41.4.4.8.15.3.7.1 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Form of the rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **TaxBasis1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1763

41.4.4.8.15.3.7.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxationBasis2Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

41.4.4.8.15.3.7.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

41.4.4.8.15.4 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Digital payment settlement information or digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	1764
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1766
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1766
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1766
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1766
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1766
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1767
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1768
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1768
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1769
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	1769
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1769
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1770
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1770
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1770
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1770
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1770

41.4.4.8.15.4.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C13 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C14 "DescriptionUsageRule", C22 "ISINGuideline", C23 "ISINPresenceRule", C27 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1766
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			1766
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1766
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1766
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1766
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1767
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1768
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1768

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

41.4.4.8.15.4.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.8.15.4.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1766
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1766
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1766
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1767
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1768

41.4.4.8.15.4.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.15.4.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

41.4.4.8.15.4.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1767
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1768

41.4.4.8.15.4.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

41.4.4.8.15.4.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.15.4.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

41.4.4.8.15.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	1769
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1769
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1770
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1770
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1770
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1770

41.4.4.8.15.4.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C15 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

41.4.4.8.15.4.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1770
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1770
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1770
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1770

41.4.4.8.15.4.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

41.4.4.8.15.4.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

41.4.4.8.15.4.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.15.4.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.15.4.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

41.4.4.8.16 SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters used to execute the settlement of an investment fund order.

SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls> contains the following
FundSettlementParameters22 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1772
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			1772
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1773
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	1773
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1773
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1774
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1774
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1774
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1774
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1775
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1775
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1775
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C31, C32	1776
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1777
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1777
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1777
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1777
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1778
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1778
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1778
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1778
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1779
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1779
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1779
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1779
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1780
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1780
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1780
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1780

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C12	1781
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1782
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1782
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1782
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1783
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1783
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1783
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1783
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1783
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1784
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1784
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1784
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1784
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1785
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1785
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1785
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1785

41.4.4.8.16.1 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

41.4.4.8.16.2 SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place where the settlement of the transaction will take place. In the context of investment funds, the place of settlement is the transfer agent, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc> contains the following **PartyIdentification339** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1773
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	1773
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1773
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1774
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1774
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1774

41.4.4.8.16.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification262Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	1773
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1773
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1774
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1774

41.4.4.8.16.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

41.4.4.8.16.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

41.4.4.8.16.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

41.4.4.8.16.2.1.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "[DTI2024Identifier](#)" on page 5392

41.4.4.8.16.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

41.4.4.8.16.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

41.4.4.8.16.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.16.5 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

41.4.4.8.16.6 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

41.4.4.8.16.7 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C31 "ReceiversCustodianRule", C32 "ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **ReceivingPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1777
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1777
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1777
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1777
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1778
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1778
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1778
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1778
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1779
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1779
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1779
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1779
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1780
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1780
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1780
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1780

Constraints

- ReceiversCustodianRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversCustodianDetails Must be present

• **ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details Must be present

41.4.4.8.16.7.1 ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the buyer of securities when the buyer does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1777
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1777
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1777

41.4.4.8.16.7.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.16.7.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.16.7.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.16.7.2 ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that the receiver's custodian uses to effect the receipt of a security, when the receiver's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1778
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1778
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1778

41.4.4.8.16.7.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.16.7.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.16.7.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.16.7.3 ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the receiver's intermediary 1.

ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1779
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1779
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		1779

41.4.4.8.16.7.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.16.7.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.16.7.3.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.16.7.4 ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1780
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1780
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1780

41.4.4.8.16.7.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.16.7.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.16.7.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.16.8 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C11 "DeliverersCustodianRule", C12 "DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **DeliveringPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1782
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1782
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1782
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1783
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1783
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1783
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1783
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1783
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1784
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1784
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1784
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1784
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1785
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1785
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1785
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1785

Constraints

- **DeliverersCustodianRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersCustodianDetails Must be present

- **DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details Must be present

41.4.4.8.16.8.1 DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the seller of securities when the seller does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.

DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1782
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1782
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1783

41.4.4.8.16.8.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.16.8.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.16.8.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.16.8.2 DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that the deliverer's custodian uses to effect the delivery of a security, when the deliverer's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.**DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>** contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1783
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1783
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		1783

41.4.4.8.16.8.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**PartyIdentification <PtyId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.16.8.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the account owned by the party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**41.4.4.8.16.8.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.16.8.3 DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the deliverer's intermediary 1.

DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1784
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1784
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1784

41.4.4.8.16.8.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.16.8.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.16.8.3.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.16.8.4 DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1785
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1785
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1785

41.4.4.8.16.8.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.16.8.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.16.8.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.17 PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

41.4.4.8.18 PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the physical delivery of the securities.

PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls> contains the following elements (see "DeliveryParameters3" on page 5096 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5096
	IssuedCertificateNumber <IssdCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		5097

41.4.4.8.19 CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction167** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			1790
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			1794
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1797
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1797
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1797
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1797
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1798
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1798
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1798
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1799
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1799
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1799
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1800
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1801
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1801
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1802
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1802
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1802
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1803
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1803
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1803
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1803
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1804
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1804
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1804
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1805
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1806
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1806

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1807
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1807
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1807
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1808
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1808
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1808
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1808
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1809
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1809
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1809
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1810
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1811
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1811
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1812
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1812
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1812
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1813
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1813
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1813
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1813
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1814
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1814
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1814
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1815
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1816
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1816
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1817
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1817
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1817
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1818
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1818

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1818
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1818
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1819
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1819
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1819
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlft>	[1..1]	±		1820
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1820
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1820
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			1820
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1821
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		1821
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			1821
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1822
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1822
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1822
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1823
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1824
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1824
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		1825
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			1825
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1825
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		1825
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			1826
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1826
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1826
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1827
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1827
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1828
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1828
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		1829
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	1829

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1829
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1829
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			1830
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1830
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1830
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1831

41.4.4.8.19.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer or investment account.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument28Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			1794
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1797
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1797
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1797
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1797
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1798
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1798
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1798
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1799
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1799
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1799
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1800
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1801
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1801
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1802
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1802
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1802
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1803
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1803
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1803
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1803
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1804
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1804
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1804
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1805
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1806
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1806

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1807
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1807
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1807
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1808
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1808
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1808
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1808
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1809
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1809
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1809
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1810
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1811
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1811
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1812
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1812
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1812
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1813
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1813
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1813
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1813
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1814
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1814
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1814
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1815
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1816
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1816
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1817
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1817
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1817
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1818
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1818

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1818
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1818
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1819
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1819
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1819
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1820
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1820
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1820
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			1820
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1821
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		1821
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			1821
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1822
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1822
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1822
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1823
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1824
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1824
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		1825
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			1825
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1825
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		1825
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			1826
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1826
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1826
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1827
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1827
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1828
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1828
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		1829
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	1829

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1829
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1829
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			1830
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1830
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1830
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1831

41.4.4.8.19.1.1 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1797
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1797
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1797
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1797
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1798
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1798
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1798
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1799
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1799
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1799
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1800
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1801
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1801
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1802
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1802
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1802
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1803
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1803
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1803
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1803
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1804
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1804
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1804
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1805
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1806
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1806
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1807
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1807

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1807
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1808
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1808
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1808
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1808
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1809
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1809
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1809
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1810
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1811
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1811
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1812
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1812
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1812
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1813
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1813
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1813
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1813
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1814
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1814
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1814
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1815
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1816
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1816
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1817
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1817
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1817
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1818
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1818
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1818
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1818

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1819
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1819
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1819
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1820
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1820
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1820

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1797
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1798
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1798
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1798
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1799

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1798
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1798
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1798

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1799
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1800
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1801
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1801

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1800
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1800
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1801

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1802
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1802
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1803
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1803
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1803

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1802
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1803
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1803

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.5.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1804
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1804
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1804
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1805
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1806
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1806

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1804
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1804
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1805
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1806

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1807
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1807
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1808
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1808
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1808

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1807
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1808
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1808

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.7.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1809
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1809
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1809
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1810
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1811
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1811

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1809
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1809
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1810
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1811

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1812
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1812
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1813
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1813
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1813

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1812
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1813
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1813

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.9.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1814
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1814
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1814
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1815
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1816
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1816

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1814
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1814
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1815
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1816

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1817
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1817
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1818
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1818
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1818

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1817
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1818
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1818

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1819
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1819
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1820
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1820
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1820

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1819
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1820
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1820

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

41.4.4.8.19.1.1.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.2 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1821
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		1821
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			1821
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1822
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1822
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1822
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[1..1]	±		1823
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1824
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1824
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		1825

41.4.4.8.19.1.2.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.2.2 PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.19.1.2.3 DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1822
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1822
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1822
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1823
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1824
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1824

41.4.4.8.19.1.2.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1822
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1822
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1823
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1824

41.4.4.8.19.1.2.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

41.4.4.8.19.1.2.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

41.4.4.8.19.1.2.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

41.4.4.8.19.1.2.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.2.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.8.19.1.2.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.19.1.3 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1825
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		1825
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			1826
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1826
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1826
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1827
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1827
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1828
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1828
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		1829

41.4.4.8.19.1.3.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.3.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.19.1.3.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1826
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1826
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1827
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1827
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1828
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1828

41.4.4.8.19.1.3.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1826
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1827
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1827
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1828

41.4.4.8.19.1.3.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

41.4.4.8.19.1.3.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

41.4.4.8.19.1.3.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

41.4.4.8.19.1.3.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.3.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.8.19.1.3.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.8.19.1.4 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1829
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1829

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

41.4.4.8.19.1.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.19.1.4.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

41.4.4.8.19.1.5 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following **BlockchainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1830
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1830
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1830
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1831

41.4.4.8.19.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

41.4.4.8.19.1.5.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

41.4.4.8.19.1.5.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

41.4.4.8.19.1.5.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**41.4.4.8.20 DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total quantity of digital asset to be paid or received in exchange for the securities token.**DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>** contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	1831
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1833
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			1833
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1833
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1833
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1835
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1835
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1836
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	1836
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1836
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1837
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1837
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1837
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1837
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1837

41.4.4.8.20.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C13 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C14 "DescriptionUsageRule", C22 "ISINGuideline", C23 "ISINPresenceRule", C27 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1833
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1833
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1833
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1833
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1835
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1835

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

41.4.4.8.20.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.8.20.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1833
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1833
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1833
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1835

41.4.4.8.20.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.20.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

41.4.4.8.20.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1835

41.4.4.8.20.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

41.4.4.8.20.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.20.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

41.4.4.8.20.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	1836
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1836
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1837
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1837
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1837
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1837

41.4.4.8.20.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C15 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

41.4.4.8.20.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1837
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1837
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1837
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1837

41.4.4.8.20.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

41.4.4.8.20.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

41.4.4.8.20.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.20.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.20.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

41.4.4.8.21 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.8.22 StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..4]

Definition: Breakdown of the net amount per type of order.

StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdwn> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentFundsOrderBreakdown2" on page 4733 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderBreakdownType <OrdBrkdwnTp>	[1..1]			4733
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4733
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4733
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4734

41.4.4.8.23 FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

Datatype: "FinancialAdvice1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	Advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.
NREC	NotReceived	Advice has not been received from an independent financial advisor.
UKWN	Unknown	It is not known whether or not advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

41.4.4.8.24 NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the trade is negotiated.

Datatype: "NegotiatedTrade1Code" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEGO	Negotiated	Trade is negotiated.
NNGO	NotNegotiated	Trade is not negotiated.
UNKW	Unknown	Whether the trade is negotiated or not is unknown.

41.4.4.8.25 RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Party related to the transaction.

Impacted by: C24 "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule"

RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary49" on page 5031 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5032
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5032
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5032
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5032
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	TradingPartyCapacity <TradgPtyCpcty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5033

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

41.4.4.8.26 Equalisation <Equlstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of an investor's retained subscription amount that is returned by the fund in order to reimburse preliminary incentive/performance fees.

Equalisation <Equlstn> contains the following elements (see "Equalisation1" on page 4775 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4776

41.4.4.8.27 CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Assessment of the customer's behaviour at the time of the account opening application.

CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn> contains one of the following elements (see "CustomerConductClassification1Choice" on page 4663 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4664

41.4.4.8.28 TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Means by which the investor or account owner submits the open account form.

TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp> contains one of the following elements (see "TransactionChannelType1Choice" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

41.4.4.8.29 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

SignatureType <SgntrTp> contains one of the following elements (see "SignatureType1Choice" on page 4845 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4846

41.4.4.8.30 OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about a non-standard order.

Impacted by: C38 "WaiverElementRule"

OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtIs> contains the following elements (see "OrderWaiver1" on page 4782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverReason <OrdWvrRsn>	[0..*]			4782
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4782
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4783
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[0..1]	Text		4783

Constraints

- **WaiverElementRule**

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

41.4.4.9 RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency requested for settlement of cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

41.4.4.10 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

41.4.4.11 TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the multiple order.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

41.4.4.12 BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction167** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			1845
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			1849
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1852
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1852
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1852
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1853
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1853
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1853
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1854
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1854
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1854
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1855
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1856
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1856
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1857
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1857
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1857
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1858
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1858
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1858
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1858
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1859
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1859
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1859
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1860
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1861

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1861
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1862
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1862
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1862
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		1863
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1863
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1863
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1863
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1864
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1864
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1864
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1865
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1866
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1866
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1867
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1867
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1867
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		1868
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1868
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1868
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1868
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1869
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1869
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1869
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1870
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1871
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1871
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1872
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1872
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1872
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		1873

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1873
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1873
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1873
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1874
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1874
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1874
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1875
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1875
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1875
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			1875
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1876
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		1876
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			1876
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1877
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1877
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1877
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1878
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1879
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1879
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		1880
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			1880
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1880
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		1880
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			1881
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1881
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1881
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1882
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1882
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1883
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1883
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		1884

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	1884
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1884
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1884
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			1885
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1885
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1885
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1885
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1886

41.4.4.12.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer or investment account.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument28Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			1849
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1852
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1852
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1852
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1853
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1853
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1853
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1854
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1854
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1854
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1855
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1856
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1856
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1857
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1857
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1857
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1858
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1858
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1858
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1858
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1859
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1859
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1859
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1860
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1861
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1861

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1862
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1862
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1862
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1863
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1863
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1863
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1863
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1864
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1864
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1864
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1865
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1866
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1866
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1867
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1867
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1867
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1868
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1868
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1868
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1868
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1869
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1869
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1869
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1870
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1871
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1871
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1872
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1872
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1872
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1873
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1873

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1873
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1873
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1874
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1874
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1874
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1875
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1875
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1875
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			1875
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1876
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		1876
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			1876
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1877
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1877
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1877
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1878
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1879
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1879
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		1880
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			1880
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1880
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		1880
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			1881
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1881
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1881
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1882
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1882
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1883
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1883
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		1884
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	1884

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1884
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1884
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			1885
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1885
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1885
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1885
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1886

41.4.4.12.1.1 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		1852
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		1852
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			1852
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1852
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1853
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1853
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1853
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1854
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			1854
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1854
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1855
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1856
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1856
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1857
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1857
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1857
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1858
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1858
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1858
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			1858
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1859
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1859
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1859
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1860
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1861
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1861
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			1862
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1862

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1862
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1863
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1863
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1863
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			1863
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1864
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1864
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1864
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1865
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1866
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1866
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			1867
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1867
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1867
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1868
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1868
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1868
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			1868
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1869
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1869
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1869
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1870
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1871
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1871
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			1872
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1872
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1872
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1873
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1873
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1873
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		1873

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			1874
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1874
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1874
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1875
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1875
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1875

41.4.4.12.1.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.1.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.12.1.1.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1852
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1853
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1853
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1853
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1854

41.4.4.12.1.1.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1853
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		1853
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1853

41.4.4.12.1.1.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

41.4.4.12.1.1.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.12.1.1.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

41.4.4.12.1.1.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.1.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1854
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1855
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1856
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1856

41.4.4.12.1.1.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1855
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1855
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1856

41.4.4.12.1.1.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

41.4.4.12.1.1.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

41.4.4.12.1.1.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

41.4.4.12.1.1.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.1.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.12.1.1.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1857
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1857
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1858
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1858
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1858

41.4.4.12.1.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1857
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1858
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1858

41.4.4.12.1.1.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

41.4.4.12.1.1.5.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.12.1.1.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

41.4.4.12.1.1.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.1.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1859
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1859
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1859
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1860
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1861
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1861

41.4.4.12.1.1.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1859
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1859
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1860
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1861

41.4.4.12.1.1.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

41.4.4.12.1.1.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

41.4.4.12.1.1.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

41.4.4.12.1.1.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.1.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.12.1.1.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1862
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1862
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1863
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1863
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1863

41.4.4.12.1.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1862
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1863
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1863

41.4.4.12.1.1.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

41.4.4.12.1.1.7.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.12.1.1.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

41.4.4.12.1.1.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.1.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1864
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1864
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1864
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1865
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1866
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1866

41.4.4.12.1.1.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1864
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1864
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1865
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1866

41.4.4.12.1.1.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

41.4.4.12.1.1.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

41.4.4.12.1.1.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

41.4.4.12.1.1.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.1.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.12.1.1.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1867
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1867
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1868
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1868
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1868

41.4.4.12.1.1.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1867
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1868
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1868

41.4.4.12.1.1.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

41.4.4.12.1.1.9.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.12.1.1.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

41.4.4.12.1.1.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.1.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1869
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1869
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1869
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1870
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1871
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1871

41.4.4.12.1.1.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1869
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1869
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1870
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1871

41.4.4.12.1.1.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

41.4.4.12.1.1.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

41.4.4.12.1.1.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

41.4.4.12.1.1.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.1.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.12.1.1.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1872
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1872
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1873
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1873
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1873

41.4.4.12.1.1.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1872
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1873
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1873

41.4.4.12.1.1.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

41.4.4.12.1.1.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.12.1.1.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

41.4.4.12.1.1.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.1.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.12.1.1.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1874
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1874
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1875
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1875
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1875

41.4.4.12.1.1.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	1874
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		1875
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		1875

41.4.4.12.1.1.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

41.4.4.12.1.1.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

41.4.4.12.1.1.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

41.4.4.12.1.1.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.2 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1876
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		1876
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			1876
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1877
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1877
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1877
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1878
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1879
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1879
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		1880

41.4.4.12.1.2.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.2.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.12.1.2.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1877
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1877
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1877
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1878
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1879
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1879

41.4.4.12.1.2.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1877
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1877
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1878
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1879

41.4.4.12.1.2.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

41.4.4.12.1.2.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

41.4.4.12.1.2.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

41.4.4.12.1.2.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.2.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.12.1.2.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.12.1.3 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		1880
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		1880
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			1881
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1881
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1881
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1882
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1882
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		1883
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1883
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		1884

41.4.4.12.1.3.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.3.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.12.1.3.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1881
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1881
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1882
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1882
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1883
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1883

41.4.4.12.1.3.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1881
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	1882
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		1882
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		1883

41.4.4.12.1.3.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

41.4.4.12.1.3.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

41.4.4.12.1.3.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

41.4.4.12.1.3.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.3.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

41.4.4.12.1.3.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

41.4.4.12.1.4 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1884
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1884

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

41.4.4.12.1.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

41.4.4.12.1.4.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

41.4.4.12.1.5 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following **BlockChainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1885
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		1885
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1885
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1886

41.4.4.12.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

41.4.4.12.1.5.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

41.4.4.12.1.5.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

41.4.4.12.1.5.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**41.4.5 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.**CopyDetails <CpyDtls>** contains the following elements (see "[CopyInformation5](#)" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

41.4.6 Extension <Xtnsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.*Impacted by:* C17 "ExtensionRule"**Extension <Xtnsn>** contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

42 setr.002.001.05 RedemptionBulkOrderCancellationRequestV05

42.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The RedemptionBulkOrderCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent RedemptionBulkOrder.

Usage

The RedemptionBulkOrderCancellationRequest message is used to request the cancellation of one or more individual orders.

There is no amendment, but a cancellation and re-instruct policy.

To request the cancellation of one or more individual orders, the order reference of each individual order listed in the original RedemptionBulkOrder message is specified in the order reference element. The message identification of the RedemptionBulkOrder message which contains the individual orders to be cancelled may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended.

The deadline and acceptance of a cancellation request is subject to a service level agreement (SLA). This cancellation message is a cancellation request. There is no automatic acceptance of the cancellation.

The rejection or acceptance of a RedemptionBulkOrderCancellationRequest is made using an OrderCancellationStatusReport message.

Outline

The RedemptionBulkOrderCancellationRequestV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. MasterReference

Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

E. OrderReferences

Identification of the individual order to be cancelled.

F. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

42.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root</i> <Document> <RedBlkOrdxCxlReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		1889
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1889
	OrderReferences <OrdRefs>	[1..*]			1889
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		1890
	ClientReference <CIntRef>	[0..1]	Text		1890
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		1890
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		1890
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		1890
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		0

42.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

42.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

42.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

42.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

42.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

42.4.4 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

42.4.5 OrderReferences <OrdRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of the individual order to be cancelled.

OrderReferences <OrdrRefs> contains the following **InvestmentFundOrder13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		1890
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		1890
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		1890
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		1890
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		1890

42.4.5.1 OrderReference <OrdrRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

42.4.5.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

42.4.5.3 Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

42.4.5.4 CancellationReference <CxlRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

42.4.5.5 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation.

CancellationReason <CxIRsn> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationReason32Choice" on page 4869 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		4869
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4869

42.4.6 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

43 setr.003.001.05 RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmationV05

43.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to confirm the details of execution for a previously received RedemptionBulkOrder message.

Usage

The RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmation message is used to confirm the execution of all individual orders included in a previously sent RedemptionBulkOrder message.

There is usually one bulk confirmation message for one bulk order message.

Each individual order confirmation specified is identified in DealReference. The reference of the original individual order is specified in OrderReference. The message identification of the RedemptionBulkOrder message in which the individual order was conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference, but this is not recommended.

A RedemptionBulkOrder must in all cases be responded to by a RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmation and in no circumstances by a RedemptionOrderConfirmation.

If the executing party needs to confirm a RedemptionOrder instruction, then the RedemptionOrderConfirmation must be used.

When the message is used to convey a confirmation amendment/s, the AmendmentIndicator must be present with the value 'true' or '1'. When this is the case, the message must only contain a confirmation amendment/s and not contain both a confirmation amendment/s and a 'new' confirmation/s.

Outline

The RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmationV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. BulkExecutionDetails

General information related to the execution of the orders.

F. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

G. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

43.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <RedBlkOrdRConf>	[1..1]		C2, C27	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		1912
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		1912
	BulkExecutionDetails <BlkExctnDtls>	[1..1]		C8, C35, C37	0
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1927
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1927
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		1927
	OrderDateTime <OrdRdtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1928
	ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1928
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		1928
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		1928
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	1928
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1930
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1930
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1932
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1933
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1933
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1933
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1933
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1933
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		1933
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1934
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1934
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		1934
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C36	1934
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		1935
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		1935
	IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls>	[1..*]		C26, C30, C31, C32	1935
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		1946
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		1946
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		1946
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		1946
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		1946
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C29	1946
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1947
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1947
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1947
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1948
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1948
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	1948
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		1949
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1949
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1949

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		1949
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		1950
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1950
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1950
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1951
	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1951
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1951
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		1952
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1952
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1952
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1952
	DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>	[1..1]	±		1953
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		1953
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1954
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1954
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1954
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		1955
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		1955
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1956
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1956
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C39	1956
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1958
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1959
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1959
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1959
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1960
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1961
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1962
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1962

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1963
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1963
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1963
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	1964
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1964
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1965
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1965
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1966
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1966
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1966
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1966
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1967
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1967
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			1967
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	1968
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1970
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1970
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1970
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1970
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1970
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1972
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1972
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1973
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	1973
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1973
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1974
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1974

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1974
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1974
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1974
	InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	1974
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdwn>	[0..4]	±		1976
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			1976
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1978
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			1978
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1979
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	1979
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1979
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1980
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1980
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1980
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1980
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1981
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1981
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1981
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C33, C34	1982
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1983
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1983
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1983
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1983
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1984
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1984
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1984
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1984
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1985
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1985
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1985
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1985

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1986
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1986
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1986
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1986
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C13	1987
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1988
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1988
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1988
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1989
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1989
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1989
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1989
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1989
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1990
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1990
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1990
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1990
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1991
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1991
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1991
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1991
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1992
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		1992
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			1992
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			1996
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2000
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2003
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2003
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2003
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2003
{Or	IBAN </IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2004

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2004
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2004
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2005
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2005
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2005
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2006
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2007
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2007
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2008
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2008
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2008
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2009
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2009
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2009
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2009
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2010
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2010
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2010
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2011
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2012
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2012
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2013
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2013
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2013
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2014
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2014
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2014
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2014
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2015

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2015
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2015
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2017
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2017
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2018
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2018
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2018
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2019
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2019
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2019
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2019
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2020
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2020
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2020
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2021
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2022
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2023
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2023
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2023
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2024
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2024
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2024
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2024
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2025
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2025
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2026

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2026
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2027
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2027
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2027
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2028
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2028
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2028
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2029
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2030
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2030
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2031
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2031
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2031
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2031
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2032
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2033
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2034
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2035
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2035
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2035
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2035
Or}	BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2036
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		2036
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2036
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2036
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2037
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2037

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2037
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2039
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2039
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2039
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2039
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2039
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2041
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2041
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2042
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2042
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2042
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2043
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2043
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2043
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2043
	PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>	[0..1]	Rate		2043
	PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>	[0..1]	Rate		2044
	PartialRedemptionWithholdingAmount <PrtlRedWhldgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2044
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv<	[0..1]	CodeSet		2044
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2044
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2045
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2045
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		2045
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2046
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		2046
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2046
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C40	2046

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>	[0..1]			2047
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2048
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2049
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		2049
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			2049
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2050
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2050
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2052
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2053
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2053
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		2053
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2053
	FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>	[0..1]	Indicator		2053
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	2054
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	2054
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2054
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2055
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2059

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2063
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2066
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2066
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2066
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2066
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2067
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2067
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2068
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2068
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2068
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2069
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2070
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2071
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2071
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2071
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2072
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2072
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2073
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2073
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2073
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2075
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2076

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2077
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2077
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2077
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2078
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2080
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2080
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2081
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2081
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2082
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2082
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2082
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2083
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2085
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2085
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2086
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2086
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2087
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2087
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2087

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2088
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2088
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2088
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2089
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2089
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2089
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2089
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2090
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2090
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2090
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2091
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2091
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2091
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2092
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2093
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2093
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrl>	[0..1]	±		2094
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2094
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2094
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2094
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2095
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2095
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2095
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2096
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2097
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2097
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrl>	[0..1]	±		2098
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2098
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2098
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2098

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2099
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2099
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2099
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2099
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2100
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		0
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C18	0

43.3 Constraints

C1 AccountElementRule

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

C2 AccountIdentificationRule

If this message is linked to an account opening request and the account identification is not yet known then the value of the AccountIdentification element in BulkExecutionDetails/ IndividualExecutionDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be UNKNOWN.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 AppliedAmountRule

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C7 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule

Either one or more occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C12 DeliverersCustodianRule

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

C13 DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

C14 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C15 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C16 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C17 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C18 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C19 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C20 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C21 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C22 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C23 NonStandardsSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C24 OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

C25 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C26 OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

C27 OrderReferenceRule

If this message is not solicited by the receiver, then the value of the OrderReference element in every occurrence of BulkExecutionDetails/IndividualExecutionDetails must be UNSOLICITED.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C28 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C29 PersonElementRule

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, OtherIdentification) must be present.

C30 PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

C31 PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

C32 PriceDifferenceReasonRule

Any occurrence of InformativePriceDetails/PriceDifferenceReason may not be present.

C33 ReceiversCustodianRule

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present.
If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

C34 ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

C35 RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/SettlementAmount.

C36 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

C37 SettlementCurrencyRule

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualExecutionDetails/SettlementAmount must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails.

C38 TaxElementRule

One of the elements (TaxableIncomePerDividend, EUCapitalGain, EUDividendStatus, PercentageOfDebtClaim, IndividualTax) must be present.

C39 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

C40 WaiverElementRule

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

43.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

43.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

43.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference11" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

43.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

43.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

43.4.5 BulkExecutionDetails <BlkExctnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information related to the execution of the orders.

Impacted by: C8 "BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule", C35 "RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule", C37 "SettlementCurrencyRule"

BulkExecutionDetails <BlkExctnDtls> contains the following **RedemptionBulkExecution06** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		1927
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		1927
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		1927
	OrderDateTime <OrdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1928
	ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		1928
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		1928
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		1928
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	1928
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1930
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1930
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1932
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1933
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1933
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1933
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1933
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1933

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		1933
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1934
	DistributionPolicy <Dstrbtpcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1934
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		1934
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C36	1934
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		1935
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		1935
	IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls>	[1..*]		C26, C30, C31, C32	1935
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		1946
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		1946
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		1946
	NoncelIdentification <NoncelId>	[0..1]	Text		1946
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		1946
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C29	1946
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1947
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1947
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1947
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1948
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1948
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	1948
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		1949
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1949
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1949
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		1949
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		1950
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1950
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1950
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1951
	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1951
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1951

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		1952
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1952
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1952
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1952
	DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>	[1..1]	±		1953
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		1953
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1954
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1954
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1954
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		1955
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		1955
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1956
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1956
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C39	1956
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1958
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1959
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1959
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1959
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1960
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1961
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1962
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1962
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1963
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1963
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1963
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	1964
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1964
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1965
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1965

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1965
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1966
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1966
	NonStandardSLAResponse <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1966
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1966
	InformativeIndicator <InfvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1967
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1967
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			1967
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	1968
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1970
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1970
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1970
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1970
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1970
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1972
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1972
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1973
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	1973
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1973
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1974
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1974
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1974
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1974
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1974
	InformativeTaxDetails <InfvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	1974
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffCltBrkdown>	[0..4]	±		1976
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			1976
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1978

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			1978
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1979
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	1979
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1979
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1980
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1980
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1980
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1980
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1981
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1981
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1981
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C33, C34	1982
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1983
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1983
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1983
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1983
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1984
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1984
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1984
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1984
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1985
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1985
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1985
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1985
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1986
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1986
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1986
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1986
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C13	1987

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1988
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1988
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1988
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1989
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1989
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1989
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1989
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1989
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1990
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1990
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1990
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1990
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1991
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1991
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1991
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1991
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1992
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		1992
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			1992
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			1996
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2000
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2003
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2003
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2003
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2003
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2004
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2004
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2004
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2005
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2005

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2005
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2006
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2007
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2007
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2008
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2008
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2008
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2009
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2009
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2009
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2009
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2010
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2010
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2010
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2011
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2012
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2012
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2013
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2013
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2013
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2014
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2014
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2014
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2014
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2015
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2015
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2015
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2016

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2017
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2017
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2018
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2018
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2018
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2019
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2019
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2019
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2019
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2020
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2020
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2020
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2021
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2022
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2023
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2023
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2023
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2024
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2024
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2024
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2024
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2025
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2025
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2026
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2026
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2027
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2027

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2027
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2028
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2028
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2028
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2029
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2030
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2030
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2031
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2031
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2031
	Payeeldidentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2031
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2032
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2033
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2034
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2035
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2035
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2035
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2035
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2036
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		2036
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2036
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2036
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2037
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2037
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2037

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2039
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2039
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2039
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2039
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2039
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2041
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2041
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2042
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2042
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2042
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2043
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2043
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2043
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2043
	PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>	[0..1]	Rate		2043
	PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>	[0..1]	Rate		2044
	PartialRedemptionWithholdingAmount <PrtlRedWhldgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2044
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2044
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2044
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2045
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2045
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		2045
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2046
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		2046
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2046
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C40	2046
	GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>	[0..1]			2047

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2048
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2049
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		2049
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			2049
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2050
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2050
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2052
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2053
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2053
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		2053
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2053
	FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>	[0..1]	Indicator		2053
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	2054
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	2054
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2054
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2055
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2059
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2063

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2066
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2066
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2066
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2066
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2067
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2067
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2068
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2068
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2068
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2069
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2070
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2071
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2071
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2071
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2072
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2072
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2073
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2073
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2073
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2075
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2076
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2076

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2077
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2077
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2077
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2078
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2080
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2080
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2081
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2081
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2082
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2082
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2082
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2083
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2085
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2085
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2086
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2086
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2087
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2087
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2087
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2088

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2088
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2088
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2089
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2089
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2089
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2089
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2090
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2090
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2090
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2091
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2091
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2091
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2092
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2093
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2093
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2094
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2094
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2094
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2094
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2095
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2095
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2095
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2096
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2097
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2097
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2098
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2098
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2098
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2098
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2099

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2099
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2099
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2099
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2100

Constraints

- **BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule**

Either one or more occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

- **RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule**

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/SettlementAmount.

- **SettlementCurrencyRule**

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualExecutionDetails/SettlementAmount must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails.

43.4.5.1 AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the confirmation is an amendment of a previous confirmation.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

43.4.5.2 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual orders, as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual orders together.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

43.4.5.3 PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market in which the advised trade transaction was executed.

PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad> contains one of the following elements (see "PlaceOfTradeIdentification4Choice" on page 4808 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4809
Or	Exchange <Xchg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4809
Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4809
Or}	OverTheCounter <OverTheCntr>	[1..1]	Text		4809

43.4.5.4 OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the order was placed by the investor or its agent.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

43.4.5.5 ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time the order was received by the executing party, for example, the transfer agent.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

43.4.5.6 RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Future date at which the investor requests the order to be executed.

The specification of a requested future trade date is not allowed in some markets. The date must be a date in the future.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

43.4.5.7 CancellationRight <CxlRght>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cancellation right of the investor with respect to the investment fund order.

CancellationRight <CxlRght> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationRight1Choice" on page 4834 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4834

43.4.5.8 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class to which the investment fund order execution is related.

Impacted by: C20 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			1930
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1930
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Valoren <Vlrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1932
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1933
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1933
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		1933
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		1933
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		1933
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		1933
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1934
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1934
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		1934
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C36	1934
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		1935
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		1935

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

43.4.5.8.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1930
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1931
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1932
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			1932
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1933
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1933

43.4.5.8.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.8.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

43.4.5.8.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

43.4.5.8.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

43.4.5.8.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

43.4.5.8.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

43.4.5.8.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

43.4.5.8.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

43.4.5.8.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

43.4.5.8.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

43.4.5.8.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

43.4.5.8.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

43.4.5.8.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

43.4.5.8.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

43.4.5.8.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

43.4.5.8.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1933
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		1933

43.4.5.8.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.8.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

43.4.5.8.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.8.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.8.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.8.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.8.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

43.4.5.8.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

43.4.5.8.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

43.4.5.8.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C36 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		1935
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		1935

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

43.4.5.8.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat42Choice](#)" on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

43.4.5.8.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

43.4.5.9 IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Execution of a redemption order.

Impacted by: [C26 "OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule"](#), [C30 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule"](#), [C31 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule"](#), [C32 "PriceDifferenceReasonRule"](#)

IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls> contains the following **RedemptionExecution18** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		1946
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		1946
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		1946
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		1946
	OrderType <OrdTp>	[0..10]	±		1946
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C29	1946
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			1947
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1947
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1947
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1948
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1948
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	1948
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		1949
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1949
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1949
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		1949
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		1950
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1950
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1950
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1951
	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1951
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1951
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		1952
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1952
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1952
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1952
	DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>	[1..1]	±		1953
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		1953
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1954
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1954

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1954
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		1955
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		1955
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1956
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1956
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C39	1956
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1958
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1959
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1959
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1959
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1960
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1961
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1962
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1962
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1963
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1963
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1963
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	1964
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1964
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1965
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1965
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1966
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1966
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1966
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1966
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1967
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1967

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			1967
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	1968
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1970
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1970
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1970
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1970
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1970
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1972
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1972
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1973
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	1973
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1973
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1974
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1974
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1974
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1974
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1974
	InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	1974
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdw>	[0..4]	±		1976
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			1976
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1978
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			1978
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1979
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	1979
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1979
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1980
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1980
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1980
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1980

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1981
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1981
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1981
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C33, C34	1982
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1983
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1983
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1983
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1983
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1984
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1984
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1984
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1984
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1985
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1985
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1985
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1985
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1986
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1986
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1986
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1986
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C13	1987
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1988
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1988
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1988
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1989
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1989
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1989
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1989

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1989
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1990
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		1990
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1990
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1990
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1991
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		1991
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		1991
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1991
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1992
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		1992
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			1992
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			1996
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2000
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2003
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2003
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2003
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2003
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2004
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2004
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2004
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2005
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2005
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2005
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2006
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2007
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2007
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2008

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2008
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2008
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2009
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2009
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2009
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2009
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2010
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2010
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2010
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2011
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2012
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2012
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2013
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2013
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2013
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2014
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2014
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2014
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2014
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2015
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2015
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2015
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2017
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2017
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2018
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2018
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2018
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2019
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2019
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2019

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2019
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2020
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2020
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2020
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2021
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2022
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2023
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2023
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2023
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2024
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2024
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2024
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2024
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2025
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2025
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2026
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2026
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2027
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2027
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2027
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2028
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2028
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2028
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2029
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2030
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2030
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2031

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2031
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2031
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2031
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2032
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2033
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2034
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2035
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2035
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2035
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2035
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			2036
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2036
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2036
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2036
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2037
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2037
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2037
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2039
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2039
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2039
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2039
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2039
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2041
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2041

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2042
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2042
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2042
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2043
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2043
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2043
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2043
	PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>	[0..1]	Rate		2043
	PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>	[0..1]	Rate		2044
	PartialRedemptionWithholdingAmount <PrtlRedWhldgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2044
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2044
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2044
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2045
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2045
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		2045
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2046
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		2046
	SignatureType <SgnrTp>	[0..1]	±		2046
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C40	2046
	GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>	[0..1]			2047
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2048
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2049
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		2049
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[0..1]			2049
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2050
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2050
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2052
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2053
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2053
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		2053
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2053
	FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>	[0..1]	Indicator		2053

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule**

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be absent

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '1'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be present

- **PriceDifferenceReasonRule**

Any occurrence of InformativePriceDetails/PriceDifferenceReason may not be present.

43.4.5.9.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**43.4.5.9.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**43.4.5.9.3 DealReference <DealRef>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**43.4.5.9.4 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**43.4.5.9.5 OrderType <OrdTp>***Presence:* [0..10]*Definition:* Category of the investment fund order.**OrderType <OrdTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "FundOrderType4Choice" on page 4740 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4741

43.4.5.9.6 BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the investor.*Impacted by:* C29 "PersonElementRule"

BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtIs> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson32" on page 5075 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5076
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5076
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		5076
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			5076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5077
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			5077
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5077
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5078
	Issuer </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		5078

Constraints

- **PersonElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, OtherIdentification) must be present.

43.4.5.9.7 Units <Units>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units or digital tokens.

Units <Units> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		1947
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		1947

43.4.5.9.7.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

43.4.5.9.7.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

43.4.5.9.8 Rounding <Rndg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the rounding direction applied to nearest unit.

Datatype: "RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

43.4.5.9.9 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid to the investor when redeeming fund units.

Net amount = (Quantity * Price) - (Fees + Taxes).

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

43.4.5.9.10 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account impacted by the investment fund order execution.

Impacted by: C25 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		1949
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		1949
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		1949
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		1949
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		1950
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1950
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		1950
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1951

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

43.4.5.9.10.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.10.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.10.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.10.4 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.10.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.10.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

43.4.5.9.10.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount6"](#) on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

43.4.5.9.10.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see ["BlockChainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.11 HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the investor's holdings redeemed.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

43.4.5.9.12 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money redeemed from the fund.

Gross Amount = Quantity * Price.

Impacted by: [C3 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

43.4.5.9.13 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a price is applied, according to the terms stated in the prospectus.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

43.4.5.9.14 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the individual order.

Impacted by: [C3 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

43.4.5.9.15 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

43.4.5.9.16 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the transaction is settled.

Datatype: "DeliveryReceiptType2Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, that is, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

43.4.5.9.17 DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price at which the order was executed.

DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice22" on page 5109 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5109
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5110
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5110
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5110
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5110
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5111
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111
	PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>	[0..1]	Text		5112

43.4.5.9.18 InformativePriceDetails <InfvtvPricDtls>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Other quoted price than the one at which the order was executed.

InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtIs> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice22" on page 5109 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5109
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5110
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5110
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5110
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5110
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5111
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111
	PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>	[0..1]	Text		5112

43.4.5.9.19 PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the order has been partially executed, that is, the confirmed quantity does not match the ordered quantity for a given financial instrument.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

43.4.5.9.20 BestExecution <BestExctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that the execution was subject to best execution rules as defined by MiFID.

Datatype: "BestExecution1Code" on page 5278

CodeName	Name	Definition
BTEX	Best	Best execution rules were followed.

43.4.5.9.21 CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the dividend is included, that is, cum-dividend, in the executed price. When the dividend is not included, the price will be ex-dividend.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

43.4.5.9.22 InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Part of the price deemed as accrued income or profit rather than capital. The interim profit amount is used for tax purposes.**InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>** contains one of the following elements (see "ProfitAndLoss2Choice" on page 5116 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Profit <Prft>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116
Or}	Loss <Loss>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116

43.4.5.9.23 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following elements (see "[ForeignExchangeTerms37](#)" on page 4532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4534
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4534
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4534

43.4.5.9.24 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "[IncomePreference1Code](#)" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Reinvestment of proceeds into securities.

43.4.5.9.25 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.

Datatype: "[UKTaxGroupUnit1Code](#)" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

43.4.5.9.26 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees (charges/commission) and taxes that are taken into consideration for the transaction, so that the total difference between the net amount and gross amount is known, without taking into account equalisation.

Impacted by: [C23 "NonStandardsSLAResourceRule"](#), [C39 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"](#)

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following TotalFeesAndTaxes45 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1958
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1959
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1959
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		1959
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	1960
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1961
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1962
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1962
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1963
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1963
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1963
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	1964
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1964
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1965
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1965
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1966
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1966
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1966
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1966
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1967
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		1967
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			1967
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	1968
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1970
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1970

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1970
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1970
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1970
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1972
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1972
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1973
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	1973
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1973
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1974
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1974
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1974
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1974
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1974

Constraints

- **NonStandardsSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

43.4.5.9.26.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

43.4.5.9.26.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

43.4.5.9.26.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

43.4.5.9.26.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.26.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C6 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1961
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1962
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1962
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1963
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1963
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1963
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	1964
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1964
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1965
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1965
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1966
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		1966
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		1966
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		1966
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		1967

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

43.4.5.9.26.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1961
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1962

43.4.5.9.26.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

43.4.5.9.26.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

43.4.5.9.26.5.2 Basis <Bsis>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).**Basis <Bsis>** contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1962
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1963

43.4.5.9.26.5.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

43.4.5.9.26.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

43.4.5.9.26.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.*Impacted by:* [C3 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)*Datatype:* ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268**Constraints**

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

43.4.5.9.26.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.*Datatype:* ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

43.4.5.9.26.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C17 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	1964
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		1965
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			1965
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1965

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

43.4.5.9.26.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

43.4.5.9.26.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

43.4.5.9.26.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		1965

43.4.5.9.26.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

43.4.5.9.26.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

43.4.5.9.26.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C3 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

43.4.5.9.26.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

43.4.5.9.26.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

43.4.5.9.26.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.26.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

43.4.5.9.26.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

43.4.5.9.26.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	1968
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1970
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1970
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1970
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1970
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1970
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1972
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1972
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			1973
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	1973
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1973
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1974
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1974
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1974
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1974
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1974

43.4.5.9.26.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C14 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C15 "DescriptionUsageRule", C21 "ISINGuideline", C22 "ISINPresenceRule", C28 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1970
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			1970
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1970
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1970
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1970
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1972
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		1972

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

43.4.5.9.26.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395**43.4.5.9.26.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>***Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		1970
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		1970
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			1970
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1972

43.4.5.9.26.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403**43.4.5.9.26.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402**43.4.5.9.26.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>***Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		1972

43.4.5.9.26.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

43.4.5.9.26.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**43.4.5.9.26.7.1.3 Description <Desc>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

43.4.5.9.26.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	1973
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			1973
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1974
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1974
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1974
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1974

43.4.5.9.26.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C16 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

43.4.5.9.26.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		1974
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		1974
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		1974
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		1974

43.4.5.9.26.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

43.4.5.9.26.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

43.4.5.9.26.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.26.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.26.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

43.4.5.9.27 InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about tax that does not have an impact on the transaction overhead.

Impacted by: C38 "TaxElementRule"

InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls> contains the following elements (see "InformativeTax2" on page 5222 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5223
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			5224
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5224
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5224
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			5225
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5225
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5225
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		5226
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			5226
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5227
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5228
	InformativeAmount <InftvAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5228
	InformativeRate <InftvRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5229
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5229
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5229
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			5229
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5230
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5232
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		5233
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5233
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5234
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5234
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5234

Constraints

- **TaxElementRule**

One of the elements (TaxableIncomePerDividend, EUCapitalGain, EUDividendStatus, PercentageOfDebtClaim, IndividualTax) must be present.

43.4.5.9.28 StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..4]

Definition: Breakdown of the net amount per type of order.

StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdwn> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentFundsOrderBreakdown2" on page 4733 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderBreakdownType <OrdrBrkdwnTp>	[1..1]			4733
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4733
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4733
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4734

43.4.5.9.29 SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters used to execute the settlement of an investment fund order.

SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls> contains the following
FundSettlementParameters22 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		1978
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			1978
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1979
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	1979
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1979
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1980
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1980
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1980
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		1980
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		1981
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1981
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		1981
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C33, C34	1982
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1983
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1983
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1983
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1983
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1984
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1984
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1984
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1984
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1985
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1985
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1985
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1985
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1986
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1986
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1986
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1986

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C13	1987
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1988
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1988
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1988
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1989
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1989
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1989
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1989
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1989
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1990
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1990
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1990
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1990
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1991
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1991
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1991
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1991

43.4.5.9.29.1 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**43.4.5.9.29.2 SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place where the settlement of the transaction will take place. In the context of investment funds, the place of settlement is the transfer agent, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc> contains the following **PartyIdentification339** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			1979
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	1979
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1979
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1980
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1980
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1980

43.4.5.9.29.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification262Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	1979
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		1979
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		1980
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1980

43.4.5.9.29.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

43.4.5.9.29.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

43.4.5.9.29.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

43.4.5.9.29.2.1.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "[DTI2024Identifier](#)" on page 5392

43.4.5.9.29.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

43.4.5.9.29.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

43.4.5.9.29.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.29.5 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

43.4.5.9.29.6 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <StlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

43.4.5.9.29.7 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C33 "ReceiversCustodianRule", C34 "ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **ReceivingPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1983
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1983
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1983
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1983
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1984
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1984
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1984
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1984
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1985
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1985
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1985
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1985
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1986
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1986
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1986
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1986

Constraints

- ReceiversCustodianRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversCustodianDetails Must be present

• ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details Must be present

43.4.5.9.29.7.1 ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the buyer of securities when the buyer does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1983
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1983
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		1983

43.4.5.9.29.7.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.29.7.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.29.7.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.29.7.2 ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that the receiver's custodian uses to effect the receipt of a security, when the receiver's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1984
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1984
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1984

43.4.5.9.29.7.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.29.7.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.29.7.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.29.7.3 ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the receiver's intermediary 1.

ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1985
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1985
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		1985

43.4.5.9.29.7.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.29.7.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.29.7.3.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.29.7.4 ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1986
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1986
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1986

43.4.5.9.29.7.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.29.7.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.29.7.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.29.8 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C12 "DeliverersCustodianRule", C13 "DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **DeliveringPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			1988
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1988
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1988
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1989
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			1989
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1989
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1989
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1989
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			1990
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1990
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1990
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1990
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			1991
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1991
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1991
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1991

Constraints

- **DeliverersCustodianRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersCustodianDetails Must be present

- **DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details Must be present

43.4.5.9.29.8.1 DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the seller of securities when the seller does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.

DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1988
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1988
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		1989

43.4.5.9.29.8.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.29.8.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.29.8.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.29.8.2 DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that the deliverer's custodian uses to effect the delivery of a security, when the deliverer's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.**DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>** contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1989
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1989
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		1989

43.4.5.9.29.8.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**PartyIdentification <PtyId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.29.8.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the account owned by the party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**43.4.5.9.29.8.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.29.8.3 DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the deliverer's intermediary 1.

DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1990
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1990
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		1990

43.4.5.9.29.8.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.29.8.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.29.8.3.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.29.8.4 DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		1991
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		1991
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		1991

43.4.5.9.29.8.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.29.8.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.29.8.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.30 PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

43.4.5.9.31 PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the physical delivery of the securities.

PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls> contains the following elements (see "DeliveryParameters3" on page 5096 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5096
	IssuedCertificateNumber <IssdCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		5097

43.4.5.9.32 CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction167** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			1996
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2000
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2003
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2003
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2003
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2003
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2004
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2004
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2004
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2005
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2005
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2005
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2006
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2007
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2007
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2008
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2008
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2008
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2009
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2009
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2009
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2009
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2010
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2010
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2010
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2011
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2012
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2012

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2013
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2013
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2013
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2014
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2014
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2014
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2014
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2015
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2015
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2015
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2017
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2017
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2018
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2018
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2018
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2019
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2019
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2019
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2019
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2020
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2020
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2020
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2021
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2022
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2023
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2023
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2023
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2024
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2024

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2024
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2024
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2025
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2025
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlft>	[1..1]	±		2026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2026
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2026
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2027
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2027
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2027
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2028
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2028
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2028
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2029
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2030
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2030
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2031
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2031
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2031
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2031
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2032
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2033
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2034
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2035
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2035

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2035
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2035
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2036
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2036
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2036
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2036
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2037

43.4.5.9.32.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer or investment account.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument28Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2000
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2003
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2003
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2003
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2003
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2004
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2004
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2004
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2005
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2005
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2005
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2006
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2007
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2007
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2008
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2008
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2008
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2009
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2009
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2009
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2009
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2010
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2010
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2010
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2011
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2012
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2012

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2013
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2013
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2013
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2014
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2014
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2014
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2014
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2015
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2015
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2015
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2017
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2017
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2018
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2018
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2018
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2019
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2019
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2019
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2019
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2020
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2020
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2020
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2021
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2022
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2023
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2023
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2023
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2024
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2024

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2024
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2024
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2025
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2025
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2026
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2026
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2027
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2027
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2027
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2028
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2028
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2028
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2029
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2030
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2030
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2031
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2031
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2031
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2031
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2032
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2033
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2034
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2035
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2035

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2035
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2035
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2036
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2036
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2036
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2036
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2037

43.4.5.9.32.1.1 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2003
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2003
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2003
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2003
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2004
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2004
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2004
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2005
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2005
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2005
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2006
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2007
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2007
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2008
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2008
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2008
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2009
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2009
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2009
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2009
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2010
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2010
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2010
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2011
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2012
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2012
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2013
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2013

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2013
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2014
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2014
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2014
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2014
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2015
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2015
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2015
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2017
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2017
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2018
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2018
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2018
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2019
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2019
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2019
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2019
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2020
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2020
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2020
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2021
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2022
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2023
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2023
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2023
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2024
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2024
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2024
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2024

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2025
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2025
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2026

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.1 Reference <Ref>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**43.4.5.9.32.1.1.2 Debtor <Dbtr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.**Debtor <Dbtr>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.**DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>** contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2003
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2004
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2004
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2004
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2005

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.3.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2004
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2004
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2004

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2005
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2006
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2007
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2007

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2006
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2006
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2007

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2008
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2008
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2009
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2009
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2009

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2008
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2009
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2009

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.5.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2010
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2010
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2010
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2011
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2012
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2012

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2010
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2010
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2011
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2012

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2013
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2013
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2014
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2014
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2014

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2013
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2014
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2014

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.7.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2015
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2015
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2015
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2017
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2017

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2015
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2015
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2016
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2017

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2018
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2018
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2019
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2019
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2019

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2018
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2019
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2019

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.9.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2020
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2020
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2020
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2021
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2022

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2020
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2020
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2021
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2022

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2023
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2023
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2024
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2024
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2024

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2023
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2024
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2024

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2025
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2026

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2026

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

43.4.5.9.32.1.1.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.2 ChequeDetails <ChqDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2027
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2027
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2027
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2028
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2028
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2028
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[1..1]	±		2029
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2030
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2030
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2031

43.4.5.9.32.1.2.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.2.2 PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.32.1.2.3 DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2028
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2028
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2028
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2029
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2030
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2030

43.4.5.9.32.1.2.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2028
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2028
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2029
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2030

43.4.5.9.32.1.2.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

43.4.5.9.32.1.2.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

43.4.5.9.32.1.2.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

43.4.5.9.32.1.2.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.2.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.9.32.1.2.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.32.1.3 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2031
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2031
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2032
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2033
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2034
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2035

43.4.5.9.32.1.3.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.3.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.32.1.3.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2033
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2034

43.4.5.9.32.1.3.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2033
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2034

43.4.5.9.32.1.3.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

43.4.5.9.32.1.3.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

43.4.5.9.32.1.3.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

43.4.5.9.32.1.3.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.3.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.9.32.1.3.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.9.32.1.4 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2035
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2035

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

43.4.5.9.32.1.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.32.1.4.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

43.4.5.9.32.1.5 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following **BlockchainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2036
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2036
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2036
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2037

43.4.5.9.32.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

43.4.5.9.32.1.5.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

43.4.5.9.32.1.5.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

43.4.5.9.32.1.5.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**43.4.5.9.33 DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total quantity of digital asset to be paid or received in exchange for the securities token.**DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>** contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2037
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2039
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2039
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2039
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2039
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2039
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2041
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2041
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2042
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2042
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2042
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2043
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2043
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2043

43.4.5.9.33.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C14 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C15 "DescriptionUsageRule", C21 "ISINGuideline", C22 "ISINPresenceRule", C28 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2039
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2039
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2039
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2039
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2039
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2041
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2041

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

43.4.5.9.33.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.*Datatype:* "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395**43.4.5.9.33.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.**OtherIdentification <OthrId>** contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2039
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2039
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2039
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2041

43.4.5.9.33.1.2.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**43.4.5.9.33.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identifies the suffix of the security identification.*Datatype:* "Max16Text" on page 5402**43.4.5.9.33.1.2.3 Type <Tp>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of the identification.**Type <Tp>** contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2041

43.4.5.9.33.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

43.4.5.9.33.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**43.4.5.9.33.1.3 Description <Desc>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

43.4.5.9.33.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2042
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2042
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2043
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2043

43.4.5.9.33.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C16 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

43.4.5.9.33.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2043
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2043

43.4.5.9.33.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

43.4.5.9.33.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

43.4.5.9.33.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.33.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.33.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

43.4.5.9.34 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.9.35 PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of units partially settled.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

43.4.5.9.36 PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of cash partially settled.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

43.4.5.9.37 PartialRedemptionWithholdingAmount <PrtlRedWhldgAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount retained by the fund and paid out later at a time decided by the fund.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

43.4.5.9.38 FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

Datatype: "FinancialAdvice1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	Advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.
NREC	NotReceived	Advice has not been received from an independent financial advisor.
UKWN	Unknown	It is not known whether or not advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

43.4.5.9.39 NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the trade is negotiated.

Datatype: "NegotiatedTrade1Code" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEGO	Negotiated	Trade is negotiated.
NNGO	NotNegotiated	Trade is not negotiated.
UNKW	Unknown	Whether the trade is negotiated or not is unknown.

43.4.5.9.40 LateReport <LateRpt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the order execution confirmation is late.*Datatype:* "LateReport1Code" on page 5328

CodeName	Name	Definition
LAT1	Late	The confirmation is late.
LAT2	LateBecausePartial	The confirmation is late because the trade was executed as a number of partials.

43.4.5.9.41 RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>*Presence:* [0..10]*Definition:* Party related to the transaction.*Impacted by:* C24 "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule"**RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>** contains the following elements (see "Intermediary49" on page 5031 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5032
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5032
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5032
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5032
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	TradingPartyCapacity <TradgPtyCpcty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5033

Constraints

- OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

43.4.5.9.42 Equalisation <Equalstn>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Part of an investor's subscription amount that was held by the fund in order to pay incentive/performance fees at the end of the fiscal year, and is returned due to the redemption.

Equalisation <Equlstn> contains the following elements (see "Equalisation1" on page 4775 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4776

43.4.5.9.43 CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Assessment of the customer's behaviour at the time of the account opening application.

CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn> contains one of the following elements (see "CustomerConductClassification1Choice" on page 4663 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4664

43.4.5.9.44 TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Means by which the investor or account owner submits the open account form.

TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp> contains one of the following elements (see "TransactionChannelType1Choice" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

43.4.5.9.45 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

SignatureType <SgntrTp> contains one of the following elements (see "SignatureType1Choice" on page 4845 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4846

43.4.5.9.46 OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about a non-standard order.

Impacted by: C40 "WaiverElementRule"

OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtls> contains the following elements (see "OrderWaiver1" on page 4782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverReason <OrdrWvrRsn>	[0..*]			4782
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4782
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4783
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[0..1]	Text		4783

Constraints

- **WaiverElementRule**

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

43.4.5.9.47 GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about gating and hold back of redemption proceeds.

GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls> contains the following **HoldBackInformation5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2048
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2049
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		2049
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			2049
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2050
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2050
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2052
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2053
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2053
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		2053
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2053
	FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>	[0..1]	Indicator		2053

43.4.5.9.47.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of gating or a hold back.

Datatype: "GateHoldBack1Code" on page 5307

CodeName	Name	Definition
GATE	Gating	Gating of redemption proceeds.
HOLD	HoldBack	Hold back of redemption proceeds.

43.4.5.9.47.2 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Value of the redemption amount subject to gating or a hold back.*Impacted by:* C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

43.4.5.9.47.3 ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which the gated amount or hold back amount is expected to be released.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**43.4.5.9.47.4 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* New identification of the security.

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2050
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2050
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2051
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2052
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2053
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2053

43.4.5.9.47.4.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.9.47.4.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

43.4.5.9.47.4.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

43.4.5.9.47.4.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

43.4.5.9.47.4.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

43.4.5.9.47.4.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

43.4.5.9.47.4.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

43.4.5.9.47.4.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

43.4.5.9.47.4.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

43.4.5.9.47.4.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**43.4.5.9.47.4.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**43.4.5.9.47.4.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilières in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**43.4.5.9.47.4.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**43.4.5.9.47.4.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**43.4.5.9.47.4.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**43.4.5.9.47.4.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2053
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2053

43.4.5.9.47.4.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**43.4.5.9.47.4.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

43.4.5.9.47.5 FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* New name of the security.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**43.4.5.9.47.6 RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether or not additional redemption order instructions are required in order for the redemption to be completed.*Datatype:* "RedemptionCompletion1Code" on page 5346

CodeName	Name	Definition
RED0	RedemptionNo	It is not necessary to send more redemption order instructions to the executing party to complete the redemption, the executing will generate redemption confirmations automatically.
RED1	RedemptionYes	Additional redemption order instructions must be sent to the executing party order to have the rest of the redemption executed.

43.4.5.9.47.7 FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether or not this is the final redemption confirmation in the execution of a gated redemption.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

43.4.5.10 RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency requested for settlement of cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

43.4.5.11 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

43.4.5.12 TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the multiple order.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

43.4.5.13 BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction167** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2059
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2063
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2066
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2066
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2066
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2066
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2067
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2067
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2068
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2068
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2068
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2069
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2070
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2071
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2071
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2071
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2072
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2072
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2073
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2073
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2073
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2075

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2075
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2076
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		2077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2077
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2077
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2077
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2078
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2080
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2080
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2081
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2081
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		2082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2082
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2082
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2082
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2083
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2085
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2085
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2086
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2086
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		2087

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2087
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2087
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2087
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2088
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2088
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2088
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2089
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2089
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2089
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2089
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2090
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2090
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2090
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2091
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2091
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2091
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2092
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2093
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2093
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2094
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2094
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2094
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2094
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2095
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2095
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2095
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2096
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2097
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2097
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2098

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2098
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2098
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2098
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2099
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2099
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2099
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2099
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2100

43.4.5.13.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer or investment account.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument28Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2063
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2066
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2066
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2066
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2066
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2067
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2067
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2068
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2068
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2068
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2069
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2070
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2071
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2071
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2071
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2072
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2072
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2073
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2073
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2073
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2075

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2076
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2077
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2077
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2077
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2078
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2080
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2080
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2081
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2081
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2082
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2082
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2082
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2083
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2085
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2085
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2086
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2086
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2087

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2087
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2087
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2088
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2088
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2088
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2089
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2089
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2089
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2089
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2090
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2090
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2090
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2091
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2091
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2091
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2092
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2093
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2093
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2094
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2094
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2094
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2094
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2095
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2095
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2095
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2096
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2097
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2097
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2098
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2098

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2098
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2098
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2099
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2099
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2099
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2099
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2100

43.4.5.13.1.1 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2066
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2066
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2066
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2066
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2067
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2067
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2068
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2068
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2068
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2069
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2070
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2071
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2071
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2071
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2072
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2072
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2073
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2073
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2073
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2075
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2076

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2077
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2077
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2077
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2078
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2080
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2080
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2081
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2081
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2082
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2082
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2082
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2083
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2085
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2085
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2086
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2086
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2087
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2087
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2087

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2088
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2088
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2088
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2089
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2089
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2089

43.4.5.13.1.1.1 Reference <Ref>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**43.4.5.13.1.1.2 Debtor <Dbtr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.**Debtor <Dbtr>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.13.1.1.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.**DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>** contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2066
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2067
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2067
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2068

43.4.5.13.1.1.3.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2067
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2067

43.4.5.13.1.1.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

43.4.5.13.1.1.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.13.1.1.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

43.4.5.13.1.1.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.1.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2068
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2069
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2070
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2070

43.4.5.13.1.1.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2069
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2069
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2070

43.4.5.13.1.1.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

43.4.5.13.1.1.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

43.4.5.13.1.1.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

43.4.5.13.1.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.13.1.1.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2071
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2071
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2072

43.4.5.13.1.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2071
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2072

43.4.5.13.1.1.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

43.4.5.13.1.1.5.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.13.1.1.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

43.4.5.13.1.1.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.1.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2073
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2073
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2073
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2075

43.4.5.13.1.1.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2073
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2073
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2075

43.4.5.13.1.1.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

43.4.5.13.1.1.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

43.4.5.13.1.1.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

43.4.5.13.1.1.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.1.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.13.1.1.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2076
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2077
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2077

43.4.5.13.1.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2077

43.4.5.13.1.1.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

43.4.5.13.1.1.7.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.13.1.1.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

43.4.5.13.1.1.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.1.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2078
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2080
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2080

43.4.5.13.1.1.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2080

43.4.5.13.1.1.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

43.4.5.13.1.1.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

43.4.5.13.1.1.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

43.4.5.13.1.1.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.1.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.13.1.1.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2081
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2082
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2082

43.4.5.13.1.1.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2082

43.4.5.13.1.1.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

43.4.5.13.1.1.9.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.13.1.1.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

43.4.5.13.1.1.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.1.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2083
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2085
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2085

43.4.5.13.1.1.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2085

43.4.5.13.1.1.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

43.4.5.13.1.1.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

43.4.5.13.1.1.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

43.4.5.13.1.1.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.1.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.13.1.1.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2086
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2087
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2087

43.4.5.13.1.1.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2087

43.4.5.13.1.1.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

43.4.5.13.1.1.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.13.1.1.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

43.4.5.13.1.1.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.1.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.13.1.1.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2088
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2088
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChnChainCshWllet>	[1..1]	±		2089
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2089
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2089

43.4.5.13.1.1.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2088
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChnChainCshWllet>	[1..1]	±		2089
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2089

43.4.5.13.1.1.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

43.4.5.13.1.1.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

43.4.5.13.1.1.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

43.4.5.13.1.1.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.2 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2090
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2090
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2090
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2091
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2091
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2091
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2092
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2093
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2093
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2094

43.4.5.13.1.2.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.2.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.13.1.2.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2091
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2091
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2091
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2092
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2093
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2093

43.4.5.13.1.2.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2091
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2091
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2092
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2093

43.4.5.13.1.2.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

43.4.5.13.1.2.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

43.4.5.13.1.2.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

43.4.5.13.1.2.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.2.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.13.1.2.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.13.1.3 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2094
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2094
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2095
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2095
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2095
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2096
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2097
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2097
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2098

43.4.5.13.1.3.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.3.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.13.1.3.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2095
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2095
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2096
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2097
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2097

43.4.5.13.1.3.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2095
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2096
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2097

43.4.5.13.1.3.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

43.4.5.13.1.3.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

43.4.5.13.1.3.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

43.4.5.13.1.3.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.3.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

43.4.5.13.1.3.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

43.4.5.13.1.4 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2098
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2098

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

43.4.5.13.1.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

43.4.5.13.1.4.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

43.4.5.13.1.5 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following **BlockChainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2099
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2099
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2099
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2100

43.4.5.13.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

43.4.5.13.1.5.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

43.4.5.13.1.5.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

43.4.5.13.1.5.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**43.4.6 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.**CopyDetails <CpyDtls>** contains the following elements (see "[CopyInformation5](#)" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

43.4.7 Extension <Xtnsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.*Impacted by:* [C18 "ExtensionRule"](#)**Extension <Xtnsn>** contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

44 **setr.004.001.05**

RedemptionOrderV05

44.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The RedemptionOrder message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to instruct the redemption of one or more financial instruments for one investment fund account.

Usage

The RedemptionOrder message is used to instruct single redemption orders, that is, a message containing one order for one financial instrument and related to one investment account. The RedemptionOrder message may also be used for multiple orders, that is, a message containing several orders related to the same investment account for different financial instruments.

For a single redemption order, the RedemptionOrder message, not the RedemptionBulkOrder message, must be used.

If there are redemption orders for the same financial instrument but for different accounts that are to be communicated in a single message, then the RedemptionBulkOrder message must be used.

Outline

The RedemptionOrderV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. MultipleOrderDetails

General information related to the orders.

E. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

F. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

44.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <RedOrd>	[1..1]		C2	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		2118
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		2119
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		2119
	MultipleOrderDetails <MltplOrdDtls>	[1..1]		C7, C26, C35, C38	0
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		2133
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		2133
	OrderDateTime <OrdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2134
	ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>	[0..1]	±		2134
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		2134
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		2134
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	2135
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2135
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2135
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2136
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		2136
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2136
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2136
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2137
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2137
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C28	2137
	IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdDtls>	[1..*]		C29, C30, C33	2138
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		2149
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2149
	NonceIdentification <NoncId>	[0..1]	Text		2149
	OrderType <OrdTp>	[0..10]	±		2149
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C21	2149
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2151

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2151
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2153
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2154
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2154
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2155
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2155
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2155
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	2155
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2156
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2156
	SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>	[0..1]	±		2156
	AmountOrUnitsOrPercentage <AmtOrUnitsOrPctg>	[1..1]			2156
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2157

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2157
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2157
Or	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2158
Or}	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2158
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2158
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2158
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2159
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2159
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			2159
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2160
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2160
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2160
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2161
	QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>	[0..1]	±		2161
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2161
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2161
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C19	2162
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2165
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	2165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2166
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2167
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2168
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2168
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2169
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	2169
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2169
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2170
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2170

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2170
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2171
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2171
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2171
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2172
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		2172
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			2172
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2175
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			2175
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2175
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2176
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	2176
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2176
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			2176
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2176
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2179
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		2179
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			2180
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			2180
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2180
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2181
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2181
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2183
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			2183
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2183
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2183
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2183

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2185
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2185
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2186
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2186
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2186
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2187
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2187
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2187
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			2187
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2189
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2189
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2190
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2190
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2190
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2191
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2191
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2191
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2191
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		2192
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2192
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2192
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C31, C32	2193
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2194
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2194
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2194
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2194
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2195
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2195

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2195
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2195
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2196
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2196
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2196
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2196
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2197
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2197
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2197
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2197
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C11, C12	2198
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2199
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2199
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2199
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2200
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2200
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2200
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2200
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2200
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2201
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2201
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2201
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2201
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2202
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2202
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2202
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2202
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2203
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		2203
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	2203
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	2203

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDetails <CshStlmdtls>	[0..1]			2204
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2208
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2212
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2215
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2215
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2215
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2215
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2216
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2216
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2216
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2217
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2217
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2218
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2219
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2220
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2220
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2220
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2221
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2221
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2222
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2222
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2222
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2223
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2224
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2224

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2225
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2225
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2225
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2226
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2226
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2226
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2226
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2227
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2227
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2227
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2229
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2229
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2230
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2230
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2230
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2231
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2231
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2231
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2231
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2232
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2234
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2234
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2235
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2235
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2235
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2236
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2236

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2236
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2236
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2237
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2237
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2237
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2238
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2238
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2238
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2238
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2239
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2239
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2239
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2240
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2240
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2240
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2241
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2242
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2242
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2243
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2243
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2243
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2243
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2244
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2244
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2244
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2245
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2246
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2246
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2247
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2247

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2247
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2247
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			2248
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2248
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2248
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2248
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2249
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2249
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2249
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2251
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2251
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2251
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2251
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2251
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2253
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2253
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2254
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2254
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2254
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2255
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2255
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2255
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2255
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkwn>	[0..4]	±		2255
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2256
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2256
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2256

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		2257
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2257
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		2257
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2258
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C39	2258
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2258
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2262
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2266
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2269
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2269
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2269
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2270
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2270
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2270
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2271
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2271
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2272
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2273
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2273
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2274
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2274
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2274
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2275
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2275
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2275
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2275
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2276

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2276
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2277
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2278
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2278
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2279
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2279
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2279
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2280
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2280
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2280
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2280
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2281
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2281
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2281
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2282
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2283
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2283
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2284
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2284
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2284
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2285
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2285
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2285
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2285
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2286
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2286
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2286
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2287
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2288
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2288

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2289
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2289
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2289
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2290
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2290
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2290
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2290
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2291
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2291
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2291
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2292
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2292
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2292
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2292
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2293
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2293
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2293
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2294
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2294
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2294
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2296
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2296
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2297
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2297
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2297
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2297
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2298
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2298
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2298
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2299

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2299
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2300
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2300
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2301
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2301
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2301
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2301
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2302
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2302
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2302
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2302
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2303
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2303
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		2303
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C17	2303

44.3 Constraints

C1 AccountElementRule

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

C2 AccountIdentificationRule

If this message is linked to an account opening request and the account identification is not yet known then the value of the AccountIdentification element in MultipleOrderDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be UNKNOWN.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule

Either one or more occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 DeliverersCustodianRule

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

C12 DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

C13 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C14 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C15 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C16 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C17 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C18 FeeElementRule

One of the elements (Basis, StandardAmount, StandardRate, DiscountDetails, RequestedAmount, RequestedRate, NonStandardSLAResource, RecipientIdentification) must be present.

C19 FeeTaxElementRule

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax, DigitalNetworkFee) must be present.

C20 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C21 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C22 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C23 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C24 OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

C25 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C26 OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails/RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

C27 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C28 PersonElementRule

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, OtherIdentification) must be present.

C29 PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

C30 PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

C31 ReceiversCustodianRule

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present.
If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

C32 ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

C33 RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in SettlementAmount, if present.

C34 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

C35 SettlementCurrencyRule

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

C36 StandardFeeAmountCalculation

If StandardAmount, RequestedAmount and DiscountDetails/Amount are all present, then StandardAmount minus DiscountDetails/Amount must equal RequestedAmount.

C37 StandardFeeRateCalculation

If StandardRate, RequestedRate and DiscountDetails/Rate are all present, then StandardRate minus DiscountDetails/Rate must equal RequestedRate.

C38 TotalSettlementCurrencyRule

If TotalSettlementAmount is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

C39 WaiverElementRule

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

44.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

44.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

44.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

44.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

44.4.4 MultipleOrderDetails <MltplOrdRDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information related to the orders.

Impacted by: [C7 "BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule"](#), [C26 "OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule"](#), [C35 "SettlementCurrencyRule"](#), [C38 "TotalSettlementCurrencyRule"](#)

MultipleOrderDetails <MltplOrdrDtls> contains the following **RedemptionMultipleOrder07** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		2133
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		2133
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2134
	ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>	[0..1]	±		2134
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		2134
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		2134
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	2135
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2135
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2135
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2136
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		2136
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2136
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2136
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2137
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2137
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C28	2137
	IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdrDtls>	[1..*]		C29, C30, C33	2138
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		2149
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2149
	NoncelIdentification <NoncelId>	[0..1]	Text		2149
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		2149
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C21	2149
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2151
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2151
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2153
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2154
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2154
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2155
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2155
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2155
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	2155
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2156
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2156
	SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>	[0..1]	±		2156
	AmountOrUnitsOrPercentage <AmtOrUnitsOrPctg>	[1..1]			2156
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2157
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2157
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2157
Or	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2158
Or}	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2158
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2158
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2158
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2159

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2159
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			2159
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2160
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2160
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2160
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2161
	QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>	[0..1]	±		2161
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2161
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2161
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C19	2162
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2165
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	2165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2166
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2167
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2168
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2168
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2169
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	2169
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2169
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2170
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2170
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2170
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2171
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2171
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2171
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2172
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2172

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			2172
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2175
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			2175
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2175
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2176
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	2176
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2176
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			2176
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2176
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2179
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		2179
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			2180
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			2180
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2180
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2181
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2181
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2183
	OtherIdentification <Othrlld>	[0..*]			2183
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		2183
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2183
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2185
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2185
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2186
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2186
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2186

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2187
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	Issuer </ssr>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2187
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2187
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			2187
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2189
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2189
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2190
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2190
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	±		2190
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2191
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2191
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2191
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2191
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysld>	[0..1]	Text		2192
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2192
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2192
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C31, C32	2193
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2194
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2194
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2194
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2194
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2195
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2195
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2195
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2195
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2196
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2196
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2196

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2196
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2197
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2197
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2197
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2197
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[1..1]		C11, C12	2198
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2199
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2199
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2199
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2200
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2200
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2200
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2200
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2200
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2201
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2201
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2201
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2201
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2202
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2202
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2202
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2202
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2203
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		2203
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	2203
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	2203
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2204
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2208
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2212

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2215
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2215
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2215
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2215
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2216
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2216
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2216
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2217
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2217
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2218
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2219
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2220
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2220
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2220
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2221
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2221
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2222
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2222
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2222
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2223
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2224
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2224
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2225
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2225
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2225

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2226
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2226
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2226
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2226
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2227
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2227
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2227
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2229
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2229
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2230
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2230
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2230
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2231
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2231
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2231
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2231
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2232
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2234
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2234
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2235
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2235
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2235
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2236
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2236
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2236
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2236
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2237

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2237
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2237
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2238
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2238
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2238
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2238
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2239
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2239
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2239
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2240
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2240
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2240
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2241
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2242
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2242
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2243
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2243
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2243
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2243
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2244
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2244
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2244
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2245
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2246
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2246
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2247
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2247
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2247
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2247
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2248

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2248
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2248
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2248
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2249
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2249
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2249
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2251
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2251
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2251
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2251
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2251
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2253
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2253
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2254
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2254
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2254
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2255
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2255
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2255
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2255
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdwn>	[0..4]	±		2255
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2256
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2256
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2256
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		2257
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2257

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		2257
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2258
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C39	2258
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2258
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2262
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2266
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2269
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2269
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2269
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2270
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2270
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2270
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2271
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2271
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2272
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2273
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2273
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2274
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2274
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2274
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2275
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2275
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2275
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2275
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2276
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2276

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2277
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2278
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2278
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2279
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2279
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2279
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2280
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2280
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2280
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2280
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2281
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2281
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2281
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2282
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2283
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2283
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2284
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2284
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2284
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2285
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2285
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2285
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2285
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2286
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2286
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2286
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2287
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2288
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2288
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2289

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2289
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2289
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2290
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2290
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2290
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2290
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2291
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2291
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2291
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2292
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2292
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2292
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2292
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2293
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2293
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2293
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2294
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2294
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2294
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2296
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2296
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2297
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2297
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2297
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2297
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2298
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2298
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2298
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2299
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2299

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2300
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2300
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2301
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2301
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2301
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2301
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2302
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2302
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2302
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2302
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2303
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2303

Constraints

- **BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule**

Either one or more occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule**

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails/RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

- **SettlementCurrencyRule**

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

- **TotalSettlementCurrencyRule**

If TotalSettlementAmount is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

44.4.4.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual orders, as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual orders together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.2 PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market in which the advised trade transaction was executed.

PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad> contains one of the following elements (see "PlaceOfTradeIdentification4Choice" on page 4808 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4809
Or	Exchange <Xchg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4809
Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4809
Or}	OverTheCounter <OverTheCntr>	[1..1]	Text		4809

44.4.4.3 OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time the order is placed by the investor or its agent.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

44.4.4.4 ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the order expires.

ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

44.4.4.5 RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Future date at which the investor requests the order to be executed.

The specification of a requested future trade date is not allowed in some markets. The date must be a date in the future.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

44.4.4.6 CancellationRight <CxIRght>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cancellation right of the investor with respect to the investment fund order.

CancellationRight <CxlRght> contains one of the following elements (see ["CancellationRight1Choice"](#) on page 4834 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4834

44.4.4.7 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account impacted by the investment fund order.

Impacted by: [C25 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"](#)

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2135
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2135
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2136
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		2136
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2136
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2136
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2137
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2137

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

44.4.4.7.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

44.4.4.7.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

44.4.4.7.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403**44.4.4.7.4 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <Ownrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.7.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.7.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

44.4.4.7.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount6"](#) on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

44.4.4.7.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see ["BlockChainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.8 BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the investor.

Impacted by: [C28 "PersonElementRule"](#)

BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson32" on page 5075 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5076
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5076
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		5076
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			5076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5077
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			5077
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5077
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5078
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		5078

Constraints

- **PersonElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, OtherIdentification) must be present.

44.4.4.9 IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdDrDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Instruction from an investor to sell investment fund units back to the fund.

Impacted by: C29 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule", C30 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule", C33 "RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule"

IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdDtls> contains the following **RedemptionOrder18** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		2149
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2149
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		2149
	OrderType <OrdTp>	[0..10]	±		2149
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C21	2149
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2151
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2151
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2153
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2154
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2154
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2155
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2155
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2155

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	2155
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2156
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2156
	SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>	[0..1]	±		2156
	AmountOrUnitsOrPercentage <AmtOrUnitsOrPctg>	[1..1]			2156
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2157
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2157
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2157
Or	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2158
Or}	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2158
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2158
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2158
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2159
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2159
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			2159
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2160
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2160
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2160
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2161
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		2161
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2161
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2161
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C19	2162
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2165
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	2165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2166
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2167
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2168

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2168
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2169
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	2169
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2169
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2170
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2170
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2170
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2171
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2171
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2171
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2172
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2172
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			2172
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2175
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			2175
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2175
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2176
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	2176
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2176
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			2176
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2176
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2179
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2179
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			2180
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			2180
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2180
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2181
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22,	2181

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
				C23, C27	
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2183
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2183
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2183
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2183
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2185
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2185
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2186
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2186
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2186
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2187
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2187
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2187
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			2187
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2189
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2189
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2190
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2190
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2190
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2191
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2191
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2191
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2191
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		2192
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2192
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2192

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C31, C32	2193
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2194
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2194
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2194
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2194
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2195
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2195
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2195
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2195
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2196
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2196
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2196
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2196
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2197
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2197
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2197
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2197
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C11, C12	2198
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2199
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2199
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2199
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2200
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2200
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2200
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2200
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2200
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2201
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2201

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2201
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2201
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrAgDtls>	[1..1]			2202
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2202
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2202
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2202
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2203
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvyDtls>	[0..1]	±		2203
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	2203
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	2203
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2204
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2208
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2212
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2215
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2215
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2215
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2215
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2216
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2216
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2216
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2217
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2217
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2218
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2219
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2220
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2220

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2220
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2221
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2221
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2222
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2222
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2222
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2223
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2224
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2224
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2225
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2225
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2225
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2226
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2226
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2226
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2226
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2227
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2227
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2227
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2229
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2229
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2230
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2230
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2230
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2231
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2231
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2231
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2231

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2232
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2234
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2234
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2235
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2235
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2235
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2236
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2236
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2236
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2236
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2237
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2237
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2237
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2238
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2238
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2238
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2238
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2239
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2239
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2239
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2240
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2240
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2240
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2241
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2242
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2242
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2243
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2243

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2243
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2243
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2244
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2244
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2244
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2245
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2246
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2246
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2247
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2247
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2247
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2247
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2248
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2248
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2248
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2248
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2249
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2249
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2249
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2251
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2251
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2251
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2251
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2251
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2253
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2253
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2254

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2254
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2254
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2255
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	Issuer </Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2255
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2255
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2255
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdown>	[0..4]	±		2255
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2256
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2256
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2256
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		2257
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2257
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		2257
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2258
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C39	2258

Constraints

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be absent

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '1'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be present

- **RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule**

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in SettlementAmount, if present.

On Condition

/RequestedSettlementCurrency is present

And /SettlementAmount is present
 Following Must be True
 /RequestedSettlementCurrency Must be equal to /SettlementAmount/
 attribute::Currency

44.4.4.9.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.3 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.4 OrderType <OrdTp>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Category of the investment fund order.

OrderType <OrdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "FundOrderType4Choice" on page 4740 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4741

44.4.4.9.5 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class related to the order.

Impacted by: C21 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2151
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2151
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2153
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2154
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2154
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		2154
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2155
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtrnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2155
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2155
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	2155
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2156
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2156

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

44.4.4.9.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2151
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2152
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2153
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2153
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2154
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2154

44.4.4.9.5.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.9.5.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

44.4.4.9.5.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

44.4.4.9.5.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

44.4.4.9.5.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

44.4.4.9.5.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

44.4.4.9.5.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

44.4.4.9.5.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

44.4.4.9.5.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

44.4.4.9.5.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

44.4.4.9.5.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

44.4.4.9.5.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

44.4.4.9.5.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

44.4.4.9.5.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

44.4.4.9.5.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

44.4.4.9.5.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following **AlternateSecurityIdentification7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2154
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2154

44.4.4.9.5.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.5.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

44.4.4.9.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.5.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.5.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.5.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.5.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

44.4.4.9.5.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

44.4.4.9.5.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

44.4.4.9.5.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C34 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2156
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2156

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

44.4.4.9.5.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

44.4.4.9.5.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

44.4.4.9.6 SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Subdivision of the account used to segregate specific holdings.

SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount6"](#) on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

44.4.4.9.7 AmountOrUnitsOrPercentage <AmtOrUnitsOrPctg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money or the number of units or percentage to be redeemed for the redemption order.

AmountOrUnitsOrPercentage <AmtOrUnitsOrPctg> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrumentQuantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2157
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2157
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2157
Or	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2158
Or}	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2158

44.4.4.9.7.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of investment fund units redeemed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

44.4.4.9.7.2 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be redeemed from the fund.

Gross Amount = Quantity * Price.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C9 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

44.4.4.9.7.3 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be received following redemption of fund units.

Net Amount = (Quantity * Price) - (Fees + Taxes).

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C9 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

44.4.4.9.7.4 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

44.4.4.9.7.5 HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Portion of the investor's holdings to be redeemed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

44.4.4.9.8 Rounding <Rndg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the rounding direction applied to nearest unit.

Datatype: "RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

44.4.4.9.9 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the individual order.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

44.4.4.9.10 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

44.4.4.9.11 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the transaction is settled.

Datatype: "DeliveryReceiptType2Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, that is, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

44.4.4.9.12 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following **ForeignExchangeTerms44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2160
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2160
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2160
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2161
	QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>	[0..1]	±		2161

44.4.4.9.12.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency from which the quoted currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{UnitCcy} = \text{XchgRate} \times \text{QtdCcy}$.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

44.4.4.9.12.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the unit currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{UnitCcy} = \text{XchgRate} \times \text{QtdCcy}$.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

44.4.4.9.12.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects that amount of the quoted currency that can be purchased with one unit of the unit currency, as follows:

$$1 \times \text{CUR1} = \text{nnn} \times \text{CUR2},$$

where:

CUR1 is the unit currency

CUR2 is the quoted currency

nnn is the exchange rate.

$$1 \times \langle \text{UnitCcy} \rangle = \langle \text{XchgRate} \rangle \times \langle \text{QtdCcy} \rangle.$$

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 5401

44.4.4.9.12.4 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

44.4.4.9.12.5 QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that proposes a foreign exchange rate.

QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.13 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference1Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Reinvestment of proceeds into securities.

44.4.4.9.14 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.

Datatype: "UKTaxGroupUnit1Code" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

44.4.4.9.15 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees (charges/commission) and tax to be applied to the gross amount.

Impacted by: C19 "FeeTaxElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **FeeAndTax2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2165
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	2165
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2166
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2167
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2168
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2168
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2169
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	2169
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2169
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2170
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2170
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2170
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2171
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2171
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2171
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2172
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		2172
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			2172
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2175
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			2175
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2175
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2176
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	2176
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2176
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			2176

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2176
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2179
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2179
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			2180
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			2180
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2180
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2181
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2181
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2183
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2183
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2183
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2183
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2185
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2185
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2186
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2186
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2186
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2187
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2187
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2187

Constraints

- **FeeTaxElementRule**

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax, DigitalNetworkFee) must be present.

44.4.4.9.15.1 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.15.2 IndividualFee <IndvFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual fee (charge/commission).

Impacted by: C18 "FeeElementRule", C36 "StandardFeeAmountCalculation", C37 "StandardFeeRateCalculation"

IndividualFee <IndvFee> contains the following **Fee9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2166
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2167
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2168
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2168
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2169
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	2169
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2169
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2170
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2170
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2170
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2171
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2171
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2171
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2172
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2172

Constraints

- **FeeElementRule**

One of the elements (Basis, StandardAmount, StandardRate, DiscountDetails, RequestedAmount, RequestedRate, NonStandardSLAReference, RecipientIdentification) must be present.

- **StandardFeeAmountCalculation**

If StandardAmount, RequestedAmount and DiscountDetails/Amount are all present, then StandardAmount minus DiscountDetails/Amount must equal RequestedAmount.

- **StandardFeeRateCalculation**

If StandardRate, RequestedRate and DiscountDetails/Rate are all present, then StandardRate minus DiscountDetails/Rate must equal RequestedRate.

44.4.4.9.15.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2166
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2167

44.4.4.9.15.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

44.4.4.9.15.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

44.4.4.9.15.2.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2168
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2168

44.4.4.9.15.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxationBasis5Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

44.4.4.9.15.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

44.4.4.9.15.2.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

44.4.4.9.15.2.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

44.4.4.9.15.2.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).

Impacted by: C16 "DiscountElementRule"

DiscountDetails <DscntDtls> contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2169
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2170
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2170
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2170
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2171

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

44.4.4.9.15.2.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

44.4.4.9.15.2.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

44.4.4.9.15.2.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2170
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2171

44.4.4.9.15.2.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

44.4.4.9.15.2.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

44.4.4.9.15.2.6 RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested fee (charge/commission) amount as agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

44.4.4.9.15.2.7 RequestedRate <ReqdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested rate used to calculate the amount of the fee (charge/commission), as agreed for the account.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

44.4.4.9.15.2.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**44.4.4.9.15.2.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).**RecipientIdentification <RcptId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.15.3 IndividualTax <IndvTax>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual tax amount.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following **Tax42** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2175
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			2175
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2175
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2176
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	2176
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2176
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			2176
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2176
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2179
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2179
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			2180
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			2180
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2180

44.4.4.9.15.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2173
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2175

44.4.4.9.15.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxType17Code" on page 5375

CodeName	Name	Definition
PROV	Provincial	Tax is a provincial tax.
NATI	NationalTax	Tax is a national tax.

CodeName	Name	Definition
STAT	StateTax	Tax is a state tax.
WITH	WithholdingTax	Tax is on income deducted at source, which the paying agent is legally obliged to deduct from its payments of interest on deposits and other proceeds of a financial instrument.
KAPA	CapitalGainTax	Tax is on a capital gain (realised and unrealised), that is, the profit that is gained from the sale of a financial instrument.
NKAP	CapitalLossCredit	Tax recovery is due to capital loss.
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.
STAM	StampDuty	Tax is on certain documents and transactions.
WTAX	WealthTax	Tax is a special tax imposed, applicable only when the value of assets or categories of assets owned by an entity are above a given ceiling defined by the tax authority. Wealth tax is not linked to income.
INHT	InheritanceTax	Tax that is payable at the time of death on any items (money or otherwise), where ownership changes either upon death or within a legally specified number of years before death.
SOSU	SolidaritySurcharge	Tax that is levied by legal authorities for solidarity purposes.
CTAX	TaxCredit	Direct reduction of an individual's tax liability.
GIFT	GiftTax	Tax that is levied on assets given to individuals prior to the death of the donor. Gift tax is designed to ensure the integrity of the inheritance tax, preventing the pre-death transfer of wealth.
COAX	ConsumptionTax	Tax that is levied on goods and services purchased by customers, and is added to the retail price.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).

CodeName	Name	Definition
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.

44.4.4.9.15.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

44.4.4.9.15.3.2 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax to be applied.

Tax <Tax> contains one of the following **TaxAmountOrRate4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2175
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2176

44.4.4.9.15.3.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: [C3 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

44.4.4.9.15.3.2.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

44.4.4.9.15.3.3 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where the tax is due.

Impacted by: C8 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

44.4.4.9.15.3.4 ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a tax exemption applies.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

44.4.4.9.15.3.5 ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the tax exemption.

ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn> contains one of the following **ExemptionReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2176
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2179

44.4.4.9.15.3.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxExemptReason1Code" on page 5367

CodeName	Name	Definition
NONE	None	Account is not tax exempt.
MASA	MaxiISA	Maxi Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). The Maxi ISA allows an investor to save all three of the different elements of ISA investments that are allowed, with one savings institution in a single account.
MISA	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). An investor can hold more than one Mini ISA to utilise the overall Mini ISA investment limit, and can invest with more than one savings institution, however only one of the three elements of ISA investment is allowed in a single account.
SISA	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain stocks, shares and collective investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
IISA	MiniInsuranceISA	Mini Insurance Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain life insurance investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
CUYP	CurrentYearPayment	Account is for current year payments into an investment retirement account (required for US).
PRYP	PriorYearPayment	Account is for a prior year payment into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ASTR	AssetTransfer	Account is for an asset transfer into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMPY	EmployeePriorYear	Account is for employee - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMCY	EmployeeCurrentYear	Account is for employee - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EPRY	EmployerPriorYear	Account is for employer - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
ECYE	EmployerCurrentYear	Account is for employer - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFPI	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Account is for non-fund prototype Individual Retirement Account (IRA) into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFQP	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Account is for non-fund qualified plan into an investment retirement account (required for US).
DECP	DefinedContributionPlan	Account is for a defined contribution plan (required for US).
IRAC	IndividualRetirementAccount	Account is an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
IRAR	IndividualRetirementAccountRollover	Account is for an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) - Rollover (required for US).
KEOG	KEOGH	KEOGH. Account is a tax-deferred retirement plan designed to help self-employed workers or individuals who earn self-employed income establish a retirement savings program (required for US).
PFSP	ProfitSharingPlan	Account is a Profit Sharing Plan (required for US).
401K	FourHundredAndOneK	401k. Account is an optional retirement plan supported by many companies, in which income is invested before it is taxed (required for US).
SIRA	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
403B	FourHundredAndThreeB	403(b). Account is a tax-deferred investment and savings program for employees of hospitals, educational institutions and other non-profit organisations, to save and invest in their own retirement. The name refers to the relevant section in the US Internal Revenue Code (required for US).
457X	FourHundredFiftySeven	457. Account is a non-qualified deferred compensation program that is available to state and local governments and not-for-profit employers (required for US).
RIRA	RothIRAFundPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
RIAN	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RCRF	RothConversionIRAFundPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a regular IRA (required for US).
RCIP	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a Regular IRA (required for US).
EIFP	EducationIRAFundPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Fund Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required for US).
EIOP	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Non-Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required in the US).

44.4.4.9.15.3.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

44.4.4.9.15.3.6 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives the tax. The recipient of, and the party entitled to, the tax may be two different parties.

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.15.3.7 TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to calculate the tax.

TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls> contains the following **TaxCalculationInformation9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			2180
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2180

44.4.4.9.15.3.7.1 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Form of the rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **TaxBasis1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2180

44.4.4.9.15.3.7.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxationBasis2Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

44.4.4.9.15.3.7.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

44.4.4.9.15.4 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Digital payment settlement information or digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2181
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2183
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2183
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2183
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2183
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2185
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2185
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2186
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2186
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2186
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2187
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2187
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2187

44.4.4.9.15.4.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C13 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C14 "DescriptionUsageRule", C22 "ISINGuideline", C23 "ISINPresenceRule", C27 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2183
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2183
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2183
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2183
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2185
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2185

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

44.4.4.9.15.4.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.9.15.4.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2183
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2183
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2185

44.4.4.9.15.4.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.15.4.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

44.4.4.9.15.4.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2185

44.4.4.9.15.4.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

44.4.4.9.15.4.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.15.4.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

44.4.4.9.15.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2186
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2186
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2187
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2187

44.4.4.9.15.4.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C15 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

44.4.4.9.15.4.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2187
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2187
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2187

44.4.4.9.15.4.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

44.4.4.9.15.4.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

44.4.4.9.15.4.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.15.4.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.15.4.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

44.4.4.9.16 SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters used to execute the settlement of an investment fund order.

SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls> contains the following
FundSettlementParameters28 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2189
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2189
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2190
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2190
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2190
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2191
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2191
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2191
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2191
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		2192
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2192
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2192
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C31, C32	2193
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2194
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2194
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2194
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2194
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2195
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2195
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2195
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2195
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2196
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2196
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2196
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2196
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2197
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2197
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2197
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2197

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C11, C12	2198
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2199
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2199
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2199
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2200
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2200
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2200
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2200
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2200
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2201
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2201
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2201
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2201
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2202
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2202
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2202
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2202

44.4.4.9.16.1 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

44.4.4.9.16.2 SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place where the settlement of the transaction will take place. In the context of investment funds, the place of settlement is the transfer agent, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc> contains the following **PartyIdentification339** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2190
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2190
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2190
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2191
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2191
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2191

44.4.4.9.16.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification262Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2190
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2190
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2191
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2191

44.4.4.9.16.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

44.4.4.9.16.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

44.4.4.9.16.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

44.4.4.9.16.2.1.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "[DTI2024Identifier](#)" on page 5392

44.4.4.9.16.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

44.4.4.9.16.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

44.4.4.9.16.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.16.5 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

44.4.4.9.16.6 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

44.4.4.9.16.7 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C31 "ReceiversCustodianRule", C32 "ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **ReceivingPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2194
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2194
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2194
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2194
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2195
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2195
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2195
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2195
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2196
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2196
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2196
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2196
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2197
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2197
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2197
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2197

Constraints

- ReceiversCustodianRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversCustodianDetails Must be present

• ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details Must be present

44.4.4.9.16.7.1 ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the buyer of securities when the buyer does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2194
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2194
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2194

44.4.4.9.16.7.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.16.7.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

44.4.4.9.16.7.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.16.7.2 ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that the receiver's custodian uses to effect the receipt of a security, when the receiver's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2195
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2195
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2195

44.4.4.9.16.7.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.16.7.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.16.7.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.16.7.3 ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the receiver's intermediary 1.

ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2196
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2196
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		2196

44.4.4.9.16.7.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.16.7.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.16.7.3.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.16.7.4 ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2197
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2197
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2197

44.4.4.9.16.7.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.16.7.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.16.7.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.16.8 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C11 "DeliverersCustodianRule", C12 "DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **DeliveringPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2199
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2199
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2199
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2200
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2200
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2200
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2200
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2200
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2201
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2201
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2201
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2201
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2202
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2202
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2202
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2202

Constraints

- **DeliverersCustodianRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersCustodianDetails Must be present

- **DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details Must be present

44.4.4.9.16.8.1 DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the seller of securities when the seller does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.

DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2199
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2199
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2200

44.4.4.9.16.8.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.16.8.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.16.8.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.16.8.2 DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that the deliverer's custodian uses to effect the delivery of a security, when the deliverer's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.**DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>** contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2200
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2200
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		2200

44.4.4.9.16.8.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**PartyIdentification <PtyId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.16.8.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the account owned by the party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**44.4.4.9.16.8.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.16.8.3 DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the deliverer's intermediary 1.

DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2201
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2201
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		2201

44.4.4.9.16.8.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.16.8.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.16.8.3.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.16.8.4 DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2202
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2202
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2202

44.4.4.9.16.8.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.16.8.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.16.8.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.17 PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

44.4.4.9.18 PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the physical delivery of the securities.

PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls> contains the following elements (see "DeliveryParameters3" on page 5096 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5096
	IssuedCertificateNumber <IssdCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		5097

44.4.4.9.19 RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency requested for settlement of cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

44.4.4.9.20 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

44.4.4.9.21 CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction167** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2208
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2212
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2215
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2215
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2215
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2215
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2216
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2216
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2216
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2217
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2217
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2218
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2219
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2220
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2220
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2220
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2221
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2221
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2222
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2222
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2222
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2223
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2224
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2224

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2225
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2225
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2225
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2226
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2226
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2226
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2226
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2227
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2227
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2227
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2229
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2229
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2230
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2230
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2230
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2231
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2231
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2231
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2231
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2232
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2234
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2234
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2235
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2235
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2235
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2236
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2236

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2236
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2236
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2237
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2237
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2237
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlft>	[1..1]	±		2238
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2238
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2238
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2238
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2239
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2239
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2239
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2240
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2240
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2240
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2241
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2242
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2242
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2243
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2243
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2243
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2243
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2244
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2244
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2244
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2245
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2246
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2246
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2247
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2247

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2247
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2247
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2248
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2248
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2248
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2248
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2249

44.4.4.9.21.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer or investment account.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument28Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2212
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2215
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2215
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2215
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2215
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2216
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2216
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2216
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2217
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2217
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2218
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2219
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2220
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2220
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2220
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2221
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2221
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2222
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2222
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2222
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2223
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2224
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2224

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2225
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2225
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2225
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2226
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2226
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2226
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2226
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2227
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2227
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2227
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2229
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2229
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2230
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2230
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2230
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2231
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2231
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2231
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2231
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2232
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2234
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2234
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2235
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2235
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2235
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2236
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2236

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2236
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2236
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2237
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2237
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2237
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2238
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2238
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2238
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2238
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2239
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2239
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2239
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2240
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2240
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2240
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2241
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2242
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2242
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2243
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2243
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2243
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2243
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2244
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2244
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2244
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2245
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2246
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2246
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2247
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2247

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2247
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2247
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2248
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2248
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2248
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2248
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2249

44.4.4.9.21.1.1 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2215
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2215
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2215
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2215
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2216
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllet>	[1..1]	±		2216
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2216
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2217
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2217
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2218
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2219
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2220
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2220
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2220
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllet>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2221
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2221
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2221
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2222
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2222
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2222
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2223
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2224
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2224
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2225
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2225

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2225
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2226
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2226
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2226
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2226
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2227
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2227
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2227
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2229
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2229
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2230
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2230
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2230
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2231
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2231
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2231
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2231
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2232
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2234
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2234
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2235
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2235
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2235
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2236
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2236
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2236
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2236

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2237
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2237
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2237
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2238
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2238
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2238

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2215
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2216
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2216
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2216
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2217

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2216
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2216
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2216

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAg> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2217
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2218
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2219
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2219

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2218
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2218
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2219

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2220
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2220
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2221
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2221

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2220
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2221
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2221

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.5.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2222
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2222
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2222
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2223
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2224
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2224

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2222
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2222
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2223
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2224

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2225
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2225
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2226
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2226
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2226

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2225
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2226
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2226

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.7.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2227
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2227
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2227
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2229
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2229

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2227
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2227
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2229

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2230
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2230
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2231
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2231
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2231

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2230
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2231
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2231

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.9.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2232
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2234
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2234

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2234

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2235
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2235
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2236
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2236
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2236

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2235
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2236
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2236

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2237
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2237
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2238
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2238
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2238

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2237
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2238
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2238

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

44.4.4.9.21.1.1.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.2 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2239
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2239
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2239
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2240
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2240
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2240
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[1..1]	±		2241
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2242
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2242
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2243

44.4.4.9.21.1.2.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.2.2 PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.21.1.2.3 DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2240
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2240
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2240
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2241
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2242
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2242

44.4.4.9.21.1.2.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2240
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2240
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2241
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2242

44.4.4.9.21.1.2.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

44.4.4.9.21.1.2.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

44.4.4.9.21.1.2.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

44.4.4.9.21.1.2.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.2.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.9.21.1.2.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrl> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.21.1.3 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2243
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2243
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2244
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2244
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2244
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2245
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2246
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2246
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrl>	[0..1]	±		2247

44.4.4.9.21.1.3.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.3.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.21.1.3.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2244
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2244
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2245
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2246
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2246

44.4.4.9.21.1.3.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2244
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2245
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2245
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2246

44.4.4.9.21.1.3.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

44.4.4.9.21.1.3.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

44.4.4.9.21.1.3.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

44.4.4.9.21.1.3.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.3.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.9.21.1.3.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.9.21.1.4 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2247
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2247

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

44.4.4.9.21.1.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.21.1.4.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

44.4.4.9.21.1.5 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following **BlockchainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2248
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2248
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2248
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2249

44.4.4.9.21.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

44.4.4.9.21.1.5.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

44.4.4.9.21.1.5.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

44.4.4.9.21.1.5.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**44.4.4.9.22 DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total quantity of digital asset to be paid or received in exchange for the securities token.**DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>** contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2249
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2251
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			2251
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2251
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2251
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2251
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2253
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2253
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2254
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2254
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2254
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2255
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2255
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2255

44.4.4.9.22.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C13 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C14 "DescriptionUsageRule", C22 "ISINGuideline", C23 "ISINPresenceRule", C27 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2251
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2251
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2251
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2251
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2251
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2253
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2253

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```


44.4.4.9.22.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.9.22.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2251
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2251
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2251
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2253

44.4.4.9.22.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.22.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

44.4.4.9.22.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2252
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2253

44.4.4.9.22.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

44.4.4.9.22.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.22.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

44.4.4.9.22.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2254
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2254
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2255
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2255

44.4.4.9.22.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C15 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

44.4.4.9.22.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2255
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2255
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2255

44.4.4.9.22.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

44.4.4.9.22.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

44.4.4.9.22.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.22.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.22.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

44.4.4.9.23 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.9.24 StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..4]

Definition: Breakdown of the net amount per type of order.

StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdwn> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentFundsOrderBreakdown2" on page 4733 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderBreakdownType <OrdBrkdwnTp>	[1..1]			4733
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4733
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4733
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4734

44.4.4.9.25 FinancialAdvice <FinAdvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

Datatype: "FinancialAdvice1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	Advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.
NREC	NotReceived	Advice has not been received from an independent financial advisor.
UKWN	Unknown	It is not known whether or not advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

44.4.4.9.26 NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the trade is negotiated.

Datatype: "NegotiatedTrade1Code" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEGO	Negotiated	Trade is negotiated.
NNGO	NotNegotiated	Trade is not negotiated.
UNKW	Unknown	Whether the trade is negotiated or not is unknown.

44.4.4.9.27 RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Party related to the transaction.

Impacted by: C24 "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule"

RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary49" on page 5031 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5032
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5032
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5032
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5032
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	TradingPartyCapacity <TradgPtyCpcty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5033

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

44.4.4.9.28 Equalisation <Equlstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of an investor's retained subscription amount that is returned by the fund in order to reimburse preliminary incentive/performance fees.

Equalisation <Equlstn> contains the following elements (see "Equalisation1" on page 4775 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4776

44.4.4.9.29 CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Assessment of the customer's behaviour at the time of the account opening application.

CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn> contains one of the following elements (see "CustomerConductClassification1Choice" on page 4663 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4664

44.4.4.9.30 TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Means by which the investor or account owner submits the open account form.

TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp> contains one of the following elements (see "TransactionChannelType1Choice" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

44.4.4.9.31 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

SignatureType <SgntrTp> contains one of the following elements (see "SignatureType1Choice" on page 4845 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4846

44.4.4.9.32 OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about a non-standard order.

Impacted by: C39 "WaiverElementRule"

OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtIs> contains the following elements (see "OrderWaiver1" on page 4782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverReason <OrdWvrRsn>	[0..*]			4782
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4782
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4783
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[0..1]	Text		4783

Constraints

- **WaiverElementRule**

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

44.4.4.10 BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction167** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2262
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2266
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2269
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2269
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2269
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2270
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2270
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2270
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2271
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2271
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2272
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2273
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2273
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2274
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2274
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2274
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2275
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2275
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2275
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2275
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2276
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2276
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2277
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2278

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2278
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2279
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2279
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2279
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		2280
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2280
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2280
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2280
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2281
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2281
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2281
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2282
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2283
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2283
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2284
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2284
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2284
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		2285
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2285
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2285
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2285
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2286
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2286
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2286
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2287
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2288
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2288
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2289
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2289
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2289
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		2290

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2290
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2290
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2290
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2291
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2291
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2291
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2292
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2292
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2292
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2292
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2293
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2293
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2293
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2294
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2294
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2294
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2296
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2296
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2297
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2297
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2297
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2297
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2298
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2298
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2298
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2299
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2299
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2300
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2300
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2301

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2301
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2301
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2301
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2302
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2302
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2302
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2302
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2303

44.4.4.10.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer or investment account.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument28Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2266
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2269
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2269
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2269
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2270
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2270
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2270
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2271
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2271
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2272
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2273
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2273
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2274
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2274
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2274
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2275
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2275
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2275
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2275
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2276
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2276
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2277
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2278
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2278

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2279
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2279
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2279
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2280
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2280
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2280
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2280
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2281
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2281
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2281
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2282
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2283
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2283
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2284
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2284
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2284
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2285
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2285
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2285
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2285
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2286
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2286
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2286
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2287
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2288
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2288
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2289
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2289
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2289
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2290
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2290

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2290
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2290
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2291
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2291
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2291
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2292
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2292
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2292
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2292
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2293
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2293
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2293
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2294
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2294
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2294
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2296
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2296
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2297
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2297
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2297
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2297
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2298
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2298
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2298
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2299
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2299
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2300
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2300
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2301
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2301

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2301
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2301
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2302
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2302
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2302
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2302
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2303

44.4.4.10.1.1 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2269
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2269
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2269
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2269
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2270
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2270
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2270
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2271
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2271
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2271
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2272
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2273
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2273
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2274
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2274
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2274
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2275
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2275
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2275
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2275
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2276
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2276
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2277
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2278
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2278
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2279
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2279

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2279
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2280
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2280
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2280
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2280
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2281
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2281
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2281
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2282
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2283
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2283
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2284
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2284
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2284
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2285
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2285
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2285
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2285
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2286
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2286
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2286
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2287
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2288
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2288
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2289
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2289
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2289
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2290
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2290
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2290
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2290

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2291
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2291
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2291
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2292
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2292
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2292

44.4.4.10.1.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.1.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.10.1.1.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2269
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2270
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2270
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2270
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2271

44.4.4.10.1.1.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2270
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2270
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2270

44.4.4.10.1.1.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

44.4.4.10.1.1.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.10.1.1.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

44.4.4.10.1.1.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.1.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2271
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2272
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2273
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2273

44.4.4.10.1.1.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2272
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2272
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2273

44.4.4.10.1.1.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

44.4.4.10.1.1.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

44.4.4.10.1.1.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

44.4.4.10.1.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.10.1.1.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2274
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2274
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2275
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2275
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2275

44.4.4.10.1.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2274
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2275
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2275

44.4.4.10.1.1.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

44.4.4.10.1.1.5.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.10.1.1.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

44.4.4.10.1.1.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.1.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2276
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2276
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2277
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2278
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2278

44.4.4.10.1.1.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2276
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2276
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2277
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2278

44.4.4.10.1.1.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

44.4.4.10.1.1.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

44.4.4.10.1.1.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

44.4.4.10.1.1.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.1.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.10.1.1.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2279
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2279
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2280
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2280
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2280

44.4.4.10.1.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2279
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2280
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2280

44.4.4.10.1.1.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

44.4.4.10.1.1.7.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.10.1.1.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

44.4.4.10.1.1.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.1.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2281
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2281
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2281
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2282
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2283
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2283

44.4.4.10.1.1.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2281
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2281
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2282
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2283

44.4.4.10.1.1.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

44.4.4.10.1.1.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

44.4.4.10.1.1.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

44.4.4.10.1.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.10.1.1.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2284
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2284
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2285
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2285
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2285

44.4.4.10.1.1.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2284
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2285
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2285

44.4.4.10.1.1.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

44.4.4.10.1.1.9.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.10.1.1.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

44.4.4.10.1.1.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.1.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2286
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2286
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2286
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2287
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2288
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2288

44.4.4.10.1.1.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2286
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2286
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2287
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2288

44.4.4.10.1.1.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

44.4.4.10.1.1.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

44.4.4.10.1.1.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

44.4.4.10.1.1.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.1.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.10.1.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2289
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2289
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2290
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2290
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2290

44.4.4.10.1.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2289
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2290
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2290

44.4.4.10.1.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

44.4.4.10.1.1.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.10.1.1.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

44.4.4.10.1.1.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.1.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.10.1.1.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2291
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2291
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2292
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2292
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2292

44.4.4.10.1.1.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2291
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2292
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2292

44.4.4.10.1.1.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

44.4.4.10.1.1.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

44.4.4.10.1.1.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

44.4.4.10.1.1.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.2 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2293
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2293
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2293
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2294
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2294
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2294
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2296
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2296
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2297

44.4.4.10.1.2.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.2.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.10.1.2.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2294
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2294
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2294
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2296
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2296

44.4.4.10.1.2.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2294
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2294
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2295
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2296

44.4.4.10.1.2.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

44.4.4.10.1.2.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

44.4.4.10.1.2.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

44.4.4.10.1.2.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.2.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.10.1.2.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.10.1.3 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2297
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2297
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2298
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2298
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2298
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2299
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2299
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2300
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2300
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2301

44.4.4.10.1.3.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.3.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.10.1.3.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2298
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2298
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2299
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2299
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2300
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2300

44.4.4.10.1.3.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2298
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2299
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2299
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2300

44.4.4.10.1.3.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

44.4.4.10.1.3.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

44.4.4.10.1.3.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

44.4.4.10.1.3.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.3.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

44.4.4.10.1.3.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

44.4.4.10.1.4 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2301
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2301

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

44.4.4.10.1.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

44.4.4.10.1.4.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

44.4.4.10.1.5 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following **BlockChainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2302
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2302
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2302
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2303

44.4.4.10.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

44.4.4.10.1.5.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

44.4.4.10.1.5.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

44.4.4.10.1.5.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**44.4.4.11 TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the multiple order.*Impacted by:* C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

44.4.5 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

44.4.6 Extension <Xtnsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.*Impacted by:* C17 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

45 **setr.005.001.05**

RedemptionOrderCancellationRequestV05

45.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The RedemptionOrderCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent RedemptionOrder.

Usage

The RedemptionOrderCancellationRequest message is used to request the cancellation of one or more individual orders.

There is no amendment, but a cancellation and re-instruct policy.

To request the cancellation of one or more individual orders, the order reference of each individual order listed in the original RedemptionOrder message in the order reference element. The message identification of the RedemptionOrder message which contains the individual orders to be cancelled may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended.

The deadline and acceptance of a cancellation request is subject to a service level agreement (SLA). This cancellation message is a cancellation request. There is no automatic acceptance of the cancellation.

The rejection or acceptance of a RedemptionOrderCancellationRequest is made using an OrderCancellationStatusReport message.

Outline

The RedemptionOrderCancellationRequestV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageIdentification
Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.
- B. PoolReference
Collective reference identifying a set of messages.
- C. PreviousReference
Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.
- D. MasterReference
Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.
- E. OrderReferences
Identification of the individual order to be cancelled.
- F. CopyDetails
Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

45.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <RedOrdrCxlReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		2307
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		0
	OrderReferences <OrdrRefs>	[1..*]			2307
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		2308
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2308
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		2308
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		2308
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		2308
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		0

45.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

45.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

45.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

45.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

45.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

45.4.4 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

45.4.5 OrderReferences <OrdRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of the individual order to be cancelled.

OrderReferences <OrdrRefs> contains the following **InvestmentFundOrder13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		2308
	ClientReference <CIntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2308
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		2308
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		2308
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		2308

45.4.5.1 OrderReference <OrdrRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

45.4.5.2 ClientReference <CIntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

45.4.5.3 Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

45.4.5.4 CancellationReference <CxlRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

45.4.5.5 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation.

CancellationReason <CxIRsn> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationReason32Choice" on page 4869 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		4869
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4869

45.4.6 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

46 setr.006.001.06 RedemptionOrderConfirmationV06

46.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The RedemptionOrderConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to confirm the details of execution for a previously received RedemptionOrder message.

Usage

The RedemptionOrderConfirmation message is used to confirm the execution of one or more individual orders.

A RedemptionOrder message containing more than one individual order may be responded to by more than one RedemptionOrderConfirmation message, as the valuation cycle of the financial instruments in each individual order may be different. When a RedemptionOrderConfirmation message contains fewer confirmations than originally instructed in the original RedemptionOrder message, there is no specification indication in the confirmation for this. Reconciliation must be based on the references.

Each individual order confirmation specified is identified in DealReference. The reference of the original individual order is specified in OrderReference. The message identification of the RedemptionOrder message in which the individual order was conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference but this is not recommended.

A RedemptionOrder must in all cases be responded to by a RedemptionOrderConfirmation message and in no circumstances by a RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmation message.

If the executing party needs to confirm one or more redemption orders for the same financial instrument then a RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmation message must be used.

When the message is used to convey a confirmation amendment/s, the AmendmentIndicator must be present with the value 'true' or '1'. When this is the case, the message must only contain a confirmation amendment/s and not contain both a confirmation amendment/s and a 'new' confirmation/s.

Outline

The RedemptionOrderConfirmationV06 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. MultipleExecutionDetails

General information related to the execution of investment fund orders.

F. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

G. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

46.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <RedOrdRConf>	[1..1]		C2, C27	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		2329
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		2330
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	MultipleExecutionDetails <MltplExctnDtls>	[1..1]		C8, C26, C39, C41	2331
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2346
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		2346
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		2346
	OrderDateTime <OrdRdtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2347
	ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2347
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		2347
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		2347
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	2347
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2348
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2348
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2348
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		2348
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2349
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdRgrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2349
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2349
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2350
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C29	2350
	IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls>	[1..*]		C30, C31, C32, C37	2351
	OrderReference <OrdRRef>	[1..1]	Text		2362
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2363
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		2363

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		2363
	OrderType <OrdrtP>	[0..10]	±		2363
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	2363
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2365
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2365
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2367
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2368
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2368
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2369
	DistributionPolicy <Dstrbtply>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2369
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2369
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C38	2369
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2370

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2370
	SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>	[0..1]	±		2370
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			2370
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2371
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2371
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2371
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2371
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2372
	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2372
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2372
	DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>	[1..1]	±		2372
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		2373
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2373
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2374
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2374
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2374
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2374
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2375
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		2375
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		2375
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2376
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2376
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C42	2376
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2378
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2379
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2379
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2379
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	2380
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2382

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2382
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2382
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2383
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2383
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2383
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	2384
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2384
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2385
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2385
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2385
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2385
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2386
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2386
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2386
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2386
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2387
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		2387
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2387
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2388
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2390
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2390
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2390
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2390
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2390
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2391
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2392
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2392
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2393
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2393
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2393

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2394
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2394
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2394
	InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C40	2394
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			2396
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2398
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2398
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2399
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2399
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	±		2399
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2400
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2400
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2400
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2400
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysld>	[0..1]	Text		2401
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2401
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2401
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C33, C34	2402
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2403
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2403
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2403
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2403
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2404
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2404
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2404
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2404
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2405
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2405
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2405

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2405
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2406
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2406
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2406
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2406
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C13	2407
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2408
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2408
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2408
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2409
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2409
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2409
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2409
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2409
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2410
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2410
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2410
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2410
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2411
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2411
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2411
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2411
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2412
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		2412
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	2412
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	2412
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2413
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2417
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2421
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2424
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2424

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2424
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2424
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2425
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChnChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2425
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2425
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2426
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2426
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2426
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2427
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2428
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2428
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2429
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2429
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2429
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChnChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2430
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2430
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2430
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2430
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2431
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2431
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2431
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2433
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2433
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2434
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2434
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2434
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChnChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2435
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2435

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2435
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2435
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2436
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2436
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2436
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2437
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2438
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2438
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2439
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2439
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2439
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2440
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2440
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2440
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2440
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2441
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2441
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2441
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2442
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2443
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2443
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2444
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2444
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2444
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2445
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2445
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2445
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2445
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2446
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2446
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2446

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2447
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2447
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2447
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2447
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2448
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2448
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2448
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2449
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2451
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2451
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2452
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2452
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2452
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2452
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2453
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2453
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2453
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2454
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2455
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2455
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2456
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2456
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2456
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2456
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2457
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		2457
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2457

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2457
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2458
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2458
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2458
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2460
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2460
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2460
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2460
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2460
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2461
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2462
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2462
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2463
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2463
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2463
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2464
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2464
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2464
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2464
	PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>	[0..1]	Rate		2464
	PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>	[0..1]	Rate		2465
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdw>	[0..4]	±		2465
	PartialRedemptionWithholdingAmount <PrtlRedWhldgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2465
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2465
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2466
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2466
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2466

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±	C35, C36	2467
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2468
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		2469
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2469
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C43	2469
	GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>	[0..1]			2470
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2471
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2472
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		2472
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			2472
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2473
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2473
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2475
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2476
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2476
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		2476
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2476
	FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>	[0..1]	Indicator		2476

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2477
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2477
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2481
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2485
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2488
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2488
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2488
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2488
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2489
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2489
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2489
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2490
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2490
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2490
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2491
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2492
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2492
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2493
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2493
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2493
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2494
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2494
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2494
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2494
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2495
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2495
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2495
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2496
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2497

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2497
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2498
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2498
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2498
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2499
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2499
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2499
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2499
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2500
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2500
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2500
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2501
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2503
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2503
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2503
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2504
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2504
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2505
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2505
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2505
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2506
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2507
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2508
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2508
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2508
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2509

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2509
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2509
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2509
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2510
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2510
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2510
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2511
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2511
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2511
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2511
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2512
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2512
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2512
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2513
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2513
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2513
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2514
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2515
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2515
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2516
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2516
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2516
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2516
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2517
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2517
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2517
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2518
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2518
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2519
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2520

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2520
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2520
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2521
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2521
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2521
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2521
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2522
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		2522
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C18	0

46.3 Constraints

C1 AccountElementRule

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

C2 AccountIdentificationRule

If this message is linked to an account opening request and the account identification is not yet known then the value of the AccountIdentification element in MultipleExecutionDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be UNKNOWN.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 AppliedAmountRule

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C7 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule

Either one or more occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C12 DeliverersCustodianRule

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

C13 DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

C14 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C15 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C16 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C17 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C18 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C19 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C20 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C21 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C22 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C23 NonStandardsSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C24 OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

C25 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C26 OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

C27 OrderReferenceRule

If this message is not solicited by the receiver, then the value of the OrderReference element in every occurrence of MultipleExecutionDetails/IndividualExecutionDetails must be UNSOLICITED.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C28 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C29 PersonElementRule

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, OtherIdentification) must be present.

C30 PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

C31 PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

C32 PriceDifferenceReasonRule

Any occurrence of InformativePriceDetails/PriceDifferenceReason may not be present.

C33 ReceiversCustodianRule

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present.
If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

C34 ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

C35 RedemptionEqualisationMethodologyTypes1Rule

Contingent Liquidation and Depreciation Deposit are mutually exclusive.

C36 RedemptionEqualisationMethodologyTypes2Rule

Contingent Liquidation and Depreciation Deposit are mutually exclusive.

C37 RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in SettlementAmount, if present.

C38 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

C39 SettlementCurrencyRule

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualExecutionDetails/SettlementAmount must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails.

C40 TaxElementRule

One of the elements (TaxableIncomePerDividend, EUCapitalGain, EUDividendStatus, PercentageOfDebtClaim, IndividualTax) must be present.

C41 TotalSettlementCurrencyRule

If TotalSettlementAmount is present, then Currency in IndividualExecutionDetails/SettlementAmount, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails.

C42 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

C43 WaiverElementRule

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

46.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

46.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

46.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

46.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

46.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

46.4.5 MultipleExecutionDetails <MltplExctnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information related to the execution of investment fund orders.

Impacted by: C8 "BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule", C26 "OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule", C39 "SettlementCurrencyRule", C41 "TotalSettlementCurrencyRule"

MultipleExecutionDetails <MltplExctnDtls> contains the following **RedemptionMultipleExecution07** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2346
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		2346
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		2346
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2347
	ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2347
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		2347
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		2347
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	2347
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2348
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2348
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2348
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		2348
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2349
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2349
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2349
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2350
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C29	2350
	IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls>	[1..*]		C30, C31, C32, C37	2351
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		2362
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2363
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		2363
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		2363
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		2363
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	2363
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2365
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2365
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2367
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2368
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2368
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2369
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2369
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2369
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C38	2369
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2370
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2370
	SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>	[0..1]	±		2370
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			2370
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2371
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2371
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2371
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2371
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2372

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2372
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2372
	DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>	[1..1]	±		2372
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		2373
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2373
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2374
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2374
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2374
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2374
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2375
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		2375
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		2375
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2376
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2376
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C42	2376
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2378
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2379
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2379
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2379
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	2380
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2382
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2382
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2382
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2383
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2383
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2383
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	2384
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2384
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2385

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2385
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2385
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2385
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2386
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2386
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2386
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2386
	InformativeIndicator <InfvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2387
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		2387
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2387
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2388
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2390
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2390
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2390
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2390
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2390
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2391
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2392
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2392
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2393
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2393
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2393
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2394
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2394
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2394
	InformativeTaxDetails <InfvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C40	2394
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			2396
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2398

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2398
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2399
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2399
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2399
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2400
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2400
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2400
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2400
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		2401
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2401
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2401
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C33, C34	2402
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2403
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2403
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2403
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2403
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2404
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2404
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2404
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2404
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2405
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2405
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2405
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2405
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2406
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2406
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2406
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2406
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[0..1]		C12, C13	2407

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2408
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2408
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2408
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2409
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2409
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2409
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2409
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2409
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2410
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2410
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2410
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2410
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2411
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2411
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2411
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2411
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2412
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		2412
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	2412
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	2412
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2413
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2417
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2421
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2424
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2424
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2424
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2424
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2425
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2425
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2425

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2426
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2426
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2426
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2427
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2428
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2428
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2429
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2429
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2429
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BickChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2430
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2430
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2430
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2430
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2431
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2431
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2431
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2433
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2433
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2434
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2434
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2434
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BickChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2435
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2435
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2435
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2435
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2436
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2436
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2436

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2437
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2438
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2438
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2439
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2439
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2439
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2440
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2440
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2440
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2440
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2441
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2441
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2441
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2442
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2443
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2443
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2444
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2444
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2444
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2445
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2445
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2445
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2445
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2446
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2446
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2446
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2447
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2447
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2447
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2447
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2448

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2448
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2448
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2449
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2451
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2451
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2452
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2452
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2452
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2452
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2453
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2453
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2453
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2454
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2455
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2455
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2456
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2456
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2456
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2456
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2457
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2457
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2457
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2457
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2458
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstStlm>	[0..1]			2458
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21,	2458

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
				C22, C28	
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2460
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2460
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2460
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2460
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2460
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2461
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2462
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2462
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2463
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2463
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2463
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2464
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2464
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2464
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2464
	PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>	[0..1]	Rate		2464
	PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>	[0..1]	Rate		2465
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdown>	[0..4]	±		2465
	PartialRedemptionWithholdingAmount <PrtlRedWhldgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2465
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2465
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2466
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2466
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2466
	Equalisation <Equlstr>	[0..1]	±	C35, C36	2467
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2468
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		2469
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2469

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C43	2469
	GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>	[0..1]			2470
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2471
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2472
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		2472
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			2472
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2473
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2473
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2475
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2476
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2476
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		2476
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2476
	FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>	[0..1]	Indicator		2476
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2477
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2477
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2481
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2485

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2488
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2488
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2488
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2488
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2489
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2489
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2489
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2490
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2490
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2490
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2491
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2492
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2492
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2493
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2493
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2493
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2494
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2494
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2494
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2494
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2495
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2495
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2495
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2496
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2497
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2497
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2498
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2498
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2498

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2499
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2499
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2499
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2499
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2500
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2500
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2500
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2501
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2503
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2503
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2503
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2504
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2504
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2505
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2505
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2505
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2506
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2507
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2508
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2508
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2508
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2509
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2509
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2509
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2509
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2510

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2510
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2510
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2511
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2511
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2511
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2511
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2512
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2512
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2512
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2513
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2513
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2513
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2514
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2515
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2515
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2516
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2516
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2516
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2516
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2517
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2517
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2517
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2518
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2518
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2519
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2520
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2520
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2520
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2521

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2521
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2521
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2521
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2522

Constraints

- **BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule**

Either one or more occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule**

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

- **SettlementCurrencyRule**

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualExecutionDetails/SettlementAmount must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails.

- **TotalSettlementCurrencyRule**

If TotalSettlementAmount is present, then Currency in IndividualExecutionDetails/SettlementAmount, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails.

46.4.5.1 AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the confirmation is an amendment of a previous confirmation.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

46.4.5.2 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual orders, as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual orders together.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

46.4.5.3 PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market in which the advised trade transaction was executed.

PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad> contains one of the following elements (see "PlaceOfTradeIdentification4Choice" on page 4808 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4809
Or	Exchange <Xchg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4809
Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4809
Or}	OverTheCounter <OverTheCntr>	[1..1]	Text		4809

46.4.5.4 OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the order was placed by the investor or its agent.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

46.4.5.5 ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time the order was received by the executing party, for example, the transfer agent.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

46.4.5.6 RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Future date at which the investor requests the order to be executed.

The specification of a requested future trade date is not allowed in some markets. The date must be a date in the future.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

46.4.5.7 CancellationRight <CxlRght>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cancellation right of the investor with respect to the investment fund order.

CancellationRight <CxlRght> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationRight1Choice" on page 4834 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4834

46.4.5.8 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account impacted by the investment fund order execution.

Impacted by: C25 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2348
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2348
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2348
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		2348
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2349
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2349
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2349
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2350

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

46.4.5.8.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.8.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.8.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.8.4 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.8.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.8.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

46.4.5.8.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccount6](#)" on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

46.4.5.8.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "[BlockChainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.9 BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the investor.

Impacted by: [C29 "PersonElementRule"](#)

BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls> contains the following elements (see "[IndividualPerson32](#)" on page 5075 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5076
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5076
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		5076
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			5076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5077
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			5077
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5077
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5078
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		5078

Constraints

- **PersonElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, OtherIdentification) must be present.

46.4.5.10 IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Execution of a redemption order.

Impacted by: C30 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule", C31 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule", C32 "PriceDifferenceReasonRule", C37 "RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule"

IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls> contains the following **RedemptionExecution19** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		2362
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2363
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		2363
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		2363
	OrderType <OrdTp>	[0..10]	±		2363
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	2363
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2365
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2365
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2367
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2368
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2368
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2369

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2369
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2369
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C38	2369
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2370
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2370
	SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>	[0..1]	±		2370
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			2370
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2371
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2371
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2371
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2371
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2372
	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2372
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2372
	DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>	[1..1]	±		2372
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		2373
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2373
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2374
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2374
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2374
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2374
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2375
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		2375
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		2375
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2376
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2376
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C42	2376
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2378
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2379
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2379
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2379

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	2380
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2382
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2382
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2382
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2383
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2383
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2383
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	2384
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2384
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2385
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2385
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2385
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2385
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2386
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2386
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2386
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2386
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2387
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		2387
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2387
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2388
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2390
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2390
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2390
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2390
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2390
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2391
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2392

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2392
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2393
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2393
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2393
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2394
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2394
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2394
	InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C40	2394
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			2396
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2398
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2398
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2399
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2399
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2399
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2400
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2400
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2400
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2400
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		2401
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2401
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2401
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C33, C34	2402
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2403
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2403
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2403
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2403
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2404
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2404

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2404
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2404
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2DtIs>	[0..1]			2405
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2405
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2405
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2405
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs>	[1..1]			2406
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2406
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2406
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2406
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtIs>	[0..1]		C12, C13	2407
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtIs>	[0..1]			2408
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2408
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2408
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2409
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1DtIs>	[0..1]			2409
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2409
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2409
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2409
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2DtIs>	[0..1]			2410
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2410
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2410
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2410
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs>	[1..1]			2411
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2411
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2411
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2411
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2412

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		2412
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	2412
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	2412
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2413
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2417
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2421
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2424
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2424
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2424
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2424
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2425
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2425
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2425
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2426
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2426
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2426
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2427
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2428
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2428
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2429
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2429
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2429
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2430
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2430
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2430
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2430
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2431
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2431
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2431

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2433
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2433
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2434
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2434
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2434
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2435
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2435
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2435
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2435
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2436
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2436
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2436
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2437
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2438
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2438
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2439
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2439
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2439
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2440
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2440
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2440
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2440
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2441
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2441
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2441
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2442
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2443
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2443
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2444

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2444
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2444
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2445
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2445
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2445
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2445
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2446
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2446
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2446
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2447
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2447
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2447
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2447
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2448
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2448
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2448
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2449
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2451
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2451
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2452
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2452
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2452
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2452
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2453
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2453
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2453
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2454

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2455
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2455
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2456
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2456
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2456
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2456
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			2457
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2457
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2457
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2457
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2458
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2458
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2458
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2460
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2460
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2460
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2460
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2460
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2461
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2462
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2462
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2463
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2463
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2463
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2464
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2464
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2464
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2464

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>	[0..1]	Rate		2464
	PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>	[0..1]	Rate		2465
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdown>	[0..4]	±		2465
	PartialRedemptionWithholdingAmount <PrtlRedWhldgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2465
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2465
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2466
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2466
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2466
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±	C35, C36	2467
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2468
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		2469
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2469
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C43	2469
	GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>	[0..1]			2470
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2471
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2472
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		2472
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[0..1]			2472
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2473
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2473
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2475
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2476
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2476
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		2476
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2476
	FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>	[0..1]	Indicator		2476

Constraints

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be absent

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '1'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be present

- **PriceDifferenceReasonRule**

Any occurrence of InformativePriceDetails/PriceDifferenceReason may not be present.

- **RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule**

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in SettlementAmount, if present.

On Condition

/RequestedSettlementCurrency is present

And /SettlementAmount is present

Following Must be True

/RequestedSettlementCurrency Must be equal to /SettlementAmount/
attribute::Currency

46.4.5.10.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.3 DealReference <DealRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.4 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.5 OrderType <OrdrTp>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Category of the investment fund order.

OrderType <OrdrTp> contains one of the following elements (see "FundOrderType4Choice" on page 4740 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4741

46.4.5.10.6 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class to which the investment fund order execution is related.

Impacted by: C20 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2365
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2365
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2367
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2368
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2368
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		2368
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2369
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2369
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2369
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C38	2369
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2370
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2370

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

46.4.5.10.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2365
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2366
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2367
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2367
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2368
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2368

46.4.5.10.6.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.10.6.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

46.4.5.10.6.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

46.4.5.10.6.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

46.4.5.10.6.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

46.4.5.10.6.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

46.4.5.10.6.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

46.4.5.10.6.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

46.4.5.10.6.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

46.4.5.10.6.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

46.4.5.10.6.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

46.4.5.10.6.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

46.4.5.10.6.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

46.4.5.10.6.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

46.4.5.10.6.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

46.4.5.10.6.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2368
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2368

46.4.5.10.6.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.6.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see
 "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

46.4.5.10.6.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.6.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.6.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.6.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.6.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

46.4.5.10.6.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

46.4.5.10.6.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

46.4.5.10.6.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C38 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2370
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2370

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

46.4.5.10.6.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

46.4.5.10.6.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

46.4.5.10.7 SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Subdivision of the account used to segregate specific holdings.

SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount6"](#) on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

46.4.5.10.8 Units <Units>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units or digital tokens.

Units <Units> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2371
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2371

46.4.5.10.8.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

46.4.5.10.8.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

46.4.5.10.9 Rounding <Rndg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the rounding direction applied to nearest unit.

Datatype: "RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

46.4.5.10.10 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid to the investor when redeeming fund units.

Net amount = (Quantity * Price) - (Fees + Taxes).

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

46.4.5.10.11 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money redeemed from the fund.

Gross Amount = Quantity * Price.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

46.4.5.10.12 HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the investor's holdings redeemed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

46.4.5.10.13 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a price is applied, according to the terms stated in the prospectus.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

46.4.5.10.14 DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price at which the order was executed.

DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice22" on page 5109 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5109
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5110
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5110
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5110
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5110
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5111
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111
	PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>	[0..1]	Text		5112

46.4.5.10.15 InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Other quoted price than the one at which the order was executed.

InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice22" on page 5109 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5109
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5110
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5110
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5110
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5110
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5111
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111
	PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>	[0..1]	Text		5112

46.4.5.10.16 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid/to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the individual order.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

46.4.5.10.17 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

46.4.5.10.18 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the transaction is settled.

Datatype: "DeliveryReceiptType2Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, that is, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

46.4.5.10.19 PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the order has been partially executed, that is, the confirmed quantity does not match the ordered quantity for a given financial instrument.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

46.4.5.10.20 BestExecution <BestExctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that the execution was subject to best execution rules as defined by MiFID.

Datatype: "BestExecution1Code" on page 5278

CodeName	Name	Definition
BTEX	Best	Best execution rules were followed.

46.4.5.10.21 CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the dividend is included, that is, cum-dividend, in the executed price. When the dividend is not included, the price will be ex-dividend.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

46.4.5.10.22 InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of the price deemed as accrued income or profit rather than capital. The interim profit amount is used for tax purposes.

InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "[ProfitAndLoss2Choice](#)" on page 5116 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Profit <Prft>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116
Or}	Loss <Loss>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116

46.4.5.10.23 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following elements (see "[ForeignExchangeTerms37](#)" on page 4532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4534
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4534
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4534

46.4.5.10.24 IncomePreference <IncMPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "[IncomePreference1Code](#)" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Reinvestment of proceeds into securities.

46.4.5.10.25 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.

Datatype: "[UKTaxGroupUnit1Code](#)" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

46.4.5.10.26 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees (charges/commission) and taxes that are taken into consideration for the transaction, so that the total difference between the net amount and gross amount is known, without taking into account equalisation.

Impacted by: [C23 "NonStandardsSLARReferenceRule"](#), [C42 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"](#)

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **TotalFeesAndTaxes45** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2378
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2379
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2379
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2379
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	2380
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2382
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2382
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2382
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2383
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2383
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2383
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	2384
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2384
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2385
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2385
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2385
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2385
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2386
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2386
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2386
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2386
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2387
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		2387
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2387
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2388
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2390
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2390

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2390
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2390
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2390
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2391
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2392
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2392
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2393
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2393
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2393
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2394
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2394
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2394

Constraints

- **NonStandardsSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

46.4.5.10.26.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

46.4.5.10.26.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

46.4.5.10.26.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

46.4.5.10.26.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.26.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C6 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2380
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2382
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2382
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2382
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2383
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2383
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2383
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	2384
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2384
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2385
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2385
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2385
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2385
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2386
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2386
	NonStandardSLAResponse <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2386
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2386
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2387

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

46.4.5.10.26.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2381
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2382

46.4.5.10.26.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

46.4.5.10.26.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

46.4.5.10.26.5.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2382
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2383

46.4.5.10.26.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

46.4.5.10.26.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

46.4.5.10.26.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

46.4.5.10.26.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

46.4.5.10.26.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C17 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2384
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2385
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2385
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2385
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2385

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

46.4.5.10.26.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

46.4.5.10.26.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

46.4.5.10.26.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2385
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2385

46.4.5.10.26.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

46.4.5.10.26.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

46.4.5.10.26.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C3 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

46.4.5.10.26.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

46.4.5.10.26.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

46.4.5.10.26.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.26.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

46.4.5.10.26.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

46.4.5.10.26.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2388
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2390
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2390
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2390
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2390
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2390
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2391
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2392
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2392
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2393
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2393
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2393
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2394
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2394
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2394

46.4.5.10.26.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C14 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C15 "DescriptionUsageRule", C21 "ISINGuideline", C22 "ISINPresenceRule", C28 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2390
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2390
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2390
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2390
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2390
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2391
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2392
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2392

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

46.4.5.10.26.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.10.26.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2390
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2390
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2390
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2391
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2392

46.4.5.10.26.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.26.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

46.4.5.10.26.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2391
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2392

46.4.5.10.26.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

46.4.5.10.26.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**46.4.5.10.26.7.1.3 Description <Desc>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

46.4.5.10.26.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2393
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2393
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2394
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2394

46.4.5.10.26.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C16 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtdsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

46.4.5.10.26.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2394
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2394
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2394

46.4.5.10.26.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

46.4.5.10.26.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

46.4.5.10.26.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.26.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.26.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

46.4.5.10.27 InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about tax that does not have an impact on the transaction overhead.

Impacted by: C40 "TaxElementRule"

InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls> contains the following elements (see "InformativeTax2" on page 5222 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5223
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			5224
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5224
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5224
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			5225
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5225
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5225
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		5226
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			5226
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5227
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5228
	InformativeAmount <InftvAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5228
	InformativeRate <InftvRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5229
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5229
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5229
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			5229
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5230
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5232
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		5233
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5233
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5234
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5234
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5234

Constraints

- **TaxElementRule**

One of the elements (TaxableIncomePerDividend, EUCapitalGain, EUDividendStatus, PercentageOfDebtClaim, IndividualTax) must be present.

46.4.5.10.28 SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters used to execute the settlement of an investment fund order.

SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls> contains the following
FundSettlementParameters22 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2398
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2398
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2399
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2399
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2399
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2400
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2400
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2400
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2400
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		2401
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2401
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2401
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C33, C34	2402
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2403
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2403
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2403
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2403
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2404
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2404
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2404
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2404
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2405
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2405
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2405
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2405
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2406
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2406
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2406
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2406

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtIs>	[0..1]		C12, C13	2407
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtIs>	[0..1]			2408
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2408
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2408
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2409
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1DtIs>	[0..1]			2409
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2409
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2409
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2409
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2DtIs>	[0..1]			2410
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2410
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2410
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2410
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs>	[1..1]			2411
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2411
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2411
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2411

46.4.5.10.28.1 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**46.4.5.10.28.2 SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place where the settlement of the transaction will take place. In the context of investment funds, the place of settlement is the transfer agent, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc> contains the following **PartyIdentification339** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2399
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2399
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2399
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2400
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2400
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2400

46.4.5.10.28.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification262Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2399
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2399
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2400
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2400

46.4.5.10.28.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

46.4.5.10.28.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

46.4.5.10.28.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

46.4.5.10.28.2.1.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "[DTI2024Identifier](#)" on page 5392

46.4.5.10.28.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

46.4.5.10.28.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

46.4.5.10.28.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.28.5 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

46.4.5.10.28.6 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

46.4.5.10.28.7 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C33 "ReceiversCustodianRule", C34 "ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **ReceivingPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2403
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2403
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2403
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2403
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2404
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2404
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2404
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2404
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2405
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2405
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2405
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2405
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2406
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2406
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2406
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2406

Constraints

- ReceiversCustodianRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversCustodianDetails Must be present

• **ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details Must be present

46.4.5.10.28.7.1 ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the buyer of securities when the buyer does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2403
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2403
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2403

46.4.5.10.28.7.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.28.7.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.28.7.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.28.7.2 ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that the receiver's custodian uses to effect the receipt of a security, when the receiver's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2404
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2404
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2404

46.4.5.10.28.7.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.28.7.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.28.7.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.28.7.3 ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the receiver's intermediary 1.

ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2405
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2405
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2405

46.4.5.10.28.7.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.28.7.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.28.7.3.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.28.7.4 ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2406
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2406
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2406

46.4.5.10.28.7.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.28.7.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.28.7.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.28.8 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C12 "DeliverersCustodianRule", C13 "DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **DeliveringPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2408
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2408
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2408
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2409
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2409
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2409
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2409
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2409
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2410
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2410
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2410
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2410
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2411
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2411
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2411
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2411

Constraints

- **DeliverersCustodianRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersCustodianDetails Must be present

- **DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details Must be present

46.4.5.10.28.8.1 DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the seller of securities when the seller does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.

DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2408
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2408
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2409

46.4.5.10.28.8.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.28.8.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.28.8.1.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.28.8.2 DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that the deliverer's custodian uses to effect the delivery of a security, when the deliverer's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.**DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>** contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2409
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2409
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		2409

46.4.5.10.28.8.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**PartyIdentification <PtyId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.28.8.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the account owned by the party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**46.4.5.10.28.8.2.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.28.8.3 DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the deliverer's intermediary 1.

DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2410
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2410
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2410

46.4.5.10.28.8.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.28.8.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.28.8.3.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.28.8.4 DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2411
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2411
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2411

46.4.5.10.28.8.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.28.8.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.28.8.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.29 PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

46.4.5.10.30 PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the physical delivery of the securities.

PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls> contains the following elements (see "DeliveryParameters3" on page 5096 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5096
	IssuedCertificateNumber <IssdCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		5097

46.4.5.10.31 RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency requested for settlement of cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

46.4.5.10.32 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

46.4.5.10.33 CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction167** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2417
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2421
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2424
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2424
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2424
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2424
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2425
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2425
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2425
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2426
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2426
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2426
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2427
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2428
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2428
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2429
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2429
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2429
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2430
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2430
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2430
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2430
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2431
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2431
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2431
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2433
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2433

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2434
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2434
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2434
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2435
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2435
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2435
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2435
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2436
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2436
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2436
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2437
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2438
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2438
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2439
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2439
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2439
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2440
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2440
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2440
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2440
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2441
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2441
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2441
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2442
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2443
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2443
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2444
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2444
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2444
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2445
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2445

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2445
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2445
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2446
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2446
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2446
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlft>	[1..1]	±		2447
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2447
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2447
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2447
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2448
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2448
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2448
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2449
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2451
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2451
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2452
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2452
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2452
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2452
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2453
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2453
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2453
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2454
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2455
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2455
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2456
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2456

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2456
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2456
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2457
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2457
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2457
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2457
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2458

46.4.5.10.33.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer or investment account.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument28Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2421
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2424
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2424
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2424
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2424
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2425
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2425
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2425
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2426
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2426
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2426
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2427
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2428
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2428
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2429
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2429
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2429
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2430
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2430
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2430
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2430
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2431
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2431
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2431
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2433
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2433

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2434
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2434
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2434
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2435
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2435
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2435
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2435
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2436
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2436
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2436
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2437
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2438
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2438
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2439
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2439
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2439
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2440
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2440
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2440
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2440
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2441
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2441
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2441
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2442
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2443
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2443
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2444
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2444
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2444
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2445
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2445

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2445
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2445
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2446
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2446
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2446
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2447
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2447
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2447
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2447
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2448
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2448
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2448
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2449
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2451
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2451
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2452
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2452
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2452
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2452
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2453
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2453
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2453
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2454
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2455
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2455
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2456
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2456

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2456
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2456
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2457
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2457
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2457
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2457
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2458

46.4.5.10.33.1.1 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2424
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2424
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2424
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2424
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2425
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllet>	[1..1]	±		2425
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2425
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2426
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2426
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2426
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2427
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2428
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2428
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2429
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2429
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2429
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllet>	[1..1]	±		2430
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2430
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2430
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2430
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2431
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2431
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2431
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2433
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2433
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2434
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2434

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2434
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2435
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2435
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2435
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2435
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2436
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2436
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2436
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2437
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2438
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2438
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2439
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2439
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2439
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2440
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2440
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2440
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2440
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2441
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2441
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2441
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2442
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2443
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2443
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2444
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2444
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2444
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2445
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2445
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2445
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2445

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2446
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2446
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2446
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2447
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2447
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2447

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2424
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2425
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2425
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2425
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2426

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2425
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2425
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2425

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2426
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2427
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2428
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2428

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2427
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2427
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2428

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2429
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2429
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2430
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2430
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2430

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2429
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2430
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2430

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.5.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2431
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2431
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2431
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2433
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2433

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2431
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2431
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2432
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2433

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2434
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2434
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2435
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2435
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2435

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2434
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2435
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2435

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.7.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2436
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2436
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2436
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2437
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2438
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2438

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2436
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2436
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2437
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2438

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2439
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2439
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2440
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2440
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2440

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2439
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2440
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2440

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.9.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2441
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2441
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2441
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2442
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2443
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2443

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2441
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2441
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2442
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2443

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2444
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2444
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2445
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2445
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2445

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2444
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2445
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2445

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.11.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2446
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2446
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2447
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2447
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2447

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2446
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2447
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2447

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.13.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

46.4.5.10.33.1.1.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.2 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2448
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2448
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2448
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2449
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2451
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2451
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2452

46.4.5.10.33.1.2.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.2.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.33.1.2.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2449
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2451
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2451

46.4.5.10.33.1.2.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2451

46.4.5.10.33.1.2.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

46.4.5.10.33.1.2.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

46.4.5.10.33.1.2.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

46.4.5.10.33.1.2.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.2.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.10.33.1.2.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.33.1.3 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2452
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2452
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2453
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2453
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2453
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2454
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2455
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2455
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2456

46.4.5.10.33.1.3.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.3.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.33.1.3.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2453
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2453
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2454
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2455
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2455

46.4.5.10.33.1.3.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2453
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2454
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2455

46.4.5.10.33.1.3.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

46.4.5.10.33.1.3.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

46.4.5.10.33.1.3.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

46.4.5.10.33.1.3.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.3.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.10.33.1.3.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.10.33.1.4 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2456
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2456

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

46.4.5.10.33.1.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.33.1.4.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

46.4.5.10.33.1.5 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following **BlockChainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2457
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2457
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2457
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2458

46.4.5.10.33.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

46.4.5.10.33.1.5.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

46.4.5.10.33.1.5.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

46.4.5.10.33.1.5.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**46.4.5.10.34 DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total quantity of digital asset to be paid or received in exchange for the securities token.**DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>** contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2458
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2460
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2460
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2460
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2460
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2460
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2461
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2462
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2462
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2463
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2463
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2463
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2464
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2464
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2464

46.4.5.10.34.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C14 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C15 "DescriptionUsageRule", C21 "ISINGuideline", C22 "ISINPresenceRule", C28 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2460
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2460
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2460
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2460
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2460
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2461
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2462
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2462

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

46.4.5.10.34.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.10.34.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2460
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2460
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2460
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2461
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2462

46.4.5.10.34.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.34.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

46.4.5.10.34.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2461
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2462

46.4.5.10.34.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

46.4.5.10.34.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.34.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

46.4.5.10.34.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2463
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2463
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2464
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2464

46.4.5.10.34.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C16 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

46.4.5.10.34.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2464
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2464
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2464

46.4.5.10.34.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

46.4.5.10.34.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

46.4.5.10.34.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.34.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.34.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

46.4.5.10.35 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.10.36 PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of units partially settled.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

46.4.5.10.37 PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of cash partially settled.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

46.4.5.10.38 StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdw>

Presence: [0..4]

Definition: Breakdown of the net amount per type of order.

StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdw> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentFundsOrderBreakdown2" on page 4733 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderBreakdownType <OrdBrkdwTp>	[1..1]			4733
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4733
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4733
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4734

46.4.5.10.39 PartialRedemptionWithholdingAmount <PrtlRedWhldgAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount retained by the fund and paid out later at a time decided by the fund.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

46.4.5.10.40 FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

Datatype: "FinancialAdvice1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	Advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.
NREC	NotReceived	Advice has not been received from an independent financial advisor.
UKWN	Unknown	It is not known whether or not advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

46.4.5.10.41 NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the trade is negotiated.

Datatype: "NegotiatedTrade1Code" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEGO	Negotiated	Trade is negotiated.
NNGO	NotNegotiated	Trade is not negotiated.
UNKW	Unknown	Whether the trade is negotiated or not is unknown.

46.4.5.10.42 LateReport <LateRpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the order execution confirmation is late.

Datatype: "LateReport1Code" on page 5328

CodeName	Name	Definition
LAT1	Late	The confirmation is late.
LAT2	LateBecausePartial	The confirmation is late because the trade was executed as a number of partials.

46.4.5.10.43 RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Party related to the transaction.

Impacted by: C24 "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule"

RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtIs> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary49" on page 5031 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification </Id>	[1..1]	±		5032
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5032
	Identification </Id>	[1..1]	Text		5032
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5032
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	TradingPartyCapacity <TradgPtyCpcty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5033

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

46.4.5.10.44 Equalisation <Equalstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of an investor's subscription amount that was held by the fund in order to pay incentive/ performance fees at the end of the fiscal year, and is returned due to the redemption.

Impacted by: C35 "RedemptionEqualisationMethodologyTypes1Rule", C36 "RedemptionEqualisationMethodologyTypes2Rule"

Equalisation <Equlstn> contains the following elements (see "Equalisation3" on page 4767 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4768
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4769
	EqualisationMethodologyType <EqulstnMthdlyTp>	[0..2]			4769
	EqualisationMethodologyTypeCode <EqulstnMthdlyTpCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4769
	RelatedSubscription <RltdSbcpt>	[0..*]			4770
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	±		4770
	RelatedQuantity <RltdQty>	[0..1]	Quantity		4771
	RelatedAmount <RltdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4771
	ContingentLiquidationPerUnit <CntngntLqdtPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4771
	DepreciationDepositPerUnit <DprctnDpstPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4771
	EqualisationCreditPerUnit <EqulstnCdtPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4772
	HighWatermark <HghWtrmrk>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4772
	GrossAssetValue <GrssAsstVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4773

Constraints

- **RedemptionEqualisationMethodologyTypes1Rule**

Contingent Liquidation and Depreciation Deposit are mutually exclusive.

On Condition

/EqualisationMethodologyType[*]/EqualisationMethodologyTypeCode is equal to value 'ContingentLiquidation'

Following Must be True

/EqualisationMethodologyType[*]/RelatedSubscription[*]/
DepreciationDepositPerUnit Must be absent

- **RedemptionEqualisationMethodologyTypes2Rule**

Contingent Liquidation and Depreciation Deposit are mutually exclusive.

On Condition

/EqualisationMethodologyType[*]/EqualisationMethodologyTypeCode is equal to value 'DepreciationDeposit'

Following Must be True

/EqualisationMethodologyType[*]/RelatedSubscription[*]/
ContingentLiquidationPerUnit Must be absent

46.4.5.10.45 CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Assessment of the customer's behaviour at the time of the account opening application.

CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClsfctn> contains one of the following elements (see "CustomerConductClassification1Choice" on page 4663 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4664

46.4.5.10.46 TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Means by which the investor or account owner submits the open account form.

TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp> contains one of the following elements (see "TransactionChannelType1Choice" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

46.4.5.10.47 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

SignatureType <SgntrTp> contains one of the following elements (see "SignatureType1Choice" on page 4845 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4846

46.4.5.10.48 OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about a non-standard order.

Impacted by: C43 "WaiverElementRule"

OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtls> contains the following elements (see "OrderWaiver1" on page 4782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverReason <OrdrWvrRsn>	[0..*]			4782
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4782
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4783
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[0..1]	Text		4783

Constraints

- **WaiverElementRule**

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

46.4.5.10.49 GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about gating and hold back of redemption proceeds.

GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls> contains the following **HoldBackInformation5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2471
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2472
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		2472
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			2472
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2473
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2473
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2475
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2476
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2476
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		2476
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2476
	FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>	[0..1]	Indicator		2476

46.4.5.10.49.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of gating or a hold back.

Datatype: "GateHoldBack1Code" on page 5307

CodeName	Name	Definition
GATE	Gating	Gating of redemption proceeds.
HOLD	HoldBack	Hold back of redemption proceeds.

46.4.5.10.49.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of the redemption amount subject to gating or a hold back.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

46.4.5.10.49.3 ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the gated amount or hold back amount is expected to be released.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

46.4.5.10.49.4 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New identification of the security.

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2473
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2473
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2474
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2475
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2475
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2476
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2476

46.4.5.10.49.4.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.10.49.4.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

46.4.5.10.49.4.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

46.4.5.10.49.4.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

46.4.5.10.49.4.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

46.4.5.10.49.4.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

46.4.5.10.49.4.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

46.4.5.10.49.4.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

46.4.5.10.49.4.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

46.4.5.10.49.4.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**46.4.5.10.49.4.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**46.4.5.10.49.4.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilières in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**46.4.5.10.49.4.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**46.4.5.10.49.4.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**46.4.5.10.49.4.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**46.4.5.10.49.4.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2476
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2476

46.4.5.10.49.4.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**46.4.5.10.49.4.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

46.4.5.10.49.5 FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* New name of the security.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**46.4.5.10.49.6 RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether or not additional redemption order instructions are required in order for the redemption to be completed.*Datatype:* "RedemptionCompletion1Code" on page 5346

CodeName	Name	Definition
RED0	RedemptionNo	It is not necessary to send more redemption order instructions to the executing party to complete the redemption, the executing will generate redemption confirmations automatically.
RED1	RedemptionYes	Additional redemption order instructions must be sent to the executing party order to have the rest of the redemption executed.

46.4.5.10.49.7 FinalConfirmation <FnIConf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether or not this is the final redemption confirmation in the execution of a gated redemption.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

46.4.5.11 TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the multiple order.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

46.4.5.12 BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction167** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2481
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2485
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2488
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2488
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2488
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2488
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2489
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2489
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2489
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2490
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2490
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2490
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2491
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2492
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2492
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2493
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2493
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2493
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2494
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2494
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2494
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2494
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2495
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2495
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2495
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2496
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2497

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2497
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2498
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2498
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2498
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		2499
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2499
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2499
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2499
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2500
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2500
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2500
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2501
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2503
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2503
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2503
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		2504
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2504
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2505
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2505
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2505
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2506
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2507
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2508
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2508
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2508
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		2509

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2509
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2509
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2509
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2510
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2510
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2510
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2511
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2511
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2511
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2511
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2512
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2512
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2512
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2513
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2513
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2513
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2514
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2515
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2515
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2516
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2516
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2516
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2516
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2517
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2517
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2517
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2518
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2518
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2519
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2520

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2520
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2520
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2521
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2521
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2521
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2521
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2522

46.4.5.12.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer or investment account.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument28Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2485
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2488
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2488
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2488
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2488
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2489
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2489
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2489
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2490
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2490
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2490
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2491
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2492
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2492
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2493
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2493
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2493
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2494
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2494
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2494
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2494
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2495
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2495
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2495
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2496
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2497
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2497

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2498
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2498
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2498
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2499
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2499
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2499
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2499
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2500
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2500
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2500
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2501
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2503
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2503
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2503
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2504
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2504
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2505
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2505
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2505
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2506
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2507
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2508
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2508
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2508
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2509
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2509

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2509
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2509
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2510
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2510
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2510
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2511
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2511
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2511
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2511
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2512
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2512
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2512
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2513
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2513
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2513
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2514
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2515
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2515
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2516
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2516
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2516
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2516
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2517
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2517
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2517
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2518
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2518
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2519
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2520
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2520

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2520
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2521
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2521
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2521
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2521
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2522

46.4.5.12.1.1 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2488
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2488
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2488
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2488
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2489
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2489
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2489
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2490
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2490
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2490
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2491
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2492
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2492
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2493
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2493
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2493
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2494
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2494
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2494
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2494
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2495
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2495
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2495
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2496
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2497
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2497
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2498
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2498

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2498
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2499
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2499
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2499
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2499
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2500
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2500
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2500
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2501
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2503
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2503
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2503
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2504
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2504
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2505
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2505
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2505
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2506
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2507
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2508
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2508
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2508
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2509
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2509
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2509
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2509

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2510
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2510
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2510
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2511
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2511
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2511

46.4.5.12.1.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.1.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.12.1.1.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2488
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2489
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2489
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2489
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2490

46.4.5.12.1.1.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2489
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2489
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2489

46.4.5.12.1.1.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

46.4.5.12.1.1.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.12.1.1.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

46.4.5.12.1.1.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.1.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2490
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2491
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2492
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2492

46.4.5.12.1.1.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2491
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2491
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2492

46.4.5.12.1.1.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

46.4.5.12.1.1.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

46.4.5.12.1.1.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

46.4.5.12.1.1.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.1.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.12.1.1.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2493
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2493
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2494
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2494
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2494

46.4.5.12.1.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2493
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2494
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2494

46.4.5.12.1.1.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

46.4.5.12.1.1.5.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.12.1.1.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

46.4.5.12.1.1.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.1.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2495
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2495
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2495
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2496
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2497
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2497

46.4.5.12.1.1.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2495
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2495
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2496
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2497

46.4.5.12.1.1.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

46.4.5.12.1.1.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

46.4.5.12.1.1.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

46.4.5.12.1.1.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.1.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.12.1.1.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2498
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2498
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2499
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2499
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2499

46.4.5.12.1.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2498
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2499
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2499

46.4.5.12.1.1.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

46.4.5.12.1.1.7.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.12.1.1.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

46.4.5.12.1.1.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.1.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2500
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2500
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2500
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2501
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2502
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2502

46.4.5.12.1.1.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2500
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2500
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2501
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2502

46.4.5.12.1.1.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

46.4.5.12.1.1.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

46.4.5.12.1.1.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

46.4.5.12.1.1.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.1.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.12.1.1.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2503
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2503
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2504
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2504
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2504

46.4.5.12.1.1.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2503
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2504
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2504

46.4.5.12.1.1.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

46.4.5.12.1.1.9.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.12.1.1.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

46.4.5.12.1.1.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.1.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2505
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2505
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2505
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2506
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2507
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2507

46.4.5.12.1.1.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2505
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2505
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2506
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2507

46.4.5.12.1.1.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

46.4.5.12.1.1.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

46.4.5.12.1.1.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

46.4.5.12.1.1.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.1.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.12.1.1.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2508
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2508
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2509
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2509
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2509

46.4.5.12.1.1.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2508
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2509
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2509

46.4.5.12.1.1.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

46.4.5.12.1.1.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.12.1.1.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

46.4.5.12.1.1.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.1.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.12.1.1.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2510
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2510
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChnChainCshWllet>	[1..1]	±		2511
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2511
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2511

46.4.5.12.1.1.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2510
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChnChainCshWllet>	[1..1]	±		2511
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2511

46.4.5.12.1.1.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

46.4.5.12.1.1.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

46.4.5.12.1.1.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

46.4.5.12.1.1.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.2 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2512
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2512
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2512
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2513
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2513
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2513
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2514
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2515
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2515
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2516

46.4.5.12.1.2.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.2.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.12.1.2.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2513
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2513
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2513
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2514
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2515
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2515

46.4.5.12.1.2.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2513
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2513
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2514
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2515

46.4.5.12.1.2.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

46.4.5.12.1.2.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

46.4.5.12.1.2.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

46.4.5.12.1.2.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.2.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.12.1.2.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.12.1.3 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2516
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2516
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2517
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2517
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2517
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2518
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2518
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2519
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2520

46.4.5.12.1.3.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.3.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.12.1.3.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2517
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2517
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2518
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2518
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2519
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2519

46.4.5.12.1.3.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2517
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2518
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2518
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2519

46.4.5.12.1.3.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

46.4.5.12.1.3.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

46.4.5.12.1.3.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

46.4.5.12.1.3.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.3.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

46.4.5.12.1.3.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

46.4.5.12.1.4 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2520
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2520

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

46.4.5.12.1.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

46.4.5.12.1.4.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

46.4.5.12.1.5 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following **BlockChainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2521
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2521
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2521
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2522

46.4.5.12.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

46.4.5.12.1.5.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

46.4.5.12.1.5.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

46.4.5.12.1.5.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**46.4.6 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.**CopyDetails <CpyDtls>** contains the following elements (see "[CopyInformation5](#)" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

46.4.7 Extension <Xtnsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.*Impacted by:* [C18 "ExtensionRule"](#)**Extension <Xtnsn>** contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

47 **setr.007.001.05**

SubscriptionBulkOrderV05

47.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The SubscriptionBulkOrder message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to instruct a subscription to a financial instrument for two or more accounts.

Usage

The SubscriptionBulkOrder message is used to bulk several individual orders into one bulk order. The individual orders come from different instructing parties, that is, account owners, but are for the same financial instrument. This message will typically be used by a party collecting orders and bulking these individual orders into one bulk order before sending it to another party.

For a single subscription order, the SubscriptionOrder message, not the SubscriptionBulkOrder message, must be used.

Outline

The SubscriptionBulkOrderV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. BulkOrderDetails

General information related to the orders.

E. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

F. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

47.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SbcptBlkOrd>	[1..1]		C2	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		2543
	BulkOrderDetails <BlkOrdDtls>	[1..1]		C7, C33, C35	2544
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		2561
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		2561
	OrderDateTime <OrdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2561
	ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>	[0..1]	±		2561
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		2562
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		2562
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C21	2562
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2564
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2564
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2566

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2567
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2567
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2567
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2567
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2567
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		2567
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2568
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2568
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2568
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	2568
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2569
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2569
	IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdrDtls>	[1..*]		C26, C29, C30	2569
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		2580
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		2580
	AmountOrUnits <AmtOrUnits>	[1..1]			2581
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2581
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2581
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2582
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2582
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2582
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2582
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2583
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2583
	IncomePreference <IncmlPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2583
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	2583
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2584
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2584

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		2584
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2585
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2585
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2585
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2586
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C28	2586
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			2587
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2588
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2588
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2588
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2589
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		2589
	LetterIntentReference <LtrIntntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C19	2589
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2593
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	2593
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2594
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2594
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2595
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2595
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2596
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2596
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2596
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2597
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	2597
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2597
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2598
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2598
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2598
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2599

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2599
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2599
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2600
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2600
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			2600
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2601
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2601
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2603
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			2603
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2603
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2604
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	2604
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2604
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			2604
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2604
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2607
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2607
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			2608
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			2608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2608
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2608
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2609
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2609
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2611
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2611
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2611
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2611
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2611
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2612
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2613

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2613
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2614
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2614
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2614
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2615
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2615
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2615
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2615
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2615
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			2615
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2617
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2617
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2618
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2618
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2618
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2619
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2619
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2619
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2619
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <ScitiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		2620
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2620
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2620
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C31, C32	2621
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2622
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2622
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2622
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2622
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2623
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2623
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2623
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2623

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2624
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2624
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2624
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2624
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2625
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2625
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2625
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C12	2626
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2627
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2627
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2627
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2628
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2628
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2628
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2628
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2628
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2629
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2629
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2629
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2629
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2630
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2630
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2630
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2630
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2631
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		2631
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2631
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2636
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2641
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2642

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2642
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2642
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2642
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2642
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2642
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2642
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2643
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2643
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2643
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2646
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2646
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2646
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2646
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2647
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2647
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2647
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2648
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2648
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2648
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2649
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2650
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2650
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2651
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2651
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2651
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2652
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2652
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2652

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2653
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2653
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2655
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2655
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2656
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2656
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2656
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2657
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2657
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2657
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2657
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2658
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2658
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2658
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2660
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2660
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2661
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2661
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2661
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2662
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2662
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2662
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2662
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2663
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2663
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2663
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2664
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2665

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2665
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2666
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2666
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2666
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2667
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2667
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2667
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2667
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2668
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2668
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2668
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2669
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2669
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2669
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2669
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2670
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2671
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2671
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2671
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2672
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2672
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2672
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2672
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2673
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2673
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2673
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2673
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2674
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2675

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2675
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2676
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2676
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2676
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2677
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2678
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2678
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2679
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		2679
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		2679
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2679
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2680
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2680
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2680
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2681
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2681
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2681
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2682
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2683
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2683
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2684
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2684
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2684
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2684
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2685
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2685
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2685
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2686
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2686

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2687
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2687
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2688
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2688
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2688
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2688
Or}	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2689
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2689
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2689
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2689
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2690
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2690
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2690
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2692
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2692
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2692
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2692
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2692
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2693
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2694
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2694
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2695
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2695
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2695
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2696
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2696
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2696
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2696
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2696
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2696

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntrBrkdwn>	[0..4]	±		2696
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv<	[0..1]	CodeSet		2697
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2697
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2697
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		2698
	SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>	[0..*]	±		2698
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2698
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		2699
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2699
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	2699
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	2700
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	2700
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2700
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2701
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2706
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2711
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2712
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2712
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2712
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2712
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2712
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2712
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrld>	[0..1]	±		2712
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2713
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2713
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2713
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2716
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2716
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2716
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2716
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2717

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2717
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2717
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2718
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2718
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2718
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2720
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2720
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2721
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2721
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2721
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2722
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2722
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2722
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2722
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2723
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2723
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2723
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2724
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2725
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2725
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2726
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2726
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2726
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2727
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2727
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2727
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2727
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2728

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2728
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2728
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2729
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2730
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2730
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2731
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2731
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2731
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2732
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2732
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2732
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2733
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2733
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2733
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2734
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2735
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2735
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2736
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2736
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2736
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2737
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2737
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2737
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2737
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2738
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2738
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2738
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2739
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2739
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2739

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2739
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2740
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2741
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2741
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		2741
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2742
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2742
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2742
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2742
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2743
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2743
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2743
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2743
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2744
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2744
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2744
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2745
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2745
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2746
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2746
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2746
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2748
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2748
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2749
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		2749
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		2749
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2749
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2750

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2750
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2750
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2751
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2751
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2751
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2752
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2753
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2753
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2754
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2754
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2754
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2754
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2755
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2755
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2755
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2756
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2756
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2757
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2757
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2758
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2758
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2758
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2758
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2759
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2759
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2759
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2759
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2760
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		0
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C17	0

47.3 Constraints

C1 AccountElementRule

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

C2 AccountIdentificationRule

If this message is linked to an account opening request and the account identification is not yet known then the value of the AccountIdentification element in BulkOrderDetails/IndividualOrderDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be UNKNOWN.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 BulkCashSettlementDetails3Rule

Either IndividualOrderDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 DeliverersCustodianRule

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present.
If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

C12 DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

C13 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C14 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C15 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C16 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C17 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C18 FeeElementRule

One of the elements (Basis, StandardAmount, StandardRate, DiscountDetails, RequestedAmount, RequestedRate, NonStandardSLAResource, RecipientIdentification) must be present.

C19 FeeTaxElementRule

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax, DigitalNetworkFee) must be present.

C20 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C21 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C22 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C23 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C24 OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

C25 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C26 OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

C27 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C28 PersonElementRule

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion, OtherIdentification) must be present.

C29 PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

C30 PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

C31 ReceiversCustodianRule

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

C32 ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

C33 RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present.

C34 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

C35 SettlementCurrency2Rule

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

C36 StandardFeeAmountCalculation

If StandardAmount, RequestedAmount and DiscountDetails/Amount are all present, then StandardAmount minus DiscountDetails/Amount must equal RequestedAmount.

C37 StandardFeeRateCalculation

If StandardRate, RequestedRate and DiscountDetails/Rate are all present, then StandardRate minus DiscountDetails/Rate must equal RequestedRate.

C38 WaiverElementRule

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

47.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

47.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

47.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

47.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

47.4.4 BulkOrderDetails <BlkOrdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information related to the orders.

Impacted by: C7 "BulkCashSettlementDetails3Rule", C33 "RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule", C35 "SettlementCurrency2Rule"

BulkOrderDetails <BlkOrdrDtls> contains the following **SubscriptionBulkOrder06** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		2561
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		2561
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2561
	ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>	[0..1]	±		2561
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		2562
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		2562
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C21	2562
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2564
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2564
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2566
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2567
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2567
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2567
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2567
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2567
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		2567
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2568

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2568
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2568
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	2568
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2569
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2569
	IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdrDtls>	[1..*]		C26, C29, C30	2569
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		2580
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		2580
	AmountOrUnits <AmtOrUnits>	[1..1]			2581
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2581
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2581
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2582
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2582
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2582
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2582
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2583
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2583
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2583
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	2583
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2584
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		2584
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2585
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2585
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2585
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2586
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C28	2586
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			2587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2588
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2588
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2588
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2589
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		2589
	LetterIntentReference <LtrlInttRef>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C19	2589
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2593
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	2593
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2594
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2594
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2595
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2595
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2596
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2596
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2596
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2597
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	2597
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2597
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2598
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2598
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2598
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2599
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2599
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2599
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2600
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		2600
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			2600
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2601

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2601
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2603
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			2603
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2603
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2604
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	2604
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2604
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			2604
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2604
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2607
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		2607
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			2608
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			2608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2608
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2608
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2609
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2609
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2611
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			2611
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2611
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2611
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2611
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2612
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2613
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2613
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2614
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2614
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2614
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2615
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2615

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2615
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2615
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2615
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			2615
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2617
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2617
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2618
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2618
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	±		2618
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2619
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2619
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2619
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2619
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		2620
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2620
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2620
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C31, C32	2621
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2622
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2622
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2622
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2622
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2623
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2623
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2623
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2623
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2624
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2624
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2624
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2624

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2625
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2625
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2625
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C12	2626
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2627
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2627
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2627
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2628
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2628
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2628
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2628
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2628
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2629
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2629
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2629
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2629
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2630
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2630
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2630
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2630
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2631
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		2631
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2631
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2636
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2641
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2642
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2642
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2642

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2642
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2642
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2642
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2642
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2643
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2643
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2643
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2646
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2646
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2646
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2646
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2647
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		2647
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2647
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2648
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2648
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2648
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2649
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2650
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2650
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2651
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2651
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2651
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2652
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2652
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2652
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2653
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2653

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2653
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2655
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2655
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2656
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2656
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2656
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2657
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2657
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2657
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2657
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2658
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2658
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2658
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2660
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2660
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2661
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2661
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2661
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2662
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2662
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2662
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2662
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2663
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2663
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2663
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2664
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2665
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2665

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2666
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2666
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2666
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2667
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2667
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2667
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2667
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2668
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2668
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2668
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2669
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2669
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2669
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2669
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2670
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2671
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2671
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2671
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2672
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2672
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2672
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2672
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2673
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2673
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2673
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2673
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2674
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2675
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2675

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2676
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2676
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2676
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2677
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2678
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2678
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2679
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		2679
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		2679
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2679
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2680
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2680
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2680
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2681
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2681
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2681
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2682
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2683
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2683
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2684
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2684
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2684
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2684
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2685
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2685
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2685
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2686
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2686

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2687
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2687
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2688
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2688
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2688
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2688
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			2689
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2689
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2689
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2689
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2690
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2690
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2690
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2692
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2692
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2692
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2692
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2692
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2693
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2694
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2694
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2695
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2695
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2695
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2696
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2696
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2696
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2696
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2696

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2696
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdwn>	[0..4]	±		2696
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2697
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2697
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2697
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		2698
	SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>	[0..*]	±		2698
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2698
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		2699
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2699
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWrvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	2699
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	2700
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	2700
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2700
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2701
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2706
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2711
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2712
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2712
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2712
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2712
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2712
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2712
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2712
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2713
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2713
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2713
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2716
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2716
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2716
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2716

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2717
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2717
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2717
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2718
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2718
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2718
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2720
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2720
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2721
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2721
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2721
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2722
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2722
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2722
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2722
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2723
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2723
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2723
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2724
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2725
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2725
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2726
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2726
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2726
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2727
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2727
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2727
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2727

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2728
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2728
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2728
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2729
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2730
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2730
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2731
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2731
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2731
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2732
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2732
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2732
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2733
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2733
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2733
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2734
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2735
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2735
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2736
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2736
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2736
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2737
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2737
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2737
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2737
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2738
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2738
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2738
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2739
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2739

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2739
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2739
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2740
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2741
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2741
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2741
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2742
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2742
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2742
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2742
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2743
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2743
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2743
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2743
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2744
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2744
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2744
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2745
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2745
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2746
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2746
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2746
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2748
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2748
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2749
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		2749
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		2749

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2749
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2750
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2750
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2750
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2751
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2751
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2751
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2752
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2753
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2753
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2754
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2754
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2754
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2754
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2755
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2755
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2755
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2756
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2756
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2757
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2757
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2758
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2758
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2758
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2758
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			2759
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2759
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2759
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2759
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2760

Constraints

- **BulkCashSettlementDetails3Rule**

Either IndividualOrderDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

- **RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule**

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present.

- **SettlementCurrency2Rule**

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

47.4.4.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual orders, as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual orders together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.2 PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market in which the advised trade transaction was executed.

PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad> contains one of the following elements (see "PlaceOfTradeIdentification4Choice" on page 4808 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4809
Or	Exchange <Xchg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4809
Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4809
Or}	OverTheCounter <OverTheCntr>	[1..1]	Text		4809

47.4.4.3 OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time the order is placed by the investor or its agent.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

47.4.4.4 ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the order expires.

ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

47.4.4.5 RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Future date at which the investor requests the order to be executed.

The specification of a requested future trade date is not allowed in some markets. The date must be a date in the future.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

47.4.4.6 CancellationRight <CxlRght>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cancellation right of the investor with respect to the investment fund order.

CancellationRight <CxlRght> contains one of the following elements (see "[CancellationRight1Choice](#)" on page 4834 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4834

47.4.4.7 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class related to the order.

Impacted by: [C21 "IdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2564
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2564
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2566
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2567
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2567
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2567
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2567
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2567
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		2567
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2568
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtrnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2568
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2568
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	2568
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2569
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2569

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

47.4.4.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2564
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2565
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2566
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2566
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2567
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2567

47.4.4.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.7.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

47.4.4.7.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

47.4.4.7.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

47.4.4.7.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

47.4.4.7.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

47.4.4.7.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

47.4.4.7.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

47.4.4.7.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

47.4.4.7.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

47.4.4.7.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

47.4.4.7.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

47.4.4.7.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

47.4.4.7.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

47.4.4.7.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

47.4.4.7.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2567
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2567

47.4.4.7.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.7.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see
 "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

47.4.4.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.7.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.7.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.7.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.7.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

47.4.4.7.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

47.4.4.7.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

47.4.4.7.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C34 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2569
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2569

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

47.4.4.7.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

47.4.4.7.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

47.4.4.8 IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Order to invest the investor's principal in an investment fund.

Impacted by: [C26 "OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule"](#), [C29 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule"](#), [C30 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule"](#)

IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdrDtls> contains the following **SubscriptionOrder16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		2580
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		2580
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		2580
	AmountOrUnits <AmtOrUnits>	[1..1]			2581
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2581
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2581
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2582
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2582
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2582
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2582
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2583
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2583
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2583
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	2583
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2584
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		2584
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2585
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2585
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2585
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2586
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C28	2586
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			2587
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2588
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2588
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2588
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2589
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		2589
	LetterIntentReference <LtrIntntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2589

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2589
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C19	2589
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2593
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	2593
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2594
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2594
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2595
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2595
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2596
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2596
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2596
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2597
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	2597
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2597
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2598
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2598
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2598
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2599
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2599
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2599
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2600
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2600
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			2600
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2601
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2601
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2603
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			2603
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2603
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2604
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	2604
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2604

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			2604
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2604
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2607
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		2607
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			2608
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			2608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2608
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2608
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2609
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2609
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2611
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			2611
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2611
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2611
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2611
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2612
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2613
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2613
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2614
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2614
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2614
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2615
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2615
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2615
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2615
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2615
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			2615
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2617
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2617
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2618

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2618
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2618
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2619
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2619
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2619
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2619
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		2620
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2620
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2620
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C31, C32	2621
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2622
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2622
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2622
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2622
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2623
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2623
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2623
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2623
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2624
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2624
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2624
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2624
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2625
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2625
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2625
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C12	2626
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2627
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2627

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2627
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2628
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2628
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2628
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2628
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2628
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2629
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2629
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2629
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2629
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2630
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2630
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2630
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2630
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2631
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		2631
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2631
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2636
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2641
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2642
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2642
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2642
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2642
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2642
	CardIssuerName <CardlssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2642
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardlssrId>	[0..1]	±		2642
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2643
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2643
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2643
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2646

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2646
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2646
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2646
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2647
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2647
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2647
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2648
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2648
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2648
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2649
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2650
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2650
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2651
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2651
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2651
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2652
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2652
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2652
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2653
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2653
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2655
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2655
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2656
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2656
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2656
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2657

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2657
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2657
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2657
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2658
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2658
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2658
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2660
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2660
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2661
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2661
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2661
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlokChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2662
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2662
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2662
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2662
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2663
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2663
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2663
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2664
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2665
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2665
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2666
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2666
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2666
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlokChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2667
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2667
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2667
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2667
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2668
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2668

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2668
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2669
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2669
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2669
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2669
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2670
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2671
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2671
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2671
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2672
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2672
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2672
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2672
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2673
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2673
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2673
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2673
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2674
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2675
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2675
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2676
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2676
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2676
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2677
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2678
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2678

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2679
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		2679
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		2679
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2679
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2680
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2680
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2680
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2681
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2681
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2681
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2682
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2683
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2683
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2684
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2684
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2684
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2684
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2685
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2685
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2685
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2686
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2686
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2687
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2687
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2688
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2688
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2688
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2688
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			2689
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2689
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2689

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2689
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2690
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2690
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2690
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2692
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2692
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2692
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2692
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2692
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2693
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2694
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2694
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2695
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2695
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2695
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2696
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2696
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2696
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2696
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2696
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2696
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntrBrkdown>	[0..4]	±		2696
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2697
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2697
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2697
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		2698
	SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>	[0..*]	±		2698
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2698
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		2699
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2699

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	2699

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule**

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

 /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

 /PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be absent

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

On Condition

 /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '1'

Following Must be True

 /PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be present

47.4.4.8.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.3 Nonceldentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.4 OrderType <OrdTp>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Category of the investment fund order.

OrderType <OrdrTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[FundOrderType4Choice](#)" on page 4740 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4741

47.4.4.8.5 AmountOrUnits <AmtOrUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money or the number of units for the subscription order.

AmountOrUnits <AmtOrUnits> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrumentQuantity49Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2581
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2581
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	2582
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2582

47.4.4.8.5.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of investment fund units to be subscribed.

Datatype: "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 5400

47.4.4.8.5.2 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be paid by the investor when subscribing to fund units.

Gross amount = (Quantity * Price) + (Fees + Taxes).

Impacted by: C4 "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrency](#)", C9 "[CurrencyAmount](#)"

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

47.4.4.8.5.3 NetAmount <NetAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money to be invested in the fund.

Net Amount = Quantity * Price.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C9 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

47.4.4.8.5.4 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.*Datatype:* "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400**47.4.4.8.6 Rounding <Rndg>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates the rounding direction applied to nearest unit.*Datatype:* "RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

47.4.4.8.7 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the individual order.*Impacted by:* C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

47.4.4.8.8 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

47.4.4.8.9 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the transaction is settled.

Datatype: "DeliveryReceiptType2Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, that is, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

47.4.4.8.10 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference1Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Reinvestment of proceeds into securities.

47.4.4.8.11 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account impacted by the investment fund order.

Impacted by: C25 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2584
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2584
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		2584
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2585
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2585
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2585
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2586

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

47.4.4.8.11.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.11.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.11.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.11.4 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.11.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.11.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

47.4.4.8.11.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccount6](#)" on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

47.4.4.8.11.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "[BlockChainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.12 BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtIs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the investor.

Impacted by: [C28 "PersonElementRule"](#)

BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson31" on page 5058 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5058
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5059
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdttlSts>	[0..1]	±		5059
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5059
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			5059
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5060
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			5060
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5060
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5061
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		5061

Constraints

- **PersonElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion, OtherIdentification) must be present.

47.4.4.8.13 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following **ForeignExchangeTerms44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2588
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	2588
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		2588
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		2589
	QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>	[0..1]	±		2589

47.4.4.8.13.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency from which the quoted currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{UnitCcy} = \text{XchgRate} \times \text{QtdCcy}$.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

47.4.4.8.13.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the unit currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{UnitCcy} = \text{XchgRate} \times \text{QtdCcy}$.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

47.4.4.8.13.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects that amount of the quoted currency that can be purchased with one unit of the unit currency, as follows:

$$1 \times \text{CUR1} = \text{nnn} \times \text{CUR2},$$

where:

CUR1 is the unit currency

CUR2 is the quoted currency

nnn is the exchange rate.

$$1 \times \langle \text{UnitCcy} \rangle = \langle \text{XchgRate} \rangle \times \langle \text{QtdCcy} \rangle.$$

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 5401

47.4.4.8.13.4 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

47.4.4.8.13.5 QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that proposes a foreign exchange rate.

QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.14 LetterIntentReference <LtrInttRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of a letter of intent program, in which sales commissions are reduced based on the aggregate of a customer's actual purchase and anticipated purchases, over a specific period of time, and as agreed by the customer. A letter of intent program is mainly used in the US market.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.15 AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of an accumulation right program, in which sales commissions are based on a customer's present purchases of shares and the aggregate quantity previously purchased by the customer. An accumulation rights program is mainly used in the US market.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.16 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees (charges/commission) and tax to be applied to the net amount.

Impacted by: C19 "FeeTaxElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **FeeAndTax2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2593
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	2593
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2594
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2594
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2595
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2595
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2596
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2596
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2596
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2597
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	2597
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2597
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2598
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2598
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2598
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2599
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2599
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2599
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2600
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2600
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			2600
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2601
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2601
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2603
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			2603
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2603
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2604
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	2604
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2604
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			2604

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2604
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2607
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2607
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			2608
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			2608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2608
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2608
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2609
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2609
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2611
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2611
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2611
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2611
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2611
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2612
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2613
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2613
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2614
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2614
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2614
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2615
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2615
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2615
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2615
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2615

Constraints

- **FeeTaxElementRule**

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax, DigitalNetworkFee) must be present.

47.4.4.8.16.1 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.16.2 IndividualFee <IndvFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual fee (charge/commission).

Impacted by: C18 "FeeElementRule", C36 "StandardFeeAmountCalculation", C37 "StandardFeeRateCalculation"

IndividualFee <IndvFee> contains the following **Fee9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2594
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2594
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2595
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2595
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2596
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2596
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2596
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2597
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	2597
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2597
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2598
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2598
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2598
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2599
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2599
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2599
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2600
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2600

Constraints

- **FeeElementRule**

One of the elements (Basis, StandardAmount, StandardRate, DiscountDetails, RequestedAmount, RequestedRate, NonStandardSLAReference, RecipientIdentification) must be present.

- **StandardFeeAmountCalculation**

If StandardAmount, RequestedAmount and DiscountDetails/Amount are all present, then StandardAmount minus DiscountDetails/Amount must equal RequestedAmount.

- **StandardFeeRateCalculation**

If StandardRate, RequestedRate and DiscountDetails/Rate are all present, then StandardRate minus DiscountDetails/Rate must equal RequestedRate.

47.4.4.8.16.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2594
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2595

47.4.4.8.16.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

47.4.4.8.16.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

47.4.4.8.16.2.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2596
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2596

47.4.4.8.16.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxationBasis5Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

47.4.4.8.16.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

47.4.4.8.16.2.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

47.4.4.8.16.2.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

47.4.4.8.16.2.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).

Impacted by: C16 "DiscountElementRule"

DiscountDetails <DscntDtls> contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2597
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2598
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2598
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2598
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2599

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

47.4.4.8.16.2.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

47.4.4.8.16.2.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

47.4.4.8.16.2.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2598
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2599

47.4.4.8.16.2.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

47.4.4.8.16.2.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

47.4.4.8.16.2.6 RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested fee (charge/commission) amount as agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

47.4.4.8.16.2.7 RequestedRate <ReqdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested rate used to calculate the amount of the fee (charge/commission), as agreed for the account.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

47.4.4.8.16.2.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**47.4.4.8.16.2.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).**RecipientIdentification <RcptId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.16.3 IndividualTax <IndvTax>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual tax amount.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following **Tax42** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2601
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2601
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2603
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			2603
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2603
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2604
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	2604
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2604
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			2604
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2604
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2607
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2607
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			2608
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			2608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2608
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2608

47.4.4.8.16.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2601
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2603

47.4.4.8.16.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxType17Code" on page 5375

CodeName	Name	Definition
PROV	Provincial	Tax is a provincial tax.
NATI	NationalTax	Tax is a national tax.

CodeName	Name	Definition
STAT	StateTax	Tax is a state tax.
WITH	WithholdingTax	Tax is on income deducted at source, which the paying agent is legally obliged to deduct from its payments of interest on deposits and other proceeds of a financial instrument.
KAPA	CapitalGainTax	Tax is on a capital gain (realised and unrealised), that is, the profit that is gained from the sale of a financial instrument.
NKAP	CapitalLossCredit	Tax recovery is due to capital loss.
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.
STAM	StampDuty	Tax is on certain documents and transactions.
WTAX	WealthTax	Tax is a special tax imposed, applicable only when the value of assets or categories of assets owned by an entity are above a given ceiling defined by the tax authority. Wealth tax is not linked to income.
INHT	InheritanceTax	Tax that is payable at the time of death on any items (money or otherwise), where ownership changes either upon death or within a legally specified number of years before death.
SOSU	SolidaritySurcharge	Tax that is levied by legal authorities for solidarity purposes.
CTAX	TaxCredit	Direct reduction of an individual's tax liability.
GIFT	GiftTax	Tax that is levied on assets given to individuals prior to the death of the donor. Gift tax is designed to ensure the integrity of the inheritance tax, preventing the pre-death transfer of wealth.
COAX	ConsumptionTax	Tax that is levied on goods and services purchased by customers, and is added to the retail price.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).

CodeName	Name	Definition
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.

47.4.4.8.16.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

47.4.4.8.16.3.2 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax to be applied.

Tax <Tax> contains one of the following **TaxAmountOrRate4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2603
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		2604

47.4.4.8.16.3.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: [C3 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

47.4.4.8.16.3.2.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

47.4.4.8.16.3.3 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where the tax is due.

Impacted by: C8 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

47.4.4.8.16.3.4 ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a tax exemption applies.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

47.4.4.8.16.3.5 ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the tax exemption.

ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn> contains one of the following **ExemptionReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2604
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2607

47.4.4.8.16.3.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxExemptReason1Code" on page 5367

CodeName	Name	Definition
NONE	None	Account is not tax exempt.
MASA	MaxiISA	Maxi Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). The Maxi ISA allows an investor to save all three of the different elements of ISA investments that are allowed, with one savings institution in a single account.
MISA	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). An investor can hold more than one Mini ISA to utilise the overall Mini ISA investment limit, and can invest with more than one savings institution, however only one of the three elements of ISA investment is allowed in a single account.
SISA	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain stocks, shares and collective investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
IISA	MiniInsuranceISA	Mini Insurance Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain life insurance investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
CUYP	CurrentYearPayment	Account is for current year payments into an investment retirement account (required for US).
PRYP	PriorYearPayment	Account is for a prior year payment into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ASTR	AssetTransfer	Account is for an asset transfer into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMPY	EmployeePriorYear	Account is for employee - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMCY	EmployeeCurrentYear	Account is for employee - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EPRY	EmployerPriorYear	Account is for employer - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
ECYE	EmployerCurrentYear	Account is for employer - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFPI	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Account is for non-fund prototype Individual Retirement Account (IRA) into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFQP	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Account is for non-fund qualified plan into an investment retirement account (required for US).
DECP	DefinedContributionPlan	Account is for a defined contribution plan (required for US).
IRAC	IndividualRetirementAccount	Account is an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
IRAR	IndividualRetirementAccountRollover	Account is for an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) - Rollover (required for US).
KEOG	KEOGH	KEOGH. Account is a tax-deferred retirement plan designed to help self-employed workers or individuals who earn self-employed income establish a retirement savings program (required for US).
PFSP	ProfitSharingPlan	Account is a Profit Sharing Plan (required for US).
401K	FourHundredAndOneK	401k. Account is an optional retirement plan supported by many companies, in which income is invested before it is taxed (required for US).
SIRA	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
403B	FourHundredAndThreeB	403(b). Account is a tax-deferred investment and savings program for employees of hospitals, educational institutions and other non-profit organisations, to save and invest in their own retirement. The name refers to the relevant section in the US Internal Revenue Code (required for US).
457X	FourHundredFiftySeven	457. Account is a non-qualified deferred compensation program that is available to state and local governments and not-for-profit employers (required for US).
RIRA	RothIRAFundPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
RIAN	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RCRF	RothConversionIRAFundPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a regular IRA (required for US).
RCIP	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a Regular IRA (required for US).
EIFP	EducationIRAFundPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Fund Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required for US).
EIOP	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Non-Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required in the US).

47.4.4.8.16.3.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

47.4.4.8.16.3.6 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives the tax. The recipient of, and the party entitled to, the tax may be two different parties.

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.16.3.7 TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to calculate the tax.

TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls> contains the following **TaxCalculationInformation9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			2608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2608
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2608

47.4.4.8.16.3.7.1 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Form of the rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **TaxBasis1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2608
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2608

47.4.4.8.16.3.7.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxationBasis2Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

47.4.4.8.16.3.7.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

47.4.4.8.16.4 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Digital payment settlement information or digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2609
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2611
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2611
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2611
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2611
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2611
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2612
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2613
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2613
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2614
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2614
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2614
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2615
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2615
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2615
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2615
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2615

47.4.4.8.16.4.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C13 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C14 "DescriptionUsageRule", C22 "ISINGuideline", C23 "ISINPresenceRule", C27 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2611
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2611
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2611
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2611
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2611
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2612
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2613
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2613

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```


47.4.4.8.16.4.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.8.16.4.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2611
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2611
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2611
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2612
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2613

47.4.4.8.16.4.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.16.4.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

47.4.4.8.16.4.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2612
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2613

47.4.4.8.16.4.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

47.4.4.8.16.4.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**47.4.4.8.16.4.1.3 Description <Desc>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

47.4.4.8.16.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2614
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2614
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2615
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2615
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2615
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2615

47.4.4.8.16.4.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C15 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

47.4.4.8.16.4.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2615
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2615
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2615
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2615

47.4.4.8.16.4.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

47.4.4.8.16.4.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

47.4.4.8.16.4.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.16.4.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.16.4.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

47.4.4.8.17 SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters used to execute the settlement of an investment fund order.

SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls> contains the following
FundSettlementParameters22 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2617
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2617
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2618
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2618
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2618
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2619
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2619
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2619
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2619
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		2620
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2620
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2620
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C31, C32	2621
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2622
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2622
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2622
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2622
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2623
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2623
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2623
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2623
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2624
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2624
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2624
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2624
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2625
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2625
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2625

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C12	2626
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2627
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2627
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2627
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2628
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2628
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2628
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2628
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2628
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2629
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2629
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2629
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2629
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2630
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2630
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2630
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2630

47.4.4.8.17.1 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

47.4.4.8.17.2 SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place where the settlement of the transaction will take place. In the context of investment funds, the place of settlement is the transfer agent, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc> contains the following **PartyIdentification339** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2618
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2618
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2618
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2619
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2619
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2619

47.4.4.8.17.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification262Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2618
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2618
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2619
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2619

47.4.4.8.17.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.8.17.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

47.4.4.8.17.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.8.17.2.1.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "[DTI2024Identifier](#)" on page 5392

47.4.4.8.17.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

47.4.4.8.17.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

47.4.4.8.17.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.17.5 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

47.4.4.8.17.6 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

47.4.4.8.17.7 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C31 "ReceiversCustodianRule", C32 "ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **ReceivingPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2622
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2622
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2622
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2622
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2623
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2623
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2623
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2623
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2624
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2624
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2624
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2624
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2625
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2625
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2625

Constraints

- ReceiversCustodianRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversCustodianDetails Must be present

• ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details Must be present

47.4.4.8.17.7.1 ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the buyer of securities when the buyer does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2622
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2622
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2622

47.4.4.8.17.7.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.17.7.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

47.4.4.8.17.7.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.17.7.2 ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that the receiver's custodian uses to effect the receipt of a security, when the receiver's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2623
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2623
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2623

47.4.4.8.17.7.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.17.7.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.17.7.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.17.7.3 ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the receiver's intermediary 1.

ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2624
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2624
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		2624

47.4.4.8.17.7.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.17.7.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.17.7.3.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.17.7.4 ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2625
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2625
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2625

47.4.4.8.17.7.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.17.7.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.17.7.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.17.8 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C11 "DeliverersCustodianRule", C12 "DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **DeliveringPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2627
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2627
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2627
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2628
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2628
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2628
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2628
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2628
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2629
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2629
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2629
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2629
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2630
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2630
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2630
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2630

Constraints

- **DeliverersCustodianRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersCustodianDetails Must be present

- **DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details Must be present

47.4.4.8.17.8.1 DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the seller of securities when the seller does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.

DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2627
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2627
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2628

47.4.4.8.17.8.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.17.8.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.17.8.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.17.8.2 DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that the deliverer's custodian uses to effect the delivery of a security, when the deliverer's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.**DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>** contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2628
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2628
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		2628

47.4.4.8.17.8.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**PartyIdentification <PtyId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.17.8.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the account owned by the party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**47.4.4.8.17.8.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.17.8.3 DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the deliverer's intermediary 1.

DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2629
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2629
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2629

47.4.4.8.17.8.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.17.8.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.17.8.3.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.17.8.4 DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2630
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2630
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2630

47.4.4.8.17.8.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.17.8.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.17.8.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.18 PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

47.4.4.8.19 PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the physical delivery of the securities.

PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress4" on page 5100 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5100
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5100

47.4.4.8.20 CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction180** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2636
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2641
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2642
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2642
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2642
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2642
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2642
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2642
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2642
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2643
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2643
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2643
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2646
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2646
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2646
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2646
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2647
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2647
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2647
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2648
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2648
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2648
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2649
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2650
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2650
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2651
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2651
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2651

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2652
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2652
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2652
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2653
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2653
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2655
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2655
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2656
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2656
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2656
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2657
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2657
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2657
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2657
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2658
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2658
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2658
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2660
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2660
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2661
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2661
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2661
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2662
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2662
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2662
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2662
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2663

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2663
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2663
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2664
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2665
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2665
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2666
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2666
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2666
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2667
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2667
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2667
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2667
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2668
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2668
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2668
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2669
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2669
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2669
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtIs>	[1..1]			2669
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2670
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2671
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2671
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2671
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2672
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2672
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2672
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2672
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2673
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2673
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2673
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2673

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2674
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2675
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2675
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2676
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2676
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2676
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2677
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2678
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2678
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2679
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		2679
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		2679
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2679
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2680
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2680
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2680
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2681
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2681
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2681
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2682
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2683
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2683
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2684
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2684
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2684
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2684

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2685
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2685
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2685
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2686
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2686
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2687
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2687
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2688
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2688
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2688
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2688
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2689
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2689
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2689
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2689
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2690

47.4.4.8.20.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer, direct debit, investment account or payment card.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument29Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2641
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2642
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2642
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2642
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2642
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2642
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2642
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2642
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2643
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2643
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2643
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2646
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2646
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2646
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2646
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2647
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2647
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2647
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2648
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2648
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2648
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2649
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2650
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2650
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2651
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2651
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2651
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2652

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2652
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2652
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2652
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2653
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2653
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2655
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2655
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2656
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2656
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2656
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2657
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2657
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2657
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2657
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2658
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2658
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2658
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2660
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2660
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2661
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2661
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2661
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2662
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2662
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2662
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2662
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2663
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2663

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2663
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2664
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2665
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2665
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2666
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2666
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2666
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2667
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2667
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2667
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2667
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2668
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2668
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2668
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2669
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2669
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2669
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2669
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2670
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2671
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2671
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2671
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2672
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2672
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2672
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2672
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2673
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2673
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2673
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2673
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2674

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2674
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2675
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2675
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2676
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2676
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2676
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2677
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2678
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2678
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2679
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		2679
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		2679
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2679
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2680
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2680
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2680
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2681
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2681
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2681
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2682
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2683
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2683
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2684
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2684
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2684
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2684
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2685

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2685
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2685
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2686
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2686
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2687
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2687
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2688
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2688
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2688
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2688
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			2689
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2689
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2689
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2689
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2690

47.4.4.8.20.1.1 PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls> contains the following **PaymentCard34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2642
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2642
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2642
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2642
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2642
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2642
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2642
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2643
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2643

47.4.4.8.20.1.1.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of card, for example, credit card.*Datatype:* "CardType1Code" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	CreditCard	Card where the holder has been granted a line of credit. The card enables the holder to make purchases and withdraw cash up to a pre-arranged ceiling.
DBIT	DebitCard	Card enabling the holder to have its purchases directly charged to its account. The card may also combine other functions, for example, cash card or cheque guaranteed card.

47.4.4.8.20.1.1.2 Number <Nb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number embossed on a card that links the card to the account owner and account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**47.4.4.8.20.1.1.3 HolderName <HldrNm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party entitled by a card issuer to use a card.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**47.4.4.8.20.1.1.4 StartDate <StartDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card is available for use.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**47.4.4.8.20.1.1.5 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card expires.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**47.4.4.8.20.1.1.6 CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**47.4.4.8.20.1.1.7 CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.

CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.20.1.1.8 SecurityCode <SctyCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security code written on, or in, the card.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.1.9 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number distinguishing two or more payment cards with the same account number.

Datatype: "[Max3Text](#)" on page 5404

47.4.4.8.20.1.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2646
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2646
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2646
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2646
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2647
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2647
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2647
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2648
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2648
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2648
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2649
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2650
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2650
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2651
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2651
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2651
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2652
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2652
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2652
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2653
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2653
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2655
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2655
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2656
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2656

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2656
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2657
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2657
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2657
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2657
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2658
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2658
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2658
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2660
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2660
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2661
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2661
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2661
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2662
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2662
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2662
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2662
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2663
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2663
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2663
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2664
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2665
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2665
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2666
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2666
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2666
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2667
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2667
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2667
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2667

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2668
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2668
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2668
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2669
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2669
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2669

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2646
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2647
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2647
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2647
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2648

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2647
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2647
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2647

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2648
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2649
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2650
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2650

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2649
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2649
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2650

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2651
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2651
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2652
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2652

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2651
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2652
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2652

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.5.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2653
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2653
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2655
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2655

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2653
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2653
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2654
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2655

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2656
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2656
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2657
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2657
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2657

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2656
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2657
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2657

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.7.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2658
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2658
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2658
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2660
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2660

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2658
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2658
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2659
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2660

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2661
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2661
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2662
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2662
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2662

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2661
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2662
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2662

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.9.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2663
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2663
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2663
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2664
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2665
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2665

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2663
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2663
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2664
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2665

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2666
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2666
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2667
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2667
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2667

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2666
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2667
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2667

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2668
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2668
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2669
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2669
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2669

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2668
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2669
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2669

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.8.20.1.2.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.3 DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction, initiated by the creditor, to debit a debtor's account in favour of the creditor. A direct debit can be pre-authorised or not. In most countries, authorisation is in the form of a mandate between the debtor and creditor.

DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls> contains the following **DirectDebitMandate9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2670
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2671
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2671
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2671
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2672
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2672
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2672
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2672
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2673
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2673
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2673
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2673
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2674
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2675
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2675
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2676
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2676
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2676
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2677
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2678
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2678
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2679
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		2679
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		2679

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.1 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2671
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2671
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2671
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2672
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2672

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2671
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2671
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2672

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.1.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.1.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.1.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes the cash to the creditor/final party. The debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.3 DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.4 DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.5 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.6 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the direct debit instruction from the creditor or other authorised party.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2673
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2674
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2675
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2675

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2674
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2674
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2675

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.7 DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.8 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of the creditor, or other nominated party, and credits the account.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2676
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2677
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2678
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2678

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2677
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2677
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2678

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.9 CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.10 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a creditor by its financial institution, or relevant authority, authorising the creditor to take part in a direct debit scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.3.11 MandateIdentification <MndtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the direct debit mandate that has been agreed upon by the debtor and creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.4 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2680
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2680
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2680
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2681
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2681
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2681
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[1..1]	±		2682
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2683
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2683
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2684

47.4.4.8.20.1.4.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.4.2 PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.20.1.4.3 DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2681
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2681
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2681
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2682
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2683
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2683

47.4.4.8.20.1.4.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2681
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2681
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2682
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2683

47.4.4.8.20.1.4.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.8.20.1.4.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.8.20.1.4.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.8.20.1.4.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.4.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.8.20.1.4.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.20.1.5 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2684
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2684
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2685
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2685
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2685
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2686
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2686
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2687
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2687
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2688

47.4.4.8.20.1.5.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.5.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.20.1.5.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2685
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2685
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2686
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2686
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2687
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2687

47.4.4.8.20.1.5.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2685
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2686
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2686
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2687

47.4.4.8.20.1.5.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.8.20.1.5.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.8.20.1.5.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.8.20.1.5.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.5.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.8.20.1.5.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.8.20.1.6 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2688
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2688

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

47.4.4.8.20.1.6.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.20.1.6.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

47.4.4.8.20.1.7 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following **BlockChainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2689
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2689
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2689
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2690

47.4.4.8.20.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

47.4.4.8.20.1.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

47.4.4.8.20.1.7.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

47.4.4.8.20.1.7.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**47.4.4.8.21 DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total quantity of digital asset to be paid or received in exchange for the securities token.**DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>** contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	2690
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2692
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2692
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2692
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2692
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2692
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2693
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2694
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2694
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2695
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2695
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2695
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2696
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2696
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2696
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2696
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2696

47.4.4.8.21.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C13 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C14 "DescriptionUsageRule", C22 "ISINGuideline", C23 "ISINPresenceRule", C27 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2692
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2692
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2692
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2692
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2692
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2693
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2694
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2694

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

47.4.4.8.21.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395**47.4.4.8.21.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.**OtherIdentification <OthrId>** contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2692
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2692
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2692
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2693
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2694

47.4.4.8.21.1.2.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**47.4.4.8.21.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identifies the suffix of the security identification.*Datatype:* "Max16Text" on page 5402**47.4.4.8.21.1.2.3 Type <Tp>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of the identification.**Type <Tp>** contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2693
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2694

47.4.4.8.21.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

47.4.4.8.21.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.21.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

47.4.4.8.21.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	2695
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2695
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2696
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2696
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2696
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2696

47.4.4.8.21.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C15 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

47.4.4.8.21.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2696
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2696
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2696
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2696

47.4.4.8.21.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

47.4.4.8.21.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

47.4.4.8.21.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.21.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.21.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

47.4.4.8.22 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.8.23 StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..4]

Definition: Breakdown of the net amount per type of order.

StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdwn> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentFundsOrderBreakdown2" on page 4733 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderBreakdownType <OrdBrkdwnTp>	[1..1]			4733
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4733
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4733
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4734

47.4.4.8.24 FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

Datatype: "FinancialAdvice1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	Advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.
NREC	NotReceived	Advice has not been received from an independent financial advisor.
UKWN	Unknown	It is not known whether or not advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

47.4.4.8.25 NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the trade is negotiated.

Datatype: "NegotiatedTrade1Code" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEGO	Negotiated	Trade is negotiated.
NNGO	NotNegotiated	Trade is not negotiated.
UNKW	Unknown	Whether the trade is negotiated or not is unknown.

47.4.4.8.26 RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Party related to the transaction.

Impacted by: C24 "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule"

RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary49" on page 5031 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5032
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5032
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5032
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5032
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	TradingPartyCapacity <TradgPtyCpcty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5033

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

47.4.4.8.27 Equalisation <Equlstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of an investor's subscription amount that is held by the fund in order to pay incentive/performance fees at the end of the fiscal year.

Equalisation <Equlstn> contains the following elements (see "Equalisation1" on page 4775 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4776

47.4.4.8.28 SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Source of cash used for the settlement of the subscription.

SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh> contains one of the following elements (see "SourceOfCash1Choice" on page 5045 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5046

47.4.4.8.29 CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Assessment of the customer's behaviour at the time of the account opening application.

CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClsfctn> contains one of the following elements (see "CustomerConductClassification1Choice" on page 4663 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4664

47.4.4.8.30 TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Means by which the investor or account owner submits the open account form.

TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp> contains one of the following elements (see "TransactionChannelType1Choice" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

47.4.4.8.31 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

SignatureType <SgntrTp> contains one of the following elements (see "SignatureType1Choice" on page 4845 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4846

47.4.4.8.32 OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about a non-standard order.

Impacted by: C38 "WaiverElementRule"

OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls> contains the following elements (see "OrderWaiver1" on page 4782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverReason <OrdWvrRsn>	[0..*]			4782
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4782
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4783
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[0..1]	Text		4783

Constraints

- **WaiverElementRule**

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

47.4.4.9 RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency requested for settlement of cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

47.4.4.10 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

47.4.4.11 TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the multiple order.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

47.4.4.12 BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction180** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2706
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2711
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2712
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2712
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2712
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2712
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2712
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2712
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2712
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2713
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2713
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2713
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2716
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2716
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2716
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2716
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2717
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2717
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2717
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2718
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2718
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2718
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2720
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2720
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2721
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2721
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2721

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2722
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2722
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2722
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2722
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2723
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2723
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2723
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2724
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2725
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2725
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2726
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2726
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2726
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2727
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2727
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2727
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2727
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2728
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2728
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2728
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2729
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2730
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2730
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2731
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2731
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2731
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2732
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2732
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2732
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2733

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2733
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2733
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2734
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2735
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2735
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2736
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2736
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2736
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2737
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2737
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2737
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2737
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2738
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2738
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2738
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2739
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2739
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2739
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtIs>	[1..1]			2739
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2740
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2741
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2741
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2741
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2742
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2742
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2742
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2742
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2743
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2743
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2743
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2743

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2744
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2744
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2744
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2745
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2745
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2746
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2746
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2746
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2748
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2748
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2749
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		2749
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		2749
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2749
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2750
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2750
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2750
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2751
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2751
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2751
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2752
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2753
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2753
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2754
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2754
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2754
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2754

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2755
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2755
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2755
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2756
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2756
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2757
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2757
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2758
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2758
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2758
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2758
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2759
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2759
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2759
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2759
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2760

47.4.4.12.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer, direct debit, investment account or payment card.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument29Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2711
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2712
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2712
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2712
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2712
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2712
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2712
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2712
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2713
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2713
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2713
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2716
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2716
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2716
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2716
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2717
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2717
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2717
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2718
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2718
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2718
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2720
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2720
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2721
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2721
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2721
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2722

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2722
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2722
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2722
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2723
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2723
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2723
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2724
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2725
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2725
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2726
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2726
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2726
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2727
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2727
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2727
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2727
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2728
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2728
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2728
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2729
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2730
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2730
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2731
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2731
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2731
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2732
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2732
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2732
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2733
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2733

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2733
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2734
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2735
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2735
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2736
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2736
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2736
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2737
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2737
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2737
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2737
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2738
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2738
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2738
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2739
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2739
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2739
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2739
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2740
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2741
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2741
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2741
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2742
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2742
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2742
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2742
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2743
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2743
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2743
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2743
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2744

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2744
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2744
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2745
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2745
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2746
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2746
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2746
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2748
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2748
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2749
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		2749
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		2749
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2749
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2750
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2750
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2750
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2751
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2751
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2751
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2752
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2753
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2753
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2754
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2754
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2754
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2754
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2755

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2755
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2755
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2756
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2756
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2757
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2757
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2758
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2758
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2758
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2758
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			2759
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2759
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2759
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2759
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2760

47.4.4.12.1.1 PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls> contains the following **PaymentCard34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2712
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2712
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2712
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2712
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2712
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2712
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2712
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2713
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2713

47.4.4.12.1.1.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of card, for example, credit card.*Datatype:* "CardType1Code" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	CreditCard	Card where the holder has been granted a line of credit. The card enables the holder to make purchases and withdraw cash up to a pre-arranged ceiling.
DBIT	DebitCard	Card enabling the holder to have its purchases directly charged to its account. The card may also combine other functions, for example, cash card or cheque guaranteed card.

47.4.4.12.1.1.2 Number <Nb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number embossed on a card that links the card to the account owner and account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**47.4.4.12.1.1.3 HolderName <HldrNm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party entitled by a card issuer to use a card.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**47.4.4.12.1.1.4 StartDate <StartDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card is available for use.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**47.4.4.12.1.1.5 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card expires.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**47.4.4.12.1.1.6 CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**47.4.4.12.1.1.7 CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.

CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.12.1.1.8 SecurityCode <SctyCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security code written on, or in, the card.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.1.9 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number distinguishing two or more payment cards with the same account number.

Datatype: "[Max3Text](#)" on page 5404

47.4.4.12.1.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2716
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2716
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2716
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2716
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2717
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2717
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2717
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2718
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2718
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2718
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2720
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2720
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2721
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2721
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2721
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2722
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2722
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2722
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2722
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2723
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2723
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2723
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2724
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2725
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2725
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2726
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2726

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2726
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2727
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2727
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2727
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2727
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2728
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2728
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2728
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2729
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2730
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2730
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2731
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2731
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2731
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2732
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2732
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2732
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2733
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2733
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2733
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2734
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2735
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2735
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2736
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2736
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2736
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2737
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2737
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2737
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2737

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2738
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2738
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2738
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2739
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2739
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2739

47.4.4.12.1.2.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.2.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.12.1.2.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2716
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2717
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2717
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2717
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2718

47.4.4.12.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2717
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2717
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2717

47.4.4.12.1.2.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.12.1.2.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.12.1.2.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.12.1.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.2.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2718
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2720
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2720

47.4.4.12.1.2.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2719
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2720

47.4.4.12.1.2.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.12.1.2.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.12.1.2.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.12.1.2.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.2.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.12.1.2.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2721
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2721
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2722
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2722
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2722

47.4.4.12.1.2.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2721
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2722
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2722

47.4.4.12.1.2.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.12.1.2.5.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.12.1.2.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.12.1.2.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2723
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2723
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2723
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2724
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2725
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2725

47.4.4.12.1.2.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2723
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2723
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2724
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2725

47.4.4.12.1.2.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.12.1.2.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.12.1.2.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.12.1.2.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.2.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.12.1.2.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2726
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2726
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2727
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2727
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2727

47.4.4.12.1.2.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2726
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2727
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2727

47.4.4.12.1.2.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.12.1.2.7.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.12.1.2.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.12.1.2.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2728
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2728
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2728
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2729
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2730
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2730

47.4.4.12.1.2.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2728
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2728
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2729
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2730

47.4.4.12.1.2.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.12.1.2.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.12.1.2.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.12.1.2.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.2.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.12.1.2.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2731
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2731
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2732
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2732

47.4.4.12.1.2.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2731
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2732

47.4.4.12.1.2.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.12.1.2.9.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.12.1.2.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.12.1.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.2.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2733
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2733
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2733
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2734
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2735
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2735

47.4.4.12.1.2.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2733
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2733
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2734
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2735

47.4.4.12.1.2.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.12.1.2.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.12.1.2.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.12.1.2.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.2.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.12.1.2.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2736
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2736
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2737
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2737
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2737

47.4.4.12.1.2.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2736
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2737
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2737

47.4.4.12.1.2.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.12.1.2.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.12.1.2.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.12.1.2.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.2.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.12.1.2.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2738
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2738
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChnChainCshWllet>	[1..1]	±		2739
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2739
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2739

47.4.4.12.1.2.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2738
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChnChainCshWllet>	[1..1]	±		2739
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2739

47.4.4.12.1.2.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.12.1.2.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.12.1.2.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.12.1.2.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.3 DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction, initiated by the creditor, to debit a debtor's account in favour of the creditor. A direct debit can be pre-authorised or not. In most countries, authorisation is in the form of a mandate between the debtor and creditor.

DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtIs> contains the following **DirectDebitMandate9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2740
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2741
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2741
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2741
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2742
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2742
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2742
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2742
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2743
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2743
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2743
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2743
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2744
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2744
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2744
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2745
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2745
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2746
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2746
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2746
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2748
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2748
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2749
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		2749
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		2749

47.4.4.12.1.3.1 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2741
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2741
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2741
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2742
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2742

47.4.4.12.1.3.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	2741
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2741
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2742

47.4.4.12.1.3.1.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

47.4.4.12.1.3.1.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

47.4.4.12.1.3.1.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

47.4.4.12.1.3.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.3.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes the cash to the creditor/final party. The debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.12.1.3.3 DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.3.4 DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.3.5 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.12.1.3.6 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the direct debit instruction from the creditor or other authorised party.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2743
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2744
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2744
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2744
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2745
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2745

47.4.4.12.1.3.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2744
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2744
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2744
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2745

47.4.4.12.1.3.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.12.1.3.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.12.1.3.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.12.1.3.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.3.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.12.1.3.7 DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

47.4.4.12.1.3.8 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of the creditor, or other nominated party, and credits the account.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2746
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2748
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2748

47.4.4.12.1.3.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2748

47.4.4.12.1.3.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.12.1.3.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.12.1.3.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.12.1.3.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.3.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.12.1.3.9 CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

47.4.4.12.1.3.10 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a creditor by its financial institution, or relevant authority, authorising the creditor to take part in a direct debit scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.3.11 MandateIdentification <MndtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the direct debit mandate that has been agreed upon by the debtor and creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.4 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2750
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2750
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2750
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2751
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2751
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2751
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2752
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2753
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2753
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2754

47.4.4.12.1.4.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.4.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.12.1.4.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2751
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2751
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2751
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2752
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2753
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2753

47.4.4.12.1.4.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2751
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2751
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2752
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2753

47.4.4.12.1.4.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.12.1.4.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.12.1.4.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.12.1.4.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.4.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.12.1.4.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.12.1.5 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2754
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2754
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2755
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2755
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2755
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2756
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2756
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2757
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2757
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2758

47.4.4.12.1.5.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.5.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.12.1.5.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2755
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2755
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2756
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2756
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2757
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2757

47.4.4.12.1.5.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2755
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	2756
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2756
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2757

47.4.4.12.1.5.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

47.4.4.12.1.5.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: "[BICFIDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

47.4.4.12.1.5.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

47.4.4.12.1.5.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.5.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

47.4.4.12.1.5.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

47.4.4.12.1.6 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2758
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2758

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

47.4.4.12.1.6.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

47.4.4.12.1.6.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

47.4.4.12.1.7 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following **BlockChainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2759
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2759
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2759
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2760

47.4.4.12.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

47.4.4.12.1.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

47.4.4.12.1.7.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

47.4.4.12.1.7.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtLDgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**47.4.5 CopyDetails <CpyDtIs>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.**CopyDetails <CpyDtIs>** contains the following elements (see "[CopyInformation5](#)" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

47.4.6 Extension <Xtnsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.*Impacted by:* [C17 "ExtensionRule"](#)**Extension <Xtnsn>** contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

48 setr.008.001.05 SubscriptionBulkOrderCancellationRequestV05

48.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The SubscriptionBulkOrderCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent SubscriptionBulkOrder.

Usage

The SubscriptionBulkOrderCancellationRequest message is used to request the cancellation of one or more individual orders.

There is no amendment, but a cancellation and re-instruct policy.

To request the cancellation of one or more individual orders, the order reference of each individual order listed in the original SubscriptionBulkOrder message is specified in the order reference element. The message identification of the SubscriptionBulkOrder message which contains the individual orders to be cancelled may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended.

The deadline and acceptance of a cancellation request is subject to a service level agreement (SLA). This cancellation message is a cancellation request. There is no automatic acceptance of the cancellation.

The rejection or acceptance of a SubscriptionBulkOrderCancellationRequest is made using an OrderCancellationStatusReport message.

Outline

The SubscriptionBulkOrderCancellationRequestV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. MasterReference

Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

E. OrderReferences

Identification of the individual order to be cancelled.

F. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

48.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SbcptBlkOrdxCxlReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		2762
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		0
	OrderReferences <OrdRefs>	[1..*]			0
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		2764
	ClientReference <CIntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2764
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		2764
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		2764
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		2764
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		0

48.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

48.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

48.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

48.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

48.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

48.4.4 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

48.4.5 OrderReferences <OrdRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of the individual order to be cancelled.

OrderReferences <OrdrRefs> contains the following **InvestmentFundOrder13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		2764
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2764
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		2764
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		2764
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		2764

48.4.5.1 OrderReference <OrdrRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

48.4.5.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

48.4.5.3 Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

48.4.5.4 CancellationReference <CxlRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

48.4.5.5 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation.

CancellationReason <CxIRsn> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationReason32Choice" on page 4869 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		4869
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4869

48.4.6 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

49 **setr.009.001.05**

SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmationV05

49.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to confirm the details of the execution of a SubscriptionBulkOrder instruction.

Usage

The SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmation message is used to confirm the execution of all individual orders.

There is usually one bulk confirmation message for one bulk order message.

Each individual order confirmation specified is identified in DealReference. The reference of the original individual order is specified in OrderReference. The message identification of the SubscriptionBulkOrder message in which the individual order was conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference.

A SubscriptionBulkOrder must in all cases be responded to by a SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmation and in no circumstances by a SubscriptionOrderConfirmation.

If the executing party needs to confirm a SubscriptionOrder instruction, then the SubscriptionOrderConfirmation must be used.

When the message is used to convey a confirmation amendment/s, the AmendmentIndicator must be present with the value 'true' or '1'. When this is the case, the message must only contain a confirmation amendment/s and not contain both a confirmation amendment/s and a 'new' confirmation/s.

Outline

The SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmationV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. BulkExecutionDetails

General information related to the execution of the orders.

F. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

G. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

49.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SbcptBlkOrdConf>	[1..1]		C2, C27	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		0
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	BulkExecutionDetails <BlkExctnDtls>	[1..1]		C8, C35, C37	0
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2805
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		2805
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		2805
	OrderDateTime <OrdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2805
	ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2806
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		2806
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		2806
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	2806
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2808
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2808
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2810
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2811
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2811
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2811
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2811
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2811
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		2811
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2812
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2812
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2812
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C36	2812
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2813
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2813
	IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls>	[1..*]		C26, C30, C31, C32	2813
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		2824
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2824
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		2824
	NoncelIdentification <NoncelId>	[0..1]	Text		2824
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		2825
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	2825
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2825
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2826
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2826
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		2826
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2826
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgbty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2826
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2827
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2827
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C29	2827

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			2828
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2828
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2828
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2829
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2829
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2829
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2830
	DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>	[1..1]	±		2830
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		2830
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2831
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2831
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2831
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2832
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2832
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2832
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		2832
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		2833
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2833
	LetterIntentReference <LtrInttRef>	[0..1]	Text		2834
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2834
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C39	2834
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2836
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2837
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2837
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2837
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	2838
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2838
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2839
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2840
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2840
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2840

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2841
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2841
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2841
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	2842
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2842
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2843
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2843
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2843
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2843
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2844
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2844
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2844
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2844
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2845
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		2845
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2845
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2846
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2848
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2848
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2848
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2848
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2848
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2849
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2850
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2850
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2851
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2851
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2851
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2852
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2852

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer </ssr>	[1..1]	Text		2852
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2852
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2852
	InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	2852
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			2854
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2856
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2856
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2857
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2857
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	±		2857
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2858
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2858
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2858
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2858
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysld>	[0..1]	Text		2859
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2859
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2859
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C33, C34	2860
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2861
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2861
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2861
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2861
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2862
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2862
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2862
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2862
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2863
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2863
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2863
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2863
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2864

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2864
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2864
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2864
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C12, C13	2865
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2866
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2866
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2866
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2867
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2867
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2867
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2867
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2867
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2868
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2868
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2868
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2868
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2869
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2869
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2869
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2869
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2870
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		2870
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdw>	[0..4]	±		2870
	Refund <Rfnd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2870
	SubscriptionInterest <SbcptIntrst>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2871
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2871
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2876
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2881
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2882
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2882
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2882

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2882
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2882
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2882
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2882
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2883
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2883
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2883
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2886
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2886
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2886
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2886
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2887
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2887
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2887
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2888
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2888
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2888
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2889
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2890
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2890
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2891
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2891
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2891
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2892
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2892
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2892
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2892
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2893
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2893

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2893
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2894
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2895
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2895
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2896
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2896
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2896
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2897
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2897
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2897
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2897
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2898
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2898
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2898
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2900
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2900
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2901
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2901
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2901
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2902
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2902
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2902
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2902
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2903
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2903
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2903
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2904
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2905
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2905
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2906

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2906
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2906
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2907
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2907
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2907
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2907
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2908
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2908
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2908
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2909
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2909
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2909
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2909
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2910
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2911
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2911
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2911
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2912
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2912
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2912
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2912
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2913
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2913
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2913
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2913
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2914
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2915
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2915
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2916

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2916
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2916
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2917
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2918
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2918
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2919
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		2919
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		2919
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2919
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2920
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2920
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2920
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2921
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2921
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2921
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2922
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2923
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2923
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2924
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2924
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2924
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2924
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2925
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2925
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2925
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2926
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2926
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2927
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2927

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2928
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2928
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2928
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2928
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlft>	[1..1]			2929
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		2929
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2929
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2929
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtLDgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2930
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2930
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2930
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2932
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			2932
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		2932
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2932
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2932
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2934
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2934
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2935
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2935
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2935
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2936
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2936
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2936
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2936
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtLDgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2936
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2936
	PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>	[0..1]	Rate		2936
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2937

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2937
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2937
	PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>	[0..1]	Rate		2937
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2937
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		2938
	SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>	[0..*]	±		2938
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2939
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		2939
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2939
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C40	2939
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	2940
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	2940
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2940
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2941
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2946
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2951
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2952
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2952
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2952
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2952
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2952
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2952
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2952
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2953
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2953
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2953
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2956
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2956
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2956
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2956
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2957

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2957
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2957
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2958
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2958
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2958
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2959
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2960
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2960
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2961
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2961
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2961
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2962
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2962
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2962
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2962
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2963
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2963
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2963
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2964
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2965
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2965
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2966
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2966
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2966
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2967
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2967
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2967
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2967
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2968

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2968
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2968
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2969
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2970
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2970
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2971
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2971
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2971
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2972
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2972
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2972
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2972
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2973
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2973
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2973
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2974
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2975
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2975
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2976
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2976
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2976
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2977
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2977
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2977
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2977
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2978
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2978
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2978
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2979
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2979
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2979

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2979
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2980
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2981
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2981
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2981
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2982
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2982
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2982
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2982
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2983
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2983
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2983
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2983
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2984
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2984
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2984
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2985
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2985
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2986
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2986
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2986
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2987
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2988
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2988
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2989
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		2989
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		2989
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2989
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2990

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2990
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2990
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2991
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2991
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2991
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2992
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2993
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2993
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2994
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2994
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2994
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2994
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2995
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2995
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2995
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2996
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2996
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2997
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2997
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2998
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2998
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2998
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2998
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2999
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2999
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2999
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2999
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3000
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		3000
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C18	3000

49.3 Constraints

C1 AccountElementRule

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

C2 AccountIdentificationRule

If this message is linked to an account opening request and the account identification is not yet known then the value of the AccountIdentification element in BulkExecutionDetails/IndividualExecutionDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be UNKNOWN.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 AppliedAmountRule

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C7 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule

Either IndividualExecutionDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

C9 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C12 DeliverersCustodianRule

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present.
If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

C13 DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

C14 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C15 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C16 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C17 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C18 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C19 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C20 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C21 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C22 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C23 NonStandardsSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C24 OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

C25 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C26 OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

C27 OrderReferenceRule

If this message is not solicited by the receiver, then the value of the OrderReference element in every occurrence of BulkExecutionDetails/IndividualExecutionDetails must be UNSOLICITED.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C28 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C29 PersonElementRule

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion, OtherIdentification) must be present.

C30 PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

C31 PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

C32 PriceDifferenceReasonRule

Any occurrence of InformativePriceDetails/PriceDifferenceReason may not be present.

C33 ReceiversCustodianRule

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present.
If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

C34 ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

C35 RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/SettlementAmount.

C36 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

C37 SettlementCurrencyRule

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualExecutionDetails/SettlementAmount must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails.

C38 TaxElementRule

One of the elements (TaxableIncomePerDividend, EUCapitalGain, EUDividendStatus, PercentageOfDebtClaim, IndividualTax) must be present.

C39 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

C40 WaiverElementRule

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

49.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

49.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

49.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

49.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

49.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

49.4.5 BulkExecutionDetails <BlkExctnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information related to the execution of the orders.

Impacted by: C8 "BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule", C35 "RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule", C37 "SettlementCurrencyRule"

BulkExecutionDetails <BlkExctnDtls> contains the following **SubscriptionBulkExecution05** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		2805
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		2805
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		2805
	OrderDateTime <OrdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2805
	ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		2806
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		2806
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		2806
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	2806
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2808
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2808
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2810
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2811
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2811
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2811
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2811
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2811

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		2811
	SecuritiesForm <ScetiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2812
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2812
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2812
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C36	2812
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2813
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2813
	IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls>	[1..*]		C26, C30, C31, C32	2813
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		2824
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2824
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		2824
	NoncelIdentification <NoncelId>	[0..1]	Text		2824
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		2825
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	2825
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2825
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2826
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2826
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		2826
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2826
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2826
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2827
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2827
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C29	2827
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			2828
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2828
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2828
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2829
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2829
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2829
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2830

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>	[1..1]	±		2830
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		2830
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2831
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2831
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2831
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2832
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2832
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2832
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		2832
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		2833
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2833
	LetterIntentReference <LtrlInttRef>	[0..1]	Text		2834
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2834
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C39	2834
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2836
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2837
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2837
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2837
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	2838
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2838
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2839
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2840
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2840
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2840
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2841
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2841
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2841
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	2842
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2842
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2843
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2843

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2843
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2843
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2844
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2844
	NonStandardSLAResponse <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2844
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		2844
	InformativeIndicator <InfvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2845
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		2845
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2845
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2846
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2848
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2848
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2848
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2848
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2848
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2849
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2850
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2850
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2851
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2851
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2851
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2852
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2852
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2852
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2852
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2852
	InformativeTaxDetails <InfvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	2852
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			2854
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2856
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2856

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2857
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2857
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2857
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2858
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2858
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2858
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2858
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <ScitiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		2859
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2859
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2859
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C33, C34	2860
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2861
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2861
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2861
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2861
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2862
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2862
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2862
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2862
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2863
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2863
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2863
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2863
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2864
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2864
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2864
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2864
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[1..1]		C12, C13	2865
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2866

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2866
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2866
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2867
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2867
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2867
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2867
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2867
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2868
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2868
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2868
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2868
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2869
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2869
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2869
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2869
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2870
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		2870
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdown>	[0..4]	±		2870
	Refund <Rfnd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2870
	SubscriptionInterest <SbcptIntrst>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2871
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2871
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2876
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2881
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2882
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2882
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2882
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2882
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2882
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2882
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2882

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2883
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2883
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2883
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2886
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2886
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2886
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2886
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2887
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2887
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2887
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2888
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2888
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2888
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2889
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2890
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2890
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2891
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2891
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2891
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2892
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2892
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2892
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2892
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2893
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2893
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2893
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2894
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2895
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2895

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2896
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2896
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2896
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2897
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2897
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2897
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2897
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2898
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2898
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2898
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2900
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2900
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2901
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2901
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2901
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2902
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2902
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2902
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2902
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2903
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2903
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2903
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2904
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2905
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2905
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2906
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2906
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2906
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2907
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2907

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2907
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2907
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2908
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2908
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2908
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2909
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2909
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2909
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2909
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2910
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2911
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2911
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2911
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2912
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2912
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2912
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2912
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2913
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2913
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2913
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2913
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2914
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2915
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2915
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2916
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2916
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2916
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2917

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2918
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2918
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2919
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		2919
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		2919
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2919
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2920
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2920
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2920
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2921
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2921
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2921
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2922
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2923
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2923
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2924
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2924
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2924
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2924
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2925
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2925
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2925
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2926
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2926
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2927
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2927
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2928
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2928
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2928

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2928
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2929
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2929
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2929
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2929
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2930
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2930
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2930
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2932
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			2932
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2932
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2932
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2932
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2934
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2934
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2935
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2935
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2935
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2936
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2936
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2936
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2936
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2936
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2936
	PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>	[0..1]	Rate		2936
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv<	[0..1]	CodeSet		2937
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2937
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2937

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>	[0..1]	Rate		2937
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2937
	Equalisation <Equlstr>	[0..1]	±		2938
	SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>	[0..*]	±		2938
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2939
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		2939
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2939
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C40	2939
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	2940
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	2940
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2940
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2941
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2946
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2951
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2952
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2952
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2952
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2952
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2952
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2952
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2952
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2953
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2953
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2953
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2956
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2956
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2956
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2956
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2957
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2957
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2957

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2958
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2958
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2958
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2959
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2960
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2960
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2961
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2961
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2961
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2962
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2962
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2962
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2962
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2963
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2963
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2963
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2964
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2965
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2965
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2966
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2966
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2966
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2967
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2967
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2967
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2967
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2968
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2968
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2968

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2969
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2970
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2970
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2971
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2971
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2971
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2972
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2972
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2972
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2972
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2973
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2973
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2973
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2974
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2975
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2975
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2976
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2976
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2976
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2977
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2977
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2977
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2977
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2978
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2978
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2978
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2979
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2979
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2979
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2979
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2980

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2981
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2981
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2981
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2982
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2982
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2982
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2982
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2983
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2983
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2983
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2983
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2984
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2984
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2984
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2985
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2985
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2986
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2986
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2986
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2987
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2988
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2988
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2989
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		2989
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		2989
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2989
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2990
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2990

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2990
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2991
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2991
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2991
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2992
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2993
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2993
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2994
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2994
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2994
	Payeeldentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2994
	Draweeldentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2995
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2995
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2995
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2996
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2996
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2997
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2997
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2998
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2998
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2998
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2998
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2999
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		2999
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2999
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2999
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3000

Constraints

- **BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule**

Either IndividualExecutionDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

- **RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule**

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/SettlementAmount.

- **SettlementCurrencyRule**

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualExecutionDetails/SettlementAmount must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails.

49.4.5.1 AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the confirmation is an amendment of a previous confirmation.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

49.4.5.2 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual orders, as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual orders together.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

49.4.5.3 PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market in which the advised trade transaction was executed.

PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad> contains one of the following elements (see ["PlaceOfTradeIdentification4Choice"](#) on page 4808 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4809
Or	Exchange <Xchg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4809
Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4809
Or}	OverTheCounter <OverTheCntr>	[1..1]	Text		4809

49.4.5.4 OrderDateTime <OrdRdtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the order was placed by the investor or its agent.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

49.4.5.5 ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time the order was received by the executing party, for example, the transfer agent.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

49.4.5.6 RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Future date at which the investor requests the order to be executed.

The specification of a requested future trade date is not allowed in some markets. The date must be a date in the future.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

49.4.5.7 CancellationRight <CxlRght>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cancellation right of the investor with respect to the investment fund order.

CancellationRight <CxlRght> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationRight1Choice" on page 4834 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4834

49.4.5.8 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class to which the investment fund order execution is related.

Impacted by: C20 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2808
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2808
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2810
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2811
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2811
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2811
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		2811
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		2811
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		2811
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2812
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2812
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		2812
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C36	2812
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2813
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2813

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

49.4.5.8.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2808
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2809
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2810
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			2810
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2811
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2811

49.4.5.8.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.8.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

49.4.5.8.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

49.4.5.8.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

49.4.5.8.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

49.4.5.8.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

49.4.5.8.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

49.4.5.8.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

49.4.5.8.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

49.4.5.8.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

49.4.5.8.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

49.4.5.8.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

49.4.5.8.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

49.4.5.8.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

49.4.5.8.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

49.4.5.8.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2811
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		2811

49.4.5.8.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.8.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

49.4.5.8.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.8.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.8.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.8.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.8.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

49.4.5.8.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

49.4.5.8.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

49.4.5.8.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C36 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		2813
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		2813

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

49.4.5.8.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat42Choice](#)" on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

49.4.5.8.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

49.4.5.9 IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Execution of a subscription order.

Impacted by: [C26 "OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule"](#), [C30 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule"](#), [C31 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule"](#), [C32 "PriceDifferenceReasonRule"](#)

IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls> contains the following **SubscriptionExecution15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		2824
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		2824
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		2824
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		2824
	OrderType <OrdTp>	[0..10]	±		2825
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	2825
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2825
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2826
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2826
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		2826
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2826
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2826
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2827
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2827
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C29	2827
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			2828
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2828
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2828
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2829
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2829
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2829
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		2830
	DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>	[1..1]	±		2830
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		2830
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2831
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2831
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2831
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2832
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2832
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2832

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		2832
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		2833
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2833
	LetterIntentReference <LtrInttRef>	[0..1]	Text		2834
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2834
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C39	2834
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2836
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2837
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2837
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2837
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	2838
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2838
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2839
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2840
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2840
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2840
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2841
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2841
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2841
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	2842
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2842
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2843
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2843
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2843
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2843
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2844
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2844
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2844
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2844
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2845
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		2845

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2845
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2846
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2848
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2848
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2848
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2848
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2848
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2849
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2850
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2850
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2851
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2851
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2851
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2852
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2852
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2852
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2852
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2852
	InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	2852
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			2854
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2856
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2856
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2857
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2857
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2857
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2858
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2858
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2858
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2858

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		2859
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2859
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2859
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C33, C34	2860
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2861
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2861
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2861
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2861
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2862
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2862
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2862
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2862
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2863
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2863
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2863
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2863
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2864
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2864
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2864
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2864
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C12, C13	2865
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2866
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2866
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2866
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2867
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2867
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2867
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2867

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2867
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2868
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2868
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2868
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2868
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2869
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2869
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2869
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2869
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2870
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		2870
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdown>	[0..4]	±		2870
	Refund <Rfnd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2870
	SubscriptionInterest <SbcptIntrst>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2871
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			2871
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2876
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2881
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2882
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2882
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2882
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2882
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2882
	CardIssuerName <CardlssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2882
	CardIssuerIdentification <Cardlssrld>	[0..1]	±		2882
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2883
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2883
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2883
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2886
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2886
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2886

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2886
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2887
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlokChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2887
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2887
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2888
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2888
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2888
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2889
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2890
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2890
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2891
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2891
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2891
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlokChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2892
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2892
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2892
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2892
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2893
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2893
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2893
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2894
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2895
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2895
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2896
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2896
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2896
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlokChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2897
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2897
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2897

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2897
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2898
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2898
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2898
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2900
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2900
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2901
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2901
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2901
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2902
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2902
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2902
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2902
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2903
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2903
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2903
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2904
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2905
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2905
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2906
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2906
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2906
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2907
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2907
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2907
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2907
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2908
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2908
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2908
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2909

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2909
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2909
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2909
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2910
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2911
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2911
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2911
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2912
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2912
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2912
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2912
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2913
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2913
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2913
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2913
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2914
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2915
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2915
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2916
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2916
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2916
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2917
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2918
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2918
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2919
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		2919

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		2919
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2919
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2920
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2920
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2920
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2921
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2921
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2921
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2922
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2923
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2923
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2924
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2924
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2924
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2924
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2925
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2925
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2925
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2926
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2926
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2927
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2927
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2928
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2928
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2928
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2928
Or}	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2929
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2929
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2929
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2929
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2930

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			2930
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2930
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2932
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2932
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2932
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2932
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2932
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2934
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2934
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2935
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2935
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2935
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2936
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2936
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2936
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2936
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2936
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		2936
	PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>	[0..1]	Rate		2936
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv<	[0..1]	CodeSet		2937
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2937
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2937
	PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>	[0..1]	Rate		2937
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	2937
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		2938
	SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>	[0..*]	±		2938
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		2939
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		2939
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		2939

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C40	2939

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule**

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be absent

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '1'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be present

- **PriceDifferenceReasonRule**

Any occurrence of InformativePriceDetails/PriceDifferenceReason may not be present.

49.4.5.9.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.3 DealReference <DealRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.4 NoncelfIdentification <Noncelf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.5 OrderType <OrdrTp>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Category of the investment fund order.

OrderType <OrdrTp> contains one of the following elements (see "FundOrderType4Choice" on page 4740 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4741

49.4.5.9.6 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account impacted by the investment fund order execution.

Impacted by: C25 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		2825
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		2826
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		2826
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		2826
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		2826
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		2826
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		2827
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2827

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

49.4.5.9.6.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.6.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.6.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.6.4 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <Ownrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.6.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.6.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

49.4.5.9.6.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtIs>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.**SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtIs>** contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount6"](#) on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

49.4.5.9.6.8 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>** contains the following elements (see ["BlockchainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.7 BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtIs>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the investor.*Impacted by:* [C29 "PersonElementRule"](#)

BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson31" on page 5058 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5058
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5059
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		5059
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5059
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			5059
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5060
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			5060
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5060
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5061
	Issuer </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		5061

Constraints

- **PersonElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion, OtherIdentification) must be present.

49.4.5.9.8 Units <Units>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units or digital tokens.

Units <Units> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		2828
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		2828

49.4.5.9.8.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

49.4.5.9.8.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

49.4.5.9.9 Rounding <Rndg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the rounding direction applied to nearest unit.

Datatype: "RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

49.4.5.9.10 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money invested in the fund.

Net Amount = Quantity * Price.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

49.4.5.9.11 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be paid by the investor when subscribing to fund units.

Gross amount = (Quantity * Price) + (Fees + Taxes).

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

49.4.5.9.12 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a price is applied, according to the terms stated in the prospectus.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

49.4.5.9.13 DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price at which the order was executed.

DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls> contains the following elements (see "[UnitPrice22](#)" on page 5109 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5109
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5110
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5110
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5110
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5110
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5111
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111
	PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>	[0..1]	Text		5112

49.4.5.9.14 InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Other quoted price than the one at which the order was executed.

InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice22" on page 5109 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5109
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5110
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5110
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5110
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5110
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5111
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111
	PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>	[0..1]	Text		5112

49.4.5.9.15 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the individual order.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

49.4.5.9.16 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

49.4.5.9.17 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the transaction is settled.

Datatype: "DeliveryReceiptType2Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, that is, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

49.4.5.9.18 PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the order has been partially executed, that is, the confirmed quantity does not match the ordered quantity for a given financial instrument.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

49.4.5.9.19 BestExecution <BestExctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that the execution was subject to best execution rules as defined by MiFID.

Datatype: "BestExecution1Code" on page 5278

CodeName	Name	Definition
BTEX	Best	Best execution rules were followed.

49.4.5.9.20 CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the dividend is included, that is, cum-dividend, in the executed price. When the dividend is not included, the price will be ex-dividend.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

49.4.5.9.21 InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of the price deemed as accrued income or profit rather than capital. The interim profit amount is used for tax purposes.

InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "ProfitAndLoss2Choice" on page 5116 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Profit <Prft>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116
Or}	Loss <Loss>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116

49.4.5.9.22 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following elements (see "ForeignExchangeTerms37" on page 4532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4534
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4534
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4534

49.4.5.9.23 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference1Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Reinvestment of proceeds into securities.

49.4.5.9.24 LetterIntentReference <LtrInttRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of a letter of intent program, in which sales commissions are reduced based on the aggregate of a customer's actual purchase and anticipated purchases, over a specific period of time, and as agreed by the customer. A letter of intent program is mainly used in the US market.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.25 AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of an accumulation right program, in which sales commissions are based on a customer's present purchases of shares and the aggregate quantity previously purchased by the customer. An accumulation rights program is mainly used in the US market.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.26 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees (charges/commission) and taxes that are taken into consideration for the transaction, so that the total difference between the net amount and gross amount is known, without taking into account equalisation.

Impacted by: C23 "NonStandardsSLAReferenceRule", C39 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following TotalFeesAndTaxes45 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2836
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2837
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2837
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		2837
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	2838
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2838
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2839
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2840
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2840
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2840
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2841
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2841
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2841
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	2842
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2842
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2843
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2843
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2843
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2843
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2844
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2844
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2844
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2844
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2845
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		2845
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			2845
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2846
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2848
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2848

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2848
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2848
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2848
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2849
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2850
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2850
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2851
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2851
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2851
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2852
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2852
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2852
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2852
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2852

Constraints

- **NonStandardsSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

49.4.5.9.26.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

49.4.5.9.26.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

49.4.5.9.26.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

49.4.5.9.26.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.26.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C6 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2838
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2839
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2840
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2840
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2840
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2841
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2841
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2841
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C17	2842
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2842
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2843
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2843
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2843
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2843
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2844
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		2844
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		2844
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		2844
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		2845

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

49.4.5.9.26.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2839
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2840

49.4.5.9.26.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

49.4.5.9.26.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

49.4.5.9.26.5.2 Basis <Bsis>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).**Basis <Bsis>** contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2840
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2841

49.4.5.9.26.5.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

49.4.5.9.26.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

49.4.5.9.26.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.*Impacted by:* [C3 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)*Datatype:* ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268**Constraints**

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

49.4.5.9.26.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.*Datatype:* ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

49.4.5.9.26.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C17 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	2842
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		2843
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			2843
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2843
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2843

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

49.4.5.9.26.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

49.4.5.9.26.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

49.4.5.9.26.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2843
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		2843

49.4.5.9.26.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

49.4.5.9.26.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

49.4.5.9.26.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C3 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

49.4.5.9.26.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

49.4.5.9.26.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

49.4.5.9.26.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.26.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

49.4.5.9.26.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

49.4.5.9.26.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2846
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2848
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2848
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2848
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2848
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2848
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2849
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2850
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2850
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2851
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2851
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2851
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2852
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2852
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2852
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2852
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2852

49.4.5.9.26.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C14 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C15 "DescriptionUsageRule", C21 "ISINGuideline", C22 "ISINPresenceRule", C28 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2848
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2848
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2848
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2848
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2848
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2849
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2850
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2850

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

49.4.5.9.26.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.*Datatype:* "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395**49.4.5.9.26.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.**OtherIdentification <Othrid>** contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2848
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2848
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2848
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2849
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2850

49.4.5.9.26.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**49.4.5.9.26.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identifies the suffix of the security identification.*Datatype:* "Max16Text" on page 5402**49.4.5.9.26.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of the identification.**Type <Tp>** contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2849
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2850

49.4.5.9.26.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

49.4.5.9.26.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**49.4.5.9.26.7.1.3 Description <Desc>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

49.4.5.9.26.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2851
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2851
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2852
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2852
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2852
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2852

49.4.5.9.26.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C16 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

49.4.5.9.26.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2852
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2852
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2852
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2852

49.4.5.9.26.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

49.4.5.9.26.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

49.4.5.9.26.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.26.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.26.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

49.4.5.9.27 InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about tax that does not have an impact on the transaction overhead.

Impacted by: C38 "TaxElementRule"

InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls> contains the following elements (see "InformativeTax2" on page 5222 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5223
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			5224
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5224
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5224
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			5225
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5225
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5225
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		5226
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			5226
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5227
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5228
	InformativeAmount <InftvAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5228
	InformativeRate <InftvRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5229
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5229
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5229
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			5229
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5230
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5232
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5233
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5233
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5234
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5234
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5234

Constraints

- **TaxElementRule**

One of the elements (TaxableIncomePerDividend, EUCapitalGain, EUDividendStatus, PercentageOfDebtClaim, IndividualTax) must be present.

49.4.5.9.28 SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters used to execute the settlement of an investment fund order.

SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls> contains the following
FundSettlementParameters28 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		2856
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			2856
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2857
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2857
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2857
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2858
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2858
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2858
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		2858
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		2859
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2859
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		2859
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C33, C34	2860
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2861
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2861
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2861
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2861
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2862
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2862
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2862
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2862
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2863
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2863
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2863
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2863
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2864
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2864
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2864
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2864

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C12, C13	2865
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2866
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2866
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2866
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2867
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2867
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2867
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2867
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2867
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2868
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2868
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2868
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2868
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2869
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		2869
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2869
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2869

49.4.5.9.28.1 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**49.4.5.9.28.2 SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place where the settlement of the transaction will take place. In the context of investment funds, the place of settlement is the transfer agent, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc> contains the following **PartyIdentification339** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2857
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2857
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2857
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2858
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2858
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2858

49.4.5.9.28.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification262Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	2857
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		2857
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2858
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2858

49.4.5.9.28.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.9.28.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

49.4.5.9.28.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.9.28.2.1.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "[DTI2024Identifier](#)" on page 5392

49.4.5.9.28.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

49.4.5.9.28.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

49.4.5.9.28.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.28.5 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

49.4.5.9.28.6 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

49.4.5.9.28.7 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C33 "ReceiversCustodianRule", C34 "ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **ReceivingPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2861
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2861
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2861
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2861
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2862
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2862
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2862
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2862
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2863
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2863
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2863
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2863
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2864
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2864
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2864
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2864

Constraints

- ReceiversCustodianRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversCustodianDetails Must be present

• ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details Must be present

49.4.5.9.28.7.1 ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the buyer of securities when the buyer does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2861
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2861
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		2861

49.4.5.9.28.7.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.28.7.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

49.4.5.9.28.7.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.28.7.2 ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that the receiver's custodian uses to effect the receipt of a security, when the receiver's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2862
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2862
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2862

49.4.5.9.28.7.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.28.7.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.28.7.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.28.7.3 ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the receiver's intermediary 1.

ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2863
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2863
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		2863

49.4.5.9.28.7.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.28.7.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.28.7.3.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.28.7.4 ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2864
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2864
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2864

49.4.5.9.28.7.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.28.7.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.28.7.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.28.8 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C12 "DeliverersCustodianRule", C13 "DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **DeliveringPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			2866
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2866
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2866
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2867
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			2867
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2867
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2867
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2867
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			2868
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2868
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2868
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2868
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			2869
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2869
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2869
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2869

Constraints

- **DeliverersCustodianRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersCustodianDetails Must be present

- **DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details Must be present

49.4.5.9.28.8.1 DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the seller of securities when the seller does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.

DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2866
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2866
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2867

49.4.5.9.28.8.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.28.8.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.28.8.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.28.8.2 DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that the deliverer's custodian uses to effect the delivery of a security, when the deliverer's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.**DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>** contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2867
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2867
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		2867

49.4.5.9.28.8.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**PartyIdentification <PtyId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.28.8.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the account owned by the party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**49.4.5.9.28.8.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.28.8.3 DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the deliverer's intermediary 1.

DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2868
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2868
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		2868

49.4.5.9.28.8.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.28.8.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.28.8.3.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.28.8.4 DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		2869
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2869
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		2869

49.4.5.9.28.8.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.28.8.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.28.8.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.29 PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

49.4.5.9.30 PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the physical delivery of the securities.

PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls> contains the following elements (see "DeliveryParameters3" on page 5096 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5096
	IssuedCertificateNumber <IssdCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		5097

49.4.5.9.31 StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..4]

Definition: Breakdown of the net amount per type of order.

StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdwn> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentFundsOrderBreakdown2" on page 4733 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderBreakdownType <OrdrBrkdwnTp>	[1..1]			4733
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4733
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4733
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4734

49.4.5.9.32 Refund <Rfnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Return of cash that has been overpaid for a subscription.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

49.4.5.9.33 SubscriptionInterest <SbcptIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest received when a subscription amount is paid in advance and then invested by the fund.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

49.4.5.9.34 CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction180** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2876
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2881
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2882
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2882
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2882
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2882
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2882
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2882
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2882
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2883
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2883
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2883
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2886
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2886
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2886
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2886
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2887
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2887
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2887
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2888
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2888
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2888
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2889
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2890
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2890
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2891
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2891
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2891

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2892
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2892
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2892
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2892
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2893
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2893
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2893
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2894
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2895
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2895
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2896
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2896
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2896
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2897
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2897
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2897
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2897
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2898
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2898
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2898
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2900
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2900
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2901
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2901
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2901
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2902
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2902
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2902
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2902
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2903

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2903
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2903
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2904
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2905
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2905
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2906
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2906
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2906
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2907
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2907
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2907
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2907
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2908
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2908
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2908
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2909
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2909
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2909
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2909
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2910
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2911
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2911
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2911
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2912
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2912
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2912
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2912
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2913
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2913
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2913
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2913

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2914
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2915
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2915
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2916
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2916
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2916
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2917
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2918
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2918
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2919
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		2919
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		2919
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2919
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2920
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2920
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2920
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2921
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2921
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2921
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2922
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2923
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2923
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2924
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2924
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2924
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2924

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2925
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2925
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2925
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2926
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2926
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2927
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2927
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2928
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2928
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2928
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2928
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2929
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2929
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2929
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2929
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2930

49.4.5.9.34.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer, direct debit, investment account or payment card.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument29Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2881
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2882
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2882
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2882
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2882
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2882
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2882
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2882
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2883
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2883
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2883
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2886
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2886
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2886
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2886
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2887
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2887
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2887
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2888
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2888
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2888
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2889
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2890
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2890
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2891
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2891
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2891
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2892

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2892
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2892
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2892
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2893
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2893
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2893
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2894
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2895
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2895
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2896
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2896
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2896
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2897
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2897
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2897
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2897
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2898
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2898
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2898
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2900
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2900
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2901
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2901
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2901
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2902
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2902
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2902
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2902
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2903
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2903

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2903
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2904
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2905
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2905
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2906
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2906
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2906
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2907
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2907
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2907
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2907
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2908
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2908
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2908
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2909
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2909
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2909
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2909
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2910
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2911
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2911
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2911
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2912
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2912
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2912
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2912
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2913
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2913
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2913
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2913
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2914

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2914
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2915
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2915
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2916
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2916
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2916
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2917
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2918
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2918
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2919
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		2919
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		2919
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2919
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2920
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2920
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2920
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2921
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2921
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2921
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2922
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2923
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2923
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2924
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2924
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2924
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2924
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2925

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2925
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2925
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2926
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2926
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2927
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2927
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2928
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2928
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2928
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2928
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			2929
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2929
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2929
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2929
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2930

49.4.5.9.34.1.1 PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls> contains the following **PaymentCard34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2882
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2882
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2882
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2882
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2882
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2882
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2882
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2883
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2883

49.4.5.9.34.1.1.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of card, for example, credit card.*Datatype:* "CardType1Code" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	CreditCard	Card where the holder has been granted a line of credit. The card enables the holder to make purchases and withdraw cash up to a pre-arranged ceiling.
DBIT	DebitCard	Card enabling the holder to have its purchases directly charged to its account. The card may also combine other functions, for example, cash card or cheque guaranteed card.

49.4.5.9.34.1.1.2 Number <Nb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number embossed on a card that links the card to the account owner and account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**49.4.5.9.34.1.1.3 HolderName <HldrNm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party entitled by a card issuer to use a card.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**49.4.5.9.34.1.1.4 StartDate <StartDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card is available for use.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**49.4.5.9.34.1.1.5 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card expires.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**49.4.5.9.34.1.1.6 CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**49.4.5.9.34.1.1.7 CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.

CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.34.1.1.8 SecurityCode <SctyCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security code written on, or in, the card.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.1.9 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number distinguishing two or more payment cards with the same account number.

Datatype: "[Max3Text](#)" on page 5404

49.4.5.9.34.1.1.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2886
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2886
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2886
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2886
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2887
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2887
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2887
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2888
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2888
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2888
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2889
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2890
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2890
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2891
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2891
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2891
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2892
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2892
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2892
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2892
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2893
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2893
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2893
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2894
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2895
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2895
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2896
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2896

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2896
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2897
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2897
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2897
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2897
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2898
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2898
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2898
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2900
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2900
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2901
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2901
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2901
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2902
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2902
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2902
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2902
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2903
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2903
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2903
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2904
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2905
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2905
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2906
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2906
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2906
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2907
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2907
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2907
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2907

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2908
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2908
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2908
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2909
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2909
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2909

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.1 Reference <Ref>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**49.4.5.9.34.1.2.2 Debtor <Dbtr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.**Debtor <Dbtr>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.**DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>** contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2886
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2887
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2887
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2887
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2888

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2887
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2887
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2887

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2888
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2889
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2890
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2890

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2889
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2889
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2890

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2891
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2891
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2892
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2892
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2892

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2891
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2892
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2892

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.5.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2893
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2893
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2893
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2894
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2895
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2895

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2893
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2893
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2894
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2895

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2896
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2896
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2897
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2897
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2897

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2896
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2897
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2897

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.7.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2898
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2898
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2898
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2900
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2900

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2898
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2898
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2899
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2900

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2901
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2901
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2902
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2902
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2902

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2901
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2902
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2902

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.9.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2903
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2903
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2903
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2904
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2905
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2905

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2903
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2903
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2904
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2905

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2906
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2906
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2907
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2907
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2907

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2906
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2907
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2907

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2908
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2908
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2909
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2909
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2909

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2908
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2909
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2909

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.9.34.1.2.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.3 DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction, initiated by the creditor, to debit a debtor's account in favour of the creditor. A direct debit can be pre-authorised or not. In most countries, authorisation is in the form of a mandate between the debtor and creditor.

DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls> contains the following **DirectDebitMandate9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2910
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2911
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2911
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2911
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2912
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2912
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2912
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2912
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2913
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2913
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2913
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2913
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2914
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2915
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2915
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2916
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2916
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2916
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2917
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2918
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2918
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2919
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		2919
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		2919

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.1 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2911
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2911
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2911
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2912
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2912

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2911
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2911
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2912

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.1.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.1.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.1.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes the cash to the creditor/final party. The debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.3 DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.4 DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.5 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.6 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the direct debit instruction from the creditor or other authorised party.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2913
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2914
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2915
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2915

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2914
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2914
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2915

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.7 DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.8 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of the creditor, or other nominated party, and credits the account.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2916
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2917
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2918
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2918

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2917
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2917
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2918

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.9 CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.10 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a creditor by its financial institution, or relevant authority, authorising the creditor to take part in a direct debit scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.3.11 MandateIdentification <MndtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the direct debit mandate that has been agreed upon by the debtor and creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.4 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2920
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2920
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2920
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2921
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2921
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2921
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[1..1]	±		2922
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2923
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2923
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		2924

49.4.5.9.34.1.4.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.4.2 PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.34.1.4.3 DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2921
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2921
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2921
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2922
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2923
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2923

49.4.5.9.34.1.4.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2921
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2921
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2922
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2923

49.4.5.9.34.1.4.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.9.34.1.4.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.9.34.1.4.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.9.34.1.4.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.4.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.9.34.1.4.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.34.1.5 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2924
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2924
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2925
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2925
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2925
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2926
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2926
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2927
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2927
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2928

49.4.5.9.34.1.5.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.5.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.34.1.5.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2925
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2925
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2926
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2926
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2927
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2927

49.4.5.9.34.1.5.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2925
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2926
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2926
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2927

49.4.5.9.34.1.5.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.9.34.1.5.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.9.34.1.5.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.9.34.1.5.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.5.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.9.34.1.5.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.9.34.1.6 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2928
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2928

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

49.4.5.9.34.1.6.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.34.1.6.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

49.4.5.9.34.1.7 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following **BlockchainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2929
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2929
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2929
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2930

49.4.5.9.34.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

49.4.5.9.34.1.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

49.4.5.9.34.1.7.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

49.4.5.9.34.1.7.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**49.4.5.9.35 DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total quantity of digital asset to be paid or received in exchange for the securities token.**DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>** contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C14, C15, C21, C22, C28	2930
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2932
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2932
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2932
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2932
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2932
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2934
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2934
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			2935
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2935
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2935
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2936
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2936
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2936
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2936
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2936

49.4.5.9.35.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C14 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C15 "DescriptionUsageRule", C21 "ISINGuideline", C22 "ISINPresenceRule", C28 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2932
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			2932
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2932
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2932
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2932
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2934
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		2934

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

49.4.5.9.35.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.*Datatype:* "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395**49.4.5.9.35.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.**OtherIdentification <OthrId>** contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2932
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		2932
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			2932
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2934

49.4.5.9.35.1.2.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**49.4.5.9.35.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identifies the suffix of the security identification.*Datatype:* "Max16Text" on page 5402**49.4.5.9.35.1.2.3 Type <Tp>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of the identification.**Type <Tp>** contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2933
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		2934

49.4.5.9.35.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

49.4.5.9.35.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**49.4.5.9.35.1.3 Description <Desc>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

49.4.5.9.35.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C16	2935
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			2935
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2936
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2936
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2936
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2936

49.4.5.9.35.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C16 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

49.4.5.9.35.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		2936
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		2936
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		2936
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		2936

49.4.5.9.35.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

49.4.5.9.35.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

49.4.5.9.35.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.35.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.35.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

49.4.5.9.36 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.9.37 PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of units partially settled.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

49.4.5.9.38 FinancialAdvice <FinAdvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

Datatype: "FinancialAdvice1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	Advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.
NREC	NotReceived	Advice has not been received from an independent financial advisor.
UKWN	Unknown	It is not known whether or not advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

49.4.5.9.39 NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the trade is negotiated.

Datatype: "NegotiatedTrade1Code" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEGO	Negotiated	Trade is negotiated.
NNGO	NotNegotiated	Trade is not negotiated.
UNKW	Unknown	Whether the trade is negotiated or not is unknown.

49.4.5.9.40 LateReport <LateRpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the order execution confirmation is late.

Datatype: "LateReport1Code" on page 5328

CodeName	Name	Definition
LAT1	Late	The confirmation is late.
LAT2	LateBecausePartial	The confirmation is late because the trade was executed as a number of partials.

49.4.5.9.41 PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of cash partially settled.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

49.4.5.9.42 RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Party related to the transaction.

Impacted by: C24 "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule"

RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary49" on page 5031 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5032
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5032
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5032
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5032
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	TradingPartyCapacity <TradgPtyCpcty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5033

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

49.4.5.9.43 Equalisation <Equlstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of an investor's subscription amount that is held by the fund in order to pay incentive / performance fees at the end of the fiscal year.

Equalisation <Equlstn> contains the following elements (see "Equalisation1" on page 4775 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4776

49.4.5.9.44 SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Source of cash used for the settlement of the subscription.

SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh> contains one of the following elements (see "SourceOfCash1Choice" on page 5045 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5046

49.4.5.9.45 CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Assessment of the customer's behaviour at the time of the account opening application.**CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>** contains one of the following elements (see "[CustomerConductClassification1Choice](#)" on page 4663 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4664

49.4.5.9.46 TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Means by which the investor or account owner submits the open account form.**TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "[TransactionChannelType1Choice](#)" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

49.4.5.9.47 SignatureType <SgntrTp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of signature.**SignatureType <SgntrTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "[SignatureType1Choice](#)" on page 4845 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4846

49.4.5.9.48 OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information about a non-standard order.*Impacted by:* [C40 "WaiverElementRule"](#)

OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtls> contains the following elements (see "OrderWaiver1" on page 4782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverReason <OrdrWvrRsn>	[0..*]			4782
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4782
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4783
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[0..1]	Text		4783

Constraints

- **WaiverElementRule**

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

49.4.5.10 RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency requested for settlement of cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

49.4.5.11 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

49.4.5.12 TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the multiple order.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

49.4.5.13 BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction180** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			2946
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2951
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2952
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2952
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2952
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2952
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2952
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2952
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2952
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2953
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2953
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2953
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2956
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2956
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2956
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2956
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2957
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2957
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2957
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2958
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2958
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2958
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2959
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2960
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2960
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2961
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2961
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2961

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2962
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2962
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2962
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2962
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2963
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2963
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2963
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2964
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2965
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2965
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2966
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2966
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2966
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2967
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2967
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2967
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2967
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2968
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2968
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2968
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2969
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2970
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2970
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2971
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2971
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2971
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2972
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2972
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2972
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2972
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2973

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2973
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2973
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2974
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2975
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2975
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2976
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2976
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2976
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2977
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2977
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2977
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2977
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2978
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2978
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2978
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2979
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2979
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2979
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtIs>	[1..1]			2979
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2980
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2981
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2981
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2981
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2982
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2982
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2982
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2982
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2983
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2983
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2983
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2983

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2984
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2984
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2984
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2985
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2985
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2986
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2986
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2986
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2987
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2988
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2988
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2989
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		2989
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		2989
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2989
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2990
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2990
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			2990
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2991
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2991
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2991
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2992
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2993
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2993
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2994
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2994
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2994
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		2994

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2995
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2995
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2995
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2996
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2996
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2997
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2997
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		2998
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2998
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		2998
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2998
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			2999
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2999
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2999
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2999
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3000

49.4.5.13.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer, direct debit, investment account or payment card.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument29Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			2951
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2952
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2952
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2952
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2952
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2952
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2952
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2952
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2953
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2953
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			2953
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2956
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2956
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2956
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2956
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2957
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2957
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2957
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2958
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2958
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2958
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2959
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2960
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2960
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2961
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2961
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2961
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2962

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2962
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2962
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2962
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2963
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2963
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2963
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2964
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2965
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2965
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2966
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2966
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2966
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2967
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2967
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2967
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2967
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2968
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2968
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2968
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2969
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2970
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2970
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2971
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2971
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2971
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2972
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2972
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2972
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2972
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2973
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2973

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2973
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2974
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2975
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2975
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2976
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2976
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2976
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2977
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2977
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2977
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2977
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2978
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2978
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2978
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2979
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2979
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2979
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			2979
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2980
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2981
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2981
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2981
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2982
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2982
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2982
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2982
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2983
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2983
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2983
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2983
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2984

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2984
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2984
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2985
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2985
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2986
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2986
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2986
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2987
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2988
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2988
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2989
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		2989
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		2989
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			2989
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2990
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2990
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2990
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2991
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2991
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2991
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2992
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2993
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2993
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		2994
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			2994
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2994
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2994
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2995

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2995
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2995
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2996
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2996
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2997
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2997
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2998
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	2998
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2998
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2998
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			2999
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2999
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2999
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2999
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3000

49.4.5.13.1.1 PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls> contains the following **PaymentCard34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2952
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		2952
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		2952
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		2952
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		2952
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		2952
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		2952
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		2953
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		2953

49.4.5.13.1.1.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of card, for example, credit card.*Datatype:* "CardType1Code" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	CreditCard	Card where the holder has been granted a line of credit. The card enables the holder to make purchases and withdraw cash up to a pre-arranged ceiling.
DBIT	DebitCard	Card enabling the holder to have its purchases directly charged to its account. The card may also combine other functions, for example, cash card or cheque guaranteed card.

49.4.5.13.1.1.2 Number <Nb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number embossed on a card that links the card to the account owner and account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**49.4.5.13.1.1.3 HolderName <HldrNm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party entitled by a card issuer to use a card.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**49.4.5.13.1.1.4 StartDate <StartDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card is available for use.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**49.4.5.13.1.1.5 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card expires.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**49.4.5.13.1.1.6 CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**49.4.5.13.1.1.7 CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.

CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.13.1.1.8 SecurityCode <SctyCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security code written on, or in, the card.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.1.9 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number distinguishing two or more payment cards with the same account number.

Datatype: "[Max3Text](#)" on page 5404

49.4.5.13.1.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		2956
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2956
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			2956
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2956
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2957
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2957
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2957
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2958
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			2958
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2958
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2959
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2960
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2960
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2961
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2961
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2961
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2962
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2962
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2962
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			2962
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2963
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2963
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2963
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2964
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2965
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2965
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			2966
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2966

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2966
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2967
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2967
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2967
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			2967
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2968
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2968
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2968
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2969
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2970
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2970
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			2971
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2971
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2971
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2972
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2972
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2972
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			2972
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2973
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2973
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2973
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2974
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2975
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2975
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			2976
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2976
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2976
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2977
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2977
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2977
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2977

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			2978
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2978
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2978
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2979
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2979
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2979

49.4.5.13.1.2.1 Reference <Ref>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**49.4.5.13.1.2.2 Debtor <Dbtr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.**Debtor <Dbtr>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.13.1.2.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.**DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>** contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2956
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2957
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2957
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2957
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2958

49.4.5.13.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2957
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		2957
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2957

49.4.5.13.1.2.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.13.1.2.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.13.1.2.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.13.1.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.2.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2958
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2959
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2960
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2960

49.4.5.13.1.2.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2959
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2959
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2960

49.4.5.13.1.2.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.13.1.2.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.13.1.2.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.13.1.2.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.2.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.13.1.2.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2961
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2961
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2962
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2962
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2962

49.4.5.13.1.2.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2961
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2962
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2962

49.4.5.13.1.2.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.13.1.2.5.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.13.1.2.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.13.1.2.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2963
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2963
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2963
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2964
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2965
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2965

49.4.5.13.1.2.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2963
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2963
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2964
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2965

49.4.5.13.1.2.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.13.1.2.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.13.1.2.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.13.1.2.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.2.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.13.1.2.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2966
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2966
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2967
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2967
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2967

49.4.5.13.1.2.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2966
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2967
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2967

49.4.5.13.1.2.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.13.1.2.7.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.13.1.2.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.13.1.2.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2968
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2968
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2968
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2969
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2970
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2970

49.4.5.13.1.2.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2968
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2968
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2969
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2970

49.4.5.13.1.2.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.13.1.2.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.13.1.2.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.13.1.2.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.2.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.13.1.2.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2971
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2971
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2972
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2972
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2972

49.4.5.13.1.2.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2971
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2972
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2972

49.4.5.13.1.2.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.13.1.2.9.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.13.1.2.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.13.1.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.2.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2973
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2973
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2973
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2974
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2975
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2975

49.4.5.13.1.2.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2973
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2973
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2974
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2975

49.4.5.13.1.2.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.13.1.2.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.13.1.2.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.13.1.2.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.2.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.13.1.2.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2976
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2976
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2977
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2977
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2977

49.4.5.13.1.2.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2976
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2977
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2977

49.4.5.13.1.2.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.13.1.2.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.13.1.2.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.13.1.2.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.2.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.13.1.2.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2978
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2978
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2979
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2979
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2979

49.4.5.13.1.2.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2978
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2979
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2979

49.4.5.13.1.2.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.13.1.2.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.13.1.2.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.13.1.2.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.3 DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction, initiated by the creditor, to debit a debtor's account in favour of the creditor. A direct debit can be pre-authorised or not. In most countries, authorisation is in the form of a mandate between the debtor and creditor.

DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtIs> contains the following **DirectDebitMandate9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			2980
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2981
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2981
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		2981
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2982
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2982
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		2982
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		2982
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		2983
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		2983
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			2983
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2983
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2984
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2984
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2984
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2985
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2985
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2986
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			2986
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2986
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2987
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2988
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2988
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		2989
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		2989
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		2989

49.4.5.13.1.3.1 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			2981
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2981
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2981
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2982
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2982

49.4.5.13.1.3.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	2981
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		2981
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		2982

49.4.5.13.1.3.1.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

49.4.5.13.1.3.1.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

49.4.5.13.1.3.1.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

49.4.5.13.1.3.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.3.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes the cash to the creditor/final party. The debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.13.1.3.3 DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.3.4 DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.3.5 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.13.1.3.6 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the direct debit instruction from the creditor or other authorised party.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2983
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2984
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2984
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2984
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2985
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2985

49.4.5.13.1.3.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2984
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2984
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2984
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2985

49.4.5.13.1.3.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.13.1.3.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.13.1.3.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.13.1.3.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.3.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.13.1.3.7 DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

49.4.5.13.1.3.8 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of the creditor, or other nominated party, and credits the account.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2986
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2987
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2988
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2988

49.4.5.13.1.3.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2987
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2987
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2988

49.4.5.13.1.3.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.13.1.3.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.13.1.3.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.13.1.3.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.3.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.13.1.3.9 CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

49.4.5.13.1.3.10 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a creditor by its financial institution, or relevant authority, authorising the creditor to take part in a direct debit scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.3.11 MandateIdentification <MndtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the direct debit mandate that has been agreed upon by the debtor and creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.4 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2990
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2990
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2990
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2991
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2991
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2991
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2992
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2993
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2993
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2994

49.4.5.13.1.4.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.4.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.13.1.4.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2991
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2991
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2991
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2992
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2993
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2993

49.4.5.13.1.4.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2991
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2991
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2992
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2993

49.4.5.13.1.4.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.13.1.4.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.13.1.4.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.13.1.4.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.4.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.13.1.4.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.13.1.5 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		2994
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		2994
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			2995
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2995
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2995
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2996
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2996
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		2997
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2997
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		2998

49.4.5.13.1.5.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.5.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.13.1.5.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			2995
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2995
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2996
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2996
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2997
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2997

49.4.5.13.1.5.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		2995
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	2996
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		2996
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		2997

49.4.5.13.1.5.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

49.4.5.13.1.5.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

49.4.5.13.1.5.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

49.4.5.13.1.5.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.5.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

49.4.5.13.1.5.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

49.4.5.13.1.6 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		2998
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2998

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

49.4.5.13.1.6.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

49.4.5.13.1.6.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

49.4.5.13.1.7 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following **BlockChainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		2999
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		2999
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		2999
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3000

49.4.5.13.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

49.4.5.13.1.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

49.4.5.13.1.7.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

49.4.5.13.1.7.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**49.4.6 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.**CopyDetails <CpyDtls>** contains the following elements (see "[CopyInformation5](#)" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

49.4.7 Extension <Xtnsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.*Impacted by:* [C18 "ExtensionRule"](#)**Extension <Xtnsn>** contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

50 **setr.010.001.05**

SubscriptionOrderV05

50.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The SubscriptionOrder message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to instruct the subscription of one or more financial instruments for one investment fund account.

Usage

The SubscriptionOrder message is used to instruct single subscription orders, that is, a message containing one order for one financial instrument for one investment account. The SubscriptionOrder message may also be used for multiple orders, that is, a message containing several orders for the same investment account for different financial instruments.

For a single subscription order, the SubscriptionOrder message, not the SubscriptionBulkOrder message, must be used.

If there are subscription orders for the same financial instrument but for different accounts that are to be communicated in a single message, then the SubscriptionBulkOrder message must be used.

Outline

The SubscriptionOrderV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. MultipleOrderDetails

General information related to the orders.

E. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

F. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

50.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SbcptOrdr>	[1..1]		C2	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		3021
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		0
	MultipleOrderDetails <MltplOrdrDtls>	[1..1]		C7, C26, C35, C38	3022
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		3039
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		3039
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		3040
	ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>	[0..1]	±		3040
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		3040
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		3040
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	3041
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3041
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3041
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3041
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3042
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3042
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3042
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3042
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3043
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C28	3043
	IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdrDtls>	[1..*]		C29, C30, C33	3044
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		3056
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3056
	NoncelIdentification <NoncelId>	[0..1]	Text		3056
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		3057
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C21	3057
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3059

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3059
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3061
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3062
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3062
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3063
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3063
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3063
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	3063
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3064
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3064
	SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>	[0..1]	±		3064
	AmountOrUnits <AmtOrUnits>	[1..1]			3064
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3065

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	3065
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	3065
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3066
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3066
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3066
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3067
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3067
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			3067
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	3068
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	3068
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		3068
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		3069
	QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>	[0..1]	±		3069
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3069
	LetterIntentReference <LtrInttRef>	[0..1]	Text		3069
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3070
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C19	3070
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3073
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	3073
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3074
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3074
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3075
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3075
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3076
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3076
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3076
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3077
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	3077
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3077
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3078
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3078

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3078
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3079
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3079
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3079
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3080
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3080
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			3080
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3081
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3081
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3083
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3083
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3083
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3084
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	3084
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3084
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3084
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3084
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3087
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3087
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3088
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3088
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3088
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3088
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3089
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	3089
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3091
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3091
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3091
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3091
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3091

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3092
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3093
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3093
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3094
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	3094
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3094
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3095
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3095
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3095
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3095
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3097
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3097
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3098
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3098
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3098
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3099
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3099
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3099
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3099
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3100
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3100
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3100
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C31, C32	3101
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3102
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3102
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3102
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3102
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3103
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3103

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3103
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3103
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3104
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3104
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3104
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3104
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3105
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3105
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3105
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3105
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C12	3106
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3107
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3107
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3107
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3108
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3108
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3108
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3108
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3108
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3109
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3109
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3109
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3109
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3110
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3110
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3110
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3110
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3111
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3111
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3111
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	3111

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDetails <CshStlmdtls>	[0..1]			3112
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3117
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3122
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3123
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3123
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3123
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3123
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3123
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3123
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3123
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3124
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3124
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3124
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3127
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3127
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3127
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3127
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3128
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3128
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3128
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3129
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3129
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3129
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3130
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3131
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3131
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3132
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3132

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3133
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3133
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3133
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3133
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3134
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3134
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3134
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3135
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3136
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3136
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3137
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3137
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3137
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3138
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3138
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3138
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3138
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3139
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3139
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3139
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3140
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3141
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3141
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3142
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3142
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3142
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BkChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3143
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3143
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3143
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3143
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3144

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3144
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3144
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3145
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3146
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3146
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3147
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3147
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3147
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3148
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3148
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3148
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3148
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3149
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3149
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3149
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3150
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3150
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3150
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3150
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3151
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3152
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3152
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3152
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3153
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3153
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3153
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3153
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3154
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3154
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3154
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3154

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3155
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3156
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3156
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3157
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3157
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3157
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3158
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3159
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3159
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3160
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		3160
	MandatIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		3160
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3160
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3161
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3161
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3161
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3162
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3162
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3162
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3163
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3164
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3164
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3165
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3165
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3165
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3165
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3166

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3166
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3166
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3167
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3167
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3168
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3168
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3169
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3169
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3169
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3169
Or}	BlockchainCashWallet <BlokChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3170
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3170
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3170
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3170
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3171
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3171
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	3171
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3173
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3173
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3173
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3173
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3175
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3175
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3176
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	3176
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3176
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3177
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3177

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3177
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3177
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3177
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3177
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdw>	[0..4]	±		3177
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3178
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3178
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]		C24	3178
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		3179
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			3179
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3179
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3180
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3180
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		3180
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		3180
	SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>	[0..*]	±		3181
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		3181
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		3181
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		3181
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrrWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C39	3182
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			3182
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3187
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3192
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3193
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3193
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3193
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3193
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3193
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3193
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3193
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3194

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3194
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3194
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3197
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3197
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3197
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3197
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3198
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3198
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3198
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3199
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3199
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3199
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3200
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3201
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3201
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3202
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3202
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3202
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3203
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3203
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3203
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3203
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3204
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3204
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3204
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3205
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3206
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3206
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3207

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3207
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3207
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		3208
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3208
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3208
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3208
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3209
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3209
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3209
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3210
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3211
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3211
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3212
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3212
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3212
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		3213
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3213
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3213
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3213
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3214
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3214
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3214
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3215
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3216
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3216
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3217
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3217
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3217
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		3218
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3218
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3218

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3218
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3219
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3219
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3219
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3220
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3220
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3220
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3221
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3222
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3222
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3222
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3223
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3223
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3223
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3223
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3224
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3224
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3224
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3224
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3225
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3225
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3225
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3226
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3226
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3227
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3227
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3227
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3228
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3228
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3228

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3229
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3229
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3230
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3230
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3230
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3230
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3231
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3231
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3231
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3232
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3234
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3234
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3235
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3235
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3235
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3235
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3236
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3236
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3236
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3237
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3237
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3238
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3238
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3239
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3239
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3239
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3239
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3240

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3240
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3240
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3240
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3241
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3241
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		0
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C17	3241

50.3 Constraints

C1 AccountElementRule

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

C2 AccountIdentificationRule

If this message is linked to an account opening request and the account identification is not yet known then the value of the AccountIdentification element in MultipleOrderDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be UNKNOWN.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule

Either one or more occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C11 DeliverersCustodianRule

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

C12 DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

C13 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C14 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C15 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C16 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C17 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C18 FeeElementRule

One of the elements (Basis, StandardAmount, StandardRate, DiscountDetails, RequestedAmount, RequestedRate, NonStandardSLAReference, RecipientIdentification) must be present.

C19 FeeTaxElementRule

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax, DigitalNetworkFee) must be present.

C20 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C21 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C22 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C23 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C24 OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

C25 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C26 OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule

Either one or more occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails/RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

C27 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C28 PersonElementRule

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion, OtherIdentification) must be present.

C29 PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

C30 PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

C31 ReceiversCustodianRule

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

C32 ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

C33 RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in SettlementAmount, if present.

C34 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

C35 SettlementCurrencyRule

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

C36 StandardFeeAmountCalculation

If StandardAmount, RequestedAmount and DiscountDetails/Amount are all present, then StandardAmount minus DiscountDetails/Amount must equal RequestedAmount.

C37 StandardFeeRateCalculation

If StandardRate, RequestedRate and DiscountDetails/Rate are all present, then StandardRate minus DiscountDetails/Rate must equal RequestedRate.

C38 TotalSettlementCurrencyRule

If TotalSettlementAmount is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

C39 WaiverElementRule

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

50.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

50.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

50.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

50.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

50.4.4 MultipleOrderDetails <MltplOrdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information related to the orders.

Impacted by: [C7 "BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule"](#), [C26 "OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule"](#), [C35 "SettlementCurrencyRule"](#), [C38 "TotalSettlementCurrencyRule"](#)

MultipleOrderDetails <MltplOrdrDtls> contains the following **SubscriptionMultipleOrder7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		3039
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		3039
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		3040
	ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>	[0..1]	±		3040
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		3040
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		3040
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C25	3041
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3041
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3041
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3041
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3042
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3042
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3042
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3042
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3043
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C28	3043
	IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdrDtls>	[1..*]		C29, C30, C33	3044
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		3056
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3056
	NoncelIdentification <NoncelId>	[0..1]	Text		3056
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		3057
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C21	3057
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3059
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3059
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3061
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3062
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3062
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3063
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3063
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3063
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	3063
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3064
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3064
	SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>	[0..1]	±		3064
	AmountOrUnits <AmtOrUnits>	[1..1]			3064
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3065
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	3065
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	3065
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3066
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3066
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3066
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3067
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3067

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			3067
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	3068
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	3068
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		3068
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		3069
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		3069
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3069
	LetterIntentReference <LtrInttRef>	[0..1]	Text		3069
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3070
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C19	3070
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3073
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	3073
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3074
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3074
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3075
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3075
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3076
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3076
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3076
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3077
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	3077
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3077
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3078
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3078
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3078
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3079
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3079
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3079
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3080
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3080

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			3080
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3081
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3081
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3083
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3083
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3083
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3084
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	3084
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3084
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3084
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3084
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3087
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		3087
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3088
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3088
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3088
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3088
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3089
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	3089
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3091
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			3091
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		3091
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3091
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3091
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3092
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3093
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3093
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3094
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	3094
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3094

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3095
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	Issuer </ssr>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3095
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3095
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3095
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3097
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3097
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3098
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3098
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	±		3098
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3099
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3099
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3099
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3099
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysld>	[0..1]	Text		3100
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3100
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3100
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C31, C32	3101
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3102
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3102
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3102
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3102
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3103
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3103
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3103
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3103
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3104
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3104
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3104

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3104
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3105
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3105
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3105
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3105
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C12	3106
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3107
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3107
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3107
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3108
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3108
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3108
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3108
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3108
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3109
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3109
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3109
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3109
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3110
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3110
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3110
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3110
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3111
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3111
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3111
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	3111
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			3112
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3117
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3122

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3123
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3123
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3123
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3123
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3123
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3123
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3123
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3124
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3124
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3124
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3127
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3127
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3127
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3127
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3128
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BickChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3128
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3128
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3129
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3129
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3129
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3130
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3131
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3131
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3132
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3132
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BickChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3133
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3133
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3133

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3133
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3134
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3134
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3134
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3135
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3136
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3136
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3137
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3137
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3137
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3138
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3138
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3138
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3138
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3139
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3139
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3139
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3140
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3141
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3141
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3142
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3142
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3142
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3143
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3143
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3143
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3143
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3144
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3144
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3144

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3145
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3146
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3146
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3147
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3147
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3147
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3148
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3148
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3148
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3148
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3149
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3149
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3149
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3150
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3150
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3150
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3150
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3151
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3152
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3152
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3152
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3153
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3153
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3153
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3153
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3154
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3154
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3154
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3154
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3155

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3156
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3156
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3157
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3157
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3157
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3158
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3159
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3159
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3160
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		3160
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		3160
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3160
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3161
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3161
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3161
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3162
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3162
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3162
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3163
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3164
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3164
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3165
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3165
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3165
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3165
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3166
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3166

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3166
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3167
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3167
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3168
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3168
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3169
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3169
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3169
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3169
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3170
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3170
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3170
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3170
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3171
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3171
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	3171
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3173
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3173
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3173
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3173
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3175
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3175
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3176
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	3176
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3176
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3177
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3177

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3177
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3177
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3177
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3177
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdown>	[0..4]	±		3177
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3178
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3178
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]		C24	3178
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		3179
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			3179
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3179
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3180
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3180
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		3180
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		3180
	SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>	[0..*]	±		3181
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		3181
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		3181
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		3181
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C39	3182
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			3182
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3187
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3192
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3193
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3193
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3193
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3193
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3193
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3193
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3193
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3194

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3194
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3194
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3197
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3197
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3197
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3197
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3198
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3198
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3198
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3199
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3199
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3199
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3200
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3201
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3201
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3202
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3202
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3202
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3203
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3203
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3203
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3203
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3204
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3204
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3204
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3205
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3206
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3206
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3207

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3207
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3207
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3208
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3208
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3208
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3208
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3209
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3209
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3209
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3210
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3211
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3211
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3212
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3212
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3212
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3213
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3213
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3213
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3213
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3214
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3214
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3214
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3215
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3216
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3216
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3217
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3217
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3217
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3218
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3218
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3218

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3218
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3219
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3219
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3219
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3220
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3220
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3220
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3221
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3222
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3222
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3222
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3223
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3223
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3223
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3223
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3224
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3224
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3224
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3224
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3225
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3225
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3225
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3226
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3226
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3227
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3227
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3227
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3228
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3228

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3229
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3229
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3230
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		3230
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		3230
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3230
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3231
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3231
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3231
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3232
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3234
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3234
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3235
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3235
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3235
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3235
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3236
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3236
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3236
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3237
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3237
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3238
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3238
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3239
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3239
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3239

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3239
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3240
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3240
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3240
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3240
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3241
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3241

Constraints

- **BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule**

Either one or more occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule**

Either one or more occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails/RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

- **SettlementCurrencyRule**

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

- **TotalSettlementCurrencyRule**

If TotalSettlementAmount is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

50.4.4.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual orders, as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual orders together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.2 PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market in which the advised trade transaction was executed.

PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad> contains one of the following elements (see "PlaceOfTradeIdentification4Choice" on page 4808 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4809
Or	Exchange <Xchg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4809
Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4809
Or}	OverTheCounter <OverTheCntr>	[1..1]	Text		4809

50.4.4.3 OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time the order is placed by the investor or its agent.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

50.4.4.4 ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the order expires.

ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

50.4.4.5 RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Future date at which the investor requests the order to be executed. The specification of a requested future trade date is not allowed in some markets. The date must be a date in the future.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

50.4.4.6 CancellationRight <CxIRght>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cancellation right of the investor with respect to the investment fund order.

CancellationRight <CxIRght> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationRight1Choice" on page 4834 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4834

50.4.4.7 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account impacted by the investment fund order.

Impacted by: C25 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3041
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3041
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3041
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3042
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3042
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3042
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3042
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3043

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

50.4.4.7.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.7.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.7.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.7.4 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.7.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.**AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.7.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.*Datatype:* "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

50.4.4.7.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubAccount6" on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

50.4.4.7.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.8 BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the investor.

Impacted by: C28 "PersonElementRule"

BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson31" on page 5058 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5058
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5059
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		5059
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5059
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			5059
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5060
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			5060
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5060
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5061
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		5061

Constraints

- **PersonElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion, OtherIdentification) must be present.

50.4.4.9 IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdrDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Order to invest the investor's principal in an investment fund.

Impacted by: C29 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule", C30 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule", C33 "RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule"

IndividualOrderDetails <IndvOrdDtls> contains the following **SubscriptionOrder17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		3056
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3056
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		3056
	OrderType <OrdTp>	[0..10]	±		3057
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C21	3057
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3059
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3059
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3061
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3062
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3062
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3063
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3063
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3063

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	3063
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3064
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3064
	SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>	[0..1]	±		3064
	AmountOrUnits <AmtOrUnits>	[1..1]			3064
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3065
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	3065
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	3065
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3066
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3066
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3066
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3067
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3067
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			3067
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	3068
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	3068
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		3068
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		3069
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		3069
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3069
	LetterIntentReference <LtrIntntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3069
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3070
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C19	3070
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3073
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	3073
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3074
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3074
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3075
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3075
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3076
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3076

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3076
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3077
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	3077
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3077
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3078
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3078
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3078
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3079
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3079
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3079
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3080
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3080
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			3080
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3081
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3081
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3083
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3083
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3083
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3084
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	3084
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3084
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3084
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3084
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3087
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3087
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3088
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3088
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3088
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3088
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3089
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22,	3089

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
				C23, C27	
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3091
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3091
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3091
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3091
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3091
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3092
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3093
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3093
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3094
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	3094
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3094
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3095
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3095
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3095
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3095
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3097
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3097
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3098
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3098
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3098
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3099
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3099
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3099
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3099
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3100
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3100
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3100

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C31, C32	3101
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3102
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3102
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3102
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3102
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3103
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3103
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3103
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3103
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3104
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3104
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3104
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3104
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3105
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3105
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3105
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3105
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C12	3106
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3107
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3107
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3107
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3108
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3108
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3108
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3108
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3108
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3109
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3109

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3109
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3109
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3110
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3110
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3110
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3110
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3111
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3111
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3111
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	3111
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			3112
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3117
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3122
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3123
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3123
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3123
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3123
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3123
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3123
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3123
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3124
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3124
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3124
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3127
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3127
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3127
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3127
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3128
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3128
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3128
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3129

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3129
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3129
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3130
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3131
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3131
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3132
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3132
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3133
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3133
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3133
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3133
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3134
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3134
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3134
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3135
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3136
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3136
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3137
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3137
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3137
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3138
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3138
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3138
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3138
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3139
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3139
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3139

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3140
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3141
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3141
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3142
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3142
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3142
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3143
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3143
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3143
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3143
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3144
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3144
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3144
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3145
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3146
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3146
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3147
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3147
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3147
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3148
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3148
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3148
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3148
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3149
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3149
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3149
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3150
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3150
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3150
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3150
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3151

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3152
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3152
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3152
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3153
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3153
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3153
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3153
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3154
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3154
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3154
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3154
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3155
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3156
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3156
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3157
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3157
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3157
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3158
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3159
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3159
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3160
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3160
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3160
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3160
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3161
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3161

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3161
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3162
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3162
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3162
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3163
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3164
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3164
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3165
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3165
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3165
	Payeeldentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3165
	Draweeldentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3166
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3166
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3166
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3167
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3167
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3168
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3168
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3169
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3169
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3169
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3169
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3170
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		3170
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3170
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3170
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3171
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3171
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	3171

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3173
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			3173
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3173
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3173
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3175
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3175
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3176
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	3176
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3176
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3177
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3177
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3177
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3177
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3177
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3177
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdown>	[0..4]	±		3177
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3178
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3178
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]		C24	3178
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		3179
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			3179
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3179
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3180
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3180
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		3180
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		3180
	SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>	[0..*]	±		3181
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		3181
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		3181

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		3181
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C39	3182

Constraints

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be absent

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '1'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be present

- **RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule**

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in SettlementAmount, if present.

On Condition

/RequestedSettlementCurrency is present

And /SettlementAmount is present

Following Must be True

/RequestedSettlementCurrency Must be equal to /SettlementAmount/
attribute::Currency

50.4.4.9.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.3 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.4 OrderType <OrdrTp>*Presence:* [0..10]*Definition:* Category of the investment fund order.**OrderType <OrdrTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "[FundOrderType4Choice](#)" on page 4740 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4741

50.4.4.9.5 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Investment fund class related to the order.*Impacted by:* [C21 "IdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3059
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3059
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3061
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3062
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3062
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		3062
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3063
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtrnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3063
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3063
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	3063
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3064
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3064

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

50.4.4.9.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3059
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3060
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3061
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3061
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3062
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3062

50.4.4.9.5.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.9.5.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

50.4.4.9.5.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

50.4.4.9.5.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

50.4.4.9.5.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

50.4.4.9.5.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

50.4.4.9.5.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

50.4.4.9.5.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

50.4.4.9.5.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

50.4.4.9.5.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

50.4.4.9.5.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

50.4.4.9.5.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

50.4.4.9.5.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

50.4.4.9.5.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

50.4.4.9.5.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

50.4.4.9.5.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following **AlternateSecurityIdentification7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3062
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3062

50.4.4.9.5.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.5.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

50.4.4.9.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.5.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.5.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.5.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.5.6 SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

50.4.4.9.5.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

50.4.4.9.5.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

50.4.4.9.5.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C34 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3064
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3064

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

50.4.4.9.5.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

50.4.4.9.5.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

50.4.4.9.6 SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Subdivision of the account used to segregate specific holdings.

SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount6"](#) on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

50.4.4.9.7 AmountOrUnits <AmtOrUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money or the number of units for the subscription order.

AmountOrUnits <AmtOrUnits> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrumentQuantity49Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3065
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	3065
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C4, C9	3065
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3066

50.4.4.9.7.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of investment fund units to be subscribed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

50.4.4.9.7.2 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be paid by the investor when subscribing to fund units.

Gross amount = (Quantity * Price) + (Fees + Taxes).

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C9 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

50.4.4.9.7.3 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be invested in the fund.

Net Amount = Quantity * Price.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C9 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

50.4.4.9.7.4 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

50.4.4.9.8 Rounding <Rndg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the rounding direction applied to nearest unit.

Datatype: "RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

50.4.4.9.9 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the individual order.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

50.4.4.9.10 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which cash is available.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**50.4.4.9.11 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Method by which the transaction is settled.*Datatype:* "DeliveryReceiptType2Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, that is, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

50.4.4.9.12 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following **ForeignExchangeTerms44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	3068
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	3068
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		3068
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		3069
	QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>	[0..1]	±		3069

50.4.4.9.12.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency from which the quoted currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{UnitCcy} = \text{XchgRate} \times \text{QtdCcy}$.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

50.4.4.9.12.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the unit currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{UnitCcy} = \text{XchgRate} \times \text{QtdCcy}$.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

50.4.4.9.12.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects that amount of the quoted currency that can be purchased with one unit of the unit currency, as follows:

$$1 \times \text{CUR1} = \text{nnn} \times \text{CUR2},$$

where:

CUR1 is the unit currency

CUR2 is the quoted currency

nnn is the exchange rate.

$$1 \times \langle \text{UnitCcy} \rangle = \langle \text{XchgRate} \rangle \times \langle \text{QtdCcy} \rangle.$$

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 5401

50.4.4.9.12.4 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

50.4.4.9.12.5 QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that proposes a foreign exchange rate.

QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.13 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference1Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Reinvestment of proceeds into securities.

50.4.4.9.14 LetterIntentReference <LtrInttRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of a letter of intent program, in which sales commissions are reduced based on the aggregate of a customer's actual purchase and anticipated purchases, over a specific period of time, and as agreed by the customer. A letter of intent program is mainly used in the US market.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.15 AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of an accumulation right program, in which sales commissions are based on a customer's present purchases of shares and the aggregate quantity previously purchased by the customer. An accumulation rights program is mainly used in the US market.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.16 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees (charges/commission) and tax to be applied to the net amount.

Impacted by: C19 "FeeTaxElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **FeeAndTax2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3073
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C18, C36, C37	3073
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3074
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3074
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3075
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3075
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3076
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3076
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3076
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3077
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	3077
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3077
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3078
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3078
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3078
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3079
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3079
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3079
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3080
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3080
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			3080
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3081
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3081
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3083
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3083
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3083
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3084
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	3084
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3084
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3084

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3084
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3087
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3087
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3088
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3088
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3088
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3088
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3089
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	3089
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3091
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3091
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3091
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3091
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3091
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3092
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3093
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3093
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3094
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	3094
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3094
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3095
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3095
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3095

Constraints

- **FeeTaxElementRule**

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax, DigitalNetworkFee) must be present.

50.4.4.9.16.1 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.16.2 IndividualFee <IndvFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual fee (charge/commission).

Impacted by: C18 "FeeElementRule", C36 "StandardFeeAmountCalculation", C37 "StandardFeeRateCalculation"

IndividualFee <IndvFee> contains the following **Fee9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3074
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3074
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3075
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3075
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3076
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3076
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3076
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3077
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	3077
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3077
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3078
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3078
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3078
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3079
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3079
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3079
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3080
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3080

Constraints

- **FeeElementRule**

One of the elements (Basis, StandardAmount, StandardRate, DiscountDetails, RequestedAmount, RequestedRate, NonStandardSLAReference, RecipientIdentification) must be present.

- **StandardFeeAmountCalculation**

If StandardAmount, RequestedAmount and DiscountDetails/Amount are all present, then StandardAmount minus DiscountDetails/Amount must equal RequestedAmount.

- **StandardFeeRateCalculation**

If StandardRate, RequestedRate and DiscountDetails/Rate are all present, then StandardRate minus DiscountDetails/Rate must equal RequestedRate.

50.4.4.9.16.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3074
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3075

50.4.4.9.16.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

50.4.4.9.16.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

50.4.4.9.16.2.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3076
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3076

50.4.4.9.16.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxationBasis5Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

50.4.4.9.16.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

50.4.4.9.16.2.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

50.4.4.9.16.2.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

50.4.4.9.16.2.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).

Impacted by: C16 "DiscountElementRule"

DiscountDetails <DscntDtls> contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3077
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3078
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3078
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3078
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3079

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

50.4.4.9.16.2.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

50.4.4.9.16.2.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

50.4.4.9.16.2.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3078
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3079

50.4.4.9.16.2.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

50.4.4.9.16.2.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

50.4.4.9.16.2.6 RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested fee (charge/commission) amount as agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

50.4.4.9.16.2.7 RequestedRate <ReqdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested rate used to calculate the amount of the fee (charge/commission), as agreed for the account.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

50.4.4.9.16.2.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**50.4.4.9.16.2.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).**RecipientIdentification <RcptId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.16.3 IndividualTax <IndvTax>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual tax amount.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following **Tax42** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3081
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3081
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3083
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3083
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3083
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3084
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C8	3084
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3084
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3084
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3084
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3087
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3087
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3088
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3088
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3088
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3088

50.4.4.9.16.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3081
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3083

50.4.4.9.16.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxType17Code" on page 5375

CodeName	Name	Definition
PROV	Provincial	Tax is a provincial tax.
NATI	NationalTax	Tax is a national tax.

CodeName	Name	Definition
STAT	StateTax	Tax is a state tax.
WITH	WithholdingTax	Tax is on income deducted at source, which the paying agent is legally obliged to deduct from its payments of interest on deposits and other proceeds of a financial instrument.
KAPA	CapitalGainTax	Tax is on a capital gain (realised and unrealised), that is, the profit that is gained from the sale of a financial instrument.
NKAP	CapitalLossCredit	Tax recovery is due to capital loss.
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.
STAM	StampDuty	Tax is on certain documents and transactions.
WTAX	WealthTax	Tax is a special tax imposed, applicable only when the value of assets or categories of assets owned by an entity are above a given ceiling defined by the tax authority. Wealth tax is not linked to income.
INHT	InheritanceTax	Tax that is payable at the time of death on any items (money or otherwise), where ownership changes either upon death or within a legally specified number of years before death.
SOSU	SolidaritySurcharge	Tax that is levied by legal authorities for solidarity purposes.
CTAX	TaxCredit	Direct reduction of an individual's tax liability.
GIFT	GiftTax	Tax that is levied on assets given to individuals prior to the death of the donor. Gift tax is designed to ensure the integrity of the inheritance tax, preventing the pre-death transfer of wealth.
COAX	ConsumptionTax	Tax that is levied on goods and services purchased by customers, and is added to the retail price.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).

CodeName	Name	Definition
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.

50.4.4.9.16.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

50.4.4.9.16.3.2 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax to be applied.

Tax <Tax> contains one of the following **TaxAmountOrRate4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C10	3083
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3084

50.4.4.9.16.3.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: [C3 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

50.4.4.9.16.3.2.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

50.4.4.9.16.3.3 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where the tax is due.

Impacted by: C8 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

50.4.4.9.16.3.4 ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a tax exemption applies.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

50.4.4.9.16.3.5 ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the tax exemption.

ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn> contains one of the following **ExemptionReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3084
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3087

50.4.4.9.16.3.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxExemptReason1Code" on page 5367

CodeName	Name	Definition
NONE	None	Account is not tax exempt.
MASA	MaxiISA	Maxi Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). The Maxi ISA allows an investor to save all three of the different elements of ISA investments that are allowed, with one savings institution in a single account.
MISA	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). An investor can hold more than one Mini ISA to utilise the overall Mini ISA investment limit, and can invest with more than one savings institution, however only one of the three elements of ISA investment is allowed in a single account.
SISA	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain stocks, shares and collective investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
IISA	MiniInsuranceISA	Mini Insurance Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain life insurance investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
CUYP	CurrentYearPayment	Account is for current year payments into an investment retirement account (required for US).
PRYP	PriorYearPayment	Account is for a prior year payment into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ASTR	AssetTransfer	Account is for an asset transfer into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMPY	EmployeePriorYear	Account is for employee - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMCY	EmployeeCurrentYear	Account is for employee - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EPRY	EmployerPriorYear	Account is for employer - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
ECYE	EmployerCurrentYear	Account is for employer - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFPI	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Account is for non-fund prototype Individual Retirement Account (IRA) into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFQP	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Account is for non-fund qualified plan into an investment retirement account (required for US).
DECP	DefinedContributionPlan	Account is for a defined contribution plan (required for US).
IRAC	IndividualRetirementAccount	Account is an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
IRAR	IndividualRetirementAccountRollover	Account is for an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) - Rollover (required for US).
KEOG	KEOGH	KEOGH. Account is a tax-deferred retirement plan designed to help self-employed workers or individuals who earn self-employed income establish a retirement savings program (required for US).
PFSP	ProfitSharingPlan	Account is a Profit Sharing Plan (required for US).
401K	FourHundredAndOneK	401k. Account is an optional retirement plan supported by many companies, in which income is invested before it is taxed (required for US).
SIRA	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
403B	FourHundredAndThreeB	403(b). Account is a tax-deferred investment and savings program for employees of hospitals, educational institutions and other non-profit organisations, to save and invest in their own retirement. The name refers to the relevant section in the US Internal Revenue Code (required for US).
457X	FourHundredFiftySeven	457. Account is a non-qualified deferred compensation program that is available to state and local governments and not-for-profit employers (required for US).
RIRA	RothIRAFundPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
RIAN	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RCRF	RothConversionIRAFundPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a regular IRA (required for US).
RCIP	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a Regular IRA (required for US).
EIFP	EducationIRAFundPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Fund Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required for US).
EIOP	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Non-Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required in the US).

50.4.4.9.16.3.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

50.4.4.9.16.3.6 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives the tax. The recipient of, and the party entitled to, the tax may be two different parties.

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.16.3.7 TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to calculate the tax.

TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls> contains the following **TaxCalculationInformation9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3088
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3088
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3088

50.4.4.9.16.3.7.1 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Form of the rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **TaxBasis1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3088
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3088

50.4.4.9.16.3.7.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxationBasis2Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

50.4.4.9.16.3.7.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

50.4.4.9.16.4 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Digital payment settlement information or digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	3089
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3091
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3091
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3091
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3091
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3091
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3092
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3093
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3093
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3094
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	3094
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3094
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3095
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3095
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3095

50.4.4.9.16.4.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C13 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C14 "DescriptionUsageRule", C22 "ISINGuideline", C23 "ISINPresenceRule", C27 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3091
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			3091
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3091
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3091
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3091
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3092
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3093
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3093

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```


50.4.4.9.16.4.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.9.16.4.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3091
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3091
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3091
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3092
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3093

50.4.4.9.16.4.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.16.4.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

50.4.4.9.16.4.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3092
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3093

50.4.4.9.16.4.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

50.4.4.9.16.4.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.16.4.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

50.4.4.9.16.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	3094
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3094
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3095
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3095

50.4.4.9.16.4.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C15 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

50.4.4.9.16.4.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3095
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3095
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3095

50.4.4.9.16.4.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

50.4.4.9.16.4.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

50.4.4.9.16.4.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.16.4.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.16.4.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

50.4.4.9.17 SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters used to execute the settlement of an investment fund order.

SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls> contains the following
FundSettlementParameters22 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3097
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3097
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3098
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3098
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3098
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3099
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3099
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3099
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3099
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3100
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3100
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3100
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C31, C32	3101
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3102
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3102
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3102
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3102
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3103
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3103
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3103
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3103
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3104
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3104
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3104
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3104
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3105
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3105
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3105
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3105

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C11, C12	3106
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3107
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3107
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3107
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3108
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3108
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3108
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3108
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3108
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3109
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3109
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3109
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3109
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3110
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3110
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3110
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3110

50.4.4.9.17.1 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

50.4.4.9.17.2 SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place where the settlement of the transaction will take place. In the context of investment funds, the place of settlement is the transfer agent, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc> contains the following **PartyIdentification339** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3098
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3098
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3098
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3099
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3099
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3099

50.4.4.9.17.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification262Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3098
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3098
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3099
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3099

50.4.4.9.17.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.9.17.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

50.4.4.9.17.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.9.17.2.1.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "[DTI2024Identifier](#)" on page 5392

50.4.4.9.17.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

50.4.4.9.17.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

50.4.4.9.17.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.17.5 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

50.4.4.9.17.6 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

50.4.4.9.17.7 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C31 "ReceiversCustodianRule", C32 "ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **ReceivingPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3102
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3102
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3102
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3102
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3103
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3103
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3103
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3103
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3104
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3104
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3104
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3104
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3105
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3105
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3105
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3105

Constraints

- **ReceiversCustodianRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversCustodianDetails Must be present

• ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details Must be present

50.4.4.9.17.7.1 ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the buyer of securities when the buyer does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3102
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3102
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3102

50.4.4.9.17.7.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.17.7.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

50.4.4.9.17.7.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.17.7.2 ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that the receiver's custodian uses to effect the receipt of a security, when the receiver's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3103
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3103
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3103

50.4.4.9.17.7.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.17.7.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.17.7.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.17.7.3 ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the receiver's intermediary 1.

ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3104
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3104
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		3104

50.4.4.9.17.7.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.17.7.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.17.7.3.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.17.7.4 ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3105
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3105
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3105

50.4.4.9.17.7.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.17.7.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.17.7.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.17.8 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C11 "DeliverersCustodianRule", C12 "DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **DeliveringPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3107
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3107
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3107
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3108
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3108
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3108
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3108
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3108
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3109
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3109
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3109
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3109
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3110
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3110
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3110
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3110

Constraints

- **DeliverersCustodianRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersCustodianDetails Must be present

- **DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details Must be present

50.4.4.9.17.8.1 DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the seller of securities when the seller does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.

DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3107
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3107
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3108

50.4.4.9.17.8.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.17.8.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.17.8.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.17.8.2 DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that the deliverer's custodian uses to effect the delivery of a security, when the deliverer's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.**DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>** contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3108
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3108
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		3108

50.4.4.9.17.8.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**PartyIdentification <PtyId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.17.8.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the account owned by the party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**50.4.4.9.17.8.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.17.8.3 DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the deliverer's intermediary 1.

DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3109
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3109
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3109

50.4.4.9.17.8.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.17.8.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.17.8.3.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.17.8.4 DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3110
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3110
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3110

50.4.4.9.17.8.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.17.8.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.17.8.4.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.18 PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

50.4.4.9.19 PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the physical delivery of the securities.

PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress4" on page 5100 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5100
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5100

50.4.4.9.20 RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency requested for settlement of cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

50.4.4.9.21 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

50.4.4.9.22 CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction180** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3117
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3122
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3123
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3123
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3123
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3123
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3123
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3123
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3123
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3124
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3124
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3124
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3127
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3127
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3127
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3127
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3128
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3128
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3128
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3129
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3129
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3129
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3130
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3131
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3131
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3132
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3132

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3133
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3133
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3133
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3133
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3134
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3134
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3134
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3135
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3136
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3136
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3137
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3137
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3137
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3138
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3138
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3138
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3138
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3139
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3139
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3139
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3140
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3141
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3141
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3142
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3142
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3142
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3143
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3143
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3143
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3143
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3144

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3144
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3144
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3145
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3146
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3146
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3147
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3147
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3147
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3148
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3148
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3148
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3148
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3149
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3149
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3149
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3150
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3150
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3150
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtIs>	[1..1]			3150
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3151
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3152
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3152
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3152
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3153
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3153
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3153
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3153
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3154
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3154
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3154
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3154

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3155
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3156
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3156
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3157
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3157
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3157
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3158
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3159
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3159
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3160
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		3160
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		3160
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3160
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3161
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3161
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3161
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3162
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3162
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3162
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3163
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3164
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3164
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3165
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3165
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3165
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3165

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3166
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3166
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3166
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3167
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3167
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3168
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3168
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3169
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3169
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3169
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3169
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3170
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3170
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3170
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3170
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3171

50.4.4.9.22.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer, direct debit, investment account or payment card.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument29Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3122
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3123
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3123
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3123
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3123
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3123
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3123
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3123
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3124
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3124
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3124
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3127
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3127
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3127
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3127
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3128
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3128
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3128
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3129
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3129
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3129
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3130
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3131
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3131
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3132
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3132
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3133

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3133
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3133
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3133
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3134
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3134
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3134
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3135
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3136
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3136
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3137
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3137
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3137
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3138
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3138
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3138
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3138
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3139
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3139
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3139
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3140
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3141
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3141
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3142
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3142
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3142
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3143
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3143
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3143
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3143
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3144
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3144

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3144
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3145
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3146
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3146
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3147
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3147
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3147
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3148
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3148
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3148
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3148
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3149
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3149
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3149
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3150
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3150
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3150
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3150
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3151
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3152
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3152
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3152
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3153
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3153
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3153
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3153
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3154
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3154
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3154
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3154
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3155

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3155
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3156
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3156
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3157
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3157
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3157
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3158
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3159
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3159
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3160
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		3160
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		3160
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3160
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3161
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3161
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3161
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3162
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3162
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3162
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3163
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3164
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3164
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3165
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3165
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3165
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3165
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3166

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3166
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3166
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3167
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3167
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3168
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3168
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3169
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3169
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3169
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3169
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			3170
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3170
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3170
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3170
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3171

50.4.4.9.22.1.1 PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls> contains the following **PaymentCard34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3123
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3123
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3123
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3123
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3123
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3123
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3123
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3124
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3124

50.4.4.9.22.1.1.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of card, for example, credit card.*Datatype:* "CardType1Code" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	CreditCard	Card where the holder has been granted a line of credit. The card enables the holder to make purchases and withdraw cash up to a pre-arranged ceiling.
DBIT	DebitCard	Card enabling the holder to have its purchases directly charged to its account. The card may also combine other functions, for example, cash card or cheque guaranteed card.

50.4.4.9.22.1.1.2 Number <Nb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number embossed on a card that links the card to the account owner and account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**50.4.4.9.22.1.1.3 HolderName <HldrNm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party entitled by a card issuer to use a card.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**50.4.4.9.22.1.1.4 StartDate <StartDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card is available for use.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**50.4.4.9.22.1.1.5 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card expires.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**50.4.4.9.22.1.1.6 CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**50.4.4.9.22.1.1.7 CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.

CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.22.1.1.8 SecurityCode <SctyCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security code written on, or in, the card.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.1.9 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number distinguishing two or more payment cards with the same account number.

Datatype: "[Max3Text](#)" on page 5404

50.4.4.9.22.1.1.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3127
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3127
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3127
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3127
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3128
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3128
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3128
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3129
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3129
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3129
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3130
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3131
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3131
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3132
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3132
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3133
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3133
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3133
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3133
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3134
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3134
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3134
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3135
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3136
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3136
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3137
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3137

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3137
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3138
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3138
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3138
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3138
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3139
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3139
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3139
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3140
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3141
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3141
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3142
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3142
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3142
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3143
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3143
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3143
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3143
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3144
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3144
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3144
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3145
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3146
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3146
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3147
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3147
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3147
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3148
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3148
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3148
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3148

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3149
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3149
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3149
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3150
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3150
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3150

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3127
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3128
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3128
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3128
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3129

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3128
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3128
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3128

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3129
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3130
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3131
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3131

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3130
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3130
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3131

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3132
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3132
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3133
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3133
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3133

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3132
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3133
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3133

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.5.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3134
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3134
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3134
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3135
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3136
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3136

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3134
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3134
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3135
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3136

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3137
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3137
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3138
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3138
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3138

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3137
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3138
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3138

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.7.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3139
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3139
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3139
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3140
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3141
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3141

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3139
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3139
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3140
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3141

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3142
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3142
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3143
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3143
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3143

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3142
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3143
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3143

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.9.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3144
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3144
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3144
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3145
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3146
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3146

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3144
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3144
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3145
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3146

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3147
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3147
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3148
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3148
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3148

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3147
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3148
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3148

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3149
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3149
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3150
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3150
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3150

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3149
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3150
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3150

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.9.22.1.2.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.3 DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction, initiated by the creditor, to debit a debtor's account in favour of the creditor. A direct debit can be pre-authorised or not. In most countries, authorisation is in the form of a mandate between the debtor and creditor.

DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls> contains the following **DirectDebitMandate9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3151
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3152
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3152
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllet>	[1..1]	±		3152
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3153
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3153
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3153
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3153
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3154
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3154
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3154
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3154
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3155
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3156
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3156
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3157
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3157
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3157
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3158
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3159
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3159
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3160
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3160
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3160

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.1 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3152
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3152
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3152
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3153
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3153

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3152
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3152
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3153

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.1.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.1.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.1.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes the cash to the creditor/final party. The debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.3 DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.4 DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.5 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.6 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the direct debit instruction from the creditor or other authorised party.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3154
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3155
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3156
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3156

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3155
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3155
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3156

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.7 DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.8 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of the creditor, or other nominated party, and credits the account.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3157
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3158
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3159
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3159

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3158
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3158
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3159

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.9 CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.10 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a creditor by its financial institution, or relevant authority, authorising the creditor to take part in a direct debit scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.3.11 MandateIdentification <MndtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the direct debit mandate that has been agreed upon by the debtor and creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.4 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3161
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3161
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3161
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3162
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3162
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3162
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[1..1]	±		3163
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3164
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3164
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3165

50.4.4.9.22.1.4.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.4.2 PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.22.1.4.3 DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3162
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3162
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3162
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3163
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3164
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3164

50.4.4.9.22.1.4.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3162
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3162
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3163
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3164

50.4.4.9.22.1.4.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.9.22.1.4.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.9.22.1.4.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.9.22.1.4.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.4.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.9.22.1.4.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.22.1.5 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3165
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3165
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3166
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3166
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3166
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3167
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3167
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3168
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3168
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3169

50.4.4.9.22.1.5.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.5.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.22.1.5.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3166
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3166
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3167
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3167
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3168
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3168

50.4.4.9.22.1.5.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3166
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3167
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3167
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3168

50.4.4.9.22.1.5.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.9.22.1.5.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.9.22.1.5.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.9.22.1.5.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.5.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.9.22.1.5.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.22.1.6 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3169
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3169

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

50.4.4.9.22.1.6.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.22.1.6.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

50.4.4.9.22.1.7 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following **BlockchainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3170
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3170
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3170
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3171

50.4.4.9.22.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

50.4.4.9.22.1.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

50.4.4.9.22.1.7.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

50.4.4.9.22.1.7.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**50.4.4.9.23 DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total quantity of digital asset to be paid or received in exchange for the securities token.**DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>** contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C13, C14, C22, C23, C27	3171
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3173
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			3173
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3173
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3173
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3175
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3175
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3176
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	3176
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3176
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3177
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3177
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3177
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3177
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3177

50.4.4.9.23.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C13 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C14 "DescriptionUsageRule", C22 "ISINGuideline", C23 "ISINPresenceRule", C27 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3173
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3173
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3173
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3173
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3175
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3175

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

50.4.4.9.23.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.9.23.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3173
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3173
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3173
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3175

50.4.4.9.23.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.23.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

50.4.4.9.23.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3175

50.4.4.9.23.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

50.4.4.9.23.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.23.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

50.4.4.9.23.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C15	3176
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3176
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3177
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3177
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3177
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3177

50.4.4.9.23.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C15 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

50.4.4.9.23.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3177
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3177
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3177
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3177

50.4.4.9.23.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

50.4.4.9.23.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

50.4.4.9.23.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.23.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.23.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

50.4.4.9.24 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.25 StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..4]

Definition: Breakdown of the net amount per type of order.

StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdwn> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentFundsOrderBreakdown2" on page 4733 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderBreakdownType <OrdBrkdwnTp>	[1..1]			4733
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4733
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4733
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4734

50.4.4.9.26 FinancialAdvice <FinAdvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

Datatype: "FinancialAdvice1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	Advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.
NREC	NotReceived	Advice has not been received from an independent financial advisor.
UKWN	Unknown	It is not known whether or not advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

50.4.4.9.27 NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the trade is negotiated.

Datatype: "NegotiatedTrade1Code" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEGO	Negotiated	Trade is negotiated.
NNGO	NotNegotiated	Trade is not negotiated.
UNKW	Unknown	Whether the trade is negotiated or not is unknown.

50.4.4.9.28 RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Party related to the transaction.

Impacted by: C24 "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule"

RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls> contains the following **Intermediary50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		3179
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			3179
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3179
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3180
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3180
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		3180

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

50.4.4.9.28.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of the intermediary.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.28.2 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business relationship between two entities; one entity is the account owner, the other entity is the account servicer.

Account <Acct> contains the following **Account35** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3179
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3180

50.4.4.9.28.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

50.4.4.9.28.2.2 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Institution servicing the account and assigning the account identifier to the account owner.**AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.9.28.3 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrigtrElgblty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.*Datatype:* "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

50.4.4.9.28.4 Role <Role>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Function performed by the intermediary.**Role <Role>** contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentFundRole2Choice](#)" on page 4779 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4779
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4780

50.4.4.9.29 Equalisation <Equalstn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Part of an investor's subscription amount that is held by the fund in order to pay incentive/performance fees at the end of the fiscal year.

Equalisation <Equlstn> contains the following elements (see "[Equalisation1](#)" on page 4775 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4776

50.4.4.9.30 SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Source of cash used for the settlement of the subscription.

SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh> contains one of the following elements (see "[SourceOfCash1Choice](#)" on page 5045 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5046

50.4.4.9.31 CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Assessment of the customer's behaviour at the time of the account opening application.

CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn> contains one of the following elements (see "[CustomerConductClassification1Choice](#)" on page 4663 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4664

50.4.4.9.32 TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Means by which the investor or account owner submits the open account form.

TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[TransactionChannelType1Choice](#)" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

50.4.4.9.33 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

SignatureType <SgntrTp> contains one of the following elements (see "SignatureType1Choice" on page 4845 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4846

50.4.4.9.34 OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about a non-standard order.

Impacted by: C39 "WaiverElementRule"

OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtIs> contains the following elements (see "OrderWaiver1" on page 4782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverReason <OrdrWvrRsn>	[0..*]			4782
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4782
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4783
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[0..1]	Text		4783

Constraints

- **WaiverElementRule**

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

50.4.4.10 BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction180** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3187
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3192
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3193
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3193
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3193
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3193
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3193
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3193
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3193
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3194
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3194
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3194
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3197
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3197
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3197
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3197
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3198
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3198
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3198
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3199
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3199
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3199
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3200
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3201
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3201
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3202
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3202
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3202

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3203
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3203
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3203
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3203
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3204
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3204
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3204
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3205
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3206
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3206
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3207
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3207
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3207
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3208
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3208
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3208
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3208
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3209
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3209
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3209
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3210
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3211
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3211
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3212
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3212
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3212
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3213
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3213
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3213
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3213
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3214

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3214
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3214
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3215
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3216
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3216
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3217
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3217
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3217
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3218
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3218
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3218
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3218
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3219
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3219
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3219
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3220
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3220
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3220
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3221
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3222
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3222
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3222
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3223
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3223
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3223
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3223
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3224
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3224
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3224
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3224

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3225
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3225
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3225
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3226
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3226
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3227
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3227
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3227
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3228
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3228
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3229
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3229
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3230
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		3230
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		3230
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3230
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3231
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3231
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3231
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3232
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3234
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3234
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3235
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3235
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3235
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3235

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3236
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3236
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3236
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3237
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3237
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3238
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3238
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3239
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3239
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3239
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3239
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3240
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3240
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3240
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3240
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3241

50.4.4.10.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer, direct debit, investment account or payment card.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument29Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3192
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3193
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3193
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3193
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3193
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3193
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3193
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3193
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3194
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3194
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3194
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3197
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3197
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3197
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3197
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3198
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3198
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3198
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3199
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3199
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3199
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3200
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3201
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3201
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3202
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3202
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3202
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3203

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3203
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3203
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3203
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3204
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3204
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3204
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3205
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3206
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3206
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3207
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3207
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3207
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3208
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3208
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3208
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3208
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3209
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3209
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3209
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3210
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3211
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3211
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3212
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3212
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3212
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3213
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3213
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3213
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3213
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3214
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3214

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3214
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3215
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3216
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3216
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3217
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3217
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3217
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3218
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3218
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3218
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3218
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3219
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3219
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3219
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3220
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3220
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3220
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3221
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3222
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3222
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3222
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3223
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3223
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3223
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3223
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3224
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3224
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3224
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3224
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3225

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3225
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3225
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3226
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3226
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3227
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3227
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3227
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3228
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3228
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3229
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3229
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3230
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		3230
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		3230
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3230
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3231
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3231
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3231
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3232
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3234
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3234
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3235
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3235
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3235
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3235
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3236

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3236
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3236
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3237
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3237
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3238
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3238
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3239
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3239
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3239
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3239
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			3240
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3240
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3240
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3240
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3241

50.4.4.10.1.1 PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls> contains the following **PaymentCard34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3193
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3193
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3193
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3193
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3193
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3193
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3193
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3194
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3194

50.4.4.10.1.1.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of card, for example, credit card.*Datatype:* "CardType1Code" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	CreditCard	Card where the holder has been granted a line of credit. The card enables the holder to make purchases and withdraw cash up to a pre-arranged ceiling.
DBIT	DebitCard	Card enabling the holder to have its purchases directly charged to its account. The card may also combine other functions, for example, cash card or cheque guaranteed card.

50.4.4.10.1.1.2 Number <Nb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number embossed on a card that links the card to the account owner and account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**50.4.4.10.1.1.3 HolderName <HldrNm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party entitled by a card issuer to use a card.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**50.4.4.10.1.1.4 StartDate <StartDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card is available for use.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**50.4.4.10.1.1.5 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card expires.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**50.4.4.10.1.1.6 CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**50.4.4.10.1.1.7 CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.

CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.10.1.1.8 SecurityCode <SctyCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security code written on, or in, the card.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.1.9 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number distinguishing two or more payment cards with the same account number.

Datatype: "[Max3Text](#)" on page 5404

50.4.4.10.1.1.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3197
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3197
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3197
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3197
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3198
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3198
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3198
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3199
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3199
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3199
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3200
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3201
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3201
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3202
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3202
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3202
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3203
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3203
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3203
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3203
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3204
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3204
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3204
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3205
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3206
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3206
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3207
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3207

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3207
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3208
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3208
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3208
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3208
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3209
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3209
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3209
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3210
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3211
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3211
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3212
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3212
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3212
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3213
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3213
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3213
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3213
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3214
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3214
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3214
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3215
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3216
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3216
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3217
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3217
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3217
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3218
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3218
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3218
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3218

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3219
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3219
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3219
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3220
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3220

50.4.4.10.1.2.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.2.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.10.1.2.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3197
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3198
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3198
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3198
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3199

50.4.4.10.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3198
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3198
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3198

50.4.4.10.1.2.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.10.1.2.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.10.1.2.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.10.1.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.2.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3199
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3200
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3201
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3201

50.4.4.10.1.2.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3200
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3200
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3201

50.4.4.10.1.2.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on [page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.10.1.2.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on [page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.10.1.2.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.10.1.2.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.2.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.10.1.2.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3202
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3202
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3203
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3203
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3203

50.4.4.10.1.2.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3202
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3203
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3203

50.4.4.10.1.2.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.10.1.2.5.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.10.1.2.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.10.1.2.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3204
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3204
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3204
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3205
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3206
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3206

50.4.4.10.1.2.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3204
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3204
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3205
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3206

50.4.4.10.1.2.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.10.1.2.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.10.1.2.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.10.1.2.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.2.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.10.1.2.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3207
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3207
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3208
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3208
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3208

50.4.4.10.1.2.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3207
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3208
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3208

50.4.4.10.1.2.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.10.1.2.7.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.10.1.2.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.10.1.2.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3209
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3209
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3209
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3210
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3211
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3211

50.4.4.10.1.2.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3209
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3209
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3210
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3211

50.4.4.10.1.2.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.10.1.2.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.10.1.2.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.10.1.2.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.2.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.10.1.2.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3212
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3212
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3213
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3213
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3213

50.4.4.10.1.2.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3212
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3213
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3213

50.4.4.10.1.2.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.10.1.2.9.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.10.1.2.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.10.1.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.2.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3214
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3214
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3214
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3215
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3216
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3216

50.4.4.10.1.2.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3214
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3214
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3215
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3216

50.4.4.10.1.2.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.10.1.2.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.10.1.2.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.10.1.2.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.2.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.10.1.2.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3217
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3217
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3218
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3218
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3218

50.4.4.10.1.2.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3217
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3218
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3218

50.4.4.10.1.2.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.10.1.2.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.10.1.2.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.10.1.2.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.2.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.10.1.2.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3219
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3219
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3220
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3220
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3220

50.4.4.10.1.2.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3219
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3220
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3220

50.4.4.10.1.2.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.10.1.2.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.10.1.2.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.10.1.2.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.3 DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction, initiated by the creditor, to debit a debtor's account in favour of the creditor. A direct debit can be pre-authorised or not. In most countries, authorisation is in the form of a mandate between the debtor and creditor.

DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls> contains the following **DirectDebitMandate9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3221
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3222
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3222
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3222
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3223
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3223
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3223
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3223
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3224
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3224
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3224
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3224
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3225
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3225
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3225
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3226
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3226
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3227
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3227
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3227
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3228
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3228
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3229
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3229
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3230
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3230
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3230

50.4.4.10.1.3.1 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3222
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3222
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3222
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3223
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3223

50.4.4.10.1.3.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C20	3222
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3222
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3223

50.4.4.10.1.3.1.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C20 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

50.4.4.10.1.3.1.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

50.4.4.10.1.3.1.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

50.4.4.10.1.3.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.3.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes the cash to the creditor/final party. The debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.10.1.3.3 DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.3.4 DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.3.5 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.10.1.3.6 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the direct debit instruction from the creditor or other authorised party.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3224
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3225
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3225
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3225
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3226
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3226

50.4.4.10.1.3.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3225
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3225
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3225
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3226

50.4.4.10.1.3.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.10.1.3.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.10.1.3.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.10.1.3.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.3.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.10.1.3.7 DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

50.4.4.10.1.3.8 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of the creditor, or other nominated party, and credits the account.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3227
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3228
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3228
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3229
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3229

50.4.4.10.1.3.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3228
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3228
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3228
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3229

50.4.4.10.1.3.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.10.1.3.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.10.1.3.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.10.1.3.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.3.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.10.1.3.9 CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

50.4.4.10.1.3.10 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a creditor by its financial institution, or relevant authority, authorising the creditor to take part in a direct debit scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.3.11 MandateIdentification <MndtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the direct debit mandate that has been agreed upon by the debtor and creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.4 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3231
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3231
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3231
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3232
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3234
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3234
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3235

50.4.4.10.1.4.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.4.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.10.1.4.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3232
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3234
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3234

50.4.4.10.1.4.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3232
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3232
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3233
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3234

50.4.4.10.1.4.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.10.1.4.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.10.1.4.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.10.1.4.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.4.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.10.1.4.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.10.1.5 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3235
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3235
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3236
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3236
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3236
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3237
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3237
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3238
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3238
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3239

50.4.4.10.1.5.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.5.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.10.1.5.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3236
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3236
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3237
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3237
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3238
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3238

50.4.4.10.1.5.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3236
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	3237
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3237
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3238

50.4.4.10.1.5.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

50.4.4.10.1.5.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: "[BICFIDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

50.4.4.10.1.5.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

50.4.4.10.1.5.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.5.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

50.4.4.10.1.5.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

50.4.4.10.1.6 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3239
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3239

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

50.4.4.10.1.6.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

50.4.4.10.1.6.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

50.4.4.10.1.7 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following **BlockChainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3240
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3240
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3240
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3241

50.4.4.10.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

50.4.4.10.1.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

50.4.4.10.1.7.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

50.4.4.10.1.7.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

50.4.4.11 TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the multiple order.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

50.4.5 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

50.4.6 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C17 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

51 **setr.011.001.05**

SubscriptionOrderCancellationRequestV05

51.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The SubscriptionOrderCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent SubscriptionOrder.

Usage

The SubscriptionOrderCancellationRequest message is used to request the cancellation of one or more individual orders.

There is no amendment, but a cancellation and re-instruct policy.

To request the cancellation of one or more individual orders, the order reference of each individual order listed in the original SubscriptionOrder message is specified in the order reference element. The message identification of the SubscriptionOrder message which contains the individual orders to be cancelled may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended.

The deadline and acceptance of a cancellation request is subject to a service level agreement (SLA). This cancellation message is a cancellation request. There is no automatic acceptance of the cancellation.

The rejection or acceptance of a SubscriptionOrderCancellationRequest is made using an OrderCancellationStatusReport message.

Outline

The SubscriptionOrderCancellationRequestV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. MasterReference

Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

E. OrderReferences

Identification of the individual order to be cancelled.

F. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

51.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SbcptOrdrCxlReq>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		3245
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		0
	OrderReferences <OrdrRefs>	[1..*]			3245
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		3246
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3246
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		3246
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		3246
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		3246
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		3247

51.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

51.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

51.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

51.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

51.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

51.4.4 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

51.4.5 OrderReferences <OrdRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of the individual order to be cancelled.

OrderReferences <OrdrRefs> contains the following **InvestmentFundOrder13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		3246
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3246
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		3246
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		3246
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		3246

51.4.5.1 OrderReference <OrdrRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

51.4.5.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

51.4.5.3 Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

51.4.5.4 CancellationReference <CxlRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

51.4.5.5 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation.

CancellationReason <CxIRsn> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationReason32Choice" on page 4869 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		4869
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4869

51.4.6 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

52 **setr.012.001.06**

SubscriptionOrderConfirmationV06

52.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The SubscriptionOrderConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to confirm the details of the execution of a SubscriptionOrder instruction.

Usage

The SubscriptionOrderConfirmation message is used to confirm the execution of one or more individual orders.

A SubscriptionOrder message containing more than one individual order may be responded to by more than one SubscriptionOrderConfirmation message, as the valuation cycle of the financial instruments in each individual order may be different. When a SubscriptionOrderConfirmation message contains fewer confirmations than originally instructed in the original SubscriptionOrder message, there is no specification indication in the confirmation for this. Reconciliation must be based on the references.

Each individual order confirmation specified is identified in DealReference. The reference of the original individual order is specified in OrderReference. The message identification of the SubscriptionOrder message in which the individual orders was conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference but this is not recommended.

A SubscriptionOrder must in all cases be responded to by a SubscriptionOrderConfirmation message and in no circumstances by a SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmation message.

If the executing party needs to confirm one or more subscription orders for the same financial instrument, then a SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmation message must be used.

When the message is used to convey a confirmation amendment/s, the AmendmentIndicator must be present with the value 'true' or '1'. When this is the case, the message must only contain a confirmation amendment/s and not contain both a confirmation amendment/s and a 'new' confirmation/s.

Outline

The SubscriptionOrderConfirmationV06 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. MultipleExecutionDetails

General information related to the execution of the orders.

F. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

G. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

52.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SbcptOrdrConf>	[1..1]		C2, C30	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		3270
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		0
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	MultipleExecutionDetails <MltplExctnDtls>	[1..1]		C8, C29, C40, C42	0
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		3287
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		3287
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		3287
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		3288
	ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		3288
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		3288
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		3288
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C28	3288
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3289
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3289
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3289
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3289
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3290
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3290
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3290
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3291
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C32	3291
	IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls>	[1..*]		C33, C34, C35, C38	3292
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		3304
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3304
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		3304

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		3304
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		3304
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C23	3305
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3307
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3307
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3309
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3310
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3310
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3311
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3311
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3311
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C39	3311
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3312

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3312
	SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>	[0..1]	±		3312
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			3312
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3313
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3313
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3313
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3313
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3314
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		3314
	DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>	[1..1]	±		3314
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		3315
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3315
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3316
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3316
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3316
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3316
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddlnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3317
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		3317
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		3317
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3318
	LetterIntentReference <LtrIntntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3318
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3318
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C26, C43	3318
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3321
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3322
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3322
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3322
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	3323
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3323
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3324
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3325

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3325
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3326
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3326
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3326
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C19	3327
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3327
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3328
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3328
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3328
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3328
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3329
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3329
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3329
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3329
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3330
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		3330
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3330
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C16, C17, C24, C25, C31	3331
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3333
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3333
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3333
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3333
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3333
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3335
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3335
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3336
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C18	3336
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3336

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3337
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3337
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3337
	InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C41	3337
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3339
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3341
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3341
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3342
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3342
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	±		3342
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3343
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3343
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3343
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3343
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysld>	[0..1]	Text		3344
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3344
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3344
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C36, C37	3345
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3346
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3346
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3346
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3346
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3347
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3347
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3347
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3347
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3348
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3348
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3348

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3348
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3349
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3349
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3349
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3349
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C13, C14	3350
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3351
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3351
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3351
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3352
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3352
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3352
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3352
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3352
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3353
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3353
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3353
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3353
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3354
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3354
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3354
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3354
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3355
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3355
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3355
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	3355
	Refund <Rfnd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3356
	SubscriptionInterest <SbcptIntrst>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3356
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			3357
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3362
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3367

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3368
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3368
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3368
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3368
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3368
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3368
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3368
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3369
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3369
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3369
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3372
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3372
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3372
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3372
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3373
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3373
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3373
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3374
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3374
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3374
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3375
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3376
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3376
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3377
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3377
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3377
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3378
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3378
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3378

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3378
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3379
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3379
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3379
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3380
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3381
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3381
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3382
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3382
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3382
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3383
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3383
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3383
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3383
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3384
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3384
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3384
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3385
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3386
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3386
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3387
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3387
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3387
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3388
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3388
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3388
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3388
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3389
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3389
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3389
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3390

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3391
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3391
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3392
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3392
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3392
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3393
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3393
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3393
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3393
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3394
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3394
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3394
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3395
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3395
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3395
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3395
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3396
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3397
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3397
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3397
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3398
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3398
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3398
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3398
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3399
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3399
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3399
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3399
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3400
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3400

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3401
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3401
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3402
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3402
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3402
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3403
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3404
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3404
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3405
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3405
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3405
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3405
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3406
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3406
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3406
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3407
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3407
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3407
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3408
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3409
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3409
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3410
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3410
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3410
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3410
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3411
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3411
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3411
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3412

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3412
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3413
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3413
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3414
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3414
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3414
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3414
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3415
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3415
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3415
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3415
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3416
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3416
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C16, C17, C24, C25, C31	3416
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3418
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3418
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3418
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3418
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3418
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3420
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3420
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3421
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C18	3421
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3421
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3422
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3422
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3422
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3422
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3422

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3422
	PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>	[0..1]	Rate		3422
	PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>	[0..1]	Rate		3423
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdwn>	[0..4]	±		3423
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv<	[0..1]	CodeSet		3423
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3423
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3424
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C27	3424
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±	C9, C15, C20	3424
	SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>	[0..*]	±		3425
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		3426
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		3426
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		3426
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C44	3426
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3427
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			3427
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3432
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3437
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3438
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3438
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3438
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3438
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3438
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3438
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrld>	[0..1]	±		3438
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3439
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3439
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3439
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3442
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3442
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3442

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3442
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3443
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		3443
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3443
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3444
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3444
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3444
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3445
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3446
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3446
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3447
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3447
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3447
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		3448
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3448
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3448
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3448
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3449
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3451
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3451
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3452
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3452
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3452
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		3453
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3453
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3453

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3453
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3454
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3454
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3455
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3456
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3456
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3457
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3457
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3457
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3458
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3458
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3458
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3458
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3459
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3459
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3459
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3460
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3461
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3461
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3462
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3462
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3462
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3463
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3463
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3463
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3463
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3464
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3464
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3464
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3465

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3465
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3465
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3465
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3466
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3467
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3467
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3467
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3468
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3468
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3468
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3468
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3469
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3469
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3469
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3469
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3470
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3470
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3470
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3471
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3471
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3472
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3472
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3472
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3473
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3474
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3474
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3475
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3475
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3475

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3475
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3476
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3476
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3476
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3477
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3477
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3477
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3478
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3479
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3479
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3480
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3480
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3480
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3480
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3481
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3481
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3481
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3482
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3482
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3483
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3483
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3484
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3484
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3484
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3484
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3485
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3485
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3485
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3485
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3486
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		0

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C21	3486

52.3 Constraints

C1 AccountElementRule

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

C2 AccountIdentificationRule

If this message is linked to an account opening request and the account identification is not yet known then the value of the AccountIdentification element in MultipleExecutionDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be UNKNOWN.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 AppliedAmountRule

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C7 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C8 BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule

Either one or more occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

C9 ContingentLiquidationMethodologyTypeRule

Contingent Liquidation per Unit can only be used with Contingent Liquidation Methodology Type.

C10 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C11 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C12 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C13 DeliverersCustodianRule

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

C14 DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

C15 DepreciationDepositMethodologyTypeRule

Depreciation Deposit per Unit can only be used with Depreciation Deposit Methodology Type.

C16 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C17 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C18 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C19 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C20 EqualisationCreditMethodologyTypeRule

Equalisation Credit per Unit can only be used with Equalisation Credit Methodology Type.

C21 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C22 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C23 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C24 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C25 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C26 NonStandardsSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C27 OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

C28 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C29 OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

C30 OrderReferenceRule

If this message is not solicited by the receiver, then the value of the OrderReference element in every occurrence of MultipleExecutionDetails/IndividualExecutionDetails must be UNSOLICITED.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C31 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C32 PersonElementRule

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, OtherIdentification) must be present.

C33 PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

C34 PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

C35 PriceDifferenceReasonRule

Any occurrence of InformativePriceDetails/PriceDifferenceReason may not be present.

C36 ReceiversCustodianRule

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present.
If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

C37 ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

C38 RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in SettlementAmount, if present.

C39 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

C40 SettlementCurrencyRule

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualExecutionDetails/ SettlementAmount must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails.

C41 TaxElementRule

One of the elements (TaxableIncomePerDividend, EUCapitalGain, EUDividendStatus, PercentageOfDebtClaim, IndividualTax) must be present.

C42 TotalSettlementCurrencyRule

If TotalSettlementAmount is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/ SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

C43 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

C44 WaiverElementRule

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

52.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

52.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

52.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference11"](#) on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

52.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

52.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

52.4.5 MultipleExecutionDetails <MltplExctnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information related to the execution of the orders.

Impacted by: C8 "BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule", C29 "OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule", C40 "SettlementCurrencyRule", C42 "TotalSettlementCurrencyRule"

MultipleExecutionDetails <MltplExctnDtls> contains the following **SubscriptionMultipleExecution7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		3287
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		3287
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		3287
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		3288
	ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		3288
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		3288
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		3288
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C28	3288
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3289
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3289
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3289
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3289
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3290
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3290
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3290
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3291
	BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>	[0..*]	±	C32	3291
	IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls>	[1..*]		C33, C34, C35, C38	3292
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		3304
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3304
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		3304
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		3304
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		3304
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C23	3305
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3307
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3307
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3309
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3310
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3310
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3311
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3311
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3311
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C39	3311
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3312
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3312
	SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>	[0..1]	±		3312
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			3312
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3313
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3313
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3313
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3313
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3314

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		3314
	DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>	[1..1]	±		3314
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		3315
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3315
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3316
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3316
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3316
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3316
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3317
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		3317
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		3317
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3318
	LetterIntentReference <LtrInttRef>	[0..1]	Text		3318
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3318
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C26, C43	3318
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3321
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3322
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3322
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3322
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	3323
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3323
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3324
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3325
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3325
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3326
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3326
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3326
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C19	3327
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3327
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3328

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3328
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3328
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3328
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3329
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3329
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3329
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3329
	InformativeIndicator <InfvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3330
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		3330
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3330
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C16, C17, C24, C25, C31	3331
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3333
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3333
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3333
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3333
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3333
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3335
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3335
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3336
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C18	3336
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3336
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3337
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3337
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3337
	InformativeTaxDetails <InfvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C41	3337
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3339
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3341

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3341
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3342
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3342
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3342
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3343
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3343
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3343
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3343
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3344
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3344
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3344
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C36, C37	3345
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3346
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3346
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3346
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3346
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3347
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3347
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3347
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3347
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3348
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3348
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3348
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3348
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3349
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3349
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3349
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3349
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[1..1]		C13, C14	3350

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3351
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3351
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3351
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3352
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3352
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3352
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3352
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3352
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3353
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3353
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3353
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3353
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3354
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3354
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3354
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3354
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3355
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3355
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3355
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	3355
	Refund <Rfnd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3356
	SubscriptionInterest <SbcptIntrst>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3356
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			3357
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3362
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3367
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3368
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3368
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3368
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3368
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3368

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3368
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3368
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3369
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3369
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3369
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3372
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3372
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3372
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3372
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3373
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3373
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3373
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3374
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3374
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3374
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3375
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3376
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3376
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3377
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3377
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3377
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3378
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3378
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3378
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3378
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3379
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3379
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3379
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3380

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3381
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3381
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3382
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3382
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3382
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3383
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3383
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3383
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3383
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3384
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3384
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3384
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3385
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3386
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3386
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3387
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3387
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3387
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3388
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3388
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3388
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3388
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3389
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3389
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3389
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3390
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3391
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3391
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3392
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3392
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3392

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3393
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3393
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3393
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3393
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3394
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3394
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3394
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3395
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3395
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3395
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3395
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3396
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3397
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3397
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3397
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3398
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3398
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3398
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3398
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3399
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3399
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3399
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3399
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3400
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3401
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3401
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3402
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3402
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3402

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3403
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3404
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3404
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3405
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3405
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3405
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3405
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3406
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3406
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3406
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3407
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3407
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3407
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3408
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3409
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3409
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3410
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3410
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3410
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3410
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3411
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3411
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3411
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3412
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3412
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3413
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3413
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3414

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3414
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3414
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3414
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			3415
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3415
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3415
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3415
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3416
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3416
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C16, C17, C24, C25, C31	3416
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3418
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3418
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3418
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3418
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3418
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3420
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3420
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3421
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C18	3421
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3421
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3422
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3422
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3422
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3422
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3422
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3422
	PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>	[0..1]	Rate		3422
	PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>	[0..1]	Rate		3423

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffCIntBrkdown>	[0..4]	±		3423
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3423
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3423
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3424
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C27	3424
	Equalisation <Equlstr>	[0..1]	±	C9, C15, C20	3424
	SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>	[0..*]	±		3425
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		3426
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		3426
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		3426
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C44	3426
	TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3427
	BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			3427
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3432
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3437
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3438
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3438
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3438
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3438
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3438
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3438
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3438
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3439
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3439
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3439
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3442
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3442
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3442
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3442
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3443
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3443

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3443
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3444
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3444
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3444
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3445
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3446
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3446
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3447
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3447
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3447
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlokChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3448
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3448
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3448
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3448
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3449
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3451
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3451
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3452
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3452
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3452
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlokChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3453
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3453
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3453
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3453
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3454
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3454

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3455
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3456
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3456
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3457
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3457
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3457
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3458
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3458
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3458
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3458
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3459
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3459
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3459
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3460
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3461
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3461
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3462
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3462
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3462
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3463
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3463
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3463
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3463
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3464
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3464
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3464
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3465
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3465
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3465
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3465

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3466
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3467
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3467
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3467
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3468
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3468
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3468
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3468
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3469
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3469
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3469
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3469
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3470
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3470
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3470
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3471
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3471
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3472
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3472
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3472
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3473
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3474
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3474
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3475
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3475
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3475
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3475
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3476

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3476
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3476
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3477
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3477
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3477
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3478
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3479
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3479
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3480
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3480
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3480
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3480
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3481
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3481
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3481
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3482
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3482
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3483
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3483
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3484
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3484
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3484
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3484
Or}	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			3485
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3485
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3485
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3485
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3486

Constraints

- **BulkCashSettlementDetailsRule**

Either one or more occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/CashSettlementDetails or BulkCashSettlementDetails may be present, but not both.

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule**

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or one or more occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails/RelatedPartyDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility may be present, but not both.

- **SettlementCurrencyRule**

If BulkCashSettlementDetails is present, then Currency in IndividualExecutionDetails/SettlementAmount must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualExecutionDetails.

- **TotalSettlementCurrencyRule**

If TotalSettlementAmount is present, then Currency in IndividualOrderDetails/SettlementAmount, if present, must be the same in all occurrences of IndividualOrderDetails.

52.4.5.1 AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the confirmation is an amendment of a previous confirmation.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

52.4.5.2 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual orders, as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual orders together.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

52.4.5.3 PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market in which the advised trade transaction was executed.

PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad> contains one of the following elements (see "[PlaceOfTradeIdentification4Choice](#)" on page 4808 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4809
Or	Exchange <Xchg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4809
Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4809
Or}	OverTheCounter <OverTheCntr>	[1..1]	Text		4809

52.4.5.4 OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the order was placed by the investor or its agent.*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 5388**52.4.5.5 ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time the order was received by the executing party, for example, the transfer agent.*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 5388**52.4.5.6 RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Future date at which the investor requests the order to be executed.

The specification of a requested future trade date is not allowed in some markets. The date must be a date in the future.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388**52.4.5.7 CancellationRight <CxIRght>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Cancellation right of the investor with respect to the investment fund order.

CancellationRight <CxIRght> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationRight1Choice" on page 4834 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4834

52.4.5.8 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Account impacted by the investment fund order execution.*Impacted by:* C28 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3289
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3289
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3289
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3289
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3290
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3290
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3290
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3291

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

52.4.5.8.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.8.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.8.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.8.4 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.8.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.8.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

52.4.5.8.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccount6](#)" on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

52.4.5.8.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "[BlockChainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.9 BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the investor.

Impacted by: C32 "[PersonElementRule](#)"

BeneficiaryDetails <BnfcryDtls> contains the following elements (see "[IndividualPerson32](#)" on page 5075 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5076
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5076
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		5076
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			5076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5077
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			5077
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5077
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5078
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		5078

Constraints

- **PersonElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, OtherIdentification) must be present.

52.4.5.10 IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Execution of a subscription order.

Impacted by: C33 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule", C34 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule", C35 "PriceDifferenceReasonRule", C38 "RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule"

IndividualExecutionDetails <IndvExctnDtls> contains the following **SubscriptionExecution16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		3304
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3304
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		3304
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		3304
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[0..10]	±		3304
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C23	3305
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3307
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3307
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3309
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3310
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3310
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3311

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3311
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3311
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C39	3311
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3312
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3312
	SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>	[0..1]	±		3312
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			3312
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3313
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3313
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3313
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3313
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3314
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		3314
	DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>	[1..1]	±		3314
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		3315
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3315
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3316
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3316
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3316
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3316
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3317
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		3317
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		3317
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3318
	LetterIntentReference <LtrInttRef>	[0..1]	Text		3318
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3318
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C26, C43	3318
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3321
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3322
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3322
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3322

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	3323
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3323
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3324
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3325
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3325
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3326
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3326
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3326
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C19	3327
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3327
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3328
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3328
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3328
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3328
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3329
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3329
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3329
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3329
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3330
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		3330
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3330
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C16, C17, C24, C25, C31	3331
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3333
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3333
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3333
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3333
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3333
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3335

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3335
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3336
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C18	3336
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3336
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3337
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3337
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3337
	InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C41	3337
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3339
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3341
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3341
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3342
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3342
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3342
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3343
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3343
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3343
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3343
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3344
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3344
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3344
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C36, C37	3345
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3346
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3346
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3346
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3346
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3347
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3347

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3347
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3347
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3348
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3348
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3348
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3348
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3349
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3349
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3349
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3349
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C13, C14	3350
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3351
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3351
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3351
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3352
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3352
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3352
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3352
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3352
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3353
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3353
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3353
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3353
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3354
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3354
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3354
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3354
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3355

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3355
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3355
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	3355
	Refund <Rfnd>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3356
	SubscriptionInterest <SbcptlIntrst>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3356
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			3357
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3362
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3367
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3368
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3368
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3368
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3368
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3368
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3368
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3368
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3369
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3369
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3369
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3372
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3372
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3372
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3372
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3373
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3373
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3373
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3374
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3374
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3374
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3375
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3375

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3376
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3376
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3377
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3377
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3377
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3378
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3378
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3378
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3378
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3379
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3379
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3379
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3380
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3381
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3381
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3382
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3382
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3382
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3383
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3383
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3383
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3383
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3384
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3384
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3384
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3385
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3386
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3386
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3387
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3387
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3387

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3388
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3388
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3388
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3388
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3389
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3389
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3389
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3390
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3391
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3391
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3392
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3392
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3392
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3393
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3393
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3393
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3393
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3394
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3394
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3394
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3395
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3395
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3395
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3395
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3396
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3397
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3397
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3397
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3398
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3398
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3398

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3398
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3399
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3399
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3399
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3399
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3400
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3401
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3401
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3402
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3402
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3402
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3403
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3404
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3404
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3405
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3405
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3405
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3405
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3406
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3406
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3406
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3407
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3407
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3407
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3408
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3409

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3409
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3410
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3410
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3410
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3410
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3411
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3411
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3411
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3412
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3412
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3413
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3413
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3414
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3414
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3414
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3414
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3415
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3415
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3415
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3415
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3416
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3416
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C16, C17, C24, C25, C31	3416
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3418
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3418
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3418
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3418
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3418
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3419

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3420
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3420
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3421
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C18	3421
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3421
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3422
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3422
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3422
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3422
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3422
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3422
	PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>	[0..1]	Rate		3422
	PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>	[0..1]	Rate		3423
	StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdw>	[0..4]	±		3423
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3423
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3423
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3424
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C27	3424
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±	C9, C15, C20	3424
	SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>	[0..*]	±		3425
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		3426
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		3426
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		3426
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C44	3426

Constraints

• PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be absent

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '1'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be present

- **PriceDifferenceReasonRule**

Any occurrence of InformativePriceDetails/PriceDifferenceReason may not be present.

- **RequestedSettlementCurrencyRule**

If RequestedSettlementCurrency is present, it must be the same Currency as in SettlementAmount, if present.

On Condition

/RequestedSettlementCurrency is present

And /SettlementAmount is present

Following Must be True

/RequestedSettlementCurrency Must be equal to /SettlementAmount/

attribute::Currency

52.4.5.10.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.3 DealReference <DealRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.4 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.5 OrderType <OrdTp>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Category of the investment fund order.

OrderType <OrdrTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[FundOrderType4Choice](#)" on page 4740 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4741

52.4.5.10.6 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class to which the investment fund order execution is related.

Impacted by: [C23 "IdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3307
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3307
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3309
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3310
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3310
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		3310
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3311
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtrnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3311
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3311
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C39	3311
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3312
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3312

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

52.4.5.10.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3307
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3308
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3309
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3309
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3310
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3310

52.4.5.10.6.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.10.6.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

52.4.5.10.6.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

52.4.5.10.6.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

52.4.5.10.6.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

52.4.5.10.6.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

52.4.5.10.6.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

52.4.5.10.6.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

52.4.5.10.6.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

52.4.5.10.6.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

52.4.5.10.6.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

52.4.5.10.6.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

52.4.5.10.6.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

52.4.5.10.6.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

52.4.5.10.6.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

52.4.5.10.6.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3310
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3310

52.4.5.10.6.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.6.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

52.4.5.10.6.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.6.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.6.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.6.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.6.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

52.4.5.10.6.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

52.4.5.10.6.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

52.4.5.10.6.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C39 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3312
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3312

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

52.4.5.10.6.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

52.4.5.10.6.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

52.4.5.10.7 SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Subdivision of the account used to segregate specific holdings.

SubAccountForHolding <SubAcctForHldg> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount6"](#) on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

52.4.5.10.8 Units <Units>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units or digital tokens.

Units <Units> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3313
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3313

52.4.5.10.8.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

52.4.5.10.8.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

52.4.5.10.9 Rounding <Rndg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the rounding direction applied to nearest unit.

Datatype: "RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

52.4.5.10.10 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money invested in the fund.

Net Amount = Quantity * Price.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

52.4.5.10.11 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be paid by the investor when subscribing to fund units.

Gross amount = (Quantity * Price) + (Fees + Taxes).

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

52.4.5.10.12 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a price is applied, according to the terms stated in the prospectus.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

52.4.5.10.13 DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price at which the order was executed.

DealingPriceDetails <DealgPricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice22" on page 5109 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5109
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5110
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5110
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5110
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5110
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5111
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111
	PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>	[0..1]	Text		5112

52.4.5.10.14 InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Other quoted price than the one at which the order was executed.

InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice22" on page 5109 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5109
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5110
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5110
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5110
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5110
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5111
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111
	PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>	[0..1]	Text		5112

52.4.5.10.15 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the individual order.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

52.4.5.10.16 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

52.4.5.10.17 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the transaction is settled.

Datatype: "DeliveryReceiptType2Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, that is, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

52.4.5.10.18 PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the order has been partially executed, that is, the confirmed quantity does not match the ordered quantity for a given financial instrument.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

52.4.5.10.19 BestExecution <BestExctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that the execution was subject to best execution rules as defined by MiFID.

Datatype: "BestExecution1Code" on page 5278

CodeName	Name	Definition
BTEX	Best	Best execution rules were followed.

52.4.5.10.20 CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the dividend is included, that is, cum-dividend, in the executed price. When the dividend is not included, the price will be ex-dividend.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

52.4.5.10.21 InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of the price deemed as accrued income or profit rather than capital. The interim profit amount is used for tax purposes.

InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "[ProfitAndLoss2Choice](#)" on page 5116 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Profit <Prft>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116
Or}	Loss <Loss>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116

52.4.5.10.22 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following elements (see "[ForeignExchangeTerms37](#)" on page 4532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4534
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4534
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4534

52.4.5.10.23 IncomePreference <IncmlPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "[IncomePreference1Code](#)" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Reinvestment of proceeds into securities.

52.4.5.10.24 LetterIntentReference <LttrInttRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of a letter of intent program, in which sales commissions are reduced based on the aggregate of a customer's actual purchase and anticipated purchases, over a specific period of time, and as agreed by the customer. A letter of intent program is mainly used in the US market.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.25 AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of an accumulation right program, in which sales commissions are based on a customer's present purchases of shares and the aggregate quantity previously purchased by the customer. An accumulation rights program is mainly used in the US market.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.26 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees (charges/commission) and taxes that are taken into consideration for the transaction, so that the total difference between the net amount and gross amount is known, without taking into account equalisation.

Impacted by: C26 "NonStandardsSLAReferenceRule", C43 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **TotalFeesAndTaxes45** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3321
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3322
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3322
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3322
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C6	3323
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3323
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3324
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3325
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3325
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3326
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3326
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3326
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C19	3327
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3327
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3328
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3328
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3328
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3328
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3329
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3329
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3329
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3329
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3330
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		3330
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3330
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C16, C17, C24, C25, C31	3331
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3333
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3333

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3333
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3333
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3333
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3335
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3335
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3336
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C18	3336
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3336
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3337
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3337
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3337

Constraints

- **NonStandardsSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

52.4.5.10.26.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

52.4.5.10.26.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

52.4.5.10.26.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

52.4.5.10.26.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.26.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C6 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3323
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3324
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3325
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3325
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3326
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3326
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3326
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C19	3327
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3327
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3328
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3328
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3328
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3328
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3329
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3329
	NonStandardSLAResponse <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3329
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3329
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3330

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

52.4.5.10.26.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3324
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3325

52.4.5.10.26.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

52.4.5.10.26.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

52.4.5.10.26.5.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3326

52.4.5.10.26.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

52.4.5.10.26.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

52.4.5.10.26.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: [C3 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C11 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

52.4.5.10.26.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

52.4.5.10.26.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C19 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C11	3327
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3328
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3328
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3328
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3328

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

52.4.5.10.26.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

52.4.5.10.26.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

52.4.5.10.26.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3328
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3328

52.4.5.10.26.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

52.4.5.10.26.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

52.4.5.10.26.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C3 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C11 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

52.4.5.10.26.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

52.4.5.10.26.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

52.4.5.10.26.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.26.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InfvtvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

52.4.5.10.26.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

52.4.5.10.26.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C16, C17, C24, C25, C31	3331
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3333
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3333
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3333
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3333
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3333
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3335
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3335
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3336
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C18	3336
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3336
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3337
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3337
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3337

52.4.5.10.26.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C16 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C17 "DescriptionUsageRule", C24 "ISINGuideline", C25 "ISINPresenceRule", C31 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3333
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3333
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3333
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3333
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3333
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3335
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3335

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

52.4.5.10.26.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.10.26.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3333
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3333
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3333
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3335

52.4.5.10.26.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.26.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

52.4.5.10.26.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3334
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3335

52.4.5.10.26.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

52.4.5.10.26.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.26.7.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

52.4.5.10.26.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C18	3336
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3336
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3337
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3337

52.4.5.10.26.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C18 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

52.4.5.10.26.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3337
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3337
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3337

52.4.5.10.26.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

52.4.5.10.26.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

52.4.5.10.26.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.26.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.26.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

52.4.5.10.27 InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about tax that does not have an impact on the transaction overhead.

Impacted by: C41 "TaxElementRule"

InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls> contains the following elements (see "InformativeTax2" on page 5222 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5223
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			5224
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5224
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5224
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			5225
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5225
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5225
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		5226
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			5226
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5227
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5228
	InformativeAmount <InftvAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5228
	InformativeRate <InftvRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5229
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5229
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5229
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			5229
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5230
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5232
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		5233
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5233
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5234
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5234
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5234

Constraints

- **TaxElementRule**

One of the elements (TaxableIncomePerDividend, EUCapitalGain, EUDividendStatus, PercentageOfDebtClaim, IndividualTax) must be present.

52.4.5.10.28 SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters used to execute the settlement of an investment fund order.

SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls> contains the following
FundSettlementParameters28 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3341
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3341
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3342
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3342
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3342
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3343
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3343
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3343
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3343
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3344
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3344
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3344
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C36, C37	3345
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3346
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3346
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3346
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3346
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3347
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3347
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3347
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3347
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3348
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3348
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3348
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3348
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3349
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3349
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3349
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3349

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C13, C14	3350
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3351
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3351
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3351
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3352
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3352
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3352
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3352
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3352
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3353
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3353
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3353
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3353
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3354
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3354
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3354
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3354

52.4.5.10.28.1 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

52.4.5.10.28.2 SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place where the settlement of the transaction will take place. In the context of investment funds, the place of settlement is the transfer agent, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc> contains the following **PartyIdentification339** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3342
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3342
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3342
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3343
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3343
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3343

52.4.5.10.28.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification262Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3342
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3342
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3343
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3343

52.4.5.10.28.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.10.28.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

52.4.5.10.28.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.10.28.2.1.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "[DTI2024Identifier](#)" on page 5392

52.4.5.10.28.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

52.4.5.10.28.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

52.4.5.10.28.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.28.5 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

52.4.5.10.28.6 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

52.4.5.10.28.7 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: [C36 "ReceiversCustodianRule"](#), [C37 "ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule"](#)

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **ReceivingPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3346
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3346
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3346
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3346
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3347
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3347
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3347
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3347
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3348
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3348
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3348
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3348
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3349
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3349
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3349
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3349

Constraints

- ReceiversCustodianRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversCustodianDetails Must be present

• ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details Must be present

52.4.5.10.28.7.1 ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the buyer of securities when the buyer does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3346
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3346
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3346

52.4.5.10.28.7.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.28.7.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

52.4.5.10.28.7.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.28.7.2 ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that the receiver's custodian uses to effect the receipt of a security, when the receiver's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3347
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3347
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3347

52.4.5.10.28.7.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.28.7.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.28.7.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.28.7.3 ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the receiver's intermediary 1.

ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3348
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3348
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3348

52.4.5.10.28.7.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.28.7.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.28.7.3.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.28.7.4 ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3349
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3349
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3349

52.4.5.10.28.7.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.28.7.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.28.7.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.28.8 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C13 "DeliverersCustodianRule", C14 "DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **DeliveringPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3351
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3351
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3351
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3352
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3352
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3352
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3352
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3352
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3353
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3353
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3353
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3353
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3354
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3354
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3354
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3354

Constraints

- **DeliverersCustodianRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersCustodianDetails Must be present

- **DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details Must be present

52.4.5.10.28.8.1 DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the seller of securities when the seller does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.

DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3351
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3351
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3352

52.4.5.10.28.8.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.28.8.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.28.8.1.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.28.8.2 DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that the deliverer's custodian uses to effect the delivery of a security, when the deliverer's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.**DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>** contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3352
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3352
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		3352

52.4.5.10.28.8.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**PartyIdentification <PtyId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.28.8.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the account owned by the party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**52.4.5.10.28.8.2.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.28.8.3 DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the deliverer's intermediary 1.

DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3353
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3353
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3353

52.4.5.10.28.8.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.28.8.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.28.8.3.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.28.8.4 DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3354
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3354
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3354

52.4.5.10.28.8.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.28.8.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.28.8.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.29 PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

52.4.5.10.30 PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the physical delivery of the securities.

PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls> contains the following elements (see "DeliveryParameters3" on page 5096 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5096
	IssuedCertificateNumber <IssdCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		5097

52.4.5.10.31 RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency requested for settlement of cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

52.4.5.10.32 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

52.4.5.10.33 Refund <Rfnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Return of cash that has been overpaid for a subscription.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

52.4.5.10.34 SubscriptionInterest <SbcptIntrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest received when a subscription amount is paid in advance and then invested by the fund.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

52.4.5.10.35 CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction180** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3362
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3367
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3368
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3368
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3368
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3368
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3368
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3368
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3368
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3369
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3369
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3369
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3372
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3372
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3372
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3372
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3373
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3373
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3373
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3374
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3374
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3374
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3375
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3376
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3376
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3377
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3377
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3377

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3378
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3378
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3378
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3378
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3379
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3379
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3379
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3380
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3381
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3381
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3382
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3382
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3382
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3383
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3383
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3383
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3383
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3384
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3384
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3384
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3385
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3386
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3386
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3387
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3387
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3387
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3388
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3388
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3388
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3388
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3389

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3389
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3389
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3390
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3391
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3391
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3392
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3392
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3392
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3393
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3393
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3393
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3393
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3394
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3394
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3394
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3395
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3395
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3395
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3395
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3396
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3397
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3397
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3397
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3398
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3398
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3398
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3398
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3399
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3399
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3399
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3399

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3400
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3401
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3401
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3402
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3402
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3402
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3403
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3404
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3404
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3405
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		3405
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		3405
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3405
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3406
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3406
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3406
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3407
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3407
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3407
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3408
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3409
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3409
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3410
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3410
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3410
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3410

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3411
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3411
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3411
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3412
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3412
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3413
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3413
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		3414
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3414
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3414
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3414
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3415
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3415
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3415
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3415
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3416

52.4.5.10.35.1 PaymentInstrument <Pmtlnstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer, direct debit, investment account or payment card.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument29Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3367
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3368
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3368
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3368
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3368
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3368
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3368
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3368
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3369
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3369
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3369
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3372
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3372
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3372
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3372
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3373
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3373
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3373
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3374
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3374
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3374
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3375
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3376
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3376
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3377
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3377
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3377
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3378

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3378
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3378
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3378
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3379
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3379
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3379
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3380
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3381
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3381
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3382
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3382
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3382
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3383
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3383
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3383
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3383
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3384
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3384
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3384
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3385
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3386
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3386
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3387
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3387
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3387
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3388
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3388
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3388
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3388
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3389
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3389

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3389
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3390
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3391
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3391
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3392
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3392
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3392
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3393
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3393
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3393
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3393
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3394
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3394
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3394
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3395
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3395
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3395
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3395
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3396
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3397
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3397
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3397
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3398
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3398
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3398
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3398
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3399
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3399
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3399
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3399
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3400

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3400
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3401
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3401
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3402
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3402
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3402
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3403
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3404
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3404
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3405
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		3405
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		3405
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3405
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3406
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3406
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3406
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3407
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3407
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3407
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3408
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3409
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3409
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3410
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3410
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3410
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3410
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3411

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3411
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3411
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3412
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3412
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3413
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3413
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3414
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3414
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3414
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3414
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			3415
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3415
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3415
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3415
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3416

52.4.5.10.35.1.1 PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls> contains the following **PaymentCard34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3368
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3368
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3368
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3368
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3368
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3368
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3368
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3369
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3369

52.4.5.10.35.1.1.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of card, for example, credit card.*Datatype:* "CardType1Code" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	CreditCard	Card where the holder has been granted a line of credit. The card enables the holder to make purchases and withdraw cash up to a pre-arranged ceiling.
DBIT	DebitCard	Card enabling the holder to have its purchases directly charged to its account. The card may also combine other functions, for example, cash card or cheque guaranteed card.

52.4.5.10.35.1.1.2 Number <Nb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number embossed on a card that links the card to the account owner and account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**52.4.5.10.35.1.1.3 HolderName <HldrNm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party entitled by a card issuer to use a card.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**52.4.5.10.35.1.1.4 StartDate <StartDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card is available for use.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**52.4.5.10.35.1.1.5 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card expires.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**52.4.5.10.35.1.1.6 CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**52.4.5.10.35.1.1.7 CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.

CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.35.1.1.8 SecurityCode <SctyCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security code written on, or in, the card.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.1.9 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number distinguishing two or more payment cards with the same account number.

Datatype: "[Max3Text](#)" on page 5404

52.4.5.10.35.1.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3372
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3372
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3372
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3372
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3373
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3373
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3373
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3374
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3374
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3374
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3375
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3376
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3376
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3377
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3377
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3377
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3378
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3378
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3378
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3378
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3379
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3379
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3379
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3380
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3381
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3381
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3382
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3382

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3382
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3383
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3383
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3383
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3383
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3384
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3384
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3384
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3385
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3386
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3386
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3387
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3387
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3387
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3388
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3388
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3388
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3388
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3389
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3389
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3389
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3390
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3391
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3391
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3392
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3392
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3392
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3393
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3393
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3393
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3393

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3394
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3394
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3394
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3395
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3395
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3395

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3372
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3373
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3373
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3373
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3374

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3373
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3373
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3373

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3374
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3375
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3376
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3376

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3375
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3375
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3376

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3377
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3377
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3378
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3378
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3378

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3377
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3378
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3378

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.5.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3379
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3379
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3379
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3380
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3381
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3381

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3379
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3379
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3380
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3381

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3382
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3382
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3383
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3383
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3383

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3382
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3383
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3383

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.7.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3384
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3384
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3384
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3385
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3386
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3386

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3384
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3384
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3385
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3386

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3387
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3387
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3388
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3388
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3388

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3387
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3388
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3388

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.9.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3389
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3389
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3389
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3390
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3391
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3391

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3389
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3389
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3390
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3391

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3392
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3392
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3393
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3393
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3393

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3392
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3393
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3393

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.11.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3394
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3394
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3395
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3395
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3395

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3394
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3395
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3395

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.13.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.10.35.1.2.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.3 DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction, initiated by the creditor, to debit a debtor's account in favour of the creditor. A direct debit can be pre-authorised or not. In most countries, authorisation is in the form of a mandate between the debtor and creditor.

DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtIs> contains the following **DirectDebitMandate9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3396
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3397
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3397
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3397
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3398
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3398
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3398
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3398
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3399
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3399
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3399
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3399
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3400
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3401
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3401
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3402
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3402
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3402
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3403
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3404
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3404
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3405
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3405
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3405

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.1 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3397
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3397
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3397
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3398
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3398

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3397
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3397
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3398

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.1.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.1.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.1.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes the cash to the creditor/final party. The debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.3 DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.4 DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.5 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.6 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the direct debit instruction from the creditor or other authorised party.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3399
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3400
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3401
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3401

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3400
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3400
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3401

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.7 DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.8 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of the creditor, or other nominated party, and credits the account.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3402
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3403
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3404
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3404

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3403
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3403
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3404

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.9 CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.10 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a creditor by its financial institution, or relevant authority, authorising the creditor to take part in a direct debit scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.3.11 MandateIdentification <MndtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the direct debit mandate that has been agreed upon by the debtor and creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.4 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3406
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3406
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3406
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3407
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3407
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3407
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3408
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3409
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3409
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3410

52.4.5.10.35.1.4.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.4.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.35.1.4.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3407
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3407
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3407
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3408
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3409
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3409

52.4.5.10.35.1.4.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3407
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3407
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3408
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3409

52.4.5.10.35.1.4.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.10.35.1.4.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.10.35.1.4.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.10.35.1.4.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.4.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.10.35.1.4.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.35.1.5 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3410
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3410
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3411
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3411
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3411
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3412
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3412
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3413
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3413
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3414

52.4.5.10.35.1.5.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.5.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.35.1.5.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3411
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3411
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3412
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3412
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3413
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3413

52.4.5.10.35.1.5.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3411
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3412
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3412
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3413

52.4.5.10.35.1.5.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.10.35.1.5.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.10.35.1.5.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.10.35.1.5.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.5.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.10.35.1.5.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.10.35.1.6 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3414
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3414

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

52.4.5.10.35.1.6.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.35.1.6.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

52.4.5.10.35.1.7 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following **BlockChainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3415
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3415
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3415
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3416

52.4.5.10.35.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

52.4.5.10.35.1.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

52.4.5.10.35.1.7.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

52.4.5.10.35.1.7.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**52.4.5.10.36 DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total quantity of digital asset to be paid or received in exchange for the securities token.**DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>** contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C16, C17, C24, C25, C31	3416
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3418
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3418
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3418
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3418
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3418
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3420
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3420
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3421
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C18	3421
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3421
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3422
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3422
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3422
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3422
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3422

52.4.5.10.36.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C16 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C17 "DescriptionUsageRule", C24 "ISINGuideline", C25 "ISINPresenceRule", C31 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3418
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			3418
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3418
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3418
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3418
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3420
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3420

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

52.4.5.10.36.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.10.36.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3418
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3418
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3418
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3420

52.4.5.10.36.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.36.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

52.4.5.10.36.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3420

52.4.5.10.36.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

52.4.5.10.36.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.36.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

52.4.5.10.36.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C18	3421
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3421
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3422
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3422
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3422
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3422

52.4.5.10.36.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C18 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

52.4.5.10.36.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3422
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3422
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3422
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3422

52.4.5.10.36.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

52.4.5.10.36.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

52.4.5.10.36.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.36.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.36.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

52.4.5.10.37 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.10.38 PartialSettlementOfUnits <PrtlSttlmOfUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of units partially settled.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

52.4.5.10.39 PartialSettlementOfCash <PrtlSttlmOfCsh>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of cash partially settled.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

52.4.5.10.40 StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdw>

Presence: [0..4]

Definition: Breakdown of the net amount per type of order.

StaffClientBreakdown <StffClntBrkdw> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentFundsOrderBreakdown2" on page 4733 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderBreakdownType <OrdBrkdwTp>	[1..1]			4733
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4733
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4733
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4734

52.4.5.10.41 FinancialAdvice <FinAdvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

Datatype: "FinancialAdvice1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	Advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.
NREC	NotReceived	Advice has not been received from an independent financial advisor.
UKWN	Unknown	It is not known whether or not advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

52.4.5.10.42 NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the trade is negotiated.

Datatype: "NegotiatedTrade1Code" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEGO	Negotiated	Trade is negotiated.
NNGO	NotNegotiated	Trade is not negotiated.
UNKW	Unknown	Whether the trade is negotiated or not is unknown.

52.4.5.10.43 LateReport <LateRpt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the order execution confirmation is late.*Datatype:* "LateReport1Code" on page 5328

CodeName	Name	Definition
LAT1	Late	The confirmation is late.
LAT2	LateBecausePartial	The confirmation is late because the trade was executed as a number of partials.

52.4.5.10.44 RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>*Presence:* [0..10]*Definition:* Party related to the transaction.*Impacted by:* C27 "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule"

RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary49" on page 5031 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5032
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5032
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5032
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5032
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	TradingPartyCapacity <TradgPtyCpcty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5033

Constraints

- OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

52.4.5.10.45 Equalisation <Equlstn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Part of an investor's subscription amount that is held by the fund in order to pay incentive/ performance fees at the end of the fiscal year.*Impacted by:* C9 "ContingentLiquidationMethodologyTypeRule", C15*"DepreciationDepositMethodologyTypeRule", C20 "EqualisationCreditMethodologyTypeRule"*

Equalisation <Equlstn> contains the following elements (see "Equalisation4" on page 4729 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4729
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4730
	EqualisationMethodologyType <EqulstnMthdlyTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4730
	ContingentLiquidationPerUnit <CntngntLqdtPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4730
	DepreciationDepositPerUnit <DprctnDpstPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4731
	EqualisationCreditPerUnit <EqulstnCdtPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4731
	HighWatermark <HghWtrmrk>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4732
	GrossAssetValue <GrssAsstVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4732

Constraints

- **ContingentLiquidationMethodologyTypeRule**

Contingent Liquidation per Unit can only be used with Contingent Liquidation Methodology Type.

On Condition

/EqualisationMethodologyType is equal to value 'ContingentLiquidation'

Following Must be True

/DepreciationDepositPerUnit Must be absent

And /EqualisationCreditPerUnit Must be absent

- **DepreciationDepositMethodologyTypeRule**

Depreciation Deposit per Unit can only be used with Depreciation Deposit Methodology Type.

On Condition

/EqualisationMethodologyType is equal to value 'DepreciationDeposit'

Following Must be True

/ContingentLiquidationPerUnit Must be absent

And /EqualisationCreditPerUnit Must be absent

- **EqualisationCreditMethodologyTypeRule**

Equalisation Credit per Unit can only be used with Equalisation Credit Methodology Type.

On Condition

/EqualisationMethodologyType is equal to value 'EqualisationCredit'

Following Must be True

/ContingentLiquidationPerUnit Must be absent

And /DepreciationDepositPerUnit Must be absent

52.4.5.10.46 SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Source of cash used for the settlement of the subscription.

SourceOfCash <SrcOfCsh> contains one of the following elements (see "[SourceOfCash1Choice](#)" on page 5045 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5046

52.4.5.10.47 CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Assessment of the customer's behaviour at the time of the account opening application.

CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn> contains one of the following elements (see "[CustomerConductClassification1Choice](#)" on page 4663 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4664

52.4.5.10.48 TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Means by which the investor or account owner submits the open account form.

TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[TransactionChannelType1Choice](#)" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

52.4.5.10.49 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

SignatureType <SgntrTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[SignatureType1Choice](#)" on page 4845 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4846

52.4.5.10.50 OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about a non-standard order.

Impacted by: C44 "WaiverElementRule"

OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtls> contains the following elements (see "OrderWaiver1" on page 4782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverReason <OrdrWvrRsn>	[0..*]			4782
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4782
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4783
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[0..1]	Text		4783

Constraints

- **WaiverElementRule**

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

52.4.5.11 TotalSettlementAmount <TtlSttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the multiple order.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

52.4.5.12 BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

BulkCashSettlementDetails <BlkCshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction180** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3432
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3437
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3438
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3438
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3438
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3438
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3438
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3438
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3438
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3439
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3439
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3439
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3442
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3442
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3442
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3442
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3443
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3443
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3443
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3444
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3444
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3444
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3445
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3446
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3446
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3447
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3447
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3447

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3448
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3448
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3448
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3448
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3449
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3451
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3451
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3452
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3452
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3452
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3453
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3453
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3453
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3453
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3454
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3454
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3455
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3456
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3456
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3457
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3457
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3457
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3458
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3458
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3458
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3458
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3459

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3459
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3459
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3460
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3461
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3461
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3462
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3462
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3462
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3463
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3463
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3463
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3463
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3464
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3464
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3464
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3465
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3465
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3465
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3465
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3466
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3467
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3467
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3467
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3468
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3468
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3468
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3468
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3469
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3469
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3469
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3469

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3470
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3470
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3470
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3471
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3471
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3472
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3472
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3472
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3473
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3474
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3474
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3475
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		3475
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		3475
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3475
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3476
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3476
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3476
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3477
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3477
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3477
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3478
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3479
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3479
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3480
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3480
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3480
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3480

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3481
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3481
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3481
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3482
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3482
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3483
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3483
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3484
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3484
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3484
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3484
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3485
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3485
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3485
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3485
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3486

52.4.5.12.1 PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between types of payment instrument, for example, cheque, credit transfer, direct debit, investment account or payment card.

PaymentInstrument <PmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument29Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3437
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3438
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3438
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3438
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3438
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3438
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3438
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3438
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3439
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3439
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3439
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3442
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3442
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3442
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3442
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3443
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3443
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3443
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3444
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3444
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3444
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3445
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3446
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3446
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3447
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3447
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3447
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3448

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3448
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3448
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3448
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3449
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3451
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3451
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3452
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3452
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3452
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3453
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3453
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3453
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3453
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3454
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3454
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3455
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3456
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3456
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3457
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3457
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3457
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3458
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3458
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3458
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3458
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3459
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3459

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3459
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3460
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3461
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3461
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3462
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3462
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3462
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3463
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3463
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3463
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3463
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3464
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3464
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3464
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3465
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3465
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3465
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3465
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3466
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3467
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3467
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3467
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3468
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3468
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3468
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3468
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3469
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3469
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3469
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3469
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3470

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3470
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3470
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3471
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3471
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3472
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3472
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3472
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3473
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3474
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3474
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3475
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		3475
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		3475
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3475
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3476
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3476
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3476
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3477
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3477
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3477
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3478
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3479
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3479
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3480
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3480
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3480
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3480
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3481

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3481
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3481
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3482
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3482
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3483
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3483
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3484
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3484
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3484
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3484
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			3485
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3485
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3485
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3485
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3486

52.4.5.12.1.1 PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls> contains the following **PaymentCard34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3438
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3438
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3438
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3438
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3438
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3438
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3438
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3439
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3439

52.4.5.12.1.1.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of card, for example, credit card.*Datatype:* "CardType1Code" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	CreditCard	Card where the holder has been granted a line of credit. The card enables the holder to make purchases and withdraw cash up to a pre-arranged ceiling.
DBIT	DebitCard	Card enabling the holder to have its purchases directly charged to its account. The card may also combine other functions, for example, cash card or cheque guaranteed card.

52.4.5.12.1.1.2 Number <Nb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number embossed on a card that links the card to the account owner and account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**52.4.5.12.1.1.3 HolderName <HldrNm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party entitled by a card issuer to use a card.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**52.4.5.12.1.1.4 StartDate <StartDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card is available for use.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**52.4.5.12.1.1.5 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card expires.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**52.4.5.12.1.1.6 CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**52.4.5.12.1.1.7 CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.

CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.12.1.1.8 SecurityCode <SctyCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security code written on, or in, the card.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.1.9 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number distinguishing two or more payment cards with the same account number.

Datatype: "[Max3Text](#)" on page 5404

52.4.5.12.1.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3442
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3442
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3442
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3442
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3443
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3443
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3443
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3444
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3444
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3444
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3445
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3446
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3446
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3447
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3447
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3447
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3448
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3448
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3448
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3448
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3449
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3451
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3451
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3452
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3452

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3452
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3453
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3453
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3453
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3453
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3454
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3454
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3455
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3456
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3456
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3457
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3457
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3457
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3458
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3458
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3458
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3458
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3459
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3459
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3459
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3460
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3461
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3461
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3462
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3462
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3462
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3463
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3463
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3463
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3463

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3464
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3464
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3464
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3465
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3465
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3465

52.4.5.12.1.2.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.2.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.12.1.2.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3442
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3443
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3443
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3443
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3444

52.4.5.12.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3443
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3443
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3443

52.4.5.12.1.2.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.12.1.2.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.12.1.2.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.12.1.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.2.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3444
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3445
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3446
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3446

52.4.5.12.1.2.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3445
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3445
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3446

52.4.5.12.1.2.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.12.1.2.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.12.1.2.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.12.1.2.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.2.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.12.1.2.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3447
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3447
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3448
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3448
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3448

52.4.5.12.1.2.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3447
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3448
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3448

52.4.5.12.1.2.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.12.1.2.5.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.12.1.2.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.12.1.2.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3449
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3451
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3451

52.4.5.12.1.2.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3449
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3449
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3450
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3451

52.4.5.12.1.2.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.12.1.2.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.12.1.2.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.12.1.2.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.2.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.12.1.2.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3452
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3452
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3453
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3453
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3453

52.4.5.12.1.2.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3452
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3453
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3453

52.4.5.12.1.2.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.12.1.2.7.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.12.1.2.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.12.1.2.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3454
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3454
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3455
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3456
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3456

52.4.5.12.1.2.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3454
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3454
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3455
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3456

52.4.5.12.1.2.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.12.1.2.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.12.1.2.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.12.1.2.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.2.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.12.1.2.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3457
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3457
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3458
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3458
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3458

52.4.5.12.1.2.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3457
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3458
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3458

52.4.5.12.1.2.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.12.1.2.9.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.12.1.2.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.12.1.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.2.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3459
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3459
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3459
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3460
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3461
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3461

52.4.5.12.1.2.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3459
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3459
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3460
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3461

52.4.5.12.1.2.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.12.1.2.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.12.1.2.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.12.1.2.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.2.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.12.1.2.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3462
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3462
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3463
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3463
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3463

52.4.5.12.1.2.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3462
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3463
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3463

52.4.5.12.1.2.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.12.1.2.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.12.1.2.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.12.1.2.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.2.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.12.1.2.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3464
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3464
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3465
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3465
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3465

52.4.5.12.1.2.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3464
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3465
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3465

52.4.5.12.1.2.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.12.1.2.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.12.1.2.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.12.1.2.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.3 DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction, initiated by the creditor, to debit a debtor's account in favour of the creditor. A direct debit can be pre-authorised or not. In most countries, authorisation is in the form of a mandate between the debtor and creditor.

DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtIs> contains the following **DirectDebitMandate9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3466
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3467
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3467
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3467
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3468
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3468
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3468
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3468
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3469
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3469
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3469
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3469
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3470
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3470
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3470
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3471
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3471
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3472
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3472
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3472
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3473
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3474
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3474
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3475
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3475
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3475

52.4.5.12.1.3.1 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3467
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3467
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3467
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3468
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3468

52.4.5.12.1.3.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C22	3467
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3467
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3468

52.4.5.12.1.3.1.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C22 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

52.4.5.12.1.3.1.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

52.4.5.12.1.3.1.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

52.4.5.12.1.3.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.3.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes the cash to the creditor/final party. The debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.12.1.3.3 DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.3.4 DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.3.5 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.12.1.3.6 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the direct debit instruction from the creditor or other authorised party.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3469
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3470
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3470
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3470
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3471
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3471

52.4.5.12.1.3.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3470
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3470
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3470
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3471

52.4.5.12.1.3.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.12.1.3.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.12.1.3.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.12.1.3.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.3.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.12.1.3.7 DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

52.4.5.12.1.3.8 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of the creditor, or other nominated party, and credits the account.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3472
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3473
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3474
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3474

52.4.5.12.1.3.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3473
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3473
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3474

52.4.5.12.1.3.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on [page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.12.1.3.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on [page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.12.1.3.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.12.1.3.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.3.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.12.1.3.9 CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

52.4.5.12.1.3.10 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a creditor by its financial institution, or relevant authority, authorising the creditor to take part in a direct debit scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.3.11 MandateIdentification <MndtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the direct debit mandate that has been agreed upon by the debtor and creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.4 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3476
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3476
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3476
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3477
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3477
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3477
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3478
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3479
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3479
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3480

52.4.5.12.1.4.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.4.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.12.1.4.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3477
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3477
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3477
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3478
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3479
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3479

52.4.5.12.1.4.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3477
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3477
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3478
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3479

52.4.5.12.1.4.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.12.1.4.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C7 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.12.1.4.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.12.1.4.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.4.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.12.1.4.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.12.1.5 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3480
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3480
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3481
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3481
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3481
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3482
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3482
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3483
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3483
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3484

52.4.5.12.1.5.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.5.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.12.1.5.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3481
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3481
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3482
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3482
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3483
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3483

52.4.5.12.1.5.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3481
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	3482
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3482
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3483

52.4.5.12.1.5.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

52.4.5.12.1.5.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C7 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

52.4.5.12.1.5.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

52.4.5.12.1.5.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.5.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

52.4.5.12.1.5.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

52.4.5.12.1.6 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3484
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3484

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

52.4.5.12.1.6.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

52.4.5.12.1.6.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

52.4.5.12.1.7 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWilt> contains the following **BlockChainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3485
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3485
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3485
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3486

52.4.5.12.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

52.4.5.12.1.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

52.4.5.12.1.7.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

52.4.5.12.1.7.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtLDgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**52.4.6 CopyDetails <CpyDtIs>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.**CopyDetails <CpyDtIs>** contains the following elements (see "[CopyInformation5](#)" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

52.4.7 Extension <Xtnsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.*Impacted by:* C21 "ExtensionRule"**Extension <Xtnsn>** contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

53 setr.013.001.05 SwitchOrderV05

53.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The SwitchOrder message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to instruct a switch transaction from a financial instrument or multiple financial instruments to a different specified financial instrument or instruments for a specified amount/quantity.

Usage

The SwitchOrder message is used to either:

- instruct one switch transaction comprising one or more redemption legs and one or more subscription legs, that is, a single switch transaction that can be a one to one, many to one, many to many or one to many switch transaction, or,
- instruct one or many switch transactions each comprising one redemption leg and one subscription leg, that is, multiple simple switch transactions.

The SwitchOrder message may be used to either:

- instruct a switch transaction for one investment account, or,
- instruct a switch transaction for separate accounts at the redemption and subscription leg levels.

The message caters for a switch from one financial instrument to another financial instrument (within the same fund family), many to one, many to many and one to many.

The message caters for switch transactions that result in an additional cash payment from the investor or a transaction that results in a net payment to the investor. Not all institutions or funds permit this type of switch and acceptance is therefore not automatic.

There is no limitation on the number of switch legs in a switch message. The number allowed is defined by the fund prospectus or by the service level agreement (SLA) in place between the two parties. However, if the SwitchOrderDetails sequence is present more than once, then the RedemptionLegDetails and SubscriptionLegDetails sequences may only be present once.

If SwitchOrderDetails\InvestmentAccount is used, then the InvestmentAccountDetails sequences in SubscriptionLegDetails and RedemptionLegDetails are not allowed. This functionality is to be used by institutions that set up two accounts per investor, rather than one investment account.

There is no switch driver type in the message to indicate whether the switch is buy or sell driven. A driver is not needed since it is possible to indicate the total subscription amount or the total redemption amount. Only one of these two amounts should be used.

The subscription quantity can be expressed in one of the following ways:

- Amount: the monetary value (either GROSS or NET) of the financial instrument to be subscribed to, for example, the subscription of EUR 1,000 of financial instrument ISIN LU1234567890 or

- Unit: the number of units of the financial instrument to be subscribed to, for example, the subscription of 10 units of financial instrument ISIN LU1234567890 or
- Percentage of the total redemption amount: when the switch transaction is redemption driven, it is the part of the redemption amount that must be switched to a specific financial instrument, for example, the subscription quantity of financial instrument ISIN LU1234567890 represents 50% of the redemption amount of the financial instrument ISIN LU4444444444.

The redemption quantity can be expressed in one of the following ways:

- Amount: the monetary value (either GROSS or NET) of the financial instrument to be redeemed, for example, the redemption of EUR 1,000 of financial instrument ISIN LU1234567890, or
- Unit: the number of units of financial instrument to be redeemed, for example, the redemption of 10 units of financial instrument ISIN LU1234567890, or
- Rate: the part of the portfolio to be redeemed, for example, the redemption of 10% of the holdings in financial instrument ISIN LU1234567890, or
- Percentage of the total subscription amount: when the switch transaction is subscription driven, it is the part of the subscription amount that must be the result of the redemption of a specific financial instrument, for example, the redemption quantity in financial instrument ABC represents 50% of the subscription amount of the financial instrument ISIN LU4444444444.

Outline

The SwitchOrderV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. MessagePagination

Pagination of the message.

E. SwitchOrderDetails

Information related to the switch order.

F. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

G. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

53.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SwchOrd>	[1..1]		C24	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		3513
	MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>	[0..1]	±		3514
	SwitchOrderDetails <SwchOrdRtIs>	[1..*]		C18, C21, C27	3514
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		3536
	OrderDateTime <OrdRdtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		3536
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		3536
	OrderReference <OrdRRef>	[1..1]	Text		3537
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3537
	NoncelIdentification <NoncelId>	[0..1]	Text		3537
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtIs>	[0..1]		C26	3537
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3538
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3538
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3538
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3538
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3538
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdRorgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3539
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtIs>	[0..1]	±		3539
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3539
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtIs>	[0..10]		C25	3540
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		3540
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			3540
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3541
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3541
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdRorgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3541
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		3542
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		3542

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3542
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3542
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3543
	AdditionalAmount <AddtlAmt>	[0..1]	±		3543
	ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>	[0..1]	±		3543
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		3543
	RedemptionLegDetails <RedLegDtls>	[1..*]		C29, C31	3544
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		3551
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	3551
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3553
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3553
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3555
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3556
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3556
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3556

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3557
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3557
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3557
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C35	3557
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3558
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3558
	FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice <FinInstrmQtyChc>	[0..1]			3558
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3558
Or	PercentageOfTotalSubscriptionAmount <PctgOfTtlSbcptAmt>	[1..1]	Rate		3559
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3559
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3559
Or	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3560
Or}	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[1..1]	Rate		3560
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C26	3560
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3560
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3560
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3561
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3561
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3561
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3561
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3562
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3562
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3562
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3563
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	3563
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3563
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C17	3564
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3567
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C16, C36, C37	3567

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3568
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3568
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3569
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3569
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3570
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3570
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3571
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	3571
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3571
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3572
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3573
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3573
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3573
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3574
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3574
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			3574
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3575
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3575
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3577
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3577
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3577
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3578
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	3578
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3578
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3578
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3578
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3581
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3581

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3582
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3582
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3582
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3582
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3583
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3583
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3585
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3585
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3585
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3585
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3585
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3586
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3587
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3587
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3588
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3588
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3588
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3589
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3589
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3589
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3589
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3591
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3591
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3592
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3592
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3592
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3593
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3593

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3593
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3593
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3594
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3594
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3594
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C33, C34	3595
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3596
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3596
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3596
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3596
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3597
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3597
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3597
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3597
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3598
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3598
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3598
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3598
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3599
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3599
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3599
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3599
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C9, C10	3600
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3601
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3601
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3601
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3602
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3602
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3602
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3602
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3602

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3603
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3603
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3603
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3603
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3604
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3604
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3604
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3604
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3605
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3605
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3605
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3606
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3608
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3608
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3608
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3608
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3609
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3610
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3610
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3611
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3611
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3611
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3612
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3612
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3612
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3612
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3612
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3612
	Equalisation <Equlstr>	[0..1]	±		3612

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SubscriptionLegDetails <SbcptLegDtls>	[1..*]		C30, C32	3613
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		3620
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	3620
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3622
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3622
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3624
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3625
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3625
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	ClassType <Clsstyp>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3626
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3626
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3626
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C35	3626
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3627

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3627
	FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice <FinInstrmQtyChc>	[0..1]			3627
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3627
Or	PercentageOfTotalRedemptionAmount <PctgOfTtlRedAmt>	[1..1]	Rate		3628
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3628
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3628
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3629
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C26	3629
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3629
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3629
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3630
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3630
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3630
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgbty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3630
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3631
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3631
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3631
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	3632
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3632
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C17	3632
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3635
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C16, C36, C37	3635
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3636
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3636
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3637
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3637
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3638
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3638
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3638
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3639

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	3639
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3639
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3640
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3640
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3640
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3641
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3641
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3641
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3642
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3642
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			3642
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3643
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3645
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3645
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3645
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3646
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	3646
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3646
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3646
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3646
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3649
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3649
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3650
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3650
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3650
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3650
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3651
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3651
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3653

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3653
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3653
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3653
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3653
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3654
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3655
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3655
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3656
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3656
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3656
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3657
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3657
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3657
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3657
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3659
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3659
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3660
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3660
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3660
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3661
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3661
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3661
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3661
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3662
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3662
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3662
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C33, C34	3663
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3664
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3664

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3664
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3664
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3665
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3665
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3665
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3665
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3666
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3666
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3666
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3666
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3667
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3667
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3667
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3667
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C9, C10	3668
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3669
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3669
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3669
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3670
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3670
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3670
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3670
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3670
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3671
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3671
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3671
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3671
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3672
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3672
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3672
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3672

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3673
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3673
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3673
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3674
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3676
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3676
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3676
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3676
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3676
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3677
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3678
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3678
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3679
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3679
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3679
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3680
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3680
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3680
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3680
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3680
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3680
	Equalisation <Equlstr>	[0..1]	±		3680
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			3681
	CashInOrOut <CshInOrOut>	[1..1]			3689
{Or	CashInPaymentInstrument <CshInPmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3697
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3702
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3703
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3703
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3703
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3703

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3703
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3703
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3703
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3704
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3704
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3704
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3707
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3707
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3707
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3707
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3708
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3708
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3708
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3709
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3709
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3709
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3710
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3711
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3711
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3712
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3712
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3712
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3713
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3713
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3713
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3713
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3714
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3714
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3714

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3715
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3716
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3716
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3717
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3717
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3717
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3718
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3718
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3718
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3718
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3719
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3720
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3721
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3721
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3722
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3722
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3722
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3723
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3723
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3723
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3723
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3724
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3724
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3724
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3725
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3726
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3726
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3727
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3727

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3727
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3728
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3728
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3728
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3728
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3729
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3729
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3729
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3730
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3730
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3730
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3730
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3731
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3732
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3732
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3733
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3733
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3733
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3733
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3734
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3734
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3734
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3734
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3735
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3736
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3736
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3737
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3737

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3737
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3738
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3739
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3739
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3740
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3740
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3740
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3740
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3741
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3741
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3741
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3742
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3742
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3742
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3743
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3744
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3744
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3745
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3745
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3745
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3745
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3746
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3746
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3746
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3748
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3748
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3749

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3749
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3749
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3749
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]			3750
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3750
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3750
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3750
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3751
Or}	CashOutPaymentInstrument <CshOutPmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3751
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3755
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3758
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3758
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3758
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3758
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3759
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3759
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3759
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3760
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3760
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3760
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3761
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3762
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3762
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3763
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3763
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3763
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3764
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3764
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3764

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3764
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3765
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3765
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3765
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3766
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3767
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3767
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3768
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3768
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3768
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3769
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3769
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3769
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3769
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3770
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3770
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3770
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3771
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3772
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3772
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3773
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3773
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3773
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3774
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3774
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3774
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3774
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3775
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3775
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3775
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3776

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3777
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3777
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3778
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3778
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3778
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3779
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3779
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3779
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3779
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3780
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3780
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3780
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3781
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3781
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3781
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3781
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3782
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3782
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3782
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3783
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3783
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3783
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3784
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3785
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3785
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3786
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3786
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3786
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3786
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3787
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3787

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3787
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3788
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3788
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3789
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3789
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3790
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3790
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3790
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3790
Or}	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3791
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		3791
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3791
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3791
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3792
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			3792
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	3792
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	3793
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		3793
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		3793
	QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>	[0..1]	±		3794
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv<	[0..1]	CodeSet		3794
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3794
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		3794
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		3795
	SignatureType <SgnrTp>	[0..1]	±		3795
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	3795
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		3796
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C15	0

53.3 Constraints

C1 AccountElementRule

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

C2 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C6 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C7 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C8 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C9 DeliverersCustodianRule

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

C10 DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

C11 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C12 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C13 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C14 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C15 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C16 FeeElementRule

One of the elements (Basis, StandardAmount, StandardRate, DiscountDetails, RequestedAmount, RequestedRate, NonStandardSLAResource, RecipientIdentification) must be present.

C17 FeeTaxElementRule

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax, DigitalNetworkFee) must be present.

C18 FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Rule

If SubscriptionLegDetails/FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice is not present, then RedemptionLegDetails/FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice is mandatory in each occurrence of RedemptionLegDetails.

If SubscriptionLegDetails/FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice is present, then it must be present in each occurrence of SubscriptionLegDetails.

C19 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C20 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C21 InvestmentAccountDetailsRule

Either InvestmentAccountDetails or all occurrences of SubscriptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails and RedemptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be present, but not both.

Either InvestmentAccountDetails or all occurrences of SubscriptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails and RedemptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be present, but not both.

C22 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C23 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C24 MultipleSwitchOrderRule

If SwitchOrderDetails is present more than once, then SwitchOrderDetails/RedemptionLegDetails and SwitchOrderDetails/SubscriptionLegDetails must only be present once.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C25 OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

C26 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C27 OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or a single occurrence of RedemptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or a single occurrence of SubscriptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility should be only present.

C28 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C29 PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

C30 PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

C31 PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

C32 PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

C33 ReceiversCustodianRule

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

C34 ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

C35 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

C36 StandardFeeAmountCalculation

If StandardAmount, RequestedAmount and DiscountDetails/Amount are all present, then StandardAmount minus DiscountDetails/Amount must equal RequestedAmount.

C37 StandardFeeRateCalculation

If StandardRate, RequestedRate and DiscountDetails/Rate are all present, then StandardRate minus DiscountDetails/Rate must equal RequestedRate.

C38 WaiverElementRule

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

53.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

53.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

53.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

53.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

53.4.4 MessagePagination <MsgPgntn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Pagination of the message.

MessagePagination <MsgPgntn> contains the following elements (see ["Pagination1"](#) on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4817
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817

53.4.5 SwitchOrderDetails <SwchOrdDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information related to the switch order.

Impacted by: [C18 "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Rule"](#), [C21 "InvestmentAccountDetailsRule"](#), [C27 "OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule"](#)

SwitchOrderDetails <SwchOrdDtls> contains the following **SwitchOrder8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		3536
	OrderDateTime <OrdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		3536
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		3536
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		3537
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3537
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		3537
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C26	3537
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3538
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3538
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3538
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3538
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3538
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3539
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3539
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3539
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]		C25	3540
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		3540
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			3540
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3541
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3541
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3541
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		3542
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		3542
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3542
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3542
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3543
	AdditionalAmount <AddtlAmt>	[0..1]	±		3543
	ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>	[0..1]	±		3543
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		3543
	RedemptionLegDetails <RedLegDtls>	[1..*]		C29, C31	3544

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		3551
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	3551
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3553
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3553
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3555
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3556
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3556
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3557
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3557
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3557
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C35	3557
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3558
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3558

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice <FinInstrmQtyChc>	[0..1]			3558
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3558
Or	PercentageOfTotalSubscriptionAmount <PctgOfTtlSbcptAmt>	[1..1]	Rate		3559
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3559
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3559
Or	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3560
Or}	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[1..1]	Rate		3560
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C26	3560
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3560
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3560
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3561
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		3561
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3561
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3561
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3562
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3562
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3562
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3563
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	3563
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3563
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C17	3564
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3567
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C16, C36, C37	3567
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3568
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3568
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3569
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3569
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3570

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3570
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3571
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	3571
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3571
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3572
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3573
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3573
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3573
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3574
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3574
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			3574
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3575
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3575
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3577
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3577
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3577
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3578
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	3578
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3578
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3578
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3578
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3581
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3581
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3582
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3582
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3582
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3582
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3583
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22,	3583

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
				C23, C28	
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3585
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3585
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3585
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3585
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3585
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3586
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3587
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3587
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3588
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3588
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3588
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3589
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3589
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3589
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3589
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3591
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3591
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3592
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3592
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3592
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3593
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3593
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3593
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3593
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3594
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3594
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3594

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C33, C34	3595
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3596
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3596
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3596
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3596
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3597
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3597
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3597
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3597
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3598
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3598
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3598
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3598
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3599
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3599
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3599
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3599
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C9, C10	3600
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3601
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3601
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3601
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3602
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3602
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3602
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3602
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3602
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3603
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3603
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3603

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3603
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3604
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3604
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3604
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3604
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3605
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3605
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstStlm>	[0..1]			3605
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3606
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3608
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3608
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3608
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3608
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3609
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3610
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3610
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3611
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3611
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3611
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3612
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3612
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3612
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3612
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3612
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3612
	Equalisation <Equlstr>	[0..1]	±		3612
	SubscriptionLegDetails <SbcptLegDtls>	[1..*]		C30, C32	3613

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		3620
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	3620
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3622
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3622
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3624
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3625
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3625
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3626
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3626
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3626
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C35	3626
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3627
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3627

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice <FinInstrmQtyChc>	[0..1]			3627
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3627
Or	PercentageOfTotalRedemptionAmount <PctgOfTtlRedAmt>	[1..1]	Rate		3628
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3628
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3628
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3629
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C26	3629
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3629
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3629
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3630
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3630
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3630
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3630
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3631
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3631
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3631
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	3632
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3632
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C17	3632
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3635
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C16, C36, C37	3635
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3636
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3636
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3637
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3637
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3638
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3638
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3638
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3639

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	3639
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3639
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3640
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3640
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3640
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3641
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3641
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3641
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3642
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3642
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			3642
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3643
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3645
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3645
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3645
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3646
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	3646
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3646
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3646
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3646
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3649
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3649
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3650
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3650
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3650
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3650
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3651
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3651
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3653

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3653
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3653
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3653
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3653
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3654
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3655
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3655
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3656
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3656
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3656
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3657
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3657
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3657
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3657
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3659
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3659
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3660
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3660
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3660
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3661
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3661
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3661
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3661
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3662
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3662
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3662
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C33, C34	3663
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3664
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3664

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3664
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3664
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3665
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3665
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3665
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3665
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3666
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3666
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3666
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3666
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3667
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3667
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3667
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3667
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[0..1]		C9, C10	3668
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3669
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3669
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3669
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3670
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3670
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3670
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3670
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3670
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3671
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3671
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3671
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3671
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3672
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3672

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3672
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3672
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3673
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3673
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3673
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3674
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3676
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3676
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3676
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3676
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3676
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3677
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3678
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3678
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3679
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3679
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3679
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3680
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3680
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3680
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3680
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3680
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3680
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		3680
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			3681
	CashInOrOut <CshInOrOut>	[1..1]			3689
{Or	CashInPaymentInstrument <CshInPmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3697
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3702
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3703

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3703
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3703
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3703
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3703
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3703
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3703
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3704
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3704
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3704
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3707
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3707
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3707
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3707
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3708
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3708
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3708
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3709
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3709
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3709
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3710
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3711
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3711
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3712
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3712
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3712
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3713
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3713
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3713
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3713

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3714
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3714
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3714
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3715
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3716
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3716
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3717
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3717
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3717
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3718
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3718
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3718
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3718
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3719
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3720
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3721
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3721
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3722
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3722
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3722
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3723
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3723
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3723
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3723
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3724
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3724
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3724
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3725

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3726
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3726
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3727
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3727
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3727
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3728
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3728
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3728
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3728
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3729
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3729
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3729
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3730
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3730
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3730
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3730
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3731
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3732
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3732
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3733
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3733
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3733
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3733
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3734
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3734
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3734
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3734
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3735
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3735

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3736
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3736
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3737
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3737
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3737
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3738
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3739
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3739
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3740
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3740
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3740
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3740
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3741
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3741
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3741
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3742
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3742
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3742
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3743
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3744
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3744
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3745
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3745
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3745
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3745
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3746
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3746
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3746
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3747

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3748
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3748
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3749
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3749
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3749
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3749
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3750
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3750
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3750
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3750
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3751
Or}	CashOutPaymentInstrument <CshOutPmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3751
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3755
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3758
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3758
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3758
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3758
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3759
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3759
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3759
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3760
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3760
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3760
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3761
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3762
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3762
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3763
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3763

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3763
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		3764
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3764
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3764
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3764
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3765
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3765
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3765
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3766
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3767
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3767
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3768
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3768
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3768
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		3769
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3769
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3769
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3769
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3770
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3770
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3770
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3771
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3772
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3772
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3773
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3773
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3773
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BickChainCshWilt>	[1..1]	±		3774
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3774
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3774
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3774

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3775
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3775
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3775
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3776
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3777
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3777
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3778
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3778
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3778
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3779
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3779
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3779
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3779
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3780
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3780
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3780
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3781
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3781
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3781
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3781
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3782
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3782
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3782
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3783
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3783
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3783
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3784
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3785
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3785
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3786
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3786

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3786
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3786
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3787
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3787
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3787
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3788
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3788
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3789
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3789
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3790
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3790
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3790
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3790
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3791
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3791
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3791
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3791
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3792
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			3792
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	3792
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	3793
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		3793
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		3793
	QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>	[0..1]	±		3794
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv<	[0..1]	CodeSet		3794
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3794
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		3794
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		3795
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		3795
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C38	3795

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentQuantity1Rule**

If SubscriptionLegDetails/FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice is not present, then RedemptionLegDetails/FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice is mandatory in each occurrence of RedemptionLegDetails.

If SubscriptionLegDetails/FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice is present, then it must be present in each occurrence of SubscriptionLegDetails.

- **InvestmentAccountDetailsRule**

Either InvestmentAccountDetails or all occurrences of SubscriptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails and RedemptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be present, but not both.

Either InvestmentAccountDetails or all occurrences of SubscriptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails and RedemptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be present, but not both.

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule**

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or a single occurrence of RedemptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or a single occurrence of SubscriptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility should be only present.

53.4.5.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual orders, as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual orders together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.2 OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time the order is placed by the investor or its agent.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

53.4.5.3 PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market in which the advised trade transaction was executed.

PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad> contains one of the following elements (see "PlaceOfTradeIdentification4Choice" on page 4808 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4809
Or	Exchange <Xchg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4809
Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4809
Or}	OverTheCounter <OverTheCntr>	[1..1]	Text		4809

53.4.5.4 OrderReference <OrdRef>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**53.4.5.5 ClientReference <ClntRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**53.4.5.6 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**53.4.5.7 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Account impacted by the investment fund order.*Impacted by:* C26 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"**InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>** contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3538
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3538
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3538
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3538
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3538
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3539
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3539
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3539

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

53.4.5.7.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.7.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.7.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.7.4 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.7.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.7.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

53.4.5.7.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubAccount6" on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

53.4.5.7.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BkChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.8 RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Party related to the transaction.

Impacted by: C25 "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule"

RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls> contains the following **Intermediary50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		3540
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			3540
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3541
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3541
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3541
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		3542

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

53.4.5.8.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of the intermediary.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.8.2 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business relationship between two entities; one entity is the account owner, the other entity is the account servicer.

Account <Acct> contains the following **Account35** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3541
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3541

53.4.5.8.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.8.2.2 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution servicing the account and assigning the account identifier to the account owner.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.8.3 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

53.4.5.8.4 Role <Role>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Function performed by the intermediary.**Role <Role>** contains one of the following elements (see ["InvestmentFundRole2Choice"](#) on page 4779 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4779
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4780

53.4.5.9 RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Future date at which the investor requests the order to be executed.

The specification of a requested future trade date is not allowed in some markets. The date must be a date in the future.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 5388**53.4.5.10 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the individual order.*Impacted by:* [C2 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C7 "CurrencyAmount"](#)*Datatype:* ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

53.4.5.11 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which cash is available.*Datatype:* ["ISODate"](#) on page 5388

53.4.5.12 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Method by which the transaction is settled.*Datatype:* "DeliveryReceiptType2Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, that is, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

53.4.5.13 AdditionalAmount <AddtlAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Choice between additional cash in or resulting cash out.**AdditionalAmount <AddtlAmt>** contains one of the following elements (see "AdditionalAmount1Choice" on page 4774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AdditionalCashIn <AddtlCshIn>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4774
Or}	ResultingCashOut <RsltgCshOut>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775

53.4.5.14 ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which the order expires.**ExpiryDateTime <XpryDtTm>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

53.4.5.15 CancellationRight <CxlRght>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Cancellation right of the investor with respect to the investment fund order.

CancellationRight <CxlRght> contains one of the following elements (see "[CancellationRight1Choice](#)" on page 4834 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4834

53.4.5.16 RedemptionLegDetails <RedLegDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Part of the investment fund switch order that is a redemption.

Impacted by: [C29 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule"](#), [C31 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule"](#)

RedemptionLegDetails <RedLegDtls> contains the following **SwitchRedemptionLegOrder7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		3551
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	3551
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3553
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3553
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3555
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3556
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3556
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3557
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3557
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3557
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C35	3557
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3558

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3558
	FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice <FinInstrmQtyChc>	[0..1]			3558
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3558
Or	PercentageOfTotalSubscriptionAmount <PctgOfTtlSbcptAmt>	[1..1]	Rate		3559
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3559
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3559
Or	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3560
Or}	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[1..1]	Rate		3560
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C26	3560
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3560
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3560
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3561
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3561
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3561
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3561
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3562
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3562
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3562
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3563
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	3563
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3563
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C17	3564
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3567
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C16, C36, C37	3567
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3568
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3568
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3569
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3569
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3570

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3570
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3571
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	3571
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3571
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3572
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3573
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3573
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3573
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3574
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3574
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			3574
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3575
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3575
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3577
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3577
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3577
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3578
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	3578
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3578
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3578
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3578
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3581
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3581
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3582
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3582
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3582
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3582
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3583
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22,	3583

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
				C23, C28	
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3585
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3585
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3585
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3585
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3585
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3586
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3587
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3587
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3588
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3588
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3588
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3589
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3589
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3589
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3589
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3591
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3591
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3592
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3592
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3592
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3593
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3593
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3593
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3593
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3594
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3594
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3594

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C33, C34	3595
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3596
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3596
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3596
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3596
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3597
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3597
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3597
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3597
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3598
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3598
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3598
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3598
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3599
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3599
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3599
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3599
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C9, C10	3600
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3601
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3601
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3601
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3602
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3602
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3602
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3602
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3602
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3603
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3603
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3603

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3603
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3604
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3604
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3604
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3604
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3605
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3605
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3605
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3606
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3608
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			3608
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		3608
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3608
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3609
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3610
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3610
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3611
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3611
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3611
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3612
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3612
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3612
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3612
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3612
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3612
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		3612

Constraints

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

 /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

 /PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be absent

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

On Condition

 /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '1'

Following Must be True

 /PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be present

53.4.5.16.1 LegIdentification <LegId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for the instance of the leg within a switch.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.2 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class related to the redemption leg of the order.

Impacted by: C20 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3553
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3553
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3555
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3556
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3556
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		3556
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3557
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3557
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3557
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C35	3557
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3558
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3558

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

53.4.5.16.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3553
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3554
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3555
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3555
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3556
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3556

53.4.5.16.2.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.16.2.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

53.4.5.16.2.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

53.4.5.16.2.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

53.4.5.16.2.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

53.4.5.16.2.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

53.4.5.16.2.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

53.4.5.16.2.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

53.4.5.16.2.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

53.4.5.16.2.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

53.4.5.16.2.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

53.4.5.16.2.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

53.4.5.16.2.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

53.4.5.16.2.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

53.4.5.16.2.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

53.4.5.16.2.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3556
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3556

53.4.5.16.2.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.2.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see
 "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

53.4.5.16.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.2.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.2.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.2.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.2.6 SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

53.4.5.16.2.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

53.4.5.16.2.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

53.4.5.16.2.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C35 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3558
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3558

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

53.4.5.16.2.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat42Choice](#)" on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

53.4.5.16.2.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice <FinInstrmQtyChc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money, number of units or percentage for the subscription leg of the switch order.

FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice <FinInstrmQtyChc> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrumentQuantity50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3558
Or	PercentageOfTotalSubscriptionAmount <PctgOfTtlSbcptAmt>	[1..1]	Rate		3559
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3559
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3559
Or	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3560
Or}	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[1..1]	Rate		3560

53.4.5.16.3.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of investment fund units redeemed.

Datatype: "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 5400

53.4.5.16.3.2 PercentageOfTotalSubscriptionAmount <PctgOfTtlSbcptAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Percentage of the total switch amount (buy-driven) to be invested in a particular investment fund or investment fund class.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

53.4.5.16.3.3 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be received following redemption of fund units.

Net Amount = (Quantity * Price) - (Fees + Taxes).

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

53.4.5.16.3.4 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be redeemed from the fund.

Gross Amount = Quantity * Price.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

53.4.5.16.3.5 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.*Datatype:* "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400**53.4.5.16.3.6 HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Portion of the investor's holdings to be redeemed.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 5401**53.4.5.16.4 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Account impacted by the investment fund order.*Impacted by:* C26 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"**InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>** contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3560
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3560
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3561
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3561
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3561
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3561
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3562
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3562

Constraints

- OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

53.4.5.16.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**53.4.5.16.4.2 AccountName <AcctNm>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.4.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.4.4 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.16.4.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.16.4.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some

CodeName	Name	Definition
		the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

53.4.5.16.4.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccount6](#)" on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

53.4.5.16.4.8 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BkchainAdrOrWllet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BkchainAdrOrWllet> contains the following elements (see "[BlockchainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.16.5 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "[IncomePreference1Code](#)" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Reinvestment of proceeds into securities.

53.4.5.16.6 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.

Datatype: "UKTaxGroupUnit1Code" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

53.4.5.16.7 RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency requested for settlement of cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

53.4.5.16.8 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

53.4.5.16.9 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees (charges/commission) and tax to be applied to the gross amount.

Impacted by: C17 "FeeTaxElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **FeeAndTax2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3567
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C16, C36, C37	3567
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3568
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3568
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3569
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3569
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3570
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3570
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3571
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	3571
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3571
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3572
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3573
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3573
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3573
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3574
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3574
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			3574
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3575
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3575
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3577
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3577
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3577
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3578
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	3578
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3578
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3578

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3578
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3581
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		3581
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3582
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3582
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3582
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3582
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3583
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3583
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3585
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			3585
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3585
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3585
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3585
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3586
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3587
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3587
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3588
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3588
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3588
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3589
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3589
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3589

Constraints

- **FeeTaxElementRule**

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax, DigitalNetworkFee) must be present.

53.4.5.16.9.1 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.9.2 IndividualFee <IndvFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual fee (charge/commission).

Impacted by: C16 "FeeElementRule", C36 "StandardFeeAmountCalculation", C37 "StandardFeeRateCalculation"

IndividualFee <IndvFee> contains the following **Fee9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3568
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3568
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3569
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3569
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3570
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3570
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3571
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	3571
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3571
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3572
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3573
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3573
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3573
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3574
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3574

Constraints

- **FeeElementRule**

One of the elements (Basis, StandardAmount, StandardRate, DiscountDetails, RequestedAmount, RequestedRate, NonStandardSLAReference, RecipientIdentification) must be present.

- **StandardFeeAmountCalculation**

If StandardAmount, RequestedAmount and DiscountDetails/Amount are all present, then StandardAmount minus DiscountDetails/Amount must equal RequestedAmount.

- **StandardFeeRateCalculation**

If StandardRate, RequestedRate and DiscountDetails/Rate are all present, then StandardRate minus DiscountDetails/Rate must equal RequestedRate.

53.4.5.16.9.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3568
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3569

53.4.5.16.9.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

53.4.5.16.9.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

53.4.5.16.9.2.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3570
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3570

53.4.5.16.9.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxationBasis5Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

53.4.5.16.9.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

53.4.5.16.9.2.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

53.4.5.16.9.2.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

53.4.5.16.9.2.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).

Impacted by: C14 "DiscountElementRule"

DiscountDetails <DscntDtls> contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3571
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3572
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3572
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3573

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

53.4.5.16.9.2.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

53.4.5.16.9.2.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

53.4.5.16.9.2.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3572
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3573

53.4.5.16.9.2.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

53.4.5.16.9.2.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

53.4.5.16.9.2.6 RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested fee (charge/commission) amount as agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

53.4.5.16.9.2.7 RequestedRate <ReqdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested rate used to calculate the amount of the fee (charge/commission), as agreed for the account.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

53.4.5.16.9.2.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**53.4.5.16.9.2.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).**RecipientIdentification <RcptId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.16.9.3 IndividualTax <IndvTax>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual tax amount.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following **Tax42** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3575
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3575
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3577
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3577
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3577
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3578
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	3578
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3578
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3578
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3578
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3581
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3581
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3582
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3582
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3582
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3582

53.4.5.16.9.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3575
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3577

53.4.5.16.9.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxType17Code" on page 5375

CodeName	Name	Definition
PROV	Provincial	Tax is a provincial tax.
NATI	NationalTax	Tax is a national tax.

CodeName	Name	Definition
STAT	StateTax	Tax is a state tax.
WITH	WithholdingTax	Tax is on income deducted at source, which the paying agent is legally obliged to deduct from its payments of interest on deposits and other proceeds of a financial instrument.
KAPA	CapitalGainTax	Tax is on a capital gain (realised and unrealised), that is, the profit that is gained from the sale of a financial instrument.
NKAP	CapitalLossCredit	Tax recovery is due to capital loss.
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.
STAM	StampDuty	Tax is on certain documents and transactions.
WTAX	WealthTax	Tax is a special tax imposed, applicable only when the value of assets or categories of assets owned by an entity are above a given ceiling defined by the tax authority. Wealth tax is not linked to income.
INHT	InheritanceTax	Tax that is payable at the time of death on any items (money or otherwise), where ownership changes either upon death or within a legally specified number of years before death.
SOSU	SolidaritySurcharge	Tax that is levied by legal authorities for solidarity purposes.
CTAX	TaxCredit	Direct reduction of an individual's tax liability.
GIFT	GiftTax	Tax that is levied on assets given to individuals prior to the death of the donor. Gift tax is designed to ensure the integrity of the inheritance tax, preventing the pre-death transfer of wealth.
COAX	ConsumptionTax	Tax that is levied on goods and services purchased by customers, and is added to the retail price.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).

CodeName	Name	Definition
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.

53.4.5.16.9.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

53.4.5.16.9.3.2 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax to be applied.

Tax <Tax> contains one of the following **TaxAmountOrRate4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3577
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3578

53.4.5.16.9.3.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C7 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

53.4.5.16.9.3.2.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

53.4.5.16.9.3.3 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where the tax is due.

Impacted by: C6 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

53.4.5.16.9.3.4 ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a tax exemption applies.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

53.4.5.16.9.3.5 ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the tax exemption.

ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn> contains one of the following **ExemptionReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3578
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3581

53.4.5.16.9.3.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxExemptReason1Code" on page 5367

CodeName	Name	Definition
NONE	None	Account is not tax exempt.
MASA	MaxiISA	Maxi Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). The Maxi ISA allows an investor to save all three of the different elements of ISA investments that are allowed, with one savings institution in a single account.
MISA	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). An investor can hold more than one Mini ISA to utilise the overall Mini ISA investment limit, and can invest with more than one savings institution, however only one of the three elements of ISA investment is allowed in a single account.
SISA	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain stocks, shares and collective investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
IISA	MiniInsuranceISA	Mini Insurance Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain life insurance investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
CUYP	CurrentYearPayment	Account is for current year payments into an investment retirement account (required for US).
PRYP	PriorYearPayment	Account is for a prior year payment into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ASTR	AssetTransfer	Account is for an asset transfer into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMPY	EmployeePriorYear	Account is for employee - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMCY	EmployeeCurrentYear	Account is for employee - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EPRY	EmployerPriorYear	Account is for employer - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
ECYE	EmployerCurrentYear	Account is for employer - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFPI	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Account is for non-fund prototype Individual Retirement Account (IRA) into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFQP	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Account is for non-fund qualified plan into an investment retirement account (required for US).
DECP	DefinedContributionPlan	Account is for a defined contribution plan (required for US).
IRAC	IndividualRetirementAccount	Account is an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
IRAR	IndividualRetirementAccountRollover	Account is for an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) - Rollover (required for US).
KEOG	KEOGH	KEOGH. Account is a tax-deferred retirement plan designed to help self-employed workers or individuals who earn self-employed income establish a retirement savings program (required for US).
PFSP	ProfitSharingPlan	Account is a Profit Sharing Plan (required for US).
401K	FourHundredAndOneK	401k. Account is an optional retirement plan supported by many companies, in which income is invested before it is taxed (required for US).
SIRA	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
403B	FourHundredAndThreeB	403(b). Account is a tax-deferred investment and savings program for employees of hospitals, educational institutions and other non-profit organisations, to save and invest in their own retirement. The name refers to the relevant section in the US Internal Revenue Code (required for US).
457X	FourHundredFiftySeven	457. Account is a non-qualified deferred compensation program that is available to state and local governments and not-for-profit employers (required for US).
RIRA	RothIRAFundPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
RIAN	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RCRF	RothConversionIRAFundPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a regular IRA (required for US).
RCIP	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a Regular IRA (required for US).
EIFP	EducationIRAFundPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Fund Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required for US).
EIOP	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Non-Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required in the US).

53.4.5.16.9.3.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

53.4.5.16.9.3.6 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives the tax. The recipient of, and the party entitled to, the tax may be two different parties.

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.16.9.3.7 TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to calculate the tax.

TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls> contains the following **TaxCalculationInformation9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3582
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3582
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3582

53.4.5.16.9.3.7.1 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Form of the rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **TaxBasis1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3582
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3582

53.4.5.16.9.3.7.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxationBasis2Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

53.4.5.16.9.3.7.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

53.4.5.16.9.4 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Digital payment settlement information or digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3583
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3585
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3585
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3585
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3585
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3585
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3586
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3587
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3587
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3588
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3588
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3588
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3589
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3589
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3589

53.4.5.16.9.4.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C11 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C12 "DescriptionUsageRule", C22 "ISINGuideline", C23 "ISINPresenceRule", C28 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3585
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			3585
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3585
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3585
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3585
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3586
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3587
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3587

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

53.4.5.16.9.4.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.16.9.4.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3585
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3585
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3585
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3586
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3587

53.4.5.16.9.4.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.9.4.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

53.4.5.16.9.4.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3586
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3587

53.4.5.16.9.4.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

53.4.5.16.9.4.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.9.4.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

53.4.5.16.9.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3588
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3588
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3589
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3589

53.4.5.16.9.4.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C13 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtdsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

53.4.5.16.9.4.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3589
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3589
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3589

53.4.5.16.9.4.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

53.4.5.16.9.4.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

53.4.5.16.9.4.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.9.4.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.9.4.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

53.4.5.16.10 SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters used to execute the settlement of an investment fund order.

SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls> contains the following
FundSettlementParameters28 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3591
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3591
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3592
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3592
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3592
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3593
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3593
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3593
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3593
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3594
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3594
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3594
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C33, C34	3595
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3596
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3596
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3596
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3596
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3597
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3597
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3597
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3597
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3598
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3598
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3598
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3598
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3599
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3599
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3599
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3599

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C9, C10	3600
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3601
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3601
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3601
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3602
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3602
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3602
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3602
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3602
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3603
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3603
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3603
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3603
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3604
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3604
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3604
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3604

53.4.5.16.10.1 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

53.4.5.16.10.2 SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place where the settlement of the transaction will take place. In the context of investment funds, the place of settlement is the transfer agent, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc> contains the following **PartyIdentification339** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3592
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3592
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3592
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3593
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3593
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3593

53.4.5.16.10.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification262Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3592
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3592
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3593
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3593

53.4.5.16.10.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.16.10.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

53.4.5.16.10.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.16.10.2.1.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "[DTI2024Identifier](#)" on page 5392

53.4.5.16.10.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

53.4.5.16.10.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

53.4.5.16.10.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.10.5 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

53.4.5.16.10.6 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

53.4.5.16.10.7 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C33 "ReceiversCustodianRule", C34 "ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **ReceivingPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3596
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3596
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3596
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3596
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3597
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3597
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3597
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3597
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3598
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3598
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3598
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3598
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3599
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3599
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3599
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3599

Constraints

- ReceiversCustodianRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversCustodianDetails Must be present

• ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details Must be present

53.4.5.16.10.7.1 ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the buyer of securities when the buyer does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3596
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3596
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3596

53.4.5.16.10.7.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.16.10.7.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

53.4.5.16.10.7.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.16.10.7.2 ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that the receiver's custodian uses to effect the receipt of a security, when the receiver's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3597
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3597
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3597

53.4.5.16.10.7.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.16.10.7.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.10.7.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.16.10.7.3 ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the receiver's intermediary 1.

ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3598
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3598
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3598

53.4.5.16.10.7.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.16.10.7.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.10.7.3.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.16.10.7.4 ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3599
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3599
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3599

53.4.5.16.10.7.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.16.10.7.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.10.7.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.16.10.8 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C9 "DeliverersCustodianRule", C10 "DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **DeliveringPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3601
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3601
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3601
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3602
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3602
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3602
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3602
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3602
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3603
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3603
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3603
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3603
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3604
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3604
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3604
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3604

Constraints**• DeliverersCustodianRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersCustodianDetails Must be present

• DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details Must be present

53.4.5.16.10.8.1 DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the seller of securities when the seller does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.

DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3601
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3601
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3602

53.4.5.16.10.8.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.16.10.8.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.10.8.1.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.16.10.8.2 DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that the deliverer's custodian uses to effect the delivery of a security, when the deliverer's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.**DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>** contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3602
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3602
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		3602

53.4.5.16.10.8.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**PartyIdentification <PtyId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.16.10.8.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the account owned by the party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**53.4.5.16.10.8.2.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.16.10.8.3 DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the deliverer's intermediary 1.

DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3603
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3603
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		3603

53.4.5.16.10.8.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.16.10.8.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.10.8.3.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.16.10.8.4 DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3604
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3604
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3604

53.4.5.16.10.8.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.16.10.8.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.10.8.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.16.11 PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

53.4.5.16.12 PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the physical delivery of the securities.

PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls> contains the following elements (see "DeliveryParameters3" on page 5096 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5096
	IssuedCertificateNumber <IssdCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		5097

53.4.5.16.13 DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total quantity of digital asset to be paid or received in exchange for the securities token.

DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3606
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3608
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3608
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3608
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3608
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3609
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3610
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3610
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3611
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3611
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3611
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3612
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3612
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3612
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3612
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3612

53.4.5.16.13.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C11 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C12 "DescriptionUsageRule", C22 "ISINGuideline", C23 "ISINPresenceRule", C28 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3608
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3608
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3608
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3608
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3609
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3610
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3610

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

53.4.5.16.13.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.16.13.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3608
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3608
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3608
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3609
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3610

53.4.5.16.13.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.13.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

53.4.5.16.13.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3609
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3610

53.4.5.16.13.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

53.4.5.16.13.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.13.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

53.4.5.16.13.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3611
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3611
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3612
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3612
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3612
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3612

53.4.5.16.13.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C13 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

53.4.5.16.13.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3612
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3612
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3612
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3612

53.4.5.16.13.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

53.4.5.16.13.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

53.4.5.16.13.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.13.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.13.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

53.4.5.16.14 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.16.15 Equalisation <Equlstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of an investor's retained subscription amount that is returned by the fund in order to reimburse preliminary incentive/performance fees.

Equalisation <Equlstn> contains the following elements (see "Equalisation1" on page 4775 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4776

53.4.5.17 SubscriptionLegDetails <SbcptLegDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Part of the investment fund switch order that is a subscription.

Impacted by: C30 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule", C32 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule"

SubscriptionLegDetails <SbcptLegDtls> contains the following **SwitchSubscriptionLegOrder7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		3620
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C20	3620
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3622
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3622
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3624
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3625
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3625
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3626
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3626
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3626
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C35	3626
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3627

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3627
	FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice <FinInstrmQtyChc>	[0..1]			3627
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3627
Or	PercentageOfTotalRedemptionAmount <PctgOfTtlRedAmt>	[1..1]	Rate		3628
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3628
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3628
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3629
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C26	3629
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3629
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3629
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3630
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3630
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3630
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3630
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3631
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3631
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3631
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	3632
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3632
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C17	3632
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3635
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C16, C36, C37	3635
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3636
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3636
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3637
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3637
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3638
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3638
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3638
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3639

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	3639
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3639
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3640
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3640
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3640
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3641
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3641
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3641
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3642
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3642
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			3642
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3643
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3645
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3645
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3645
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3646
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	3646
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3646
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3646
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3646
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3649
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3649
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3650
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3650
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3650
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3650
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3651
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3651
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3653

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3653
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3653
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3653
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3653
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3654
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3655
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3655
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3656
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3656
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3656
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3657
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3657
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3657
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3657
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3659
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3659
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3660
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3660
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3660
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3661
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3661
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3661
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3661
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3662
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3662
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3662
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C33, C34	3663
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3664
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3664

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3664
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3664
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3665
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3665
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3665
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3665
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3666
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3666
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3666
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3666
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3667
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3667
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3667
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3667
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C9, C10	3668
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3669
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3669
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3669
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3670
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3670
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3670
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3670
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3670
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3671
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3671
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3671
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3671
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3672
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3672

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3672
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3672
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3673
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3673
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3673
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3674
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3676
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3676
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3676
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3676
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3676
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3677
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3678
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3678
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3679
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3679
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3679
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3680
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3680
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3680
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3680
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3680
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3680
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		3680

Constraints

• PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True
/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be absent

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

On Condition
/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'true'
Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '1'
Following Must be True
/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be present

53.4.5.17.1 LegIdentification <LegId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for the instance of the leg within a switch.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.2 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class related to the subscription leg of the order.

Impacted by: C20 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3622
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3622
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3624
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3625
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3625
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		3625
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3626
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtrnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3626
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3626
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C35	3626
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3627
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3627

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

53.4.5.17.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3622
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3623
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3624
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3624
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3625
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3625

53.4.5.17.2.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.17.2.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

53.4.5.17.2.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

53.4.5.17.2.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

53.4.5.17.2.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

53.4.5.17.2.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

53.4.5.17.2.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

53.4.5.17.2.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

53.4.5.17.2.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

53.4.5.17.2.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

53.4.5.17.2.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

53.4.5.17.2.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

53.4.5.17.2.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

53.4.5.17.2.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

53.4.5.17.2.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

53.4.5.17.2.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3625
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3625

53.4.5.17.2.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.2.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see
 "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

53.4.5.17.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.2.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.2.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.2.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.2.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

53.4.5.17.2.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

53.4.5.17.2.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

53.4.5.17.2.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C35 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3627
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3627

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

53.4.5.17.2.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

53.4.5.17.2.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

53.4.5.17.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice <FinInstrmQtyChc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money, number of units or percentage for the redemption leg of the switch order.

FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice <FinInstrmQtyChc> contains one of the following **FinancialInstrumentQuantity51Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3627
Or	PercentageOfTotalRedemptionAmount <PctgOfTtlRedAmt>	[1..1]	Rate		3628
Or	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3628
Or	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C3, C8	3628
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3629

53.4.5.17.3.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of investment fund units to be subscribed.

Datatype: ["DecimalNumber"](#) on page 5400

53.4.5.17.3.2 PercentageOfTotalRedemptionAmount <PctgOfTtlRedAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Percentage of the total redemption amount used for the subscription in an investment fund or investment fund class.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

53.4.5.17.3.3 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be invested in the fund.

Net Amount = Quantity * Price.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

53.4.5.17.3.4 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be paid by the investor when subscribing to fund units.

Gross amount = (Quantity * Price) + (Fees + Taxes).

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

53.4.5.17.3.5 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.*Datatype:* "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400**53.4.5.17.4 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Account impacted by the investment fund order.*Impacted by:* C26 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"**InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>** contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3629
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3629
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3630
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3630
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3630
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3630
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3631
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3631

Constraints

- OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

53.4.5.17.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**53.4.5.17.4.2 AccountName <AcctNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.4.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403**53.4.5.17.4.4 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>***Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.17.4.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.17.4.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrigtrElgblty>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

53.4.5.17.4.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccount6](#)" on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

53.4.5.17.4.8 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BkChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BkChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "[BlockchainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.17.5 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "[IncomePreference1Code](#)" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Reinvestment of proceeds into securities.

53.4.5.17.6 RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency requested for settlement of cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

53.4.5.17.7 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

53.4.5.17.8 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees (charges/commission) and tax to be applied to the net amount.

Impacted by: C17 "FeeTaxElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **FeeAndTax2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3635
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C16, C36, C37	3635
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3636
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3636
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3637
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3637
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3638
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3638
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3638
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3639
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	3639
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3639
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3640
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3640
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3640
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3641
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3641
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3641
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3642
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3642
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			3642
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3643
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3645
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3645
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3645
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3646
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	3646
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3646
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3646

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3646
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3649
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3649
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3650
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3650
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3650
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3650
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..*]			3651
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3651
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3653
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3653
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3653
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3653
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3653
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3654
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3655
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3655
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3656
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3656
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3656
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3657
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3657
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3657

Constraints

- **FeeTaxElementRule**

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax, DigitalNetworkFee) must be present.

53.4.5.17.8.1 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.8.2 IndividualFee <IndvFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual fee (charge/commission).

Impacted by: C16 "FeeElementRule", C36 "StandardFeeAmountCalculation", C37 "StandardFeeRateCalculation"

IndividualFee <IndvFee> contains the following **Fee9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3636
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3636
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3637
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3637
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3638
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3638
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3638
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3639
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C14	3639
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3639
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3640
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3640
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3640
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3641
	RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3641
	RequestedRate <ReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3641
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3642
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3642

Constraints

- **FeeElementRule**

One of the elements (Basis, StandardAmount, StandardRate, DiscountDetails, RequestedAmount, RequestedRate, NonStandardSLAReference, RecipientIdentification) must be present.

- **StandardFeeAmountCalculation**

If StandardAmount, RequestedAmount and DiscountDetails/Amount are all present, then StandardAmount minus DiscountDetails/Amount must equal RequestedAmount.

- **StandardFeeRateCalculation**

If StandardRate, RequestedRate and DiscountDetails/Rate are all present, then StandardRate minus DiscountDetails/Rate must equal RequestedRate.

53.4.5.17.8.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3636
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3637

53.4.5.17.8.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

53.4.5.17.8.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

53.4.5.17.8.2.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3638
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3638

53.4.5.17.8.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxationBasis5Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

53.4.5.17.8.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

53.4.5.17.8.2.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

53.4.5.17.8.2.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

53.4.5.17.8.2.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).

Impacted by: C14 "DiscountElementRule"

DiscountDetails <DscntDtls> contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3639
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3640
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3640
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3640
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3641

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

53.4.5.17.8.2.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

53.4.5.17.8.2.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

53.4.5.17.8.2.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3640
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3641

53.4.5.17.8.2.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

53.4.5.17.8.2.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

53.4.5.17.8.2.6 RequestedAmount <ReqdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested fee (charge/commission) amount as agreed for the account.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C7 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

53.4.5.17.8.2.7 RequestedRate <ReqdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Requested rate used to calculate the amount of the fee (charge/commission), as agreed for the account.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

53.4.5.17.8.2.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**53.4.5.17.8.2.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).**RecipientIdentification <RcptId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.17.8.3 IndividualTax <IndvTax>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual tax amount.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following **Tax42** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3643
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3645
	Tax <Tax>	[0..1]			3645
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3645
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3646
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	3646
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3646
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			3646
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3646
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3649
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3649
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			3650
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3650
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3650
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3650

53.4.5.17.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3645

53.4.5.17.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxType17Code" on page 5375

CodeName	Name	Definition
PROV	Provincial	Tax is a provincial tax.
NATI	NationalTax	Tax is a national tax.

CodeName	Name	Definition
STAT	StateTax	Tax is a state tax.
WITH	WithholdingTax	Tax is on income deducted at source, which the paying agent is legally obliged to deduct from its payments of interest on deposits and other proceeds of a financial instrument.
KAPA	CapitalGainTax	Tax is on a capital gain (realised and unrealised), that is, the profit that is gained from the sale of a financial instrument.
NKAP	CapitalLossCredit	Tax recovery is due to capital loss.
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.
STAM	StampDuty	Tax is on certain documents and transactions.
WTAX	WealthTax	Tax is a special tax imposed, applicable only when the value of assets or categories of assets owned by an entity are above a given ceiling defined by the tax authority. Wealth tax is not linked to income.
INHT	InheritanceTax	Tax that is payable at the time of death on any items (money or otherwise), where ownership changes either upon death or within a legally specified number of years before death.
SOSU	SolidaritySurcharge	Tax that is levied by legal authorities for solidarity purposes.
CTAX	TaxCredit	Direct reduction of an individual's tax liability.
GIFT	GiftTax	Tax that is levied on assets given to individuals prior to the death of the donor. Gift tax is designed to ensure the integrity of the inheritance tax, preventing the pre-death transfer of wealth.
COAX	ConsumptionTax	Tax that is levied on goods and services purchased by customers, and is added to the retail price.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).

CodeName	Name	Definition
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.

53.4.5.17.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

53.4.5.17.8.3.2 Tax <Tax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax to be applied.

Tax <Tax> contains one of the following **TaxAmountOrRate4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C7	3645
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		3646

53.4.5.17.8.3.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C7 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

53.4.5.17.8.3.2.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

53.4.5.17.8.3.3 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where the tax is due.

Impacted by: C6 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

53.4.5.17.8.3.4 ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a tax exemption applies.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

53.4.5.17.8.3.5 ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the tax exemption.

ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn> contains one of the following **ExemptionReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3646
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3649

53.4.5.17.8.3.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxExemptReason1Code" on page 5367

CodeName	Name	Definition
NONE	None	Account is not tax exempt.
MASA	MaxiISA	Maxi Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). The Maxi ISA allows an investor to save all three of the different elements of ISA investments that are allowed, with one savings institution in a single account.
MISA	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). An investor can hold more than one Mini ISA to utilise the overall Mini ISA investment limit, and can invest with more than one savings institution, however only one of the three elements of ISA investment is allowed in a single account.
SISA	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain stocks, shares and collective investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
IISA	MiniInsuranceISA	Mini Insurance Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain life insurance investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
CUYP	CurrentYearPayment	Account is for current year payments into an investment retirement account (required for US).
PRYP	PriorYearPayment	Account is for a prior year payment into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ASTR	AssetTransfer	Account is for an asset transfer into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMPY	EmployeePriorYear	Account is for employee - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMCY	EmployeeCurrentYear	Account is for employee - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EPRY	EmployerPriorYear	Account is for employer - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
ECYE	EmployerCurrentYear	Account is for employer - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFPI	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Account is for non-fund prototype Individual Retirement Account (IRA) into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFQP	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Account is for non-fund qualified plan into an investment retirement account (required for US).
DECP	DefinedContributionPlan	Account is for a defined contribution plan (required for US).
IRAC	IndividualRetirementAccount	Account is an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
IRAR	IndividualRetirementAccountRollover	Account is for an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) - Rollover (required for US).
KEOG	KEOGH	KEOGH. Account is a tax-deferred retirement plan designed to help self-employed workers or individuals who earn self-employed income establish a retirement savings program (required for US).
PFSP	ProfitSharingPlan	Account is a Profit Sharing Plan (required for US).
401K	FourHundredAndOneK	401k. Account is an optional retirement plan supported by many companies, in which income is invested before it is taxed (required for US).
SIRA	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
403B	FourHundredAndThreeB	403(b). Account is a tax-deferred investment and savings program for employees of hospitals, educational institutions and other non-profit organisations, to save and invest in their own retirement. The name refers to the relevant section in the US Internal Revenue Code (required for US).
457X	FourHundredFiftySeven	457. Account is a non-qualified deferred compensation program that is available to state and local governments and not-for-profit employers (required for US).
RIRA	RothIRAFundPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
RIAN	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RCRF	RothConversionIRAFundPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a regular IRA (required for US).
RCIP	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a Regular IRA (required for US).
EIFP	EducationIRAFundPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Fund Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required for US).
EIOP	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Non-Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required in the US).

53.4.5.17.8.3.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

53.4.5.17.8.3.6 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives the tax. The recipient of, and the party entitled to, the tax may be two different parties.

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.17.8.3.7 TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to calculate the tax.

TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls> contains the following **TaxCalculationInformation9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[1..1]			3650
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3650
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3650

53.4.5.17.8.3.7.1 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Form of the rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **TaxBasis1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3650
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3650

53.4.5.17.8.3.7.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxationBasis2Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

53.4.5.17.8.3.7.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

53.4.5.17.8.4 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Digital payment settlement information or digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3651
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3653
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3653
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3653
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3653
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3653
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3654
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3655
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3655
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3656
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3656
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3656
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3657
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3657
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3657

53.4.5.17.8.4.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C11 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C12 "DescriptionUsageRule", C22 "ISINGuideline", C23 "ISINPresenceRule", C28 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3653
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3653
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3653
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3653
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3653
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3654
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3655
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3655

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

53.4.5.17.8.4.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.17.8.4.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3653
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3653
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3653
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3654
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3655

53.4.5.17.8.4.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.8.4.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

53.4.5.17.8.4.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3654
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3655

53.4.5.17.8.4.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

53.4.5.17.8.4.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.8.4.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

53.4.5.17.8.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3656
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3656
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3657
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3657

53.4.5.17.8.4.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C13 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

53.4.5.17.8.4.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3657
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3657
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3657

53.4.5.17.8.4.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

53.4.5.17.8.4.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

53.4.5.17.8.4.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.8.4.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.8.4.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

53.4.5.17.9 SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters used to execute the settlement of an investment fund order.

SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls> contains the following
FundSettlementParameters22 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3659
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3659
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3660
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3660
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3660
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3661
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3661
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3661
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3661
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3662
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3662
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3662
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C33, C34	3663
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3664
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3664
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3664
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3664
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3665
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3665
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3665
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3665
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3666
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3666
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3666
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3666
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3667
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3667
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3667
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3667

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C9, C10	3668
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3669
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3669
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3669
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3670
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3670
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3670
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3670
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3670
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3671
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3671
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3671
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3671
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3672
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3672
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3672
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3672

53.4.5.17.9.1 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

53.4.5.17.9.2 SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place where the settlement of the transaction will take place. In the context of investment funds, the place of settlement is the transfer agent, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc> contains the following **PartyIdentification339** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3660
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3660
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3660
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3661
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3661
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3661

53.4.5.17.9.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification262Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3660
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3660
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3661
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3661

53.4.5.17.9.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.17.9.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

53.4.5.17.9.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.17.9.2.1.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "[DTI2024Identifier](#)" on page 5392

53.4.5.17.9.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

53.4.5.17.9.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

53.4.5.17.9.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.9.5 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

53.4.5.17.9.6 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

53.4.5.17.9.7 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C33 "ReceiversCustodianRule", C34 "ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **ReceivingPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3664
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3664
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3664
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3664
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3665
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3665
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3665
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3665
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3666
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3666
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3666
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3666
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3667
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3667
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3667
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3667

Constraints

- ReceiversCustodianRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversCustodianDetails Must be present

• ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details Must be present

53.4.5.17.9.7.1 ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the buyer of securities when the buyer does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3664
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3664
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3664

53.4.5.17.9.7.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.17.9.7.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.9.7.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.17.9.7.2 ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that the receiver's custodian uses to effect the receipt of a security, when the receiver's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3665
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3665
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3665

53.4.5.17.9.7.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.17.9.7.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.9.7.2.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.17.9.7.3 ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the receiver's intermediary 1.

ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3666
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3666
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		3666

53.4.5.17.9.7.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.17.9.7.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.9.7.3.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.17.9.7.4 ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3667
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3667
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3667

53.4.5.17.9.7.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.17.9.7.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.9.7.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.17.9.8 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C9 "DeliverersCustodianRule", C10 "DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **DeliveringPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3669
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3669
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3669
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3670
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3670
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3670
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3670
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3670
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3671
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3671
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3671
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3671
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3672
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3672
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3672
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3672

Constraints

- **DeliverersCustodianRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersCustodianDetails Must be present

- **DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details Must be present

53.4.5.17.9.8.1 DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the seller of securities when the seller does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.

DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3669
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3669
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3670

53.4.5.17.9.8.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.17.9.8.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.9.8.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.17.9.8.2 DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that the deliverer's custodian uses to effect the delivery of a security, when the deliverer's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.**DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>** contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3670
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3670
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		3670

53.4.5.17.9.8.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**PartyIdentification <PtyId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.17.9.8.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the account owned by the party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**53.4.5.17.9.8.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.17.9.8.3 DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the deliverer's intermediary 1.

DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3671
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3671
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3671

53.4.5.17.9.8.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.17.9.8.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.9.8.3.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.17.9.8.4 DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3672
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3672
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3672

53.4.5.17.9.8.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.17.9.8.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.9.8.4.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.17.10 PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

53.4.5.17.11 PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the physical delivery of the securities.

PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress4" on page 5100 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5100
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5100

53.4.5.17.12 DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total quantity of digital asset to be paid or received in exchange for the securities token.

DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C11, C12, C22, C23, C28	3674
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3676
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3676
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3676
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3676
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3676
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3677
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3678
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3678
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3679
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3679
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3679
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3680
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3680
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3680
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3680
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3680

53.4.5.17.12.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C11 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C12 "DescriptionUsageRule", C22 "ISINGuideline", C23 "ISINPresenceRule", C28 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3676
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3676
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3676
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3676
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3676
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3677
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3678
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3678

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

53.4.5.17.12.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.17.12.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3676
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3676
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3676
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3677
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3678

53.4.5.17.12.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.12.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

53.4.5.17.12.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3677
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3678

53.4.5.17.12.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

53.4.5.17.12.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.12.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

53.4.5.17.12.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C13	3679
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3679
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3680
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3680
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3680
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3680

53.4.5.17.12.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C13 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

53.4.5.17.12.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3680
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3680
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3680
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3680

53.4.5.17.12.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

53.4.5.17.12.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

53.4.5.17.12.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.12.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.12.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

53.4.5.17.13 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.17.14 Equalisation <Equalstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of an investor's subscription amount that is held by the fund in order to pay incentive/performance fees at the end of the fiscal year.

Equalisation <Equalstn> contains the following elements (see "Equalisation1" on page 4775 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4776

53.4.5.18 CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction181** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashInOrOut <CshInOrOut>	[1..1]			3689
{Or	CashInPaymentInstrument <CshInPmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3697
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3702
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3703
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3703
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3703
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3703
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3703
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3703
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3703
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3704
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3704
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3704
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3707
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3707
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3707
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3707
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3708
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3708
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3708
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3709
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3709
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3709
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3710
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3711
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3711
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3712
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3712

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3712
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3713
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3713
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3713
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3713
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3714
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3714
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3714
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3715
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3716
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3716
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3717
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3717
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3717
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3718
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3718
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3718
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3718
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3719
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3720
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3721
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3721
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3722
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3722
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3722
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3723
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3723
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3723
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3723

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3724
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3724
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3724
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3725
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3726
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3726
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3727
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3727
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3727
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3728
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3728
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3728
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3728
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3729
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3729
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3729
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3730
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3730
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3730
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3730
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3731
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3732
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3732
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3733
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3733
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3733
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3733
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3734
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3734
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3734

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3734
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3735
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3736
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3736
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3737
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3737
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3737
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3738
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3739
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3739
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3740
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3740
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3740
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3740
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3741
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3741
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3741
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3742
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3742
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3742
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3743
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3744
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3744
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3745
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3745
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3745

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3745
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3746
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3746
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3746
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3748
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3748
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3749
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3749
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3749
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3749
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			3750
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3750
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3750
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3750
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3751
Or}	CashOutPaymentInstrument <CshOutPmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3751
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3755
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3758
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3758
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3758
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3758
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3759
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3759
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3759
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3760
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3760
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3760
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3761

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3762
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3762
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3763
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3763
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3763
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3764
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3764
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3764
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3764
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3765
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3765
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3765
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3766
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3767
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3767
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3768
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3768
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3768
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3769
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3769
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3769
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3769
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3770
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3770
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3770
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3771
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3772
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3772
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3773

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3773
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3773
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3774
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3774
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3774
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3774
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3775
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3775
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3775
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3776
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3777
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3777
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3778
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3778
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3778
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3779
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3779
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3779
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3779
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3780
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3780
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3780
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3781
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3781
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3781
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3781
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3782
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3782
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3782
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3783
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3783

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3783
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3784
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3785
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3785
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3786
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3786
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3786
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3786
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3787
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3787
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3787
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3788
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3788
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3789
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3789
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3790
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3790
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3790
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3790
Or}	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3791
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3791
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3791
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3791
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3792

53.4.5.18.1 CashInOrOut <CshInOrOut>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between cash-in or cash-out.

CashInOrOut <CshInOrOut> contains one of the following **CashInOrOut8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CashInPaymentInstrument <CshInPmtInstrm>	[1..1]			3697
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3702
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3703
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3703
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3703
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3703
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3703
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3703
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3703
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3704
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3704
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3704
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3707
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3707
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3707
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3707
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3708
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3708
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3708
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3709
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3709
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3709
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3710
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3711
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3711
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3712
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3712
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3712

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3713
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3713
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3713
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3713
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3714
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3714
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3714
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3715
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3716
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3716
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3717
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3717
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3717
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3718
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3718
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3718
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3718
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3719
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3720
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3721
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3721
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3722
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3722
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3722
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3723
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3723
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3723
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3723
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3724

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3724
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3724
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3725
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3726
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3726
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3727
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3727
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3727
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3728
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3728
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3728
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3728
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3729
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3729
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3729
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3730
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3730
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3730
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3730
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3731
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3732
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3732
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3733
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3733
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3733
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3733
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3734
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3734
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3734
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3734

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3735
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3736
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3736
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3737
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3737
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3737
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3738
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3739
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3739
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3740
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		3740
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		3740
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3740
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3741
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3741
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3741
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3742
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3742
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3742
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3743
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3744
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3744
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3745
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3745
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3745
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3745

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3746
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3746
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3746
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3748
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3748
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3749
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3749
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3749
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3749
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3750
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3750
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3750
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3750
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3751
Or}	CashOutPaymentInstrument <CshOutPmtlnstrm>	[1..1]			3751
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3755
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3758
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3758
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3758
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3758
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3759
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3759
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3759
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3760
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3760
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3760
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3761
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3761

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3762
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3762
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3763
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3763
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3763
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3764
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3764
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3764
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3764
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3765
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3765
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3765
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3766
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3767
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3767
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3768
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3768
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3768
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3769
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3769
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3769
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3769
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3770
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3770
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3770
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3771
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3772
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3772
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3773
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3773
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3773

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3774
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3774
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3774
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3774
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3775
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3775
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3775
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3776
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3777
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3777
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3778
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3778
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3778
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3779
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3779
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3779
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3779
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3780
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3780
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3780
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3781
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3781
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3781
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3781
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3782
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3782
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3782
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3783
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3783
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3783
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3784

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3785
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3785
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		3786
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3786
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3786
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3786
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3787
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3787
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3787
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3788
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3788
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3789
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3789
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		3790
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3790
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3790
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3790
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BickChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3791
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3791
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3791
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3791
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3792

53.4.5.18.1.1 CashInPaymentInstrument <CshInPmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument for the cash-in flow.

CashInPaymentInstrument <CshInPmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument30Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			3702
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3703
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3703
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3703
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3703
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3703
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3703
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3703
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3704
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3704
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3704
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3707
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3707
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3707
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3707
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3708
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3708
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3708
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3709
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3709
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3709
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3710
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3711
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3711
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3712
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3712
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3712
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3713

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3713
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3713
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3713
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3714
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3714
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3714
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3715
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3716
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3716
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3717
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3717
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3717
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3718
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3718
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3718
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3718
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3719
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3720
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3721
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3721
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3722
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3722
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3722
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3723
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3723
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3723
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3723
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3724
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3724

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3724
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3725
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3726
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3726
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3727
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3727
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3727
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3728
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3728
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3728
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3728
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3729
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3729
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3729
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3730
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3730
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3730
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			3730
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3731
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3732
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3732
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3733
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3733
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3733
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3733
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3734
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3734
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3734
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3734
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3735

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3735
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3736
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3736
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3737
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3737
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3737
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3738
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3739
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3739
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3740
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		3740
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		3740
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3740
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3741
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3741
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3741
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3742
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3742
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3742
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3743
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3744
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3744
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		3745
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3745
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3745
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3745
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3746

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3746
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3746
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3748
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3748
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		3749
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3749
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3749
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3749
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			3750
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3750
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3750
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3750
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3751

53.4.5.18.1.1.1 PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls> contains the following **PaymentCard34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3703
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		3703
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		3703
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		3703
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		3703
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		3703
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		3703
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		3704
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		3704

53.4.5.18.1.1.1.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of card, for example, credit card.*Datatype:* "CardType1Code" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	CreditCard	Card where the holder has been granted a line of credit. The card enables the holder to make purchases and withdraw cash up to a pre-arranged ceiling.
DBIT	DebitCard	Card enabling the holder to have its purchases directly charged to its account. The card may also combine other functions, for example, cash card or cheque guaranteed card.

53.4.5.18.1.1.1.2 Number <Nb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number embossed on a card that links the card to the account owner and account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**53.4.5.18.1.1.1.3 HolderName <HldrNm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party entitled by a card issuer to use a card.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**53.4.5.18.1.1.1.4 StartDate <StartDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card is available for use.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**53.4.5.18.1.1.1.5 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card expires.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**53.4.5.18.1.1.1.6 CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**53.4.5.18.1.1.1.7 CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.

CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.1.1.8 SecurityCode <SctyCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security code written on, or in, the card.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.1.9 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number distinguishing two or more payment cards with the same account number.

Datatype: "[Max3Text](#)" on page 5404

53.4.5.18.1.1.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3707
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3707
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3707
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3707
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3708
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3708
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3708
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3709
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3709
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3709
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3710
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3711
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3711
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3712
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3712
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3712
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3713
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3713
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3713
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3713
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3714
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3714
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3714
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3715
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3716
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3716
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3717
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3717

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3717
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3718
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3718
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3718
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3718
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3719
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3720
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3721
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3721
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3722
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3722
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3722
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3723
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3723
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3723
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3723
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3724
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3724
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3724
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3725
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3726
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3726
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3727
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3727
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3727
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3728
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3728
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3728
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3728

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3729
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3729
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3729
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3730
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3730
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3730

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3707
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3708
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3708
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3708
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3709

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3708
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3708
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3708

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3709
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3710
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3711
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3711

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3710
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3710
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3711

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C5 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3712
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3712
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3713
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3713
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3713

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3712
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3713
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3713

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.5.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3714
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3714
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3714
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3715
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3716
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3716

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3714
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3714
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3715
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3716

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3717
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3717
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3718
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3718
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3718

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3717
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3718
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3718

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.7.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3719
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3720
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3721
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3721

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3719
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3719
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3720
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3721

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3722
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3722
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3723
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3723
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3723

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3722
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3723
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3723

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.9.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3724
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3724
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3724
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3725
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3726
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3726

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3724
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3724
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3725
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3726

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3727
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3727
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3728
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3728
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3728

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3727
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3728
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3728

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3729
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3729
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3730
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3730
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3730

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3729
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3730
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3730

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

53.4.5.18.1.1.2.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.3 DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction, initiated by the creditor, to debit a debtor's account in favour of the creditor. A direct debit can be pre-authorised or not. In most countries, authorisation is in the form of a mandate between the debtor and creditor.

DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtIs> contains the following **DirectDebitMandate9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			3731
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3732
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3732
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		3732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3733
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3733
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3733
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		3733
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		3734
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3734
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			3734
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3734
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3735
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3736
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3736
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3737
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			3737
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3737
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3738
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3739
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3739
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		3740
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		3740
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		3740

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.1 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3732
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3732
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3733
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3733

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3732
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3732
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3733

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.1.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.1.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.1.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes the cash to the creditor/final party. The debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.3 DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.4 DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.5 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.6 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the direct debit instruction from the creditor or other authorised party.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3734
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3735
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3736
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3736

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3735
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3735
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3736

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C5 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.7 DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.8 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of the creditor, or other nominated party, and credits the account.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3737
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3738
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3739
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3739

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3738
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3738
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3739

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C5 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.9 CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.10 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a creditor by its financial institution, or relevant authority, authorising the creditor to take part in a direct debit scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.3.11 MandateIdentification <MndtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the direct debit mandate that has been agreed upon by the debtor and creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.4 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3741
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3741
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3741
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3742
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3742
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3742
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[1..1]	±		3743
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3744
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3744
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3745

53.4.5.18.1.1.4.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.4.2 PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.1.4.3 DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3742
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3742
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3742
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3743
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3744
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3744

53.4.5.18.1.1.4.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3742
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3742
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3743
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3744

53.4.5.18.1.1.4.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.1.4.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.1.4.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.1.4.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.4.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.1.4.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.1.5 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3745
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3745
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3746
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3746
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3746
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3748
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3748
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		3749

53.4.5.18.1.1.5.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.5.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.1.5.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3746
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3746
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3748
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3748

53.4.5.18.1.1.5.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3746
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3747
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3747
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3748

53.4.5.18.1.1.5.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.1.5.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C5 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.1.5.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.1.5.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.5.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.1.5.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.1.6 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3749
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3749

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

53.4.5.18.1.1.6.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.1.6.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

53.4.5.18.1.1.7 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following **BlockchainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3750
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3750
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3750
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3751

53.4.5.18.1.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

53.4.5.18.1.1.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

53.4.5.18.1.1.7.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

53.4.5.18.1.1.7.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

53.4.5.18.1.2 CashOutPaymentInstrument <CshOutPmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument for the cash-out flow.

CashOutPaymentInstrument <CshOutPmtlnstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument28Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			3755
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3758
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3758
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3758
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3758
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3759
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3759
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3759
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3760
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3760
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3760
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3761
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3762
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3762
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3763
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3763
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3763
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3764
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3764
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3764
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3764
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3765
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3765
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3765
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3766
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3767
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3767

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3768
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3768
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3768
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3769
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3769
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3769
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3769
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3770
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3770
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3770
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3771
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3772
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3772
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3773
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3773
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3773
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3774
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3774
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3774
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3774
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3775
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3775
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3775
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3776
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3777
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3777
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3778
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3778
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3778
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3779
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3779

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3779
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3779
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3780
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3780
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3780
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3781
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3781
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3781
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			3781
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3782
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3782
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3782
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3783
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3783
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3783
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3784
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3785
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3785
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3786
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			3786
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3786
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3786
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3787
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3787
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3787
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3788
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3788
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3789
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3789
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3790
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	3790

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3790
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3790
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			3791
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3791
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3791
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3791
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3792

53.4.5.18.1.2.1 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		3758
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		3758
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			3758
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3758
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3759
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3759
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3759
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3760
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			3760
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3760
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3761
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3762
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3762
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3763
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3763
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3763
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3764
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3764
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3764
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			3764
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3765
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3765
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3765
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3766
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3767
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3767
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			3768
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3768

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3768
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3769
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3769
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3769
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			3769
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3770
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3770
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3770
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3771
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3772
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3772
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			3773
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3773
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3773
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3774
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3774
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3774
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			3774
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3775
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3775
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3775
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3776
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3777
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3777
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			3778
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3778
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3778
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3779
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3779
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3779
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		3779

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			3780
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3780
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3780
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3781
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3781
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3781

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3758
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3759
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3759
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3759
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3760

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3759
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		3759
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3759

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3760
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3761
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3762
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3762

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3761
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3761
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3762

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C5 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3763
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3763
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3764
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3764
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3764

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3763
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3764
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3764

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.5.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3765
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3765
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3765
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3766
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3767
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3767

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3765
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3765
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3766
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3767

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3768
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3768
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3769
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3769
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3769

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3768
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3769
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3769

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.7.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3770
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3770
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3770
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3771
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3772
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3772

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3770
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3770
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3771
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3772

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3773
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3773
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3774
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3774
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3774

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3773
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3774
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3774

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.9.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3775
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3775
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3775
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3776
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3777
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3777

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3775
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3775
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3776
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3777

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C5 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3778
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3778
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3779
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3779
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3779

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3778
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3779
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3779

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3780
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3780
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3781
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3781
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3781

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	3780
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		3781
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		3781

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C19 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

53.4.5.18.1.2.1.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.2 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3782
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		3782
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			3782
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3783
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3783
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3783
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[1..1]	±		3784
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3785
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3785
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		3786

53.4.5.18.1.2.2.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.2.2 PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.2.2.3 DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3783
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3783
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3783
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3784
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3785
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3785

53.4.5.18.1.2.2.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3783
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3783
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3784
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3785

53.4.5.18.1.2.2.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.2.2.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.2.2.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.2.2.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.2.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.2.2.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.2.3 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		3786
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		3786
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			3787
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3787
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3787
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3788
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3788
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		3789
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3789
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		3790

53.4.5.18.1.2.3.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.3.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.2.3.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3787
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3787
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3788
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3788
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3789
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3789

53.4.5.18.1.2.3.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3787
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	3788
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		3788
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		3789

53.4.5.18.1.2.3.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

53.4.5.18.1.2.3.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C5 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: "[BICFIDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

53.4.5.18.1.2.3.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

53.4.5.18.1.2.3.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.3.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

53.4.5.18.1.2.3.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.18.1.2.4 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3790
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3790

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

53.4.5.18.1.2.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

53.4.5.18.1.2.4.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

53.4.5.18.1.2.5 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following **BlockchainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3791
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		3791
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3791
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3792

53.4.5.18.1.2.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

53.4.5.18.1.2.5.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

53.4.5.18.1.2.5.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

53.4.5.18.1.2.5.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**53.4.5.19 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following **ForeignExchangeTerms44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	3792
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	3793
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		3793
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		3793
	QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>	[0..1]	±		3794

53.4.5.19.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Currency from which the quoted currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

1 x <UnitCcy> = <XchgRate> x <QtdCcy>.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

53.4.5.19.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the unit currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{<UnitCcy>} = \text{<XchgRate>} \times \text{<QtdCcy>}$.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

53.4.5.19.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects that amount of the quoted currency that can be purchased with one unit of the unit currency, as follows:

$1 \times \text{CUR1} = \text{nnn} \times \text{CUR2}$,

where:

CUR1 is the unit currency

CUR2 is the quoted currency

nnn is the exchange rate.

$1 \times \text{<UnitCcy>} = \text{<XchgRate>} \times \text{<QtdCcy>}$.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 5401

53.4.5.19.4 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 5388

53.4.5.19.5 QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that proposes a foreign exchange rate.**QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

53.4.5.20 FinancialAdvice <FinAdvc>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies if advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.*Datatype:* "FinancialAdvice1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	Advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.
NREC	NotReceived	Advice has not been received from an independent financial advisor.
UKWN	Unknown	It is not known whether or not advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

53.4.5.21 NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the trade is negotiated.*Datatype:* "NegotiatedTrade1Code" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEGO	Negotiated	Trade is negotiated.
NNGO	NotNegotiated	Trade is not negotiated.
UNKW	Unknown	Whether the trade is negotiated or not is unknown.

53.4.5.22 CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Assessment of the customer's behaviour at the time of the account opening application.

CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClsfctn> contains one of the following elements (see "CustomerConductClassification1Choice" on page 4663 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4664

53.4.5.23 TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Means by which the investor or account owner submits the open account form.

TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp> contains one of the following elements (see "TransactionChannelType1Choice" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

53.4.5.24 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

SignatureType <SgntrTp> contains one of the following elements (see "SignatureType1Choice" on page 4845 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4846

53.4.5.25 OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about a non-standard order.

Impacted by: C38 "WaiverElementRule"

OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls> contains the following elements (see "OrderWaiver1" on page 4782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverReason <OrdWvrRsn>	[0..*]			4782
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4782
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4783
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[0..1]	Text		4783

Constraints

- **WaiverElementRule**

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

53.4.6 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "[CopyInformation5](#)" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

53.4.7 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C15 "ExtensionRule"](#)

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

54 setr.014.001.05 SwitchOrderCancellationRequestV05

54.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The SwitchOrderCancellationRequest message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the cancellation of a previously sent SwitchOrder instruction.

Usage

The SwitchOrderCancellationRequest is used to cancel the entire previously sent SwitchOrder instruction/s and all the individual legs that it contains. There is no amendment, but a cancellation and re-instruct policy.

To request the cancellation of a switch order, the order reference of the original switch order is quoted in the order reference element. The message identification of the SwitchOrder message may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended.

The deadline and acceptance of a cancellation request is subject to a service level agreement (SLA). This cancellation message is a cancellation request. There is no automatic acceptance of the cancellation request.

The rejection or acceptance of a SwitchOrderCancellationRequest is made using an OrderCancellationStatusReport message.

Outline

The SwitchOrderCancellationRequestV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. MessageIdentification
Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.
- B. PoolReference
Collective reference identifying a set of messages.
- C. PreviousReference
Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.
- D. MasterReference
Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.
- E. OrderReferences
Identification of the individual order to be cancelled.
- F. CopyDetails
Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

54.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SwchOrdxCxlReq>	[1..1]		C3	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..1]	±		3799
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		0
	OrderReferences <OrdRefs>	[1..*]			3799
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		3800
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3800
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		3800
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		3800
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		3800
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		3801

54.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 SwitchRule

The cancellation of a switch order must be a full cancellation. Partial cancellations are not allowed, for example, the cancellation of a given leg.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

54.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

54.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

54.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

54.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

54.4.4 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

54.4.5 OrderReferences <OrdRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of the individual order to be cancelled.

OrderReferences <OrdrRefs> contains the following **InvestmentFundOrder13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		3800
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3800
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		3800
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		3800
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		3800

54.4.5.1 OrderReference <OrdrRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

54.4.5.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

54.4.5.3 Nonceldentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

54.4.5.4 CancellationReference <CxlRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

54.4.5.5 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation.

CancellationReason <CxIRsn> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationReason32Choice" on page 4869 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		4869
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4869

54.4.6 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

55 setr.015.001.05 SwitchOrderConfirmationV05

55.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The SwitchOrderConfirmation message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to confirm the details of the execution of a previously received SwitchOrder instruction.

Usage

The SwitchOrderConfirmation message is used to confirm that all the legs of the previously instructed switch order have been executed. The reference of the switch order confirmation is identified in DealReference.

The reference of the original switch order is specified in OrderReference. The message identification of the SwitchOrder message in which the switch order was conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference but this is not recommended.

When the message is used to convey a confirmation amendment/s, the AmendmentIndicator must be present with the value 'true' or '1'. When this is the case, the message must only contain a confirmation amendment/s and not contain both a confirmation amendment/s and a 'new' confirmation/s.

Outline

The SwitchOrderConfirmationV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. SwitchExecutionDetails

Information related to a switch execution.

F. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

G. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

55.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SwchOrdConf>	[1..1]		C22	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		3827
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		0
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		3828
	SwitchExecutionDetails <SwchExctnDtls>	[1..*]		C19, C26	0
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		3850
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		3850
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		3850
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		3851
	ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		3851
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		3851
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		3851
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3851
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		3851
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C25	3852
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3852
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3852
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3852
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3853
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3853
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3853
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3853
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllet>	[0..1]	±		3854
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	3854
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		3855
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		3855
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3855
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3855

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3856
	AdditionalAmount <AddtlAmt>	[0..1]	±		3856
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3856
	RedemptionLegDetails <RedLegDtls>	[1..*]		C28, C30	3856
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		3863
	LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>	[0..1]	Text		3864
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C18	3864
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3866
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3866
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3868
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3869
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3869
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	ClassType <ClsstTp>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3870

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3870
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3870
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	3870
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3871
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3871
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			3871
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3871
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3871
	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3872
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3872
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3872
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C25	3873
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3873
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3873
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3873
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3874
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3874
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3874
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3874
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3875
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		3875
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[1..1]	±		3875
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		3876
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3876
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		3877
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3877
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3877
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	3877
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3878
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C36	3878
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3880

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3881
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3881
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3881
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C5	3882
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3882
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3883
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3884
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3884
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3884
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3885
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3885
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3885
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	3886
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3886
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3887
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3887
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3887
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3888
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3888
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3888
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3888
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3889
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		3889
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			3889
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3890
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3892
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3892
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3892
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3892

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3892
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3894
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3894
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3895
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3895
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3895
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3896
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3896
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3896
	InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C35	3896
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3898
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3900
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3900
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3901
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3901
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3901
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3902
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3902
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3902
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3902
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3903
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3903
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3903
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C32, C33	3904
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3905
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3905
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3905
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3905

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3906
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3906
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3906
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3906
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3907
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3907
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3907
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3907
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3908
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3908
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3908
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3908
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C10, C11	3909
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3910
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3910
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3910
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3911
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3911
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3911
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3911
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3911
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3912
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3912
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3912
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3912
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3913
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3913
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3913
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3913
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3914
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3914

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3914
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3915
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3917
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3917
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3917
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3917
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3917
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3919
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3919
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3920
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3920
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3920
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3921
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3921
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3921
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3921
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3921
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3921
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		3921
	GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>	[0..1]			3922
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3923
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3924
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		3924
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			3924
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3925
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3925
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3927
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3928
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3928
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		3928
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3928
	FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>	[0..1]	Indicator		3928
	SubscriptionLegDetails <SbcptLegDtls>	[1..*]		C29, C31	3929
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		3936
	LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>	[0..1]	Text		3936
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C18	3936
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3938
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3938
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3940
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3941
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3941
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3942
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3942
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3942
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	3942
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3943
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3943
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			3943
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3943
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3943
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3944
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3944
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C25	3944
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3945
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3945
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3945
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3945
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3946
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3946
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3946

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BkChnAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3947
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		3947
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[1..1]	±		3947
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		3948
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3948
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		3949
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3949
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	3949
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3949
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C36	3950
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3952
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3953
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3953
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3953
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C5	3954
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3954
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3955
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3956
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3956
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3956
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3957
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3957
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3957
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	3958
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3958
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3959
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3959
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3959
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3959
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3960
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3960

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3960
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3960
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3961
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		3961
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			3961
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3962
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3964
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3964
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3964
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3964
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3964
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3966
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3966
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3967
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3967
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3967
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3968
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3968
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3968
	InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C35	3968
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3970
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3972
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3972
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3973
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3973
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3973
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3974

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3974
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3974
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3974
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <ScitiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3975
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3975
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3975
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C32, C33	3976
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3977
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3977
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3977
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3977
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3978
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3978
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3978
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3978
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3979
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3979
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3979
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3979
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3980
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3980
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3980
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3980
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrSdDtls>	[1..1]		C10, C11	3981
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3982
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3982
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3982
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3983
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3983
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3983

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3983
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3983
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3984
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3984
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3984
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3984
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3985
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3985
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3985
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3985
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3986
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3986
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3986
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3987
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3989
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3989
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3989
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3989
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3989
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3991
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3991
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3992
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3992
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3992
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3993
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3993
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3993
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3993
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3993

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3993
	Equalisation <Equlstrn>	[0..1]	±		3993
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			3994
	CashInOrOut <CshInOrOut>	[1..1]			4002
{Or	CashInPaymentInstrument <CshInPmtInstrm>	[1..1]			4010
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			4015
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4016
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		4016
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		4016
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4016
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4016
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		4016
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		4016
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		4017
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		4017
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			4017
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		4020
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4020
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			4020
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4020
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4021
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4021
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4021
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4022
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			4022
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4022
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4023
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4024
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4024

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4025
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4025
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4026
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			4026
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4027
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4027
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4027
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4028
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4029
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4029
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			4030
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4030
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4030
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4031
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4031
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4031
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			4031
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4032
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4034
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			4035
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4035
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4035
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4036
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4036

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4036
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			4036
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4037
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4037
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4037
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4038
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4039
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4039
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4040
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4040
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4040
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4041
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4041
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4041
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4041
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			4042
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4042
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4042
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4043
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4043
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4043
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			4043
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			4044
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4045
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4045
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4045
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4046
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4046
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4046
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4046
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4047

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4047
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			4047
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4047
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4048
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4049
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4049
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4050
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			4050
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4050
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4051
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4052
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4052
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4053
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		4053
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		4053
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			4053
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4054
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4054
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4054
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4055
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4055
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4055
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4057
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4057
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		4058
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			4058

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4058
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4058
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4059
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4059
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4059
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4060
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4061
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4061
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		4062
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	4062
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		4062
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4062
Or}	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			4063
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		4063
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4063
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4063
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4064
Or}	CashOutPaymentInstrument <CshOutPmtlnstrm>	[1..1]			4064
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			4068
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		4071
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4071
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			4071
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]			4071
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4072
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4073
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			4073
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4073
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4074

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4074
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4075
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4076
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4077
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4077
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			4077
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4078
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4080
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4080
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			4081
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4081
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4082
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4082
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			4082
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4083
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4085
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4085
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			4086

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4086
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4087
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4087
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			4087
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4088
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4088
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4088
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4089
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4090
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4090
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4091
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4091
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4091
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4092
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4092
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4092
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4092
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			4093
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4093
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4093
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4094
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4094
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4094
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			4094
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4095
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		4095
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			4095
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4096
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4096

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4097
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4098
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4098
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		4099
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			4099
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4099
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4099
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4100
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4100
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4100
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4101
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4101
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4102
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4102
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		4103
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	4103
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		4103
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4103
Or}	BlockchainCashWallet <BkchainCshWltd>	[1..1]			4104
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		4104
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4104
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4104
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4105
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		4105
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv<	[0..1]	CodeSet		4105
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4106
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4106
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4106
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		4107
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		4107

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C37	4107
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		0
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C16	0

55.3 Constraints

C1 AccountElementRule

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

C2 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 AppliedAmountRule

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

C6 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C7 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C8 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 DeliverersCustodianRule

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present.
If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

C11 DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

C12 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C13 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C14 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C15 DiscountElementRule

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

C16 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C17 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C18 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C19 InvestmentAccountDetailsRule

Either InvestmentAccountDetails or all occurrences of SubscriptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails and RedemptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be present, but not both.

C20 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C21 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C22 MultipleSwitchExecutionRule

If SwitchExecutionDetails is present more than once, then SwitchExecutionDetails/RedemptionLegDetails and SwitchExecutionDetails/SubscriptionLegDetails must only be present once.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C23 NonStandardSLAReferenceRule

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

C24 OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

C25 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C26 OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or a single occurrence of RedemptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or a single occurrence of SubscriptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility should be only present.

C27 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C28 PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

C29 PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

C30 PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

C31 PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

C32 ReceiversCustodianRule

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

C33 ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

C34 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

C35 TaxElementRule

One of the elements (TaxableIncomePerDividend, EUCapitalGain, EUDividendStatus, PercentageOfDebtClaim, IndividualTax) must be present.

C36 TransactionOverheadElementRule

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

C37 WaiverElementRule

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

55.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

55.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

55.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

55.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

55.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

55.4.5 SwitchExecutionDetails <SwchExctnDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information related to a switch execution.

Impacted by: C19 "InvestmentAccountDetailsRule", C26 "OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule"

SwitchExecutionDetails <SwchExctnDtls> contains the following **SwitchExecution8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		3850
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		3850
	PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>	[0..1]	±		3850
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		3851
	ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		3851
	DealReference <DealRef>	[1..1]	Text		3851
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		3851
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		3851
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		3851
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C25	3852
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3852
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3852
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3852
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3853
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3853
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3853
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3853
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3854
	RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>	[0..10]	±	C24	3854
	CancellationRight <CxlRght>	[0..1]	±		3855
	RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>	[0..1]	Date		3855
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3855
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3855
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3856
	AdditionalAmount <AddtlAmt>	[0..1]	±		3856
	BestExecution <BestExctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3856
	RedemptionLegDetails <RedLegDtls>	[1..*]		C28, C30	3856
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		3863
	LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>	[0..1]	Text		3864
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C18	3864

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3866
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3866
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3868
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3869
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3869
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3870
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3870
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3870
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	3870
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3871
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3871
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			3871
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3871

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3871
	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3872
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3872
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3872
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C25	3873
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3873
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3873
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3873
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3874
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3874
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3874
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3874
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3875
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		3875
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[1..1]	±		3875
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		3876
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3876
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		3877
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3877
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3877
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	3877
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3878
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C36	3878
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3880
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3881
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3881
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3881
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C5	3882
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3882
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3883
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3884

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3884
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3884
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3885
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3885
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3885
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	3886
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3886
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3887
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3887
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3887
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3888
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3888
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3888
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		3888
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3889
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		3889
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			3889
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3890
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3892
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			3892
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3892
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3892
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3892
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3894
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3894
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3895
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3895
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3895

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3896
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	Issuer </ssr>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3896
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3896
	InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C35	3896
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3898
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3900
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3900
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3901
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3901
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	±		3901
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3902
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3902
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3902
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3902
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3903
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3903
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3903
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C32, C33	3904
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3905
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3905
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3905
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3905
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3906
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3906
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3906
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3906
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3907
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3907

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3907
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3907
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3908
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3908
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3908
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3908
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C10, C11	3909
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3910
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3910
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3910
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3911
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3911
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3911
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3911
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3911
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3912
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3912
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3912
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3912
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3913
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3913
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3913
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3913
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3914
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3914
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstStlrm>	[0..1]			3914
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3915

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3917
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3917
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3917
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3917
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3917
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3919
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3919
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3920
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3920
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3920
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3921
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3921
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3921
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3921
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3921
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3921
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		3921
	GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>	[0..1]			3922
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3923
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3924
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		3924
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			3924
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3925
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3925
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3927
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3928
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3928
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		3928
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3928
	FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>	[0..1]	Indicator		3928
	SubscriptionLegDetails <SbcptLegDtls>	[1..*]		C29, C31	3929
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		3936
	LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>	[0..1]	Text		3936
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C18	3936
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3938
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3938
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3940
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3941
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3941
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3942
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3942
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3942
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	3942
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3943
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3943
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			3943
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3943
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3943
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3944
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3944
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C25	3944
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3945
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3945
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3945
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3945
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3946
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3946
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3946
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3947
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		3947
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[1..1]	±		3947

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		3948
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3948
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		3949
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3949
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	3949
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3949
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C36	3950
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3952
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3953
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3953
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3953
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C5	3954
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3954
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3955
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3956
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3956
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3956
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3957
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3957
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3957
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	3958
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3958
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3959
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3959
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3959
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3959
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3960
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3960
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3960
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3960
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3961

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		3961
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			3961
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3962
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3964
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3964
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3964
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3964
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3964
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3966
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3966
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3967
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3967
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3967
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3968
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3968
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3968
	InformativeTaxDetails <InfvtvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C35	3968
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3970
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3972
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3972
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3973
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3973
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3973
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3974
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3974
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3974
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3974

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3975
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3975
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3975
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C32, C33	3976
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3977
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3977
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3977
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3977
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3978
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3978
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3978
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3978
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3979
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3979
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3979
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3979
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3980
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3980
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3980
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3980
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C10, C11	3981
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3982
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3982
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3982
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3983
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3983
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3983
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3983

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3983
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3984
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3984
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3984
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3984
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3985
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3985
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3985
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3985
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3986
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3986
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3986
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3987
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3989
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			3989
	Identification <ld>	[1..1]	Text		3989
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3989
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3989
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3991
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3991
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3992
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3992
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3992
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3993
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3993
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3993
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3993

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3993
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3993
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		3993
	CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>	[0..1]			3994
	CashInOrOut <CshInOrOut>	[1..1]			4002
{Or	CashInPaymentInstrument <CshInPmtInstrm>	[1..1]			4010
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			4015
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4016
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		4016
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		4016
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4016
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4016
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		4016
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		4016
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		4017
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		4017
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			4017
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		4020
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4020
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			4020
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4020
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4021
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4021
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4021
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4022
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			4022
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4022
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4023
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4024

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4024
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4025
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4025
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4026
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			4026
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4027
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4027
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4027
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4028
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4029
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4029
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			4030
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4030
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4030
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4031
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4031
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4031
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			4031
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4032
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4034
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			4035
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4035
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4035
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4036

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4036
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4036
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			4036
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4037
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4037
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4037
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4038
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4039
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4039
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4040
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4040
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4040
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4041
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4041
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4041
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4041
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			4042
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4042
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4042
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4043
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4043
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4043
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			4043
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			4044
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4045
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4045
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4045
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4046
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4046
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4046
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4046

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4047
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4047
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			4047
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4047
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4048
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4049
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4049
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4050
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			4050
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4050
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4051
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4052
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4052
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4053
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		4053
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		4053
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			4053
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4054
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4054
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4054
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4055
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4055
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4055
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4057
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4057

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		4058
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			4058
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4058
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4058
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4059
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4059
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4059
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4060
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4061
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4061
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		4062
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	4062
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		4062
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4062
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			4063
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4063
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4063
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4063
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4064
Or}	CashOutPaymentInstrument <CshOutPmtInstrm>	[1..1]			4064
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			4068
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		4071
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4071
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			4071
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4071
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4072
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4073
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			4073

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4073
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4074
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4075
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4076
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4077
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4077
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			4077
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4078
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4080
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4080
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			4081
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4081
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4082
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4082
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			4082
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4083
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4084

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4085
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4085
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			4086
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4086
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4087
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4087
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			4087
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4088
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4088
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4088
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4089
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4090
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4090
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4091
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4091
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4091
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4092
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4092
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4092
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4092
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			4093
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4093
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4093
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4094
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4094
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4094
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			4094
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4095
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4095

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4095
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4096
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4096
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4097
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4098
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4098
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		4099
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			4099
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4099
	Payeeldidentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4099
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4100
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4100
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4100
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4101
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4101
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4102
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4102
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		4103
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	4103
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		4103
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4103
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			4104
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4104
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4104
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4104
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4105
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..*]	±		4105
	FinancialAdvice <FinAdv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4105
	NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4106
	LateReport <LateRpt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4106

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4106
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>	[0..1]	±		4107
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[0..1]	±		4107
	OrderWaiverDetails <OrdrWvrDtls>	[0..1]	±	C37	4107

Constraints

- **InvestmentAccountDetailsRule**

Either InvestmentAccountDetails or all occurrences of SubscriptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails and RedemptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails must be present, but not both.

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility3Rule**

Either InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or a single occurrence of RedemptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility or a single occurrence of SubscriptionLegDetails/InvestmentAccountDetails/OrderOriginatorEligibility should be only present.

55.4.5.1 AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the confirmation is an amendment of a previous confirmation.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

55.4.5.2 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual orders, as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual orders together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.3 PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Market in which the advised trade transaction was executed.

PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad> contains one of the following elements (see "PlaceOfTradeIdentification4Choice" on page 4808 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4809
Or	Exchange <Xchg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4809
Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4809
Or}	OverTheCounter <OverTheCntr>	[1..1]	Text		4809

55.4.5.4 OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the order was placed by the investor or its agent.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 5388

55.4.5.5 ReceivedDateTime <RcvdDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time the order was received by the executing party, for example, the transfer agent.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 5388

55.4.5.6 DealReference <DealRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.7 OrderReference <OrdrRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.8 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.9 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.10 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account impacted by the investment fund order execution.

Impacted by: C25 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3852
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3852
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3852
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3853
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3853
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3853
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3853
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3854

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

55.4.5.10.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.10.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.10.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.10.4 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.10.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.**AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.10.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.*Datatype:* "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

55.4.5.10.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccount6](#)" on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

55.4.5.10.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllet> contains the following elements (see "[BlockChainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.11 RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Party related to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C24 "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule"](#)

RelatedPartyDetails <RltdPtyDtls> contains the following elements (see "[Intermediary49](#)" on page 5031 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5032
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5032
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5032
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5032
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	TradingPartyCapacity <TradgPtyCpcty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5033

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

55.4.5.12 CancellationRight <CxIRght>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cancellation right of the investor with respect to the investment fund order.

CancellationRight <CxIRght> contains one of the following elements (see "[CancellationRight1Choice](#)" on page 4834 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4834

55.4.5.13 RequestedFutureTradeDate <ReqdFutrTradDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Future date at which the investor requests the order to be executed.

The specification of a requested future trade date is not allowed in some markets. The date must be a date in the future.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

55.4.5.14 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the individual order.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C8 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.15 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

55.4.5.16 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the transaction is settled.

Datatype: "DeliveryReceiptType2Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, that is, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

55.4.5.17 AdditionalAmount <AddtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between additional cash in or resulting cash out.

AdditionalAmount <AddtlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "AdditionalAmount1Choice" on page 4774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AdditionalCashIn <AddtlCshIn>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4774
Or}	ResultingCashOut <RsltgtCshOut>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775

55.4.5.18 BestExecution <BestExctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that the execution was subject to best execution rules as defined by MiFID.

Datatype: "BestExecution1Code" on page 5278

CodeName	Name	Definition
BTEX	Best	Best execution rules were followed.

55.4.5.19 RedemptionLegDetails <RedLegDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Redemption leg of a switch order execution.

Impacted by: C28 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule", C30 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule"

RedemptionLegDetails <RedLegDtls> contains the following **SwitchRedemptionLegExecution5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		3863
	LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>	[0..1]	Text		3864
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C18	3864
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3866
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3866
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3868
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3869
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3869
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3870
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3870
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3870
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	3870

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3871
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3871
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			3871
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3871
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3871
	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3872
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3872
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3872
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C25	3873
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3873
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3873
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3873
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3874
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3874
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3874
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3874
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3875
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		3875
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[1..1]	±		3875
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		3876
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3876
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		3877
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3877
	Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3877
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	3877
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3878
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C36	3878
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3880
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3881
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3881
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3881

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C5	3882
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3882
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3883
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3884
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3884
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3884
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3885
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3885
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3885
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	3886
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3886
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3887
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3887
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3887
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3888
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3888
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3888
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3888
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3889
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		3889
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			3889
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3890
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3892
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3892
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3892
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3892
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3892
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3894

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3894
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3895
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3895
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3895
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3896
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3896
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3896
	InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C35	3896
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3898
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3900
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3900
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3901
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3901
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3901
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3902
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3902
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3902
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3902
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3903
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3903
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3903
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C32, C33	3904
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3905
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3905
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3905
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3905
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3906
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3906

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3906
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3906
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3907
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3907
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3907
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3907
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3908
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3908
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3908
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3908
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C10, C11	3909
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3910
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3910
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3910
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3911
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3911
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3911
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3911
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3911
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3912
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3912
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3912
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3912
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3913
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3913
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3913
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3913
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3914

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3914
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3914
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3915
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3917
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3917
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3917
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3917
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3917
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3919
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3919
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3920
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3920
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3920
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3921
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3921
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3921
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3921
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3921
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3921
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	±		3921
	GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>	[0..1]			3922
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3923
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3924
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		3924
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			3924
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3925
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3925
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3927
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3928
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3928
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		3928
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3928
	FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>	[0..1]	Indicator		3928

Constraints

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be absent

- **PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule**

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '1'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be present

55.4.5.19.1 LegIdentification <LegId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for the instance of the leg within a switch.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.2 LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identifier for the instance of the leg execution within a switch confirmation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.3 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class to which the redemption leg of the investment fund order execution is related.

Impacted by: C18 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3866
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3866
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3868
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3869
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3869
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		3869
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3870
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3870
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3870
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	3870
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3871
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3871

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

55.4.5.19.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3866
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3867
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3868
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3868
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3869
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3869

55.4.5.19.3.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.19.3.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

55.4.5.19.3.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.19.3.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

55.4.5.19.3.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

55.4.5.19.3.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

55.4.5.19.3.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.19.3.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

55.4.5.19.3.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

55.4.5.19.3.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.19.3.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

55.4.5.19.3.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

55.4.5.19.3.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

55.4.5.19.3.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

55.4.5.19.3.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.19.3.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3869
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3869

55.4.5.19.3.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.3.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

55.4.5.19.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.3.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.3.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.3.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.3.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

55.4.5.19.3.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

55.4.5.19.3.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

55.4.5.19.3.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C34 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3871
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3871

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

55.4.5.19.3.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

55.4.5.19.3.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

55.4.5.19.4 Units <Units>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units or digital tokens.

Units <Units> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3871
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3871

55.4.5.19.4.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: ["DecimalNumber"](#) on page 5400

55.4.5.19.4.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: ["Max30DecimalNumber"](#) on page 5400

55.4.5.19.5 HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the investor's holdings redeemed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

55.4.5.19.6 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid to the investor when redeeming fund units.

Net amount = (Quantity * Price) - (Fees + Taxes).

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.19.7 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money redeemed from the fund.

Gross Amount = Quantity * Price.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.19.8 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account impacted by the investment fund order execution.

Impacted by: C25 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3873
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3873
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3873
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3874
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3874
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3874
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3874
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3875

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

55.4.5.19.8.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.8.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.8.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.8.4 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.19.8.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.**AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.19.8.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.*Datatype:* "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

55.4.5.19.8.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccount6](#)" on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

55.4.5.19.8.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "[BlockChainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.19.9 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a price is applied, according to the terms stated in the prospectus.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

55.4.5.19.10 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price at which the order was executed.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice22" on page 5109 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5109
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5110
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5110
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5110
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5110
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5111
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111
	PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>	[0..1]	Text		5112

55.4.5.19.11 InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Other quoted price than the one at which the order was executed.

InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice22" on page 5109 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5109
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5110
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5110
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5110
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5110
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5111
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111
	PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>	[0..1]	Text		5112

55.4.5.19.12 CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the dividend is included, that is, cum-dividend, in the executed price. When the dividend is not included, the price will be ex-dividend.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

55.4.5.19.13 InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of the price deemed as accrued income or profit rather than capital. The interim profit amount is used for tax purposes.

InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "[ProfitAndLoss2Choice](#)" on page 5116 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Profit <Prft>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116
Or}	Loss <Loss>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116

55.4.5.19.14 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "[IncomePreference1Code](#)" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Reinvestment of proceeds into securities.

55.4.5.19.15 Group1Or2Units <Grp1Or2Units>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax group to which the purchased investment fund units belong. The investor indicates to the intermediary operating pooled nominees, which type of unit is to be sold.

Datatype: "[UKTaxGroupUnit1Code](#)" on page 5387

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

55.4.5.19.16 RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency requested for settlement of cash proceeds.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyCode](#)" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

55.4.5.19.17 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

55.4.5.19.18 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees (charges/commission) and taxes that are taken into consideration for the transaction, so that the total difference between the net amount and gross amount is known, without taking into account equalisation.

Impacted by: C23 "NonStandardSLAReferenceRule", C36 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **TotalFeesAndTaxes44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3880
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3881
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3881
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3881
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C5	3882
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3882
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3883
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3884
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3884
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3884
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3885
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3885
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3885
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	3886
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3886
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3887
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3887
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3887
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3888
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3888
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3888
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3888
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3889
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		3889
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			3889
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3890
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3892
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3892

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3892
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3892
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3892
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3894
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3894
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3895
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3895
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3895
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3896
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3896
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3896

Constraints

- **NonStandardSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

55.4.5.19.18.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.19.18.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.19.18.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.19.18.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.18.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C5 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3882
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3883
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3884
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3884
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3884
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3885
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3885
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3885
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	3886
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3886
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3887
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3887
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3887
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3888
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3888
	NonStandardSLAResponse <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3888
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3888
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3889

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

55.4.5.19.18.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3883
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3884

55.4.5.19.18.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

55.4.5.19.18.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

55.4.5.19.18.5.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3884
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3885

55.4.5.19.18.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

55.4.5.19.18.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

55.4.5.19.18.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C8 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.19.18.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

55.4.5.19.18.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C15 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3886
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3887
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3887
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3887

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

55.4.5.19.18.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.19.18.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

55.4.5.19.18.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3887
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3887

55.4.5.19.18.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

55.4.5.19.18.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

55.4.5.19.18.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C8 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.19.18.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

55.4.5.19.18.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

55.4.5.19.18.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.19.18.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InfvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

55.4.5.19.18.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

55.4.5.19.18.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3890
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3892
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3892
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3892
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3892
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3892
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3894
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3894
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3895
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3895
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3895
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3896
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3896
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3896

55.4.5.19.18.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C12 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C13 "DescriptionUsageRule", C20 "ISINGuideline", C21 "ISINPresenceRule", C27 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3892
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3892
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3892
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3892
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3892
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3894
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3894

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

55.4.5.19.18.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.19.18.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3892
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3892
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3892
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3894

55.4.5.19.18.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.18.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

55.4.5.19.18.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3894

55.4.5.19.18.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

55.4.5.19.18.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.18.7.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

55.4.5.19.18.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3895
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3895
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3896
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3896

55.4.5.19.18.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C14 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

55.4.5.19.18.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3896
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3896
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3896

55.4.5.19.18.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

55.4.5.19.18.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

55.4.5.19.18.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.18.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.18.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.19.19 InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about tax that does not have an impact on the transaction overhead.

Impacted by: C35 "TaxElementRule"

InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls> contains the following elements (see "InformativeTax2" on page 5222 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5223
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			5224
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5224
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5224
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			5225
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5225
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5225
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		5226
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			5226
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5227
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5228
	InformativeAmount <InftvAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5228
	InformativeRate <InftvRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5229
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5229
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5229
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			5229
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5230
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5232
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		5233
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5233
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5234
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5234
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5234

Constraints

- **TaxElementRule**

One of the elements (TaxableIncomePerDividend, EUCapitalGain, EUDividendStatus, PercentageOfDebtClaim, IndividualTax) must be present.

55.4.5.19.20 SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters used to execute the settlement of an investment fund order.

SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls> contains the following
FundSettlementParameters22 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3900
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3900
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3901
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3901
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3901
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3902
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3902
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3902
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3902
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3903
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3903
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3903
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C32, C33	3904
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3905
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3905
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3905
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3905
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3906
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3906
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3906
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3906
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3907
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3907
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3907
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3907
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3908
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3908
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3908
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3908

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C10, C11	3909
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3910
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3910
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3910
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3911
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3911
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3911
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3911
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3911
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3912
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3912
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3912
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3912
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3913
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		3913
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		3913
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3913

55.4.5.19.20.1 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

55.4.5.19.20.2 SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place where the settlement of the transaction will take place. In the context of investment funds, the place of settlement is the transfer agent, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc> contains the following **PartyIdentification339** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3901
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3901
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3901
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3902
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3902
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3902

55.4.5.19.20.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification262Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3901
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3901
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3902
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3902

55.4.5.19.20.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

• AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.19.20.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

55.4.5.19.20.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.19.20.2.1.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "[DTI2024Identifier](#)" on page 5392

55.4.5.19.20.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

55.4.5.19.20.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

55.4.5.19.20.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.20.5 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

55.4.5.19.20.6 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

55.4.5.19.20.7 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C32 "ReceiversCustodianRule", C33 "ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **ReceivingPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3905
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3905
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3905
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3905
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3906
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3906
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3906
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3906
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3907
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3907
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3907
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3907
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3908
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3908
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3908
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3908

Constraints

- ReceiversCustodianRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversCustodianDetails Must be present

• ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details Must be present

55.4.5.19.20.7.1 ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the buyer of securities when the buyer does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3905
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3905
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3905

55.4.5.19.20.7.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.19.20.7.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

55.4.5.19.20.7.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.19.20.7.2 ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that the receiver's custodian uses to effect the receipt of a security, when the receiver's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3906
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3906
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3906

55.4.5.19.20.7.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.19.20.7.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.20.7.2.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.19.20.7.3 ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the receiver's intermediary 1.

ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3907
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3907
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3907

55.4.5.19.20.7.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.19.20.7.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.20.7.3.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.19.20.7.4 ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3908
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3908
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3908

55.4.5.19.20.7.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.19.20.7.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.20.7.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.19.20.8 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C10 "DeliverersCustodianRule", C11 "DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **DeliveringPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3910
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3910
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3910
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3911
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3911
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3911
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3911
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3911
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3912
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3912
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3912
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3912
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3913
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3913
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3913
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3913

Constraints

- **DeliverersCustodianRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersCustodianDetails Must be present

- **DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details Must be present

55.4.5.19.20.8.1 DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the seller of securities when the seller does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.

DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3910
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3910
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3911

55.4.5.19.20.8.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.19.20.8.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.20.8.1.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.19.20.8.2 DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that the deliverer's custodian uses to effect the delivery of a security, when the deliverer's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.**DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>** contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3911
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3911
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		3911

55.4.5.19.20.8.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**PartyIdentification <PtyId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.19.20.8.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the account owned by the party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**55.4.5.19.20.8.2.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.19.20.8.3 DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the deliverer's intermediary 1.

DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3912
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3912
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		3912

55.4.5.19.20.8.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.19.20.8.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.20.8.3.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.19.20.8.4 DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3913
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3913
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3913

55.4.5.19.20.8.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.19.20.8.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.20.8.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.19.21 PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

55.4.5.19.22 PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the physical delivery of the securities.

PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls> contains the following elements (see "DeliveryParameters3" on page 5096 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5096
	IssuedCertificateNumber <IssdCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		5097

55.4.5.19.23 DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total quantity of digital asset to be paid or received in exchange for the securities token.

DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3915
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3917
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3917
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3917
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3917
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3917
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3919
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3919
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3920
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3920
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3920
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3921
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3921
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3921
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3921
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3921

55.4.5.19.23.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C12 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C13 "DescriptionUsageRule", C20 "ISINGuideline", C21 "ISINPresenceRule", C27 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3917
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3917
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3917
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3917
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3917
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3919
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3919

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

55.4.5.19.23.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.19.23.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3917
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3917
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3917
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3919

55.4.5.19.23.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.23.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

55.4.5.19.23.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3919

55.4.5.19.23.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

55.4.5.19.23.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.23.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

55.4.5.19.23.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3920
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3920
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3921
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3921
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3921
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3921

55.4.5.19.23.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C14 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

55.4.5.19.23.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3921
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3921
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3921
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3921

55.4.5.19.23.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

55.4.5.19.23.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

55.4.5.19.23.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.23.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.23.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.19.24 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.19.25 Equalisation <Equlstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of an investor's subscription amount that was held by the fund in order to pay incentive/ performance fees at the end of the fiscal year, and is returned due to the redemption.

Equalisation <Equlstn> contains the following elements (see "Equalisation1" on page 4775 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4776

55.4.5.19.26 GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about gating and hold back of redemption proceeds.

GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls> contains the following **HoldBackInformation5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3923
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3924
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		3924
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			3924
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3925
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3925
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3927
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3928
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3928
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		3928
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3928
	FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>	[0..1]	Indicator		3928

55.4.5.19.26.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of gating or a hold back.

Datatype: "GateHoldBack1Code" on page 5307

CodeName	Name	Definition
GATE	Gating	Gating of redemption proceeds.
HOLD	HoldBack	Hold back of redemption proceeds.

55.4.5.19.26.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of the redemption amount subject to gating or a hold back.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.19.26.3 ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the gated amount or hold back amount is expected to be released.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

55.4.5.19.26.4 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New identification of the security.

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3925
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3925
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3926
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3927
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3927
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3928
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3928

55.4.5.19.26.4.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.19.26.4.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

55.4.5.19.26.4.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.19.26.4.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

55.4.5.19.26.4.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

55.4.5.19.26.4.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

55.4.5.19.26.4.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.19.26.4.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

55.4.5.19.26.4.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

55.4.5.19.26.4.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**55.4.5.19.26.4.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**55.4.5.19.26.4.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilières in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**55.4.5.19.26.4.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**55.4.5.19.26.4.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**55.4.5.19.26.4.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**55.4.5.19.26.4.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3928
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3928

55.4.5.19.26.4.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**55.4.5.19.26.4.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

55.4.5.19.26.5 FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* New name of the security.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**55.4.5.19.26.6 RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether or not additional redemption order instructions are required in order for the redemption to be completed.*Datatype:* "RedemptionCompletion1Code" on page 5346

CodeName	Name	Definition
RED0	RedemptionNo	It is not necessary to send more redemption order instructions to the executing party to complete the redemption, the executing will generate redemption confirmations automatically.
RED1	RedemptionYes	Additional redemption order instructions must be sent to the executing party order to have the rest of the redemption executed.

55.4.5.19.26.7 FinalConfirmation <FnlConf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether or not this is the final redemption confirmation in the execution of a gated redemption.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

55.4.5.20 SubscriptionLegDetails <SbcptLegDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Subscription leg of a switch order execution.

Impacted by: C29 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule", C31 "PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule"

SubscriptionLegDetails <SbcptLegDtls> contains the following **SwitchSubscriptionLegExecution5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		3936
	LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>	[0..1]	Text		3936
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]		C18	3936
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3938
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3938
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3940
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3941
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3941
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3942
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3942
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3942
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	3942

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3943
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3943
	Units <Units>	[1..1]			3943
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3943
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3943
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3944
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3944
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C25	3944
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3945
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3945
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3945
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		3945
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3946
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3946
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3946
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3947
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		3947
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[1..1]	±		3947
	InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>	[0..2]	±		3948
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3948
	InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>	[0..1]	±		3949
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3949
	RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	3949
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	3949
	TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>	[0..1]		C23, C36	3950
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3952
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3953
	TotalTaxes <TtlTxs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3953
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3953
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C5	3954
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3954

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3955
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3956
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3956
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3956
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3957
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3957
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3957
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	3958
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3958
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3959
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3959
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3959
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3959
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3960
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3960
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3960
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3960
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3961
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		3961
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			3961
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3962
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3964
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3964
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3964
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3964
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3964
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3966
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3966
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3967

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3967
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3967
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3968
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3968
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3968
	InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>	[0..1]	±	C35	3968
	SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>	[0..1]			3970
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3972
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3972
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3973
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3973
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3973
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3974
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3974
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3974
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3974
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3975
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3975
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3975
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C32, C33	3976
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3977
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3977
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3977
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3977
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3978
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3978
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3978
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3978

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3979
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3979
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3979
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3979
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3980
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3980
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3980
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3980
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C10, C11	3981
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3982
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3982
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3982
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3983
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3983
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3983
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3983
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3983
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3984
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3984
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3984
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3984
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3985
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3985
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3985
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3985
	PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3986
	PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>	[0..1]	±		3986
	DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>	[0..1]			3986

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstmld>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3987
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3989
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]			3989
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3989
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3989
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3989
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3991
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3991
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3992
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3992
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3992
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3993
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3993
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3993
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3993
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3993
	NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>	[0..1]	Text		3993
	Equalisation <Equlstr>	[0..1]	±		3993

Constraints

• PhysicalDeliveryDetails1Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails is not allowed.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be absent

• PhysicalDeliveryDetails2Rule

If PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then PhysicalDeliveryDetails must be present.

On Condition

/PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value 'true'

Or /PhysicalDeliveryIndicator is equal to value '1'

Following Must be True

/PhysicalDeliveryDetails Must be present

55.4.5.20.1 LegIdentification <LegId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for the instance of the leg within a switch.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.2 LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identifier for the instance of the leg execution within a switch confirmation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.3 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class to which the subscription leg of the investment fund order execution is related.

Impacted by: C18 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			3938
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3938
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3940
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3941
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3941
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		3941
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3942
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3942
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		3942
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C34	3942
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3943
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3943

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

55.4.5.20.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3938
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3939
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3940
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			3940
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3941
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3941

55.4.5.20.3.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.20.3.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

55.4.5.20.3.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.20.3.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

55.4.5.20.3.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

55.4.5.20.3.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

55.4.5.20.3.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.20.3.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

55.4.5.20.3.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

55.4.5.20.3.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.20.3.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

55.4.5.20.3.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

55.4.5.20.3.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

55.4.5.20.3.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

55.4.5.20.3.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.20.3.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3941
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		3941

55.4.5.20.3.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.3.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see
 "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

55.4.5.20.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.3.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.3.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.3.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.3.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

55.4.5.20.3.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

55.4.5.20.3.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

55.4.5.20.3.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C34 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		3943
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		3943

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

55.4.5.20.3.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat42Choice](#)" on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

55.4.5.20.3.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.4 Units <Units>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units or digital tokens.

Units <Units> contains one of the following **Unit1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[1..1]	Quantity		3943
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		3943

55.4.5.20.4.1 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of units.

Datatype: "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 5400

55.4.5.20.4.2 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "[Max30DecimalNumber](#)" on page 5400

55.4.5.20.5 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money invested in the fund.

Net Amount = Quantity * Price.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.20.6 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be paid by the investor when subscribing to fund units.

Gross amount = (Quantity * Price) + (Fees + Taxes).

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.20.7 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account impacted by the investment fund order execution.

Impacted by: C25 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		3945
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		3945
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		3945
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		3945
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		3946
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		3946
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		3946
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3947

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

55.4.5.20.7.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.7.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.7.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.7.4 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.20.7.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.20.7.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

55.4.5.20.7.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccount6](#)" on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

55.4.5.20.7.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "[BlockChainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.20.8 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a price is applied, according to the terms stated in the prospectus.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

55.4.5.20.9 PriceDetails <PricDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price at which the order was executed.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice22" on page 5109 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5109
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5110
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5110
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5110
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5110
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5111
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111
	PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>	[0..1]	Text		5112

55.4.5.20.10 InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Other quoted price than the one at which the order was executed.

InformativePriceDetails <InftvPricDtls> contains the following elements (see "UnitPrice22" on page 5109 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5109
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5110
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5110
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5110
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5110
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5111
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111
	PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>	[0..1]	Text		5112

55.4.5.20.11 CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the dividend is included, that is, cum-dividend, in the executed price. When the dividend is not included, the price will be ex-dividend.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

55.4.5.20.12 InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of the price deemed as accrued income or profit rather than capital. The interim profit amount is used for tax purposes.

InterimProfitAmount <IntrmPrftAmt> contains one of the following elements (see "ProfitAndLoss2Choice" on page 5116 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Profit <Prft>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116
Or}	Loss <Loss>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116

55.4.5.20.13 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference1Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Reinvestment of proceeds into securities.

55.4.5.20.14 RequestedSettlementCurrency <ReqdSttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency requested for settlement of cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

55.4.5.20.15 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

55.4.5.20.16 TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fees (charges/commission) and taxes that are taken into consideration for the transaction, so that the total difference between the net amount and gross amount is known, without taking into account equalisation.

Impacted by: C23 "NonStandardSLAReferenceRule", C36 "TransactionOverheadElementRule"

TransactionOverhead <TxOvrhd> contains the following **TotalFeesAndTaxes44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApld>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3952
	TotalFees <TtlFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3953
	TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3953
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		3953
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]		C5	3954
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3954
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3955
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3956
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3956
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3956
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3957
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3957
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3957
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	3958
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3958
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3959
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3959
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3959
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3959
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3960
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3960
	NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3960
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3960
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3961
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]	±		3961
	DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>	[0..2]			3961
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3962
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3964
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3964

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3964
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3964
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3964
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3966
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3966
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3967
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3967
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3967
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3968
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3968
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3968

Constraints

- **NonStandardSLAReferenceRule**

For each value of IndividualFee/Type, NonStandardSLAReference may only be present once.

- **TransactionOverheadElementRule**

One of the elements (TotalOverheadApplied, TotalFees, TotalTaxes, CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

55.4.5.20.16.1 TotalOverheadApplied <TtlOvrhdApId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of overhead applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.20.16.2 TotalFees <TtlFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of fees (charge/commissions) applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.20.16.3 TotalTaxes <TtlTaxes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of taxes applied to the transaction that impacts the settlement amount.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.20.16.4 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.16.5 IndividualFee <IndvFee>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Individual fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C5 "AppliedAmountRule"**IndividualFee <IndvFee>** contains the following **Fee11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3954
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3955
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3956
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3956
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3956
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3957
	StandardAmount <StdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3957
	StandardRate <StdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3957
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C15	3958
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3958
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3959
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3959
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3959
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3959
	AppliedAmount <ApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3960
	AppliedRate <ApldRate>	[0..1]	Rate		3960
	NonStandardSLAResponse <NonStdSLARef>	[0..1]	Text		3960
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		3960
	InformativeIndicator <InftvInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		3961

Constraints• **AppliedAmountRule**

If InformativeIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then AppliedAmount must be present.

On Condition

/InformativeIndicator is equal to value 'false'

Or /InformativeIndicator is equal to value '0'

Following Must be True

/AppliedAmount Must be present

55.4.5.20.16.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3955
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3956

55.4.5.20.16.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

55.4.5.20.16.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

55.4.5.20.16.5.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee (charge/commission).

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3956
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3957

55.4.5.20.16.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

55.4.5.20.16.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

55.4.5.20.16.5.3 StandardAmount <StdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) amount as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C8 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.20.16.5.4 StandardRate <StdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Standard fee (charge/commission) rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee, as specified in the fund prospectus or agreed for the account.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

55.4.5.20.16.5.5 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Discount or waiver applied to the fee (charge/commission).*Impacted by:* C15 "DiscountElementRule"**DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>** contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C8	3958
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		3959
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			3959
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3959
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3959

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

55.4.5.20.16.5.5.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) amount and the applied fee (charge/commission) amount.

EXAMPLE:

Standard charge is EUR 100

Discount is EUR 30

Applied charge is EUR 70.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.20.16.5.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Difference between the standard fee (charge/commission) rate and the applied rate of the fee (charge/commission).

EXAMPLE:

Standard rate is 5%

Discount rate is 3%

Applied rate is 2%.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

55.4.5.20.16.5.5.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3959
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		3959

55.4.5.20.16.5.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

55.4.5.20.16.5.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

55.4.5.20.16.5.6 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) amount applied to the transaction.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C8 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

55.4.5.20.16.5.7 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Final rate used to calculate the fee (charge/commission) amount.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

55.4.5.20.16.5.8 NonStandardSLAReference <NonStdSLARef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a sales agreement that overrides normal processing or the Service Level Agreement (SLA), such as a fee (charge/commission).

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

55.4.5.20.16.5.9 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from a fee (charge/commission).

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.20.16.5.10 InformativeIndicator <InfvInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the information is provided for information purposes only. When the value is 'false' or '0' the amount provided is taken into consideration in the transaction overhead. When the value is 'true' or '1' the amount provided is not taken into consideration in the transaction overhead.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

55.4.5.20.16.6 IndividualTax <IndvTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual tax.

IndividualTax <IndvTax> contains the following elements (see "Tax35" on page 5245 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

55.4.5.20.16.7 DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Digital network fee assigned to a transaction.

DigitalNetworkFee <DgtlNtwkFee> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3962
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3964
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3964
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3964
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3964
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3964
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3966
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3966
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3967
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3967
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3967
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3968
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3968
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3968

55.4.5.20.16.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C12 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C13 "DescriptionUsageRule", C20 "ISINGuideline", C21 "ISINPresenceRule", C27 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3964
	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[0..*]			3964
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3964
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3964
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3964
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3966
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3966

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

55.4.5.20.16.7.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.20.16.7.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3964
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3964
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3964
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3966

55.4.5.20.16.7.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.16.7.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

55.4.5.20.16.7.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3965
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3966

55.4.5.20.16.7.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

55.4.5.20.16.7.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.16.7.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

55.4.5.20.16.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3967
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3967
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3968
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3968

55.4.5.20.16.7.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C14 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

55.4.5.20.16.7.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3968
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3968
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3968

55.4.5.20.16.7.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

55.4.5.20.16.7.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

55.4.5.20.16.7.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.16.7.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.16.7.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.20.17 InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about tax that does not have an impact on the transaction overhead.

Impacted by: C35 "TaxElementRule"

InformativeTaxDetails <InftvTaxDtls> contains the following elements (see "InformativeTax2" on page 5222 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5223
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			5224
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5224
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5224
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			5225
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5225
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5225
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		5226
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			5226
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5227
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5228
	InformativeAmount <InftvAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5228
	InformativeRate <InftvRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5229
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5229
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5229
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			5229
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5230
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5232
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		5233
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5233
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5234
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5234
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5234

Constraints

- **TaxElementRule**

One of the elements (TaxableIncomePerDividend, EUCapitalGain, EUDividendStatus, PercentageOfDebtClaim, IndividualTax) must be present.

55.4.5.20.18 SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters used to execute the settlement of an investment fund order.

SettlementAndCustodyDetails <SttlmAndCtdyDtls> contains the following
FundSettlementParameters28 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		3972
	SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>	[1..1]			3972
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3973
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3973
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3973
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3974
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3974
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3974
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		3974
	SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SctiesSttlmSysId>	[0..1]	Text		3975
	TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3975
	SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>	[0..*]	±		3975
	ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>	[0..1]		C32, C33	3976
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3977
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3977
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3977
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3977
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3978
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3978
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3978
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3978
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3979
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3979
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3979
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3979
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3980
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3980
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3980
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3980

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>	[1..1]		C10, C11	3981
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3982
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3982
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3982
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3983
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3983
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3983
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3983
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3983
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3984
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3984
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3984
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3984
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3985
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3985
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3985
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3985

55.4.5.20.18.1 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the securities are to be delivered or received.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

55.4.5.20.18.2 SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place where the settlement of the transaction will take place. In the context of investment funds, the place of settlement is the transfer agent, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SettlementPlace <SttlmPlc> contains the following **PartyIdentification339** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			3973
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3973
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3973
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3974
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3974
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3974

55.4.5.20.18.2.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification262Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	3973
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		3973
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		3974
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3974

55.4.5.20.18.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.20.18.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

55.4.5.20.18.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.20.18.2.1.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "[DTI2024Identifier](#)" on page 5392

55.4.5.20.18.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

55.4.5.20.18.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository or an International Central Securities Depository.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 5131 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

55.4.5.20.18.4 SecuritiesSettlementSystemIdentification <SciesSttlmSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a specific system or set of rules and/or processes to be applied at the settlement place.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.18.5 TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be/was executed. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

TradeTransactionCondition <TradTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "TradeTransactionCondition8Choice" on page 5254 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

55.4.5.20.18.6 SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Condition under which the order/trade is to be settled. This may be required for settlement through T2S.

SettlementTransactionCondition <SttlmTxCond> contains one of the following elements (see "SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice" on page 5255 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

55.4.5.20.18.7 ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C32 "ReceiversCustodianRule", C33 "ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule"

ReceivingSideDetails <RcvgSdDtls> contains the following **ReceivingPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3977
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3977
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3977
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3977
	ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3978
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3978
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3978
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3978
	ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3979
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3979
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3979
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3979
	ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3980
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3980
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3980
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3980

Constraints

- ReceiversCustodianRule**

If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary1Details is not present, then ReceiversCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversCustodianDetails Must be present

• ReceiversIntermediary1DetailsRule

If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details must be present. If ReceiversIntermediary2Details is not present, then ReceiversIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition
 /ReceiversIntermediary2Details is present
 Following Must be True
 /ReceiversIntermediary1Details Must be present

55.4.5.20.18.7.1 ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the buyer of securities when the buyer does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversCustodianDetails <RcvrsCtdnDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3977
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3977
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3977

55.4.5.20.18.7.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.20.18.7.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

55.4.5.20.18.7.1.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.20.18.7.2 ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that the receiver's custodian uses to effect the receipt of a security, when the receiver's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the receiving agent.

ReceiversIntermediary1Details <RcvrsIntrmy1DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3978
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3978
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3978

55.4.5.20.18.7.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.20.18.7.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.18.7.2.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.20.18.7.3 ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the receiver's intermediary 1.

ReceiversIntermediary2Details <RcvrsIntrmy2DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3979
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3979
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3979

55.4.5.20.18.7.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.20.18.7.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.18.7.3.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.20.18.7.4 ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

ReceivingAgentDetails <RcvgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3980
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3980
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3980

55.4.5.20.18.7.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.20.18.7.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.18.7.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.20.18.8 DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Chain of parties involved in the settlement of a transaction resulting in the movement of a security from one account to another.

Impacted by: C10 "DeliverersCustodianRule", C11 "DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule"

DeliveringSideDetails <DlvrgSdDtls> contains the following **DeliveringPartiesAndAccount24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtls>	[0..1]			3982
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3982
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3982
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3983
	DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>	[0..1]			3983
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3983
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3983
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3983
	DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2Dtls>	[0..1]			3984
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3984
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3984
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3984
	DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtls>	[1..1]			3985
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3985
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3985
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		3985

Constraints**• DeliverersCustodianRule**

If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present, then DeliverersCustodianDetails must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary1Details is not present then DeliverersCustodianDetails is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersCustodianDetails Must be present

• DeliverersIntermediary1DetailsRule

If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present, then DeliverersIntermediary1Details must be present. If DeliverersIntermediary2Details is not present then DeliverersIntermediary1Details is optional.

On Condition

/DeliverersIntermediary2Details is present

Following Must be True

/DeliverersIntermediary1Details Must be present

55.4.5.20.18.8.1 DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that acts on behalf of the seller of securities when the seller does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.

DeliverersCustodianDetails <DlvrrsCtdnDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3982
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3982
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		3983

55.4.5.20.18.8.1.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.20.18.8.1.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.18.8.1.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>** contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.20.18.8.2 DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that the deliverer's custodian uses to effect the delivery of a security, when the deliverer's custodian does not have a direct relationship with the delivering agent.**DeliverersIntermediary1Details <DlvrrsIntrmy1Dtls>** contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3983
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3983
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>	[0..1]	±		3983

55.4.5.20.18.8.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**PartyIdentification <PtyId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.20.18.8.2.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the account owned by the party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**55.4.5.20.18.8.2.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWilt>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.20.18.8.3 DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2DtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the deliverer's intermediary 1.

DeliverersIntermediary2Details <DlvrrsIntrmy2DtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3984
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3984
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3984

55.4.5.20.18.8.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.20.18.8.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.18.8.3.3 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.20.18.8.4 DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, for example, central securities depository.

DeliveringAgentDetails <DlvrgAgtDtIs> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount235** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		3985
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		3985
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>	[0..1]	±		3985

55.4.5.20.18.8.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.20.18.8.4.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.18.8.4.3 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.20.19 PhysicalDeliveryIndicator <PhysDlvryInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

55.4.5.20.20 PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the physical delivery of the securities.

PhysicalDeliveryDetails <PhysDlvryDtls> contains the following elements (see "DeliveryParameters3" on page 5096 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5096
	IssuedCertificateNumber <IssdCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		5097

55.4.5.20.21 DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total quantity of digital asset to be paid or received in exchange for the securities token.

DigitalAssetSettlement <DgtlAsstSttlm> contains the following **DigitalPaymentSettlement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]		C12, C13, C20, C21, C27	3987
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3989
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3989
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3989
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3989
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3989
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3991
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3991
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]			3992
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3992
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3992
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3993
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3993
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3993
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3993
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		3993

55.4.5.20.21.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial instrument representing a sum of rights of the investor vis-a-vis the issuer.

Impacted by: C12 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C13 "DescriptionUsageRule", C20 "ISINGuideline", C21 "ISINPresenceRule", C27 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification50** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		3989
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			3989
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3989
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3989
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3989
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3991
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		3991

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

55.4.5.20.21.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.20.21.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		3989
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		3989
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			3989
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3991

55.4.5.20.21.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.21.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

55.4.5.20.21.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **IdentificationSource6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		3990
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		3991

55.4.5.20.21.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset

CodeName	Name	Definition
		classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

55.4.5.20.21.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.21.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

55.4.5.20.21.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantities related to the payment in digital asset.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following **Quantity48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C14	3992
Or}	ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>	[1..1]			3992
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3993
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3993
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3993
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3993

55.4.5.20.21.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Impacted by: C14 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 5128 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

55.4.5.20.21.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		3993
	QuantityType <QtyTp>	[1..1]	Text		3993
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		3993
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		3993

55.4.5.20.21.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

55.4.5.20.21.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

55.4.5.20.21.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.21.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.21.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.20.22 NonStandardSettlementInformation <NonStdSttlmInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional specific settlement information for non-regulated traded funds.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.20.23 Equalisation <Equlstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Part of an investor's subscription amount that is held by the fund in order to pay incentive/performance fees at the end of the fiscal year.

Equalisation <Equalstn> contains the following elements (see "Equalisation1" on page 4775 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4776

55.4.5.21 CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment process for the transfer of cash from the debtor to the creditor.

CashSettlementDetails <CshSttlmDtls> contains the following **PaymentTransaction181** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashInOrOut <CshInOrOut>	[1..1]			4002
{Or	CashInPaymentInstrument <CshInPmtInstrm>	[1..1]			4010
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			4015
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4016
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		4016
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		4016
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4016
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4016
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		4016
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		4016
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		4017
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		4017
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			4017
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		4020
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4020
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			4020
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4020
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4021
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4021
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4021
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4022
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			4022
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4022
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4023
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4024
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4024
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4025
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4025

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4026
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			4026
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4027
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4027
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4027
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4028
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4029
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4029
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			4030
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4030
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4030
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4031
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4031
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4031
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			4031
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4032
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4034
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			4035
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4035
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4035
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4036
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4036
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4036
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			4036

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4037
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4037
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4037
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4038
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4039
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4039
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4040
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4040
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4040
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4041
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4041
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4041
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4041
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			4042
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4042
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4042
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4043
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4043
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4043
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			4043
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			4044
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4045
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4045
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4045
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4046
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4046
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4046
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4046
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4047
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4047
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			4047

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4047
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4048
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4049
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4049
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4050
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			4050
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4050
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4051
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4052
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4052
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4053
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		4053
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		4053
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			4053
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4054
	PayeeIdentification <PyeId>	[1..1]	±		4054
	DraweeIdentification <DrweId>	[0..1]			4054
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4055
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4055
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4055
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4057
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4057
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		4058
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			4058
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4058

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		4058
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			4059
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4059
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4059
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4060
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4061
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4061
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		4062
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	4062
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		4062
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4062
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			4063
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4063
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4063
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4063
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4064
Or}	CashOutPaymentInstrument <CshOutPmtInstrm>	[1..1]			4064
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			4068
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		4071
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4071
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			4071
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4071
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4072
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4073
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			4073
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4073
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4074

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4075
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4076
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4077
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4077
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			4077
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4078
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4080
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4080
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			4081
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4081
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4082
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4082
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			4082
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4083
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4085
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4085
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			4086

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4086
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4087
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4087
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			4087
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4088
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4088
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4088
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4089
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4090
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4090
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4091
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4091
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4091
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4092
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4092
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4092
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4092
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			4093
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4093
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4093
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4094
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4094
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4094
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			4094
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4095
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4095
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4095
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4096
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4096

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4097
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4098
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4098
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		4099
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			4099
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4099
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		4099
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			4100
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4100
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4100
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4101
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4101
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4102
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4102
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		4103
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	4103
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		4103
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4103
Or}	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			4104
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4104
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4104
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4104
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrlld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4105

55.4.5.21.1 CashInOrOut <CshInOrOut>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between cash-in or cash-out.

CashInOrOut <CshInOrOut> contains one of the following **CashInOrOut8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CashInPaymentInstrument <CshInPmtInstrm>	[1..1]			4010
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			4015
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4016
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		4016
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		4016
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4016
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4016
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		4016
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		4016
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		4017
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		4017
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			4017
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		4020
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4020
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			4020
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4020
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4021
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4021
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4021
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4022
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			4022
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4022
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4023
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4024
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4024
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4025
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4025
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4025

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		4026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4026
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			4026
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4027
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4027
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4027
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4028
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4029
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4029
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			4030
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4030
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4030
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		4031
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4031
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4031
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			4031
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4032
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4034
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			4035
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4035
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4035
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		4036
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4036
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4036
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			4036
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4037

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4037
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4037
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4038
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4039
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4039
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4040
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4040
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4040
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4041
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4041
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4041
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4041
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			4042
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4042
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4042
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4043
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4043
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4043
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			4043
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			4044
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4045
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4045
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4045
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4046
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4046
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4046
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4046
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4047
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4047
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			4047
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4047

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4048
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4049
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4049
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4050
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			4050
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4050
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4051
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4052
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4052
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4053
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		4053
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		4053
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			4053
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4054
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4054
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4054
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4055
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4055
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4055
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4057
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4057
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlld>	[0..1]	±		4058
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			4058
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4058
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4058

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Draweeldidentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4059
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4059
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4059
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4060
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4061
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4061
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		4062
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	4062
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		4062
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4062
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			4063
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4063
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4063
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4063
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4064
Or}	CashOutPaymentInstrument <CshOutPmtlnstrm>	[1..1]			4064
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			4068
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		4071
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4071
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			4071
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4071
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4072
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4073
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			4073
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4073
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4074
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4074

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4075
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4076
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4077
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4077
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			4077
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4078
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4080
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4080
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			4081
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4081
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4082
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4082
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			4082
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4083
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4085
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4085
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			4086
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4086
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4086

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		4087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4087
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4087
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			4087
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4088
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4088
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4088
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4089
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4090
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4090
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4091
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4091
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4091
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		4092
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4092
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4092
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4092
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			4093
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4093
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4093
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		4094
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4094
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4094
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtIs>	[1..1]			4094
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4095
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4095
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4095
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4096
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4096
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4097

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4098
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4098
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		4099
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			4099
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4099
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4099
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4100
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4100
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4100
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4101
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4101
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4102
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4102
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		4103
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	4103
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[0..1]	Text		4103
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4103
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			4104
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4104
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4104
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4104
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4105

55.4.5.21.1.1 CashInPaymentInstrument <CshInPmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument for the cash-in flow.

CashInPaymentInstrument <CshInPmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument30Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]			4015
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4016
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		4016
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		4016
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4016
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4016
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		4016
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		4016
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		4017
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		4017
Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			4017
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		4020
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4020
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			4020
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4020
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4021
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4021
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4021
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4022
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			4022
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4022
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4023
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4024
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4024
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4025
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4025
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4025
Or	BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4026

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4026
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			4026
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4027
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4027
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4027
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4028
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4029
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4029
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			4030
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4030
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4030
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4031
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4031
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4031
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			4031
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4032
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4034
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			4035
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4035
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4035
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4036
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4036
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4036
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			4036
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4037
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4037

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4037
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4038
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4039
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4039
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4040
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4040
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4040
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4041
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4041
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4041
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4041
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			4042
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4042
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4042
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4043
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4043
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4043
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]			4043
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			4044
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4045
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4045
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4045
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4046
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4046
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4046
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4046
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4047
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4047
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			4047
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4047
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4048

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4048
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4049
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4049
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4050
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			4050
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4050
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4051
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4052
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4052
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4053
	RegistrationIdentification <Regnld>	[0..1]	Text		4053
	MandateIdentification <Mndtld>	[0..1]	Text		4053
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			4053
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4054
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4054
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4054
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4055
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4055
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4055
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4057
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4057
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		4058
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			4058
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4058
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4058
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4059

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4059
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4059
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4060
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4061
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4061
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		4062
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	4062
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		4062
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4062
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]			4063
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4063
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4063
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4063
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4064

55.4.5.21.1.1.1 PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls> contains the following **PaymentCard34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4016
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		4016
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		4016
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4016
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4016
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		4016
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		4016
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		4017
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		4017

55.4.5.21.1.1.1.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of card, for example, credit card.*Datatype:* "CardType1Code" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	CreditCard	Card where the holder has been granted a line of credit. The card enables the holder to make purchases and withdraw cash up to a pre-arranged ceiling.
DBIT	DebitCard	Card enabling the holder to have its purchases directly charged to its account. The card may also combine other functions, for example, cash card or cheque guaranteed card.

55.4.5.21.1.1.1.2 Number <Nb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number embossed on a card that links the card to the account owner and account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**55.4.5.21.1.1.1.3 HolderName <HldrNm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party entitled by a card issuer to use a card.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**55.4.5.21.1.1.1.4 StartDate <StartDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card is available for use.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**55.4.5.21.1.1.1.5 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Year and month the card expires.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**55.4.5.21.1.1.1.6 CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**55.4.5.21.1.1.1.7 CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.

CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.1.1.8 SecurityCode <SctyCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security code written on, or in, the card.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.1.9 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number distinguishing two or more payment cards with the same account number.

Datatype: "[Max3Text](#)" on page 5404

55.4.5.21.1.1.1.2 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		4020
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4020
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			4020
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4020
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4021
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4021
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4021
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4022
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			4022
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4022
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4023
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4024
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4024
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4025
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4025
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4026
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			4026
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4027
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4027
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4027
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4028
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4029
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4029
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			4030
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4030

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4030
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		4031
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4031
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4031
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			4031
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4032
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4034
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			4035
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4035
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4035
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		4036
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4036
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4036
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			4036
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4037
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4037
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4037
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4038
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4039
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4039
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4040
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4040
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4040
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		4041
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4041
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4041
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4041

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			4042
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4042
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4042
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4043
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4043
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4043

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4020
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4021
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4021
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4021
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4022

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4021
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4021
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4021

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4022
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4023
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4024
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4024

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4023
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4023
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4024

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4025
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4026
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4026

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4025
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4026
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4026

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.5.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4027
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4027
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4027
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4028
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4029
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4029

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4027
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4027
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4028
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4029

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4030
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4030
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4031
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4031
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4031

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4030
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4031
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4031

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.7.1.2 BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4032
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4032
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4034
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4034

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4032
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4032
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4033
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4034

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4035
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4035
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4036
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4036
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4036

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4035
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4036
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4036

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.9.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4037
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4037
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4037
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4038
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4039
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4039

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4037
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4037
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4038
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4039

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4040
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4040
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4041
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4041
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4041

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4040
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4041
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4041

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4042
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4042
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4043
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4043
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4043

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4042
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4043
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4043

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

55.4.5.21.1.1.2.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.3 DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Instruction, initiated by the creditor, to debit a debtor's account in favour of the creditor. A direct debit can be pre-authorised or not. In most countries, authorisation is in the form of a mandate between the debtor and creditor.

DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls> contains the following **DirectDebitMandate9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]			4044
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4045
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4045
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllet>	[1..1]	±		4045
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4046
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4046
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4046
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4046
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4047
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4047
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]			4047
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4047
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4048
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4049
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4049
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4050
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]			4050
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4050
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4051
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4052
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4052
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4053
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		4053
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		4053

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.1 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4045
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4045
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4045
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4046
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4046

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4045
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4045
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4046

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.1.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.1.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.1.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.1.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes the cash to the creditor/final party. The debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.3 DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.4 DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.5 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.6 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the direct debit instruction from the creditor or other authorised party.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4047
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4048
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4049
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4049

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4048
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4048
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4049

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.7 DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.8 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of the creditor, or other nominated party, and credits the account.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4050
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4051
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4052
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4052

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4051
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4051
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4052

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.9 CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.10 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a creditor by its financial institution, or relevant authority, authorising the creditor to take part in a direct debit scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.3.11 MandateIdentification <MndtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the direct debit mandate that has been agreed upon by the debtor and creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.4 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4054
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		4054
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			4054
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4055
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4055
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4055
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[1..1]	±		4056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4057
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4057
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		4058

55.4.5.21.1.1.4.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.4.2 PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.1.4.3 DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4055
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4055
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4055
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4057
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4057

55.4.5.21.1.1.4.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4055
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4055
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4056
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4057

55.4.5.21.1.1.4.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.1.4.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.1.4.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.1.4.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.4.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.1.4.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.1.5 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4058
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4058
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4059
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4059
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4059
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4060
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4061
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4061
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>	[0..1]	±		4062

55.4.5.21.1.1.5.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.5.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.1.5.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4059
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4059
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4060
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4061
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4061

55.4.5.21.1.1.5.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4059
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4060
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4060
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4061

55.4.5.21.1.1.5.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5"](#) on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.1.5.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.1.5.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.1.5.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.5.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.1.5.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.1.6 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		4062
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4062

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

55.4.5.21.1.1.6.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.1.6.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

55.4.5.21.1.1.7 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following **BlockchainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4063
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4063
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4063
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4064

55.4.5.21.1.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

55.4.5.21.1.1.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

55.4.5.21.1.1.7.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

55.4.5.21.1.1.7.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

55.4.5.21.1.2 CashOutPaymentInstrument <CshOutPmtInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument for the cash-out flow.

CashOutPaymentInstrument <CshOutPmtlnstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument28Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>	[1..1]			4068
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		4071
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4071
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			4071
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4071
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4072
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4073
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			4073
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4073
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4074
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4075
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4076
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4077
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4077
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			4077
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4078
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4080
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4080

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			4081
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4081
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4082
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4082
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			4082
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4083
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4085
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4085
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			4086
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4086
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4087
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4087
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			4087
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4088
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4088
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4088
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4089
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4090
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4090
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4091
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4091
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4091
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4092
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4092

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4092
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4092
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			4093
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4093
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4093
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4094
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4094
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4094
Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]			4094
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4095
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		4095
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			4095
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4096
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4096
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4097
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4098
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4098
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		4099
Or	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]			4099
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4099
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		4099
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			4100
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4100
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4100
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4101
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4101
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4102
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4102
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		4103
Or	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C1	4103

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		4103
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4103
Or}	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]			4104
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4104
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4104
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4104
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4105

55.4.5.21.1.2.1 CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument between a debtor and a creditor, which flows through one or more financial institutions or systems.

CreditTransferDetails <CdtTrfDtls> contains the following **CreditTransfer12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	Text		4071
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4071
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[0..1]			4071
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4071
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4072
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4073
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[0..1]			4073
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4073
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4074
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4075
	DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4076
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4077
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4077
	IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]			4077
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4078
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4080
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4080
	IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]			4081
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4081

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		4082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4082
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4082
	IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]			4082
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4083
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4085
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4085
	IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]			4086
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4086
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		4087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4087
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4087
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[1..1]			4087
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4088
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4088
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4088
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4089
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4090
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4090
	CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]			4091
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4091
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4091
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlIt>	[1..1]	±		4092
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4092
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4092
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4092

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>	[1..1]			4093
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4093
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4093
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4094
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4094
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4094

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.3 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4071
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4072
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4072
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4073

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4072
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>	[1..1]	±		4072
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4072

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.3.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.3.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.3.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.4 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4073
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4074
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4075
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4075

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4074
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4074
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4075

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.4.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.4.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.4.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.4.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.4.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.5 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the account of the debtor's agent.

DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4076
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4077
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4077

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4076
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4077
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4077

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.5.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.5.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.5.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.6 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4078
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4080
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4080

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.6.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4078
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4078
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4079
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4080

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.6.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.6.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.6.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.6.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.6.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.7 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4081
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4082
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4082

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4081
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4082
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4082

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.7.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.7.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.7.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.7.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.8 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4083
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4085
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4085

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.8.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4083
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4083
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4084
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4085

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.8.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.8.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.8.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.8.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.8.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.9 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4086
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4087
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4087

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4086
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4087
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4087

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.9.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.9.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.9.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.10 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4088
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4088
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4088
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4089
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4090
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4090

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.10.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4088
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4088
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4089
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4090

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.10.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.10.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.10.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.10.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.10.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.11 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4091
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4091
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4092
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4092
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4092

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.11.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4091
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4092
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4092

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.11.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.11.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.11.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.11.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.12 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.13 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndName8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4093
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4093
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4094
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4094
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4094

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification82Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C17	4093
Or	BlockChainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWllt>	[1..1]	±		4094
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4094

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.13.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: C17 "IBAN"

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.13.1.2 BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainCashWallet <BlickChainCshWllt> contains the following elements (see "BlockChainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.13.1.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

55.4.5.21.1.2.1.13.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.2 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Written order on which instructions are given to an account holder (a financial institution) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient (the payee).

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4095
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		4095
	DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>	[0..1]			4095
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4096
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4096
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>	[1..1]	±		4097
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4098
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4098
	DrawerIdentification <DrwrId>	[0..1]	±		4099

55.4.5.21.1.2.2.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.2.2 PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.2.2.3 DraweeIdentification <DrweeId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4096
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4096
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4097
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4098
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4098

55.4.5.21.1.2.2.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4096
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4096
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4097
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4098

55.4.5.21.1.2.2.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.2.2.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C6 "BICFI"

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.2.2.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.2.2.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.2.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.2.2.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.2.3 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cheque drawn by a bank on itself or its agent. A person who owes money to another buys the draft from a bank for cash and hands it to the creditor.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following **Cheque10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4099
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4099
	DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>	[0..1]			4100
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4100
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4100
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4101
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4101
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	Text		4102
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4102
	DrawerIdentification <Drwrlid>	[0..1]	±		4103

55.4.5.21.1.2.3.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the cheque as assigned by the financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.3.2 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which the cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.2.3.3 DraweeIdentification <Drweeld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution on which the cheque is drawn, that is, the financial institution that services the account of the entity that issued the cheque.

DraweeIdentification <Drweeld> contains the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4100
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4100
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4101
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4101
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4102
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4102

55.4.5.21.1.2.3.3.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the financial institution.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4100
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C6	4101
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4101
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	Text		4102

55.4.5.21.1.2.3.3.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress5" on page 5101](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

55.4.5.21.1.2.3.3.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C6 "BICFI"](#)

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390](#)

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

55.4.5.21.1.2.3.3.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

55.4.5.21.1.2.3.3.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.3.3.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

55.4.5.21.1.2.3.4 DrawerIdentification <Drwrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner that issues the cheque ordering the drawee bank to pay a specific amount, upon demand, to the payee.

DrawerIdentification <Drwrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

55.4.5.21.1.2.4 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Part of the investment account to or from which cash entries are made.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountElementRule"

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount60** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		4103
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4103

Constraints

- **AccountElementRule**

Either AccountIdentification or Type must be present. Both may be present.

55.4.5.21.1.2.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

55.4.5.21.1.2.4.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account type.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 4556 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

55.4.5.21.1.2.5 BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Block Chain Wallet where digital currencies are maintained. This is the equivalent of cash account for digital currencies.

BlockchainCashWallet <BlckChainCshWlt> contains the following **BlockchainAddressWallet14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4104
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4104
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4104
	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4105

55.4.5.21.1.2.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

55.4.5.21.1.2.5.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

55.4.5.21.1.2.5.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

55.4.5.21.1.2.5.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**55.4.5.22 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

How the exchange rate is expressed determines which currency is the Unit Currency and Quoted Currency. If the amounts concerned are EUR 1000 and USD 1300, the exchange rate may be expressed as per either of the following examples:

EXAMPLE 1

UnitCurrency EUR

QuotedCurrency USD

ExchangeRate 1.300

EXAMPLE 2

UnitCurrency USD

QuotedCurrency EUR

ExchangeRate 0.769.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following elements (see "[ForeignExchangeTerms37](#)" on page 4532 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4534
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4534
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4534

55.4.5.23 FinancialAdvice <FinAdvc>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

Datatype: "FinancialAdvice1Code" on page 5302

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	Advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.
NREC	NotReceived	Advice has not been received from an independent financial advisor.
UKWN	Unknown	It is not known whether or not advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

55.4.5.24 NegotiatedTrade <NgtdTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the trade is negotiated.

Datatype: "NegotiatedTrade1Code" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEGO	Negotiated	Trade is negotiated.
NNGO	NotNegotiated	Trade is not negotiated.
UNKW	Unknown	Whether the trade is negotiated or not is unknown.

55.4.5.25 LateReport <LateRpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the order execution confirmation is late.

Datatype: "LateReport1Code" on page 5328

CodeName	Name	Definition
LAT1	Late	The confirmation is late.
LAT2	LateBecausePartial	The confirmation is late because the trade was executed as a number of partials.

55.4.5.26 CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Assessment of the customer's behaviour at the time of the account opening application.

CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn> contains one of the following elements (see "CustomerConductClassification1Choice" on page 4663 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4664

55.4.5.27 TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Means by which the investor or account owner submits the open account form.

TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp> contains one of the following elements (see "[TransactionChannelType1Choice](#)" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

55.4.5.28 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

SignatureType <SgntrTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[SignatureType1Choice](#)" on page 4845 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4846

55.4.5.29 OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about a non-standard order.

Impacted by: [C37 "WaiverElementRule"](#)

OrderWaiverDetails <OrdWvrDtls> contains the following elements (see "[OrderWaiver1](#)" on page 4782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverReason <OrdWvrRsn>	[0..*]			4782
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4782
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4783
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[0..1]	Text		4783

Constraints

- **WaiverElementRule**

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

55.4.6 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "[CopyInformation5](#)" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

55.4.7 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C16 "[ExtensionRule](#)"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

56 **setr.016.001.05**

OrderInstructionStatusReportV05

56.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

The OrderInstructionStatusReport message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to report the status of an order from the time the executing party receives the order until the time the order is executed.

Usage

The OrderInstructionStatusReport message is used to report on the status of a subscription, redemption or a switch order.

The OrderInstructionStatusReport message may be used to give the status of:

- one order message by using OrderDetailsReport or,
- one or more individual order instructions by using IndividualOrderDetailsReport, or
- one or more switch orders by using SwitchOrderDetailsReport.

If the OrderInstructionStatusReport message is used to report the status of an individual order, then IndividualOrderDetailsReport is used and the order reference of the individual order is quoted in OrderReference. The message identification of the message in which the individual order was conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference but this is not recommended.

If the OrderInstructionStatusReport message is used to report the status of a switch order, then SwitchOrderDetailsReport is used and the order reference of the switch order is quoted in OrderReference. The message identification of the message in which the switch order was conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference but this is not recommended.

If the OrderInstructionStatusReport message is used to report the status of an entire order message, for example, the SubscriptionBulkOrder, or a SubscriptionOrder containing several orders, then OrderDetailsReport is used and the message identification of the order message is quoted in RelatedReference. All the orders within the message must have the same status.

One of the following statuses can be reported:

- an accepted status, or,
- an already executed status, or,
- a sent to next party status, or,
- a received status, or,
- a settled status, or,
- a communication problem with next party status, or,

- a confirmation amendment status, or,
- a done for the day status, or,
- a partially done status, or,
- an open status, or,
- a cancelled status, or
- a conditionally accepted status, or,
- a rejected status, or,
- a suspended status, or,
- a partially settled status, or,
- an in-repair status (only for an individual or switch order).

For a switch order, the OrderInstructionStatusReport message provides the status of the whole switch order, that is, it is not possible to accept one leg and to reject the other leg: the entire switch order has to be rejected. In order to identify the legs within the switch that are causing the problem, the leg is identified in either the RedemptionLegIdentification or SubscriptionLegIdentification elements.

When the OrderInstructionStatusReport is used to give the status of an individual or a switch order, the following can be specified:

- repaired conditions (for a switch, this is at the level of a leg),
- information related to the order, for example, settlement amount, number of units, expected trade date.

Outline

The OrderInstructionStatusReportV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. Reference

Reference to the message or communication that was previously received.

C. StatusReport

Status of the order.

D. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

56.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <OrdrInstrStsRpt>	[1..1]		C14, C17	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	±		0
	StatusReport <StsRpt>	[1..1]			0
{Or	OrderDetailsReport <OrdrDtlsRpt>	[1..1]			4127
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4128
	OrderStatus <OrdrSts>	[1..1]			4128
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4129
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±	C3, C5	4130
Or	ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAcptd>	[1..1]	±		4130
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C18	4131
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4131
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4131
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4134
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4134
Or	Suspended <Sspd>	[1..1]	±		4134
Or}	PartiallySettled <PrtlySttld>	[1..1]	±		4134
	StatusInitiator <StsInitr>	[0..1]	±		4135
Or	IndividualOrderDetailsReport <IndvOrdrDtlsRpt>	[1..*]			4135
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4139
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		4139
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4139
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4139
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4140
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4140
	OrderStatus <OrdrSts>	[1..1]			4140
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4140
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±	C3, C5	4141
Or	ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAcptd>	[1..1]	±		4142

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C18	4142
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4143
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4143
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4145
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4146
Or	Suspended <Sspd>	[1..1]	±		4146
Or	InRepair <InRpr>	[1..1]	±		4146
Or}	PartiallySettled <PrtySttld>	[1..1]	±		4147
	RepairedFee <RprdFee>	[0..10]		C6, C12	4147
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			4148
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4148
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4150
	RepairedStandardAmount <RprdStdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4150
	RepairedStandardRate <RprdStdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4150
	RepairedDiscountAmount <RprdDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4150
	RepairedDiscountRate <RprdDscntRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4151
	RepairedRequestedAmount <RprdReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4151
	RepairedRequestedRate <RprdReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4151
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4152
	NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator <NewComrcAgrmtRefInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4152
	StatusInitiator <StsInitr>	[0..1]	±		4152
	OrderData <OrdrData>	[0..1]		C15	4152
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4154
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4155
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4155
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4155
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4155
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4156
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgbty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4156
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4156
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		4157

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C13	4157
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4159
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4159
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4161
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4162
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4162
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4163
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4163
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4163
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C19	4163
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4164
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4164
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4164

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>	[0..1]	Quantity		4164
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C9	4164
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C9	4165
	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4165
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4165
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4166
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4166
	NewDetails <NewDtls>	[0..1]		C10	4167
	ExpectedTradeDateTime <XpctdTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4167
	ExpectedCashSettlementDate <XpctdCshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4167
	GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>	[0..1]			4167
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4168
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4169
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		4169
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			4169
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4170
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4170
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4172

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4173
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4173
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		4173
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4173
Or}	SwitchOrderDetailsReport <SwchOrdrtlsRpt>	[1..*]			4173
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4176
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		4176
	ClientReference <ClnRef>	[0..1]	Text		4176
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4177
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4177
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4177
	OrderStatus <OrdSts>	[1..1]			4177
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4177
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±	C3, C5	4178
Or	ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd>	[1..1]	±		4179
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C18	4179
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4179
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4183
Or	Suspended <Sspd>	[1..1]	±		4183
Or	InRepair <InRpr>	[1..1]	±		4183
Or}	PartiallySettled <PrtlySttld>	[1..1]	±		4183
	LegInformation <LegInf>	[0..*]			4184
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[1..1]			4186
{Or	RedemptionLegIdentification <RedLegId>	[1..1]	Text		4187
Or}	SubscriptionLegIdentification <SbcptLegId>	[1..1]	Text		4187
	LegRejectionReason <LegRjctnRsn>	[0..1]	Text		4187
	RepairedFee <RprdFee>	[0..10]		C6, C12	4187
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			4188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4188

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4190
	RepairedStandardAmount <RprdStdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4190
	RepairedStandardRate <RprdStdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4190
	RepairedDiscountAmount <RprdDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4190
	RepairedDiscountRate <RprdDscntRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4191
	RepairedRequestedAmount <RprdReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4191
	RepairedRequestedRate <RprdReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4191
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4192
	NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator <NewComrcAgrmtRefInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4192
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4192
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4193
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4193
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4193
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4193
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4193
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4194
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4194
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BkchainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4194
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C13	4195
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4197
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4197
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4199
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4200
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4200
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4201
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4201
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4201
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C19	4201
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4202
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4202
	StatusInitiator <StsInitr>	[0..1]	±		4202
	OrderData <OrdrData>	[0..1]	±	C20	4202
	NewDetails <NewDtls>	[0..1]			4203
	ExpectedTradeDate <XpctdTradDt>	[0..1]	±		4203
	ExpectedCashSettlementDate <XpctdCshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4203
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C11	4204

56.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C3 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C4 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C5 CancelledElementRule

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

C6 CommercialAgreementRule

If CommercialAgreementReference is present, then NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator must be present too.

C7 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C8 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C9 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C10 DateElementRule

Either ExpectedTradeDateTime or ExpectedCashSettlementDate must be present. Both may be present.

C11 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C12 FeeElementRule

One of the elements (Type, RepairedStandardAmount, RepairedStandardRate, RepairedDiscountAmount, RepairedDiscountRate, RepairedRequestedAmount, RepairedRequestedRate, CommercialAgreementReference, NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator) must be present.

C13 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C14 MessageNameAndReferenceGuideline

If Reference/RelatedReference/MessageName or Reference/OtherReference/MessageName is present, it must contain 502 or must start with setr.001, setr.004, setr.007, setr.010, setr.013, setr.019 or setr.018 and Reference/RelatedReference/Reference must contain the message reference of a message in this list.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C15 OrderDataElementRule

One of the elements (InvestmentAccountDetails, FinancialInstrumentDetails, UnitsNumber, NetAmount, GrossAmount, HoldingsRedemptionRate, SettlementAmount, UnitCurrency, QuotedCurrency) must be present.

C16 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C17 OtherReferenceGuideline

Reference/OtherReference should be used to reference an order instruction sent in a proprietary way or used for a system reference. If Reference/OtherReference is present, Reference/OtherReference/MessageName must contain 'fax' or 'phone' or 'email', etc.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C18 RejectedElementRule

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

C19 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

C20 SwitchOrderDataElementRule

One of the elements (SettlementAmount, SettlementMethod, AdditionalAmount, UnitCurrency, QuotedCurrency) must be present.

56.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

56.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

56.4.2 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the message or communication that was previously received.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following elements (see "[References64Choice](#)" on page 4551 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[1..2]	±		4551
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..2]	±		4551

56.4.3 StatusReport <StsRpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the order.

StatusReport <StsRpt> contains one of the following **Status40Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrderDetailsReport <OrdRdtlsRpt>	[1..1]			4127
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4128
	OrderStatus <OrdRSts>	[1..1]			4128
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4129
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±	C3, C5	4130
Or	ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd>	[1..1]	±		4130
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C18	4131
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4131
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4131
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4134
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4134
Or	Suspended <Sspd>	[1..1]	±		4134
Or}	PartiallySettled <PrtySttld>	[1..1]	±		4134
	StatusInitiator <StsIntr>	[0..1]	±		4135
Or	IndividualOrderDetailsReport <IndvOrdRdtlsRpt>	[1..*]			4135
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4139
	OrderReference <OrdRRef>	[1..1]	Text		4139
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4139
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4139
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4140
	CancellationReference <CxIRef>	[0..1]	Text		4140
	OrderStatus <OrdRSts>	[1..1]			4140
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4140
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±	C3, C5	4141
Or	ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd>	[1..1]	±		4142
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C18	4142
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4143
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4143
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4145
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4146
Or	Suspended <Sspd>	[1..1]	±		4146

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	InRepair <InRpr>	[1..1]	±		4146
Or}	PartiallySettled <PrtySttld>	[1..1]	±		4147
	RepairedFee <RprdFee>	[0..10]		C6, C12	4147
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			4148
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4148
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4150
	RepairedStandardAmount <RprdStdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4150
	RepairedStandardRate <RprdStdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4150
	RepairedDiscountAmount <RprdDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4150
	RepairedDiscountRate <RprdDscntRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4151
	RepairedRequestedAmount <RprdReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4151
	RepairedRequestedRate <RprdReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4151
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4152
	NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator <NewComrcAgrmtRefInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4152
	StatusInitiator <StsIntr>	[0..1]	±		4152
	OrderData <OrdrData>	[0..1]		C15	4152
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4154
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4155
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4155
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4155
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4155
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4156
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4156
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4156
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4157
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C13	4157
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4159
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4159
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4161
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4162
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4162
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4163
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4163
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4163
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C19	4163
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4164
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4164
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4164
	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[0..1]	Quantity		4164
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C9	4164
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C9	4165
	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4165
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4165

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4166
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4166
	NewDetails <NewDtls>	[0..1]		C10	4167
	ExpectedTradeDateTime <XpctdTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4167
	ExpectedCashSettlementDate <XpctdCshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4167
	GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>	[0..1]			4167
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4168
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4169
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		4169
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			4169
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4170
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4170
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4172
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4173
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4173
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		4173
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4173
Or}	SwitchOrderDetailsReport <SwrchOrdRtDtlsRpt>	[1..*]			4173

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4176
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		4176
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4176
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4177
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4177
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4177
	OrderStatus <OrdSts>	[1..1]			4177
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4177
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±	C3, C5	4178
Or	ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd>	[1..1]	±		4179
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C18	4179
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4179
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4183
Or	Suspended <Sspd>	[1..1]	±		4183
Or	InRepair <InRpr>	[1..1]	±		4183
Or}	PartiallySettled <PrtySttld>	[1..1]	±		4183
	LegInformation <LegInf>	[0..*]			4184
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[1..1]			4186
{Or	RedemptionLegIdentification <RedLegId>	[1..1]	Text		4187
Or}	SubscriptionLegIdentification <SbcptLegId>	[1..1]	Text		4187
	LegRejectionReason <LegRjctnRsn>	[0..1]	Text		4187
	RepairedFee <RprdFee>	[0..10]		C6, C12	4187
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			4188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4188
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4190
	RepairedStandardAmount <RprdStdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4190
	RepairedStandardRate <RprdStdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4190
	RepairedDiscountAmount <RprdDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4190
	RepairedDiscountRate <RprdDscntRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4191

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RepairedRequestedAmount <RprdReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4191
	RepairedRequestedRate <RprdReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4191
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4192
	NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator <NewComrcAgrmtRefInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4192
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4192
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4193
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4193
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4193
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4193
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4193
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4194
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4194
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4194
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C13	4195
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4197
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4197
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Valoren <Vlrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4199
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4200
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4200
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4201
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4201
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4201
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C19	4201
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4202
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4202
	StatusInitiator <StsIntr>	[0..1]	±		4202
	OrderData <OrdrData>	[0..1]	±	C20	4202
	NewDetails <NewDtls>	[0..1]			4203
	ExpectedTradeDateTime <XpctdTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4203
	ExpectedCashSettlementDate <XpctdCshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4203

56.4.3.1 OrderDetailsReport <OrdrDtlsRpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status report details of all the individual orders conveyed in a bulk or multiple order message. Can be used if all the individual orders conveyed in a bulk or multiple order message have the same status.

OrderDetailsReport <OrdrDtlsRpt> contains the following **OrderStatusAndReason11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4128
	OrderStatus <OrdrSts>	[1..1]			4128
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4129
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±	C3, C5	4130
Or	ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd>	[1..1]	±		4130
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C18	4131
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4131
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4131
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4134
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4134
Or	Suspended <Sspd>	[1..1]	±		4134
Or}	PartiallySettled <PrtySttld>	[1..1]	±		4134
	StatusInitiator <StsInitr>	[0..1]	±		4135

56.4.3.1.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.1.2 OrderStatus <OrdrSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of a 'bulk' of orders. Can be used if all the individual orders conveyed in a bulk or multiple order message have the same status.

OrderStatus <OrdrSts> contains one of the following **OrderStatus8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4129
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±	C3, C5	4130
Or	ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd>	[1..1]	±		4130
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C18	4131
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4131
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4131
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4134
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4134
Or	Suspended <Sspd>	[1..1]	±		4134
Or}	PartiallySettled <PrtlySttld>	[1..1]	±		4134

56.4.3.1.2.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of all the orders in the order message. There is no reason attached.

Datatype: "OrderStatus4Code" on page 5333

CodeName	Name	Definition
PACK	Accepted	Order is accepted and is ready for execution (execution is the moment when pricing is applied).
COSE	AlreadyExecuted	Order is already executed and confirmation has been sent.
STNP	SentToNextParty	Order has been sent to the next party, eg, the next intermediary.
RECE	Received	Order has been received, ie, technical validation of the message is ok, and the message is now at the receiving side.
SETT	Settled	Order is settled. The cash is credited or debited.
CPNP	CommunicationProblemNextParty	Communication problems with the next party.
CNFC	ConfirmationAmendment	Order confirmation cancellation has been sent and will be followed by a confirmation amendment, or a confirmation amendment has been sent.
DONE	DoneForDay	Order has been partially filled, and is done for the day, ie, no further executions will take place today.
DONF	PartiallyDone	Order has been partially filled and will not be filled further.
OPOD	Open	Order is open.

CodeName	Name	Definition
IACO	InvalidAgentConfirmation	Order confirmation received from agent is invalid.

56.4.3.1.2.2 Cancelled <Canc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of all the orders in the order message is cancelled. This status is used for orders that have been accepted or that have been entered in an order book but that can not be executed.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalInformationRule", C5 "CancelledElementRule"

Cancelled <Canc> contains the following elements (see "CancelledStatusReason16" on page 5200 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			5200
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5200
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5201
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5201
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5201

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

- **CancelledElementRule**

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

56.4.3.1.2.3 ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of all the orders in the order message is conditionally accepted.

ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd> contains one of the following elements (see "ConditionallyAcceptedStatus3Choice" on page 5209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5209
Or}	ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>	[1..5]			5209
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5209
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5210
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5210

56.4.3.1.2.4 Rejected <Rjctd>*Presence:* [1..10]*Definition:* Status of all the orders in the order message is rejected. This status is used for orders that have not been accepted or entered in an order book.*Impacted by:* C18 "RejectedElementRule"**Rejected <Rjctd>** contains the following **RejectedStatus14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4131
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4131
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4134
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4134

Constraints

- **RejectedElementRule**

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

56.4.3.1.2.4.1 Reason <Rsn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reason for the rejected status.**Reason <Rsn>** contains one of the following **RejectedReason67Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4131
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4134

56.4.3.1.2.4.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Rejected reason expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "RejectedStatusReason15Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
DDAT	SettlementDate	Cash settlement date is not recognised or is invalid.
POIN	DifferentValuationPoints	Order contains funds that have different valuation points.
ICAG	DeliveringAgent	Delivering agent is not recognised or is invalid.
IDDB	DirectDebit	Direct debit account identification is not recognised or is invalid.
INTE	Intermediary	Intermediary is not recognised or is invalid.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SAFE	InvestmentAccount	Investment account identification is not recognised or is invalid.
IPAY	PaymentCard	Payment card details are incorrect.
ICTR	InvalidCreditTransfer	Credit transfer details are incorrect.
DEPT	SettlementPlace	Place of settlement is not recognised or is invalid.
IVAG	ReceivingAgent	Receiving agent is not recognised or is invalid.
ISAF	SafekeepingPlace	Safekeeping place is not recognised or is invalid.
DFOR	InvalidSecurityForm	Form of the security is wrong, eg, the form of security is registered not bearer or vice versa.
DSEC	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	Identification of the security is not recognised or is invalid.
BLCA	AccountBlockedForCorporateAction	Investment account is blocked due to a corporate action.
BLTR	AccountBlockedForTransfer	Investment account is blocked due to a transfer out of investment funds.
DOCC	AccountBlockedMissingDocuments	Investment account is blocked until certain legal proceedings are completed, for example, legal documents from the successor, legal proceedings due to bankruptcy.
MONY	NotEnoughCash	There is not enough cash in the account to process the instruction.
SECU	NotEnoughFinancialInstrument	There are not enough securities in the account to process the instruction.
IDNA	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationAndName	Identification of the security and the security name are not the same.
UWAI	UnacceptedCommissionWaiving	Percentage of commission waiving exceeds the commission percentage or commission amount.
UDCY	UnacceptedDealCurrency	Deal currency is not supported.
UNAV	UnacceptedNAVCurrency	Net asset value currency is not supported.
UPAY	UnacceptedPaymentMethod	Payment method, for example, cheque or payment card, is not accepted.
URSC	UnacceptedRequestedSettlementCurrency	Settlement currency requested is not supported.
SHIG	TooHighUnitsOrAmountToSubscribe	Quantity of units or amount of money in the order is too high for a subscription.
SLOW	TooLowUnitsOrAmountToSubscribe	Quantity of units or amount of money in the order is too low for a subscription.
ULNK	UnknownLinkagesReference	Linked reference is not known.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DLVY	PhysicalDeliveryImpossible	Order contains physical delivery details but the fund can not be physically delivered.
ORRF	DuplicateOrderReference	Order reference is a duplicate of a previously received order.
IPAC	InstructingPartyNotAllowedForAccount	Instructing party is not allowed to instruct for this investment account.
IOTP	InvalidOrderType	Order type is invalid.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Instruction is not compliant with the service level agreement.
CUTO	CutOffTime	Instruction has been received after the cut-off time.
DQUA	FinancialInstrumentQuantity	Financial instrument quantity is invalid.
LATE	TooLate	Instruction was received after market deadline.
ADEA	AfterDeadline	Instruction was received after the Receiver's deadline.
DTRD	TradeDate	Unrecognised or invalid trade date or requested trade date or future trade date.
FEEE	FeeOrCommission	Unrecognised or invalid fee or commission.
IEXE	SubscriberOrRedeemer	Unrecognised or invalid subscriber or redeemer.
NCRR	SettlementAmountCurrency	Unrecognised or invalid Settlement Amount Currency.
PHYS	PhysicalSettlement	Physical Settlement Impossible.
PLCE	PlaceOfTrade	Unrecognised or invalid Place of Trade.
SETR	SettlementTransaction	Unrecognised or invalid Settlement Transaction.
RTGS	RTGSSystem	Impossible to use RTGS System.
CASH	InvalidCashAccount	Cash account is not recognised or invalid.
DMON	InvalidSettlementAmount	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount.
BMIN	BelowMinimumInitialInvestmentAmount	Amount of subscription is below the minimum initial investment amount.
INSU	InsufficientCapacity	Insufficient capacity.
PRCT	PercentageHoldingBreach	Percentage holding breach, for example, PPM rules; taxation rules (ERISA).
BMRA	BelowMinimumRedemptionAmount	Amount is below the minimum redemption amount.
BMRV	BelowMinimumRetainedAmount	Holding will be below the minimum retained value.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOCK	LockUp	Lock-up period is in place.
ILLI	AssetsIlliquid	Assets are illiquid.
CLOS	FundClosed	Fund is closed and will not take in any more investments.
UNSC	UnacceptableSwitchCombination	Instruction specifies an unacceptable combination for the financial instruments in the switch order.

56.4.3.1.2.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rejected reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

56.4.3.1.2.4.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the rejected reason.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

56.4.3.1.2.5 Suspended <Sspd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of all the orders in the order message is suspended.

Suspended <Sspd> contains one of the following elements (see "[SuspendedStatusReason4Choice](#)" on page 5182 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5183
Or}	ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>	[1..5]			5183
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5183
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5184
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5184

56.4.3.1.2.6 PartiallySettled <PrtlySttld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of all the orders in the order message is partially settled.

PartiallySettled <PrtlySttId> contains the following elements (see "[PartiallySettledStatus10](#)" on page 5185 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5185
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5185
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5186
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5186

56.4.3.1.3 StatusInitiator <StsInitr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the status of the order.

StatusInitiator <StsInitr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

56.4.3.2 IndividualOrderDetailsReport <IndvOrdRDtIsRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Status report details of an individual order.

IndividualOrderDetailsReport <IndvOrdrDtIsRpt> contains the following
IndividualOrderStatusAndReason9 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4139
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		4139
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4139
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4139
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4140
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4140
	OrderStatus <OrdrSts>	[1..1]			4140
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4140
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±	C3, C5	4141
Or	ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd>	[1..1]	±		4142
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C18	4142
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4143
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4143
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4145
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4146
Or	Suspended <Sspd>	[1..1]	±		4146
Or	InRepair <InRpr>	[1..1]	±		4146
Or}	PartiallySettled <PrtyStltd>	[1..1]	±		4147
	RepairedFee <RprdFee>	[0..10]		C6, C12	4147
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			4148
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4148
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4150
	RepairedStandardAmount <RprdStdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4150
	RepairedStandardRate <RprdStdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4150
	RepairedDiscountAmount <RprdDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4150
	RepairedDiscountRate <RprdDscntRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4151
	RepairedRequestedAmount <RprdReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4151
	RepairedRequestedRate <RprdReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4151
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4152
	NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator <NewComrcAgrmtRefInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4152

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatusInitiator <StsIntr>	[0..1]	±		4152
	OrderData <OrdrData>	[0..1]		C15	4152
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4154
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4155
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4155
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4155
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4155
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4156
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4156
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4156
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4157
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C13	4157
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4159
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4159
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4161
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4162
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4162

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4163
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4163
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4163
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C19	4163
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4164
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4164
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4164
	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[0..1]	Quantity		4164
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C9	4164
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C9	4165
	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4165
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4165
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4166
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4166
	NewDetails <NewDtls>	[0..1]		C10	4167
	ExpectedTradeDateTime <XpctdTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4167
	ExpectedCashSettlementDate <XpctdCshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4167
	GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls>	[0..1]			4167
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4168
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4169
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		4169
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			4169
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4170
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4170
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Valoren <Vlrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4172
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4173
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4173
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		4173
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4173

56.4.3.2.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.2 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.3 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.4 DealReference <DealRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.5 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.6 CancellationReference <CxlRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.7 OrderStatus <OrdrSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the individual order.

OrderStatus <OrdrSts> contains one of the following **OrderStatus6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4140
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±	C3, C5	4141
Or	ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd>	[1..1]	±		4142
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C18	4142
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4143
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4143
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4145
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4146
Or	Suspended <Sspd>	[1..1]	±		4146
Or	InRepair <InRpr>	[1..1]	±		4146
Or}	PartiallySettled <PrtlySttld>	[1..1]	±		4147

56.4.3.2.7.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the individual order is accepted or already executed or sent to next party or received. There is no reason attached.

Datatype: "OrderStatus4Code" on page 5333

CodeName	Name	Definition
PACK	Accepted	Order is accepted and is ready for execution (execution is the moment when pricing is applied).
COSE	AlreadyExecuted	Order is already executed and confirmation has been sent.
STNP	SentToNextParty	Order has been sent to the next party, eg, the next intermediary.
RECE	Received	Order has been received, ie, technical validation of the message is ok, and the message is now at the receiving side.
SETT	Settled	Order is settled. The cash is credited or debited.
CPNP	CommunicationProblemNextParty	Communication problems with the next party.
CNFC	ConfirmationAmendment	Order confirmation cancellation has been sent and will be followed by a confirmation amendment, or a confirmation amendment has been sent.
DONE	DoneForDay	Order has been partially filled, and is done for the day, ie, no further executions will take place today.
DONF	PartiallyDone	Order has been partially filled and will not be filled further.
OPOD	Open	Order is open.
IACO	InvalidAgentConfirmation	Order confirmation received from agent is invalid.

56.4.3.2.7.2 Cancelled <Canc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the individual order is cancelled. This status is used for an order that has been accepted or that has been entered in an order book but that can not be executed.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalInformationRule", C5 "CancelledElementRule"

Cancelled <Canc> contains the following elements (see "CancelledStatusReason16" on page 5200 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			5200
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5200
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5201
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5201
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5201

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

- **CancelledElementRule**

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

56.4.3.2.7.3 ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the individual order is conditionally accepted.

ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd> contains one of the following elements (see "[ConditionallyAcceptedStatus3Choice](#)" on page 5209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5209
Or}	ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>	[1..5]			5209
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5209
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5210
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5210

56.4.3.2.7.4 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..10]

Definition: Status of the individual order is rejected. This status is used for an order that has not been accepted or entered in an order book.

Impacted by: [C18 "RejectedElementRule"](#)

Rejected <Rjctd> contains the following **RejectedStatus14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4143
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4143
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4145
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4146

Constraints

- **RejectedElementRule**

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

56.4.3.2.7.4.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the rejected status.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectedReason67Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4143
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4145

56.4.3.2.7.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rejected reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "RejectedStatusReason15Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
DDAT	SettlementDate	Cash settlement date is not recognised or is invalid.
POIN	DifferentValuationPoints	Order contains funds that have different valuation points.
ICAG	DeliveringAgent	Delivering agent is not recognised or is invalid.
IDDB	DirectDebit	Direct debit account identification is not recognised or is invalid.
INTE	Intermediary	Intermediary is not recognised or is invalid.
SAFE	InvestmentAccount	Investment account identification is not recognised or is invalid.
IPAY	PaymentCard	Payment card details are incorrect.
ICTR	InvalidCreditTransfer	Credit transfer details are incorrect.
DEPT	SettlementPlace	Place of settlement is not recognised or is invalid.
IVAG	ReceivingAgent	Receiving agent is not recognised or is invalid.
ISAF	SafekeepingPlace	Safekeeping place is not recognised or is invalid.
DFOR	InvalidSecurityForm	Form of the security is wrong, eg, the form of security is registered not bearer or vice versa.
DSEC	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	Identification of the security is not recognised or is invalid.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLCA	AccountBlockedForCorporateAction	Investment account is blocked due to a corporate action.
BLTR	AccountBlockedForTransfer	Investment account is blocked due to a transfer out of investment funds.
DOCC	AccountBlockedMissingDocuments	Investment account is blocked until certain legal proceedings are completed, for example, legal documents from the successor, legal proceedings due to bankruptcy.
MONY	NotEnoughCash	There is not enough cash in the account to process the instruction.
SECU	NotEnoughFinancialInstrument	There are not enough securities in the account to process the instruction.
IDNA	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationAndName	Identification of the security and the security name are not the same.
UWAI	UnacceptedCommissionWaiving	Percentage of commission waiving exceeds the commission percentage or commission amount.
UDCY	UnacceptedDealCurrency	Deal currency is not supported.
UNAV	UnacceptedNAVCurrency	Net asset value currency is not supported.
UPAY	UnacceptedPaymentMethod	Payment method, for example, cheque or payment card, is not accepted.
URSC	UnacceptedRequestedSettlementCurrency	Settlement currency requested is not supported.
SHIG	TooHighUnitsOrAmountToSubscribe	Quantity of units or amount of money in the order is too high for a subscription.
SLOW	TooLowUnitsOrAmountToSubscribe	Quantity of units or amount of money in the order is too low for a subscription.
ULNK	UnknownLinkagesReference	Linked reference is not known.
DLVY	PhysicalDeliveryImpossible	Order contains physical delivery details but the fund can not be physically delivered.
ORRF	DuplicateOrderReference	Order reference is a duplicate of a previously received order.
IPAC	InstructingPartyNotAllowedForAccount	Instructing party is not allowed to instruct for this investment account.
IOTP	InvalidOrderType	Order type is invalid.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Instruction is not compliant with the service level agreement.
CUTO	CutOffTime	Instruction has been received after the cut-off time.
DQUA	FinancialInstrumentQuantity	Financial instrument quantity is invalid.
LATE	TooLate	Instruction was received after market deadline.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AfterDeadline	Instruction was received after the Receiver's deadline.
DTRD	TradeDate	Unrecognised or invalid trade date or requested trade date or future trade date.
FEEE	FeeOrCommission	Unrecognised or invalid fee or commission.
IEXE	SubscriberOrRedeemer	Unrecognised or invalid subscriber or redeemer.
NCRR	SettlementAmountCurrency	Unrecognised or invalid Settlement Amount Currency.
PHYS	PhysicalSettlement	Physical Settlement Impossible.
PLCE	PlaceOfTrade	Unrecognised or invalid Place of Trade.
SETR	SettlementTransaction	Unrecognised or invalid Settlement Transaction.
RTGS	RTGSSystem	Impossible to use RTGS System.
CASH	InvalidCashAccount	Cash account is not recognised or invalid.
DMON	InvalidSettlementAmount	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount.
BMIN	BelowMinimumInitialInvestmentAmount	Amount of subscription is below the minimum initial investment amount.
INSU	InsufficientCapacity	Insufficient capacity.
PRCT	PercentageHoldingBreach	Percentage holding breach, for example, PPM rules; taxation rules (ERISA).
BMRA	BelowMinimumRedemptionAmount	Amount is below the minimum redemption amount.
BMRV	BelowMinimumRetainedAmount	Holding will be below the minimum retained value.
LOCK	LockUp	Lock-up period is in place.
ILLI	AssetsIlliquid	Assets are illiquid.
CLOS	FundClosed	Fund is closed and will not take in any more investments.
UNSC	UnacceptableSwitchCombination	Instruction specifies an unacceptable combination for the financial instruments in the switch order.

56.4.3.2.7.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rejected reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

56.4.3.2.7.4.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the rejected reason.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.7.5 Suspended <Sspd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the individual order is suspended.

Suspended <Sspd> contains one of the following elements (see "[SuspendedStatusReason4Choice](#)" on page 5182 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5183
Or}	ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>	[1..5]			5183
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5183
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5184
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5184

56.4.3.2.7.6 InRepair <InRpr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the individual order is in repair.

InRepair <InRpr> contains one of the following elements (see "[InRepairStatusReason4Choice](#)" on page 5198 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5198
Or}	ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>	[1..5]			5198
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5199
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5199
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5199

56.4.3.2.7.7 PartiallySettled <PrtlySttld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the individual order is partially settled.

PartiallySettled <PrtlySttld> contains the following elements (see "[PartiallySettledStatus10](#)" on page 5185 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5185
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5185
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5186
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5186

56.4.3.2.8 RepairedFee <RprdFee>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Elements from the original individual order that have been repaired so that the order can be accepted.

Impacted by: [C6 "CommercialAgreementRule"](#), [C12 "FeeElementRule"](#)

RepairedFee <RprdFee> contains the following **Fee12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			4148
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4148
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4150
	RepairedStandardAmount <RprdStdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4150
	RepairedStandardRate <RprdStdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4150
	RepairedDiscountAmount <RprdDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4150
	RepairedDiscountRate <RprdDscntRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4151
	RepairedRequestedAmount <RprdReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4151
	RepairedRequestedRate <RprdReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4151
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4152
	NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator <NewComrcAgrmtRefInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4152

Constraints

- **CommercialAgreementRule**

If CommercialAgreementReference is present, then NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator must be present too.

On Condition

/CommercialAgreementReference is present

Following Must be True

/NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator Must be present

- **FeeElementRule**

One of the elements (Type, RepairedStandardAmount, RepairedStandardRate, RepairedDiscountAmount, RepairedDiscountRate, RepairedRequestedAmount, RepairedRequestedRate, CommercialAgreementReference, NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator) must be present.

56.4.3.2.8.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4148
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4150

56.4.3.2.8.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

56.4.3.2.8.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

56.4.3.2.8.2 RepairedStandardAmount <RprdStdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Modified value of the standard fee (charge/commission) amount applied on the order (the standard fee (charge/commission) amount in the original individual order that has been repaired so that the order can be accepted).

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C8 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

56.4.3.2.8.3 RepairedStandardRate <RprdStdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Modified value of the standard fee (charge/commission) rate applied on the order (the standard fee (charge/commission) rate in the original individual order that has been repaired so that the order can be accepted).

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

56.4.3.2.8.4 RepairedDiscountAmount <RprdDscntAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Modified value of the discount amount applied on the order (the discount amount in the original individual order that has been repaired so that the order can be accepted).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

56.4.3.2.8.5 RepairedDiscountRate <RprdDscntRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Modified value of the discount rate applied on the order (the discount rate in the original individual order that has been repaired so that the order can be accepted).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

56.4.3.2.8.6 RepairedRequestedAmount <RprdReqdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Modified value of the requested fee (charge/commission) amount applied on the order (the requested fee (charge/commission) amount in the original individual order that has been repaired so that the order can be accepted).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

56.4.3.2.8.7 RepairedRequestedRate <RprdReqdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Modified value of the requested fee (charge/commission) rate applied on the order (the requested fee (charge/commission) rate in the original individual order that has been repaired so that the order can be accepted).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

56.4.3.2.8.8 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.8.9 NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator <NewComrcIAgrmtRefInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the CommercialAgreementReference is a new reference or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

56.4.3.2.9 StatusInitiator <StsInitr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the status of the order.

StatusInitiator <StsInitr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

56.4.3.2.10 OrderData <OrdrData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Order data.

Impacted by: C15 "OrderDataElementRule"

OrderData <OrdrData> contains the following **FundOrderData7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4154
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4155
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4155
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4155
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4155
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4156
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4156
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4156
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4157
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C13	4157
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4159
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4159
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4161
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4162
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4162
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4162

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4163
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4163
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4163
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C19	4163
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4164
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4164
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4164
	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[0..1]	Quantity		4164
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C9	4164
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C9	4165
	HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4165
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4165
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4166
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4166

Constraints

- **OrderDataElementRule**

One of the elements (InvestmentAccountDetails, FinancialInstrumentDetails, UnitsNumber, NetAmount, GrossAmount, HoldingsRedemptionRate, SettlementAmount, UnitCurrency, QuotedCurrency) must be present.

56.4.3.2.10.1 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account information of the individual order instruction for which the status is given.

Impacted by: C16 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4155
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4155
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4155
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		4155
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4156
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4156
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4156
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4157

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

56.4.3.2.10.1.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.10.1.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.10.1.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.10.1.4 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

56.4.3.2.10.1.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

56.4.3.2.10.1.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

56.4.3.2.10.1.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccount6](#)" on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

56.4.3.2.10.1.8 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see "[BlockchainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

56.4.3.2.10.2 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument information of the individual order instruction for which the status is given.

Impacted by: [C13 "IdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4159
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4159
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4161
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4162
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4162
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4162
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4163
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtrnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4163
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4163
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C19	4163
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4164
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4164

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

56.4.3.2.10.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4159
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4160
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4161
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4161
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4162
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4162

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4162
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4162

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.10.2.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see
 "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

56.4.3.2.10.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.10.2.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.10.2.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.10.2.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.2.10.2.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

56.4.3.2.10.2.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

56.4.3.2.10.2.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

56.4.3.2.10.2.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C19 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4164
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4164

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

56.4.3.2.10.2.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

56.4.3.2.10.2.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

56.4.3.2.10.3 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of investment fund units subscribed or redeemed.

Datatype: ["DecimalNumber"](#) on page 5400

56.4.3.2.10.4 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: ["Max30DecimalNumber"](#) on page 5400

56.4.3.2.10.5 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the status message is used for a subscription, this is the amount of money to be invested in the fund.

Net Amount = Quantity * Price.

When the status message is used for a redemption, this is the amount of money to be received following redemption of fund units.

Net Amount = (Quantity * Price) - (Fees + Taxes).

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C9 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

56.4.3.2.10.6 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the status message is used for a subscription, this is the amount of money to be paid by the investor when subscribing to fund units.

Gross amount = (Quantity * Price) + (Fees + Taxes).

When the status message is used for a redemption, this is the amount of money to be redeemed from the fund.

Gross Amount = Quantity * Price.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C9 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

56.4.3.2.10.7 HoldingsRedemptionRate <HldgsRedRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the investor's holdings, in a specific investment fund/fund class, that is redeemed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

56.4.3.2.10.8 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the individual order.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

56.4.3.2.10.9 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency from which the quoted currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{<UnitCcy>} = \text{<XchgRate>} \times \text{<QtdCcy>}$.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

56.4.3.2.10.10 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency into which the unit currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{<UnitCcy>} = \text{<XchgRate>} \times \text{<QtdCcy>}$.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

56.4.3.2.11 NewDetails <NewDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Expected execution information.

Impacted by: C10 "DateElementRule"

NewDetails <NewDtIs> contains the following **ExpectedExecutionDetails5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExpectedTradeDateTime <XpctdTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4167
	ExpectedCashSettlementDate <XpctdCshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4167

Constraints

- **DateElementRule**

Either ExpectedTradeDateTime or ExpectedCashSettlementDate must be present. Both may be present.

56.4.3.2.11.1 ExpectedTradeDateTime <XpctdTradDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Expected date or expected date and time at which a price will be applied according to the terms of the prospectus.

ExpectedTradeDateTime <XpctdTradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

56.4.3.2.11.2 ExpectedCashSettlementDate <XpctdCshSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of a payment, for example, a prepayment date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

56.4.3.2.12 GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about gating and hold back of redemption proceeds.

GatingOrHoldBackDetails <GtgOrHldBckDtls> contains the following **HoldBackInformation4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4168
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4169
	ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>	[0..1]	Date		4169
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]			4169
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4170
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4170
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4172
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4173
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4173
	FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>	[0..1]	Text		4173
	RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4173

56.4.3.2.12.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of gating or a hold back.

Datatype: "GateHoldBack1Code" on page 5307

CodeName	Name	Definition
GATE	Gating	Gating of redemption proceeds.

CodeName	Name	Definition
HOLD	HoldBack	Hold back of redemption proceeds.

56.4.3.2.12.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of the redemption amount subject to gating or a hold back.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

56.4.3.2.12.3 ExpectedReleaseDate <XpctdRlsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the gated amount or hold back amount is expected to be released.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

56.4.3.2.12.4 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New identification of the security.

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4170
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4170
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4171
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4172
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4172
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4173
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4173

56.4.3.2.12.4.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

56.4.3.2.12.4.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

56.4.3.2.12.4.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

56.4.3.2.12.4.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

56.4.3.2.12.4.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

56.4.3.2.12.4.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

56.4.3.2.12.4.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

56.4.3.2.12.4.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

56.4.3.2.12.4.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

56.4.3.2.12.4.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**56.4.3.2.12.4.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**56.4.3.2.12.4.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilières in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**56.4.3.2.12.4.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**56.4.3.2.12.4.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**56.4.3.2.12.4.15 DTI <DTI>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.*Datatype:* "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392**56.4.3.2.12.4.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4173
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4173

56.4.3.2.12.4.16.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**56.4.3.2.12.4.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.**IdentificationSource <IdSrc>** contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

56.4.3.2.12.5 FinancialInstrumentName <FinInstrmNm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* New name of the security.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**56.4.3.2.12.6 RedemptionCompletion <RedCmpltn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether or not additional redemption order instructions are required in order for the redemption to be completed.*Datatype:* "RedemptionCompletion1Code" on page 5346

CodeName	Name	Definition
RED0	RedemptionNo	It is not necessary to send more redemption order instructions to the executing party to complete the redemption, the executing will generate redemption confirmations automatically.
RED1	RedemptionYes	Additional redemption order instructions must be sent to the executing party order to have the rest of the redemption executed.

56.4.3.3 SwitchOrderDetailsReport <SwchOrdrDtlsRpt>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Status report details of a switch order.

SwitchOrderDetailsReport <SwchOrdRtIsRpt> contains the following
SwitchOrderStatusAndReason3 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4176
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		4176
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4176
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4177
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4177
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4177
	OrderStatus <OrdRsts>	[1..1]			4177
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4177
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±	C3, C5	4178
Or	ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd>	[1..1]	±		4179
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C18	4179
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4179
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4183
Or	Suspended <Sspd>	[1..1]	±		4183
Or	InRepair <InRpr>	[1..1]	±		4183
Or}	PartiallySettled <PrtySttld>	[1..1]	±		4183
	LegInformation <LegInf>	[0..*]			4184
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[1..1]			4186
{Or	RedemptionLegIdentification <RedLegId>	[1..1]	Text		4187
Or}	SubscriptionLegIdentification <SbcptLegId>	[1..1]	Text		4187
	LegRejectionReason <LegRjctnRsn>	[0..1]	Text		4187
	RepairedFee <RprdFee>	[0..10]		C6, C12	4187
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			4188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4188
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4190
	RepairedStandardAmount <RprdStdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4190
	RepairedStandardRate <RprdStdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4190
	RepairedDiscountAmount <RprdDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4190

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RepairedDiscountRate <RprdDscntRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4191
	RepairedRequestedAmount <RprdReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4191
	RepairedRequestedRate <RprdReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4191
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4192
	NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator <NewComrcAgrmtRefInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4192
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4192
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4193
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4193
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4193
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4193
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4193
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4194
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4194
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4194
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C13	4195
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4197
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4197
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4199
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4200
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4200
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4201
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4201
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4201
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C19	4201
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4202
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4202
	StatusInitiator <StsIntr>	[0..1]	±		4202
	OrderData <OrdrData>	[0..1]	±	C20	4202
	NewDetails <NewDtls>	[0..1]			4203
	ExpectedTradeDateTime <XpctdTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4203
	ExpectedCashSettlementDate <XpctdCshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4203

56.4.3.3.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.2 OrderReference <OrdrRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.3 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.4 DealReference <DealRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**56.4.3.3.5 Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**56.4.3.3.6 CancellationReference <CxlRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**56.4.3.3.7 OrderStatus <OrdrSts>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the switch order.**OrderStatus <OrdrSts>** contains one of the following **OrderStatus7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4177
Or	Cancelled <Canc>	[1..1]	±	C3, C5	4178
Or	ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAccptd>	[1..1]	±		4179
Or	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]		C18	4179
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4179
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4183
Or	Suspended <Sspd>	[1..1]	±		4183
Or	InRepair <InRpr>	[1..1]	±		4183
Or}	PartiallySettled <PrtlySttld>	[1..1]	±		4183

56.4.3.3.7.1 Status <Sts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the switch order is accepted or already executed or sent to next party or received. There is no reason attached.

Datatype: "OrderStatus4Code" on page 5333

CodeName	Name	Definition
PACK	Accepted	Order is accepted and is ready for execution (execution is the moment when pricing is applied).
COSE	AlreadyExecuted	Order is already executed and confirmation has been sent.
STNP	SentToNextParty	Order has been sent to the next party, eg, the next intermediary.
RECE	Received	Order has been received, ie, technical validation of the message is ok, and the message is now at the receiving side.
SETT	Settled	Order is settled. The cash is credited or debited.
CPNP	CommunicationProblemNextParty	Communication problems with the next party.
CNFC	ConfirmationAmendment	Order confirmation cancellation has been sent and will be followed by a confirmation amendment, or a confirmation amendment has been sent.
DONE	DoneForDay	Order has been partially filled, and is done for the day, ie, no further executions will take place today.
DONF	PartiallyDone	Order has been partially filled and will not be filled further.
OPOD	Open	Order is open.
IACO	InvalidAgentConfirmation	Order confirmation received from agent is invalid.

56.4.3.3.7.2 Cancelled <Canc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the switch order is cancelled. This status is used for an order that has been accepted or that has been entered in an order book but that can not be executed.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalInformationRule", C5 "CancelledElementRule"

Cancelled <Canc> contains the following elements (see "CancelledStatusReason16" on page 5200 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			5200
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5200
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5201
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5201
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5201

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

- **CancelledElementRule**

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

56.4.3.3.7.3 ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAcptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the switch order is conditionally accepted.

ConditionallyAccepted <CondlyAcptd> contains one of the following elements (see "[ConditionallyAcceptedStatus3Choice](#)" on page 5209 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5209
Or}	ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>	[1..5]			5209
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5209
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5210
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5210

56.4.3.3.7.4 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..10]

Definition: Status of the switch order is rejected.

Impacted by: C18 "RejectedElementRule"

Rejected <Rjctd> contains the following **RejectedStatus14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4179
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4183

Constraints

- **RejectedElementRule**

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

56.4.3.3.7.4.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the rejected status.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectedReason67Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4182

56.4.3.3.7.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rejected reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "RejectedStatusReason15Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
DDAT	SettlementDate	Cash settlement date is not recognised or is invalid.
POIN	DifferentValuationPoints	Order contains funds that have different valuation points.
ICAG	DeliveringAgent	Delivering agent is not recognised or is invalid.
IDDB	DirectDebit	Direct debit account identification is not recognised or is invalid.
INTE	Intermediary	Intermediary is not recognised or is invalid.
SAFE	InvestmentAccount	Investment account identification is not recognised or is invalid.
IPAY	PaymentCard	Payment card details are incorrect.
ICTR	InvalidCreditTransfer	Credit transfer details are incorrect.
DEPT	SettlementPlace	Place of settlement is not recognised or is invalid.
IVAG	ReceivingAgent	Receiving agent is not recognised or is invalid.
ISAF	SafekeepingPlace	Safekeeping place is not recognised or is invalid.
DFOR	InvalidSecurityForm	Form of the security is wrong, eg, the form of security is registered not bearer or vice versa.
DSEC	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	Identification of the security is not recognised or is invalid.
BLCA	AccountBlockedForCorporateAction	Investment account is blocked due to a corporate action.
BLTR	AccountBlockedForTransfer	Investment account is blocked due to a transfer out of investment funds.
DOCC	AccountBlockedMissingDocuments	Investment account is blocked until certain legal proceedings are completed, for example, legal documents from the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		successor, legal proceedings due to bankruptcy.
MONY	NotEnoughCash	There is not enough cash in the account to process the instruction.
SECU	NotEnoughFinancialInstrument	There are not enough securities in the account to process the instruction.
IDNA	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationAndName	Identification of the security and the security name are not the same.
UWAI	UnacceptedCommissionWaiving	Percentage of commission waiving exceeds the commission percentage or commission amount.
UDCY	UnacceptedDealCurrency	Deal currency is not supported.
UNAV	UnacceptedNAVCurrency	Net asset value currency is not supported.
UPAY	UnacceptedPaymentMethod	Payment method, for example, cheque or payment card, is not accepted.
URSC	UnacceptedRequestedSettlementCurrency	Settlement currency requested is not supported.
SHIG	TooHighUnitsOrAmountToSubscribe	Quantity of units or amount of money in the order is too high for a subscription.
SLOW	TooLowUnitsOrAmountToSubscribe	Quantity of units or amount of money in the order is too low for a subscription.
ULNK	UnknownLinkagesReference	Linked reference is not known.
DLVY	PhysicalDeliveryImpossible	Order contains physical delivery details but the fund can not be physically delivered.
ORRF	DuplicateOrderReference	Order reference is a duplicate of a previously received order.
IPAC	InstructingPartyNotAllowedForAccount	Instructing party is not allowed to instruct for this investment account.
IOTP	InvalidOrderType	Order type is invalid.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Instruction is not compliant with the service level agreement.
CUTO	CutOffTime	Instruction has been received after the cut-off time.
DQUA	FinancialInstrumentQuantity	Financial instrument quantity is invalid.
LATE	TooLate	Instruction was received after market deadline.
ADEA	AfterDeadline	Instruction was received after the Receiver's deadline.
DTRD	TradeDate	Unrecognised or invalid trade date or requested trade date or future trade date.
FEEE	FeeOrCommission	Unrecognised or invalid fee or commission.

CodeName	Name	Definition
IEXE	SubscriberOrRedeemer	Unrecognised or invalid subscriber or redeemer.
NCRR	SettlementAmountCurrency	Unrecognised or invalid Settlement Amount Currency.
PHYS	PhysicalSettlement	Physical Settlement Impossible.
PLCE	PlaceOfTrade	Unrecognised or invalid Place of Trade.
SETR	SettlementTransaction	Unrecognised or invalid Settlement Transaction.
RTGS	RTGSSystem	Impossible to use RTGS System.
CASH	InvalidCashAccount	Cash account is not recognised or invalid.
DMON	InvalidSettlementAmount	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount.
BMIN	BelowMinimumInitialInvestmentAmount	Amount of subscription is below the minimum initial investment amount.
INSU	InsufficientCapacity	Insufficient capacity.
PRCT	PercentageHoldingBreach	Percentage holding breach, for example, PPM rules; taxation rules (ERISA).
BMRA	BelowMinimumRedemptionAmount	Amount is below the minimum redemption amount.
BMRV	BelowMinimumRetainedAmount	Holding will be below the minimum retained value.
LOCK	LockUp	Lock-up period is in place.
ILLI	AssetsIlliquid	Assets are illiquid.
CLOS	FundClosed	Fund is closed and will not take in any more investments.
UNSC	UnacceptableSwitchCombination	Instruction specifies an unacceptable combination for the financial instruments in the switch order.

56.4.3.3.7.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rejected reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

56.4.3.3.7.4.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the rejected reason.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**56.4.3.3.7.5 Suspended <Sspd>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the switch order is suspended.**Suspended <Sspd>** contains one of the following elements (see "[SuspendedStatusReason4Choice](#)" on page 5182 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5183
Or}	ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>	[1..5]			5183
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5183
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5184
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5184

56.4.3.3.7.6 InRepair <InRpr>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the switch order is in repair.**InRepair <InRpr>** contains one of the following elements (see "[InRepairStatusReason4Choice](#)" on page 5198 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5198
Or}	ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>	[1..5]			5198
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5199
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5199
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5199

56.4.3.3.7.7 PartiallySettled <PrtlySttld>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the switch order is partially settled.

PartiallySettled <PrtlySttld> contains the following elements (see "[PartiallySettledStatus10](#)" on page 5185 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5185
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5185
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5186
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5186

56.4.3.3.8 LegInformation <LegInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information about a switch leg that is rejected or repaired.

LegInformation <LegInf> contains the following **SwitchLegReferences3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[1..1]			4186
{Or	RedemptionLegIdentification <RedLegId>	[1..1]	Text		4187
Or}	SubscriptionLegIdentification <SbcptLegId>	[1..1]	Text		4187
	LegRejectionReason <LegRjctnRsn>	[0..1]	Text		4187
	RepairedFee <RprdFee>	[0..10]		C6, C12	4187
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			4188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4188
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4190
	RepairedStandardAmount <RprdStdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4190
	RepairedStandardRate <RprdStdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4190
	RepairedDiscountAmount <RprdDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4190
	RepairedDiscountRate <RprdDscntRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4191
	RepairedRequestedAmount <RprdReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4191
	RepairedRequestedRate <RprdReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4191
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4192
	NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator <NewComrcAgrmtRefInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4192
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4192
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4193
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4193
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4193
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4193
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4193
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4194
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4194
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4194
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C13	4195
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4197
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4197
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4199
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4200
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4200
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4201
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4201
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4201
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C19	4201
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4202
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4202

56.4.3.3.8.1 LegIdentification <LegId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a switch leg.

LegIdentification <LegId> contains one of the following **LegIdentification1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RedemptionLegIdentification <RedLegId>	[1..1]	Text		4187
Or}	SubscriptionLegIdentification <SbcptLegId>	[1..1]	Text		4187

56.4.3.3.8.1.1 RedemptionLegIdentification <RedLegId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for the instance of the leg within a switch.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.8.1.2 SubscriptionLegIdentification <SbcptLegId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for the instance of the leg within a switch.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.8.2 LegRejectionReason <LegRjctnRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the reason for the rejection of the leg.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.8.3 RepairedFee <RprdFee>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Elements from the original individual order that have been repaired so that the order can be accepted.

Impacted by: C6 "CommercialAgreementRule", C12 "FeeElementRule"

RepairedFee <RprdFee> contains the following **Fee12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			4188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4188
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4190
	RepairedStandardAmount <RprdStdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4190
	RepairedStandardRate <RprdStdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4190
	RepairedDiscountAmount <RprdDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4190
	RepairedDiscountRate <RprdDscntRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4191
	RepairedRequestedAmount <RprdReqdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C8	4191
	RepairedRequestedRate <RprdReqdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4191
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4192
	NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator <NewComrcAgrmtRefInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4192

Constraints

- **CommercialAgreementRule**

If CommercialAgreementReference is present, then NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator must be present too.

On Condition

/CommercialAgreementReference is present

Following Must be True

/NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator Must be present

- **FeeElementRule**

One of the elements (Type, RepairedStandardAmount, RepairedStandardRate, RepairedDiscountAmount, RepairedDiscountRate, RepairedRequestedAmount, RepairedRequestedRate, CommercialAgreementReference, NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator) must be present.

56.4.3.3.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of fee (charge/commission).

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4188
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4190

56.4.3.3.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee3Code" on page 0

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

56.4.3.3.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

56.4.3.3.8.3.2 RepairedStandardAmount <RprdStdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Modified value of the standard fee (charge/commission) amount applied on the order (the standard fee (charge/commission) amount in the original individual order that has been repaired so that the order can be accepted).

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C8 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

56.4.3.3.8.3.3 RepairedStandardRate <RprdStdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Modified value of the standard fee (charge/commission) rate applied on the order (the standard fee (charge/commission) rate in the original individual order that has been repaired so that the order can be accepted).

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

56.4.3.3.8.3.4 RepairedDiscountAmount <RprdDscntAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Modified value of the discount amount applied on the order (the discount amount in the original individual order that has been repaired so that the order can be accepted).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

56.4.3.3.8.3.5 RepairedDiscountRate <RprdDscntRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Modified value of the discount rate applied on the order (the discount rate in the original individual order that has been repaired so that the order can be accepted).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

56.4.3.3.8.3.6 RepairedRequestedAmount <RprdReqdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Modified value of the requested fee (charge/commission) amount applied on the order (the requested fee (charge/commission) amount in the original individual order that has been repaired so that the order can be accepted).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C8 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

56.4.3.3.8.3.7 RepairedRequestedRate <RprdReqdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Modified value of the requested fee (charge/commission) rate applied on the order (the requested fee (charge/commission) rate in the original individual order that has been repaired so that the order can be accepted).

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

56.4.3.3.8.3.8 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcIAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.8.3.9 NewCommercialAgreementReferenceIndicator <NewComrcIAgrmtRefInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the CommercialAgreementReference is a new reference or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

56.4.3.3.8.4 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account identification of the switch leg that is rejected or repaired.

Impacted by: C16 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4193
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4193
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4193
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4193
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4193
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4194
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4194
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4194

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

56.4.3.3.8.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.8.4.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.8.4.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.8.4.4 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <Ownrld> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

56.4.3.3.8.4.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

56.4.3.3.8.4.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

56.4.3.3.8.4.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccount6](#)" on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

56.4.3.3.8.4.8 BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BkChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see "BlockchainAddressWallet3" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

56.4.3.3.8.5 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument identification of the switch leg that is rejected or repaired.

Impacted by: C13 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4197
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4197
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4199
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4200
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4200
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4200
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4201
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtrnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4201
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4201
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C19	4201
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4202
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4202

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

56.4.3.3.8.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4197
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4198
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4199
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4199
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4200
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4200

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4200
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4200

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.8.5.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

56.4.3.3.8.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.8.5.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.8.5.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.8.5.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

56.4.3.3.8.5.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

56.4.3.3.8.5.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

56.4.3.3.8.5.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

56.4.3.3.8.5.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C19 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4202
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4202

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

56.4.3.3.8.5.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

56.4.3.3.8.5.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

56.4.3.3.9 StatusInitiator <StsInitr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the status of the order.

StatusInitiator <StsInitr> contains the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification139"](#) on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

56.4.3.3.10 OrderData <OrdrData>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Order data.

Impacted by: [C20 "SwitchOrderDataElementRule"](#)

OrderData <OrdrData> contains the following elements (see "FundOrderData6" on page 4763 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4764
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4764
	AdditionalAmount <AddtlAmt>	[0..1]	±		4765
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4765
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4765

Constraints

- **SwitchOrderDataElementRule**

One of the elements (SettlementAmount, SettlementMethod, AdditionalAmount, UnitCurrency, QuotedCurrency) must be present.

56.4.3.3.11 NewDetails <NewDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Expected execution information.

NewDetails <NewDtIs> contains the following **ExpectedExecution6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExpectedTradeDateTime <XpctdTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4203
	ExpectedCashSettlementDate <XpctdCshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4203

56.4.3.3.11.1 ExpectedTradeDateTime <XpctdTradDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Expected date or expected date and time at which a price will be applied according to the terms of the prospectus.

ExpectedTradeDateTime <XpctdTradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

56.4.3.3.11.2 ExpectedCashSettlementDate <XpctdCshSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Expected date at which the financial instruments will be exchanged against cash.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

56.4.4 **Extension <Xtnsn>**

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C11 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

57 **setr.017.001.05**

OrderCancellationStatusReportV05

57.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The OrderCancellationStatusReport message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to report the status of an order cancellation request that was previously received.

Usage

The OrderCancellationStatusReport message is used to provide the status of:

- one or more individual order cancellation requests by using IndividualCancellationStatusReport, or,
- an order cancellation request message by using CancellationStatusReport.

If the OrderCancellationStatusReport message is used to report the status of an individual order cancellation request, then the repetitive IndividualCancellationStatusReport sequence is used and the order reference of the individual order is quoted in OrderReference. The message identification of the message in which the individual order was conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference but this is not recommended.

If the OrderCancellationStatusReport message is used to report the status of an entire order cancellation request message, for example, the SubscriptionBulkOrderCancellationRequest, or a SubscriptionOrderCancellationRequest containing several orders, then the CancellationStatusReport sequence is used. The message identification of the order cancellation request message may also be quoted in RelatedReference but this is not recommended. All the order cancellation requests within the message must have the same status.

One of the following statuses can be reported:

- the order cancellation is pending, or,
- the order cancellation request is rejected, or,
- the order is cancelled.

When the cancellation is rejected, the reason for the rejection must be specified.

Outline

The OrderCancellationStatusReportV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. Reference

Reference to the message or communication that was previously received.

C. StatusReport

Status of the order cancellation.

D. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

57.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <OrdxCxlStsRpt>	[1..1]		C5, C7	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	±		4210
	StatusReport <StsRpt>	[1..1]			4210
{Or	CancellationStatusReport <CxlStsRpt>	[1..1]			4213
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4213
	CancellationStatus <CxlSts>	[1..1]			4213
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4214
Or}	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]		C8	4214
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4214
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4215
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4215
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4215
	StatusInitiator <StsNitr>	[0..1]	±		4216
Or}	IndividualCancellationStatusReport <IndvCxlStsRpt>	[1..*]			4216
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4218
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		4218
	ClientReference <ClnRef>	[0..1]	Text		4219
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4219
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4219
	CancellationStatus <CxlSts>	[1..1]			4219
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4219
Or}	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]		C8	4220
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4221
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4221
	StatusInitiator <StsNitr>	[0..1]	±		4221
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C6	4222
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4222

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4222
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4222
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		4223
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4223
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4223
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4223
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4224
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C4	4224
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4226
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4226
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4228
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4229
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4229
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	ClassType <Clsstyp>	[0..1]	Text		4229

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesForm <ScetiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4230
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4230
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4230
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4230
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4231
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4231
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C3	0

57.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C4 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C5 MessageNameAndReferenceGuideline

If Reference/RelatedReference/MessageName or Reference/OtherReference/MessageName is present, it must contain 502 or must start with setr.002, setr.005, setr.008, setr.011, setr.014 or setr.018 and Reference/RelatedReference/Reference must contain the message reference of a message in this list.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C6 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C7 OtherReferenceGuideline

OtherReference should be used to reference an order cancellation 'message' sent in a proprietary way or used for a system reference. If OtherReference is present, OtherReference/MessageName must contain 'fax' or 'phone' or 'email', etc.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C8 ReasonElementRule

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

C9 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

57.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

57.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

57.4.2 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the message or communication that was previously received.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following elements (see "[References64Choice](#)" on page 4551 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[1..2]	±		4551
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..2]	±		4551

57.4.3 StatusReport <StsRpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the order cancellation.

StatusReport <StsRpt> contains one of the following **Status42Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CancellationStatusReport <CxlStsRpt>	[1..1]			4213
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4213
	CancellationStatus <CxlSts>	[1..1]			4213
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4214
Or}	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]		C8	4214
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4214
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4215
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4215
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4215
	StatusInitiator <StsInitr>	[0..1]	±		4216
Or}	IndividualCancellationStatusReport <IndvCxlStsRpt>	[1..*]			4216
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4218
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		4218
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4219
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4219
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4219
	CancellationStatus <CxlSts>	[1..1]			4219
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4219
Or}	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]		C8	4220
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4221
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4221
	StatusInitiator <StsInitr>	[0..1]	±		4221
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C6	4222
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4222
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4222
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4222
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4223
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4223
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4223

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4223
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4224
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C4	4224
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4226
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4226
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4228
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4229
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4229
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4230
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4230
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4230
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4230
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4231

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4231

57.4.3.1 CancellationStatusReport <CxlStsRpt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status report details of a bulk or multiple or switch order cancellation message.

CancellationStatusReport <CxlStsRpt> contains the following **OrderStatusAndReason12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4213
	CancellationStatus <CxlSts>	[1..1]			4213
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4214
Or}	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]		C8	4214
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4214
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4215
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4215
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4215
	StatusInitiator <StsInitr>	[0..1]	±		4216

57.4.3.1.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

57.4.3.1.2 CancellationStatus <CxlSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cancellation status of the order cancellation.

CancellationStatus <CxlSts> contains one of the following **CancellationStatus33Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4214
Or}	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]		C8	4214
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4214
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4215
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4215
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4215

57.4.3.1.2.1 Status <Sts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the order cancellation request is cancelled.*Datatype:* "OrderCancellationStatus2Code" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
STNP	SentToNextParty	Order cancellation request has been sent to the next party, eg, the next intermediary.
RECE	Received	Status of the order cancellation request is received, that is, technical validation of the message is ok, and the message is now at the receiving side.
CANP	CancellationPending	Order cancellation request is pending, The order cancellation request has been received but this does not indicate the order has been cancelled.
CAND	CancellationCompleted	Status of the order cancellation request is completed. The cancellation request has been accepted and processed; the order has been cancelled.

57.4.3.1.2.2 Rejected <Rjctd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the order cancellation request is rejected.*Impacted by:* C8 "ReasonElementRule"**Rejected <Rjctd>** contains the following **RejectedStatus13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4214
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4215
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4215
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4215

Constraints

- ReasonElementRule**

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

57.4.3.1.2.2.1 Reason <Rsn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reason for the rejected status.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectedReason66Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4215
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4215

57.4.3.1.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rejected reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "RejectedStatusReason14Code" on page 5354

CodeName	Name	Definition
ULNK	UnknownLinkagesReference	Linked reference is not known.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Instruction is not compliant with the service level agreement.
CUTO	CutOffTime	Instruction has been received after the cut-off time.
NALC	NotAllowedToCancel	Instructing party is not allowed to request a cancellation.
LEGL	LegallyImpossible	Legally impossible to cancel.
ADEA	AfterDeadline	Instruction was received after the Receiver's deadline.
NRGM	NoCancellationMatch	The cancellation request has been rejected since more than one instruction match to the cancellation criteria.

57.4.3.1.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rejected reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

57.4.3.1.2.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the rejected reason.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

57.4.3.1.3 StatusInitiator <StsInitr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that initiates the status of the order cancellation.**StatusInitiator <StsInitr>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

57.4.3.2 IndividualCancellationStatusReport <IndvCxlStsRpt>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Status report details of one or more individual orders from a bulk or multiple or switch order cancellation request.

IndividualCancellationStatusReport <IndvCxlStsRpt> contains the following
IndividualOrderStatusAndReason10 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4218
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		4218
	ClientReference <CIntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4219
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4219
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4219
	CancellationStatus <CxlSts>	[1..1]			4219
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4219
Or}	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]		C8	4220
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4221
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4221
	StatusInitiator <StsInitr>	[0..1]	±		4221
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C6	4222
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4222
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4222
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4222
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4223
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4223
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4223
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4223
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4224
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstmDtls>	[0..1]		C4	4224
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4226
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4226
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4228
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4229
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4229
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4230
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4230
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4230
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4230
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4231
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4231

57.4.3.2.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

57.4.3.2.2 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

57.4.3.2.3 ClientReference <CIntRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**57.4.3.2.4 Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**57.4.3.2.5 CancellationReference <CxlRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**57.4.3.2.6 CancellationStatus <CxlSts>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Cancellation status of the order cancellation.**CancellationStatus <CxlSts>** contains one of the following **CancellationStatus33Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4219
Or}	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..1]		C8	4220
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4221
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4221

57.4.3.2.6.1 Status <Sts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the order cancellation request is cancelled.*Datatype:* "OrderCancellationStatus2Code" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
STNP	SentToNextParty	Order cancellation request has been sent to the next party, eg, the next intermediary.
RECE	Received	Status of the order cancellation request is received, that is, technical validation of

CodeName	Name	Definition
		the message is ok, and the message is now at the receiving side.
CANP	CancellationPending	Order cancellation request is pending, The order cancellation request has been received but this does not indicate the order has been cancelled.
CAND	CancellationCompleted	Status of the order cancellation request is completed. The cancellation request has been accepted and processed; the order has been cancelled.

57.4.3.2.6.2 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the order cancellation request is rejected.

Impacted by: C8 "ReasonElementRule"

Rejected <Rjctd> contains the following **RejectedStatus13** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			4220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4221
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4221

Constraints

- **ReasonElementRule**

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

57.4.3.2.6.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the rejected status.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectedReason66Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4221

57.4.3.2.6.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rejected reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "RejectedStatusReason14Code" on page 5354

CodeName	Name	Definition
ULNK	UnknownLinkagesReference	Linked reference is not known.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Instruction is not compliant with the service level agreement.
CUTO	CutOffTime	Instruction has been received after the cut-off time.
NALC	NotAllowedToCancel	Instructing party is not allowed to request a cancellation.
LEGL	LegallyImpossible	Legally impossible to cancel.
ADEA	AfterDeadline	Instruction was received after the Receiver's deadline.
NRGM	NoCancellationMatch	The cancellation request has been rejected since more than one instruction match to the cancellation criteria.

57.4.3.2.6.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rejected reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

57.4.3.2.6.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the rejected reason.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

57.4.3.2.7 StatusInitiator <StsInitr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the status of the individual order cancellation.

StatusInitiator <StsInitr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

57.4.3.2.8 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account information of the individual order cancellation for which the status is given.

Impacted by: C6 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4222
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4222
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4222
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4223
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4223
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4223
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4223
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4224

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

57.4.3.2.8.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

57.4.3.2.8.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

57.4.3.2.8.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

57.4.3.2.8.4 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

57.4.3.2.8.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.**AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

57.4.3.2.8.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrigtrElgblty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.*Datatype:* "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

57.4.3.2.8.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccount6](#)" on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

57.4.3.2.8.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWilt> contains the following elements (see "[BlockChainAddressWallet3](#)" on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

57.4.3.2.9 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument information of the individual order cancellation for which the status is given.

Impacted by: [C4 "IdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4226
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4226
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4228
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4229
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4229
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4229
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4230
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtrnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4230
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4230
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4230
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4231
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4231

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

57.4.3.2.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4226
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4227
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4228
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4228
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4229
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4229

57.4.3.2.9.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

57.4.3.2.9.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

57.4.3.2.9.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

57.4.3.2.9.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

57.4.3.2.9.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

57.4.3.2.9.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

57.4.3.2.9.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

57.4.3.2.9.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

57.4.3.2.9.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

57.4.3.2.9.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

57.4.3.2.9.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

57.4.3.2.9.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

57.4.3.2.9.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

57.4.3.2.9.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

57.4.3.2.9.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

57.4.3.2.9.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4229
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4229

57.4.3.2.9.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

57.4.3.2.9.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

57.4.3.2.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

57.4.3.2.9.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

57.4.3.2.9.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

57.4.3.2.9.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

57.4.3.2.9.6 SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

57.4.3.2.9.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

57.4.3.2.9.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

57.4.3.2.9.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C9 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4231
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4231

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

57.4.3.2.9.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

57.4.3.2.9.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

57.4.4 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C3 "ExtensionRule"](#)

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see ["Extension1"](#) on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

58 setr.018.001.05 RequestForOrderStatusReportV05

58.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The RequestForOrderStatusReport message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to request the status of one or more order instructions or order cancellation requests.

Usage

The RequestForOrderStatusReport message is used to request the status of:

- one or several individual order instructions, or,
- one or several order messages, or
- one or several individual order cancellation requests, or,
- one or several order cancellation request messages.

The response to a RequestForOrderStatusReport message is the OrderInstructionStatusReport message or OrderCancellationStatusReport message.

If the RequestForOrderStatusReport message is used to request the status of several individual order instructions or one or more order instruction messages, then the instructing party may receive several OrderInstructionStatusReport messages from the executing party.

If the RequestForOrderStatusReport message is used to request the status of several individual order cancellation requests or one or more order cancellation messages, then the instructing party may receive several OrderCancellationStatusReport messages from the executing party.

When the RequestForOrderStatusReport is used to request the status of one or more individual orders or order cancellations, each individual order is identified with its order reference. The investment account and/or financial instrument related to the order can also be identified. The message identification of the message in which the individual order was conveyed may also be quoted in PreviousReference.

When the RequestForOrderStatusReport is used to request the status of an order message or an order cancellations request message, then the message identification of the order or cancellation message is identified in PreviousReference.

The RequestForOrderStatusReport message may not be used to request the status of an investment account, a transfer or the status of a financial instrument.

Outline

The RequestForOrderStatusReportV05 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. RequestDetails

Information to identify the order(s) for which the status is requested.

C. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

58.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ReqForOrdRstsRpt>	[1..1]		C6, C7	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		4236
	RequestDetails <ReqDtls>	[1..*]		C8	4237
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]			4239
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..2]	±		4240
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..2]	±		4240
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		4240
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[0..*]			4240
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4242
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		4242
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4242
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4242
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4243
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4243
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C5	4243
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4243
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4244
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4244
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4244
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4244
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4244
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4245
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4245
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C4	4245
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4247
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4247
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4249
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4250
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4250
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4251
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4251
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4251
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4251
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4252
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4252
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C3	0

58.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C4 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C5 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C6 OtherReferenceGuideline

RequestDetails/Reference/OtherReference should be used to reference an order instruction or cancellation 'message' sent in a proprietary way or used for a system reference. If RequestDetails/Reference/OtherReference is present, RequestDetails/Reference/OtherReference/MessageName must contain 'fax' or 'phone' or 'email', etc.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C7 PreviousReferenceGuideline

If RequestDetails/Reference/PreviousReference/MessageName is present, it must contain 502 or must start with setr.001, setr.002, setr.004, setr.005, setr.007, setr.008, setr.010, setr.011, setr.013 or setr.014 and RequestDetails/Reference/PreviousReference/Reference must contain the reference of a message in this list.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C8 ReferenceElementRule

One of the elements (Reference, RelatedReference, OrderReference) must be present.

C9 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

58.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

58.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

58.4.2 RequestDetails <ReqDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information to identify the order(s) for which the status is requested.

Impacted by: C8 "ReferenceElementRule"

RequestDetails <ReqDtls> contains the following **MessageAndBusinessReference15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]			4239
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..2]	±		4240
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..2]	±		4240
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		4240
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[0..*]			4240
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4242
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		4242
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4242
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4242
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4243
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4243
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C5	4243
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4243
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4244
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4244
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4244
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4244
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4244
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4245
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		4245
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C4	4245
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4247
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4247
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4249
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4250
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4250
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4251
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4251
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4251
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4251
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4252
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4252

Constraints

- **ReferenceElementRule**

One of the elements (Reference, RelatedReference, OrderReference) must be present.

58.4.2.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References87Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..2]	±		4240
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..2]	±		4240

58.4.2.1.1 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>*Presence:* [1..2]*Definition:* Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.**PreviousReference <PrvsRef>** contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

58.4.2.1.2 OtherReference <OthrRef>*Presence:* [1..2]*Definition:* Reference to a linked proprietary message or reference of a system that was previously received.**OtherReference <OthrRef>** contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

58.4.2.2 RelatedReference <RltdRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference to a linked message that was previously received.**RelatedReference <RltdRef>** contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

58.4.2.3 OrderReference <OrdRef>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifiers of one or more individual order instructions or individual order cancellation requests.

OrderReference <OrdrRef> contains the following **InvestmentFundOrder12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4242
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		4242
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4242
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4242
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4243
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4243
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C5	4243
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4243
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4244
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4244
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4244
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4244
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4244
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4245
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4245
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C4	4245
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4247
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4247
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4249
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4250
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4250
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4251
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4251
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4251
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4251
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4252
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4252

58.4.2.3.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

58.4.2.3.2 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

58.4.2.3.3 ClientReference <CIntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

58.4.2.3.4 CancellationReference <CxlRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

58.4.2.3.5 DealReference <DealRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**58.4.2.3.6 Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**58.4.2.3.7 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Account information of the individual order instruction or individual order cancellation request for which the status is requested.*Impacted by:* C5 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"**InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>** contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4243
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4244
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4244
	OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>	[0..*]	±		4244
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4244
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4244
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4245
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4245

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

58.4.2.3.7.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403

58.4.2.3.7.2 AccountName <AcctNm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**58.4.2.3.7.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**58.4.2.3.7.4 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

58.4.2.3.7.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.**AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

58.4.2.3.7.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrigtrElgblty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.*Datatype:* "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

58.4.2.3.7.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount6"](#) on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

58.4.2.3.7.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt> contains the following elements (see ["BlockChainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

58.4.2.3.8 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument information of the individual order or individual order cancellation request for which the status is requested.

Impacted by: [C4 "IdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4247
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4247
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4249
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4250
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4250
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4250
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4251
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtrnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4251
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4251
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4251
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4252
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4252

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

58.4.2.3.8.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4247
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4248
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Valoren <Vlrrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4249
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4249
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4250
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4250

58.4.2.3.8.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

58.4.2.3.8.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

58.4.2.3.8.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

58.4.2.3.8.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

58.4.2.3.8.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

58.4.2.3.8.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

58.4.2.3.8.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

58.4.2.3.8.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

58.4.2.3.8.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

58.4.2.3.8.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

58.4.2.3.8.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

58.4.2.3.8.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

58.4.2.3.8.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

58.4.2.3.8.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

58.4.2.3.8.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

58.4.2.3.8.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4250
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4250

58.4.2.3.8.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

58.4.2.3.8.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

58.4.2.3.8.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

58.4.2.3.8.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

58.4.2.3.8.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

58.4.2.3.8.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

58.4.2.3.8.6 SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

58.4.2.3.8.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

58.4.2.3.8.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

58.4.2.3.8.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C9 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4252
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4252

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

58.4.2.3.8.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

58.4.2.3.8.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

58.4.3 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C3 "ExtensionRule"](#)

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see ["Extension1"](#) on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

59 setr.047.001.03 SubscriptionOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03

59.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The SubscriptionOrderConfirmationCancellationInstruction message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to cancel a previously sent SubscriptionOrderConfirmation.

Usage

To request the cancellation of one or more individual order executions, the order reference and deal reference of each individual order execution in the original SubscriptionOrderConfirmation are specified in the order reference and deal reference elements respectively. The message identification of the SubscriptionOrderConfirmation message in which the individual order execution was conveyed may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended. The AmendmentIndicator is used to specify whether the subscription order confirmation cancellation is to be followed by an amendment. An amendment of a subscription order confirmation is carried out by sending a SubscriptionOrderConfirmation message in which the AmendmentIndicator contains the value 'true'.

Outline

The SubscriptionOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03 MessageDefinition is composed of 8 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. AmendmentIndicator

Indicates whether a confirmation amendment message will follow the confirmation cancellation instruction or not.

F. MasterReference

Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

G. OrderReferences

Identification of the individual order confirmation to be cancelled.

H. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

59.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root</i> <Document> <SbcptOrdrConfCxlInstr>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		4255
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		0
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		0
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		0
	OrderReferences <OrdrRefs>	[1..*]			4256
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		4256
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4257
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4257
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4257
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4257
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		4257
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		4257

59.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

59.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

59.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

59.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

59.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

59.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

59.4.5 AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a confirmation amendment message will follow the confirmation cancellation instruction or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

59.4.6 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

59.4.7 OrderReferences <OrdRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of the individual order confirmation to be cancelled.

OrderReferences <OrdRefs> contains the following **InvestmentFundOrder14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		4256
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4257
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4257
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4257
	CancellationReference <CxIRef>	[0..1]	Text		4257
	CancellationReason <CxIRsn>	[0..1]	±		4257

59.4.7.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

59.4.7.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**59.4.7.3 DealReference <DealRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**59.4.7.4 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**59.4.7.5 CancellationReference <CxlRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order confirmation cancellation, as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**59.4.7.6 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reason for the cancellation of the confirmation.**CancellationReason <CxlRsn>** contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationReason31Choice" on page 5189 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5190
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5191

59.4.8 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

60 setr.049.001.03 SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03

60.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmationCancellationInstruction message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to cancel a previously sent SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmation.

Usage

To request the cancellation of one or more individual order executions, the order reference and deal reference of each individual order execution in the original SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmation are specified in the order reference and deal reference elements respectively. The message identification of the SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmation message in which the individual order execution was conveyed may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended. The AmendmentIndicator is used to specify whether the subscription bulk order confirmation cancellation is to be followed by an amendment. An amendment of a subscription bulk order confirmation is carried out by sending a SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmation message in which the AmendmentIndicator contains the value 'true'.

Outline

The SubscriptionBulkOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03 MessageDefinition is composed of 8 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. AmendmentIndicator

Indicates whether a confirmation amendment message will follow the confirmation cancellation instruction or not.

F. MasterReference

Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

G. OrderReferences

Identification of the individual order confirmation to be cancelled.

H. CopyDetails

Message is a copy.

60.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <SbcptBlkOrdRConfCxlInstr>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		4261
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4262
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4262
	OrderReferences <OrdRRefs>	[1..*]			4262
	OrderReference <OrdRRef>	[1..1]	Text		4262
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4263
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4263
	NoncelIdentification <NoncelId>	[0..1]	Text		4263
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4263
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		4263
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		4263

60.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

60.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

60.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

60.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

60.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

60.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

60.4.5 AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a confirmation amendment message will follow the confirmation cancellation instruction or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

60.4.6 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

60.4.7 OrderReferences <OrdRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of the individual order confirmation to be cancelled.

OrderReferences <OrdRefs> contains the following **InvestmentFundOrder14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		4262
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4263
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4263
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4263
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4263
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		4263

60.4.7.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

60.4.7.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**60.4.7.3 DealReference <DealRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**60.4.7.4 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**60.4.7.5 CancellationReference <CxIRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order confirmation cancellation, as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**60.4.7.6 CancellationReason <CxIRsn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reason for the cancellation of the confirmation.**CancellationReason <CxIRsn>** contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationReason31Choice" on page 5189 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5190
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5191

60.4.8 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Message is a copy.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnIRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

61 setr.051.001.03 RedemptionOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03

61.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The RedemptionOrderConfirmationCancellationInstruction message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to cancel a previously sent RedemptionOrderConfirmation.

Usage

To request the cancellation of one or more individual order executions, the order reference and deal reference of each individual order execution in the original RedemptionOrderConfirmation are specified in the order reference and deal reference elements respectively. The message identification of the RedemptionOrderConfirmation message in which the individual order execution was conveyed may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended. The AmendmentIndicator is used to specify whether the redemption order confirmation cancellation is to be followed by an amendment. An amendment of a redemption order confirmation is carried out by sending a RedemptionOrderConfirmation message in which the AmendmentIndicator contains the value 'true'.

Outline

The RedemptionOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03 MessageDefinition is composed of 8 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. AmendmentIndicator

Indicates whether a confirmation amendment message will follow the confirmation cancellation instruction or not.

F. MasterReference

Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

G. OrderReferences

Identification of the individual order confirmation to be cancelled.

H. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

61.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <RedOrdConfCxlInstr>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		4267
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		0
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4268
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		0
	OrderReferences <OrdRefs>	[1..*]			4268
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		4268
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4269
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4269
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4269
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4269
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		4269
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		4269

61.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

61.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

61.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "MessageIdentification1" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

61.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference11" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

61.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

61.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

61.4.5 AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a confirmation amendment message will follow the confirmation cancellation instruction or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

61.4.6 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

61.4.7 OrderReferences <OrdRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of the individual order confirmation to be cancelled.

OrderReferences <OrdRefs> contains the following **InvestmentFundOrder14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		4268
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4269
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4269
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4269
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4269
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		4269

61.4.7.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

61.4.7.2 ClientReference <ClntRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**61.4.7.3 DealReference <DealRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**61.4.7.4 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**61.4.7.5 CancellationReference <CxIRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order confirmation cancellation, as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**61.4.7.6 CancellationReason <CxIRsn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reason for the cancellation of the confirmation.**CancellationReason <CxIRsn>** contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationReason31Choice" on page 5189 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5190
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5191

61.4.8 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

62 setr.053.001.03 RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03

62.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmationCancellationInstruction message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to cancel a previously sent RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmation.

Usage

To request the cancellation of one or more individual order executions, the order reference and deal reference of each individual order execution in the original RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmation are specified in the order reference and deal reference elements respectively. The message identification of the RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmation message in which the individual order execution was conveyed may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended. The AmendmentIndicator is used to specify whether the redemption order confirmation cancellation is to be followed by an amendment. An amendment of a redemption order confirmation is carried out by sending a RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmation message in which the AmendmentIndicator contains the value 'true'.

Outline

The RedemptionBulkOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03 MessageDefinition is composed of 8 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. AmendmentIndicator

Indicates whether a confirmation amendment message will follow the confirmation cancellation instruction or not.

F. MasterReference

Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

G. OrderReferences

Identification of the individual order confirmation to be cancelled.

H. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

62.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <RedBlkOrdRConfCxlInstr></i>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		4273
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		0
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		0
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4274
	OrderReferences <OrdRRefs>	[1..*]			0
	OrderReference <OrdRRef>	[1..1]	Text		4274
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4275
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4275
	NoncelIdentification <NoncelId>	[0..1]	Text		4275
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4275
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		4275
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		4275

62.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

62.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

62.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

62.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

62.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

62.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

62.4.5 AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a confirmation amendment message will follow the confirmation cancellation instruction or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

62.4.6 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

62.4.7 OrderReferences <OrdRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of the individual order confirmation to be cancelled.

OrderReferences <OrdRefs> contains the following **InvestmentFundOrder14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		4274
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4275
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4275
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4275
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4275
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		4275

62.4.7.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

62.4.7.2 ClientReference <CIntRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**62.4.7.3 DealReference <DealRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**62.4.7.4 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**62.4.7.5 CancellationReference <CxlRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order confirmation cancellation, as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**62.4.7.6 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reason for the cancellation of the confirmation.**CancellationReason <CxlRsn>** contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationReason31Choice" on page 5189 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5190
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5191

62.4.8 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

63 setr.055.001.03 SwitchOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03

63.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The SwitchOrderConfirmationCancellationInstruction message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to cancel a previously sent SwitchOrderConfirmation.

Usage

To request the cancellation of one or more individual order executions, the order reference and deal reference of each individual order execution in the original SwitchOrderConfirmation are specified in the order reference and deal reference elements respectively. The message identification of the SwitchOrderConfirmation message in which the individual order execution was conveyed may also be quoted in PreviousReference but this is not recommended. The AmendmentIndicator is used to specify whether the switch order confirmation cancellation is to be followed by an amendment. An amendment of a switch order confirmation is carried out by sending a SwitchOrderConfirmation message in which the AmendmentIndicator contains the value 'true'.

Outline

The SwitchOrderConfirmationCancellationInstructionV03 MessageDefinition is composed of 8 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. PoolReference

Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

C. PreviousReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

D. RelatedReference

Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

E. AmendmentIndicator

Indicates whether a confirmation amendment message will follow the confirmation cancellation instruction or not.

F. MasterReference

Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

G. OrderReferences

Identification of the individual order confirmation to be cancelled.

H. CopyDetails

Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

63.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root</i> <Document> <SwchOrdRConfCxlInstr>	[1..1]			
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	PoolReference <PoolRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[0..*]	±		0
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		0
	AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		0
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		0
	OrderReferences <OrdRRefs>	[1..*]			0
	OrderReference <OrdRRef>	[1..1]	Text		4280
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4281
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4281
	NoncelIdentification <NoncelId>	[0..1]	Text		4281
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4281
	CancellationReason <CxlRsn>	[0..1]	±		4281
	CopyDetails <CpyDtls>	[0..1]	±		0

63.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

63.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

63.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

63.4.2 PoolReference <PoolRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collective reference identifying a set of messages.

PoolReference <PoolRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

63.4.3 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

63.4.4 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference10"](#) on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

63.4.5 AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a confirmation amendment message will follow the confirmation cancellation instruction or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

63.4.6 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

63.4.7 OrderReferences <OrdRefs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Identification of the individual order confirmation to be cancelled.

OrderReferences <OrdRefs> contains the following **InvestmentFundOrder14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		4280
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4281
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4281
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4281
	CancellationReference <CxIRef>	[0..1]	Text		4281
	CancellationReason <CxIRsn>	[0..1]	±		4281

63.4.7.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

63.4.7.2 ClientReference <CIntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

63.4.7.3 DealReference <DealRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

63.4.7.4 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

63.4.7.5 CancellationReference <CxlRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order confirmation cancellation, as assigned by the confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

63.4.7.6 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation of the confirmation.

CancellationReason <CxlRsn> contains one of the following elements (see "CancellationReason31Choice" on page 5189 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5190
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5191

63.4.8 CopyDetails <CpyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

CopyDetails <CpyDtls> contains the following elements (see "CopyInformation5" on page 4817 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnIRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

64 setr.057.001.03 OrderConfirmationStatusReportV03

64.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The OrderConfirmationStatusReport message is sent by an instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to the executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to report the status of an order confirmation or an order confirmation amendment.

Usage

The OrderConfirmationStatusReport message is used to report on the status of one or more individual:

- subscription confirmations,
- subscription confirmation amendments,
- redemption confirmations,
- redemption confirmation amendments,
- switch order confirmations,
- switch order confirmation amendments.

One of the following statuses can be reported:

- confirmation rejected, or,
- amendment rejected, or,
- sent to next party, or,
- communication problem with next party, or,
- confirmation accepted, or,
- confirmation received.

It is likely that the OrderConfirmationStatusReport is only sent by the order instructing party to the order executing party to reject an order confirmation or to reject an order confirmation amendment, although if an intermediary party is used, the statuses sent to next party and communication problem with next party are also likely be used. The statuses confirmation accepted and confirmation received would only be used in the event the order executing party sends a RequestForOrderConfirmationStatusReport message and one of the other statuses does not apply.

If the status being reported is either confirmation rejected or amendment rejected, then a reason for the rejection must be given.

The individual order confirmation or confirmation amendment for which the status is given is identified with its order reference. The message identification of the message in which the individual order

confirmation or confirmation amendment was conveyed may also be quoted in RelatedReference, but this is not recommended.

Outline

The OrderConfirmationStatusReportV03 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. Reference

Reference to the message or communication that was previously received.

C. IndividualOrderConfirmationDetailsReport

Status report details of an individual order confirmation.

D. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

64.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <OrdrConfStsRpt>	[1..1]		C5, C7	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]	±		0
	IndividualOrderConfirmationDetailsReport <IndvOrdrConfDtlsRpt>	[1..*]			4288
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4290
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		4290
	Confirmation <Conf>	[1..1]			4290
{Or	ConfirmationRejected <ConfRjctd>	[1..10]	±	C8	4291
Or	AmendmentRejected <AmdmntRjctd>	[1..10]	±	C8	4291
Or}	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4292
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4292
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4292
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4292
	StatusInitiator <StsIntr>	[0..1]	±		4292
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C6	4293
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4293
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4293
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4294
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4294
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4294
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4294
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4295
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4295
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C4	4295
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4297
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4297
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4299
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4300
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4300
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4300
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4300
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4300
	ClassType <ClsstP>	[0..1]	Text		4300
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4301
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4301
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4301
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4301
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4302
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4302
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C3	0

64.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C4 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C5 MessageNameAndReferenceGuideline

If Reference/RelatedReference/MessageName or Reference/OtherReference/MessageName is present, it must contain 502 or must start with setr.047, setr.049, setr.051, setr.053, setr.055, setr.058 and Reference/RelatedReference/Reference must contain the message reference of a message in this list.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C6 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C7 OtherReferenceGuideline

OtherReference should be used to reference an order confirmation cancellation 'message' sent in a proprietary way or used for a system reference. If OtherReference is present, OtherReference/MessageName must contain 'fax' or 'phone' or 'email', etc.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C8 ReasonElementRule

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

C9 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

64.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

64.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "MessageIdentification1" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

64.4.2 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the message or communication that was previously received.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following elements (see "References64Choice" on page 4551 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[1..2]	±		4551
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..2]	±		4551

64.4.3 IndividualOrderConfirmationDetailsReport <IndvOrdRConfDtlsRpt>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Status report details of an individual order confirmation.

IndividualOrderConfirmationDetailsReport <IndvOrdRConfDtlsRpt> contains the following **IndividualOrderConfirmationStatusAndReason3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4290
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		4290
	Confirmation <Conf>	[1..1]			4290
{Or	ConfirmationRejected <ConfRjctd>	[1..10]	±	C8	4291
Or	AmendmentRejected <AmdmntRjctd>	[1..10]	±	C8	4291
Or}	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4292
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4292
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4292
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4292
	StatusInitiator <StsIntr>	[0..1]	±		4292
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C6	4293
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4293
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4293
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4294
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4294
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4294
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4294
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4295
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4295
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C4	4295
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4297
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4297
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4299
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4300
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4300
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4300
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4300
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4300
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		4300
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4301
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4301
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4301
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4301
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4302
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4302

64.4.3.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

64.4.3.2 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

64.4.3.3 Confirmation <Conf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the order confirmation cancellation.

Confirmation <Conf> contains one of the following **ConfirmationStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ConfirmationRejected <ConfRjctd>	[1..10]	±	C8	4291
Or	AmendmentRejected <AmdmntRjctd>	[1..10]	±	C8	4291
Or}	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4292

64.4.3.3.1 ConfirmationRejected <ConfRjctd>

Presence: [1..10]

Definition: Status of the order confirmation is rejected.

Impacted by: C8 "ReasonElementRule"

ConfirmationRejected <ConfRjctd> contains the following elements (see "ConfirmationRejectedStatus2" on page 5191 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			5191
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5192
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5194
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5194

Constraints

- **ReasonElementRule**

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

64.4.3.3.2 AmendmentRejected <AmdmntRjctd>

Presence: [1..10]

Definition: Status of the order confirmation amendment is rejected.

Impacted by: C8 "ReasonElementRule"

AmendmentRejected <AmdmntRjctd> contains the following elements (see "ConfirmationRejectedStatus2" on page 5191 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			5191
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5192
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5194
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5194

Constraints

- **ReasonElementRule**

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

64.4.3.3.3 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the order confirmation is accepted or received or sent to next party or there is a communication problem with next party. There is no reason attached.

Datatype: "OrderConfirmationStatus1Code" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
STNP	SentToNextParty	Order confirmation or order confirmation cancellation instruction or order confirmation amendment has been sent to the next party, eg, the next intermediary.
CPNP	CommunicationProblemNextParty	Communication problems with the next party.
COAC	ConfirmationAccepted	Order confirmation or order confirmation amendment is accepted.
CREC	ConfirmationReceived	Order confirmation or order confirmation amendment is received, ie, technical validation of the message is ok, and the message is now at the receiving side.

64.4.3.4 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of an order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

64.4.3.5 DealReference <DealRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

64.4.3.6 NonceIdentification <Nonceld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

64.4.3.7 StatusInitiator <StsInitr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the status of the order confirmation.

StatusInitiator <StsIntr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

64.4.3.8 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account information of the individual order confirmation for which the status is given.

Impacted by: C6 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4293
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4293
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4294
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4294
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4294
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4294
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4295
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4295

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

64.4.3.8.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

64.4.3.8.2 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

64.4.3.8.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

64.4.3.8.4 OwnerIdentification <Ownrld>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <Ownrld> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

64.4.3.8.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

64.4.3.8.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Datatype: "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

64.4.3.8.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount6"](#) on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

64.4.3.8.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlIt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlickChainAdrOrWlIt> contains the following elements (see ["BlockChainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

64.4.3.9 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial instrument information of the individual order confirmation for which the status is given.

Impacted by: [C4 "IdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4297
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4297
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4299
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4300
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4300
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4300
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4300
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4300
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4300
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4301
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtrnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4301
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4301
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4301
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4302
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4302

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

64.4.3.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4297
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4298
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4299
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4299
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4300
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4300

64.4.3.9.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

64.4.3.9.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

64.4.3.9.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

64.4.3.9.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

64.4.3.9.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

64.4.3.9.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

64.4.3.9.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

64.4.3.9.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

64.4.3.9.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

64.4.3.9.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

64.4.3.9.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

64.4.3.9.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

64.4.3.9.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

64.4.3.9.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

64.4.3.9.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

64.4.3.9.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4300
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4300

64.4.3.9.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

64.4.3.9.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

64.4.3.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

64.4.3.9.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

64.4.3.9.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

64.4.3.9.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

64.4.3.9.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

64.4.3.9.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

64.4.3.9.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

64.4.3.9.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C9 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4302
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4302

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

64.4.3.9.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat42Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

64.4.3.9.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

64.4.4 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C3 "ExtensionRule"](#)

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see ["Extension1"](#) on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

65 **setr.058.001.03**

RequestForOrderConfirmationStatusReportV03

65.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The RequestForOrderConfirmationStatusReport message is sent by an executing party, for example, a transfer agent, to the instructing party, for example, an investment manager or its authorised representative, to request the status of one or more order confirmations.

Usage

The RequestForOrderConfirmationStatusReport message is used to request the status of either:

- one or several individual order confirmations, or,
- one or several order confirmation messages.

The response to a RequestForOrderConfirmationStatusReport message is the OrderConfirmationStatusReport message.

When the RequestForOrderConfirmationStatusReport message is used to request the status of several individual order confirmations or one or more order confirmation messages, the executing party may receive several OrderConfirmationStatusReport messages from the instructing party.

When the RequestForOrderConfirmationStatusReport is used to request the status of one or more individual order confirmations, each individual order confirmation is identified with its order reference. The message identification of the message in which the individual order confirmation was conveyed may also be quoted in PreviousReference.

When the RequestForOrderConfirmationStatusReport is used to request the status of an order confirmation message, then the message identification of the order confirmation message is identified in PreviousReference.

Outline

The RequestForOrderConfirmationStatusReportV03 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MessageIdentification

Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

B. RequestDetails

Information to identify the order confirmation for which the status is requested.

C. Extension

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

65.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <ReqForOrdRConfStsRpt>	[1..1]		C6, C7	
	MessageIdentification <MsgId>	[1..1]	±		0
	RequestDetails <ReqDtls>	[1..*]		C8	4307
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]			4309
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..2]	±		4310
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..2]	±		4310
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		4310
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[0..*]			4310
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4312
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[1..1]	Text		4312
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4312
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4312
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4313
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4313
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C5	4313
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4313
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4314
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4314
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4314
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4314
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4314
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4315
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4315
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C4	4315
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4317
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4317
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4319
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4320
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4320
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4321
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4321
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4321
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4321
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4322
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4322
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C3	0

65.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 ExtensionRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

C4 IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C5 OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

C6 OtherReferenceGuideline

RequestDetails/Reference/OtherReference should be used to reference an order instruction or cancellation 'message' sent in a proprietary way or used for a system reference. If RequestDetails/Reference/OtherReference is present, RequestDetails/Reference/OtherReference/MessageName must contain 'fax' or 'phone' or 'email', etc.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C7 PreviousReferenceGuideline

If RequestDetails/Reference/PreviousReference/MessageName is present, it must contain 502 or must start with setr.047, setr.049, setr.051, setr.053, or setr.055 and RequestDetails/Reference/PreviousReference/Reference must contain the reference of a message in this list.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C8 ReferenceElementRule

One of the elements (Reference, RelatedReference, OrderReference) must be present.

C9 SeriesElementRule

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

65.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

65.4.1 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference that uniquely identifies the message from a business application standpoint.

MessageIdentification <MsgId> contains the following elements (see "[MessageIdentification1](#)" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

65.4.2 RequestDetails <ReqDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information to identify the order confirmation for which the status is requested.

Impacted by: C8 "ReferenceElementRule"

RequestDetails <ReqDtls> contains the following **MessageAndBusinessReference15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[0..1]			4309
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..2]	±		4310
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..2]	±		4310
	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[0..1]	±		4310
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[0..*]			4310
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4312
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		4312
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4312
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4312
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4313
	Nonceldentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4313
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C5	4313
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4313
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4314
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4314
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4314
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4314
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4314
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4315
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWllt>	[0..1]	±		4315
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C4	4315
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4317
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4317
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4319
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4320
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4320
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4321
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4321
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4321
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4321
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4322
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4322

Constraints

- **ReferenceElementRule**

One of the elements (Reference, RelatedReference, OrderReference) must be present.

65.4.2.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.

Reference <Ref> contains one of the following **References87Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..2]	±		4310
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..2]	±		4310

65.4.2.1.1 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>*Presence:* [1..2]*Definition:* Reference to a linked message that was previously sent.**PreviousReference <PrvsRef>** contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

65.4.2.1.2 OtherReference <OthrRef>*Presence:* [1..2]*Definition:* Reference to a linked proprietary message or reference of a system that was previously received.**OtherReference <OthrRef>** contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

65.4.2.2 RelatedReference <RltdRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference to a linked message that was previously received.**RelatedReference <RltdRef>** contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference10](#)" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

65.4.2.3 OrderReference <OrdRef>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifiers of one or more individual order instructions or individual order cancellation requests.

OrderReference <OrdrRef> contains the following **InvestmentFundOrder12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4312
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[1..1]	Text		4312
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4312
	CancellationReference <CxlRef>	[0..1]	Text		4312
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4313
	Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>	[0..1]	Text		4313
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]		C5	4313
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4313
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4314
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4314
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4314
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4314
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4314
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4315
	BlockchainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4315
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..1]		C4	4315
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4317
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4317
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4319
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4320
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4320
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4321
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4321
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4321
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4321
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4322
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4322

65.4.2.3.1 MasterReference <MstrRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference assigned to a set of orders or trades in order to link them together.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**65.4.2.3.2 OrderReference <OrdRef>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order, as assigned by the instructing party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**65.4.2.3.3 ClientReference <ClntRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of the order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**65.4.2.3.4 CancellationReference <CxlRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order cancellation, as assigned by the instructing party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403

65.4.2.3.5 DealReference <DealRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier for the order execution, as assigned by the confirming party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**65.4.2.3.6 Nonceldidentification <Nonceld>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification of a random or semi-random number used once (NONCE) generated in the frame of a cryptographic communication.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**65.4.2.3.7 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Account information of the individual order instruction or individual order cancellation request for which the status is requested.*Impacted by:* C5 "OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule"**InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>** contains the following **InvestmentAccount81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4313
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4314
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4314
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..*]	±		4314
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4314
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4314
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4315
	BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>	[0..1]	±		4315

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility2Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if one or more of the parties identified in OwnerIdentification is/are the originator of the order.

65.4.2.3.7.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403

65.4.2.3.7.2 AccountName <AcctNm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**65.4.2.3.7.3 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**65.4.2.3.7.4 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.**OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

65.4.2.3.7.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.**AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

65.4.2.3.7.6 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrigtrElgblty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.*Datatype:* "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

65.4.2.3.7.7 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sub-account of the master or omnibus account.**SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>** contains the following elements (see ["SubAccount6"](#) on page 4642 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

65.4.2.3.7.8 BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.**BlockChainAddressOrWallet <BlckChainAdrOrWlt>** contains the following elements (see ["BlockChainAddressWallet3"](#) on page 4846 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

65.4.2.3.8 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Financial instrument information of the individual order or individual order cancellation request for which the status is requested.*Impacted by:* [C4 "IdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrument107** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4317
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4317
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4319
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4320
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4320
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4320
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4321
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtrnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4321
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4321
	SeriesIdentification <SrsId>	[0..1]		C9	4321
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4322
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4322

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

65.4.2.3.8.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **SecurityIdentification46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4317
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4318
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Valoren <Vlrrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or	DTI <DTI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4319
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4319
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4320
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4320

65.4.2.3.8.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

65.4.2.3.8.1.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

65.4.2.3.8.1.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

65.4.2.3.8.1.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

65.4.2.3.8.1.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

65.4.2.3.8.1.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

65.4.2.3.8.1.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

65.4.2.3.8.1.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

65.4.2.3.8.1.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

65.4.2.3.8.1.10 Dutch <Dtch>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Datatype: "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392

65.4.2.3.8.1.11 Valoren <Vlrn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Datatype: "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399

65.4.2.3.8.1.12 Sicovam <SCVM>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Datatype: "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397

65.4.2.3.8.1.13 Belgian <Belgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Datatype: "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390

65.4.2.3.8.1.14 Common <Cmon>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Datatype: "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393

65.4.2.3.8.1.15 DTI <DTI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

65.4.2.3.8.1.16 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId> contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4320
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4320

65.4.2.3.8.1.16.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

65.4.2.3.8.1.16.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

65.4.2.3.8.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

65.4.2.3.8.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

65.4.2.3.8.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

65.4.2.3.8.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer

policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

65.4.2.3.8.6 SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

65.4.2.3.8.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

65.4.2.3.8.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

65.4.2.3.8.9 SeriesIdentification <SrsId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a series.

Impacted by: C9 "SeriesElementRule"

SeriesIdentification <SrsId> contains the following **Series1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SeriesDate <SrsDt>	[0..1]	±		4322
	SeriesName <SrsNm>	[0..1]	Text		4322

Constraints

- **SeriesElementRule**

Either SeriesDate or SeriesName must be present. Both may be present.

65.4.2.3.8.9.1 SeriesDate <SrsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issue date of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription order, if known.

SeriesDate <SrsDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat42Choice](#)" on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

65.4.2.3.8.9.2 SeriesName <SrsNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund series. It is typically applicable to a redemption order, subscription order confirmation or redemption order confirmation, but may be specified in the subscription, if known.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

65.4.3 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: [C3 "ExtensionRule"](#)

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

66 Message Items Types

66.1 MessageComponents

66.1.1 Account

66.1.1.1 SecuritiesAccount19

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4323
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4323
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4323

66.1.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.1.1.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of securities account.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

66.1.1.1.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the account.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.1.2 ConfirmationType1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a confirmation type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4324
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4324

66.1.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Confirmation type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AccountManagementType2Code" on page 5271

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCO	AccountOpening	Refers to an account opening instruction message.
ACCM	AccountModification	Refers to an account modification instruction message.
GACC	GetAccountDetails	Refers to a get account details message.

66.1.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Confirmation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.1.3 AccountOpeningType1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the account opening type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4324
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4325

66.1.1.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of account opening instruction expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AccountOpeningType1Code" on page 5272

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEWA	NewAccountOpening	Account request is to open a new account.
SUPA	SupplementaryAccountOpening	Account request is to open a supplementary account, that is, based on an existing account.

66.1.1.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of account opening instruction expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.1.4 Account23

Definition: Business relationship between two entities; one entity is the account owner, the other entity is the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		4325
	RelatedAccountDetails <RltdAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4325

66.1.1.4.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.1.4.2 RelatedAccountDetails <RltdAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the account to which the existing account is to be linked.

RelatedAccountDetails <RltdAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.1.5 GenericAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

66.1.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max34Text" on page 5403

66.1.1.5.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326

66.1.1.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 5300

66.1.1.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.1.5.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.1.6 AccountType2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the type of account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4327
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4327

66.1.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of account expressed as a code.

Datatype: "FundCashAccount4Code" on page 5305

CodeName	Name	Definition
HEDG	HedgeFund	Hedge fund account.
CPFO	PensionFundOrdinary	Central Provident Fund (CPF) ordinary account.
CPFS	PensionFundSpecial	Central Provident Fund (CPF) special account.
SRSA	RetirementScheme	Supplementary Retirement Scheme (SRS) account.
CSDO	CSDOmnibusAccount	Account operated by a CSD in cross-CSD settlement context.
TOFF	TechnicalOffsetAccount	Account operated by a CSD in a direct holding market context.
ICSA	InterCSDAccount	Account operated by a CSD for settlement of securities legs for instructions involving internal CSDs.
CSDM	CSDMirrorAccount	Account operated by a CSD for mirroring positions.
CSDP	CSDParticipantAccount	Account owned by a CSD participant.
PPEN	PrivatePensionScheme	Private pension account.
CPEN	WorkplacePensionSchema	Workplace or company pension account.

66.1.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of account expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.2 Account Identification

66.1.2.1 AccountIdentification3

Definition: Identification of the account expressed with a data source scheme.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4328
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4328
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		4328

66.1.2.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4328 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4329

66.1.2.1.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the information.

Datatype: "[Max8Text](#)" on page 5404

66.1.2.1.3 Information <Inf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "[Exact4AlphaNumericText](#)" on page 5402

66.1.2.2 AccountIdentification1

Definition: Unique identifier of an account, as assigned by the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4329

66.1.2.2.1 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier for an account. It is assigned by the account servicer using a proprietary identification scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[SimpleIdentificationInformation](#)" on page 4555 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4555

66.1.2.3 SubAccount5

Definition: Business relationship between two entities; one entity is the account owner, the other entity is the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4329
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4329
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4329

66.1.2.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.2.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.2.3.3 Characteristic <Chrtc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies additional properties of the account.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.2.4 AccountIdentificationAndName5

Definition: Identification of the account expressed with a name and an account number.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4330
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4330

66.1.2.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification4Choice](#)" on page 4330 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	4330
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4331

66.1.2.4.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.2.5 AccountIdentification4Choice

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	4330
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4331

66.1.2.5.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: [C19 "IBAN"](#)

Datatype: "[IBAN2007Identifier](#)" on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

66.1.2.5.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

66.1.2.6 InvestmentAccount69

Definition: Account between an investor(s) and a fund manager or a fund. The account can contain holdings in any investment fund or investment fund class managed (or distributed) by the fund manager, within the same fund family.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4331
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		4332
	Servicer <Svcr>	[0..1]	±		4332

66.1.2.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.2.6.2 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are

registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.2.6.3 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.2.6.4 Servicer <Svcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

Servicer <Svcr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification132" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

66.1.2.7 SubAccountIdentification5

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4332
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4333
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4333
	BalanceForSubAccount <BalForSubAcct>	[0..*]	±	C1, C8, C5	4333

66.1.2.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountIdentificationFormatChoice](#)" on page 4335 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SimpleIdentification <SmpId>	[1..1]	±		4335
Or	IdentificationAndPurpose <IdAndPurp>	[1..1]			4335
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4336
	Purpose <Purp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4336
Or}	IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4336

66.1.2.7.2 FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities in the account are fungible, ie, interchangeable.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.2.7.3 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.2.7.4 BalanceForSubAccount <BalForSubAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account.

Impacted by: [C1 "AccruedInterestAmountSignRule"](#), [C8 "BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule"](#), [C5 "AggregateQuantityGuideline"](#)

BalanceForSubAccount <BalForSubAcct> contains the following elements (see "AggregateBalanceInformation4" on page 4369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>	[1..1]	±		4371
	AvailableQuantity <AvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4371
	NotAvailableQuantity <NotAvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4371
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4372
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4372
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4372
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4372
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4373
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4373
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		4373
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4374
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]	±	C15	4374
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4375
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4375
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4376
	BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace <BalAtSfkpgPlc>	[0..*]		C2, C6	4376
	AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>	[1..1]	±		4377
	AvailableQuantity <AvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4378
	NotAvailableQuantity <NotAvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4378
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4378
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4378
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4379
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4379
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4379
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4380
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[1..1]	±		4380
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]	±	C15	4380
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4381
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4381

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4382

Constraints

- **AccruedInterestAmountSignRule**

if AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

- **AggregateQuantityGuideline**

The AggregateQuantity should be the sum of AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity if AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity are both present.

- **BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule**

If SafekeepingPlace is present, then BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace is not allowed.

66.1.2.8 AccountIdentificationFormatChoice

Definition: Choice between formats for account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SimpleIdentification <SmplId>	[1..1]	±		4335
Or	IdentificationAndPurpose <IdAndPurp>	[1..1]			4335
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4336
	Purpose <Purp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4336
Or}	IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4336

66.1.2.8.1 SimpleIdentification <SmplId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

SimpleIdentification <SmplId> contains the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification1](#)" on [page 4328](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4329

66.1.2.8.2 IdentificationAndPurpose <IdAndPurp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account expressed with an account number and a code.

IdentificationAndPurpose <IdAndPurp> contains the following **AccountIdentificationAndPurpose** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4336
	Purpose <Purp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4336

66.1.2.8.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4328 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4329

66.1.2.8.2.2 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the purpose of the account.

Datatype: "[SecuritiesAccountPurposeType1Code](#)" on page 5359

CodeName	Name	Definition
MARG	Margin	Account is used when financing is done by the broker.
SHOR	ShortSale	Account is used for short sale orders.
ABRD	Abroad	Account is located in a financial institution outside the country where the transaction is taking place.
CEND	Centralised	Account and all its related positions are held in one location.
DVPA	CashDVP	Account is used for settlement upon delivery, or a collection on a delivery basis.
PHYS	Physical	Account is used for physical domestic safekeeping.

66.1.2.8.3 IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account expressed with a data source scheme, a code used within the data source scheme and the account identification.

IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS> contains the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification3](#)" on page 4328 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4328
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4328
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		4328

66.1.2.9 Account7

Definition: Business relationship between two entities; one entity is the account owner, the other entity is the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4337
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4337

66.1.2.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4328 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4329

66.1.2.9.2 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution servicing an account and assigning the account identifier to the account owner.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 4887 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4887
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4888
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4888

66.1.2.10 SubAccountIdentification3

Definition: Account to or from which a securities entry is made.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4338
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4338
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4338
	BalanceForSubAccount <BalForSubAcct>	[0..*]	±	C1, C6	4338

66.1.2.10.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountIdentificationFormatChoice](#)" on page 4335 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SimpleIdentification <SmpIId>	[1..1]	±		4335
Or	IdentificationAndPurpose <IdAndPurp>	[1..1]			4335
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4336
	Purpose <Purp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4336
Or}	IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4336

66.1.2.10.2 FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities in the account are fungible, ie, interchangeable.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.2.10.3 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.2.10.4 BalanceForSubAccount <BalForSubAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account.

Impacted by: C1 "AccruedInterestAmountSignRule", C6 "BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule"

BalanceForSubAccount <BalForSubAcct> contains the following elements (see "AggregateBalanceInformation3" on page 4391 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>	[1..1]	±		4392
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4392
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[1..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4393
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4393
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4393
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4394
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4394
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		4394
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4395
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[1..*]	±	C15	4395
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4396
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4396
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4397
	BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace <BalAtSfkpgPlc>	[0..*]	±	C2	4397

Constraints

- **AccruedInterestAmountSignRule**

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

- **BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule**

If SafekeepingPlace is present, then BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace is not allowed.

66.1.2.11 CashAccountIdentification8Choice

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	±		4339
Or}	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C19	4340

66.1.2.11.1 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4326 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			4326
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4326
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4326
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4326

66.1.2.11.2 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: [C19 "IBAN"](#)

Datatype: ["IBAN2007Identifier"](#) on page 5394

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

66.1.3 Address

66.1.3.1 CommunicationAddress6

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			4341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4341
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4341
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342

66.1.3.1.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of communication address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4341
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4341

66.1.3.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType1Code" on page 5276

CodeName	Name	Definition
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.

66.1.3.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.3.1.2 Email <Email>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "[Max256Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.3.1.3 Phone <Phne>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "[PhoneNumber](#)" on page 5405

66.1.3.1.4 Mobile <Mob>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "[PhoneNumber](#)" on page 5405

66.1.3.1.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "[PhoneNumber](#)" on page 5405

66.1.3.1.6 TelexAddress <TlxAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for a telex machine.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.3.1.7 URLAddress <URLAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example, used over the www (HTTP) service.

Datatype: "[Max256Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.4 Amount

66.1.4.1 DateAndAmount2

Definition: Date and amount.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

66.1.4.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount is declared or registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.4.1.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.4.2 DateAndAmount1

Definition: Date and amount.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4344

66.1.4.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount is declared or registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.4.2.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.4.3 InitialAmount1Choice

Definition: Choice of an initial amount or number of pre-paid instalments.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	InitialNumberOfInstalments <InitlNbOfInstlmts>	[1..1]	Quantity		4344
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4344

66.1.4.3.1 InitialNumberOfInstalments <InitlNbOfInstlmts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of pre-paid instalment periods at the time the investment plan is created.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.4.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount to be paid or redeemed at the time the investment plan is created.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.4.4 RoundingParameters1

Definition: Parameters applied to a fractional number.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RoundingModulus <RndgMdlus>	[0..1]	Quantity		4345
	RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4345

66.1.4.4.1 RoundingModulus <RndgMdlus>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Float value specifying the value to which rounding is required, eg, 10 means round to a multiple of 10 units/shares, 0.5 means round to a multiple of 0.5 units/shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.4.4.2 RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rounding direction applied to fractional numbers, eg, round up.

Datatype: "RoundingDirection1Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.
STAN	RoundToNearest	Round up or down to the nearest whole number.
DIST	IssueFraction	Do not round.

66.1.5 Balance

66.1.5.1 BalanceQuantity1Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the balance information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4346
Or}	QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4346

66.1.5.1.1 Quantity <Qty>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Total quantity of financial instruments of the balance.**Quantity <Qty>** contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5142
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5142

66.1.5.1.2 QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Total quantity of financial instruments of the balance.**QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification6](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4553
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		4553
	Balance <Bal>	[1..1]	Quantity		4553

66.1.5.2 StatementOfInvestmentFundTransactions2*Definition:* Information about a statement of investment fund transactions.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls>	[0..1]			4348
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4348
	StatementPeriod <StmntPrd>	[1..1]	±		4348
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4348
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4349
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4349
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4349
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		4350
	InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4350
	TransactionOnAccount <TxOnAcct>	[0..*]			4350
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4351
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4352
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4352
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4352
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4352
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4352
	TransactionDetails <TxDtls>	[1..*]	±	C9, C10	4352
	BalanceByPage <BalByPg>	[0..1]	±		4354
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[1..1]		C8	4354
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4355
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4355
	TransactionOnSubAccount <TxOnSubAcct>	[0..*]			4355
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4357
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4357
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4357
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4357
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4357
	TransactionDetails <TxDtls>	[1..*]	±	C9, C10	4357
	BalanceByPage <BalByPg>	[0..1]	±		4359
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C16	4359

Constraints

- **TransactionOnAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule**

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either TransactionOnAccount or SubAccountDetails must be present. If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then TransactionOnAccount and SubAccountDetails are not allowed.

66.1.5.2.1 StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: General information related to the investment fund statement of transactions that is being cancelled.

StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls> contains the following **Statement8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4348
	StatementPeriod <StmntPrd>	[1..1]	±		4348
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4348
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4349
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4349
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4349
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		4350

66.1.5.2.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.5.2.1.2 StatementPeriod <StmntPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period on which the statement is reporting.

StatementPeriod <StmntPrd> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriodDetails" on page 4464 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464

66.1.5.2.1.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Creation date of the statement.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.5.2.1.4 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Datatype: "EventFrequency1Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.

66.1.5.2.1.5 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies if the statement is complete or only contains changes.

Datatype: "StatementUpdateTypeCode" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Statement is complete.
DELT	Delta	Statement contains changes only.

66.1.5.2.1.6 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.5.2.1.7 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the statement.

Datatype: ["Max5NumericText"](#) on page 5404

66.1.5.2.2 InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to an investment account of the statement that is being cancelled.

InvestmentAccountDetails <InvstmtAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see ["InvestmentAccount25"](#) on page 4662 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4662
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4662
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4662
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..10]	±		4663
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4663

66.1.5.2.3 TransactionOnAccount <TxOnAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Creation/cancellation of investment units on the books of the fund or its designated agent, as a result of executing an investment fund order.

TransactionOnAccount <TxOnAcct> contains the following **InvestmentFundTransactionsByFund2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4351
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4352
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4352
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4352
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4352
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4352
	TransactionDetails <TxDtls>	[1..*]	±	C9, C10	4352
	BalanceByPage <BalByPg>	[0..1]	±		4354

66.1.5.2.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification3Choice](#)" on page 5139 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]	±		5141

66.1.5.2.3.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**66.1.5.2.3.3 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about a financial instrument to help identify the instrument.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.5.2.3.4 SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Form, ie, ownership, of the security, eg, registered or bearer.*Datatype:* "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

66.1.5.2.3.5 ClassType <ClsTp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, eg, front end or back end, an income policy, eg, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer policy, eg, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, eg, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.5.2.3.6 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Income policy relating to a class type, ie, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.*Datatype:* "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

66.1.5.2.3.7 TransactionDetails <TxDtls>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Process of buying, selling, switching or transferring fund units.

Impacted by: C9 "TransactionTypeLegExecutionIdentificationRule", C10
 "TransactionTypeLegIdentificationRule"

TransactionDetails <TxDtls> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentFundTransaction3" on page 4717 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TransactionType <TxTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4719
Or	ExtendedTransactionType <XtndedTxTp>	[1..1]	Text		4720
Or	CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4720
Or}	ExtendedCorporateActionEventType <XtndedCorpActnEvtTp>	[1..1]	Text		4722
	BookingStatus <BookgSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4722
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		4723
	SettledTransactionIndicator <SttldTxInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4724
	RegisteredTransactionIndicator <RegdTxInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4724
	UnitsQuantity <UnitsQty>	[1..1]	±		4724
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4724
	Reversal <Rvsl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4724
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4725
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4725
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4725
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4725
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4726
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			4726
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4726
Or}	ExtendedType <XtndedTp>	[1..1]	Text		4727
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		4727
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4728

Constraints

- **TransactionTypeLegExecutionIdentificationRule**

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is not allowed.

- **TransactionTypeLegIdentificationRule**

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegIdentification is not allowed.

66.1.5.2.3.8 BalanceByPage <BalByPg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of the financial instrument for this specific statement page.

BalanceByPage <BalByPg> contains the following elements (see "[PaginationBalance1](#)" on page 4400 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FirstOpeningBalance <FrstOpngBal>	[0..1]	±		4400
Or}	IntermediaryOpeningBalance <IntrmyOpngBal>	[0..1]	±		4400
{Or	FinalClosingBalance <FnlClsgBal>	[0..1]	±		4401
Or}	IntermediaryClosingBalance <IntrmyClsgBal>	[0..1]	±		4401

66.1.5.2.4 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sub-account of the safekeeping or investment account.

Impacted by: C8 "TransactionOnSubAccountRule"

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following **SubAccountIdentification6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4355
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4355
	TransactionOnSubAccount <TxOnSubAcct>	[0..*]			4355
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4357
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4357
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4357
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4357
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4357
	TransactionDetails <TxDtls>	[1..*]	±	C9, C10	4357
	BalanceByPage <BalByPg>	[0..1]	±		4359

Constraints

- **TransactionOnSubAccountRule**

If ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then TransactionOnSubAccount must be present. If ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then TransactionOnSubAccount is not allowed.

66.1.5.2.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountIdentificationFormatChoice](#)" on page 4335 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SimpleIdentification <SmpId>	[1..1]	±		4335
Or	IdentificationAndPurpose <IdAndPurp>	[1..1]			4335
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4336
	Purpose <Purp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4336
Or}	IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4336

66.1.5.2.4.2 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.5.2.4.3 TransactionOnSubAccount <TxOnSubAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Creation/cancellation of investment units on the books of the fund or its designated agent, as a result of executing an investment fund order.

TransactionOnSubAccount <TxOnSubAcct> contains the following **InvestmentFundTransactionsByFund2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4356
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4357
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4357
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4357
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4357
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4357
	TransactionDetails <TxDtls>	[1..*]	±	C9, C10	4357
	BalanceByPage <BalByPg>	[0..1]	±		4359

66.1.5.2.4.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification3Choice](#)" on page 5139 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]	±		5141

66.1.5.2.4.3.2 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the financial instrument in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**66.1.5.2.4.3.3 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about a financial instrument to help identify the instrument.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.5.2.4.3.4 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Form, ie, ownership, of the security, eg, registered or bearer.*Datatype:* "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

66.1.5.2.4.3.5 ClassType <ClsTp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, eg, front end or back end, an income policy, eg, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer policy, eg, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, eg, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.5.2.4.3.6 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Income policy relating to a class type, ie, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.*Datatype:* "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

66.1.5.2.4.3.7 TransactionDetails <TxDtIs>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Process of buying, selling, switching or transferring fund units.

Impacted by: C9 "TransactionTypeLegExecutionIdentificationRule", C10
"TransactionTypeLegIdentificationRule"

TransactionDetails <TxDtls> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentFundTransaction3" on page 4717 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TransactionType <TxTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4719
Or	ExtendedTransactionType <XtndedTxTp>	[1..1]	Text		4720
Or	CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4720
Or}	ExtendedCorporateActionEventType <XtndedCorpActnEvtTp>	[1..1]	Text		4722
	BookingStatus <BookgSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4722
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	OrderDateTime <OrdDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		4723
	SettledTransactionIndicator <SttldTxInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4724
	RegisteredTransactionIndicator <RegdTxInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4724
	UnitsQuantity <UnitsQty>	[1..1]	±		4724
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4724
	Reversal <Rvsl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4724
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4725
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4725
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4725
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4725
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4726
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			4726
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4726
Or}	ExtendedType <XtndedTp>	[1..1]	Text		4727
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		4727
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4728

Constraints

- **TransactionTypeLegExecutionIdentificationRule**

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is not allowed.

- **TransactionTypeLegIdentificationRule**

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegIdentification is not allowed.

66.1.5.2.4.3.8 BalanceByPage <BalByPg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of the financial instrument for this specific statement page.

BalanceByPage <BalByPg> contains the following elements (see "[PaginationBalance1](#)" on page 4400 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FirstOpeningBalance <FrstOpngBal>	[0..1]	±		4400
Or}	IntermediaryOpeningBalance <IntrmyOpngBal>	[0..1]	±		4400
{Or	FinalClosingBalance <FnlClsgBal>	[0..1]	±		4401
Or}	IntermediaryClosingBalance <IntrmyClsgBal>	[0..1]	±		4401

66.1.5.2.5 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C16 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "[Extension1](#)" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

66.1.5.3 SubBalanceInformation2

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding of a single security within the overall position held in the securities account, eg, sub-balance per status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4360
{Or	SubBalanceType <SubBalTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4360
Or}	ExtendedSubBalanceType <XtndedSubBalTp>	[1..1]	Text		4362
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4362

66.1.5.3.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "[SubBalanceQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 4398 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4398
Or	QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4399
Or}	QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlby>	[1..1]			4399
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4399
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlbyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4400

66.1.5.3.2 SubBalanceType <SubBalTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either SubBalanceType or ExtendedSubBalanceType must be present, but not both.

Definition: Reason for the sub-balance.

Datatype: "[SecuritiesBalanceType1Code](#)" on page 5359

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLOK	Blocked	Balance of securities that are blocked or frozen. A financial instrument may be unavailable due to external circumstances such as a court order, death of beneficiary or account owner, or bankruptcy.
BORR	Borrowed	Balance of securities that have been borrowed from another party.
COLI	CollateralIn	Balance of securities that belong to a third party and that are held for the purpose of collateralisation.
COLO	CollateralOut	Balance of securities that belong to the safekeeping account indicated within this message, and are deposited with a third party for the purpose of collateralisation.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LOAN	OnLoan	Balance of securities that have been loaned to a third party.
MARG	DerivativesMargin	Balance of securities that are used as collateral for derivatives.
PDMT	PendingDeliveryMatchedBalance	Balance of securities pending delivery that have been matched. This is only applicable in a CSD to participant communication.
PRMT	PendingReceiptMatchedBalance	Balance of securities pending receipt that have been matched. This is only applicable in a CSD to participant communication.
PRUM	PendingReceiptUnmatchedBalance	Balance of securities pending receipt that are unmatched. This is only applicable in a CSD to participant communication.
PECA	PendingCorporateAction	Balance of securities, before ex-date, that are involved in a corporate action (CA). Securities blocked due to a CA, for example, proxy, in escrow, are to be identified in the BLOK sub-balance.
PEND	PendingDelivery	Balance of securities that are pending delivery.
PENR	PendingReceipt	Balance of securities that are pending receipt.
PLED	Pledged	Balance of securities that are pledged, for example, a financial instrument is unavailable because it has been used or given as a guarantee.
PDUM	PendingDeliveryUnmatchedBalance	Balance of securities pending delivery that are unmatched. This is only applicable in a CSD to participant communication.
REGO	OutForRegistration	Balance of securities currently being processed by the institution responsible for registering the new beneficial owner (or nominee) of securities after a transaction has settled.
RSTR	Restricted	Balance of securities that may only be sold under certain conditions or require legal documents.
OTHR	Unclassified	Balance of securities that is unclassified, ie, is not identified with one of the existing sub-balance types.
TRAN	InTransshipment	Balance of physical securities that are in transshipment, eg, in the process of being transferred from one depository or agent to another.
DRAW	Drawn	Balance of securities that are drawn for redemption.
WDOC	WaitingDocumentation	Financial instrument is unavailable due to missing or incomplete documentation

CodeName	Name	Definition
		pertaining to the account, or due to a missing or incomplete order.
BTRA	BeingTransferred	Financial instrument is unavailable as a result of a transfer order, pending movement in the shareholders' register.

66.1.5.3.3 ExtendedSubBalanceType <XtndedSubBalTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either SubBalanceType or ExtendedSubBalanceType must be present, but not both.

Definition: Reason a security is not available or additional information about the financial instrument for which the balance is given, for example, unregistered, registered in nominee name.

Datatype: "Extended350Code" on page 5402

66.1.5.3.4 AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding of a single security within the overall position held in a securities account, eg, sub-balance per status.

AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalBalanceInformation2" on page 4367 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4368
{Or	SubBalanceType <SubBalTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4368
Or}	ExtendedSubBalanceType <XtndedSubBalTp>	[1..1]	Text		4369

66.1.5.4 AggregateBalancePerSafekeepingPlace4

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account at a specified place of safekeeping.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AggregateBalance <AggtBal>	[1..1]	±		4363
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4363
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[1..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4363
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4364
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4364
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4365
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4365
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[1..1]	±		4365
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[1..*]	±	C15	4366
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4366
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4367
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4367

Constraints

- **AccruedInterestAmountSignRule**

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

66.1.5.4.1 AggregateBalance <AggtBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of financial instrument for the referenced holding.

AggregateBalance <AggtBal> contains one of the following elements (see "[BalanceQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 4345 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4346
Or}	QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4346

66.1.5.4.2 DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the number of days used for calculating the accrued interest amount.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.5.4.3 HoldingValue <HldgVal>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Total value of a balance of the securities account for a specific financial instrument, expressed in one or more currencies.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.4.4 PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous total value of a balance of the securities account for a specific financial instrument, expressed in one or more currencies.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.4.5 AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest amount that has accrued in between coupon payment periods.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.4.6 **AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>**

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the accrued interest is a positive or negative amount.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

66.1.5.4.7 **BookValue <BookVal>**

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of a security, as booked in an account. Book value is often different from the current market value of the security.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269](#)

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.4.8 **SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Securities Depository (ICSD).

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormatChoice" on page 5133 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]		C13	5133
	PlaceSafekeeping <PlcSfkpg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5134
	Narrative <Nrrtv>	[0..1]	Text		5134
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		5134
Or	IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5135
Or}	IdentificationAsCountry <IdAsCtry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5135

66.1.5.4.9 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Price of the financial instrument in one or more currencies.

Impacted by: C15 "ValueRule"

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "PriceInformation2" on page 5118 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5118
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5118
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5119
Or}	ExtendedType <XtndedTp>	[1..1]	Text		5120
	SourceOfPrice <SrcOfPric>	[0..1]			5120
{Or	LocalMarketPlace <LclMktPlc>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5120
Or	NonLocalMarketPlace <NonLclMktPlc>	[1..1]	±		5120
Or}	PlaceAsDSS <PlcAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5121
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	±		5121
	Yielded <Yldd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5121

Constraints

- **ValueRule**

If Type is not MRKT, then Value may not be expressed with UnknownIndicator.

66.1.5.4.10 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency exchange related to a securities order.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following elements (see "ForeignExchangeTerms6" on page 4530 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4531
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4531
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4531
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4531
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4531

66.1.5.4.11 BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtIs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding of a single security within the overall position held in a securities account, eg, sub-balance per status.

BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtIs> contains the following elements (see "SubBalanceInformation2" on page 4359 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4360
{Or	SubBalanceType <SubBalTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4360
Or}	ExtendedSubBalanceType <XtndedSubBalTp>	[1..1]	Text		4362
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtIs>	[0..*]	±		4362

66.1.5.4.12 AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtIs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account.

AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtIs> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalBalanceInformation2" on page 4367 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4368
{Or	SubBalanceType <SubBalTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4368
Or}	ExtendedSubBalanceType <XtndedSubBalTp>	[1..1]	Text		4369

66.1.5.5 AdditionalBalanceInformation2

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding of a single security within the overall position held in the securities account, eg, sub-balance per status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4368
{Or	SubBalanceType <SubBalTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4368
Or}	ExtendedSubBalanceType <XtndedSubBalTp>	[1..1]	Text		4369

66.1.5.5.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "[SubBalanceQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 4398 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4398
Or	QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4399
Or}	QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlbtly>	[1..1]			4399
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4399
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlbtlyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4400

66.1.5.5.2 SubBalanceType <SubBalTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either SubBalanceType or ExtendedSubBalanceType must be present, but not both.

Definition: Reason a security is not available or additional information about the financial instrument for which the balance is given, for example, unregistered, registered in nominee name.

Datatype: "[SecuritiesBalanceType2Code](#)" on page 5361

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLEN	TaxExempt	Balance of tax-exempt securities.
DIRT	NonTaxExempt	Balance of taxable securities.
NOMI	Registered	Balance of securities that are registered (in the name of a nominee or of the beneficial owner).
OTHR	Unclassified	Balance of securities that is unclassified, ie, is not identified with one of the existing sub-balance types.
SPOS	StreetPosition	Balance of securities that remain registered in the name of the prior beneficial owner of securities.
UNRG	Unregistered	Balance of securities that could not be registered due to foreign ownership limitation.

66.1.5.5.3 ExtendedSubBalanceType <XtndedSubBalTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either SubBalanceType or ExtendedSubBalanceType must be present, but not both.

Definition: Reason a security is not available or additional information about the financial instrument for which the balance is given, for example, unregistered, registered in nominee name.

Datatype: "Extended350Code" on page 5402

66.1.5.6 AggregateBalanceInformation4

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account. A securities balance is calculated from the sum of securities' receipts minus the sum of securities' deliveries.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>	[1..1]	±		4371
	AvailableQuantity <AvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4371
	NotAvailableQuantity <NotAvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4371
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4372
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4372
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4372
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4372
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4373
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4373
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		4373
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4374
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]	±	C15	4374
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4375
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4375
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4376
	BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace <BalAtSfkpgPlc>	[0..*]		C2, C6	4376
	AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>	[1..1]	±		4377
	AvailableQuantity <AvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4378
	NotAvailableQuantity <NotAvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4378
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4378
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4378
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4379
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4379
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4379
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4380
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[1..1]	±		4380
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]	±	C15	4380
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4381
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4381
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4382

Constraints

- **AccruedInterestAmountSignRule**

if AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

- **AggregateQuantityGuideline**

The AggregateQuantity should be the sum of AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity if AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity are both present.

- **BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule**

If SafekeepingPlace is present, then BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace is not allowed.

66.1.5.6.1 AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of financial instrument for the referenced holding.

AggregateQuantity <AggtQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[BalanceQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 4345 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4346
Or}	QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4346

66.1.5.6.2 AvailableQuantity <AvlblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total quantity of financial instrument for the referenced holding that is available.

AvailableQuantity <AvlblQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[BalanceQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 4345 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4346
Or}	QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4346

66.1.5.6.3 NotAvailableQuantity <NotAvlblQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total quantity of financial instrument for the referenced holding that is not available.

NotAvailableQuantity <NotAvlblQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[BalanceQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 4345 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4346
Or}	QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4346

66.1.5.6.4 DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the number of days used for calculating the accrued interest amount.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.5.6.5 HoldingValue <HldgVal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Total value of a balance of the securities account for a specific financial instrument, expressed in one or more currencies.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.6.6 PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous total value of a balance of the securities account for a specific financial instrument, expressed in one or more currencies.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.6.7 AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest amount that has accrued in between coupon payment periods.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.6.8 AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the accrued interest is a positive or negative amount.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

66.1.5.6.9 BookValue <BookVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of a security, as booked in an account. Book value is often different from the current market value of the security.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.6.10 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormatChoice" on page 5133 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]		C13	5133
	PlaceSafekeeping <PlcSfkpg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5134
	Narrative <Nrrtv>	[0..1]	Text		5134
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		5134
Or	IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5135
Or}	IdentificationAsCountry <IdAsCtry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5135

66.1.5.6.11 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security held on the account for which the balance is calculated.

Impacted by: C12 "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument13" on page 4517 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4517
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4518
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4518
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		4518
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4519
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4519

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

66.1.5.6.12 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Price of the financial instrument in one or more currencies.

Impacted by: C15 "ValueRule"

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "PriceInformation2" on page 5118 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5118
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5118
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5119
Or}	ExtendedType <XtndedTp>	[1..1]	Text		5120
	SourceOfPrice <SrcOfPric>	[0..1]			5120
{Or	LocalMarketPlace <LclMktPlc>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5120
Or	NonLocalMarketPlace <NonLclMktPlc>	[1..1]	±		5120
Or}	PlaceAsDSS <PlcAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5121
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	±		5121
	Yielded <Yldd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5121

Constraints

- **ValueRule**

If Type is not MRKT, then Value may not be expressed with UnknownIndicator.

66.1.5.6.13 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency exchange related to a securities order.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls> contains the following elements (see "ForeignExchangeTerms6" on page 4530 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4531
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4531
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4531
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4531
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4531

66.1.5.6.14 BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding of a single security within the overall position held in a securities account, eg, sub-balance per status.

BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubBalanceInformation2" on page 4359 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4360
{Or	SubBalanceType <SubBalTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4360
Or}	ExtendedSubBalanceType <XtndedSubBalTp>	[1..1]	Text		4362
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4362

66.1.5.6.15 AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding of a single security within the overall position held in a securities account, eg, sub-balance per status.

AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalBalanceInformation2" on page 4367 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4368
{Or	SubBalanceType <SubBalTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4368
Or}	ExtendedSubBalanceType <XtndedSubBalTp>	[1..1]	Text		4369

66.1.5.6.16 BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace <BalAtSfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account at a specified place of safekeeping.

Impacted by: C2 "AccruedInterestAmountSignRule", C6 "AggregateQuantityGuideline"

BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace <BalAtSfkpgPlc> contains the following **AggregateBalancePerSafekeepingPlace3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>	[1..1]	±		4377
	AvailableQuantity <AvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4378
	NotAvailableQuantity <NotAvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4378
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4378
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4378
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4379
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4379
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4379
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4380
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[1..1]	±		4380
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]	±	C15	4380
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4381
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4381
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4382

Constraints

- **AccruedInterestAmountSignRule**

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

- **AggregateQuantityGuideline**

The AggregateQuantity should be the sum of AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity if AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity are both present.

66.1.5.6.16.1 AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of financial instrument for the referenced holding.

AggregateQuantity <AggtQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[BalanceQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 4345 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4346
Or}	QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4346

66.1.5.6.16.2 AvailableQuantity <AvlblQty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total quantity of financial instrument for the referenced holding that is available.**AvailableQuantity <AvlblQty>** contains one of the following elements (see ["BalanceQuantity1Choice"](#) on page 4345 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4346
Or}	QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4346

66.1.5.6.16.3 NotAvailableQuantity <NotAvlblQty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total quantity of financial instrument for the referenced holding that is not available.**NotAvailableQuantity <NotAvlblQty>** contains one of the following elements (see ["BalanceQuantity1Choice"](#) on page 4345 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4346
Or}	QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4346

66.1.5.6.16.4 DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the number of days used for calculating the accrued interest amount.*Datatype:* ["Number"](#) on page 5400**66.1.5.6.16.5 HoldingValue <HldgVal>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Total value of a balance of the securities account for a specific financial instrument, expressed in one or more currencies.*Impacted by:* [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5269**Constraints**

- ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.6.16.6 PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous total value of a balance of the securities account for a specific financial instrument, expressed in one or more currencies.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.6.16.7 AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest amount that has accrued in between coupon payment periods.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.6.16.8 AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the accrued interest is a positive or negative amount.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

66.1.5.6.16.9 BookValue <BookVal>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Value of a security, as booked in an account. Book value is often different from the current market value of the security.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.6.16.10 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormatChoice" on page 5133 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]		C13	5133
	PlaceSafekeeping <PlcSfkpg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5134
	Narrative <Nrrtv>	[0..1]	Text		5134
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		5134
Or	IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5135
Or}	IdentificationAsCountry <IdAsCtry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5135

66.1.5.6.16.11 PriceDetails <PricDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Price of the financial instrument in one or more currencies.*Impacted by:* C15 "ValueRule"

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "[PriceInformation2](#)" on page 5118 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5118
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5118
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5119
Or}	ExtendedType <XtndedTp>	[1..1]	Text		5120
	SourceOfPrice <SrcOfPric>	[0..1]			5120
{Or	LocalMarketPlace <LclMktPlc>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5120
Or	NonLocalMarketPlace <NonLclMktPlc>	[1..1]	±		5120
Or}	PlaceAsDSS <PlcAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5121
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	±		5121
	Yielded <Yldd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5121

Constraints

- **ValueRule**

If Type is not MRKT, then Value may not be expressed with UnknownIndicator.

66.1.5.6.16.12 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency exchange related to a securities order.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls> contains the following elements (see "[ForeignExchangeTerms6](#)" on page 4530 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4531
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4531
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4531
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4531
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4531

66.1.5.6.16.13 BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding of a single security within the overall position held in a securities account, eg, sub-balance per status.

BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubBalanceInformation2" on page 4359 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4360
{Or	SubBalanceType <SubBalTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4360
Or}	ExtendedSubBalanceType <XtndedSubBalTp>	[1..1]	Text		4362
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4362

66.1.5.6.16.14 AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account.

AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalBalanceInformation2" on page 4367 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4368
{Or	SubBalanceType <SubBalTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4368
Or}	ExtendedSubBalanceType <XtndedSubBalTp>	[1..1]	Text		4369

66.1.5.7 CustodyStatementOfHoldings2

Definition: Information about a custody statement of holdings.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatementGeneralDetails <StmtGnlDtls>	[0..1]			4383
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4384
	StatementDateTime <StmtDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4384
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4384
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4384
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		4385
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4385
	StatementBasis <StmtBsis>	[1..1]	±		4385
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		4385
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4386
	BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct>	[0..*]	±	C1, C8, C5	4386
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..*]	±		4388
	TotalValues <TtlVals>	[0..1]	±		4388
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C16	4388

Constraints

- **BalanceForAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule**

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either BalanceForAccount or SubAccountDetails is mandatory. If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then BalanceForAccount and SubAccountDetails may be present.

66.1.5.7.1 StatementGeneralDetails <StmtGnlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: General information related to the custody statement of holdings that is being cancelled.

StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls> contains the following **Statement7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4384
	StatementDateTime <StmntDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4384
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4384
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4384
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		4385
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4385
	StatementBasis <StmntBsis>	[1..1]	±		4385
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		4385

66.1.5.7.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.5.7.1.2 StatementDateTime <StmntDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of the statement.

StatementDateTime <StmntDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.5.7.1.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preparation date of the statement.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.5.7.1.4 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "[FrequencyCodeAndDSSCode1Choice](#)" on page 5129 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FrequencyAsCode <FrqcyAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5129
Or}	FrequencyAsDSS <FrqcyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5130

66.1.5.7.1.5 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the report is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[StatementUpdateTypeCodeAndDSSCodeChoice](#)" on page 5163 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StatementUpdateTypeAsCode <StmntUpdTpAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5163
Or}	StatementUpdateTypeAsDSS <StmntUpdTpAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5164

66.1.5.7.1.6 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.5.7.1.7 StatementBasis <StmntBsis>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of balance on which the statement is prepared.

StatementBasis <StmntBsis> contains one of the following elements (see "[StatementBasisCodeAndDSSCodeChoice](#)" on page 5162 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StatementBasisAsCode <StmntBsisAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5163
Or}	StatementBasisAsDSS <StmntBsisAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5163

66.1.5.7.1.8 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the statement.

Datatype: "[Max5NumericText](#)" on page 5404

66.1.5.7.2 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Safekeeping or investment account of the statement that is being cancelled.**AccountDetails <AcctDtls>** contains the following elements (see ["SafekeepingAccount2"](#) on page 4643 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4643
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4643
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4644
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4644
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..10]	±		4644
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		4644
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4645

66.1.5.7.3 BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account.*Impacted by:* C1 ["AccruedInterestAmountSignRule"](#), C8 ["BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule"](#), C5 ["AggregateQuantityGuideline"](#)

BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct> contains the following elements (see "AggregateBalanceInformation4" on page 4369 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>	[1..1]	±		4371
	AvailableQuantity <AvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4371
	NotAvailableQuantity <NotAvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4371
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4372
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4372
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4372
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4372
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4373
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4373
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		4373
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4374
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]	±	C15	4374
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4375
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4375
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4376
	BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace <BalAtSfkpgPlc>	[0..*]		C2, C6	4376
	AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>	[1..1]	±		4377
	AvailableQuantity <AvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4378
	NotAvailableQuantity <NotAvlblQty>	[0..1]	±		4378
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4378
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4378
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4379
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4379
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4379
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4380
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[1..1]	±		4380
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]	±	C15	4380
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4381
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4381

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4382

Constraints

- **AccruedInterestAmountSignRule**

if AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

- **AggregateQuantityGuideline**

The AggregateQuantity should be the sum of AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity if AvailableQuantity and NotAvailableQuantity are both present.

- **BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule**

If SafekeepingPlace is present, then BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace is not allowed.

66.1.5.7.4 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Sub-account of the safekeeping or investment account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccountIdentification5](#)" on page 4332 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4332
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4333
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4333
	BalanceForSubAccount <BalForSubAcct>	[0..*]	±	C1, C8, C5	4333

66.1.5.7.5 TotalValues <TtlVals>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of total holdings reported.

TotalValues <TtlVals> contains the following elements (see "[TotalValueInPageAndStatement](#)" on page 4390 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalHoldingsValueOfPage <TtlHldgsValOfPg>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4391
	TotalHoldingsValueOfStatement <TtlHldgsValOfStmnt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4391

66.1.5.7.6 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C16 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

66.1.5.8 FundBalance1

Definition: Balances of units and cash derived from investment fund orders.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalCashFromUnitOrders <TtlCshFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390
	TotalCashFromCashOrders <TtlCshFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390

66.1.5.8.1 TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of units from orders placed in units.

TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.5.8.2 TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of units derived from orders placed in cash.

TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.5.8.3 TotalCashFromUnitOrders <TtlCshFrUnitOrdrs>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total amount of cash derived from orders placed as units.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.8.4 TotalCashFromCashOrders <TtlCshFrCshOrdrs>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total amount of cash from orders placed in cash.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.9 TotalValueInPageAndStatement*Definition:* Value of total holdings reported.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalHoldingsValueOfPage <TtlHldgsValOfPg>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4391
	TotalHoldingsValueOfStatement <TtlHldgsValOfStmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4391

66.1.5.9.1 TotalHoldingsValueOfPage <TtlHldgsValOfPg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total value of positions reported in this message.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.9.2 TotalHoldingsValueOfStatement <TtlHldgsValOfStmnt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total value of positions reported in this statement (a statement may comprise one or more messages).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.10 AggregateBalanceInformation3

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account. A securities balance is calculated from the sum of securities' receipts minus the sum of securities' deliveries.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>	[1..1]	±		4392
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4392
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[1..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4393
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4393
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4393
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4394
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4394
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		4394
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4395
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[1..*]	±	C15	4395
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4396
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4396
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4397
	BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace <BalAtSfkpgPlc>	[0..*]	±	C2	4397

Constraints

- **AccruedInterestAmountSignRule**

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

- **BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule**

If SafekeepingPlace is present, then BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace is not allowed.

66.1.5.10.1 AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of financial instrument for the referenced holding.

AggregateQuantity <AggtQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[BalanceQuantity1Choice](#)" on page 4345 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4346
Or}	QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4346

66.1.5.10.2 DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the number of days used for calculating the accrued interest amount.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.5.10.3 HoldingValue <HldgVal>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Total value of a balance of the securities account for a specific financial instrument, expressed in one or more currencies.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.10.4 PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous total value of a balance of the securities account for a specific financial instrument, expressed in one or more currencies.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.10.5 AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest amount that has accrued in between coupon payment periods.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.10.6 AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the accrued interest is a positive or negative amount.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

66.1.5.10.7 BookValue <BookVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of a security, as booked in an account. Book value is often different from the current market value of the security.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269](#)

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.5.10.8 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the securities are safe-kept, physically or notionally. This place can be, for example, a local custodian, a Central Securities Depository (CSD) or an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD).

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormatChoice" on page 5133 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]		C13	5133
	PlaceSafekeeping <PlcSfkpg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5134
	Narrative <Nrrtv>	[0..1]	Text		5134
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		5134
Or	IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5135
Or}	IdentificationAsCountry <IdAsCtry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5135

66.1.5.10.9 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security held on the account for which the balance is calculated.

Impacted by: C12 "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument13" on page 4517 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4517
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4518
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4518
	ClassType <ClssTp>	[0..1]	Text		4518
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4519
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4519

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

66.1.5.10.10 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Price of the financial instrument in one or more currencies.

Impacted by: C15 "ValueRule"

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following elements (see "PriceInformation2" on page 5118 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5118
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5118
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5119
Or}	ExtendedType <XtndedTp>	[1..1]	Text		5120
	SourceOfPrice <SrcOfPric>	[0..1]			5120
{Or	LocalMarketPlace <LclMktPlc>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5120
Or	NonLocalMarketPlace <NonLclMktPlc>	[1..1]	±		5120
Or}	PlaceAsDSS <PlcAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5121
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	±		5121
	Yielded <Yldd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5121

Constraints

- **ValueRule**

If Type is not MRKT, then Value may not be expressed with UnknownIndicator.

66.1.5.10.11 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency exchange related to a securities order.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls> contains the following elements (see "ForeignExchangeTerms6" on page 4530 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4531
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4531
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4531
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4531
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4531

66.1.5.10.12 BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding of a single security within the overall position held in a securities account, eg, sub-balance per status.

BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtls> contains the following elements (see "SubBalanceInformation2" on page 4359 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4360
{Or	SubBalanceType <SubBalTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4360
Or}	ExtendedSubBalanceType <XtndedSubBalTp>	[1..1]	Text		4362
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4362

66.1.5.10.13 AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding of a single security within the overall position held in a securities account, eg, sub-balance per status.

AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalBalanceInformation2" on page 4367 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4368
{Or	SubBalanceType <SubBalTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4368
Or}	ExtendedSubBalanceType <XtndedSubBalTp>	[1..1]	Text		4369

66.1.5.10.14 BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace <BalAtSfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account at a specified place of safekeeping.

Impacted by: C2 "AccruedInterestAmountSignRule"

BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace <BalAtSfkpgPlc> contains the following elements (see "AggregateBalancePerSafekeepingPlace4" on page 4362 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AggregateBalance <AggtBal>	[1..1]	±		4363
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4363
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[1..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4363
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4364
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4364
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4365
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4365
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[1..1]	±		4365
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[1..*]	±	C15	4366
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4366
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4367
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4367

Constraints

- **AccruedInterestAmountSignRule**

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

66.1.5.11 SubBalanceQuantity1Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the balance information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4398
Or	QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4399
Or}	QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlby>	[1..1]			4399
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4399
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlbyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4400

66.1.5.11.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5142
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5142

66.1.5.11.2 QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance.

QuantityAsDSS <QtyAsDSS> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification6](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4553
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		4553
	Balance <Bal>	[1..1]	Quantity		4553

66.1.5.11.3 QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlbt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance and whether the balance is available.

QuantityAndAvailability <QtyAndAvlbt> contains the following **QuantityAndAvailability** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4399
	AvailabilityIndicator <AvlbtInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4400

66.1.5.11.3.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5142
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5142

66.1.5.11.3.2 AvailabilityIndicator <AvlbtlyInd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the quantity of securities on the sub-balance is available.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.5.12 PaginationBalance1*Definition:* Balance of a financial instrument for a specific statement page.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FirstOpeningBalance <FrstOpngBal>	[0..1]	±		4400
Or}	IntermediaryOpeningBalance <IntrmyOpngBal>	[0..1]	±		4400
{Or	FinalClosingBalance <FnlClsgBal>	[0..1]	±		4401
Or}	IntermediaryClosingBalance <IntrmyClsgBal>	[0..1]	±		4401

66.1.5.12.1 FirstOpeningBalance <FrstOpngBal>*Presence:* [0..1]

Warning Either FirstOpeningBalance or IntermediaryOpeningBalance may be present, but not both.

Definition: Opening balance of the financial instrument in the statement.

FirstOpeningBalance <FrstOpngBal> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.5.12.2 IntermediaryOpeningBalance <IntrmyOpngBal>*Presence:* [0..1]

Warning Either FirstOpeningBalance or IntermediaryOpeningBalance may be present, but not both.

Definition: Opening balance of this page only. It must be the interemdiary closing balance of the previous page (part of the same statement).

IntermediaryOpeningBalance <IntrmyOpngBal> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.5.12.3 FinalClosingBalance <FnClsgBal>*Presence:* [0..1]**Warning** Either FinalClosingBalance or IntermediaryClosingBalance may be present, but not both.*Definition:* Closing balance of the financial instrument in the statement.**FinalClosingBalance <FnClsgBal>** contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.5.12.4 IntermediaryClosingBalance <IntrmyClsgBal>*Presence:* [0..1]**Warning** Either FinalClosingBalance or IntermediaryClosingBalance may be present, but not both.*Definition:* Closing Balance of this page only. Must be the interemdiary opening balance of the next page (part of the same statement).**IntermediaryClosingBalance <IntrmyClsgBal>** contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.5.13 AccountingStatementOfHoldings2*Definition:* Information about an accounting statement of holdings.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls>	[0..1]			4402
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4403
	StatementDateTime <StmntDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4403
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4403
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4404
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		4404
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4404
	StatementBasis <StmntBsis>	[1..1]	±		4404
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		4404
	AuditedIndicator <AudtdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4405
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		4405
	BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct>	[0..*]	±	C1, C6	4405
	SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>	[0..*]	±		4406
	TotalValues <TtlVals>	[0..1]	±		4407
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C16	4407

Constraints

- **BalanceForAccountOrSubAccountDetailsRule**

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either BalanceForAccount or SubAccountDetails is mandatory. If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then BalanceForAccount and SubAccountDetails may be present.

66.1.5.13.1 StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: General information related to the custody statement of holdings that is being cancelled.

StatementGeneralDetails <StmntGnlDtls> contains the following **Statement6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4403
	StatementDateTime <StmntDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4403
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4403
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4404
	UpdateType <UpdTp>	[1..1]	±		4404
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4404
	StatementBasis <StmntBsis>	[1..1]	±		4404
	ReportNumber <RptNb>	[0..1]	Text		4404
	AuditedIndicator <AudtdlInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4405

66.1.5.13.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the statement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.5.13.1.2 StatementDateTime <StmntDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of the statement.

StatementDateTime <StmntDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.5.13.1.3 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preparation date of the statement.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.5.13.1.4 Frequency <Frqcy>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "FrequencyCodeAndDSSCode1Choice" on page 5129 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FrequencyAsCode <FrqcyAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5129
Or}	FrequencyAsDSS <FrqcyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5130

66.1.5.13.1.5 UpdateType <UpdTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the report is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "StatementUpdateTypeCodeAndDSSCodeChoice" on page 5163 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StatementUpdateTypeAsCode <StmntUpdTpAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5163
Or}	StatementUpdateTypeAsDSS <StmntUpdTpAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5164

66.1.5.13.1.6 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.5.13.1.7 StatementBasis <StmntBsis>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of balance on which the statement is prepared.

StatementBasis <StmntBsis> contains one of the following elements (see "StatementBasisCodeAndDSSCodeChoice" on page 5162 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StatementBasisAsCode <StmntBsisAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5163
Or}	StatementBasisAsDSS <StmntBsisAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5163

66.1.5.13.1.8 ReportNumber <RptNb>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sequential number of the statement.

Datatype: "Max5NumericText" on page 5404

66.1.5.13.1.9 AuditedIndicator <AudtdInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement is audited.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.5.13.2 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The safekeeping or investment account of the statement that is being cancelled.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SafekeepingAccount2" on page 4643 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4643
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4643
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4644
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4644
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..10]	±		4644
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		4644
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4645

66.1.5.13.3 BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net position of a segregated holding, in a single security, within the overall position held in a securities account.

Impacted by: C1 "AccruedInterestAmountSignRule", C6 "BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule"

BalanceForAccount <BalForAcct> contains the following elements (see "[AggregateBalanceInformation3](#)" on page 4391 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AggregateQuantity <AggtQty>	[1..1]	±		4392
	DaysAccrued <DaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		4392
	HoldingValue <HldgVal>	[1..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4393
	PreviousHoldingValue <PrvsHldgVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4393
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4393
	AccruedInterestAmountSign <AcrdIntrstAmtSgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4394
	BookValue <BookVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4394
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		4394
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4395
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[1..*]	±	C15	4395
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		4396
	BalanceBreakdownDetails <BalBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4396
	AdditionalBalanceBreakdownDetails <AddtlBalBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4397
	BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace <BalAtSfkpgPlc>	[0..*]	±	C2	4397

Constraints

- **AccruedInterestAmountSignRule**

If AccruedInterestAmount is present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign must be present. If AccruedInterestAmount is not present, then AccruedInterestAmountSign may not be present.

- **BalanceAtSafekeepingPlaceRule**

If SafekeepingPlace is present, then BalanceAtSafekeepingPlace is not allowed.

66.1.5.13.4 SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: The sub-account of the safekeeping or investment account.

SubAccountDetails <SubAcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SubAccountIdentification3](#)" on page 4337 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4338
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4338
	ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4338
	BalanceForSubAccount <BalForSubAcct>	[0..*]	±	C1, C6	4338

66.1.5.13.5 TotalValues <TtlVals>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Value of total holdings reported.**TotalValues <TtlVals>** contains the following elements (see ["TotalValueInPageAndStatement"](#) on page 4390 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalHoldingsValueOfPage <TtlHldgsValOfPg>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4391
	TotalHoldingsValueOfStatement <TtlHldgsValOfStmnt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4391

66.1.5.13.6 Extension <Xtnsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.*Impacted by:* [C16 "ExtensionRule"](#)**Extension <Xtnsn>** contains the following elements (see ["Extension1"](#) on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

66.1.6 Cancellation Right**66.1.6.1 DateFormat1Choice***Definition:* Choice between the formats to express a date.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4407
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4408
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4408

66.1.6.1.1 Date <Dt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date expressed as a calendar date.*Datatype:* ["ISODate"](#) on page 5388

66.1.6.1.2 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "SettlementDate1Code" on page 5362

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASAP	AsSoonAsPossible	Transfer is to be effected as soon as possible.
ENDC	AtEndOfContract	Transfer is to be effected at the end of the contract.
WHIF	WhenAndIfIssued	Settlement takes place when the financial instrument is issued by the issuer.

66.1.6.1.3 DateTime <DtTm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date expressed as a calendar date and time.*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 5388**66.1.7 Cash****66.1.7.1 CashOutForecast6***Definition:* Cash movements out of a fund as a result of investment funds transactions, eg, redemptions or switch-out.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4409
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4409
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4409
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4409
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4410

Constraints

- AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present
 Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.7.1.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.7.1.2 SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow out, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.7.1.3 SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow out, expressed as a number of units.

SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.7.1.4 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnCshFlowInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash flow out is exceptional.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.7.1.5 AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional balances for cash amounts and number of units.

In an estimated report, the total cash derived from orders placed as a number of units is an estimated cash amount and the total number of units derived from orders placed as a cash amount is an estimated number of units.

AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal> contains the following elements (see ["FundBalance1"](#) on page 4389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalCashFromUnitOrders <TtlCshFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390
	TotalCashFromCashOrders <TtlCshFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390

66.1.7.2 CashInForecast6

Definition: Cash movements into a fund as a result of investment funds transactions, eg, subscriptions or switch-in.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4410
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4411
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4411
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4411
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4411

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.7.2.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.7.2.2 SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow in, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.7.2.3 SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow in, expressed as a number of units.

SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.7.2.4 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnCshFlowInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash flow in is exceptional.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.7.2.5 AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional balances for cash amounts and number of units.

In an estimated report, the total cash derived from orders placed as a number of units is an estimated cash amount and the total number of units derived from orders placed as a cash amount is an estimated number of units.

AdditionalBalance <AddtIBal> contains the following elements (see "FundBalance1" on page 4389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalCashFromUnitOrders <TtlCshFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390
	TotalCashFromCashOrders <TtlCshFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390

66.1.7.3 NetCashForecast3

Definition: Net cash movement to a fund as a result of investment funds transactions.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4412
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4412
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4413

66.1.7.3.1 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Net amount of the cash flow, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.7.3.2 NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Net amount, expressed as a number of units.

NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.7.3.3 FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the direction of the cash flow from the perspective of the fund.

Datatype: "[FlowDirectionType1Code](#)" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
INCG	Incoming	Amount of money received.
OUTG	Outgoing	Amount of money paid out.

66.1.7.4 NetCashForecast4

Definition: Net cash movement to a fund as a result of investment funds transactions.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4413
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4414
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4414
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4414
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4414

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.7.4.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.7.4.2 NetAmount <NetAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Net amount of the cash flow, expressed as an amount of money.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.7.4.3 NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Net amount, expressed as a number of units.

NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.7.4.4 FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the direction of the cash flow from the perspective of the fund.*Datatype:* "FlowDirectionType1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
INCG	Incoming	Amount of money received.
OUTG	Outgoing	Amount of money paid out.

66.1.7.4.5 AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional balances for cash amounts and number of units.

In an estimated report, the total cash derived from orders placed as a number of units is an estimated cash amount and the total number of units derived from orders placed as a cash amount is an estimated number of units.

AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal> contains the following elements (see "FundBalance1" on page 4389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalCashFromUnitOrders <TtlCshFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390
	TotalCashFromCashOrders <TtlCshFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390

66.1.7.5 FundDetailedConfirmedCashForecastReport3

Definition: Information about a cash forecast report.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>	[0..1]	±	C14, C15, C16	4416
	FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls>	[1..*]		C11	4417
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4419
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4419
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4419
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4419
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4420
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4420
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4421
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4421
	TotalNAVChangeRate <TtlNAVChngRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4421
	InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	4421
	CurrencyStatus <CcySts>	[0..1]	±		4422
	ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4422
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]	±		4422
	ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>	[0..1]	±		4422
	PercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <PctgOfShrClsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4423
	BreakdownByParty <BrkdwnByPty>	[0..*]	±		4423
	BreakdownByCountry <BrkdwnByCtry>	[0..*]	±		4424
	BreakdownByCurrency <BrkdwnByCcy>	[0..*]	±		4425
	BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter <BrkdwnByUsrDfndParam>	[0..*]	±	C17	4426
	NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C5	4427
	ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>	[0..1]	±		4428
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C16	4428

66.1.7.5.1 FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the fund/sub fund when the report either specifies cash flow for the fund/sub fund or for a share class of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: C14 "FundIdentification1Rule", C15 "FundIdentification2Rule", C16 "FundIdentification3Rule"

FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls> contains the following elements (see "Fund4" on page 4707 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4708
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4708
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4708
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4708
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4708
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4709
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4709
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4709
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4710
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4710
	PercentageOfFundTotalNAV <PctgOfFndTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4710

Constraints

- **FundIdentification1Rule**

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Identification is absent
Following Must be True
  /Name Must be present
  Or    /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be present
```

- **FundIdentification2Rule**

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Name is absent
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
  Or    /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be absent
```

- **FundIdentification3Rule**

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /LegalEntityIdentifier is absent
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
  Or    /Name Must be present
```

66.1.7.5.2 FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information related to the cash-in and cash-out flows for a specific trade date as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions, redemptions or switches. The information provided is sorted by pre-defined criteria such as country, institution, currency or user defined criteria.

Impacted by: C11 "ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule"

FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls> contains the following **FundCashForecast6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4419
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4419
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4419
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4419
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4420
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4420
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4421
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4421
	TotalNAVChangeRate <TtlNAVChngRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4421
	InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	4421
	CurrencyStatus <CcySts>	[0..1]	±		4422
	ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4422
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]	±		4422
	ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>	[0..1]	±		4422
	PercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <PctgOfShrClsstTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4423
	BreakdownByParty <BrkdwnByPty>	[0..*]	±		4423
	BreakdownByCountry <BrkdwnByCtry>	[0..*]	±		4424
	BreakdownByCurrency <BrkdwnByCcy>	[0..*]	±		4425
	BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter <BrkdwnByUsrDfndParam>	[0..*]	±	C17	4426
	NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C5	4427

Constraints

- ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule**

If ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then at least one or more of the following must be present:

BreakdownByParty/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByParty/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator.

66.1.7.5.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for an instance of a fund cash forecast within a fund cash forecast report as assigned by the issuer of the report.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.7.5.2.2 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and, if required, the time, at which the price has been applied.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.7.5.2.3 PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous date and time at which the price was applied.

PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.7.5.2.4 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class to which the cash flow is related.

Impacted by: C12 "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument9" on page 4493 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4493
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4494
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4494
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4494
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4495
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4495
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4495
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4495

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

66.1.7.5.2.5 TotalNAV <TtlnAV>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Total value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.7.5.2.6 PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlnAV>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Previous value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.7.5.2.7 TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of investment fund class units that have been issued.

TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.7.5.2.8 PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous total number of investment fund class units that have been issued.

PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.7.5.2.9 TotalNAVChangeRate <TtlNAVChngRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of change of the net asset value.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

66.1.7.5.2.10 InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Currency of the investment fund class.

Impacted by: [C2](#) "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.7.5.2.11 CurrencyStatus <CcySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the designation of the share class currency, that is, whether it is for onshore or offshore purposes and other information that may be required. This is typically only required for CNY funds.

CurrencyStatus <CcySts> contains the following elements (see "[CurrencyDesignation1](#)" on page 4831 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrencyDesignation <CcyDsgnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4831
	Location <Lctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4831
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4831

66.1.7.5.2.12 ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the net cash flow is exceptional.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.7.5.2.13 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price per unit of the trade date.

Price <Pric> contains the following elements (see "[UnitPrice19](#)" on page 5112 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[1..1]			5112
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5112
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5113
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5113

66.1.7.5.2.14 ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate.

ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate> contains the following elements (see "[ForeignExchangeTerms19](#)" on page 4529 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4529
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4530
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4530

66.1.7.5.2.15 PercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <PctgOfShrClssttlnav>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Net cash flow expressed as a percentage of the total NAV for the share class.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

66.1.7.5.2.16 BreakdownByParty <BrkdwnByPty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash flow by party.

BreakdownByParty <BrkdwnByPty> contains the following elements (see "BreakdownByParty3" on page 4836 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]		C1, C2	4837
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	±		4838
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		4838
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4838
	AdditionalParameters <AddtlParams>	[0..1]	±		4839
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4839
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4840
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4840
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4840
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4840
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4841
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4841
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4841
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4842
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4842
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4843
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4843
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4843
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4844
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4844

66.1.7.5.2.17 BreakdownByCountry <BrkdwnByCtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash flow by country.

BreakdownByCountry <BrkdwnByCtry> contains the following elements (see "BreakdownByCountry2" on page 4873 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4873
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4874
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4874
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4874
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4875
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4875
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4875
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4876
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4876
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4877
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4877
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4878
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4878
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4878
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4878
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4879

66.1.7.5.2.18 BreakdownByCurrency <BrkdwnByCcy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash flow by currency.

BreakdownByCurrency <BrkdwnByCcy> contains the following elements (see "BreakdownByCurrency2" on page 4880 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Currency <Ccy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4881
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4881
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4882
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4882
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4883
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4883
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4883
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4883
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4884
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4885
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4885
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4885
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4885
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4885
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4886
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4886

66.1.7.5.2.19 BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter <BrkdwnByUsrDfndParam>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash flow by a user defined parameter/s.

Impacted by: C17 "UserDefinedRule"

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter <BrkdwnByUsrDfndParam> contains the following elements (see "BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter3" on page 4855 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]		C1, C2	4856
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	±		4857
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		4857
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4858
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4858
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4858
	UserDefined <UsrDfnd>	[0..1]	±		4858
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4859
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4859
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4859
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4860
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4860
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4860
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4861
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4861
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4862
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4862
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4863
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4863
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4863
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4863
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4864

Constraints

- **UserDefinedRule**

At least one message element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) must be present.
More than one element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) may be present.

66.1.7.5.2.20 NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net cash movements per financial instrument.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls> contains the following elements (see "NetCashForecast4" on page 4413 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4413
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4414
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4414
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4414
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4414

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.7.5.3 ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows.

ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst> contains the following elements (see "NetCashForecast3" on page 4412 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4412
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4412
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4413

66.1.7.5.4 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C16 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

66.1.7.6 FundConfirmedCashForecastReport3

Definition: Information about a cash forecast report.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>	[0..*]	±	C13, C14, C15	4430
	FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C10	4432
	ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>	[0..1]	±		4433
	Extension <Xtnsn>	[0..*]	±	C16	4434

Constraints

- **ConsolidatedNetCashRule**

If ConsolidatedNetCashForecast is present, then at least one occurrence of either FundOrSubFundDetails or FundCashForecastDetails must be present. Both FundOrSubFundDetails and FundCashForecastDetails may be present.

On Condition

/ConsolidatedNetCashForecast is present

Following Must be True

/FundOrSubFundDetails[*] Must be present

Or /FundCashForecastDetails[*] Must be present

- **FundOrSubFundAndShareClassGuideline**

When using the message to provide cash in and cash out amounts for more than one fund/sub fund, and more than one share classes, (two or more FundOrSubFundDetails sequences and two or more FundCashForecastDetails sequences and used), in this usage there is no way to determine which share class belongs to which fund/sub fund from the message content itself, which may not be desirable and this type of usage should be bilaterally agreed.

- **PreviousTradeDate1Rule**

If any occurrence of FundCashForecastDetails is present, then any occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/PreviousTradeDateTime is not allowed.

On Condition

/FundCashForecastDetails[*] is present

Following Must be True

/FundOrSubFundDetails[*]/PreviousTradeDateTime Must be absent

- **TradeDate1Rule**

If any occurrence of FundCashForecastDetails is present, then any occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/TradeDateTime is not allowed.

On Condition

/FundCashForecastDetails[*] is present

Following Must be True

/FundOrSubFundDetails[*]/TradeDateTime Must be absent

- **TradeDate2Rule**

If FundCashForecastDetails is not present, then at least one occurrence of FundOrSubFundDetails/TradeDateTime must be present.

On Condition

/FundCashForecastDetails[*] is absent

Following Must be True

/FundOrSubFundDetails[*]/TradeDateTime Must be present

66.1.7.6.1 FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information about the fund/sub fund when the report either specifies cash flow for the fund/sub fund or for a share class of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: C13 "FundIdentification1Rule", C14 "FundIdentification2Rule", C15 "FundIdentification3Rule"

FundOrSubFundDetails <FndOrSubFndDtls> contains the following elements (see "Fund2" on page 4664 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4666
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4666
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4666
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4666
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4666
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4667
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4667
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4667
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4668
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4668
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4668
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4669
	PercentageOfFundTotalNAV <PctgOfFndTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4669
	CashInForecastDetails <CshInFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±		4669
	CashOutForecastDetails <CshOutFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±		4669
	NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]			4669
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4670
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4670
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4670
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4670

Constraints

• FundIdentification1Rule

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Identification is absent
Following Must be True
  /Name Must be present
Or
  /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be present
```

• FundIdentification2Rule

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Name is absent
```

Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
Or /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be absent

- **FundIdentification3Rule**

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

On Condition
 /LegalEntityIdentifier is absent
Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
Or /Name Must be present

66.1.7.6.2 FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to the cash-in and cash-out flows for a specific trade date as a result of investment fund transactions, for example, subscriptions, redemptions or switches to/from a specified investment fund.

Impacted by: C10 "ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule"

FundCashForecastDetails <FndCshFcstDtls> contains the following elements (see "FundCashForecast7" on page 4699 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4700
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4700
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4700
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4700
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4701
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4701
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4702
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4702
	TotalNAVChangeRate <TtlNAVChngRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4702
	InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	4702
	CurrencyStatus <CcySts>	[0..1]	±		4703
	ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4703
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]	±		4703
	ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>	[0..1]	±		4703
	PercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <PctgOfShrClsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4704
	CashInForecastDetails <CshInFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C3	4704
	CashOutForecastDetails <CshOutFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C4	4705
	NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C5	4705

Constraints

- **ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule**

If Exceptional NetCashFlow Indicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then CashInForecastDetails/ ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator and CashOutForecastDetails/ ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator must be present.

66.1.7.6.3 ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows.

ConsolidatedNetCashForecast <CnsltdNetCshFcst> contains the following elements (see "NetCashForecast3" on page 4412 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4412
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4412
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4413

66.1.7.6.4 Extension <Xtnsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C16 "ExtensionRule"

Extension <Xtnsn> contains the following elements (see "Extension1" on page 4835 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

66.1.8 Charge

66.1.8.1 Fees2

Definition: Amount of money associated with a service.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4435
	IndividualFee <IndvFee>	[0..*]			4435
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4436
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4436
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4437
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			4437
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4437
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4438
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4438
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4438
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4439
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4439
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			4439
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4440
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4440
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4440
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		4441

Constraints

- **FeeTaxElementRule**

One of the elements (CommercialAgreementReference, IndividualFee, IndividualTax) must be present.

66.1.8.1.1 CommercialAgreementReference <ComrcAgrmtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to the agreement established between the fund and another party. This element, amongst others, defines the conditions of the commissions.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.8.1.2 IndividualFee <IndvFee>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Individual fee (charge/commission).

IndividualFee <IndvFee> contains the following **Fee7** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4436
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4436
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4437
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			4437
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4437
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4438
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4438
	DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>	[0..1]		C16	4438
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4439
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4439
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			4439
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4440
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4440
	ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4440
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		4441

66.1.8.1.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4436
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4437

66.1.8.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundFee2Code" on page 5311

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
TRAN	TransferFee	In investment funds, a fee charged for the transfer of ownership of an investment fund.
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.
SPCN	SpecialConcessions	Fees, drawdown, or other reduction from or in addition to the deal price.

66.1.8.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of fee expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.8.1.2.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to calculate the fee.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **ChargeBasis2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4437
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4438

66.1.8.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis5Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

66.1.8.1.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee (charge/commission) basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.8.1.2.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fee amount.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C13 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.8.1.2.4 DiscountDetails <DscntDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Discount or waiver applied to the fee.

Impacted by: [C16 "DiscountElementRule"](#)

DiscountDetails <DscntDtls> contains the following **ChargeOrCommissionDiscount2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4439
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4439
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			4439
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4440
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4440

Constraints

- **DiscountElementRule**

Amount Or Rate Or Basis must be present.

Following Must be True

/Amount Must be present

Or /Rate Must be present

Or /Basis Must be present

66.1.8.1.2.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of discount or waiver.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.8.1.2.4.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of discount or waiver.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.8.1.2.4.3 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the discount or rebate.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **WaivingInstruction2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4440
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4440

66.1.8.1.2.4.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a code.

Datatype: "WaivingInstruction1Code" on page 5388

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

66.1.8.1.2.4.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of discount or waiving expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.8.1.2.5 ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that bears the fee.

Datatype: "ChargeBearer1Code" on page 5282

CodeName	Name	Definition
OUR	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
BEN	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
SHA	Shared	Under the credit transfer scenario, transaction charges on the sender's side are to be borne by the debtor; transaction charges on the receiver's side are to be borne by the creditor.

66.1.8.1.2.6 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party entitled to the amount of money resulting from the fee.**RecipientIdentification <RcptId>** contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

66.1.8.2 CostsAndCharges2*Definition:* Costs and charges associated with the distribution or selling of a financial instrument. These may be one-off or recurring charges. These may be intended (ex ante) or actual (ex post).

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExAnteReferenceDate <ExAnteRefDt>	[0..1]	Date		4442
	IndividualCostOrCharge <IndvCostOrChrg>	[1..*]		C14, C15, C31, C32	4442
	CostType <CostTp>	[1..1]			4443
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4443
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4448
	ExAnteOrExPost <ExAnteOrExPst>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4448
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4449
	Sign <Sgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4449
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4449
	ReferencePeriod <RefPrd>	[0..1]			4449
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	Date		4450
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	Date		4450
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4450
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4450

Constraints

- **ExAnteReferenceDateGuideline**

The ex-ante reference date should not be confused with the reporting date as specified in the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00050.

- **IndividualCostAndCharge1Guideline**

If ExAnteReferenceDate is present, then all repetitions of IndividualCostOrCharge must specify Ex Ante costs

66.1.8.2.1 ExAnteReferenceDate <ExAnteRefDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference date applicable to all ex ante cost and charge disclosures. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07160.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.8.2.2 IndividualCostOrCharge <IndvCostOrChrg>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Individual cost or charge associated with the distribution of selling of the financial instrument. This may be one-off or recurring. This may be ex ante (intended) or post ante (actual).

Impacted by: C14 "ExAnteOrExPost1Guideline", C15 "ExAnteOrExPost2Guideline", C31 "SignAmount1Rule", C32 "SignAmount2Rule"

IndividualCostOrCharge <IndvCostOrChrg> contains the following **IndividualCostOrCharge2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CostType <CostTp>	[1..1]			4443
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4443
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4448
	ExAnteOrExPost <ExAnteOrExPst>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4448
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4449
	Sign <Sgn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4449
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4449
	ReferencePeriod <RefPrd>	[0..1]			4449
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	Date		4450
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	Date		4450
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4450

Constraints

- **ExAnteOrExPost1Guideline**

If ExAnteOrExPost contains ANTE then CostType must be an ex ante cost or charge.

- **ExAnteOrExPost2Guideline**

If ExAnteOrExPost contains POST then CostType must be an ex post cost or charge.

- **SignAmount1Rule**

If Amount is not present, then Sign is not allowed.

On Condition

/Amount is absent

Following Must be True

/Sign Must be absent

- **SignAmount2Rule**

Sign must only be used to express a negative value for Amount.

66.1.8.2.2.1 CostType <CostTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of cost or charge.

CostType <CostTp> contains one of the following **ChargeType8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4443
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4448

66.1.8.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cost or charge expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundMiFIDFee2Code" on page 5313

CodeName	Name	Definition
BORF	BorrowingCostFund	Financing costs related to borrowing for the purposes of gearing expressed as a percentage of the NAV. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07105 and 08045.
DIS2	DistributionFee	Distribution fee. This fee is included in the total on going costs and is not included in the management fee. It is only applicable if the product has this feature. The cost reported should reflect the current running distribution fee. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07120 and 08060 and this a percentage of the NAV of the financial instrument expressed in annualised terms (rate of cost deduction to be applied).
FES3	GrossOneOffEntryCostStructured	Gross one-off entry cost for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 08010 and may be specified

CodeName	Name	Definition
		as an actual amount or a percentage of the reference value, EMT reference 08110 or 08120, and should only incorporate manufacturer costs (that is, the cost of the financial instrument) and distributor costs upfront when known by the manufacturer. It should, however, not include distribution fees added on top of the product price by distributors that is out of control of the manufacturer.
FEND	GrossOneOffMaximumEntryCostNonAcquired	Gross one-off maximum entry cost not acquired to the fund. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07020 and is a percentage of the amount to be invested. This fee is paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company. This is indicative and should be adapted by the distributor according to the agreement with the asset manager.
FES2	GrossOneOffMaximumEntryCostStructured	Gross maximum one-off entry cost for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07020 or 08120, and is the 'ask price' or 'fair value'. It may be specified as an actual amount or a percentage of the reference value, EMT reference 07150, and should only incorporate manufacturer costs (that is, the cost of the financial instrument) and distributor costs upfront when known by the manufacturer. It should, however, not include distribution fees added on top of the product price by distributors that are out of control of the manufacturer.
GOC1	GrossOngoingCosts	Gross on-going costs. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07100 and 08030 and is a percentage of the NAV of the financial product, expressed in annualised terms (rate of cost deduction to be applied). This includes management fees and distribution fees and excludes all transaction costs, incidental costs and performance fees. Costs reported should reflect current running ongoing costs. The gross on-going costs is expressed as a percentage of the NAV of the financial instrument per annum.
GOCS	GrossOngoingCostsStructured	Gross on-going costs for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07100 and 08030 and is expressed as a percentage of the NAV or currency and amount for an absolute quotation of the financial product in annualised terms related to the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		reference value, EMT reference 07150 or 07155 or 08110.
INCF	IncidentalCosts	Fee that covers incidental costs. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07140 and 08080 and is expressed as a percentage of the NAV. Includes performance fees and other costs.
INCS	IncidentalCostsStructured	Fee that covers incidental costs for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07140 and 08080 and is expressed as a percentage of the NAV or a currency and amount for an absolute quotation of the financial product in annualised terms related to the reference value, EMT reference 07150 or 07155 and 08110.
MNF1	ManagementFee	Management fee paid to an investment manager for services. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07110 and 08050 and is a percentage of the NAV of the financial product expressed in annualised terms (rate of cost deduction to be applied). These fees are included in total ongoing costs and are fees used by distributors to calculate retrocession fees. The costs reported should reflect current running management costs.
MANS	ManagementFeeStructured	Management fee for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07110 and 08050 and is expressed as a percentage of the NAV or a currency and amount for an absolute quotation of the financial product in annualised terms related to the reference value, EMT reference 07150 or 07155 or 08110.
NET2	NetOneOffEntryCostExPostStructured	Net one-off entry cost for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 08015 and is minus the upfront distribution fee. The cost reported is a net disclosure and therefore the upfront distributor fee is equal to the difference between the gross one-off entry cost (EMT reference 08010) and the net one-off entry (EMT reference 08015).
NESF	NetOneOffEntryCostNonAcquiredStructuredFund	Net one-off entry cost for a structured fund. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07025.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		This is expressed as a percentage of the amount to be invested.
NETO	NetOneOffEntryCostStructuredNonAcquired	Net one-off entry cost for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07025 and is minus the upfront distribution fee. The cost reported is a net disclosure and therefore the upfront distributor fee is equal to the difference between the one-off entry cost (EMT reference 07020) and the net one-off entry (EMT reference 07025).
NRAM	NotionalReferenceAmount	Notional reference amount. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07155 and 08120. This is the amount expressed as a number of currency units to which a unit disclosed ex-post cost is based and to which a percentage disclosed cost should be multiplied in order to retrieve the unit cost.
OOEA	OneOffEntryCostAcquired	Percentage of the NAV. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 08025.
OOSF	OneOffExitCostPriorStructuredProductFund	One-off exit cost prior to the recommended holding period (RHP). When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07090 and may be specified as a percentage of the amount to be divested.
OOSS	OneOffExitCostPriorStructuredSecurities	One-off exit cost prior to the recommended holding period (RHP). When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07090 and is specified as an actual amount or a percentage of the reference value, EMT reference 07150 or 07155.
BENS	OneOffExitCostStructured	One off exit cost for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 08020 and when expressed as a percentage, this is a percentage of the reference value, EMT reference 08110 or 08120.
ENAC	OneOffMaximumEntryCostAcquired	Maximum cost of the one-off entry fee. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07040 and is the subscription fees acquired to the fund. It is not included in the one off entry cost 07020. This maximum one-off entry cost acquired to the fund is

CodeName	Name	Definition
		specified as a percentage of the amount to be invested.
ENFX	OneOffMaximumEntryCostFixedAmountItaly	Maximum one-off entry cost fixed amount. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07030 and is a flat fee defined by the fund or fund management company. This is indicative and should be adapted by the distributor according to the relationship between the fund and the distribution. This cost is not taken into account in the gross one-off maximum entry cost (FEND), EMT reference 07020.
EXAC	OneOffMaximumExitCostAcquired	Maximum cost of the one-off exit fee acquired to the fund. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07070. It is not included in the one off maximum exit cost EMT reference 07050. This is paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company. This is a percentage of the NAV.
ENBX	OneOffMaximumExitCostFixedAmountItaly	Maximum one-off exit cost, a maximum fixed amount per redemption. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07060 and is flat fee defined by the fund or fund management company. It is indicative and should be adapted distributor according to the relationship between the fund and the distribution. This cost is not taken in account in the one-off maximum exit cost EMT reference 07050.
BEND	OneOffMaximumExitCostNonAcquired	Maximum cost of the one-off exit fee not acquired to the fund that could happen at a certain time during the life of the product. This is a percentage of the NAV. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07050.
PENO	OneOffTypicalExitCost	<p>One-off typical exit current exit cost linked to the recommended holding period (RHP) or time to maturity. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07080 and are the 'normal' fees if the client holds the product until maturity or during the RHP.</p> <p>Example: a product with a 5 year maturity has exit costs of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 4% after 1 and 2 years - 3% after 3 years - 1% after 4 years

CodeName	Name	Definition
		- 0 at maturity Then maximum exit cost: 4%. Typical cost : 0
OTES	OneOffTypicalExitCostsStructured	One-off typical exit cost linked to the recommended holding period (RHP) for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07080 and may be specified as an actual amount or a percentage of the reference value, EMT reference 07150 or 07155.
OCAS	OngoingCostsAccumulatedStructured	Sum of daily recurring product costs accumulated during the year until the ex post reference date. This is typically specified as an actual amount. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 08040.
RPSS	ReferencePrice	Reference Price. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07150 and 08110 and is the instrument price to which a unit disclosed ex-post cost is based and to which a percentage disclosed cost should be multiplied in order to retrieve the unit cost.
TRS1	TransactionCost	Cost associated with the transaction. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07130 and 08070 and this is a percentage of the NAV of the financial instrument expressed in annualised terms (rate of cost deduction to be applied).

66.1.8.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cost or charge expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.8.2.2.2 ExAnteOrExPost <ExAnteOrExPst>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies if the cost or charge is ex ante (intended) or post ante (actual).

Datatype: "IntendedOrActual2Code" on page 5311

CodeName	Name	Definition
ANTE	ExAnte	Ex ante (intended).
POST	ExPost	Ex post (actual).

66.1.8.2.2.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of the cost or charge.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.8.2.2.4 Sign <Sgn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates a negative amount.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "PlusOrMinusIndicator" on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

66.1.8.2.2.5 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of the cost or charge.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.8.2.2.6 ReferencePeriod <RefPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date and end date of the reference period for the ex post cost or charge. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 08090 and 08100.

ReferencePeriod <RefPrd> contains the following **Period15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	Date		4450
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	Date		4450

66.1.8.2.2.6.1 StartDate <StartDt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date on which the range starts.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.8.2.2.6.2 EndDate <EndDt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date on which the range ends.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.8.2.2.7 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the individual cost or charge.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.8.2.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about costs and charges.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.8.3 Charge26*Definition:* Choice of formats for the type of charge.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4451
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4451
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4452
	ChargeApplied <ChrgApld>	[1..1]			4452
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	4452
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		4452

66.1.8.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of charge.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4451
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4452

66.1.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of charge expressed as a code.

Datatype: "ChargeType12Code" on page 5283

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Sales charge paid by the investor when redeeming an investment such as an investment fund.
DISC	Discount	Charge that has been reduced from the standard initial charge levied by a fund, eg, during a launch period or as negotiated by a funds supermarket / discount broker.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Sales charge paid immediately by the investor when subscribing to an investment such as an investment fund.
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, eg, Securities and Exchange fees.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.
SPCN	SpecialConcessions	Charges, drawdown, or other reduction from or in addition to the deal price.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRAN	TransferFee	In investment funds, a fee charged for the transfer of ownership of an investment fund.

66.1.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of charge expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.8.3.2 ChargeApplied <ChrgApId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Charge amount or charge rate applied.

ChargeApplied <ChrgApId> contains one of the following **AmountOrRate3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	4452
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		4452

66.1.8.3.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.8.3.2.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.8.4 ChargePaymentMethod1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the charge payment method.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4453
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4453

66.1.8.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Charge payment method expressed as a code.

Datatype: "ChargePaymentMethod1Code" on page 5282

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Payment is with cash.
UNIT	Unit	Units are redeemed to cover payment.

66.1.8.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Charge payment method expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.9 Cheque

66.1.9.1 Cheque4

Definition: Set of characteristics related to a cheque instruction, such as cheque type or cheque number.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4453

66.1.9.1.1 PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which a cheque is made payable.

PayeeIdentification <PyeeId> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

66.1.10 Clearing System Member Identification

66.1.10.1 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice

Definition: Choice of identifiers for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

66.1.10.1.1 CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: (United States) Clearing House Interbank Payments System (CHIPS) Universal Identification (UID) - identifies entities that own accounts at CHIPS participating financial institutions, through which CHIPS payments are effected. The CHIPS UID is assigned by the New York Clearing House.

Datatype: "CHIPSUniversalIdentifier" on page 5392

66.1.10.1.2 NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New Zealand Bank/Branch Code - identifies New Zealand institutions on the New Zealand national clearing system. The code is assigned by the New Zealand Bankers' Association (NZBA).

Datatype: "NewZealandNCCIdentifier" on page 5396

66.1.10.1.3 IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Irish National Sorting Code - identifies Irish financial institutions on the Irish national clearing system. The code is assigned by the Irish Payments Services Organisation (IPSO).

Datatype: "IrishNSCIdentifier" on page 5394

66.1.10.1.4 UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: United Kingdom (UK) Sort Code - identifies British financial institutions on the British national clearing systems. The sort code is assigned by the Association for Payments and Clearing Services (APACS).

Datatype: "UKDomesticSortCodeIdentifier" on page 5399

66.1.10.1.5 CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: (United States) Clearing House Interbank Payment System (CHIPS) Participant Identifier (ID) - identifies financial institutions participating on CHIPS. The CHIPS Participant ID is assigned by the New York Clearing House.

Datatype: "CHIPSParticipantIdentifier" on page 5391

66.1.10.1.6 SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Swiss Bank Code - identifies Swiss institutions on the Swiss national clearing system.

Datatype: "SwissBCIdentifier" on page 5398

66.1.10.1.7 FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fedwire Routing Number - identifies financial institutions, in the US, on the FedWire system. The routing number is assigned by the American Bankers Association (ABA).

Datatype: "FedwireRoutingNumberIdentifier" on page 5393

66.1.10.1.8 PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Portuguese National Clearing Code - identifies Portuguese financial institutions on the Portuguese national clearing system.

Datatype: "PortugueseNCCIdentifier" on page 5396

66.1.10.1.9 RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Russian Central Bank Identification Code - identifies Russian financial institutions on the Russian national clearing system.

Datatype: "RussianCentralBankIdentificationCodeIdentifier" on page 5397

66.1.10.1.10 ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Italian Domestic Identification Code - identifies Italian financial institutions on the Italian national clearing system. The code is assigned by the Associazione Bancaria Italiana (ABI).

Datatype: "ItalianDomesticIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.10.1.11 AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Austrian Bankleitzahl - identifies Austrian financial institutions on the Austrian national clearing system.

Datatype: "AustrianBankleitzahlIdentifier" on page 5390

66.1.10.1.12 CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Canadian Payments Association Routing Number - identifies Canadian financial institutions on the Canadian national clearing system.

Datatype: "CanadianPaymentsARNIdentifier" on page 5391

66.1.10.1.13 SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Swiss Interbank Clearing (SIC) Code - identifies Swiss financial institutions domestically, on the Swiss national clearing system.

Datatype: "SwissSICIdentifier" on page 5398

66.1.10.1.14 GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: German Bankleitzahl - identifies German financial institutions on the German national clearing systems.

Datatype: "GermanBankleitzahlIdentifier" on page 5393

66.1.10.1.15 SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Spanish Domestic Interbanking Code - identifies Spanish financial institutions on the Spanish national clearing system. The code is assigned by the Centro de Cooperacion Interbancaria (CCI).

Datatype: "SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentifier" on page 5398

66.1.10.1.16 SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: South African National Clearing Code (NCC) - identifies South African financial institutions on the South African national clearing system. The code is assigned by the South African Bankers Services Company Ltd. (BankServ).

Datatype: "SouthAfricanNCCIdentifier" on page 5398

66.1.10.1.17 HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Hong Kong Bank Code - identifies Hong Kong financial institutions on the Hong Kong local clearing system.

Datatype: "HongKongBankIdentifier" on page 5394

66.1.10.1.18 AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Extensive branch network list of the Australian Bank State Branch (BSB) Code. The codes are used for identifying Australian financial institutions, as assigned by the Australian Payments Clearing Association (APCA).

Datatype: "ExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentifier" on page 5393

66.1.10.1.19 AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Small network list of the Australian Bank State Branch (BSB) Code. The codes are used for identifying Australian financial institutions, as assigned by the Australian Payments Clearing Association (APCA).

Datatype: "SmallNetworkIdentifier" on page 5398

66.1.10.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of identifiers for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

66.1.10.2.1 CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: (United States) Clearing House Interbank Payments System (CHIPS) Universal Identification (UID) - identifies entities that own accounts at CHIPS participating financial institutions, through which CHIPS payments are effected. The CHIPS UID is assigned by the New York Clearing House.

Datatype: "CHIPSUniversalIdentifier" on page 5392

66.1.10.2.2 NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New Zealand Bank/Branch Code - identifies New Zealand institutions on the New Zealand national clearing system. The code is assigned by the New Zealand Bankers' Association (NZBA).

Datatype: "NewZealandNCCIdentifier" on page 5396

66.1.10.2.3 IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Irish National Sorting Code - identifies Irish financial institutions on the Irish national clearing system. The code is assigned by the Irish Payments Services Organisation (IPSO).

Datatype: "IrishNSCIdentifier" on page 5394

66.1.10.2.4 UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: United Kingdom (UK) Sort Code - identifies British financial institutions on the British national clearing systems. The sort code is assigned by the Association for Payments and Clearing Services (APACS).

Datatype: "UKDomesticSortCodeIdentifier" on page 5399

66.1.10.2.5 CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: (United States) Clearing House Interbank Payment System (CHIPS) Participant Identifier (ID) - identifies financial institutions participating on CHIPS. The CHIPS Participant ID is assigned by the New York Clearing House.

Datatype: "CHIPSParticipantIdentifier" on page 5391

66.1.10.2.6 SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Swiss Bank Code - identifies Swiss institutions on the Swiss national clearing system.

Datatype: "SwissBCIdentifier" on page 5398

66.1.10.2.7 FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Fedwire Routing Number - identifies financial institutions, in the US, on the FedWire system. The routing number is assigned by the American Bankers Association (ABA).

Datatype: "FedwireRoutingNumberIdentifier" on page 5393

66.1.10.2.8 PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Portuguese National Clearing Code - identifies Portuguese financial institutions on the Portuguese national clearing system.

Datatype: "PortugueseNCCIdentifier" on page 5396

66.1.10.2.9 RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Russian Central Bank Identification Code - identifies Russian financial institutions on the Russian national clearing system.

Datatype: "RussianCentralBankIdentificationCodeIdentifier" on page 5397

66.1.10.2.10 ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Italian Domestic Identification Code - identifies Italian financial institutions on the Italian national clearing system. The code is assigned by the Associazione Bancaria Italiana (ABI).

Datatype: "ItalianDomesticIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.10.2.11 AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Austrian Bankleitzahl - identifies Austrian financial institutions on the Austrian national clearing system.

Datatype: "AustrianBankleitzahlIdentifier" on page 5390

66.1.10.2.12 CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Canadian Payments Association Routing Number - identifies Canadian financial institutions on the Canadian national clearing system.

Datatype: "CanadianPaymentsARNIdentifier" on page 5391

66.1.10.2.13 SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Swiss Interbank Clearing (SIC) Code - identifies Swiss financial institutions domestically, on the Swiss national clearing system.

Datatype: "SwissSICIdentifier" on page 5398

66.1.10.2.14 GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: German Bankleitzahl - identifies German financial institutions on the German national clearing systems.

Datatype: "GermanBankleitzahlIdentifier" on page 5393

66.1.10.2.15 SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Spanish Domestic Interbanking Code - identifies Spanish financial institutions on the Spanish national clearing system. The code is assigned by the Centro de Cooperacion Interbancaria (CCI).

Datatype: "SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentifier" on page 5398

66.1.10.2.16 SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: South African National Clearing Code (NCC) - identifies South African financial institutions on the South African national clearing system. The code is assigned by the South African Bankers Services Company Ltd. (BankServ).

Datatype: "SouthAfricanNCCIdentifier" on page 5398

66.1.10.2.17 HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Hong Kong Bank Code - identifies Hong Kong financial institutions on the Hong Kong local clearing system.

Datatype: "HongKongBankIdentifier" on page 5394

66.1.10.2.18 AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Extensive branch network list of the Australian Bank State Branch (BSB) Code. The codes are used for identifying Australian financial institutions, as assigned by the Australian Payments Clearing Association (APCA).

Datatype: "ExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentifier" on page 5393

66.1.10.2.19 AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Small network list of the Australian Bank State Branch (BSB) Code. The codes are used for identifying Australian financial institutions, as assigned by the Australian Payments Clearing Association (APCA).

Datatype: "SmallNetworkIdentifier" on page 5398

66.1.10.2.20 IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indian Financial System Code - identifies Indian financial institutions on the Indian local clearing system.

Datatype: "IndianFinancialSystemCodeIdentifier" on page 5394

66.1.10.2.21 HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Hellenic Bank Identification Code - identifies Hellenic financial institutions on the Hellenic national clearing system.

Datatype: "HellenicBankIdentificationCodeIdentifier" on page 5393

66.1.10.2.22 PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Polish National Clearing Code - identifies Polish financial institutions on the Polish national clearing system.

Datatype: "PolishNationalClearingCodeIdentifier" on page 5396

66.1.10.2.23 OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCld>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification Code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.11 Commission****66.1.11.1 Commission21***Definition:* Amount of money due to a party as compensation for a service.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommissionType <ComssnTp>	[1..1]			4462
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4462
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4463
	CommissionApplied <ComssnApld>	[1..1]			4463
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	4463
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		4463

66.1.11.1.1 CommissionType <ComssnTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of commission.**CommissionType <ComssnTp>** contains one of the following **CommissionType5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4462
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4463

66.1.11.1.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Commission type expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "CommissionType6Code" on page 5285

CodeName	Name	Definition
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Commission for subscribing to an investment, paid at the time of the subscription.
BEND	BackEndLoad	Commission for redeeming an investment, when an investor redeems an investment fund within a certain period of time.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.

66.1.11.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Commission type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.11.1.2 CommissionApplied <ComssnApld>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Commission amount or commission rate applied.

CommissionApplied <ComssnApld> contains one of the following **AmountOrRate3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	4463
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		4463

66.1.11.1.2.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.11.1.2.2 Rate <Rate>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Rate used to calculate the amount.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.12 Date Period

66.1.12.1 DatePeriodDetails

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464

66.1.12.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.12.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.12.2 DatePeriod2

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <FrDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464
	ToDate <ToDt>	[1..1]	Date		4464

66.1.12.2.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.12.2.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.12.3 Tax36

Definition: Information about tax.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateOrPeriod <DtOrPrd>	[1..1]			4465
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4465
Or}	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	Text		4465
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4465

66.1.12.3.1 DateOrPeriod <DtOrPrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date or quarter of the tax year on which tax for the financial instrument is based or calculated.

DateOrPeriod <DtOrPrd> contains one of the following **DateQuarter1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4465
Or}	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	Text		4465

66.1.12.3.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date as year, month and day.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.12.3.1.2 Period <Prd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary description of the timeframe.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.12.3.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about tax.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.12.4 DateTimePeriod2

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.12.4.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 5388

66.1.12.4.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 5388

66.1.13 Date Time

66.1.13.1 DateAndDateTimeChoice

Definition: Choice between a date or a date and time format.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.13.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.13.1.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 5388

66.1.13.2 DateAndDateTime1Choice

Definition: Choice between a date or a date and time format.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4467

66.1.13.2.1 Date <Dt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Numeric representation of the day of the month and year.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.13.2.2 DateTime <DtTm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Numeric representation of time of the day and the day of the month and year.*Datatype:* "ISODatetime" on page 5388**66.1.13.3 DateFormat42Choice***Definition:* Choice of formats for a date.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	YearMonth <YrMnth>	[1..1]	YearMonth		4467
Or}	YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>	[1..1]	Date		4467

66.1.13.3.1 YearMonth <YrMnth>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Year and month.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**66.1.13.3.2 YearMonthDay <YrMnthDay>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Year, month and day.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.13.4 FiscalYear1Choice***Definition:* Choice of start date and end date for the fiscal year.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	Date		4468

66.1.13.4.1 StartDate <StartDt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Start date of the fiscal year.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.13.4.2 EndDate <EndDt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* End date of the fiscal year.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.13.5 DateAndDateTime2Choice***Definition:* Choice between a date or a date and time format.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

66.1.13.5.1 Date <Dt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specified date.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.13.5.2 DateTime <DtTm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specified date and time.*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 5388**66.1.14 Date Time Period****66.1.14.1 TimeHorizon2Choice***Definition:* Choice of formats for a time horizon.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NumberOfYears <NbOfYrs>	[1..1]	Quantity		4468
Or}	TimeFrame <TmFrame>	[1..1]			4468
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4469
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4469

66.1.14.1.1 NumberOfYears <NbOfYrs>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Minimum recommended holding (RHP) period.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 5400**66.1.14.1.2 TimeFrame <TmFrame>***Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Time frame as a qualitative value.

TimeFrame <TmFrame> contains one of the following **TimeFrame9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4469
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4469

66.1.14.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time frame expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TimeFrame2Code" on page 5377

CodeName	Name	Definition
HOLD	Hold	Hold to maturity.
LONG	LongTerm	Greater than five years.
MEDM	MediumTerm	Greater than or equal to three years.
SHOR	ShortTerm	Greater than or equal to one year.
VSHT	VeryShortTerm	Less than one year.

66.1.14.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time frame expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.14.2 TimeFrame9

Definition: Time frame elements that define a period as number of days before or after a activity.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4470
	TradeMinus <TMns>	[0..1]	Quantity		4470
	NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4470
	ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdRdsk>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4470

Constraints

- **NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule**

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradeMinus must also be present.

On Condition

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present

Following Must be True

/TradeMinus Must be present

- **TradeMinusRule**

If TradeMinus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

On Condition

/TradeMinus is present

Following Must be True

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment Must be present

66.1.14.2.1 OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the timeframe.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.14.2.2 TradeMinus <TMns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of days before the trade date (T) used for the standard timeframe for the dealing cut-off.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.14.2.3 NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Convention used for adjusting a date when it is not a business day.

Datatype: "BusinessDayConvention1Code" on page 5278

CodeName	Name	Definition
FWNG	Following	The date will be the first following day that is a business day.
PREC	Preceding	The date will be the first preceding day that is a business day.

66.1.14.2.4 ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdrDsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: For the dealing cut-off time, the order desk must be contacted.

Datatype: "ReferToFundOrderDesk1Code" on page 5347

CodeName	Name	Definition
RFOD	ReferToFundOrderDesk	Indicates that the operation is only possible in restricted circumstances.

66.1.14.3 TimeFrame8

Definition: Time frame elements that define a period as number of days before or after a activity.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4471
	TradePlus <TPlus>	[0..1]	Quantity		4471
	NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4471
	ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdrDsk>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4472

Constraints

- **NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule**

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradePlus must also be present.

On Condition

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present

Following Must be True

/TradePlus Must be present

- **TradePlusRule**

If TradePlus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

On Condition

/TradePlus is present

Following Must be True

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment Must be present

66.1.14.3.1 OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the timeframe.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.14.3.2 TradePlus <TPlus>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of days after the trade date (T) used for the standard timeframe for the issue of a deal confirmation.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.14.3.3 NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Convention used for adjusting a date when it is not a business day.

Datatype: "BusinessDayConvention1Code" on page 5278

CodeName	Name	Definition
FWNG	Following	The date will be the first following day that is a business day.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PREC	Preceding	The date will be the first preceding day that is a business day.

66.1.14.3.4 ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdRdsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: For the time of the issuance of the deal confirmation, the order desk must be contacted.

Datatype: "ReferToFundOrderDesk1Code" on page 5347

CodeName	Name	Definition
RFOD	ReferToFundOrderDesk	Indicates that the operation is only possible in restricted circumstances.

66.1.14.4 TimeFrame10

Definition: Time frame elements that define a period as number of days before or after a activity.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4472
	TradePlus <TPlus>	[0..1]	Quantity		4472
	NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4473
	ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdRdsk>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4473

Constraints

- **NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule**

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradePlus must also be present.

```
On Condition
  /NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present
Following Must be True
  /TradePlus Must be present
```

- **TradePlusRule**

If TradePlus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

```
On Condition
  /TradePlus is present
Following Must be True
  /NonWorkingDayAdjustment Must be present
```

66.1.14.4.1 OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the timeframe.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.14.4.2 TradePlus <TPlus>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of days after the trade date (T) used for the standard timeframe for the issue of a deal confirmation.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.14.4.3 NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Convention used for adjusting a date when it is not a business day.

Datatype: "BusinessDayConvention1Code" on page 5278

CodeName	Name	Definition
FWNG	Following	The date will be the first following day that is a business day.
PREC	Preceding	The date will be the first preceding day that is a business day.

66.1.14.4.4 ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdrDsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: For the time of the issuance of the deal confirmation, the order desk must be contacted.

Datatype: "ReferToFundOrderDesk1Code" on page 5347

CodeName	Name	Definition
RFOD	ReferToFundOrderDesk	Indicates that the operation is only possible in restricted circumstances.

66.1.14.5 TimeFrame11

Definition: Time frame elements that define a period as number of days before or after a activity.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4474
	TradePlus <TPlus>	[0..1]	Quantity		4474
	NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4474
	ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdrDsk>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4474

Constraints

- **NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule**

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradePlus must also be present.

```
On Condition
  /NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present
Following Must be True
  /TradePlus Must be present
```

- **TradePlusRule**

If TradePlus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

```
On Condition
  /TradePlus is present
```

Following Must be True
/NonWorkingDayAdjustment Must be present

66.1.14.5.1 OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the timeframe.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.14.5.2 TradePlus <TPlus>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of days after the trade date (T) used for the standard timeframe for the issue of a deal confirmation.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.14.5.3 NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Convention used for adjusting a date when it is not a business day.

Datatype: "BusinessDayConvention1Code" on page 5278

CodeName	Name	Definition
FWNG	Following	The date will be the first following day that is a business day.
PREC	Preceding	The date will be the first preceding day that is a business day.

66.1.14.5.4 ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdRdsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: For the time of the issuance of the deal confirmation, the order desk must be contacted.

Datatype: "ReferToFundOrderDesk1Code" on page 5347

CodeName	Name	Definition
RFOD	ReferToFundOrderDesk	Indicates that the operation is only possible in restricted circumstances.

66.1.14.6 DateTimePeriod1

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4474
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4475

66.1.14.6.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the period starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

66.1.14.6.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the period ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

66.1.15 De Minimus

66.1.15.1 DeMinimus1Choice

Definition: De minimus applicability conditions.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DeMinimusApplicable <DeMnmsAplbl>	[1..1]	±		4475
Or}	DeMinimusNotApplicable <DeMnmsNotAplbl>	[1..1]	±		4475

66.1.15.1.1 DeMinimusApplicable <DeMnmsAplbl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Conditions applicable when the investor is covered by the "de minimis" exemption.

DeMinimusApplicable <DeMnmsAplbl> contains the following elements (see "DeMinimusApplicable1" on page 4475 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NewIssuePermission <NewIssePrmssn>	[1..1]	Indicator		4476
	Percentage <Pctg>	[0..1]	Rate		4476

66.1.15.1.2 DeMinimusNotApplicable <DeMnmsNotAplbl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Conditions applicable when the investor is not covered by the "de minimis" exemption.

DeMinimusNotApplicable <DeMnmsNotAplbl> contains the following elements (see "DeMinimusNotApplicable1" on page 4476 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictedPersonReason <RstrctdPrsnRsn>	[1..1]	Text		4476

66.1.15.2 DeMinimusApplicable1

Definition: Conditions applicable when the investor is covered by the "de minimis" exemption.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NewIssuePermission <NewIssePrmssn>	[1..1]	Indicator		4476
	Percentage <Pctg>	[0..1]	Rate		4476

66.1.15.2.1 NewIssuePermission <NewIssePrmssn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investor permits its beneficial owners that are restricted persons, if any, to participate in profits and losses allocated to the investor that are attribute to new issue securities.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.15.2.2 Percentage <Pctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the new issue profits and losses that it receives to beneficial owners that are restricted persons.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.15.3 DeMinimusNotApplicable1

Definition: Conditions applicable when the investor is not covered by the "de minimis" exemption.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RestrictedPersonReason <RstrctdPrsnRsn>	[1..1]	Text		4476

66.1.15.3.1 RestrictedPersonReason <RstrctdPrsnRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the restricted person.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.16 Direct Debit

66.1.16.1 DirectDebitMandate7

Definition: Direct debit mandate parties and accounts.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		4477
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4477
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4477
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4478
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4478
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]	±		4478
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4478
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		4479
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4479
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		4479
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		4480

66.1.16.1.1 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct> contains the following elements (see "[AccountIdentificationAndName5](#)" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4330
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4330

66.1.16.1.2 Debtor <Dbtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owes the cash to the creditor/final party. The debtor is also the debit account owner.

Debtor <Dbtr> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification125Choice](#)" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.16.1.3 DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.16.1.4 DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.16.1.5 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives an amount of money from the debtor. In the context of the payment model, the creditor is also the credit account owner.

Creditor <Cdtr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.16.1.6 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the direct debit instruction from the creditor or other authorised party.

DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstitutionIdentification11Choice" on page 4480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4480
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4480
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4481
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]			4481
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4482

66.1.16.1.7 DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

66.1.16.1.8 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of the creditor, or other nominated party, and credits the account.

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstitutionIdentification11Choice" on page 4480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4480
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4480
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4481
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]			4481
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4482

66.1.16.1.9 CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

66.1.16.1.10 RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned to a creditor by its financial institution, or relevant authority, authorising the creditor to take part in a direct debit scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.16.1.11 MandateIdentification <MndtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the direct debit mandate that has been agreed upon by the debtor and creditor.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.17 Financial Institution Identification

66.1.17.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification11Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the identification of the financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4480
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4480
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4481
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]			4481
	Identification </d>	[1..1]	Text		4482

66.1.17.1.1 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the name and (long) postal address of a financial institution.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

66.1.17.1.2 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial institution expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C5 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 5390

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.17.1.3 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification4Choice](#)" on page 4454 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4454
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4455
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4456
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457
Or}	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4457

66.1.17.1.4 ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following **SimpleIdentificationInformation4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4482

66.1.17.1.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, for example, account identifier.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.17.2 BranchData4

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

66.1.17.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.17.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.17.2.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "[PostalAddress1](#)" on page 5098 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5098
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5099
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5100

66.1.17.3 BranchData2

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4483
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4483

66.1.17.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.17.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

66.1.17.3.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress6" on page 5107 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5107
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5109
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		5109

66.1.18 Financial Instrument

66.1.18.1 FinancialInstrument96

Definition: Security that is a sub-set of an investment fund, and is governed by the same investment fund policy, for example, dividend option or valuation currency.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PhysicalBearerSecurities <PhysBrScties>	[0..1]	Indicator		4485
	DematerialisedBearerSecurities <DmtrlSdBrScties>	[0..1]	Indicator		4486
	PhysicalRegisteredSecurities <PhysRegdScties>	[0..1]	Indicator		4486
	DematerialisedRegisteredSecurities <DmtrlSdRegdScties>	[0..1]	Indicator		4486
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4486
	DividendPolicy <DvddPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4486
	DividendFrequency <DvddFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4487
	ReinvestmentFrequency <RinvstmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4487
	FrontEndLoad <FrntEndLd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4488
	BackEndLoad <BckEndLd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4488
	SwitchFee <SwchFee>	[0..1]	Indicator		4488
	EUSavingsDirective <EUSvgsDrctv>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4488
	LaunchDate <LnchDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	FundEndDate <FndEndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	TerminationDate <TermntnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	InitialOfferEndDate <InitlOfferEndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	SuspensionStartDate <SspnsnStartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	SuspensionEndDate <SspnsnEndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	Date		4489
	MayBeTerminatedEarly <MayBeTermntdEarly>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4490
	ClosedEndFund <ClsdEndFnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4490
	Equalisation <Equlstn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4490
	TaxEfficientProductEligible <TaxEffcntPdctElgbl>	[0..1]	Indicator		4490
	Authorised <Authrsd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4490
	RDRCompliant <RDRCmplnt>	[0..1]	Indicator		4491
	ManagementFeeSource <MgmtFeeSrc>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4491
	PerformanceFee <PrfrmncFee>	[0..1]	Indicator		4491
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4491

66.1.18.1.1 PhysicalBearerSecurities <PhysBrScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether it is possible to hold bearer units/shares in this class in certified form.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.1.2 DematerialisedBearerSecurities <DmtrlSdBrScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether it is possible to hold bearer units/shares in paperless form.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.1.3 PhysicalRegisteredSecurities <PhysRegdScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether it is possible to hold registered units/shares in this class in paperless form.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.1.4 DematerialisedRegisteredSecurities <DmtrlSdRegdScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether it is possible to hold registered units/shares in this class in paperless form.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.1.5 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to the class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: ["DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294](#)

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

66.1.18.1.6 DividendPolicy <DvddPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend policy of the fund, for example, cash, units.

Datatype: ["DividendPolicy1Code" on page 5294](#)

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Dividend is paid in cash.
UNIT	Units	Dividend is paid in units.
BOTH	Both	Dividend is paid in both Cash and Units.

66.1.18.1.7 DividendFrequency <DvddFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency with which the income is allocated to investors.

Datatype: "EventFrequency5Code" on page 5298

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
CLOS	Closed	Event cannot take place, because, for example, the fund is closed.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.

66.1.18.1.8 ReinvestmentFrequency <RinvstmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency with which the reinvestment takes place, this is the same or less than the dividend frequency.

Datatype: "EventFrequency5Code" on page 5298

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
CLOS	Closed	Event cannot take place, because, for example, the fund is closed.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.

66.1.18.1.9 FrontEndLoad <FrntEndLd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a front end charge on subscription orders for this class can be applied.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.1.10 BackEndLoad <BckEndLd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an exit charge (for example, CDSC) on redemption orders for this class can be applied.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.1.11 SwitchFee <SwchFee>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a separate fee for switching between sub-funds of the same umbrella can be applied.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.1.12 EUSavingsDirective <EUSvgsDrctv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the investment fund class is subject to the European Union Saving Directive.

Datatype: "EUSavingsDirective1Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSI	EUSavingsInScope	Investment Fund is in the scope of the directive.

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSO	EUSavingsOutScope	Investment Fund is out of the scope of the directive.
VARI	EUSavingsVariable	Investment Fund may vary for inclusion in the scope of the directive.

66.1.18.1.13 LaunchDate <LnchDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which the fund is open for investment.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.18.1.14 FundEndDate <FndEndDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which the fund is closed to investment.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.18.1.15 TerminationDate <TermntnDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the fund closes.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.18.1.16 InitialOfferEndDate <InitlOfferEndDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which the discount period of the newly launched investment fund ends.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.18.1.17 SuspensionStartDate <SspnsnStartDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which valuation of the investment fund class is suspended.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.18.1.18 SuspensionEndDate <SspnsnEndDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which valuation of the investment fund class is unsuspended.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.18.1.19 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Maturity date of the product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00065.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.18.1.20 MayBeTerminatedEarly <MayBeTermntdEarly>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product may be terminated early. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00067.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

66.1.18.1.21 ClosedEndFund <ClsdEndFnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the fund is close-ended.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.1.22 Equalisation <Equlstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether equalisation is applied.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.1.23 TaxEfficientProductEligible <TaxEffcntPdctElgbl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the fund is eligible for a tax efficient product.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.1.24 Authorised <Authrsd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the fund is authorised by the regulatory compliance authority.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.1.25 RDRCompliant <RDRCmplnt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the fund is compliant with the Retail Distribution Review (RDR).*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.1.26 ManagementFeeSource <MgmtFeeSrc>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies from where the management fee is taken.*Datatype:* ["AnnualChargePaymentType1Code"](#) on page 5276

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPL	Capital	Annual charge is deducted from the fund capital.
INCO	Income	Annual charge is deducted from the fund income.

66.1.18.1.27 PerformanceFee <PrfrmncFee>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether there is a performance fee feature or carried interest. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00045.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.1.28 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the fund.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalInformation15"](#) on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.18.2 TaxEfficientProduct4*Definition:* Characteristics of a tax efficient product.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		4492
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		4492
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]	±	C23	4492
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4493

66.1.18.2.1 TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax efficient product, for example, an individual savings account (ISA) in the UK.

TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[TaxEfficientProductType2Choice](#)" on page 4505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4506
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4507

66.1.18.2.2 CurrentYear <CurYr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that all the current fiscal year's products are to be included.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.2.3 PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Investment plans issued during previous years.

Impacted by: [C23 "SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline"](#)

PreviousYears <PrvsYrs> contains one of the following elements (see "[PreviousYear2Choice](#)" on page 4818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		4818
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		4818

Constraints

- **SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline**

SpecificPreviousYears must not contain the current year.

66.1.18.2.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the tax efficient product.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.18.3 FinancialInstrument9

Definition: Security that is a sub-set of an investment fund, and is governed by the same investment fund policy, eg, dividend option or valuation currency.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4493
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4494
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4494
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4494
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4495
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4495
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4495
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4495

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

66.1.18.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification3Choice](#)" on page 5139 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Valoren <Vlrrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>	[1..1]	±		5141

66.1.18.3.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.18.3.3 SupplementaryIdentification <Splmtryld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about a financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.18.3.4 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.18.3.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, eg, front end or back end, an income policy, eg, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer policy, eg, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, eg, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.18.3.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form, ie, ownership, of the security, eg, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

66.1.18.3.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, ie, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

66.1.18.3.8 DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the fund has two prices.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.4 FinancialInstrument87

Definition: Security that is a sub-set of an investment fund, and is governed by the same investment fund policy, for example, dividend option or valuation currency.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4496
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	BlockedHoldingDetails <BlckdHldgDtls>	[0..1]		C18, C26, C27, C28	4498
	BlockedHolding <BlckdHldg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4499
	PartialHoldingUnits <PrtlHldgUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4499
	HoldingCertificateNumber <HldgCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		4500
	Pledging <Pldgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	Collateral <Coll>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>	[0..1]	±		4500
	FundOwnership <FndOwnrsh>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	FundIntention <FndIntntn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	OperationalStatus <OprlSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

66.1.18.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification25Choice" on page 4521 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4522
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4522
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4522
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or	Valoren <Vlrr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4524
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4524
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4525

66.1.18.4.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.18.4.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.18.4.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.18.4.5 ClassType <ClsTp>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.18.4.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, that is, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

66.1.18.4.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to the class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

66.1.18.4.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402**66.1.18.4.9 BlockedHoldingDetails <BlckdHldgDtls>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: When an account at fund or security level is blocked, this specifies details on how the holding is blocked.

Impacted by: C18 "HoldingCertificateNumberRule", C26 "PartialHoldingUnits1Rule", C27 "PartialHoldingUnits2Rule", C28 "PartialHoldingUnits3Rule"

BlockedHoldingDetails <BlckdHldgDtls> contains the following **BlockedHoldingDetails2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockedHolding <BlckdHldg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4499
	PartialHoldingUnits <PrtlHldgUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4499
	HoldingCertificateNumber <HldgCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		4500

Constraints

- **HoldingCertificateNumberRule**

If BlockHolding is CERT (Certificate) then HoldingCertificateNumber is mandatory.

On Condition

/BlockedHolding is equal to value 'Certificate'

Following Must be True

/HoldingCertificateNumber Must be present

- **PartialHoldingUnits1Rule**

If BlockHolding is NPRH (NonPartialHolding) then PartialHoldingUnits must not be present.

On Condition

/BlockedHolding is equal to value 'NonPartialHolding'

Following Must be True

/PartialHoldingUnits Must be absent

- **PartialHoldingUnits2Rule**

If BlockHolding is PRTH (PartialHolding) then PartialHoldingUnits is mandatory.

On Condition

/BlockedHolding is equal to value 'PartialHolding'

Following Must be True

/PartialHoldingUnits Must be present

- **PartialHoldingUnits3Rule**

If BlockHolding is CERT (Certificate) then PartialHoldingUnits must not be present.

On Condition

/BlockedHolding is equal to value 'Certificate'

Following Must be True

/PartialHoldingUnits Must be absent

66.1.18.4.9.1 BlockedHolding <BlckdHldg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies how the blocked account holding is defined.

Datatype: "Holding1Code" on page 5309

CodeName	Name	Definition
CERT	Certificate	Certificate.
NPRH	NonPartialHolding	Non partial holding.
PRTH	PartialHolding	Partial holding.

66.1.18.4.9.2 PartialHoldingUnits <PrtlHldgUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When an account is blocked at the level of fund or security, partially, this is the number of units blocked.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.18.4.9.3 HoldingCertificateNumber <HldgCertNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When an account is blocked at the level of fund or security, this specifies the certificate number of the blocked units.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.18.4.10 Pledging <Pldgg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the holdings in the account are eligible for pledging.

Datatype: "Eligible1Code" on page 5295

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Item is eligible.
NELI	NotEligible	Item is not eligible.

66.1.18.4.11 Collateral <Coll>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the holdings in the account are used as collateral.

Datatype: "Collateral1Code" on page 5285

CodeName	Name	Definition
COLL	Collateral	Item is used as collateral.
NCOL	NotCollateral	Item is not used as collateral.

66.1.18.4.12 ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of third party rights.

ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts> contains the following elements (see "ThirdPartyRights2" on page 4596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		4596
	DateTime <DtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		4596
	Holder <Hldr>	[0..1]	±		4596
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4597
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4597
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4597

66.1.18.4.13 FundOwnership <FndOwnrsh>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies if all the shares are owned exclusively by the fund company.*Datatype:* "FundOwnership1Code" on page 5307

CodeName	Name	Definition
YALL	AllOwned	All shares owned.
NALL	NotAllOwned	Not all shares owned.

66.1.18.4.14 FundIntention <FndIntntn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies if the fund is intended for qualified investors.*Datatype:* "FundIntention1Code" on page 5305

CodeName	Name	Definition
YQUA	Qualified	Qualified.
NQUA	NotQualified	Not qualified.

66.1.18.4.15 OperationalStatus <OpriSts>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Operational status of the fund.*Datatype:* "OperationalStatus1Code" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
ENAB	Enabled	Enabled.
SPEC	SpecialCircumstances	Special circumstances.

66.1.18.5 TaxEfficientProduct6*Definition:* Characteristics of a tax efficient product.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>	[1..1]	±		4502
	CurrentYear <CurYr>	[0..1]	Indicator		4502
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4502
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[0..1]		C42	4503
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			4503
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		4503
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpcfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		4503
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4504
	CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>	[0..1]		C45	4504
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		4504
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4504
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4505
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	4505
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4505

66.1.18.5.1 TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax efficient product, for example, an individual savings account (ISA) in the UK.

TaxEfficientProductType <TaxEffcntPdctTp> contains one of the following elements (see "TaxEfficientProductType2Choice" on page 4505 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4506
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4507

66.1.18.5.2 CurrentYear <CurYr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that all the current fiscal year's products are to be included.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.5.3 CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the product contains a cash asset for transfer.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.5.4 PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Investment plans issued during previous years.

Impacted by: [C42 "SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline"](#)

PreviousYears <PrvsYrs> contains the following **PreviousYear4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>	[1..1]			4503
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		4503
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpcfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		4503
	CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4504

Constraints

- **SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline**

SpecificPreviousYears must not contain the current year.

66.1.18.5.4.1 PreviousYears <PrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment plans issued during previous years.

PreviousYears <PrvsYrs> contains one of the following **PreviousYear1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		4503
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpcfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		4503

66.1.18.5.4.1.1 AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Selection of all investment plans.

Datatype: ["PreviousAll"](#) on page 5405

66.1.18.5.4.1.2 SpecificPreviousYears <SpcfcPrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Selection of investment plans issued during previous years.

Datatype: ["ISOYear"](#) on page 5405

66.1.18.5.4.2 CashComponentIndicator <CshCmpntInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the product contains a cash asset for transfer from previous years.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.18.5.5 CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amounts already subscribed for the current year.*Impacted by:* [C45 "TotalAmountYearToDateRule"](#)

CurrentYearSubscriptionDetails <CurYrSbcptDtls> contains the following **SubscriptionInformation2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>	[1..1]	Date		4504
	EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4504
	CashComponent <CshCmpnt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4505
	TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	4505

Constraints

- **TotalAmountYearToDateRule**

TotalAmountYearToDate must be equal to the sum of EquityComponent and CashComponent if present.

66.1.18.5.5.1 DateOfFirstSubscription <DtOfFrstSbcpt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date of the first subscription in the current year.*Datatype:* ["ISODate"](#) on page 5388**66.1.18.5.5.2 EquityComponent <EqtyCmpnt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount subscribed in the current tax year into equities (not including dividends).*Impacted by:* [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)*Datatype:* ["ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount"](#) on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.18.5.5.3 CashComponent <CshCmpnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount subscribed in the current tax year into cash.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.18.5.5.4 TotalAmountYearToDate <TtlAmtYrToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total amount subscribed in the current tax year.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.18.5.6 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the tax efficient product.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.18.6 TaxEfficientProductType2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a type of tax efficient product.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4506
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4507

66.1.18.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax efficient product expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxEfficientProductType2Code" on page 5367

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Cash individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a cash ISA.
CLIS	CashLISA	Cash lifetime individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a cash LISA.
FISA	Flexible	Flexible individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a FISA.
GISK	GeneralInvestmentSavingsAccount	General investment savings account. (Known as Investeringssparkonto (ISK) in some markets.)
GASK	GeneralShareSavingsAccount	General shares or equity savings account. (Known as ASK in some markets.)
HISA	HelpToBuy	Help to buy individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a HISA.
INNF	InnovativeFinance	Innovative finance individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as an innovative ISA.
JCSH	JuniorCash	Junior cash individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a cash JISA.
JISA	JuniorStocksAndSharesISA	Junior stocks and shares individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a stocks and shares JISA.
LISA	Lifetime	Stocks and shares lifetime individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a stocks and shares LISA.
CCTF	NonStakeholderChildTrustFund	Non-stakeholder child trust fund individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a non-stakeholder CTF ISA.
SCTF	StakeholderChildTrustFund	Stakeholder child trust fund individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a stakeholder CTF ISA.
EQUI	StocksAndShares	Stocks and shares individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a stocks and shares ISA.

66.1.18.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of tax efficient product expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.18.7 GeneralInvestmentAccountType2Choice*Definition:* Choice of formats for a type of investment account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4507
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4507

66.1.18.7.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of investment account expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "[GeneralInvestmentAccountType2Code](#)" on page 5308

CodeName	Name	Definition
ANY	Any	Any type of general investment account.
EQUI	ShareSavingsAccount	General shares or equity savings account.

66.1.18.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of investment account expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.18.8 AdditionalInformation15

Definition: Additional information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.18.8.1 InformationType <InfTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of additional information.

InformationType <InfTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.18.8.2 InformationValue <InfVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the additional information.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.18.9 GovernanceProcess1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a type of governance process.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4508
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4509

66.1.18.9.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of governance process expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[GovernanceProcessType1Code](#)" on page 5309

CodeName	Name	Definition
BMIF	ComparableMiFID	Product governance procedure is comparable to MiFID II.
NINF	NoInformation	No information is requested from the issuer.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CMIF	NotMiFID	Product governance procedure is not in accordance with MiFID II.
AMIF	PursuantMiFID	Product governance procedure is pursuant to MiFID II.

66.1.18.9.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of governance process expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.18.10 GeneralInvestment2

Definition: Information about a general investment.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4509
	OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4509
	CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurlnvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4511
	EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>	[0..1]	±		4511
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4511

66.1.18.10.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of investment.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[GeneralInvestmentAccountType2Choice](#)" on page 4507 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4507
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4507

66.1.18.10.2 OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the account is, for example, in a nominee name or own name.

Datatype: "AccountOwnershipType6Code" on page 5273

CodeName	Name	Definition
BOWN	BareOwner	A person has bare ownership on the asset.
CORP	Corporation	Account owner is a corporate.
CUST	CustodialAccount	Minor's account, registered in the minor's name. Since the minor cannot legally own property, the custodian of the account maintains control of the account.
ENTR	Entrepreneurial	Entrepreneurial account.
EURE	EUResidualEntity	Account owner is an entity located in the European Union which can be considered neither as a legal entity (for example, company, corporate), nor as an individual person, nor as a UCITS (Undertakings for Collective Investment of Transferable Securities) fund.
PART	FormalPartnership	Account owner is a contractual business organisation in which two or more individuals agree to pool their funds to manage and operate a business.
TRUS	FormalTrust	Account owner is an organisation which is engaged as a trustee for individuals or businesses in the administration of services such as stock transfer, registration, trust funds.
GOVO	GovernmentOrganisation	Account owner is a government organisation.
JOIT	JointAccount	Two or more individuals of legal age own shares of the same account.
COMO	JointAccountInCommon	Two or more individuals of legal age own shares of the same account. Upon the death of one of the account owners, the respective percentage of the ownership is transferred to the deceased's estate.
JOIN	JointAccountWithSurvivorshipRights	Two or more individuals own shares of the same account. Upon the death of one of the account owners, the entire account ownership is passed onto the surviving owners.
LLCO	LimitedLiabilityCompany	Account is for a limited liability company.
LIPA	LimitedPartnership	Account owner is a limited partnership or is of sole proprietorship.
NOMI	Nominee	Account owner is a person or firm into whose name securities or other properties are transferred in order to facilitate transactions whilst leaving the customer as the actual owner.
NFPO	NonProfitOrganisation	Account owner is an association that is given tax-free status due to the nature of their activities such as charity organisation.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONIS	OtherNonIndividual	Account owner is another type of non individual organisation.
OWNR	Owner	A person has full ownership on the asset.
RGIC	RegisteredInvestmentCompany	Account is for a registered investment company.
SIGL	SingleOwnerAccount	Account has only one individual owner.
UNCO	Unincorporated	Account owner is an unincorporated partnership or is of sole proprietorship.
USUF	Usufructuary	Person having the temporary right to use and derive income or benefit from someone else's property.

66.1.18.10.3 CurrentInvestmentAmount <CurInvstmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money invested.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.18.10.4 EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated value of the assets.

EstimatedValue <EstmtdVal> contains the following elements (see "DateAndAmount2" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4343

66.1.18.10.5 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the portfolio.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.18.11 QuotationType1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a type of quotation

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4512
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4512

66.1.18.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of quotation expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[QuotationType1Code](#)" on page 5346

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Quotation expressed as a currency and amount.
PRCT	Percentage	Quotation is expressed as percentage.

66.1.18.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of quotation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.18.12 FinancialInstrument71

Definition: Security that is a sub-set of an investment fund, and is governed by the same investment fund policy, for example, dividend option or valuation currency.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C5, C6, C7	4513
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4514
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4514
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4514
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4514
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4514
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4515
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4515

66.1.18.12.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security, typically by an ISIN.

Impacted by: C3 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C4 "DescriptionUsageRule", C5 "ISINGuideline", C6 "ISINPresenceRule", C7 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 4515 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4516
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			4516
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4516
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		4517
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4517
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4517

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

66.1.18.12.2 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.18.12.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.18.12.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.18.12.5 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example,, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.18.12.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form, that is, ownership, of the security.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

66.1.18.12.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to a class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

66.1.18.12.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

66.1.18.13 SecurityIdentification19

Definition: Identification of a security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4516
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			4516
	Identification </Id>	[1..1]	Text		4516
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		4517
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4517
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4517

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition
/Description is absent

Following Must be True
 /ISIN Must be present
 Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition
 /ISIN is absent
 Following Must be True
 /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or /Description Must be present

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

On Condition
 /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
 Following Must be True
 /ISIN Must be present
 Or /Description Must be present

66.1.18.13.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

66.1.18.13.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4516
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		4517
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4517

66.1.18.13.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.18.13.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

66.1.18.13.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource3Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4550

66.1.18.13.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

66.1.18.14 FinancialInstrument13

Definition: Security that is a sub-set of an investment fund, and is governed by the same investment fund policy, eg, dividend option or valuation currency.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4517
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4518
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4518
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4518
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4519
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4519

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

66.1.18.14.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification3Choice](#)" on page 5139 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Valoren <Vlrrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]	±		5141

66.1.18.14.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.18.14.3 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about a financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.18.14.4 ClassType <ClsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by a fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, eg, front end or back end, an income policy, eg, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer policy, eg, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, eg, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.18.14.5 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Form, ie, ownership, of the security, eg, registered or bearer.*Datatype:* "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

66.1.18.14.6 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Income policy relating to a class type, ie, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.*Datatype:* "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

66.1.19 Financial Instrument Identification**66.1.19.1 CashAsset3***Definition:* Identification of a cash asset.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAssetType <CshAsstTp>	[1..1]			4520
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4520
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4520
	HoldingCurrency <HldgCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4520
	TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4521
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4521

Constraints

- **HoldingTransferCurrencyGuideline**

When cash is transferred in a currency other than that of the cash, the currency should be specified in TransferCurrency.

66.1.19.1.1 CashAssetType <CshAsstTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of cash asset.

CashAssetType <CshAsstTp> contains one of the following **CashAssetType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4520
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4520

66.1.19.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of cash expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CashAssetType1Code" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSH2	CashInHolding	Cash is cash in the holding not yet invested.
CSH1	CashInvestment	Cash is attributed to a cash investment.

66.1.19.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of cash expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.19.1.2 HoldingCurrency <HldgCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency of the asset in the holding.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.19.1.3 TransferCurrency <TrfCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the asset in another currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.19.1.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the cash asset.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.19.2 SecurityIdentification25Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a financial instrument.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4522
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4522
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4522
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4524
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4524
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4525

66.1.19.2.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 5395

66.1.19.2.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

66.1.19.2.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

66.1.19.2.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

66.1.19.2.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

66.1.19.2.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "Bloomberg2Identifier" on page 5390

66.1.19.2.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

66.1.19.2.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

66.1.19.2.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

66.1.19.2.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**66.1.19.2.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**66.1.19.2.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**66.1.19.2.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**66.1.19.2.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**66.1.19.2.15 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>** contains the following
AlternateSecurityIdentification7 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4524
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4525

66.1.19.2.15.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.19.2.15.2 IdentificationSource <IdSrc>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the identification, that is, domestic (national) or proprietary.

IdentificationSource <IdSrc> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource1Choice" on page 4550 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

66.1.19.3 OtherAsset2*Definition:* Identification of an asset.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherAssetType <OthrAsstTp>	[1..1]			4525
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4525
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4526
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4526
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4526
	OtherIdentification <Othrid>	[0..5]	Text		4526
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4527

66.1.19.3.1 OtherAssetType <OthrAsstTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of asset.

OtherAssetType <OthrAsstTp> contains one of the following **OtherAsset2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4525
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4526

66.1.19.3.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Other asset type specified as a code.*Datatype:* "OtherAsset2Code" on page 5334

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIMA	Discretionary	Asset is a discretionary investment manager account
EXIA	ExternalAccount	Asset is an external investment account.
MOVE	MovableProperty	Property that is not real estate. Also known as 'movable chattels'.
PROP	Property	Property that is real estate.
TIPP	TrusteeInvestmentPlan	Asset is a trustee investment plan (TIP).

66.1.19.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Other asset type specified as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.19.3.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical identification of the asset.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.19.3.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the asset.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.19.3.4 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the asset.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.19.3.5 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Additional identification of the asset.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.19.3.6 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the other asset.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalInformation15"](#) on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.19.4 CashAsset2*Definition:* Identification of a cash asset.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAssetType <CshAsstTp>	[1..1]			4527
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4527
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4528
	HoldingCurrency <HldgCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4528
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4528

66.1.19.4.1 CashAssetType <CshAsstTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of cash asset.**CashAssetType <CshAsstTp>** contains one of the following **CashAssetType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4527
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4528

66.1.19.4.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of cash expressed as a code.*Datatype:* ["CashAssetType1Code"](#) on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSH2	CashInHolding	Cash is cash in the holding not yet invested.
CSH1	CashInvestment	Cash is attributed to a cash investment.

66.1.19.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of cash expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.19.4.2 HoldingCurrency <HldgCcy>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Currency of the asset in the holding.*Impacted by:* [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)*Datatype:* "[ActiveCurrencyCode](#)" on page 5275**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.19.4.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the cash asset.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.20 Financial Instrument Quantity**66.1.20.1 UnitsOrAmount1Choice***Definition:* Choice between an amount or number of units.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4529
Or}	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		4529

66.1.20.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency and amount of the periodical payments.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.20.1.2 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units to be subscribed or withdrawn.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.21 Foreign Exchange

66.1.21.1 ForeignExchangeTerms19

Definition: Provides information about the terms of the foreign exchange transaction.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4529
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4530
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4530

66.1.21.1.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.21.1.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.21.1.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 5401

66.1.21.2 ForeignExchangeTerms6

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4531
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4531
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4531
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4531
	QuotingInstitution <QtgInstn>	[0..1]	±		4531

66.1.21.2.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.21.2.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.21.2.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value of one currency expressed in relation to another currency. ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency ($\text{ExchangeRate} = \text{UnitCurrency} / \text{QuotedCurrency}$).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 5401

66.1.21.2.4 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 5388

66.1.21.2.5 QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that proposes a foreign exchange rate.

QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 4887 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4887
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4888
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4888

66.1.21.3 ForeignExchangeTerms37

Definition: Information needed to process a currency exchange or conversion.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ToAmount <ToAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	FromAmount <FrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4532
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4533
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4534
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		4534
	QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>	[0..1]	±		4534

66.1.21.3.1 ToAmount <ToAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount resulting from a foreign exchange trade.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.21.3.2 FromAmount <FrAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount for which a foreign exchange is required.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.21.3.3 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency from which the quoted currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{<UnitCcy>} = \text{<XchgRate>} \times \text{<QtdCcy>}$.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.21.3.4 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the unit currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{<UnitCcy>} = \text{<XchgRate>} \times \text{<QtdCcy>}$.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.21.3.5 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects that amount of the quoted currency that can be purchased with one unit of the unit currency, as follows:

$1 \times \text{CUR1} = \text{nnn} \times \text{CUR2},$

where:

CUR1 is the unit currency

CUR2 is the quoted currency

nnn is the exchange rate.

$1 \times \text{<UnitCcy>} = \text{<XchgRate>} \times \text{<QtdCcy>}$.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 5401

66.1.21.3.6 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which an exchange rate is quoted.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 5388

66.1.21.3.7 QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that proposes the foreign exchange rate.

QuotingInstitution <QtglInstn> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

66.1.22 Frequency

66.1.22.1 StatementFrequencyReason2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the statement frequency.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4535
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4535

66.1.22.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Statement frequency expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "EventFrequency9Code" on page 5299

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.
NONE	None	Event does not take place.

66.1.22.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Statement frequency expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.22.2 Frequency20Choice*Definition:* Choice of formats for the frequency.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4536
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4536

66.1.22.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as a code.

Datatype: "EventFrequency8Code" on page 5298

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
FOMN	EveryFourMonths	Event takes place every four months or three times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TYEA	EveryTwoYears	Event takes place every two years.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.

66.1.22.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.23 Identification Information

66.1.23.1 AdditionalReference3

Definition: References a related message or provides another reference, such as a pool reference, linking a set of messages. The party which issued the related reference may be the Sender of the referenced message or a party other than the Sender.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

66.1.23.1.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Business reference of a message assigned by the party issuing the message. This reference must be unique amongst all messages of the same name sent by the same party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.23.1.2 ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer of the reference.

ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 4887 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4887
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4888
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4888

66.1.23.1.3 MessageName <MsgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.2 AdditionalReference2

Definition: References a related message or provides another reference, such as a pool reference, linking a set of messages. The party which issued the related reference may be the Sender of the referenced message or a party other than the Sender.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4538
	Referencelssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4538
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4538

66.1.23.2.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Business reference of a message assigned by the party issuing the message. This reference must be unique amongst all messages of the same name sent by the same party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.2.2 Referencelssuer <RefIssr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer of the reference.

Referencelssuer <RefIssr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification1Choice" on page 4893 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4894
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4894
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]			4894
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4895
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		4895

66.1.23.2.3 MessageName <MsgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.3 GenericIdentification7

Definition: Information expressed in a proprietary manner.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4539
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		4539

66.1.23.3.1 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max8Text" on page 5404

66.1.23.3.2 Information <Inf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.4 GenericIdentification27

Definition: Information related to an identification, eg, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4539
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4539
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4539

66.1.23.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 5404

66.1.23.4.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 5404

66.1.23.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 5404

66.1.23.5 GenericIdentification47

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.23.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

66.1.23.5.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 5404

66.1.23.5.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 5404

66.1.23.6 IdentificationSource5Choice

Definition: Choice between source of identification of a financial instrument.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4540
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		4540

66.1.23.6.1 DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country of the proprietary identification scheme.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.23.6.2 ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that issues the proprietary identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.7 GenericIdentification82

Definition: Information related to the identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4541
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4541
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4541
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4542
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4543
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		4543
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		4543
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		4543
	IssuerCountry <IssrCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4543

66.1.23.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.7.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **OtherIdentification3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4541
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4542

66.1.23.7.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PartyIdentificationType7Code" on page 5336

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATIN	AdoptionTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Temporary tax processing number (used in the domestic adoption of a child).

CodeName	Name	Definition
IDCD	IdentityCardNumber	Number assigned by a national authority to an identity card.
NRIN	NationalRegistrationIdentificationNumber	National registration identification number. In Singapore this is known as the NRIC.
OTHR	Other	Another type of identification type.
PASS	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority to a passport.
POCD	PostOfficeCardNumber	Post office card number as assigned by a national post office.
SOCS	SocialSecurityNumber	Number assigned by a social security agency.
SRSA	SRSAccountNumber	Supplementary retirement scheme account number.
GUNL	GunLicenseNumber	Gun license number as assigned by a gun licensing authority.
GTIN	GenericTaxIdentificationNumber	Generic tax identification number.
ITIN	IndividualTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Tax processing number.
CPFA	CPFAccountNumber	Account issued by the Central Provident Fund Board (Singapore).
AREG	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
DRLC	DriversLicenseNumber	Number assigned by a license authority to a driver's license.
EMID	EmployerIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to an employer by a registration authority.
NINV	NonResidentInvestor	Number that identifies the type of investor registered at a securities and exchange commission.
INCL	IndustryClassification	Number, typically assigned by a government to describe ownership, administrative and authoritative relations.
GIIN	GlobalIntermediaryIdentificationNumber	Global intermediary tax identification number.

66.1.23.7.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.23.7.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.23.7.4 IssueDate <IssDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the identification was issued.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.23.7.5 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the identification expires.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.23.7.6 State <Stat>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the state, county or country sub-division that issued the identification document.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 5404

66.1.23.7.7 IssuerCountry <IssrCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country that issued the identification document.

Impacted by: [C12 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.23.8 GenericIdentification81

Definition: Information related to the identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4544
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			4544
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4545

66.1.23.8.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a party, such as a tax or social security identifier.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.8.2 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **OtherIdentification3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4545

66.1.23.8.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PartyIdentificationType7Code" on page 5336

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATIN	AdoptionTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Temporary tax processing number (used in the domestic adoption of a child).
IDCD	IdentityCardNumber	Number assigned by a national authority to an identity card.
NRIN	NationalRegistrationIdentificationNumber	National registration identification number. In Singapore this is known as the NRIC.
OTHR	Other	Another type of identification type.
PASS	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority to a passport.
POCD	PostOfficeCardNumber	Post office card number as assigned by a national post office.
SOCS	SocialSecurityNumber	Number assigned by a social security agency.
SRSA	SRSAccountNumber	Supplementary retirement scheme account number.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GUNL	GunLicenseNumber	Gun license number as assigned by a gun licensing authority.
GTIN	GenericTaxIdentificationNumber	Generic tax identification number.
ITIN	IndividualTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Tax processing number.
CPFA	CPFAccountNumber	Account issued by the Central Provident Fund Board (Singapore).
AREG	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
DRLC	DriversLicenseNumber	Number assigned by a license authority to a driver's license.
EMID	EmployerIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to an employer by a registration authority.
NINV	NonResidentInvestor	Number that identifies the type of investor registered at a securities and exchange commission.
INCL	IndustryClassification	Number, typically assigned by a government to describe ownership, administrative and authoritative relations.
GIIN	GlobalIntermediaryIdentificationNumber	Global intermediary tax identification number.

66.1.23.8.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.23.9 AdditionalReference10

Definition: Reference and reference issuer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

66.1.23.9.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference issued by a party to identify an instruction, transaction or a message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.9.2 ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer of the reference.

ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification139" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

66.1.23.9.3 MessageName <MsgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.10 AdditionalReference13

Definition: Reference to a related message or transaction.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4546
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4547

66.1.23.10.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message identification of a message. This reference was assigned by the party issuing the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.10.2 ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer of the reference.

ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.23.10.3 MessageName <MsgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.11 IdentificationType42Choice

Definition: Choice between a code and a data source scheme to specify the type of alternate identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4547

66.1.23.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfIdentification1Code" on page 5382

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

66.1.23.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

66.1.23.12 GenericIdentification3

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4548

66.1.23.12.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, for example, account identifier.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.23.12.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.23.13 MessageIdentification1

Definition: Identifies a message by a unique identifier and the date and time when the message was created by the sender.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4549

66.1.23.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the message.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.23.13.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date of creation of the message.*Datatype:* "ISODateTime" on page 5388**66.1.23.14 GenericIdentification5***Definition:* Information expressed in a proprietary manner.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Narrative <Nrrtv>	[0..1]	Text		4549

66.1.23.14.1 Issuer <Issr>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.*Datatype:* "Max8Text" on page 5404**66.1.23.14.2 Information <Inf>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.*Datatype:* "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402**66.1.23.14.3 Narrative <Nrrtv>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.23.15 GenericIdentification36***Definition:* Identification using a proprietary scheme.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.23.15.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.15.2 Issuer <Issr>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.23.15.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Short textual description of the scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.23.16 IdentificationSource3Choice***Definition:* Choice between source of identification of a financial instrument.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4550

66.1.23.16.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.*Datatype:* "ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 5300**66.1.23.16.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.23.17 IdentificationSource1Choice***Definition:* Choice of proprietary or domestic identification scheme that uniquely identifies a security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Domestic <Dmst>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		4551

66.1.23.17.1 Domestic <Dmst>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country of the proprietary identification scheme.*Impacted by:* C12 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.23.17.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that issues the proprietary identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.18 References64Choice

Definition: Choice of references used to reference a previous transaction.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[1..2]	±		4551
Or}	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..2]	±		4551

66.1.23.18.1 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Reference to a linked message that was previously received.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

66.1.23.18.2 OtherReference <OthrRef>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Reference to a linked proprietary message or reference of a system that was previously received.

OtherReference <OthrRef> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalReference10" on page 4545 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4545
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4546
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4546

66.1.23.19 GenericIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.23.19.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.19.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.19.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.20 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

66.1.23.20.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

66.1.23.20.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.20.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.21 GenericIdentification6

Definition: Balance expressed with a data source scheme.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4553
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		4553
	Balance <Bal>	[1..1]	Quantity		4553

66.1.23.21.1 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max8Text" on page 5404

66.1.23.21.2 Information <Inf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 5402

66.1.23.21.3 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the balance.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.23.22 AdditionalReference11

Definition: References a related message or provides another reference, such as a pool reference, linking a set of messages. The party which issued the related reference may be the Sender of the referenced message or a party other than the Sender.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

66.1.23.22.1 Reference <Ref>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reference identifying a set of messages.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.23.22.2 ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Issuer of the reference.**ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

66.1.23.22.3 MessageName <MsgNm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the message.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.23.23 GenericIdentification78***Definition:* Identification expressed as a proprietary type and narrative description.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4554
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4554

66.1.23.23.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.**Type <Tp>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

66.1.23.23.2 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, for example, account identifier.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.23.24 SimpleIdentificationInformation

Definition: Information related to an identification, eg, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4555

66.1.23.24.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, eg, account identifier.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24 Investment Account

66.1.24.1 AccountUsageType2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the type of account usage.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4555

66.1.24.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of account usage expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AccountUsageType2Code" on page 5275

CodeName	Name	Definition
INVE	Investor	Investor.
ISSP	IssuingParticipant	Issuing participant.
SETP	SettlementParticipant	Settlement participant.
TRDP	TradingParticipant	Trading participant.

66.1.24.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of account usage expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.24.2 InvestmentAccountType1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the investment account type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4556
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4556

66.1.24.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment account type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "FundCashAccount2Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashAccount	Cash account.
CPFO	PensionFundOrdinary	Central Provident Fund (CPF) ordinary account.
CPFS	PensionFundSpecial	Central Provident Fund (CPF) special account.
SRSA	RetirementScheme	Supplementary Retirement Scheme (SRS) account.

66.1.24.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment account type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.24.3 InvestmentAccount74

Definition: Information about a securities account and its characteristics.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4559
	AccountStatus <AcctSts>	[0..1]	±	C6, C7, C8, C9, C10, C11, C14, C15, C32	4559
	BlockedStatus <BlckdSts>	[0..1]	±		4561
	StatusDate <StsDt>	[0..1]	±		4561
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4562
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4562
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4562
	OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>	[0..1]	±		4562
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4563
	StatementFrequency <StmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		4563
	ReferenceCurrency <RefCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4563
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4563
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4564
	ReinvestmentDetails <RinvstmtDtls>	[0..*]	±		4564
	TaxWithholdingMethod <TaxWhldgMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4564
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4565
	LetterIntentDetails <LtrInttDtls>	[0..1]	±		4566
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4567
	RequiredSignatoriesNumber <ReqrdSgntriesNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4567
	FundFamilyName <FndFmlyNm>	[0..1]	Text		4567
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..*]	±	C20	4567
	RoundingDetails <RndgDtls>	[0..1]	±		4568
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4569
	AccountUsageType <AcctUsqTp>	[0..1]	±		4569
	ForeignStatusCertification <FrqnStsCertfctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4569
	AccountSignatureDateTime <AcctSgntrDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4569
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		4570
	InvestmentAccountCategory <InvstmtAcctCtgy>	[0..1]	±		4570
	Pledging <Pldgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4570

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Collateral <Coll>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4570
	ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>	[0..1]	±		4571
	PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl <PwrOfAttnyLvIOfCtrl>	[0..1]	±		4571
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4571
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	±		4572
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	±		4572
	NegativeIndicator <NegInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4572
	ProcessingOrder <PrcgOrdr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4572
	Liability <Lbilty>	[0..1]	±		4572
	InvestorProfile <InvstrPrfl>	[0..*]	±		4573
	FiscalYear <FscIYr>	[0..1]	±		4574

Constraints

- FinancialInstrumentDetailsGuideline**

FinancialInstrumentDetails may be present if a single investment fund is associated to the investment account. If several investment funds are associated to the investment account, the FundFamilyName only should be specified.

- IncomePreferenceReinvestment1Rule**

If IncomePreference is CASH (Cash), then ReinvestmentDetails is not allowed.

On Condition
 /IncomePreference is equal to value 'Cash'
 Following Must be True
 /ReinvestmentDetails[*] Must be absent

- ReinvestmentPercentage1Rule**

Sum of all occurrences of ReinvestmentDetails/ReinvestmentPercentage must not be greater than 100.

66.1.24.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.3.2 AccountStatus <AcctSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of the account.

Impacted by: C6 "ClosedStatus1Rule", C7 "ClosedStatus2Rule", C8 "ClosedStatus3Rule", C9 "ClosedStatus4Rule", C10 "ClosedStatus5Rule", C11 "ClosedStatus6Rule", C14 "EnabledDisabledStatus1Rule", C15 "EnabledDisabledStatus2Rule", C32 "StatusElementRule"

AccountStatus <AcctSts> contains the following elements (see "AccountStatus2" on page 5174 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Enabled <Nbld>	[0..1]	±		5176
	Disabled <Dsbl>	[0..1]	±		5176
	Pending <Pdg>	[0..1]	±		5177
	PendingOpening <PdgOpng>	[0..1]	±		5177
	Proforma <Profrm>	[0..1]	±		5177
	Closed <Clsd>	[0..1]	±		5178
	ClosurePending <ClsrPdg>	[0..1]	±		5178
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		5179

Constraints

- **ClosedStatus1Rule**

If Closed is present then Enabled is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /Enabled Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus2Rule**

If Closed is present then Disabled is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /Disabled Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus3Rule**

If Closed is present then Pending is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /Pending Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus4Rule**

If Closed is present then PendingOpening is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /PendingOpening Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus5Rule**

If Closed is present then Proforma is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /Proforma Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus6Rule**

If Closed is present then ClosurePending is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is absent
Following Must be True
  /ClosurePending Must be absent
```

- **EnabledDisabledStatus1Rule**

If Enabled is present, then Disabled is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Enabled is present
Following Must be True
  /Disabled Must be absent
```

- **EnabledDisabledStatus2Rule**

If Disabled is present, then Enabled is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Disabled is present
Following Must be True
  /Enabled Must be absent
```

- **StatusElementRule**

One of the elements (Enabled, Disabled, Pending, PendingOpening, Proforma, Closed, ClosurePending, Other) must be present.

66.1.24.3.3 BlockedStatus <BlckdSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the account is blocked and other factors for the blocked account.

BlockedStatus <BlckdSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[BlockedStatusReason2Choice](#)" on page 5164 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5164
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5165
	TransactionType <TxTp>	[1..1]			5165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5167
	Blocked <Blckd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]			5167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5168
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		5168

66.1.24.3.4 StatusDate <StsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the status is assigned.

StatusDate <StsDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime1Choice"](#) on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4467

66.1.24.3.5 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

66.1.24.3.6 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

66.1.24.3.7 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of account.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see ["AccountType2Choice"](#) on page 4327 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4327
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4327

66.1.24.3.8 OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ownership status of the account, for example, joint owners.

OwnershipType <OwnrshTp> contains one of the following elements (see ["OwnershipType2Choice"](#) on page 4640 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4640
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4642

66.1.24.3.9 TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax advantage specific to the account.**TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>** contains one of the following elements (see "[TaxExemptionReason2Choice](#)" on page 5250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5251
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5254

66.1.24.3.10 StatementFrequency <StmntFrqcy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Frequency at which a statement is issued.**StatementFrequency <StmntFrqcy>** contains one of the following elements (see "[StatementFrequencyReason2Choice](#)" on page 4534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4535
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4535

66.1.24.3.11 ReferenceCurrency <RefCcy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Currency chosen for reporting purposes by the account owner in agreement with the account servicer.*Impacted by:* [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)*Datatype:* "[ActiveCurrencyCode](#)" on page 5275**Constraints**

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.24.3.12 Language <Lang>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Language for all communication concerning the account.*Impacted by:* [C34 "ValidationByTable"](#)*Datatype:* "[LanguageCode](#)" on page 5328

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

Must be a valid terrestrial language.

66.1.24.3.13 IncomePreference <IncMPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference2Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

66.1.24.3.14 ReinvestmentDetails <RinvstmtDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies, for income on the fund or security that is to be reinvested, parameters for the reinvestment. If the reinvestment percentage is less than one hundred percent, the remaining percentage will be invested according to the investor's or account owner's subsequent instructions.

ReinvestmentDetails <RinvstmtDtls> contains the following elements (see "Reinvestment4" on page 4616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C20	4616
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4617
	ReinvestmentPercentage <RinvstmtPctg>	[1..1]	Rate		4618

66.1.24.3.15 TaxWithholdingMethod <TaxWhldgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the tax (withholding tax) is to be processed, that is, either withheld at source or tax information is reported to tax authorities or tax information is reported due to the provision of a tax certificate.

Datatype: "TaxWithholdingMethod3Code" on page 5376

CodeName	Name	Definition
MITX	MinorityInterestTax	Minority interest tax is withheld.
INVE	InvestmentCompany	Withholding tax is applied to an investment company.
ACCT	Accountant	Dividend tax is exempt according to the accountant.
EXMT	Exempt	Dividend tax is exempt.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REPT	ReportTax	Tax information is reported to the tax authorities and therefore not withheld at source.
CRTF	TaxCertificate	Tax certificate is provided by the beneficiary from its tax authority in its country of residence. Therefore, the obligation of withholding tax is waived and tax information will be reported to the tax authorities.
WHCO	WithholdingCorporateTax	Withholding tax is applied to a corporate.
WTHD	WithholdTax	Tax is withheld at source.
WTRE	WithholdTaxAndReport	Tax is withheld at source and the tax information is also reported to the tax authorities.

66.1.24.3.16 TaxReporting <TaxRptg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details for the reporting of tax, for example, the country of taxation.

TaxReporting <TaxRptg> contains the following elements (see "TaxReporting3" on page 5213 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5214
	TaxRate <TaxRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5215
	TaxPayer <TaxPyer>	[0..1]	±		5215
	TaxRecipient <TaxRcpt>	[0..1]	±		5215
	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[0..1]			5215
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5216
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5216
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrid>	[0..*]	±		5218
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5218
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5218
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5219
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5221
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5221
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5221
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5221
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		5222

66.1.24.3.17 LetterIntentDetails <LtrInttDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the letter of intent.

LetterIntentDetails <LtrInttDtls> contains the following elements (see "LetterIntent1" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LetterIntentReference <LtrInttRef>	[1..1]	Text		4825
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4825
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4825
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4825

66.1.24.3.18 AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of an accumulation rights program, in which sales commissions are based on a customer's present purchases of shares and the aggregate quantity previously purchased by the customer. An accumulation rights program is mainly used in the US market.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.3.19 RequiredSignatoriesNumber <ReqrdSgntriesNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of account owners or related parties required to authorise transactions on the account.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.24.3.20 FundFamilyName <FndFmlyNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the investment fund family.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.3.21 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Detailed information about the investment fund or security associated to the account.

Impacted by: C20 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument87" on page 4496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4496
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	BlockedHoldingDetails <BlckdHldgDtls>	[0..1]		C18, C26, C27, C28	4498
	BlockedHolding <BlckdHldg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4499
	PartialHoldingUnits <PrtlHldgUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4499
	HoldingCertificateNumber <HldgCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		4500
	Pledging <Pldgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	Collateral <Coll>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>	[0..1]	±		4500
	FundOwnership <FndOwnrsh>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	FundIntention <FndIntntn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	OperationalStatus <OprlSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

66.1.24.3.22 RoundingDetails <RndgDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters to be applied on deal amount for orders when the amount is a fractional number.

RoundingDetails <RndgDtls> contains the following elements (see "[RoundingParameters1](#)" on page 4345 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RoundingModulus <RndgMdlus>	[0..1]	Quantity		4345
	RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4345

66.1.24.3.23 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification125Choice](#)" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.24.3.24 AccountUsageType <AcctUsgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of usage of the account.

AccountUsageType <AcctUsgTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountUsageType2Choice](#)" on page 4555 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4555

66.1.24.3.25 ForeignStatusCertification <FrgnStsCertfctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if documentary evidence has been provided for the foreign resident.

Datatype: "[Provided1Code](#)" on page 5345

CodeName	Name	Definition
NPRO	NotProvided	Not provided.
PROV	Provided	Provided.

66.1.24.3.26 AccountSignatureDateTime <AcctSgntrDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the investor or account owner signs the open account form.

AccountSignatureDate <AcctSgntrDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime1Choice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4467

66.1.24.3.27 TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Means by which the investor or account owner submits the open account form.

TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp> contains one of the following elements (see "TransactionChannelType1Choice" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

66.1.24.3.28 InvestmentAccountCategory <InvstmtAcctCtgy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the category of the account.

InvestmentAccountCategory <InvstmtAcctCtgy> contains one of the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountCategory1Choice" on page 4595 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4595
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4595

66.1.24.3.29 Pledging <Pldgg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the holdings in the account are eligible for pledging.

Datatype: "Eligible1Code" on page 5295

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Item is eligible.
NELI	NotEligible	Item is not eligible.

66.1.24.3.30 Collateral <Coll>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the holdings in the account are used as collateral.

Datatype: "Collateral1Code" on page 5285

CodeName	Name	Definition
COLL	Collateral	Item is used as collateral.
NCOL	NotCollateral	Item is not used as collateral.

66.1.24.3.31 ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of third party rights.

ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts> contains the following elements (see ["ThirdPartyRights2"](#) on page 4596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		4596
	DateTime <DtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		4596
	Holder <Hldr>	[0..1]	±		4596
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4597
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4597
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4597

66.1.24.3.32 PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl <PwrOfAttnyLvIOfCtrl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Functionality permitted to a third party in the actions that may be taken on an account on behalf of the investor.

PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl <PwrOfAttnyLvIOfCtrl> contains one of the following elements (see ["LevelOfControl1Choice"](#) on page 4832 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4833
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4833

66.1.24.3.33 AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if the account is regarded as domestic or non-domestic for reporting purposes.

AccountingStatus <AcctgSts> contains one of the following elements (see ["AccountingStatus1Choice"](#) on page 5184 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5185

66.1.24.3.34 OpeningDate <OpngDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Legal opening date for the account.**OpeningDate <OpngDt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime1Choice"](#) on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4467

66.1.24.3.35 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Legal closing date for the account.**ClosingDate <ClsgDt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime1Choice"](#) on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4467

66.1.24.3.36 NegativeIndicator <NegInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the account can hold a negative position in a security.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.24.3.37 ProcessingOrder <PrcgOrdr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Order in which securities are moved from the account.*Datatype:* ["PositionEffect3Code"](#) on page 5343

CodeName	Name	Definition
FIFO	Fifo	First in, first out. Results in a position obtained after having sold in priority the securities bought chronologically.
LIFO	Lifo	Last in, last out. Results in a position obtained after having sold in priority the securities bought chronologically.

66.1.24.3.38 Liability <Lbly>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the investor assumes responsibility for the liability.

Liability <Lbly> contains one of the following elements (see "Liability1Choice" on page 4870 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4870
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4870

66.1.24.3.39 InvestorProfile <InvstrPrfl>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information used to determine fees and types of operations that can be carried out on the account.

InvestorProfile <InvstrPrfl> contains the following elements (see "InvestorProfile2" on page 4847 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			4847
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4848
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4848
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			4849
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4849
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4849
	Treasury <Trsr>	[0..1]			4850
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4850
	TraderType <TradrTp>	[1..1]			4850
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4850
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4851
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		4851
	HighFrequencyTrading <HghFrqcyTradg>	[0..1]			4851
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4851
	SettlementFrequency <SttlmFrqcy>	[0..1]			4852
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4852
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4852
	ConsolidationType <CnsltdtnTp>	[0..1]			4852
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4853
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4853
	MarketMaker <MktMakr>	[0..1]			4853
	ContractPeriod <CtrctPrd>	[0..1]	±		4853
	Compliance <Cmplc>	[0..1]	Indicator		4854
	MaximumSpread <MaxSprd>	[0..1]	Rate		4854
	Discount <Dscnt>	[0..1]	Rate		4854

66.1.24.3.40 FiscalYear <FscIYr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fiscal year, when not the same as the calendar year.

FiscalYear <FscIYr> contains one of the following elements (see "FiscalYear1Choice" on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	Date		4468

66.1.24.4 InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17

Definition: Characteristics of the ownership of an investment account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	FATCAReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.24.4.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information about the organisation or individual person.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **Party48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578

66.1.24.4.1.1 Organisation <Org>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Organised structure that is set up for a particular purpose, for example, a business, government body, department, charity, or financial institution.

Impacted by: C20 "OrganisationElementRule"

Organisation <Org> contains the following elements (see "Organisation40" on page 4888 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4889
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4889
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4889
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4890
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4890
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4890
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4890
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4891
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4891
	ModifiedPostalAddress <ModfdPstlAdr>	[0..*]			4891
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4891
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..1]	±	C23	4891
	TypeOfOrganisation <TpOfOrg>	[0..1]			4892
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4893
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		4893

Constraints

- **OrganisationElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, ShortName, Identification, LegalEntityIdentifier, Purpose, RegistrationCountry, RegistrationDate, ModifiedPostalAddress, TypeOfOrganisation, PlaceOfListing) must be present.

66.1.24.4.1.2 IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Human entity, as distinguished from a corporate entity (which is sometimes referred to as an 'artificial person').

IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson38" on page 5081 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]			5083
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5083
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5084
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5084
	MiddleName <MddlNm>	[0..1]	Text		5084
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5084
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5084
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5084
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5085
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5085
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		5085
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		5085
	Profession <Prfssn>	[0..1]	Text		5085
	ModifiedPostalAddress <ModfdPstlAdr>	[0..*]			5085
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5086
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..1]	±	C23	5086
	ModifiedCitizenship <ModfdCtzsh>	[0..3]			5087
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5088
	Citizenship <Ctzsh>	[1..1]			5088
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C35	5088
	MinorIndicator <MnrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5088
	EmployingCompany <EmplngCpny>	[0..1]	Text		5089
	BusinessFunction <BizFctn>	[0..1]	Text		5089
	PoliticallyExposedPerson <PltclYXpsdPrsn>	[0..1]		C29	5089
	PoliticallyExposedPersonType <PltclYXpsdPrsnTp>	[1..1]			5089
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5090
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5090
	PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus <PltclYXpsdPrsnSts>	[0..1]			5090
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5090
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5091

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeathDate <DthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5091
	CivilStatus <Cv/Sts>	[0..1]			5092
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5092
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5092
	EducationLevel <EdctnLvl>	[0..1]	Text		5092
	FamilyInformation <FmlyInf>	[0..1]			5093
	NameOfFather <NmOfFthr>	[0..1]	Text		5093
	MaidenNameOfMother <MdnNmOfMthr>	[0..1]	Text		5093
	NameOfPartner <NmOfPrtnr>	[0..1]	Text		5093
	GDPRData <GDPRData>	[0..*]			5093
	ConsentType <CnsntTp>	[1..1]			5093
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5094
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5094
	ConsentIndicator <CnsntInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5094
	ConsentDate <CnsntDt>	[1..1]	Date		5095

66.1.24.4.2 MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of an identity check to prevent money laundering. This includes the counter-terrorism check.

MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck> contains one of the following elements (see "[MoneyLaunderingCheck1Choice](#)" on page 4922 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4923
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4923

66.1.24.4.3 ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrfIVldtn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to the party profile to be inserted or deleted.

ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn> contains the following **ModificationScope27** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585

66.1.24.4.3.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of modification to be applied on a set of information.

Datatype: "DataModification2Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.24.4.3.2 InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Detailed information about the party profile information.

InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrfIVldtn> contains the following **PartyProfileInformation5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLv/>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585

66.1.24.4.3.2.1 CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the certificate type has been obtained and verified.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.24.4.3.2.2 ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the person who validated the document.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

66.1.24.4.3.2.3 CheckingParty <ChckngPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the person who checked the document.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

66.1.24.4.3.2.4 ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the person who is responsible for the document.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 5402**66.1.24.4.3.2.5 CertificateType <CertTp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of certificate.**CertificateType <CertTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "CertificationType1Choice" on page 5019 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5019
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5020

66.1.24.4.3.2.6 CheckingDate <ChckngDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date at which the certification check has been performed.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.24.4.3.2.7 CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies how frequently the check is performed.*Datatype:* "EventFrequency1Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.

66.1.24.4.3.2.8 NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the date at which the next certification check will be performed.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.24.4.3.2.9 SalaryRange <SlryRg>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Limits between which a person's salary is estimated.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.24.4.3.2.10 SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates the main source of revenue.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 5402**66.1.24.4.3.2.11 CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClsfctn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies an assessment of the customer's behaviour at the time of the account opening application.**CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClsfctn>** contains one of the following elements (see "CustomerConductClassification1Choice" on page 4663 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4664

66.1.24.4.3.2.12 RiskLevel <RskLvl>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the customer's money laundering risk.**RiskLevel <RskLvl>** contains one of the following elements (see "RiskLevel2Choice" on page 5003 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5003
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5004

66.1.24.4.3.2.13 KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of due diligence checks carried out on the investor or account owner. For definitions of ordinary, simple and enhanced know your customer checks, local market regulations should be consulted.

KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp> contains one of the following elements (see "KYCCheckType1Choice" on page 5042 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5042
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5042

66.1.24.4.3.2.14 KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether a customer has been checked in a Know Your Customer (KYC) database.

KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck> contains the following elements (see "DataBaseCheck1" on page 5013 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DatabaseCheck <DBChck>	[1..1]	Indicator		5013
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5013

66.1.24.4.4 OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of ownership or of beneficial ownership of the shares/units in the account. All subsequent subscriptions or purchases and or redemptions or sells will be allocated using the same percentage.

Impacted by: C25 "OwnershipBeneficiaryRateRule"

OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate> contains the following elements (see "OwnershipBeneficiaryRate1" on page 5018 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		5018
	Fraction <Frctn>	[0..1]	Text		5018

Constraints

- **OwnershipBeneficiaryRateRule**

Either Rate or Fraction must be present. Both may be present.

66.1.24.4.5 ClientIdentification <CIntld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.4.6 FiscalExemption <FscIXmptn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether an owner of the account may benefit from a fiscal exemption or amnesty, for example, when declaring overseas investments.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.24.4.7 SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the signature of the account owner is required to authorise transactions on the account.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.24.4.8 MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Details about the MiFID classification of the account owner.**MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>** contains the following elements (see "MiFIDClassification1" on page 4815 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Classification <Clssfctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4815
	Narrative <Nrtrv>	[0..1]	Text		4816

66.1.24.4.9 Notification <Ntfctn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Type of information that must be provided to the account holder.**Notification <Ntfctn>** contains the following elements (see "Notification2" on page 4825 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NotificationType <NtfctnTp>	[1..1]	Text		4826
	Required <Reqrd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4826
	DistributionType <DstrbtnTp>	[0..1]	±		4826

66.1.24.4.10 FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Type of Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) form submitted by the investor or account owner.

FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp> contains one of the following elements (see "FATCAForm1Choice" on page 4831 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4832
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4832

66.1.24.4.11 FATCAStatus <FATCASts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status of the investor or account owner.

FATCAStatus <FATCASts> contains the following elements (see "FATCAStatus2" on page 4960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4960
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4961
	Source <Src>	[0..1]			4961
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4962
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4962

66.1.24.4.12 FATCAReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date provided by the account owner to inform the account servicer of the date on which the holdings must be reported before the account is subsequently closed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.24.4.13 CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of Common Reporting Standard (CRS) form submitted by the investor or account owner.

CRSFormType <CRSFormTp> contains one of the following elements (see "CRSForm1Choice" on page 5033 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5034
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5034

66.1.24.4.14 CRSStatus <CRSSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status of the investor or account owner.

CRSStatus <CRSSts> contains the following elements (see "[CRSStatus4](#)" on page 5034 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5035
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5035
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5036
	Source <Src>	[0..1]			5036
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5037
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5037
	ExceptionalReportingCountry <XcptnlRptgCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5037

66.1.24.4.15 CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date provided by the account owner to inform the account servicer of the date on which the holdings must be reported before the account is subsequently closed.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.24.4.16 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternative identification, for example, national registration identification number, passport number, tax identification number. This may be an account number used to further identify the beneficial owner, for example, a Central Provident Fund (CPF) account as required for Singapore.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification82](#)" on page 4541 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4541
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4541
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4541
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4542
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4543
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		4543
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		4543
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		4543
	IssuerCountry <IssrCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4543

66.1.24.4.17 TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax advantage specific to the account party.

TaxExemption <TaxXmptn> contains one of the following elements (see "[TaxExemptionReason2Choice](#)" on page 5250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5251
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5254

66.1.24.4.18 TaxReporting <TaxRptg>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Details for the reporting of tax, for example, the country of taxation.

TaxReporting <TaxRptg> contains the following elements (see "TaxReporting3" on page 5213 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5214
	TaxRate <TaxRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5215
	TaxPayer <TaxPyer>	[0..1]	±		5215
	TaxRecipient <TaxRcpt>	[0..1]	±		5215
	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[0..1]			5215
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5216
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5216
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrld>	[0..*]	±		5218
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5218
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5218
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5219
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5221
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5221
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5221
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5221
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		5222

66.1.24.4.19 Language <Lang>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Language in which the organisation or person communicates.

Impacted by: C34 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "LanguageCode" on page 5328

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

Must be a valid terrestrial language.

66.1.24.4.20 MailType <MailTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used for postal mailing.

MailType <MailTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[MailType1Choice](#)" on page 5020 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5020
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5020

66.1.24.4.21 CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country and residential status of the organisation or individual person.

CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts> contains the following elements (see "[CountryAndResidentialStatusType2](#)" on page 5004 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5004
	ResidentialStatus <ResdtlSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5004

66.1.24.4.22 MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annual wealth of the individual person or share capital value of the legal entity and date on which the annual wealth of the individual person was registered or declared or the date the stock value of the organisation was registered.

MonetaryWealth <MntryWith> contains the following elements (see "[DateAndAmount1](#)" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4344

66.1.24.4.23 EquityValue <EqtyVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of total assets minus liabilities of the individual person or the amount of the difference between assets and liabilities plus rights over obligations (net equity) of the organisation and the date on which the equity value was registered.

EquityValue <EqtyVal> contains the following elements (see ["DateAndAmount1"](#) on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4344

66.1.24.4.24 WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Resource or value owned or used by a third-party company and the date on which the working capital amount was registered.

WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl> contains the following elements (see ["DateAndAmount1"](#) on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4344

66.1.24.4.25 CompanyLink <CpnyLk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner's connection with the trading party or broker.

CompanyLink <CpnyLk> contains one of the following elements (see ["CompanyLink1Choice"](#) on page 4916 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4916
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4917

66.1.24.4.26 ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to be specified when a letter, for example, an order confirmation, is sent by an automated mailing system.

Datatype: ["Max350Text"](#) on page 5403

66.1.24.4.27 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress6" on page 4340 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			4341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4341
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4341
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342

66.1.24.4.28 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress6" on page 4340 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			4341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4341
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4341
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342

66.1.24.4.29 AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional regulatory information about the investor or account owner that is required in some markets to support anti-money laundering laws.

AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf> contains the following elements (see "[RegulatoryInformation1](#)" on page 5018 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		5018
	Branch <Brnch>	[0..1]	Text		5019
	Group <Grp>	[0..1]	Text		5019
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		5019

66.1.24.4.30 AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if the account party is regarded as domestic or non-domestic for reporting purposes.

AccountingStatus <AcctgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountingStatus1Choice](#)" on page 5184 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5185

66.1.24.4.31 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information such as remarks or notes that must be conveyed about the party and or limitations and restrictions.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditiononallInformation13](#)" on page 4867 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Limitation <Lmttn>	[0..1]	Text		4867
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4867
	AccountValidation <AcctVldtn>	[0..1]	Text		4868
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		4868
	Regulator <Rgltr>	[0..1]	±		4868
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			4868
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4868
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4869
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]	±		4869

66.1.24.4.32 ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party is the controlling person.

(For an Entity that is a legal person, the term "Controlling Persons" means the natural person(s) who exercises control over the Entity. "Control" over an Entity is generally exercised by the natural person(s) who ultimately has a controlling ownership interest in the Entity. A "control ownership interest" depends on the ownership structure of the legal person and is usually identified on the basis of a threshold applying a risk-based approach (e.g. any person(s) owning more than a certain percentage of the legal person, such as 25%). Where no natural person(s) exercises control through ownership interests, the Controlling Person(s) of the Entity will be the natural person(s) who exercises control of the Entity through other means. Where no natural person(s) is identified as exercising control of the Entity, the Controlling Person(s) of the Entity will be the natural person(s) who holds the position of senior managing official.).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.24.5 InvestmentAccountCategory1Choice*Definition:* Choice of formats for the specification of the category of investment account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4595
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4595

66.1.24.5.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Category of investment account expressed as a code.*Datatype:* ["InvestmentAccountCategory1Code"](#) on page 5311

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	MandateAccount	Account is fully managed by the financial institution, that is, an investor gives a 'mandate' to the financial institution to execute a mutually agreed investment strategy on its behalf.
RETA	RetailAccount	Account is a standard account managed by the investor. The investor issues instructions for the account to the financial institution.

66.1.24.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Category of investment account expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.24.6 ThirdPartyRights2

Definition: Information about third party rights.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		4596
	DateTime <DtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		4596
	Holder <Hldr>	[0..1]	±		4596
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4597
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4597
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4597

66.1.24.6.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of third party right.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.24.6.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Timestamp for the third party right.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 5388

66.1.24.6.3 Holder <Hldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that holds the third party right.

Holder <Hldr> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification125Choice](#)" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.24.6.4 LegalEntityIdentifier <LgInttyldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the holder with a Legal Entity Identifier. This is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.24.6.5 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of the third party right.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.24.6.6 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the third party right.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.7 InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16

Definition: Characteristics of the ownership of a securities account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIXmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCAReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.24.7.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information about the organisation or individual person.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following **Party47Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600

66.1.24.7.1.1 Organisation <Org>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Organised structure that is set up for a particular purpose, for example, a business, government body, department, charity, or financial institution.

Impacted by: C24 "OrganisationElementRule"

Organisation <Org> contains the following elements (see "Organisation39" on page 4895 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4896
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4896
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4896
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4897
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4897
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4897
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4897
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4898
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4898
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..10]	±	C23	4898
	TypeOfOrganisation <TpOfOrg>	[0..1]			4899
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4900
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4900
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		4900

Constraints

- **OrganisationElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, ShortName, Identification, LegalEntityIdentifier, Purpose, RegistrationCountry, RegistrationDate, PostalAddress, TypeOfOrganisation, PlaceOfListing) must be present.

66.1.24.7.1.2 IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Human entity, as distinguished from a corporate entity (which is sometimes referred to as an 'artificial person').

IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson37" on page 5062 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]			5064
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5064
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5064
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5065
	MiddleName <MddlNm>	[0..1]	Text		5065
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5065
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5065
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5065
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5065
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5066
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		5066
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		5066
	Profession <Prfssn>	[0..1]	Text		5066
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..10]	±	C23	5066
	Citizenship <Ctznsh>	[0..3]			5067
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C35	5068
	MinorIndicator <MnrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5068
	EmployingCompany <EmplngCpny>	[0..1]	Text		5068
	BusinessFunction <BizFctn>	[0..1]	Text		5068
	PoliticallyExposedPerson <PltclYXpsdPrsn>	[0..1]		C29	5068
	PoliticallyExposedPersonType <PltclYXpsdPrsnTp>	[1..1]			5069
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5069
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5070
	PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus <PltclYXpsdPrsnSts>	[0..1]			5070
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5070
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5071
	DeathDate <DthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5071
	CivilStatus <CvISts>	[0..1]			5071
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5071
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5072

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EducationLevel <EdctnLvl>	[0..1]	Text		5072
	FamilyInformation <FmlyInf>	[0..1]			5072
	NameOfFather <NmOfFthr>	[0..1]	Text		5072
	MaidenNameOfMother <MdnNmOfMthr>	[0..1]	Text		5073
	NameOfPartner <NmOfPrtnr>	[0..1]	Text		5073
	GDPRData <GDPRData>	[0..*]			5073
	ConsentType <CnsntTp>	[1..1]			5073
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5073
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5074
	ConsentIndicator <CnsntInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5074
	ConsentDate <CnsntDt>	[1..1]	Date		5074

66.1.24.7.2 MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of an identity check to prevent money laundering. This includes the counter-terrorism check.

MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck> contains one of the following elements (see "MoneyLaunderingCheck1Choice" on page 4922 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4923
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4923

66.1.24.7.3 InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information to support Know Your Customer (KYC) processes.

InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrfIVldtn> contains the following **PartyProfileInformation5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv/>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606

66.1.24.7.3.1 CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the certificate type has been obtained and verified.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.24.7.3.2 ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the person who validated the document.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

66.1.24.7.3.3 CheckingParty <ChckngPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the person who checked the document.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

66.1.24.7.3.4 ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the person who is responsible for the document.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 5402**66.1.24.7.3.5 CertificateType <CertTp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of certificate.**CertificateType <CertTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "CertificationType1Choice" on page 5019 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5019
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5020

66.1.24.7.3.6 CheckingDate <ChckngDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date at which the certification check has been performed.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.24.7.3.7 CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies how frequently the check is performed.*Datatype:* "EventFrequency1Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.

66.1.24.7.3.8 NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the date at which the next certification check will be performed.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.24.7.3.9 SalaryRange <SlryRg>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Limits between which a person's salary is estimated.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.24.7.3.10 SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates the main source of revenue.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 5402**66.1.24.7.3.11 CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies an assessment of the customer's behaviour at the time of the account opening application.**CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>** contains one of the following elements (see "CustomerConductClassification1Choice" on page 4663 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4664

66.1.24.7.3.12 RiskLevel <RskLvl>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the customer's money laundering risk.**RiskLevel <RskLvl>** contains one of the following elements (see "RiskLevel2Choice" on page 5003 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5003
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5004

66.1.24.7.3.13 KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of due diligence checks carried out on the investor or account owner. For definitions of ordinary, simple and enhanced know your customer checks, local market regulations should be consulted.

KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp> contains one of the following elements (see "KYCCheckType1Choice" on page 5042 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5042
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5042

66.1.24.7.3.14 KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether a customer has been checked in a Know Your Customer (KYC) database.

KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck> contains the following elements (see "DataBaseCheck1" on page 5013 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DatabaseCheck <DBChck>	[1..1]	Indicator		5013
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5013

66.1.24.7.4 OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of ownership or of beneficial ownership of the shares/units in the account. All subsequent subscriptions or purchases and or redemptions or sells will be allocated using the same percentage.

Impacted by: C25 "OwnershipBeneficiaryRateRule"

OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate> contains the following elements (see "OwnershipBeneficiaryRate1" on page 5018 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		5018
	Fraction <Frctn>	[0..1]	Text		5018

Constraints

- **OwnershipBeneficiaryRateRule**

Either Rate or Fraction must be present. Both may be present.

66.1.24.7.5 ClientIdentification <CIntld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.7.6 FiscalExemption <FscIXmptn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether an owner of the account may benefit from a fiscal exemption or amnesty, for example, when declaring overseas investments.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.24.7.7 SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the signature of the account owner is required to authorise transactions on the account.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.24.7.8 MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Details about the MiFID classification of the account owner.**MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>** contains the following elements (see ["MiFIDClassification1"](#) on page 4815 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Classification <Clssfctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4815
	Narrative <Nrtrv>	[0..1]	Text		4816

66.1.24.7.9 Notification <Ntfctn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Type of information that must be provided to the account holder.**Notification <Ntfctn>** contains the following elements (see ["Notification2"](#) on page 4825 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NotificationType <NtfctnTp>	[1..1]	Text		4826
	Required <Reqrd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4826
	DistributionType <DstrbtnTp>	[0..1]	±		4826

66.1.24.7.10 FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Type of Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) form submitted by the investor or account owner.

FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp> contains one of the following elements (see "FATCAForm1Choice" on page 4831 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4832
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4832

66.1.24.7.11 FATCAStatus <FATCASts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status of the investor or account owner.

FATCAStatus <FATCASts> contains the following elements (see "FATCAStatus2" on page 4960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4960
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4961
	Source <Src>	[0..1]			4961
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4962
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4962

66.1.24.7.12 FATCAReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date provided by the account owner to inform the account servicer of the date on which the holdings must be reported before the account is subsequently closed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.24.7.13 CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of Common Reporting Standard (CRS) form submitted by the investor or account owner.

CRSFormType <CRSFormTp> contains one of the following elements (see "CRSForm1Choice" on page 5033 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5034
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5034

66.1.24.7.14 CRSStatus <CRSSts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status of the investor or account owner.

CRSStatus <CRSSts> contains the following elements (see "[CRSStatus4](#)" on page 5034 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5035
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5035
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5036
	Source <Src>	[0..1]			5036
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5037
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5037
	ExceptionalReportingCountry <XcptnlRptgCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5037

66.1.24.7.15 CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date provided by the account owner to inform the account servicer of the date on which the holdings must be reported before the account is subsequently closed.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.24.7.16 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternative identification, for example, national registration identification number, passport number, tax identification number. This may be an account number used to further identify the beneficial owner, for example, a Central Provident Fund (CPF) account as required for Singapore.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification82](#)" on page 4541 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4541
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4541
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4541
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4542
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4543
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		4543
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		4543
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		4543
	IssuerCountry <IssrCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4543

66.1.24.7.17 TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax advantage specific to the account party.

TaxExemption <TaxXmptn> contains one of the following elements (see "[TaxExemptionReason2Choice](#)" on page 5250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5251
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5254

66.1.24.7.18 TaxReporting <TaxRptg>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Details for the reporting of tax, for example, the country of taxation.

TaxReporting <TaxRptg> contains the following elements (see "TaxReporting3" on page 5213 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5214
	TaxRate <TaxRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5215
	TaxPayer <TaxPyer>	[0..1]	±		5215
	TaxRecipient <TaxRcpt>	[0..1]	±		5215
	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[0..1]			5215
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5216
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5216
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrld>	[0..*]	±		5218
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5218
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5218
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5219
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5221
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5221
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5221
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5221
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		5222

66.1.24.7.19 Language <Lang>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Language in which the organisation or person communicates.

Impacted by: C34 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "LanguageCode" on page 5328

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

Must be a valid terrestrial language.

66.1.24.7.20 MailType <MailTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used for postal mailing.

MailType <MailTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[MailType1Choice](#)" on page 5020 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5020
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5020

66.1.24.7.21 CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country and residential status of the organisation or individual person.

CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts> contains the following elements (see "[CountryAndResidentialStatusType2](#)" on page 5004 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5004
	ResidentialStatus <ResdtlSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5004

66.1.24.7.22 MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annual wealth of the individual person or share capital value of the legal entity and date on which the annual wealth of the individual person was registered or declared or the date the stock value of the organisation was registered.

MonetaryWealth <MntryWith> contains the following elements (see "[DateAndAmount1](#)" on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4344

66.1.24.7.23 EquityValue <EqtyVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of total assets minus liabilities of the individual person or the amount of the difference between assets and liabilities plus rights over obligations (net equity) of the organisation and the date on which the equity value was registered.

EquityValue <EqtyVal> contains the following elements (see ["DateAndAmount1"](#) on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4344

66.1.24.7.24 WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Resource or value owned or used by a third-party company and the date on which the working capital amount was registered.

WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl> contains the following elements (see ["DateAndAmount1"](#) on page 4343 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4343
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4344

66.1.24.7.25 CompanyLink <CpnyLk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account owner's connection with the trading party or broker.

CompanyLink <CpnyLk> contains one of the following elements (see ["CompanyLink1Choice"](#) on page 4916 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4916
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4917

66.1.24.7.26 ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference to be specified when a letter, for example, an order confirmation, is sent by an automated mailing system.

Datatype: ["Max350Text"](#) on page 5403

66.1.24.7.27 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress6" on page 4340 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			4341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4341
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4341
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342

66.1.24.7.28 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress6" on page 4340 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			4341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4341
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4341
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342

66.1.24.7.29 AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional regulatory information about the investor or account owner that is required in some markets to support anti-money laundering laws.

AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf> contains the following elements (see "[RegulatoryInformation1](#)" on page 5018 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		5018
	Branch <Brnch>	[0..1]	Text		5019
	Group <Grp>	[0..1]	Text		5019
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		5019

66.1.24.7.30 AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if the account party is regarded as domestic or non-domestic for reporting purposes.

AccountingStatus <AcctgSts> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountingStatus1Choice](#)" on page 5184 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5185

66.1.24.7.31 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information such as remarks or notes that must be conveyed about the party and or limitations and restrictions.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditiononallInformation13](#)" on page 4867 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Limitation <Lmttn>	[0..1]	Text		4867
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4867
	AccountValidation <AcctVldtn>	[0..1]	Text		4868
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		4868
	Regulator <Rgltr>	[0..1]	±		4868
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			4868
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4868
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4869
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]	±		4869

66.1.24.7.32 ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party is the controlling person.

(For an Entity that is a legal person, the term "Controlling Persons" means the natural person(s) who exercises control over the Entity. "Control" over an Entity is generally exercised by the natural person(s) who ultimately has a controlling ownership interest in the Entity. A "control ownership interest" depends on the ownership structure of the legal person and is usually identified on the basis of a threshold applying a risk-based approach (e.g. any person(s) owning more than a certain percentage of the legal person, such as 25%). Where no natural person(s) exercises control through ownership interests, the Controlling Person(s) of the Entity will be the natural person(s) who exercises control of the Entity through other means. Where no natural person(s) is identified as exercising control of the Entity, the Controlling Person(s) of the Entity will be the natural person(s) who holds the position of senior managing official.).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.24.8 Reinvestment4*Definition:* Reinvestment information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C20	4616
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4617
	ReinvestmentPercentage <RinvstmtPctg>	[1..1]	Rate		4618

66.1.24.8.1 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Investment fund for the reinvestment.*Impacted by:* [C20 "IdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument87" on page 4496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4496
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	BlockedHoldingDetails <BlckdHldgDtls>	[0..1]		C18, C26, C27, C28	4498
	BlockedHolding <BlckdHldg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4499
	PartialHoldingUnits <PrtlHldgUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4499
	HoldingCertificateNumber <HldgCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		4500
	Pledging <Pldgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	Collateral <Coll>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>	[0..1]	±		4500
	FundOwnership <FndOwnrsh>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	FundIntention <FndIntntn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	OperationalStatus <OprlSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

66.1.24.8.2 RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency to be used for pricing the fund. This currency must be among the set of currencies in which the price may be expressed, as stated in the prospectus.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.24.8.3 ReinvestmentPercentage <RinvstmtPctg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Percentage of the reinvestment.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.24.9 InvestmentAccount73

Definition: Information about a securities account and its characteristics.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4620
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4620
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4620
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4621
	OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>	[1..1]	±		4621
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4621
	StatementFrequency <StmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		4621
	ReferenceCurrency <RefCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4622
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4622
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4622
	ReinvestmentDetails <RinvstmtDtls>	[0..*]	±		4622
	TaxWithholdingMethod <TaxWhldgMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4623
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4623
	LetterIntentDetails <LttrlInttDtls>	[0..1]	±		4624
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4625
	RequiredSignatoriesNumber <ReqrdSgntriesNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4625
	FundFamilyName <FndFmlyNm>	[0..1]	Text		4625
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[0..*]	±	C20	4625
	RoundingDetails <RndgDtls>	[0..1]	±		4626
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4627
	BlockedStatus <BlckdSts>	[0..1]	±		4627
	AccountUsageType <AcctUsgTp>	[0..1]	±		4628
	ForeignStatusCertification <FrgnStsCertfctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4628
	AccountSignatureDateTime <AcctSgntrDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4628
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		4628
	InvestmentAccountCategory <InvstmtAcctCtgy>	[0..1]	±		4628
	Pledging <Pldgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4629
	Collateral <Coll>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4629
	ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>	[0..1]	±		4629
	PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl <PwrOfAttnyLvIOfCtrl>	[0..1]	±		4630
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4630

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	±		4630
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	±		4630
	NegativeIndicator <NegInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4631
	ProcessingOrder <PrcgOrdr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4631
	Liability <Lblty>	[0..1]	±		4631
	InvestorProfile <InvstrPrfl>	[0..*]	±		4631
	FiscalYear <FscYr>	[0..1]	±		4632

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentDetailsGuideline**

FinancialInstrumentDetails may be present if a single investment fund is associated to the investment account. If several investment funds are associated to the investment account, the FundFamilyName only should be specified.

- **IncomePreferenceReinvestment1Rule**

If IncomePreference is CASH (Cash), then ReinvestmentDetails is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /IncomePreference is equal to value 'Cash'
Following Must be True
  /ReinvestmentDetails[*] Must be absent
```

- **ReinvestmentPercentage1Rule**

Sum of all occurrences of ReinvestmentDetails/ReinvestmentPercentage must not be greater than 100.

66.1.24.9.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.9.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.9.3 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are

registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.9.4 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of account.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountType2Choice](#)" on page 4327 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4327
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4327

66.1.24.9.5 OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ownership status of the account, for example, joint owners.

OwnershipType <OwnrshTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[OwnershipType2Choice](#)" on page 4640 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4640
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4642

66.1.24.9.6 TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax advantage specific to the account.

TaxExemption <TaxXmptn> contains one of the following elements (see "[TaxExemptionReason2Choice](#)" on page 5250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5251
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5254

66.1.24.9.7 StatementFrequency <StmtFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency at which a statement is issued.

StatementFrequency <StmntFrqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "StatementFrequencyReason2Choice" on page 4534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4535
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4535

66.1.24.9.8 ReferenceCurrency <RefCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency chosen for reporting purposes by the account owner in agreement with the account servicer.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.24.9.9 Language <Lang>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Language for all communication concerning the account.

Impacted by: C34 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "LanguageCode" on page 5328

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

Must be a valid terrestrial language.

66.1.24.9.10 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: "IncomePreference2Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

66.1.24.9.11 ReinvestmentDetails <RinvstmtDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies, for income on the fund or security that is to be reinvested, parameters for the reinvestment. If the reinvestment percentage is less than one hundred percent, the remaining percentage will be invested according to the investor's or account owner's subsequent instructions.

ReinvestmentDetails <RinvstmtDtls> contains the following elements (see "Reinvestment4" on page 4616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C20	4616
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4617
	ReinvestmentPercentage <RinvstmtPctg>	[1..1]	Rate		4618

66.1.24.9.12 TaxWithholdingMethod <TaxWhldgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the tax (withholding tax) is to be processed, that is, either withheld at source or tax information is reported to tax authorities or tax information is reported due to the provision of a tax certificate.

Datatype: "TaxWithholdingMethod3Code" on page 5376

CodeName	Name	Definition
MITX	MinorityInterestTax	Minority interest tax is withheld.
INVE	InvestmentCompany	Withholding tax is applied to an investment company.
ACCT	Accountant	Dividend tax is exempt according to the accountant.
EXMT	Exempt	Dividend tax is exempt.
REPT	ReportTax	Tax information is reported to the tax authorities and therefore not withheld at source.
CRTF	TaxCertificate	Tax certificate is provided by the beneficiary from its tax authority in its country of residence. Therefore, the obligation of withholding tax is waived and tax information will be reported to the tax authorities.
WHCO	WithholdingCorporateTax	Withholding tax is applied to a corporate.
WTHD	WithholdTax	Tax is withheld at source.
WTRE	WithholdTaxAndReport	Tax is withheld at source and the tax information is also reported to the tax authorities.

66.1.24.9.13 TaxReporting <TaxRptg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details for the reporting of tax, for example, the country of taxation.

TaxReporting <TaxRptg> contains the following elements (see "TaxReporting3" on page 5213 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5214
	TaxRate <TaxRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5215
	TaxPayer <TaxPyer>	[0..1]	±		5215
	TaxRecipient <TaxRcpt>	[0..1]	±		5215
	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[0..1]			5215
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5216
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5216
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrid>	[0..*]	±		5218
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5218
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5218
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5219
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5221
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5221
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5221
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5221
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		5222

66.1.24.9.14 LetterIntentDetails <LtrInttDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the letter of intent.

LetterIntentDetails <LtrInttDtls> contains the following elements (see "LetterIntent1" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LetterIntentReference <LtrInttRef>	[1..1]	Text		4825
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4825
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4825
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4825

66.1.24.9.15 AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of an accumulation rights program, in which sales commissions are based on a customer's present purchases of shares and the aggregate quantity previously purchased by the customer. An accumulation rights program is mainly used in the US market.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.9.16 RequiredSignatoriesNumber <ReqrdSgntriesNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of account owners or related parties required to authorise transactions on the account.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.24.9.17 FundFamilyName <FndFmlyNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the investment fund family.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.9.18 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Detailed information about the investment fund or security associated to the account.

Impacted by: C20 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument87" on page 4496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4496
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	BlockedHoldingDetails <BlckdHldgDtls>	[0..1]		C18, C26, C27, C28	4498
	BlockedHolding <BlckdHldg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4499
	PartialHoldingUnits <PrtlHldgUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4499
	HoldingCertificateNumber <HldgCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		4500
	Pledging <Pldgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	Collateral <Coll>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>	[0..1]	±		4500
	FundOwnership <FndOwnrsh>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	FundIntention <FndIntntn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	OperationalStatus <OprlSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

66.1.24.9.19 RoundingDetails <RndgDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters to be applied on deal amount for orders when the amount is a fractional number.

RoundingDetails <RndgDtls> contains the following elements (see "RoundingParameters1" on page 4345 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RoundingModulus <RndgMdlus>	[0..1]	Quantity		4345
	RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4345

66.1.24.9.20 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.24.9.21 BlockedStatus <BlckdSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the account is blocked and other factors for the blocked account.

BlockedStatus <BlckdSts> contains one of the following elements (see "BlockedStatusReason2Choice" on page 5164 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5164
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5165
	TransactionType <TxTp>	[1..1]			5165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5167
	Blocked <Blckd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]			5167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5168
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		5168

66.1.24.9.22 AccountUsageType <AcctUsgTp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of usage of the account.**AccountUsageType <AcctUsgTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountUsageType2Choice](#)" on page 4555 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4555

66.1.24.9.23 ForeignStatusCertification <FrngStsCertfctn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies if documentary evidence has been provided for the foreign resident.*Datatype:* "Provided1Code" on page 5345

CodeName	Name	Definition
NPRO	NotProvided	Not provided.
PROV	Provided	Provided.

66.1.24.9.24 AccountSignatureDateTime <AcctSgntrDtTm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the investor or account owner signs the open account form.**AccountSignatureDateTime <AcctSgntrDtTm>** contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime1Choice](#)" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4467

66.1.24.9.25 TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Means by which the investor or account owner submits the open account form.**TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>** contains one of the following elements (see "[TransactionChannelType1Choice](#)" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

66.1.24.9.26 InvestmentAccountCategory <InvstmtAcctCtgy>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Category of the account.

InvestmentAccountCategory <InvstmtAcctCtgy> contains one of the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountCategory1Choice" on page 4595 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4595
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4595

66.1.24.9.27 Pledging <Pldgg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the holdings in the account are eligible for pledging.

Datatype: "Eligible1Code" on page 5295

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Item is eligible.
NELI	NotEligible	Item is not eligible.

66.1.24.9.28 Collateral <Coll>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the holdings in the account are used as collateral.

Datatype: "Collateral1Code" on page 5285

CodeName	Name	Definition
COLL	Collateral	Item is used as collateral.
NCOL	NotCollateral	Item is not used as collateral.

66.1.24.9.29 ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRights>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of third party rights.

ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRights> contains the following elements (see "ThirdPartyRights2" on page 4596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		4596
	DateTime <DtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		4596
	Holder <Hldr>	[0..1]	±		4596
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglnTtyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4597
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4597
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4597

66.1.24.9.30 PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl <PwrOfAttnyLvOfCtrl>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Functionality permitted to a third party in the actions that may be taken on an account on behalf of the investor.**PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl <PwrOfAttnyLvOfCtrl>** contains one of the following elements (see "[LevelOfControl1Choice](#)" on page 4832 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4833
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4833

66.1.24.9.31 AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies if the account is regarded as domestic or non-domestic for reporting purposes.**AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>** contains one of the following elements (see "[AccountingStatus1Choice](#)" on page 5184 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5185

66.1.24.9.32 OpeningDate <OpngDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Legal opening date for the account.**OpeningDate <OpngDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime1Choice](#)" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4467

66.1.24.9.33 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Legal closing date for the account.**ClosingDate <ClsgDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime1Choice](#)" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4467

66.1.24.9.34 NegativeIndicator <NegInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the account can hold a negative position in a security.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.24.9.35 ProcessingOrder <PrcgOrdr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Order in which securities are moved from the account.*Datatype:* ["PositionEffect3Code"](#) on page 5343

CodeName	Name	Definition
FIFO	Fifo	First in, first out. Results in a position obtained after having sold in priority the securities bought chronologically.
LIFO	Lifo	Last in, last out. Results in a position obtained after having sold in priority the securities bought chronologically.

66.1.24.9.36 Liability <Lbly>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the investor assumes responsibility for the liability.**Liability <Lbly>** contains one of the following elements (see ["Liability1Choice"](#) on page 4870 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4870
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4870

66.1.24.9.37 InvestorProfile <InvstrPrfl>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Information used to determine fees and types of operations that can be carried out on the account.

InvestorProfile <InvstrPrfl> contains the following elements (see "InvestorProfile2" on page 4847 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			4847
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4848
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4848
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			4849
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4849
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4849
	Treasury <Trsr>	[0..1]			4850
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4850
	TraderType <TradrTp>	[1..1]			4850
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4850
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4851
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		4851
	HighFrequencyTrading <HghFrqcyTradg>	[0..1]			4851
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4851
	SettlementFrequency <SttlmFrqcy>	[0..1]			4852
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4852
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4852
	ConsolidationType <CnsltdtnTp>	[0..1]			4852
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4853
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4853
	MarketMaker <MktMakr>	[0..1]			4853
	ContractPeriod <CtrctPrd>	[0..1]	±		4853
	Compliance <Cmplc>	[0..1]	Indicator		4854
	MaximumSpread <MaxSprd>	[0..1]	Rate		4854
	Discount <Dscnt>	[0..1]	Rate		4854

66.1.24.9.38 FiscalYear <FscIYr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fiscal year, when not the same as the calendar year.

FiscalYear <FscIYr> contains one of the following elements (see "FiscalYear1Choice" on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	Date		4468

66.1.24.10 InvestmentAccount76

Definition: Information about a securities account and its characteristics.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4634
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4634
	FundType <FndTp>	[0..1]	Text		4634
	FundFamilyName <FndFmlyNm>	[0..1]	Text		4634
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[0..1]		C15	4634
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4635
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4636
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4636
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4636
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4637
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4637
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4637
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4637
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]			4637
{Or	IndividualOwnerIdentification <IndvOwnrId>	[1..1]			4638
{Or	IdentificationNumber <IdNb>	[1..1]	±		4638
Or}	PersonName <PrsnNm>	[1..1]	±		4638
Or}	OrganisationOwnerIdentification <OrgOwnrId>	[1..1]	±	C21	4639
	Intermediary <Intrmy>	[0..*]	±		4639
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4640

Constraints

- **AccountDataElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, Designation, FundType, FundFamilyName, SecurityDetails, AccountOwner, Intermediary, Account Servicer) must be present.

66.1.24.10.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.10.2 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.10.3 FundType <FndTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal form of the fund, for example, UCITS, SICAV, OEIC, Unit Trust, and FCP.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.10.4 FundFamilyName <FndFmlyNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the investment fund family.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.10.5 SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Detailed information about the investment fund associated to the account.

Impacted by: C15 "IdentificationGuideline"

SecurityDetails <SctyDtIs> contains the following **FinancialInstrument55** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4635
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4636
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4636
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4636
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4637
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4637
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4637
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4637

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

66.1.24.10.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security by an ISIN.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification25Choice" on page 4521 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4522
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4522
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4522
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4523
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or	Valoren <Vlrr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4524
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]			4524
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4524
	IdentificationSource <IdSrc>	[1..1]	±		4525

66.1.24.10.5.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the financial instrument in free format text.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.10.5.3 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN) expressed in conformance with the ISO 18774 standard.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.10.5.4 SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the financial instrument to help identify the instrument.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.10.5.5 ClassType <ClsTp>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Features of units offered by the fund. For example, a unit may have a specific load structure, for example, front end or back end, an income policy, for example, pay out or accumulate, or a trailer policy, for example, with or without. Fund classes are typically denoted by a single character, for example, 'Class A', 'Class 2'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.24.10.5.6 SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Form, that is, ownership, of the security, for example, registered or bearer.

Datatype: "FormOfSecurity1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

66.1.24.10.5.7 DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Income policy relating to the class type, that is, if income is paid out or retained in the fund.

Datatype: "DistributionPolicy1Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

66.1.24.10.5.8 ProductGroup <PdctGrp>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Company specific description of a group of funds.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402**66.1.24.10.6 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Owner of the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **AccountOwner3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IndividualOwnerIdentification <IndvOwnrId>	[1..1]			4638
{Or	IdentificationNumber <IdNb>	[1..1]	±		4638
Or}	PersonName <PrsnNm>	[1..1]	±		4638
Or}	OrganisationOwnerIdentification <OrgOwnrId>	[1..1]	±	C21	4639

66.1.24.10.6.1 IndividualOwnerIdentification <IndvOwnrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the individual person that legally owns the account.

IndividualOwnerIdentification <IndvOwnrId> contains one of the following **IndividualPersonIdentification3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IdentificationNumber <IdNb>	[1..1]	±		4638
Or}	PersonName <PrsnNm>	[1..1]	±		4638

66.1.24.10.6.1.1 IdentificationNumber <IdNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the person that owns the account.

IdentificationNumber <IdNb> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification81](#)" on page 4543 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4544
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			4544
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4544
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4545

66.1.24.10.6.1.2 PersonName <PrsnNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the person that owns the account.

PersonName <PrsnNm> contains the following elements (see "IndividualPerson35" on page 5061 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5062
	MiddleName <MddlNm>	[0..1]	Text		5062
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5062
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5062
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5062

66.1.24.10.6.2 OrganisationOwnerIdentification <OrgOwnrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation that legally owns the account.

Impacted by: C21 "OrganisationIdentificationRule"

OrganisationOwnerIdentification <OrgOwnrId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification220" on page 4900 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4901
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4901
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4902
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]			4902
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4902
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±	C23	4902
Or	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[1..1]	Text		4903
Or}	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[1..1]	Text		4903
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4904

Constraints

- **OrganisationIdentificationRule**

Either Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Both Identification and Legal Entity Identifier may be present.

Following Must be True

/Identification Must be present

Or /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be present

66.1.24.10.7 Intermediary <Intrmy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Intermediary or other party related to the management of the account.

Intermediary <Intrmy> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary47" on page 4966 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4966
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4966
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			4966
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4967
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		4967

66.1.24.10.8 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.24.11 OwnershipType2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the ownership type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4640
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4642

66.1.24.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ownership type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AccountOwnershipType4Code" on page 5272

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNCO	Unincorporated	Account owner is an unincorporated partnership or is of sole proprietorship.
LIPA	LimitedPartnership	Account owner is a limited partnership or is of sole proprietorship.
ENTR	Entrepreneurial	Entrepreneurial account.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CORP	Corporation	Account owner is a corporate.
CUST	CustodialAccount	Minor's account, registered in the minor's name. Since the minor cannot legally own property, the custodian of the account maintains control of the account.
EURE	EUResidualEntity	Account owner is an entity located in the European Union which can be considered neither as a legal entity (for example, company, corporate), nor as an individual person, nor as a UCITS (Undertakings for Collective Investment of Transferable Securities) fund.
PART	FormalPartnership	Account owner is a contractual business organisation in which two or more individuals agree to pool their funds to manage and operate a business.
TRUS	FormalTrust	Account owner is an organisation which is engaged as a trustee for individuals or businesses in the administration of services such as stock transfer, registration, trust funds.
GOVO	GovernmentOrganisation	Account owner is a government organisation.
JOIT	JointAccount	Two or more individuals of legal age own shares of the same account.
COMO	JointAccountInCommon	Two or more individuals of legal age own shares of the same account. Upon the death of one of the account owners, the respective percentage of the ownership is transferred to the deceased's estate.
JOIN	JointAccountWithSurvivorshipRights	Two or more individuals own shares of the same account. Upon the death of one of the account owners, the entire account ownership is passed onto the surviving owners.
LLCO	LimitedLiabilityCompany	Account is for a limited liability company.
NOMI	Nominee	Account owner is a person or firm into whose name securities or other properties are transferred in order to facilitate transactions whilst leaving the customer as the actual owner.
NFPO	NonProfitOrganisation	Account owner is an association that is given tax-free status due to the nature of their activities such as charity organisation.
ONIS	OtherNonIndividual	Account owner is another type of non individual organisation.
RGIC	RegisteredInvestmentCompany	Account is for a registered investment company.
SIGL	SingleOwnerAccount	Account has only one individual owner.

66.1.24.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Ownership type expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.24.12 SubAccount6*Definition:* Business relationship between two entities; one entity is the account owner, the other entity is the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4642
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	Characteristic <Chrtc>	[0..1]	Text		4642
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4642

66.1.24.12.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**66.1.24.12.2 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**66.1.24.12.3 Characteristic <Chrtc>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional properties of the account.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**66.1.24.12.4 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.13 SafekeepingAccount2

Definition: Safekeeping or investment account. A safekeeping account is an account on which a securities entry is made. An investment account is an account between an investor(s) and a fund manager or a fund. The account can contain holdings in any investment fund or investment fund class managed (or distributed) by the fund manager, within the same fund family.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4643
	FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4643
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4644
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4644
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..10]	±		4644
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		4644
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4645

66.1.24.13.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentificationFormatChoice" on page 4335 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SimpleIdentification <SmplId>	[1..1]	±		4335
Or	IdentificationAndPurpose <IdAndPurp>	[1..1]			4335
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4336
	Purpose <Purp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4336
Or}	IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		4336

66.1.24.13.2 FungibleIndicator <Fngblnd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities in the account are fungible, ie, interchangeable.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.24.13.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.13.4 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.13.5 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Party that provides services relating to financial products to investors, eg, advice on products and placement of orders for the investment fund.

IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary11" on page 5014 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5014
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±		5014
{Or	Role <Role>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5015
Or}	ExtendedRole <XtndedRole>	[0..1]	Text		5016

66.1.24.13.6 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 4887 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4887
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4888
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4888

66.1.24.13.7 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 4887 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4887
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4888
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4888

66.1.24.14 InvestmentAccount75

Definition: Information about a securities account and its characteristics.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountStatusUpdateInstruction <AcctStsUpdInstr>	[0..1]	±		4647
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4648
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4648
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4648
	OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>	[0..1]	±		4649
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4649
	StatementFrequency <StmtFrqcy>	[0..1]	±		4649
	ReferenceCurrency <RefCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4649
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4650
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4650
	ReinvestmentDetails <RinvstmtDtls>	[0..*]	±		4650
	TaxWithholdingMethod <TaxWhldgMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4650
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4651
	LetterIntentDetails <LtrInttDtls>	[0..1]	±		4652
	AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>	[0..1]	Text		4653
	RequiredSignatoriesNumber <ReqrdSgntriesNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4653
	FundFamilyName <FndFmlyNm>	[0..1]	Text		4653
	ModifiedFinancialInstrumentDetails <ModfdFinInstrmDtls>	[0..*]			4653
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4653
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C20	4654
	RoundingDetails <RndgDtls>	[0..1]	±		4655
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4655
	BlockedStatus <BlckdSts>	[0..1]	±		4655
	AccountUsageType <AcctUsgTp>	[0..1]	±		4656
	ForeignStatusCertification <FrgnStsCertfctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4656
	AccountSignatureDateTime <AcctSgntrDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4656
	TransactionChannelType <TxChanITp>	[0..1]	±		4657
	InvestmentAccountCategory <InvstmtAcctCtgy>	[0..1]	±		4657
	Pledging <Pldgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4657
	Collateral <Coll>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4657
	ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>	[0..1]	±		4658

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl <PwrOfAttnyLvOfCtrl>	[0..1]	±		4658
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4658
	OpeningDate <OpngDt>	[0..1]	±		4659
	ClosingDate <ClsgDt>	[0..1]	±		4659
	NegativeIndicator <Neglnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4659
	ProcessingOrder <PrcgOrdr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4659
	Liability <Lblty>	[0..1]	±		4659
	ModifiedInvestorProfile <ModfdInvstrPrfl>	[0..*]			4660
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4660
	InvestorProfile <InvstrPrfl>	[1..1]	±		4660
	FiscalYear <Fsclyr>	[0..1]	±		4661

Constraints

- AccountElementRule**

One of the elements (AccountStatusUpdateInstruction, Name, Designation, Type, OwnershipType, TaxExemption, StatementFrequency, ReferenceCurrency, Language, IncomePreference, ReinvestmentDetails, TaxWithholdingMethod, TaxReporting, LetterIntentDetails, AccumulationRightReference, RequiredSignatoriesNumber, FundFamilyName, ModifiedFinancialInstrumentDetails, RoundingDetails, Account Servicer, BlockedStatus, AccountUsageType, ForeignStatusCertification, AccountSignatureDateTime, TransactionChannelType, InvestmentAccountCategory, Pledging, Collateral, ThirdPartyRights, PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl, AccountingStatus, OpeningDate, ClosingDate, NegativeIndicator, ProcessingOrder, Liability, ModifiedInvestorProfile, FiscalYear) must be present.

- FinancialInstrumentDetailsGuideline**

ModifiedFinancialInstrumentDetails/FinancialInstrumentDetails may be present if a single investment fund is associated to the investment account. If several investment funds are associated to the investment account, the FundFamilyName only should be specified.

- IncomePreferenceReinvestmentRule**

If IncomePreference is CASH (Cash), then ReinvestmentDetails is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /IncomePreference is equal to value 'Cash'
Following Must be True
  /ReinvestmentDetails[*] Must be absent
```

- ReinvestmentPercentageRule**

Sum of all occurrences of ReinvestmentDetails/ReinvestmentPercentage must not be greater than 100.

66.1.24.14.1 AccountStatusUpdateInstruction <AcctStsUpdInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Change of account status is instructed.

AccountStatusUpdateInstruction <AcctStsUpdInstr> contains the following elements (see "AccountStatusUpdateInstruction1" on page 5206 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateInstruction <UpdInstr>	[1..1]			5206
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5206
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5207
	UpdateInstructionReason <UpdInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5207
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5207
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]		C27	5207
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]			5208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5208
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5209

66.1.24.14.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.14.3 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.14.4 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of account.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountType2Choice" on page 4327 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4327
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4327

66.1.24.14.5 OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Ownership status of the account, for example, joint owners.**OwnershipType <OwnrshTp>** contains one of the following elements (see "[OwnershipType2Choice](#)" on page 4640 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4640
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4642

66.1.24.14.6 TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Tax advantage specific to the account.**TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>** contains one of the following elements (see "[TaxExemptionReason2Choice](#)" on page 5250 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5251
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5254

66.1.24.14.7 StatementFrequency <StmtFrqcy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Frequency at which a statement is issued.**StatementFrequency <StmtFrqcy>** contains one of the following elements (see "[StatementFrequencyReason2Choice](#)" on page 4534 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4535
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4535

66.1.24.14.8 ReferenceCurrency <RefCcy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Currency chosen for reporting purposes by the account owner in agreement with the account servicer.*Impacted by:* [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)*Datatype:* "[ActiveCurrencyCode](#)" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.24.14.9 Language <Lang>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Language for all communication concerning the account.

Impacted by: [C34 "ValidationByTable"](#)

Datatype: ["LanguageCode"](#) on page 5328

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

Must be a valid terrestrial language.

66.1.24.14.10 IncomePreference <IncmPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: ["IncomePreference2Code"](#) on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

66.1.24.14.11 ReinvestmentDetails <RinvstmtDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies, for income on the fund or security that is to be reinvested, parameters for the reinvestment. If the reinvestment percentage is less than one hundred percent, the remaining percentage will be invested according to the investor's or account owner's subsequent instructions.

ReinvestmentDetails <RinvstmtDtls> contains the following elements (see ["Reinvestment4"](#) on page 4616 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C20	4616
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4617
	ReinvestmentPercentage <RinvstmtPctg>	[1..1]	Rate		4618

66.1.24.14.12 TaxWithholdingMethod <TaxWhldgMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the tax (withholding tax) is to be processed, that is, either withheld at source or tax information is reported to tax authorities or tax information is reported due to the provision of a tax certificate.

Datatype: "TaxWithholdingMethod3Code" on page 5376

CodeName	Name	Definition
MITX	MinorityInterestTax	Minority interest tax is withheld.
INVE	InvestmentCompany	Withholding tax is applied to an investment company.
ACCT	Accountant	Dividend tax is exempt according to the accountant.
EXMT	Exempt	Dividend tax is exempt.
REPT	ReportTax	Tax information is reported to the tax authorities and therefore not withheld at source.
CRTF	TaxCertificate	Tax certificate is provided by the beneficiary from its tax authority in its country of residence. Therefore, the obligation of withholding tax is waived and tax information will be reported to the tax authorities.
WHCO	WithholdingCorporateTax	Withholding tax is applied to a corporate.
WTHD	WithholdTax	Tax is withheld at source.
WTRE	WithholdTaxAndReport	Tax is withheld at source and the tax information is also reported to the tax authorities.

66.1.24.14.13 TaxReporting <TaxRptg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details for the reporting of tax, for example, the country of taxation.

TaxReporting <TaxRptg> contains the following elements (see "TaxReporting3" on page 5213 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5214
	TaxRate <TaxRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5215
	TaxPayer <TaxPyer>	[0..1]	±		5215
	TaxRecipient <TaxRcpt>	[0..1]	±		5215
	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[0..1]			5215
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5216
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5216
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrid>	[0..*]	±		5218
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5218
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5218
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5219
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5221
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5221
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5221
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5221
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		5222

66.1.24.14.14 LetterIntentDetails <LtrInttDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the letter of intent.

LetterIntentDetails <LtrInttDtls> contains the following elements (see "LetterIntent1" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LetterIntentReference <LtrInttRef>	[1..1]	Text		4825
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4825
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4825
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4825

66.1.24.14.15 AccumulationRightReference <AcmltnRghtRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of an accumulation rights program, in which sales commissions are based on a customer's present purchases of shares and the aggregate quantity previously purchased by the customer. An accumulation rights program is mainly used in the US market.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.14.16 RequiredSignatoriesNumber <ReqrSgntriesNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of account owners or related parties required to authorise transactions on the account.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.24.14.17 FundFamilyName <FndFmlyNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the investment fund family.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.24.14.18 ModifiedFinancialInstrumentDetails <ModfdFinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Detailed information about the financial instrument associated to the account that is to be modified or deleted.

ModifiedFinancialInstrumentDetails <ModfdFinInstrmDtls> contains the following **ModificationScope42** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4653
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C20	4654

66.1.24.14.18.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of modification to be applied.

Datatype: "DataModification2Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.24.14.18.2 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Detailed information about the investment fund or security associated to the account.

Impacted by: C20 "IdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument87" on page 4496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4496
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	BlockedHoldingDetails <BlckdHldgDtls>	[0..1]		C18, C26, C27, C28	4498
	BlockedHolding <BlckdHldg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4499
	PartialHoldingUnits <PrtlHldgUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4499
	HoldingCertificateNumber <HldgCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		4500
	Pledging <Pldgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	Collateral <Coll>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>	[0..1]	±		4500
	FundOwnership <FndOwnrsh>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	FundIntention <FndIntntn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	OperationalStatus <OprlSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

66.1.24.14.19 RoundingDetails <RndgDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Parameters to be applied on deal amount for orders when the amount is a fractional number.

RoundingDetails <RndgDtls> contains the following elements (see "[RoundingParameters1](#)" on page 4345 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RoundingModulus <RndgMdlus>	[0..1]	Quantity		4345
	RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4345

66.1.24.14.20 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification125Choice](#)" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.24.14.21 BlockedStatus <BlckdSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the account is blocked and other factors for the blocked account.

BlockedStatus <BlckdSts> contains one of the following elements (see "BlockedStatusReason2Choice" on page 5164 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5164
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5165
	TransactionType <TxTp>	[1..1]			5165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5167
	Blocked <Blckd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]			5167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5168
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		5168

66.1.24.14.22 AccountUsageType <AcctUsqTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of usage of the account.

AccountUsageType <AcctUsqTp> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountUsageType2Choice" on page 4555 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4555
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4555

66.1.24.14.23 ForeignStatusCertification <FrqnStsCertfctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if documentary evidence has been provided for the foreign resident.

Datatype: "Provided1Code" on page 5345

CodeName	Name	Definition
NPRO	NotProvided	Not provided.
PROV	Provided	Provided.

66.1.24.14.24 AccountSignatureDateTime <AcctSgntrDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the investor or account owner signs the open account form.

AccountSignatureDateTime <AcctSgntrDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime1Choice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4467

66.1.24.14.25 TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Means by which the investor or account owner submits the open account form.

TransactionChannelType <TxChanlTp> contains one of the following elements (see "TransactionChannelType1Choice" on page 4824 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

66.1.24.14.26 InvestmentAccountCategory <InvstmtAcctCtgy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the category of the account.

InvestmentAccountCategory <InvstmtAcctCtgy> contains one of the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountCategory1Choice" on page 4595 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4595
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4595

66.1.24.14.27 Pledging <Pldgg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the holdings in the account are eligible for pledging.

Datatype: "Eligible1Code" on page 5295

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Item is eligible.
NELI	NotEligible	Item is not eligible.

66.1.24.14.28 Collateral <Coll>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the holdings in the account are used as collateral.

Datatype: "Collateral1Code" on page 5285

CodeName	Name	Definition
COLL	Collateral	Item is used as collateral.
NCOL	NotCollateral	Item is not used as collateral.

66.1.24.14.29 ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of third party rights.

ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts> contains the following elements (see ["ThirdPartyRights2"](#) on page 4596 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		4596
	DateTime <DtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		4596
	Holder <Hldr>	[0..1]	±		4596
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4597
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4597
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		4597

66.1.24.14.30 PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl <PwrOfAttnyLvOfCtrl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Functionality permitted to a third party in the actions that may be taken on an account on behalf of the investor.

PowerOfAttorneyLevelOfControl <PwrOfAttnyLvOfCtrl> contains one of the following elements (see ["LevelOfControl1Choice"](#) on page 4832 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4833
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4833

66.1.24.14.31 AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if the account is regarded as domestic or non-domestic for reporting purposes.

AccountingStatus <AcctgSts> contains one of the following elements (see ["AccountingStatus1Choice"](#) on page 5184 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5185

66.1.24.14.32 OpeningDate <OpngDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Legal opening date for the account.**OpeningDate <OpngDt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime1Choice"](#) on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4467

66.1.24.14.33 ClosingDate <ClsgDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Legal closing date for the account.**ClosingDate <ClsgDt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime1Choice"](#) on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4467

66.1.24.14.34 NegativeIndicator <NegInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the account can hold a negative position in a security.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.24.14.35 ProcessingOrder <PrcgOrdr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Order in which securities are moved from the account.*Datatype:* ["PositionEffect3Code"](#) on page 5343

CodeName	Name	Definition
FIFO	Fifo	First in, first out. Results in a position obtained after having sold in priority the securities bought chronologically.
LIFO	Lifo	Last in, last out. Results in a position obtained after having sold in priority the securities bought chronologically.

66.1.24.14.36 Liability <Lbly>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the investor assumes responsibility for the liability.

Liability <Lbly> contains one of the following elements (see "[Liability1Choice](#)" on page 4870 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4870
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4870

66.1.24.14.37 ModifiedInvestorProfile <ModfdInvstrPrfl>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to the investor profile to be inserted, updated or deleted.

ModifiedInvestorProfile <ModfdInvstrPrfl> contains the following **ModificationScope46** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4660
	InvestorProfile <InvstrPrfl>	[1..1]	±		4660

66.1.24.14.37.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of modification to be applied.

Datatype: "[DataModification1Code](#)" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.24.14.37.2 InvestorProfile <InvstrPrfl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information used to determine fees and types of operations that can be carried out on the account.

InvestorProfile <InvstrPrfl> contains the following elements (see "InvestorProfile2" on page 4847 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			4847
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4848
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4848
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			4849
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4849
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4849
	Treasury <Trsr>	[0..1]			4850
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4850
	TraderType <TradrTp>	[1..1]			4850
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4850
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4851
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		4851
	HighFrequencyTrading <HghFrqcyTradg>	[0..1]			4851
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4851
	SettlementFrequency <SttlmFrqcy>	[0..1]			4852
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4852
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4852
	ConsolidationType <CnsltdtnTp>	[0..1]			4852
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4853
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4853
	MarketMaker <MktMakr>	[0..1]			4853
	ContractPeriod <CtrctPrd>	[0..1]	±		4853
	Compliance <Cmplc>	[0..1]	Indicator		4854
	MaximumSpread <MaxSprd>	[0..1]	Rate		4854
	Discount <Dscnt>	[0..1]	Rate		4854

66.1.24.14.38 FiscalYear <Fsclyr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fiscal year, when not the same as the calendar year.

FiscalYear <FscIYr> contains one of the following elements (see ["FiscalYear1Choice"](#) on page 4467 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	Date		4467
Or}	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	Date		4468

66.1.24.15 InvestmentAccount25

Definition: Account between an investor(s) and a fund manager or a fund. The account can contain holdings in any investment fund or investment fund class managed (or distributed) by the fund manager, within the same fund family.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4662
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4662
	Designation <Dsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		4662
	IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>	[0..10]	±		4663
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4663

66.1.24.15.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see ["AccountIdentification1"](#) on page 4328 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4329

66.1.24.15.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

66.1.24.15.3 Designation <Dsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

66.1.24.15.4 IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>*Presence:* [0..10]*Definition:* Party that provides services relating to financial products to investors, eg, advice on products and placement of orders for the investment fund.**IntermediaryInformation <IntrmyInf>** contains the following elements (see ["Intermediary11"](#) on page 5014 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5014
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±		5014
{Or	Role <Role>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5015
Or}	ExtendedRole <XtndedRole>	[0..1]	Text		5016

66.1.24.15.5 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.**AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>** contains one of the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification2Choice"](#) on page 4887 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4887
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4888
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4888

66.1.24.16 CustomerConductClassification1Choice*Definition:* Choice of formats for the specification of the customer conduct classification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4663
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4664

66.1.24.16.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Conduct type expressed as a code.*Datatype:* ["ConductClassification1Code"](#) on page 5286

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSTA	NonStandard	Non standard or unusual.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RCLT	Reluctant	Reluctant.
STAN	Standard	Standard.

66.1.24.16.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Conduct type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.25 InvestmentFundCashForecast

66.1.25.1 Fund2

Definition: Information about an investment fund.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4666
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4666
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4666
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4666
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4666
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4667
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4667
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4667
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4668
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4668
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4668
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4669
	PercentageOfFundTotalNAV <PctgOfFndTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4669
	CashInForecastDetails <CshInFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±		4669
	CashOutForecastDetails <CshOutFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±		4669
	NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]			4669
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4670
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4670
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4670
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4670

Constraints

• FundIdentification1Rule

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Identification is absent
Following Must be True
  /Name Must be present
Or    /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be present
```

• FundIdentification2Rule

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Name is absent
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
Or    /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be absent
```

- **FundIdentification3Rule**

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /LegalEntityIdentifier is absent
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
Or      /Name Must be present
```

66.1.25.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund/sub fund.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.25.1.2 LegalEntityIdentifier <LglnTtyldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the fund/sub fund with a Legal Entity Identifier. This is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.25.1.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the fund/sub fund, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains the following **OtherIdentification4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4666
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4666

66.1.25.1.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the fund/sub fund.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.25.1.3.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification source.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see ["IdentificationSource5Choice"](#) on page 4540 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4540
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		4540

66.1.25.1.4 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.25.1.5 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and, if required, the time, at which the price will be applied.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTimeChoice"](#) on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.25.1.6 PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous date and time at which the price was applied.

PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTimeChoice"](#) on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.25.1.7 TotalNAV <TtlNAV>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, of the fund/sub fund.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.1.8 PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Previous total value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, of the fund/sub fund.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.1.9 TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total number of units of the fund/sub fund.

TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.1.10 PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Previous total number of units of the fund/sub fund.**PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>** contains the following elements (see ["FinancialInstrumentQuantity1"](#) on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.1.11 PercentageOfFundTotalNAV <PctgOfFndTtlNAV>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Consolidated net cash flow expressed as a percentage of the total NAV for the fund/sub fund.*Datatype:* ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401**66.1.25.1.12 CashInForecastDetails <CshInFcstDtls>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Cash movement into the fund/sub fund.**CashInForecastDetails <CshInFcstDtls>** contains the following elements (see ["CashInOutForecast7"](#) on page 4706 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4706
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4706

66.1.25.1.13 CashOutForecastDetails <CshOutFcstDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Cash movement out of the fund/sub fund.**CashOutForecastDetails <CshOutFcstDtls>** contains the following elements (see ["CashInOutForecast7"](#) on page 4706 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4706
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4706

66.1.25.1.14 NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows.

NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtIs> contains the following **NetCashForecast5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttImDt>	[0..1]	Date		4670
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4670
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4670
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4670

66.1.25.1.14.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttImDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.25.1.14.2 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Net amount of the cash flow, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.1.14.3 NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Net amount, expressed as a number of units.

NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.1.14.4 FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the direction of the cash flow from the perspective of the fund.

Datatype: "FlowDirectionType1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
INCG	Incoming	Amount of money received.
OUTG	Outgoing	Amount of money paid out.

66.1.25.2 EstimatedFundCashForecast5

Definition: Cash movements from or to a fund as a result of investment funds transactions, eg, subscriptions or redemptions.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4672
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4672
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4672
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4673
	EstimatedTotalNAV <EstmtdTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4673
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4674
	EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4674
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4674
	EstimatedTotalNAVChangeRate <EstmtdTtlNAVChngRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4675
	InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	4675
	CurrencyStatus <CcySts>	[0..1]	±		4675
	ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4675
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]	±		4675
	ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>	[0..1]	±		4676
	EstimatedPercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <EstmtdPctgOfShrClssTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4676
	BreakdownByParty <BrkdwnByPty>	[0..*]	±		4676
	BreakdownByCountry <BrkdwnByCtry>	[0..*]	±		4677
	BreakdownByCurrency <BrkdwnByCcy>	[0..*]	±		4678
	BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter <BrkdwnByUsrDfndParam>	[0..*]	±	C17	4679
	EstimatedNetCashForecastDetails <EstmtdNetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C5	4680

Constraints

- **ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule**

If ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then at least one or more of the following must be present:

BreakdownByParty/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByParty/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCountry/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByCurrency/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashInForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator, or

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter/CashOutForecast/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator.

66.1.25.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for an instance of a fund cash forecast within a fund cash forecast report as assigned by the issuer of the report.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.25.2.2 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and, if required, the time, at which the price will be applied.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTimeChoice](#)" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.25.2.3 PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous date and time at which the price was applied.

PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.25.2.4 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class to which the cash flow is related.

Impacted by: C12 "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument9" on page 4493 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4493
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4494
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4494
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVVCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4494
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4495
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4495
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4495
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4495

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

66.1.25.2.5 EstimatedTotalNAV <EstmtdTtlNAV>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Estimated total value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.2.6 PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Previous value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.2.7 EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated total number of investment fund class units that have been issued.

EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.2.8 PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.2.9 EstimatedTotalNAVChangeRate <EstmtdTtlNAVChngRate>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Rate of change of the net asset value.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 5401**66.1.25.2.10 InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Currency of the investment fund class.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.25.2.11 CurrencyStatus <CcySts>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Information about the designation of the share class currency, that is, whether it is for onshore or offshore purposes and other information that may be required. This is typically only required for CNY funds.

CurrencyStatus <CcySts> contains the following elements (see "CurrencyDesignation1" on page 4831 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrencyDesignation <CcyDsgnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4831
	Location <Lctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4831
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4831

66.1.25.2.12 ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the estimated net cash flow is exceptional.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.25.2.13 Price <Pric>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Price per unit of the previous trade date.

Price <Pric> contains the following elements (see "[UnitPrice19](#)" on page 5112 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[1..1]			5112
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5112
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5113
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5113

66.1.25.2.14 ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate.

ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate> contains the following elements (see "[ForeignExchangeTerms19](#)" on page 4529 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4529
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4530
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4530

66.1.25.2.15 EstimatedPercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <EstmtdPctgOfShrClssttlnAV>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated net cash flow expressed as a percentage of the previous total NAV for the share class.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

66.1.25.2.16 BreakdownByParty <BrkdwnByPty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Estimated cash flow by party.

BreakdownByParty <BrkdwnByPty> contains the following elements (see "BreakdownByParty3" on page 4836 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]		C1, C2	4837
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	±		4838
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		4838
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4838
	AdditionalParameters <AddtlParams>	[0..1]	±		4839
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4839
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4840
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4840
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4840
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4840
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4841
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4841
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4841
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4842
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4842
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4843
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4843
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4843
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4844
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4844

66.1.25.2.17 BreakdownByCountry <BrkdwnByCtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Estimated cash flow by country.

BreakdownByCountry <BrkdwnByCtry> contains the following elements (see "BreakdownByCountry2" on page 4873 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4873
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4874
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4874
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4874
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4875
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4875
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4875
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4876
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4876
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4877
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4877
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4878
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4878
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4878
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4878
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4879

66.1.25.2.18 BreakdownByCurrency <BrkdwnByCcy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Estimated cash flow by currency.

BreakdownByCurrency <BrkdwnByCcy> contains the following elements (see "BreakdownByCurrency2" on page 4880 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Currency <Ccy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4881
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4881
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4882
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4882
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4883
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4883
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4883
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4883
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4884
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4885
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4885
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4885
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4885
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4885
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4886
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4886

66.1.25.2.19 BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter <BrkdwnByUsrDfndParam>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Estimated cash flow by a user defined parameter/s.

Impacted by: C17 "UserDefinedRule"

BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter <BrkdwnByUsrDfndParam> contains the following elements (see "BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter3" on page 4855 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]		C1, C2	4856
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	±		4857
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		4857
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4858
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4858
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4858
	UserDefined <UsrDfnd>	[0..1]	±		4858
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4859
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4859
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4859
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4860
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4860
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4860
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4861
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4861
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4862
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4862
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4863
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4863
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4863
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4863
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4864

Constraints

- **UserDefinedRule**

At least one message element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) must be present.
More than one element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) may be present.

66.1.25.2.20 EstimatedNetCashForecastDetails <EstmtdNetCshFcstDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Estimated net cash movements per financial instrument.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

EstimatedNetCashForecastDetails <EstmtdNetCshFcstDtls> contains the following elements (see "NetCashForecast4" on page 4413 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4413
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4414
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4414
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4414
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4414

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.25.3 Fund1

Definition: Information about an investment fund.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4683
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4683
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4683
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4683
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4683
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4684
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4684
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4684
	EstimatedTotalNAV <EstmtdTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4685
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4685
	EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4685
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4686
	EstimatedPercentageOfFundTotalNAV <EstmtdPctgOfFndTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4686
	EstimatedCashInForecastDetails <EstmtdCshInFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±		4686
	EstimatedCashOutForecastDetails <EstmtdCshOutFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±		4686
	EstimatedNetCashForecastDetails <EstmtdNetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]			4686
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4687
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4687
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4687
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4687

Constraints

• FundIdentification1Rule

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Identification is absent
Following Must be True
  /Name Must be present
Or    /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be present
```

• FundIdentification2Rule

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Name is absent
```


Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be absent

- **FundIdentification3Rule**

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

On Condition
 /LegalEntityIdentifier is absent
 Following Must be True
 /Identification Must be present
 Or /Name Must be present

66.1.25.3.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund/sub fund.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.25.3.2 LegalEntityIdentifier <LglnTtyldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the fund/sub fund with a Legal Entity Identifier. This is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.25.3.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the fund/sub fund, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains the following **OtherIdentification4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4683
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4683

66.1.25.3.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the fund/sub fund.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.25.3.3.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification source.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see ["IdentificationSource5Choice"](#) on page 4540 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4540
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		4540

66.1.25.3.4 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.25.3.5 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and, if required, the time, at which the price will be applied.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTimeChoice"](#) on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.25.3.6 PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous date and time at which a price was applied.

PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTimeChoice"](#) on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.25.3.7 EstimatedTotalNAV <EstmtdTtlNAV>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Estimated total value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, of the fund/sub fund.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.3.8 PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Previous total value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, of the fund/sub fund.*Impacted by:* C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.3.9 EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Estimated total number of units of the fund/sub fund.

EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.3.10 PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Previous total number of units of the fund/sub fund.**PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>** contains the following elements (see ["FinancialInstrumentQuantity1"](#) on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.3.11 EstimatedPercentageOfFundTotalNAV <EstmtdPctgOfFndTtlNAV>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Estimated consolidated net cash flow expressed as a percentage of the previous total NAV for the fund/sub fund.*Datatype:* ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401**66.1.25.3.12 EstimatedCashInForecastDetails <EstmtdCshInFcstDtls>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Estimated cash movement into the fund/sub fund.**EstimatedCashInForecastDetails <EstmtdCshInFcstDtls>** contains the following elements (see ["CashInOutForecast7"](#) on page 4706 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4706
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4706

66.1.25.3.13 EstimatedCashOutForecastDetails <EstmtdCshOutFcstDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Estimated cash movement out of the fund/sub fund.**EstimatedCashOutForecastDetails <EstmtdCshOutFcstDtls>** contains the following elements (see ["CashInOutForecast7"](#) on page 4706 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4706
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4706

66.1.25.3.14 EstimatedNetCashForecastDetails <EstmtdNetCshFcstDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows.

EstimatedNetCashForecastDetails <EstmtdNetCshFcstDtls> contains the following **NetCashForecast5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4687
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4687
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4687
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4687

66.1.25.3.14.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.25.3.14.2 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Net amount of the cash flow, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.3.14.3 NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Net amount, expressed as a number of units.

NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.3.14.4 FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the direction of the cash flow from the perspective of the fund.

Datatype: "FlowDirectionType1Code" on page 5304

CodeName	Name	Definition
INCG	Incoming	Amount of money received.
OUTG	Outgoing	Amount of money paid out.

66.1.25.4 Fund3

Definition: Information about an investment fund.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4689
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4689
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4689
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4689
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4689
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4690
	EstimatedTotalNAV <EstmtdTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4690
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4690
	EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4691
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4691
	EstimatedPercentageOfFundTotalNAV <EstmtdPctgOfFndTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4691

Constraints

- **FundIdentification1Rule**

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Identification is absent
Following Must be True
  /Name Must be present
Or
  /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be present
```

- **FundIdentification2Rule**

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
  /Name is absent
Following Must be True
  /Identification Must be present
Or
  /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be absent
```

- **FundIdentification3Rule**

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

```
On Condition
    /LegalEntityIdentifier is absent
Following Must be True
    /Identification Must be present
Or    /Name Must be present
```

66.1.25.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund/sub fund.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.25.4.2 LegalEntityIdentifier <LglnTtyldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the fund/sub fund with a Legal Entity Identifier. This is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.25.4.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the fund/sub fund, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains the following **OtherIdentification4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4689
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4689

66.1.25.4.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the fund/sub fund.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.25.4.3.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification source.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see ["IdentificationSource5Choice"](#) on page 4540 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4540
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		4540

66.1.25.4.4 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.25.4.5 EstimatedTotalNAV <EstmtdTtlNAV>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated total value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.4.6 PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous total value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.4.7 EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated total number of units of the fund/sub fund.

EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.4.8 PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous total number of units of the fund/sub fund.

PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.4.9 EstimatedPercentageOfFundTotalNAV <EstmtdPctgOfFndTtlNAV>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated consolidated net cash flow expressed as a percentage of the previous total NAV for the fund/sub fund.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

66.1.25.5 EstimatedFundCashForecast6

Definition: Cash movements from or to a fund as a result of investment funds transactions, eg, subscriptions or redemptions.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4692
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4692
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4693
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4693
	EstimatedTotalNAV <EstmtdTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4694
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4694
	EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4694
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4695
	EstimatedTotalNAVChangeRate <EstmtdTtlNAVChngRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4695
	InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	4695
	CurrencyStatus <CcySts>	[0..1]	±		4695
	ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4696
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]	±		4696
	ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>	[0..1]	±		4696
	EstimatedPercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <EstmtdPctgOfShrClssTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4696
	EstimatedCashInForecastDetails <EstmtdCshInFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C3	4697
	EstimatedCashOutForecastDetails <EstmtdCshOutFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C4	4697
	EstimatedNetCashForecastDetails <EstmtdNetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C5	4698

Constraints

- **ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule**

If Exceptional NetCashFlowIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then either EstimatedCashInForecastDetails/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator or EstimatedCashOutForecastDetails/ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator must be present. Both may be present.

66.1.25.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for an instance of a fund cash forecast within a fund cash forecast report as assigned by the issuer of the report.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.25.5.2 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and, if required, the time, at which the price will be applied.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTimeChoice](#)" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.25.5.3 PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous date and time at which the price was applied.

PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTimeChoice](#)" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.25.5.4 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class to which the cash flow is related.

Impacted by: [C12 "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrument9](#)" on page 4493 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4493
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4494
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4494
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4494
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4495
	SecuritiesForm <SctiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4495
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4495
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4495

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

66.1.25.5.5 EstimatedTotalNAV <EstmtdTtlNAV>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Estimated total value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.5.6 PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Previous value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.5.7 EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated total number of investment fund class units that have been issued.

EstimatedTotalUnitsNumber <EstmtdTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see ["FinancialInstrumentQuantity1"](#) on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.5.8 PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see ["FinancialInstrumentQuantity1"](#) on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.5.9 EstimatedTotalNAVChangeRate <EstmtdTtlNAVChngRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of change of the net asset value.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

66.1.25.5.10 InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Currency of the investment fund class.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.25.5.11 CurrencyStatus <CcySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the designation of the share class currency, that is, whether it is for onshore or offshore purposes and other information that may be required. This is typically only required for CNY funds.

CurrencyStatus <CcySts> contains the following elements (see "[CurrencyDesignation1](#)" on page 4831 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrencyDesignation <CcyDsgnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4831
	Location <Lctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4831
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4831

66.1.25.5.12 ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnINetCshFlowInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the estimated net cash flow is exceptional.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.25.5.13 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price per unit of the previous trade date.

Price <Pric> contains the following elements (see "[UnitPrice19](#)" on page 5112 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[1..1]			5112
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5112
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5113
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5113

66.1.25.5.14 ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate.

ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate> contains the following elements (see "[ForeignExchangeTerms19](#)" on page 4529 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4529
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4530
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4530

66.1.25.5.15 EstimatedPercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <EstmtdPctgOfShrClsTtlNAV>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated net cash flow expressed as a percentage of the previous total NAV for the share class.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.25.5.16 EstimatedCashInForecastDetails <EstmtdCshInFcstDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Estimated cash movements into the fund as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions or switch-ins.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

EstimatedCashInForecastDetails <EstmtdCshInFcstDtls> contains the following elements (see "CashInForecast6" on page 4410 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4410
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4411
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4411
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4411
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4411

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.25.5.17 EstimatedCashOutForecastDetails <EstmtdCshOutFcstDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Estimated cash movements out of the fund as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, redemptions or switch-outs.

Impacted by: C4 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

EstimatedCashOutForecastDetails <EstmtdCshOutFcstDtls> contains the following elements (see "CashOutForecast6" on page 4408 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4409
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4409
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4409
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4409
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4410

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.25.5.18 EstimatedNetCashForecastDetails <EstmtdNetCshFcstDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

EstimatedNetCashForecastDetails <EstmtdNetCshFcstDtls> contains the following elements (see "NetCashForecast4" on page 4413 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4413
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4414
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4414
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4414
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4414

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition
 /AdditionalBalance is present
 Following Must be True
 /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present
 Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present
 Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present
 Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.25.6 FundCashForecast7

Definition: Cash movements from or to a fund as a result of investment funds transactions, eg, subscriptions or redemptions.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4700
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4700
	PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>	[0..1]	±		4700
	FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>	[1..1]	±	C12	4700
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4701
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..*]	Amount	C2, C10	4701
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4702
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4702
	TotalNAVChangeRate <TtlNAVChngRate>	[0..1]	Rate		4702
	InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C2	4702
	CurrencyStatus <CcySts>	[0..1]	±		4703
	ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4703
	Price <Pric>	[0..1]	±		4703
	ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>	[0..1]	±		4703
	PercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <PctgOfShrClsstTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4704
	CashInForecastDetails <CshInFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C3	4704
	CashOutForecastDetails <CshOutFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C4	4705
	NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>	[0..*]	±	C5	4705

Constraints

- **ExceptionalCashFlowIndicatorRule**

If Exceptional NetCashFlow Indicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then CashInForecastDetails/ ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator and CashOutForecastDetails/ ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator must be present.

66.1.25.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for an instance of a fund cash forecast within a fund cash forecast report as assigned by the issuer of the report.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.25.6.2 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and, if required, the time, at which the price has been applied.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.25.6.3 PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous date and time at which the price was applied.

PreviousTradeDateTime <PrvsTradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.25.6.4 FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Investment fund class to which a cash flow is related.

Impacted by: C12 "FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline"

FinancialInstrumentDetails <FinInstrmDtls> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument9" on page 4493 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4493
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4494
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4494
	RequestedNAVCurrency <ReqdNAVCCy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4494
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4495
	SecuritiesForm <ScitiesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4495
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4495
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4495

Constraints

- **FinancialInstrumentIdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN be used in Identification\SecurityIdentification3Choice.

66.1.25.6.5 TotalNAV <TtlNAV>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Total value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.6.6 PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Previous value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, attributable to a specific investment fund class.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.6.7 TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of investment fund class units that have been issued.

TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see ["FinancialInstrumentQuantity1"](#) on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.6.8 PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous total number of investment fund class units that have been issued.

PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see ["FinancialInstrumentQuantity1"](#) on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.6.9 TotalNAVChangeRate <TtlNAVChngRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of change of the net asset value.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

66.1.25.6.10 InvestmentCurrency <InvstmtCcy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Currency of the investment fund class.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.25.6.11 CurrencyStatus <CcySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the designation of the share class currency, that is, whether it is for onshore or offshore purposes and other information that may be required. This is typically only required for CNY funds.

CurrencyStatus <CcySts> contains the following elements (see "[CurrencyDesignation1](#)" on page 4831 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrencyDesignation <CcyDsgnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4831
	Location <Lctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4831
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4831

66.1.25.6.12 ExceptionalNetCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlNetCshFlowInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the net cash flow is exceptional.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.25.6.13 Price <Pric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price per unit of the trade date.

Price <Pric> contains the following elements (see "[UnitPrice19](#)" on page 5112 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[1..1]			5112
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5112
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5113
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5113

66.1.25.6.14 ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Foreign exchange rate.

ForeignExchangeRate <FXRate> contains the following elements (see "[ForeignExchangeTerms19](#)" on page 4529 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4529
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	4530
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		4530

66.1.25.6.15 PercentageOfShareClassTotalNAV <PctgOfShrClsTtlnAV>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Net cash flow expressed as a percentage of the total NAV for the share class.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

66.1.25.6.16 CashInForecastDetails <CshInFcstDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash movements into the fund as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions or switch-ins.

Impacted by: [C3 "AdditionalBalanceRule"](#)

CashInForecastDetails <CshInFcstDtls> contains the following elements (see "[CashInForecast6](#)" on page 4410 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4410
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4411
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4411
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4411
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4411

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present
 Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.25.6.17 CashOutForecastDetails <CshOutFcstDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash movements out of the fund as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, redemptions or switch-outs.

Impacted by: C4 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

CashOutForecastDetails <CshOutFcstDtls> contains the following elements (see "CashOutForecast6" on page 4408 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4409
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4409
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4409
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4409
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4410

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.25.6.18 NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

NetCashForecastDetails <NetCshFcstDtls> contains the following elements (see "NetCashForecast4" on page 4413 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4413
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4414
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4414
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4414
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4414

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.25.7 CashInOutForecast7

Definition: Cash movements into or out of a fund as a result of investment funds transactions, for example, subscriptions, redemptions or switches.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4706
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4706

66.1.25.7.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.25.7.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of the cash flow.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.8 Fund4

Definition: Information about an investment fund.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4708
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglnNtyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4708
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4708
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4708
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4708
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4709
	TotalNAV <TtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4709
	PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4709
	TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4710
	PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4710
	PercentageOfFundTotalNAV <PctgOfFndTtlNAV>	[0..1]	Rate		4710

Constraints

- **FundIdentification1Rule**

If Identification is not present, then Name or LegalEntityIdentifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

On Condition

/Identification is absent

Following Must be True

/Name Must be present

Or /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be present

- **FundIdentification2Rule**

If Name is not present, then Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

On Condition

/Name is absent

Following Must be True

/Identification Must be present
Or /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be absent

- **FundIdentification3Rule**

If Legal Entity Identifier is not present, then Identification or Name must be present. Identification, Name and Legal Entity Identifier may all be present.

On Condition
/LegalEntityIdentifier is absent
Following Must be True
/Identification Must be present
Or /Name Must be present

66.1.25.8.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the fund/sub fund.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.25.8.2 LegalEntityIdentifier <LglnTtyldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the fund/sub fund with a Legal Entity Identifier. This is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.25.8.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the fund/sub fund, assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.

Identification <Id> contains the following **OtherIdentification4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4708
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4708

66.1.25.8.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the fund/sub fund.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.25.8.3.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification source.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see ["IdentificationSource5Choice"](#) on page 4540 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4540
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		4540

66.1.25.8.4 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.25.8.5 TotalNAV <TtlNAV>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.8.6 PreviousTotalNAV <PrvsTtlNAV>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous total value of all the holdings, less the fund's liabilities, of the fund/sub fund.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.25.8.7 TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of units of the fund/sub fund.

TotalUnitsNumber <TtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.8.8 PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Previous total number of units of the fund/sub fund.

PreviousTotalUnitsNumber <PrvsTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.25.8.9 PercentageOfFundTotalNAV <PctgOfFndTtlNAV>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Consolidated net cash flow expressed as a percentage of the total NAV for the fund/sub fund.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

66.1.26 InvestmentFundOrder**66.1.26.1 PensionTransferScope1Choice**

Definition: Choice of formats for the scope of a pension transfer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4711
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4711

66.1.26.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme transfer scope expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PensionTransferScope1Code" on page 5341

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRYS	CrystallisedPart	Transfer is for the crystallised portion.
SDDT	DrawdownTranche	Transfer is for a specific drawdown tranche.
FULP	FullPension	Transfer is for the full pension.
UCRY	UncrystallisedPart	Transfer is for the uncrystallised portion.

66.1.26.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of pension policy, plan or scheme transfer scope expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.26.2 InvestmentRestrictions3

Definition: Investment restrictions linked to the trading of an investment fund, or an alternative/hedge fund.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumInitialSubscriptionAmount <MinInitlSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4712
	MinimumInitialSubscriptionUnits <MinInitlSbcptUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4713
	MinimumSubsequentSubscriptionAmount <MinSbsqntSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4713
	MinimumSubsequentSubscriptionUnits <MinSbsqntSbcptUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4713
	MaximumRedemptionAmount <MaxRedAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4713
	MaximumRedemptionUnits <MaxRedUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4714
	MinimumRedemptionPercentage <MinRedPctg>	[0..1]	Quantity		4714
	OtherRedemptionRestrictions <OthrRedRstrctns>	[0..1]	Text		4714
	MinimumSwitchSubscriptionAmount <MinSwchSbcptAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4714
	MinimumSwitchSubscriptionUnits <MinSwchSbcptUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4715
	MaximumSwitchRedemptionAmount <MaxSwchRedAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4715
	MaximumSwitchRedemptionUnits <MaxSwchRedUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4715
	OtherSwitchRestrictions <OthrSwchRstrctns>	[0..1]	Text		4715
	MinimumHoldingAmount <MinHldgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4715
	MinimumHoldingUnits <MinHldgUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4716
	MinimumHoldingPeriod <MinHldgPrd>	[0..1]	Text		4716
	HoldingTransferable <HldgTrfbl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4716
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4716

66.1.26.2.1 MinimumInitialSubscriptionAmount <MinInitlSbcptAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum initial quantity of securities, expressed as an amount, that must be purchased at subscription.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.2.2 MinimumInitialSubscriptionUnits <MinInitlSbcptUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum initial number of units/shares that must be purchased.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.26.2.3 MinimumSubsequentSubscriptionAmount <MinSbsqntSbcptAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities, expressed as an amount, that must be purchased.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.2.4 MinimumSubsequentSubscriptionUnits <MinSbsqntSbcptUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities, expressed as number of units/shares that must be purchased.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.26.2.5 MaximumRedemptionAmount <MaxRedAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum quantity of securities, expressed as an amount, that can be sold.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.2.6 MaximumRedemptionUnits <MaxRedUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of shares/units that may be redeemed on a single dealing day.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.26.2.7 MinimumRedemptionPercentage <MinRedPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum percentage of holding that may be redeemed.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.26.2.8 OtherRedemptionRestrictions <OthrRedRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies any other restrictions that may limit an investor's ability to redeem.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.2.9 MinimumSwitchSubscriptionAmount <MinSwchSbcptAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities, expressed as an amount, that must be purchased.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.2.10 MinimumSwitchSubscriptionUnits <MinSwrchSbcptUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities, expressed as number of units/shares that must be purchased.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.26.2.11 MaximumSwitchRedemptionAmount <MaxSwrchRedAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum quantity of securities, expressed as an amount, that can be sold.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.2.12 MaximumSwitchRedemptionUnits <MaxSwrchRedUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum number of shares/units that may be redeemed on a single dealing day.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.26.2.13 OtherSwitchRestrictions <OthrSwrchRstrctns>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies any other restrictions that may limit an investor's ability to switch.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.2.14 MinimumHoldingAmount <MinHldgAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum value of units that must be maintained to avoid automatic redemption.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.2.15 MinimumHoldingUnits <MinHldgUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum number of units that must be maintained to avoid automatic redemption.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.26.2.16 MinimumHoldingPeriod <MinHldgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the period, that may be a number of days or weeks or another way of describing the period, during which the units/shares must be held following their issue before redemption will be permitted.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.26.2.17 HoldingTransferable <HldgTrfbl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how registered investors are able to transfer some or all of their holdings to third parties.

Datatype: "HoldingTransferable1Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRAL	TransferAllowed	Transfer is allowed.
TRNA	TransferNotAllowed	Transfer is not allowed.
RFOD	ReferToFundOrderDesk	Indicates that the operation is only possible in restricted circumstances.

66.1.26.2.18 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the investment restrictions.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.26.3 InvestmentFundTransaction3

Definition: Creation/cancellation of investment units on the books of the fund or its designated agent, as a result of executing an investment fund order.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TransactionType <TxTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4719
Or	ExtendedTransactionType <XtndedTxTp>	[1..1]	Text		4720
Or	CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4720
Or}	ExtendedCorporateActionEventType <XtndedCorpActnEvtTp>	[1..1]	Text		4722
	BookingStatus <BookgSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4722
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	OrderReference <OrdrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	ClientReference <ClntRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	DealReference <DealRef>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	LegIdentification <LegId>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>	[0..1]	Text		4723
	OrderDateTime <OrdrDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		4723
	SettledTransactionIndicator <SttldTxInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4724
	RegisteredTransactionIndicator <RegdTxInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4724
	UnitsQuantity <UnitsQty>	[1..1]	±		4724
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4724
	Reversal <Rvsl>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4724
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4725
	SettlementDate <SttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		4725
	TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>	[1..1]	±		4725
	CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4725
	PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4726
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			4726
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4726
Or}	ExtendedType <XtndedTp>	[1..1]	Text		4727
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		4727
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4728

Constraints

- **TransactionTypeLegExecutionIdentificationRule**

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegExecutionIdentification is not allowed.

- **TransactionTypeLegIdentificationRule**

If TransactionType is SWII or SWIO, then LegIdentification is optional. If TransactionType is neither SWII nor SWIO, then LegIdentification is not allowed.

66.1.26.3.1 TransactionType <TxTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either TransactionType or ExtendedTransactionType or CorporateActionEventType or ExtendedCorporateActionEventType must be present but not more than one.

Definition: Type of investment fund transaction.

Datatype: "TransactionType2Code" on page 5378

CodeName	Name	Definition
REDM	Redemption	Transaction is a redemption of an investment fund.
SUBS	Subscription	Transaction is a subscription to an investment fund.
SSPL	SubscriptionSavingsPlan	Transaction is a subscription for a savings plan, that is, money set aside by individuals in the framework of a structured plan for a special purpose, for example, retirement.
RWPL	RedemptionWithdrawingPlan	Transaction is a withdrawal by individuals in the framework of a structured plan for investments made in the past.
TRIN	TransferIn	Transaction is an incoming credit to an account on the shareholders register, and is not linked to a shift in investment (subscription or switch), but to account management.
TOUT	TransferOut	Transaction is a debit to an account on the shareholders register, and is not linked to a shift in investment (redemption or switch), but to account management.
SWII	SwitchIn	Transaction is a subscription leg of a switch order execution.
SWIO	SwitchOut	Transaction is a subscription leg of a switch order execution.
SUAA	SubscriptionAssetAllocation	Transaction is a subscription in an asset allocation plan that enables investors to allocate, by percentage a certain amount of cash into several sub-funds of a same umbrella structure.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REAA	RedemptionAssetAllocation	Transaction is a redemption in an asset allocation plan which enables investors to withdraw, by percentage a certain amount of cash from several sub-funds of a same umbrella structure.

66.1.26.3.2 ExtendedTransactionType <XtndedTxTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either TransactionType or ExtendedTransactionType or CorporateActionEventType or ExtendedCorporateActionEventType must be present but not more than one.

Definition: Type of investment fund transaction.

Datatype: "Extended350Code" on page 5402

66.1.26.3.3 CorporateActionEventType <CorpActnEvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either TransactionType or ExtendedTransactionType or CorporateActionEventType or ExtendedCorporateActionEventType must be present but not more than one.

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType1Code" on page 5288

CodeName	Name	Definition
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Event is a dividend payment type where cash dividend is rolled over into additional shares in the issuing company.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
DVCA	CashDividend	Event is a distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. The shareholder must take cash and is not offered a choice in the form of distribution.
DVOP	DividendOption	Event is a distribution of a dividend to shareholders with the choice of payment method. The shareholder must choose the form of payment - stock, cash, or both.
DVSE	StockDividend	Event is a dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock in the issuing company or in another company. The shareholder must take stock and is not offered a choice in the form of distribution.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LIQU	Liquidation	Event is a liquidating dividend or liquidation that consists of a distribution of cash, assets, or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security. The security holder may be able to choose the form of liquidation distribution.
MRGR	Merger	Event is a mandatory or voluntary exchange of outstanding securities as the result of two or more companies combining assets. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NAME	NameChange	Event is a name change. The issuing company changes its name. The event shows the change from old name to new name and may involve surrendering physical shares with the old name to the registrar.
SOFF	SpinOff	Event is a demerger or distribution or an unbundling. It is a distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders of the parent company without a surrender of shares. A spin-off represents a form of divestiture resulting in an independent company. Normally this is without cost to the parent issue shareholder.
SPLF	StockSplit	Event is a change in nominal value, a subdivision. It is an increase in a corporation's number of outstanding shares of stock without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Stock price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Event is a change in nominal value, a consolidation. It is a decrease in number of outstanding shares of stock without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Stock price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TEND	Tender	Event is an acquisition or take-over or offre publique de retrait (FR) or purchase offer or buy-back. It is an offer made to shareholders requesting them to sell (tender) their shares for a specified price usually at a premium over prevailing market price. Generally, the objective of a tender offer is to take control of the target company.
BONU	BonusIssue	Event is a bonus issue or scrip issue or capitalisation issue. Security holders are awarded additional assets free of payment from the issuer in proportion to their holding. A bonus issue is typically represented by shares, rights or

CodeName	Name	Definition
		warrants. Nominal value doesn't change. Holder may be offered choice of form.
RHDI	RightsDistribution	Event is the distribution of rights to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding.
EXRI	CallOnRights	Event is a call or exercise on nil-paid securities or rights resulting from a rights distribution (RHDI). This is to be used for the second event in those cases where the rights issue is dealt with in two events, the first event being the rights distribution (RHDI).
CHAN	Change	Event is a generic change. For example, a change in the terms of an issue, a change in the identification of a security, change of a board lot, a change from global to definitive.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a financial instrument is restated, eg, the debt in a national currency is restated in euro.
EXOP	ExchangeOption	Event is an option for the shareholders to exchange their securities for other securities and/or cash. Exchange options are mentioned in the terms and conditions of a security and are valid during the whole lifetime of a security.
EXOF	ExchangeOffer	Event is an exchange offer or capital reorganisation. It is an offer to shareholders to exchange their holdings for other securities and/or cash. Exchange offers are usually voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding security for a different security or securities and/or cash.
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Event is a reduction of the share capital and face value of a single share. The number of the circulating shares remains unchanged. It may include a capital pay-out to shareholder.

66.1.26.3.4 ExtendedCorporateActionEventType <XtndedCorpActnEvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either TransactionType or ExtendedTransactionType or CorporateActionEventType or ExtendedCorporateActionEventType must be present but not more than one.

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Datatype: "Extended350Code" on page 5402

66.1.26.3.5 BookingStatus <BookgSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of an investment fund transaction.

Datatype: "TransactionStatus1Code" on page 5378

CodeName	Name	Definition
RVSL	Reversal	Transaction has been reversed.
REBO	Rebooked	Transaction has been rebooked.
CANC	Cancelled	Transaction has been cancelled.

66.1.26.3.6 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual orders, as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual orders together.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.3.7 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identifier for an order, as assigned by the sell-side. The identifier must be unique within a single trading day.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.3.8 ClientReference <ClntRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous investor's identification of an order. This reference can typically be used in a hub scenario to give the reference of the order as assigned by the underlying client.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.3.9 DealReference <DealRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an order execution, as assigned by a confirming party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.3.10 LegIdentification <LegId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique technical identifier for an instance of a leg within a switch.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.3.11 LegExecutionIdentification <LegExctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identifier for an instance of a leg execution within a switch confirmation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.3.12 OrderDateTime <OrdDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the order was placed by the investor.

Datatype: ["ISODateTime" on page 5388](#)

66.1.26.3.13 SettledTransactionIndicator <SttldTxInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash payment with respect to the executed order is settled.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.3.14 RegisteredTransactionIndicator <RegdTxInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the executed order has a registered status on the books of the transfer agent.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.3.15 UnitsQuantity <UnitsQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of investment funds units.

UnitsQuantity <UnitsQty> contains the following elements (see ["FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.26.3.16 CreditDebit <CdtDbt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Direction of the transaction being reported, ie, securities are received (credited) or delivered (debited).

Datatype: ["CreditDebitCode" on page 5291](#)

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

66.1.26.3.17 Reversal <Rvsl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Transaction being reported is a reversal of previously reported transaction.

Datatype: ["ReversalCode" on page 5358](#)

CodeName	Name	Definition
RVCD	ReversalCredit	Debit entry used to reverse a previously booked credit entry.
RVDB	ReversalDebit	Credit entry used to reverse a previously booked debit entry.

66.1.26.3.18 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.3.19 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the debtor expects the amount of money to be available to the creditor.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.26.3.20 TradeDateTime <TradDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a price is applied, according to the terms stated in the prospectus.

TradeDateTime <TradDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.26.3.21 CumDividendIndicator <CumDvddInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the dividend is included, ie, cum-dividend, in the executed price. When the dividend is not included, the price will be ex-dividend.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.3.22 PartiallyExecutedIndicator <PrtlyExctdInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the order has been partially executed, ie, the confirmed quantity does not match the ordered quantity for a given financial instrument.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.3.23 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price at which the order was executed.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **UnitPrice11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4726
Or}	ExtendedType <XtndedTp>	[1..1]	Text		4727
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		4727
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4728

66.1.26.3.23.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either Type or ExtendedType must be present, but not both.

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: ["TypeOfPrice10Code"](#) on page 5383

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDE	Bid	Price is the calculated bid price of a dual-priced fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the selling price of the units for the investor.
OFFR	Offer	Price is the calculated offer price of a dual-priced investment fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the buying price of the units for an investor.
NAVL	NetAssetValue	Price is the net asset value per unit that is used either as a transacting price for a single-priced investment fund class, or as a notional price for the calculation of other prices.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CREA	Creation	Price is the calculated creation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation prices) and the highest possible buying price of the units before the initial charge. The actual buying or offer price, which includes charges, will be higher.
CANC	Cancellation	Price is the calculated cancellation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation price), and the lowest possible valuation of the units on any one-day. The actual selling or bid price is usually higher.
INTE	Interim	Price is the non-official interim price given to an investor before the executed price.
SWNG	Swing	Price is the calculated net asset value price of a single-priced investment fund. The price is adjusted to take into account the dealing costs due to individual large deals, or due to a significant imbalance in volumes of subscriptions vs redemptions, as an alternative to dilution levy.
MIDD	Mid	Price is the average price between the bid and offer prices.
RINV	Reinvestment	Price is the price used when reinvesting units after distribution.
SWIC	Switch	Price is the price used when transferring units between products.
DDVR	DailyDividendRate	Price is the net income of a financial instrument, calculated on each dealing day, and divided by all the units outstanding on that day.
ACTU	Actual	True offer price.

66.1.26.3.23.2 ExtendedType <XtndedTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either Type or ExtendedType must be present, but not both.

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "Extended350Code" on page 5402

66.1.26.3.23.3 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 5127 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	5128

66.1.26.3.23.4 PriceMethod <PricMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of pricing calculation method.

Datatype: "PriceMethod1Code" on page 5343

CodeName	Name	Definition
FORW	ForwardPrice	Price will be calculated after the close of the dealing period. An investor, therefore, does not know the exact buy or sell price.
HIST	HistoricalPrice	Price is calculated at an earlier valuation point preceding the dealing period. An investor, therefore, knows the exact buy or sell price.

66.1.26.4 OtherTargetMarket1

Definition: Other target market parameter.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TargetMarketType <TrgtMktTp>	[1..1]	Text		4728
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4728

66.1.26.4.1 TargetMarketType <TrgtMktTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of target market parameter.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.4.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the target market.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.26.5 Equalisation4

Definition: Part of an investor's subscription amount that is held by the fund in order to pay incentive / performance fees at the end of the fiscal year.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4729
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4730
	EqualisationMethodologyType <EqulstnMthdlyTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4730
	ContingentLiquidationPerUnit <CntngntLqdtPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4730
	DepreciationDepositPerUnit <DprctnDpstPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4731
	EqualisationCreditPerUnit <EqulstnCdtPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4731
	HighWatermark <HghWtrmrk>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4732
	GrossAssetValue <GrssAsstVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4732

Constraints

- **ContingentLiquidationMethodologyTypeRule**

Contingent Liquidation per Unit can only be used with Contingent Liquidation Methodology Type.

On Condition

/EqualisationMethodologyType is equal to value 'ContingentLiquidation'

Following Must be True

/DepreciationDepositPerUnit Must be absent

And /EqualisationCreditPerUnit Must be absent

- **DepreciationDepositMethodologyTypeRule**

Depreciation Deposit per Unit can only be used with Depreciation Deposit Methodology Type.

On Condition

/EqualisationMethodologyType is equal to value 'DepreciationDeposit'

Following Must be True

/ContingentLiquidationPerUnit Must be absent

And /EqualisationCreditPerUnit Must be absent

- **EqualisationCreditMethodologyTypeRule**

Equalisation Credit per Unit can only be used with Equalisation Credit Methodology Type.

On Condition

/EqualisationMethodologyType is equal to value 'EqualisationCredit'

Following Must be True

/ContingentLiquidationPerUnit Must be absent

And /DepreciationDepositPerUnit Must be absent

66.1.26.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the equalisation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used for calculation of the equalisation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.26.5.3 EqualisationMethodologyType <EqualstnMthdlgyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Methodology used for the allocation of the performance fees.

Datatype: "EqualisationMethodologyType1Code" on page 5296

CodeName	Name	Definition
COLI	ContingentLiquidation	Mandatory redemption of units processed either at redemption or crystallization, whose proceeds are due to the asset manager as performance fee. Performance fee to be paid by the investor when the value of the investment fund units were below their applicable high-watermark on subscription date, and above the high-watermark on redemption date.
DDEP	DepreciationDeposit	Performance fee to be paid by the investor when the net asset value reaches the high-watermark if the net asset value was under the high-watermark on subscription date.
EQCR	EqualisationCredit	Prepayment amount to be paid by the investor at the moment of the subscription. The amount is based on the positive difference between the gross asset value at subscription and the high-watermark, when the investment fund units are subscribed to above their high-watermark.

66.1.26.5.4 ContingentLiquidationPerUnit <CntngntLqdtNPerUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Performance fee to be paid by the investor when the value of the investment fund units were below their applicable high-watermark on subscription date, and above the high-watermark on redemption date.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.5.5 DepreciationDepositPerUnit <DprctnDpstPerUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Performance fee to be paid by the investor when the net asset value reaches the high-watermark if the net asset value was under the high-watermark on subscription date.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.5.6 EqualisationCreditPerUnit <EqulstnCdtPerUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prepayment amount to be paid by the investor at the moment of the subscription. The amount is based on the positive difference between the gross asset value at subscription and the high-watermark, when the investment fund units are subscribed to above their high-watermark.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.5.7 HighWatermark <HghWtrmrk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The highest net asset value at the end of any previous calculation period, when a performance fee was payable (after the deduction of any such performance fee); or the initial net asset value.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.5.8 GrossAssetValue <GrssAsstVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of the investment fund on subscription date before accruals for performance fees.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.6 InvestmentFundsOrderBreakdown2

Definition: An investor's instruction to either subscribe or redeem an amount of money or its equivalent, for example, other assets, into or out of an investment fund.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderBreakdownType <OrdrBrkdwnTp>	[1..1]			4733
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4733
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4733
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4734

66.1.26.6.1 OrderBreakdownType <OrdrBrkdwnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of order breakdown.

OrderBreakdownType <OrdrBrkdwnTp> contains one of the following **OrderBreakdownType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4733
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4733

66.1.26.6.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Order breakdown type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "FundOrderType5Code" on page 5306

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSPN	NormalStaffPortion	That part of an investment fund order attributed to a normal staff portion.
NCPN	NormalClientPortion	That part of an investment fund order attributed to a normal client portion.
SWSP	StaffWithSavingsPlan	That part of an investment fund order attributed to a staff member with a savings plan.
CWSP	ClientWithSavingsPlan	That part of an investment fund order attributed to a client with a savings plan.

66.1.26.6.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Order breakdown type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.26.6.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Portion of the net amount that is attributed to an order type.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C13 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.7 ProcessingCharacteristics9

Definition: Processing characteristics linked to a switch order for an investment fund or alternative/hedge fund.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealgCcyAccptd>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	4735
	SwitchAuthorisation <SwchAuthstn>	[0..1]			4736
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4736
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4736
	AmountIndicator <AmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4737
	UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4737
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4737
	MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>	[0..1]	±		4737
	DealingFrequency <DealgFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4737
	DealingFrequencyDescription <DealgFrqcyDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4738
	DealingCutOffTime <DealgCutOffTm>	[0..1]	Time		4738
	DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C23, C33	4738
	DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>	[0..1]	Time		4739
	DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C26, C36	4739
	LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>	[0..1]	Text		4740
	SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>	[0..1]			4740
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4740
Or}	RenunciationPlus <RPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4740
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4740

Constraints

• DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

On Condition

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present

Following Must be True

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk Must be present

66.1.26.7.1 DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealgCcyAccptd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Currency in which a switch is accepted.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.26.7.2 SwitchAuthorisation <SwchAuthstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether an application form is required for a switch.

SwitchAuthorisation <SwchAuthstn> contains the following **Forms1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4736
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4736

66.1.26.7.2.1 ApplicationForm <ApplForm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a physical application form is required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.7.2.2 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

Datatype: "SignatureType1Code" on page 5363

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	Original	The investor's written signature is required. Can also be known as physical or wet signature.
DIGI	Digital	A technical signature that includes algorithms and private key and public key information. Used to sign and verify the contents of a message.
ELEC	Electronic	A copy of a physical or original signature in an electronic format.
NONE	None	There is no signature required in any form.

66.1.26.7.3 AmountIndicator <AmtInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether a switch can be instructed by amount.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.7.4 UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether a switch can be instructed as a number of units.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.7.5 Rounding <Rndg>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates the rounding direction applied to nearest unit.*Datatype:* ["RoundingDirection2Code"](#) on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

66.1.26.7.6 MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Location of the main fund order desk.

MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn> contains the following elements (see ["MainFundOrderDeskLocation1"](#) on page 4783 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4783
	TimeZoneOffSet <TmZoneOffSet>	[1..1]			4784
	Sign <Sgn>	[1..1]	Indicator		4784
	NumberOfHours <NbOfHrs>	[1..1]	Time		4784

66.1.26.7.7 DealingFrequency <DealgFrqcy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Frequency at which the switches are done.*Datatype:* ["EventFrequency5Code"](#) on page 5298

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
CLOS	Closed	Event cannot take place, because, for example, the fund is closed.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.

66.1.26.7.8 DealingFrequencyDescription <DealgFrqcyDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of frequency at which the switch is done.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.7.9 DealingCutOffTime <DealgCutOffTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Latest time at which an order to switch can be given.

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 5405

66.1.26.7.10 DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dealing cut-off timeframe.

Impacted by: C23 "NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule", C33 "TradeMinusRule"

DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame> contains the following elements (see "TimeFrame9" on page 4469 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4470
	TradeMinus <TMns>	[0..1]	Quantity		4470
	NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4470
	ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdrDsk>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4470

Constraints

- **NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule**

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradeMinus must also be present.

On Condition
 /NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present
 Following Must be True
 /TradeMinus Must be present

- **TradeMinusRule**

If TradeMinus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

On Condition
 /TradeMinus is present
 Following Must be True
 /NonWorkingDayAdjustment Must be present

66.1.26.7.11 DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time at which the deal confirmation is issued.

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 5405

66.1.26.7.12 DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time frame within which the deal confirmation is issued.

Impacted by: [C26 "NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule"](#), [C36 "TradePlusRule"](#)

DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame> contains the following elements (see ["TimeFrame8" on page 4471](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4471
	TradePlus <TPlus>	[0..1]	Quantity		4471
	NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4471
	ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdrDsk>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4472

Constraints

- **NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule**

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradePlus must also be present.

On Condition
 /NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present
 Following Must be True
 /TradePlus Must be present

- **TradePlusRule**

If TradePlus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

On Condition
 /TradePlus is present

Following Must be True
/NonWorkingDayAdjustment Must be present

66.1.26.7.13 LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific period, for example, for some guaranteed funds, during which the units/shares may be switched.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.7.14 SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Settlement timing.

SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl> contains one of the following **TimeFrame8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4740
Or}	RenunciationPlus <RPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4740

66.1.26.7.14.1 TradePlus <TPlus>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of days after the trade date (T) for the standard settlement timeframe.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.26.7.14.2 RenunciationPlus <RPlus>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of days after the renunciation of title documents are received used to define the standard settlement timeframe.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.26.7.15 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the switch processing characteristics.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.26.8 FundOrderType4Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the order type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4741

66.1.26.8.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the investment fund order expressed as a code.

Datatype: "FundOrderType8Code" on page 5306

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEDB	BedAndBreakfast	Investment fund order is part of a bed and breakfast transaction.
INVP	InvestmentPlan	Investment fund order is related to an investment plan (only applicable to a subscription).
PREA	PreAdvice	Investment fund order is executed with specific pre-advice conditions.
RGSV	RegularSavingsPlan	Investment fund order is a regular savings plan (only applicable to a subscription).
RGSU	RegularSavingsPlanUpdate	Investment fund order is paying extra money into to an existing plan (only applicable to a subscription).
RDIV	ReinvestmentOfDividend	Investment fund order is a dividend reinvestment (only applicable to a subscription).
STAF	StaffOrder	Investment fund order is a staff order.
WIDP	Withdrawal	Investment fund order is for a withdrawal investment plan (only applicable to a redemption).

66.1.26.8.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the investment fund order expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.26.9 PensionOrder1

Definition: Order attached to a pension.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4742
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4742
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4742
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4743

66.1.26.9.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Order attached to the pension policy, plan or scheme.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **PensionOrderType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4742
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4742

66.1.26.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of order attached to the pension policy, plan or scheme expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PensionOrderType1Code" on page 5339

CodeName	Name	Definition
EARM	Earmark	Pension policy, plan or scheme has been earmarked (set aside.)
SHAR	Sharing	Sharing order for the pension policy, plan or scheme has been issued by a court.

66.1.26.9.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of order attached to the pension policy, plan or scheme expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.26.9.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the pension order.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.26.10 InvestmentNeed2Choice*Definition:* Choice of formats for an investment need.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4743
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4743

66.1.26.10.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Investment need expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "[InvestmentNeed2Code](#)" on page 5326

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSPE	None	No specific need.
OTHR	Other	Other specific need.
ISLB	IslamicBanking	Investment need is for Islamic banking.

66.1.26.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Investment need expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.26.11 ModificationScope41*Definition:* Scope of the modification to be applied on an identified set of information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4744
	InvestmentPlan <InvstmtPlan>	[1..1]		C6	4745
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4746
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4746
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4746
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4746
	GrossAmountIndicator <GrssAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4746
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4747
	InitialAmount <InitlAmt>	[0..1]	±		4747
	TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtlNbOfInstlmts>	[0..1]	Quantity		4747
	RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4747
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[1..50]			4747
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4748
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[1..1]	±	C20	4748
	CurrencyOfPlan <CcyOfPlan>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4749
	ModifiedCashSettlement <ModfdCshSttlm>	[0..8]	±		4750
	ContractReference <CtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	RelatedContractReference <RltdCtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	ProductIdentification <PdctId>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	SLAChargeAndCommissionReference <SLAChrgAndComssnRef>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	InsuranceCover <InsrncCover>	[0..1]	±		4751
	PlanStatus <PlanSts>	[0..1]	±		4751
	InstalmentManagerRole <InstlmtMgrRole>	[0..1]	±		4752

66.1.26.11.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of modification to be applied.

Datatype: "DataModification1Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.26.11.2 InvestmentPlan <InvstmtPlan>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Plan that allows investors to schedule periodical investments or divestments, according to pre-defined criteria.*Impacted by:* C6 "AmountRule"**InvestmentPlan <InvstmtPlan>** contains the following **InvestmentPlan16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4746
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4746
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4746
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4746
	GrossAmountIndicator <GrssAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4746
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4747
	InitialAmount <InitlAmt>	[0..1]	±		4747
	TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtlNbOfInstlmts>	[0..1]	Quantity		4747
	RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4747
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[1..50]			4747
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4748
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[1..1]	±	C20	4748
	CurrencyOfPlan <CcyOfPlan>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4749
	ModifiedCashSettlement <ModfdCshSttlm>	[0..8]	±		4750
	ContractReference <CtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	RelatedContractReference <RltdCtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	ProductIdentification <PdctId>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	SLAChargeAndCommissionReference <SLAChrgAndComssnRef>	[0..1]	Text		4751
	InsuranceCover <InsrncCover>	[0..1]	±		4751
	PlanStatus <PlanSts>	[0..1]	±		4751
	InstalmentManagerRole <InstlmtMgrRole>	[0..1]	±		4752

Constraints• **AmountRule**

If Quantity/Amount is not present, then GrossAmountIndicator is not allowed.

On Condition

/Quantity/Amount is absent

Following Must be True
/GrossAmountIndicator Must be absent

66.1.26.11.2.1 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency of the investment or divestment.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "[Frequency20Choice](#)" on page 4535 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4536
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4536

66.1.26.11.2.2 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the investment plan starts.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.26.11.2.3 EndDate <EndDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the investment plan stops.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.26.11.2.4 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of the periodical payments.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "[UnitsOrAmount1Choice](#)" on page 4528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4529
Or}	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		4529

66.1.26.11.2.5 GrossAmountIndicator <GrssAmtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an ordered amount is a gross amount (including transaction overhead). If it is not a gross amount, the ordered amount is a net amount (amount to be invested or redeemed from the fund to which other elements will be added).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.11.2.6 IncomePreference <IncmPref>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.*Datatype:* "IncomePreference2Code" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

66.1.26.11.2.7 InitialAmount <InitIAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Initial amount or number of initial instalments.**InitialAmount <InitIAmt>** contains one of the following elements (see "InitialAmount1Choice" on page 4344 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	InitialNumberOfInstalments <InitINbOfInstlmts>	[1..1]	Quantity		4344
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4344

66.1.26.11.2.8 TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtINbOfInstlmts>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total number of times the amount must be invested at the predefined frequency as of the start date of the investment plan.*Datatype:* "Number" on page 5400**66.1.26.11.2.9 RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates the rounding direction when an amount is to be spread over several funds.*Datatype:* "RoundingDirection1Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.
STAN	RoundToNearest	Round up or down to the nearest whole number.
DIST	IssueFraction	Do not round.

66.1.26.11.2.10 SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>*Presence:* [1..50]*Definition:* Security that an investment plan invests in, or from which the investment plan divests.

SecurityDetails <SctyDtls> contains the following **Repartition6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4748
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[1..1]	±	C20	4748
	CurrencyOfPlan <CcyOfPlan>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4749

66.1.26.11.2.10.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount, units or percentage of financial instrument invested or withdrawn.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "[UnitsOrAmountOrPercentage1Choice](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5143
Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5143
Or}	Percentage <Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate		5143

66.1.26.11.2.10.2 FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Detailed information about the security or investment fund.

Impacted by: [C20 "IdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument87" on page 4496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4496
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	BlockedHoldingDetails <BlckdHldgDtls>	[0..1]		C18, C26, C27, C28	4498
	BlockedHolding <BlckdHldg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4499
	PartialHoldingUnits <PrtlHldgUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4499
	HoldingCertificateNumber <HldgCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		4500
	Pledging <Pldgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	Collateral <Coll>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>	[0..1]	±		4500
	FundOwnership <FndOwnrsh>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	FundIntention <FndIntntn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	OperationalStatus <OprlSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501

Constraints

• IdentificationGuideline

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

66.1.26.11.2.10.3 CurrencyOfPlan <CcyOfPlan>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When a fund has multiple currencies within same ISIN, this indicates the currency of the savings or withdrawal plan.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.26.11.2.11 ModifiedCashSettlement <ModfdCshSttlm>

Presence: [0..8]

Definition: Cash settlement standing instruction associated to the investment plan and to be either inserted or deleted.

ModifiedCashSettlement <ModfdCshSttlm> contains the following elements (see "[CashSettlement4](#)" on page 5146 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5147
	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[0..*]			5147
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5148
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5148
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5148
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5148
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5149
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrid>	[0..*]	±		5149
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5150
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5150
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5150
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5151
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5151
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5152
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5152
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5152
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5153
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5153
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5153
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5153
	OtherCashSettlementDetails <OthrCshSttlmDtls>	[0..*]	±		5153

66.1.26.11.2.12 ContractReference <CtrctRef>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference of the underlying investment contract. In some markets, such as Italy, this might be required to segregate holdings between the same investment account.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.26.11.2.13 RelatedContractReference <RltdCtrctRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference of the previous contract to which this savings or withdrawal plan is related.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.26.11.2.14 ProductIdentification <PdctId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the product as designated by the fund manager. In some markets, such as Italy, the financial product or service related to a savings plan or withdrawal plan are identified by a product identification or number.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.26.11.2.15 SLAChargeAndCommissionReference <SLAChrgAndComssnRef>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reference of the underlying service level agreement (SLA) governing fees.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.26.11.2.16 InsuranceCover <InsrncCover>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the type of insurance contract to which the savings investment plan is linked.**InsuranceCover <InsrncCover>** contains one of the following elements (see "[InsuranceType2Choice](#)" on page 4864 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4865
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4865

66.1.26.11.2.17 PlanStatus <PlanSts>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Status of the savings or withdrawal investment plan.**PlanStatus <PlanSts>** contains one of the following elements (see "[PlanStatus2Choice](#)" on page 5204 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5204
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5204

66.1.26.11.2.18 InstalmentManagerRole <InstlmtMgrRole>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Role or function of the instalment manager.

InstalmentManagerRole <InstlmtMgrRole> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyRole4Choice" on page 4956 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4956
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4958

66.1.26.12 DistributionStrategy1*Definition:* Distribution strategy criteria.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExecutionOnly <ExctnOnly>	[0..1]	±		4752
	ExecutionWithAppropriatenessTestOrNonAdvisedServices <ExctnWthApprprtnssTstOrNonAdvsdSvcs>	[0..1]	±		4752
	InvestmentAdvice <InvstmtAdv^c>	[0..1]	±		4753
	PortfolioManagement <PrtfMgmt>	[0..1]	±		4753
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		4753

66.1.26.12.1 ExecutionOnly <ExctnOnly>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Specifies to whom the product can be sold on an execution-only basis. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 06010.

ExecutionOnly <ExctnOnly> contains one of the following elements (see "DistributionStrategy1Choice" on page 4781 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4781
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4781

66.1.26.12.2 ExecutionWithAppropriatenessTestOrNonAdvisedServices <ExctnWthApprprtnssTstOrNonAdvsdSvcs>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Specifies to whom the product can be sold with an appropriateness test or to a non-advised service. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 06020.

ExecutionWithAppropriatenessTestOrNonAdvisedServices

<ExctnWthApprprtnssTstOrNonAdvsdSvcs> contains one of the following elements (see "DistributionStrategy1Choice" on page 4781 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4781
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4781

66.1.26.12.3 InvestmentAdvice <InvstmtAdvvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies to whom the product can be sold if investment advice has been provided. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 06030.

InvestmentAdvice <InvstmtAdvvc> contains one of the following elements (see "DistributionStrategy1Choice" on page 4781 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4781
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4781

66.1.26.12.4 PortfolioManagement <PrtfMgmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies to whom the product can be sold if portfolio management has been provided. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 06040.

PortfolioManagement <PrtfMgmt> contains one of the following elements (see "DistributionStrategy1Choice" on page 4781 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4781
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4781

66.1.26.12.5 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Other distribution strategy.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "[OtherDistributionStrategy1](#)" on page 4773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DistributionStrategyType <DstrbtnStrgyTp>	[0..1]	Text		4773
	Target <Trgt>	[0..1]	±		4774
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4774

66.1.26.13 InvestmentFundOrder4

Definition: Identifies an order linked to an account opening.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderReference <OrdRef>	[0..1]	Text		4754
	MasterReference <MstrRef>	[0..1]	Text		4754

66.1.26.13.1 OrderReference <OrdRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an order, as assigned by the instructing party.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.26.13.2 MasterReference <MstrRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for a group of individual orders, as assigned by the instructing party. This identifier links the individual orders together.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.26.14 MoneyPurchaseAnnualAllowance1

Definition: Information about a Money Purchase Annual Allowance (MPAA).

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Triggered <Trggrd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4754
	TriggeredDate <TrggrdDt>	[0..1]	Date		4755

66.1.26.14.1 Triggered <Trggrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the annual allowance has been triggered.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.14.2 TriggeredDate <TrggrdDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date the annual allowance is taken.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.26.15 ProcessingCharacteristics11***Definition:* Processing characteristics linked to a subscription to an investment fund or alternative/hedge fund.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealgCcyAccptd>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	4756
	InitialInvestmentApplication <InitlInvstmtAppl>	[0..1]			4756
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4756
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4756
	SubsequentInvestmentApplication <SbsqntInvstmtAppl>	[0..1]			4757
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4757
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4757
	AmountIndicator <AmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4758
	UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4758
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4758
	MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>	[0..1]	±		4758
	DealingFrequency <DealgFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4759
	DealingFrequencyDescription <DealgFrqcyDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4759
	DealingCutOffTime <DealgCutOffTm>	[0..1]	Time		4759
	DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C23, C33	4760
	DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>	[0..1]	Time		4760
	DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C24, C34	4760
	LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>	[0..1]	Text		4761
	SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>	[0..1]			4761
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4761
Or}	Prepayment <Prepmt>	[1..1]	Indicator		4762
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4762

Constraints

- **DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule**

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

On Condition

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present

Following Must be True

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk Must be present

66.1.26.15.1 DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealgCcyAccpdt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Currency in which a subscription is accepted.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.26.15.2 InitialInvestmentApplication <InitlInvstmtAppl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether an application form is required for the initial investment.

InitialInvestmentApplication <InitlInvstmtAppl> contains the following **Forms1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4756
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4756

66.1.26.15.2.1 ApplicationForm <ApplForm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a physical application form is required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.15.2.2 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

Datatype: "SignatureType1Code" on page 5363

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	Original	The investor's written signature is required. Can also be known as physical or wet signature.
DIGI	Digital	A technical signature that includes algorithms and private key and public key information. Used to sign and verify the contents of a message.
ELEC	Electronic	A copy of a physical or original signature in an electronic format.
NONE	None	There is no signature required in any form.

66.1.26.15.3 SubsequentInvestmentApplication <SbsqntInvstmtAppl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether an application form is required for the subsequent investments.

SubsequentInvestmentApplication <SbsqntInvstmtAppl> contains the following **Forms1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4757
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4757

66.1.26.15.3.1 ApplicationForm <ApplForm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a physical application form is required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.15.3.2 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

Datatype: "SignatureType1Code" on page 5363

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	Original	The investor's written signature is required. Can also be known as physical or wet signature.
DIGI	Digital	A technical signature that includes algorithms and private key and public key information. Used to sign and verify the contents of a message.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELEC	Electronic	A copy of a physical or original signature in an electronic format.
NONE	None	There is no signature required in any form.

66.1.26.15.4 AmountIndicator <AmtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a subscription can be instructed by amount.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.15.5 UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a subscription can be instructed as a number of units.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.15.6 Rounding <Rndg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the rounding direction applied to nearest unit.

Datatype: ["RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358](#)

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

66.1.26.15.7 MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location of the main fund order desk.

MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn> contains the following elements (see "MainFundOrderDeskLocation1" on page 4783 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4783
	TimeZoneOffSet <TmZoneOffSet>	[1..1]			4784
	Sign <Sgn>	[1..1]	Indicator		4784
	NumberOfHours <NbOfHrs>	[1..1]	Time		4784

66.1.26.15.8 DealingFrequency <DealgFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency at which the subscriptions are done.

Datatype: "EventFrequency5Code" on page 5298

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
CLOS	Closed	Event cannot take place, because, for example, the fund is closed.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.

66.1.26.15.9 DealingFrequencyDescription <DealgFrqcyDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of frequency at which the subscription is done.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.15.10 DealingCutOffTime <DealgCutOffTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Latest time at which an order to subscribe can be given.

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 5405

66.1.26.15.11 DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Dealing cut-off timeframe.*Impacted by:* C23 "NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule", C33 "TradeMinusRule"**DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>** contains the following elements (see "TimeFrame9" on page 4469 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4470
	TradeMinus <TMns>	[0..1]	Quantity		4470
	NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4470
	ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdrDsk>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4470

Constraints

- **NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule**

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradeMinus must also be present.

On Condition

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present

Following Must be True

/TradeMinus Must be present

- **TradeMinusRule**

If TradeMinus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

On Condition

/TradeMinus is present

Following Must be True

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment Must be present

66.1.26.15.12 DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Time at which the deal confirmation is issued.*Datatype:* "ISOTime" on page 5405**66.1.26.15.13 DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Time frame within which the deal confirmation is issued.*Impacted by:* C24 "NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule", C34 "TradePlusRule"

DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame> contains the following elements (see "TimeFrame11" on page 4473 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4474
	TradePlus <TPlus>	[0..1]	Quantity		4474
	NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4474
	ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdrDsk>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4474

Constraints

- **NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule**

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradePlus must also be present.

On Condition

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present

Following Must be True

/TradePlus Must be present

- **TradePlusRule**

If TradePlus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

On Condition

/TradePlus is present

Following Must be True

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment Must be present

66.1.26.15.14 LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific period, for example, for some guaranteed funds, during which the units/shares may be subscribed.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.15.15 SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Settlement timing.

SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl> contains one of the following **TimeFrame7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4761
Or}	Prepayment <Prepmt>	[1..1]	Indicator		4762

66.1.26.15.15.1 TradePlus <TPlus>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of days after the trade date (T) for the standard settlement timeframe.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.26.15.15.2 Prepayment <Prepmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether pre-payment is necessary.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.15.16 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the subscription processing characteristics.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalInformation15"](#) on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.26.16 OtherInvestmentNeed1*Definition:* Other investment need.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClientObjectivesAndNeedsType <ClntObjctvsAndNeedsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4762
	Target <Trgt>	[0..1]			4762
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4763
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4763

66.1.26.16.1 ClientObjectivesAndNeedsType <ClntObjctvsAndNeedsTp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of return profile.*Datatype:* ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403**66.1.26.16.2 Target <Trgt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Choice of formats for the specification of whether the product is aimed at the type of return profile.

Target <Trgt> contains one of the following **TargetMarket1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4763

66.1.26.16.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is aimed at the target expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

66.1.26.16.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is aimed at the target expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.26.16.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the target market and the Investor's investment requirements.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.26.17 FundOrderData6

Definition: Extract of trade data for an investment fund switch order.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4764
	SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4764
	AdditionalAmount <AddtlAmt>	[0..1]	±		4765
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4765
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4765

Constraints

- **SwitchOrderDataElementRule**

One of the elements (SettlementAmount, SettlementMethod, AdditionalAmount, UnitCurrency, QuotedCurrency) must be present.

66.1.26.17.1 SettlementAmount <SttlmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money paid /to be paid or received in exchange for the financial instrument in the individual order.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.17.2 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method by which the transaction is settled.

Datatype: "DeliveryReceiptType2Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.

CodeName	Name	Definition
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, that is, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

66.1.26.17.3 AdditionalAmount <AddtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between additional cash in or resulting cash out.

AdditionalAmount <AddtlAmt> contains one of the following elements (see ["AdditionalAmount1Choice" on page 4774](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AdditionalCashIn <AddtlCshIn>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4774
Or}	ResultingCashOut <RsltgCshOut>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775

66.1.26.17.4 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency from which the quoted currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{UnitCcy} = \text{XchgRate} \times \text{QtdCcy}$.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275](#)

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.26.17.5 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency into which the unit currency is converted in an exchange rate calculation.

$1 \times \text{UnitCcy} = \text{XchgRate} \times \text{QtdCcy}$.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275](#)

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.26.18 Crystallisation2

Definition: Number of crystallised units.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TrancheIdentification <TrchId>	[1..1]	Text		4766
	CrystallisedUnitsNumber <CrstllsdUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4766
	UncrystallisedUnitsNumber <UcrstllsdUnitsNb>	[0..1]	Quantity		4766
	CrystallisedAmount <CrstllsdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4766
	UncrystallisedAmount <UcrstllsdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4767
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4767

66.1.26.18.1 TrancheIdentification <TrchId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the tranche.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.18.2 CrystallisedUnitsNumber <CrstllsdUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of units crystallised.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.26.18.3 UncrystallisedUnitsNumber <UcrstllsdUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of units uncrystallised.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.26.18.4 CrystallisedAmount <CrstllsdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sum representing the crystallised amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.26.18.5 UncrystallisedAmount <UcrstllsdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sum representing the uncrystallised amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.26.18.6 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the crystallisation.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.26.19 Equalisation3

Definition: Part of an investor's subscription amount that is held by the fund in order to pay incentive / performance fees at the end of the fiscal year.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4768
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4769
	EqualisationMethodologyType <EqulstnMthdlgyTp>	[0..2]			4769
	EqualisationMethodologyTypeCode <EqulstnMthdlgyTpCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4769
	RelatedSubscription <RltdSbcpt>	[0..*]			4770
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	±		4770
	RelatedQuantity <RltdQty>	[0..1]	Quantity		4771
	RelatedAmount <RltdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4771
	ContingentLiquidationPerUnit <CntngntLqdtNPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4771
	DepreciationDepositPerUnit <DprctnDpstPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4771
	EqualisationCreditPerUnit <EqulstnCdtPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4772
	HighWatermark <HghWtrmrk>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4772
	GrossAssetValue <GrssAsstVal>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4773

Constraints

- RedemptionEqualisationMethodologyTypes1Rule**

Contingent Liquidation and Depreciation Deposit are mutually exclusive.

On Condition

/EqualisationMethodologyType[*]/EqualisationMethodologyTypeCode is equal to value 'ContingentLiquidation'

Following Must be True

/EqualisationMethodologyType[*]/RelatedSubscription[*]/
DepreciationDepositPerUnit Must be absent

- RedemptionEqualisationMethodologyTypes2Rule**

Contingent Liquidation and Depreciation Deposit are mutually exclusive.

On Condition

/EqualisationMethodologyType[*]/EqualisationMethodologyTypeCode is equal to value 'DepreciationDeposit'

Following Must be True

/EqualisationMethodologyType[*]/RelatedSubscription[*]/
ContingentLiquidationPerUnit Must be absent

66.1.26.19.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the equalisation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.19.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used for calculation of the equalisation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.26.19.3 EqualisationMethodologyType <EqulstnMthdlgyTp>

Presence: [0..2]

Definition: Methodology used for the allocation of the performance fees.

EqualisationMethodologyType <EqulstnMthdlgyTp> contains the following **EqualisationMethodologyType2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EqualisationMethodologyTypeCode <EqulstnMthdlgyTpCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4769
	RelatedSubscription <RltdSbcpt>	[0..*]			4770
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	±		4770
	RelatedQuantity <RltdQty>	[0..1]	Quantity		4771
	RelatedAmount <RltdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4771
	ContingentLiquidationPerUnit <CntngntLqdtPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4771
	DepreciationDepositPerUnit <DprctnDpstPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4771
	EqualisationCreditPerUnit <EqulstnCdtPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4772

66.1.26.19.3.1 EqualisationMethodologyTypeCode <EqulstnMthdlgyTpCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Methodology used for the allocation of the performance fees.

Datatype: "EqualisationMethodologyType1Code" on page 5296

CodeName	Name	Definition
COLI	ContingentLiquidation	Mandatory redemption of units processed either at redemption or crystallization, whose proceeds are due to the asset manager as performance

CodeName	Name	Definition
		fee. Performance fee to be paid by the investor when the value of the investment fund units were below their applicable high-watermark on subscription date, and above the high-watermark on redemption date.
DDEP	DepreciationDeposit	Performance fee to be paid by the investor when the net asset value reaches the high-watermark if the net asset value was under the high-watermark on subscription date.
EQCR	EqualisationCredit	Prepayment amount to be paid by the investor at the moment of the subscription. The amount is based on the positive difference between the gross asset value at subscription and the high-watermark, when the investment fund units are subscribed to above their high-watermark.

66.1.26.19.3.2 RelatedSubscription <RltdSbcpt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details of the related subscription order to which the equalisation applies.

RelatedSubscription <RltdSbcpt> contains the following **RelatedSubscription1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	±		4770
	RelatedQuantity <RltdQty>	[0..1]	Quantity		4771
	RelatedAmount <RltdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4771
	ContingentLiquidationPerUnit <CntngntLqdtPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4771
	DepreciationDepositPerUnit <DprctnDpstPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4771
	EqualisationCreditPerUnit <EqulstnCdtPerUnit>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4772

66.1.26.19.3.2.1 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference to the related subscription order the performance fee is based on.

Reference <Ref> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalReference11](#)" on page 4553 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4554
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4554
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4554

66.1.26.19.3.2.2 RelatedQuantity <RltdQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of investment fund units from the related subscription order.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.26.19.3.2.3 RelatedAmount <RltdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid by the investor for the related subscription order.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.19.3.2.4 ContingentLiquidationPerUnit <CntngntLqdtNPerUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Performance fee to be paid by the investor when the value of the investment fund units were below their applicable high-watermark on subscription date, and above the high-watermark on redemption date.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.19.3.2.5 DepreciationDepositPerUnit <DprctnDpstPerUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Performance fee to be paid by the investor when the net asset value reaches the high-watermark if the net asset value was under the high-watermark on subscription date.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.19.3.2.6 EqualisationCreditPerUnit <EqulstnCdtPerUnit>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prepayment amount to be paid by the investor at the moment of the subscription. The amount is based on the positive difference between the gross asset value at subscription and the high-watermark, when the investment fund units are subscribed to above their high-watermark.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.19.4 HighWatermark <HghWtrmrk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The highest net asset value at the end of any previous calculation period, when a performance fee was payable (after the deduction of any such performance fee); or the initial net asset value.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.19.5 GrossAssetValue <GrssAsstVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value of the investment fund on subscription date before accruals for performance fees.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.20 OtherDistributionStrategy1

Definition: Other distribution strategy.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DistributionStrategyType <DstrbtnStrtgyTp>	[0..1]	Text		4773
	Target <Trgt>	[0..1]	±		4774
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4774

66.1.26.20.1 DistributionStrategyType <DstrbtnStrtgyTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of distribution strategy.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.20.2 Target <Trgt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Choice of formats for the specification of whether the product is aimed at the type of return profile.**Target <Trgt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DistributionStrategy1Choice"](#) on page 4781 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4781
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4781

66.1.26.20.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the target market and the investor's risk tolerance.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalInformation15"](#) on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.26.21 AdditionalAmount1Choice*Definition:* Choice between additional cash in or resulting cash out.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AdditionalCashIn <AddtlCshIn>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4774
Or}	ResultingCashOut <RsltgCshOut>	[1..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775

66.1.26.21.1 AdditionalCashIn <AddtlCshIn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Additional amount of money paid by the investor in addition to the switch redemption amount.*Impacted by:* [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5269**Constraints**

- ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.21.2 ResultingCashOut <RsltgCshOut>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money that results from a switch-out, that is not reinvested in another investment fund, and is repaid to the investor.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.22 Equalisation1

Definition: Part of an investor's subscription amount that is held by the fund in order to pay incentive / performance fees at the end of the fiscal year.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4775
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		4776

66.1.26.22.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the equalisation.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.26.22.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used for calculation of the equalisation.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.26.23 InvestmentPlanCharacteristics1

Definition: Characteristics of an investment plan.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlanType <PlanTp>	[1..1]			4776
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4777
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4777
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[0..1]	±		4777
	TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtlNbOfInstlmts>	[0..1]	Quantity		4777
	Quantity <Qty>	[0..1]	±		4778
	PlanContinuation <PlanConttn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4778
	AdditionalSubscription <AddtlSbcpt>	[0..1]	Indicator		4778
	AdditionalSubscriptionFunction <AddtlSbcptFctn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4778
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4778

Constraints

- **InvestmentPlanRule**

If PlanType/Code is not INVP the AdditionalSubscription and AdditionalSubscriptionFunction must not be present.

66.1.26.23.1 PlanType <PlanTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of investment plan.

PlanType <PlanTp> contains one of the following **InvestmentFundPlanType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4777
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4777

66.1.26.23.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of investment fund plan expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundPlanType1Code" on page 5318

CodeName	Name	Definition
INVP	SavingsInvestmentPlan	Savings investment plan.
SWIP	SwitchPlan	Switch plan.
WTHP	WithdrawalPlan	Withdrawal plan.

66.1.26.23.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of investment fund plan expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.26.23.2 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the investment plan.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "[Frequency20Choice](#)" on page 4535 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4536
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4536

66.1.26.23.3 TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtINbOfInstlmts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of times the amount must be invested at the predefined frequency as of the start date of the investment plan.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.26.23.4 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum amount of the periodical payments. (If there is no maximum, then '0' must be specified for the Amount or Units.)

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "UnitsOrAmount1Choice" on page 4528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4529
Or}	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		4529

66.1.26.23.5 PlanContinuation <PlanConttn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether it is possible to continue the savings plan after the end date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.23.6 AdditionalSubscription <AddtlSbcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether it is possible to subscribe to additional instalments over and above that permitted by the savings plan frequency.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.23.7 AdditionalSubscriptionFunction <AddtlSbcptFctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether any additional instalments will reduce the period of the life of the savings investment plan.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.23.8 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the investment plan.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalInformation15"](#) on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.26.24 InvestmentFundRole2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a Role.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4779
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4780

66.1.26.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Role expressed as a code.

Datatype: ["InvestmentFundRole2Code"](#) on page 5318

CodeName	Name	Definition
FMCO	FundManagementCompany	Party that sets up a fund, decides upon the investment strategy, appoints agents, and is responsible for the promotion and the marketing of the fund. This party makes all the strategic decisions related to a fund.
REGI	Registrar	Party responsible for keeping track of the owners of securities. In the investment fund business, this party keeps the investor registry of the fund, and administers investor accounts and related records. It is appointed by the fund management company.
TRAG	TransferAgent	Party appointed by the fund management company. This party updates records of investor accounts to reflect the daily investor purchases, redemptions, switches, transfers, and re-registrations. It ensures the timely settlement of transactions, and may provide tax information to the investor and/or to its intermediaries. It may calculate, collect, and rebate commissions. It prepares and distributes confirmations reflecting transactions, resulting in unit or cash account movements to the investor or the investor's intermediary. It responds to inquiries concerning account status, and processes the income distribution.
INTR	Intermediary	Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products. These

CodeName	Name	Definition
		services may include some, or all of, provision of information and advice on products, placement of investment orders, transmission of payment, custody of assets, and the administration of rights and benefits. In the specific framework of investment funds industry, an intermediary may present information about funds to potential investors, and solicit orders for the fund. This intermediary may facilitate the transmission of the orders and information from/to the investors and/or other intermediaries. The intermediary receives commission from the Fund and/or fees from the investor.
DIST	Distributor	Party that act as an wholesaler of funds.
CONC	Concentrator	Party that acts as an aggregator of funds, also called a funds hub.
UCL1	UnderlyingClient1	Underlying client of the intermediary.
UCL2	UnderlyingClient2	Underlying client of underlying client 1.
TRAN	TransmittingAgent	Party that transmits the instruction, advice, notification or report.

66.1.26.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Role expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.26.25 LumpSumType1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a type of lump sum.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4780
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4781

66.1.26.25.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of lump sum expressed as a code.

Datatype: "LumpSumType1Code" on page 5329

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEAB	DeathBenefit	Lump sum is a death benefit lump sum.
PCLS	PensionCommencement	Lump sum is a pension commencement lump sum.
UFPL	Uncrystallised	Lump sum is an uncrystallised fund pension lump sum.

66.1.26.25.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of lump sum expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.26.26 DistributionStrategy1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of a distribution strategy.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4781
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4781

66.1.26.26.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution strategy expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestorType3Code" on page 5327

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PRF2	ProfessionalOrPerSe	Investor is professional or professional per se.
NEI1	NeitherProfessionalOrRetail	Investor is neither professional or retail.
BOT2	BothProfessionalAndRetail	Investor is both professional and retail.

66.1.26.26.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution strategy expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.26.27 OrderWaiver1

Definition: Information about how an order is to be processed.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderWaiverReason <OrdrWvrRsn>	[0..*]			4782
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4782
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4783
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[0..1]	Text		4783

Constraints

- **WaiverElementRule**

Either OrderWaiverReason or InformationValue must be present. Both may be present.

66.1.26.27.1 OrderWaiverReason <OrdrWvrRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Reason why the order has to be handled differently, probably in a manual fashion, because, for example, the investment manager has agreed a waiver to the terms.

OrderWaiverReason <OrdrWvrRsn> contains one of the following **OrderWaiverReason3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4782
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4783

66.1.26.27.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the waiver expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[OrderWaiverReason1Code](#)" on page 5334

CodeName	Name	Definition
LATE	LateTradeDealing	Dealing of the trade is outside the normal limit.
FEND	FrontEndLoadCharge	Front end load charge differs from PPM.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BMIN	BelowMinimumInvestmentAmount	Amount of subscription is below the minimum initial investment amount.
CUTO	CutOffDate	Cut off date has been passed.
COMW	CommissionWaiver	Standard commission is waived.

66.1.26.27.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the waiver expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.26.27.2 InformationValue <InfVal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the order waiver.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.26.28 MainFundOrderDeskLocation1

Definition: U-003-2009 Addition and Modification of choice component. S-009-2009 They are not valid business options in the redemption processing context. S-015-2009 Add new data elements to indicate time zone.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4783
	TimeZoneOffSet <TmZoneOffSet>	[1..1]			4784
	Sign <Sgn>	[1..1]	Indicator		4784
	NumberOfHours <NbOfHrs>	[1..1]	Time		4784

66.1.26.28.1 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which it is authorised to commercialise the fund.

Impacted by: [C12 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.26.28.2 TimeZoneOffset <TmZoneOffset>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Offset of the reporting time before or after 00: 00 hour UTC.

TimeZoneOffset <TmZoneOffset> contains the following **UTCOffset1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Sign <Sgn>	[1..1]	Indicator		4784
	NumberOfHours <NbOfHrs>	[1..1]	Time		4784

66.1.26.28.2.1 Sign <Sgn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the offset is before or after 00: 00 hour UTC.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["PlusOrMinusIndicator"](#) on page 5399):

- *Meaning When True:* Plus
- *Meaning When False:* Minus

66.1.26.28.2.2 NumberOfHours <NbOfHrs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Offset of the reporting time, in hours, before or after 00: 00 hour UTC.

Datatype: ["ISOTime"](#) on page 5405

66.1.26.29 ProcessingCharacteristics12

Definition: Processing characteristics linked to a redemption from an investment fund or alternative/hedge fund.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealgCcyAccptd>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	4785
	RedemptionAuthorisation <RedAuthstn>	[0..1]			4786
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4786
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4786
	AmountIndicator <AmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4787
	UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4787
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4787
	PercentageIndicator <PctgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4787
	MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>	[0..1]	±		4787
	DealingFrequency <DealgFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4788
	DealingFrequencyDescription <DealgFrqcyDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4788
	DealingCutOffTime <DealgCutOffTm>	[0..1]	Time		4788
	DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C23, C33	4789
	DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>	[0..1]	Time		4789
	DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C25, C35	4789
	LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>	[0..1]	Text		4790
	SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>	[0..1]			4790
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4790
Or}	RenunciationPlus <RPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4791
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4791

Constraints

• DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

On Condition

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present

Following Must be True

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk Must be present

66.1.26.29.1 DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealgCcyAccptd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Currency in which a redemption is accepted.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.26.29.2 RedemptionAuthorisation <RedAuthstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether an application form is required for a redemption.

RedemptionAuthorisation <RedAuthstn> contains the following **Forms1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4786
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4786

66.1.26.29.2.1 ApplicationForm <ApplForm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a physical application form is required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.29.2.2 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

Datatype: "SignatureType1Code" on page 5363

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	Original	The investor's written signature is required. Can also be known as physical or wet signature.
DIGI	Digital	A technical signature that includes algorithms and private key and public key information. Used to sign and verify the contents of a message.
ELEC	Electronic	A copy of a physical or original signature in an electronic format.
NONE	None	There is no signature required in any form.

66.1.26.29.3 AmountIndicator <AmtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a redemption can be instructed by amount.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.29.4 UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a redemption can be instructed as a number of units.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.29.5 Rounding <Rndg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the rounding direction applied to nearest unit.

Datatype: ["RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358](#)

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

66.1.26.29.6 PercentageIndicator <PctgInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a redemption can be instructed as a percentage of holding.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.29.7 MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location of the main fund order desk.

MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn> contains the following elements (see "MainFundOrderDeskLocation1" on page 4783 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4783
	TimeZoneOffSet <TmZoneOffSet>	[1..1]			4784
	Sign <Sgn>	[1..1]	Indicator		4784
	NumberOfHours <NbOfHrs>	[1..1]	Time		4784

66.1.26.29.8 DealingFrequency <DealgFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency at which the redemptions are done.

Datatype: "EventFrequency5Code" on page 5298

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
CLOS	Closed	Event cannot take place, because, for example, the fund is closed.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.

66.1.26.29.9 DealingFrequencyDescription <DealgFrqcyDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of frequency at which the redemption is done.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.29.10 DealingCutOffTime <DealgCutOffTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Latest time at which an order to redeem can be given.

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 5405

66.1.26.29.11 DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Dealing cut-off timeframe.*Impacted by:* C23 "NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule", C33 "TradeMinusRule"**DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>** contains the following elements (see "TimeFrame9" on page 4469 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4470
	TradeMinus <TMns>	[0..1]	Quantity		4470
	NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4470
	ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdrDsk>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4470

Constraints

- **NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule**

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradeMinus must also be present.

On Condition

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present

Following Must be True

/TradeMinus Must be present

- **TradeMinusRule**

If TradeMinus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

On Condition

/TradeMinus is present

Following Must be True

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment Must be present

66.1.26.29.12 DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Time at which the deal confirmation is issued.*Datatype:* "ISOTime" on page 5405**66.1.26.29.13 DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Time frame within which the deal confirmation is issued.*Impacted by:* C25 "NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule", C35 "TradePlusRule"

DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame> contains the following elements (see "TimeFrame10" on page 4472 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4472
	TradePlus <TPlus>	[0..1]	Quantity		4472
	NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4473
	ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdrDsk>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4473

Constraints

- **NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule**

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradePlus must also be present.

On Condition

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present

Following Must be True

/TradePlus Must be present

- **TradePlusRule**

If TradePlus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

On Condition

/TradePlus is present

Following Must be True

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment Must be present

66.1.26.29.14 LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific period, for example, for some guaranteed funds, during which the units/shares may be redeemed.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.29.15 SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Settlement timing.

SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl> contains one of the following **TimeFrame8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4790
Or}	RenunciationPlus <RPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4791

66.1.26.29.15.1 TradePlus <TPlus>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of days after the trade date (T) for the standard settlement timeframe.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.26.29.15.2 RenunciationPlus <RPlus>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number of days after the renunciation of title documents are received used to define the standard settlement timeframe.*Datatype:* "Number" on page 5400**66.1.26.29.16 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the redemption processing characteristics.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.26.30 DrawdownType2Choice*Definition:* Choice of formats for a type of drawdown.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4791
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4791

66.1.26.30.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of drawdown expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "DrawdownType2Code" on page 5295

CodeName	Name	Definition
BOTH	Both	Drawdown type is both flexi-access and capped.
CAPP	CappedIncomeDrawdown	Drawdown type is capped.
FLEX	FlexibleAccessDrawdown	Drawdown type is flexi-access.

66.1.26.30.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of drawdown expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.26.31 InvestmentPlan17

Definition: Plan that allows investors to schedule periodical investments or divestments, according to pre-defined criteria.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Frequency <Frqcy>	[1..1]	±		4793
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4793
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4793
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4793
	GrossAmountIndicator <GrssAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4793
	IncomePreference <IncmPref>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4794
	InitialAmount <InitlAmt>	[0..1]	±		4794
	TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtlNbOfInstlmts>	[0..1]	Quantity		4794
	RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4794
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[1..50]			4795
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4795
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[1..1]	±	C20	4795
	CurrencyOfPlan <CcyOfPlan>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4796
	CashSettlement <CshSttlm>	[0..8]	±		4797
	ContractReference <CtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4797
	RelatedContractReference <RltdCtrctRef>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	ProductIdentification <PdctId>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	SLAChargeAndCommissionReference <SLAChrgAndComssnRef>	[0..1]	Text		4798
	InsuranceCover <InsrncCover>	[0..1]	±		4798
	PlanStatus <PlanSts>	[0..1]	±		4798
	InstalmentManagerRole <InstlmtMgrRole>	[0..1]	±		4799

Constraints

- **AmountRule**

If Quantity/Amount is not present, then GrossAmountIndicator is not allowed.

On Condition

/Quantity/Amount is absent

Following Must be True

/GrossAmountIndicator Must be absent

66.1.26.31.1 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency of the investment or divestment.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following elements (see "[Frequency20Choice](#)" on page 4535 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4536
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4536

66.1.26.31.2 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the investment plan starts.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.26.31.3 EndDate <EndDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date the investment plan stops.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.26.31.4 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of the periodical payments.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "[UnitsOrAmount1Choice](#)" on page 4528 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4529
Or}	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		4529

66.1.26.31.5 GrossAmountIndicator <GrssAmtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an ordered amount is a gross amount (including transaction overhead). If it is not a gross amount, the ordered amount is a net amount (amount to be invested or redeemed from the fund to which other elements will be added).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.31.6 IncomePreference <IncMPref>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend option chosen by the account owner based on the options offered in the prospectus.

Datatype: ["IncomePreference2Code"](#) on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

66.1.26.31.7 InitialAmount <InitIAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial amount or number of initial instalments.

InitialAmount <InitIAmt> contains one of the following elements (see ["InitialAmount1Choice"](#) on page 4344 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	InitialNumberOfInstalments <InitINbOfInstlmts>	[1..1]	Quantity		4344
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	4344

66.1.26.31.8 TotalNumberOfInstalments <TtINbOfInstlmts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total number of times the amount must be invested at the predefined frequency as of the start date of the investment plan.

Datatype: ["Number"](#) on page 5400

66.1.26.31.9 RoundingDirection <RndgDrctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the rounding direction when an amount is to be spread over several funds.

Datatype: ["RoundingDirection1Code"](#) on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

CodeName	Name	Definition
STAN	RoundToNearest	Round up or down to the nearest whole number.
DIST	IssueFraction	Do not round.

66.1.26.31.10 SecurityDetails <SctyDtIs>

Presence: [1..50]

Definition: Security that an investment plan invests in, or from which the investment plan divests.

SecurityDetails <SctyDtIs> contains the following **Repartition6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±		4795
	FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>	[1..1]	±	C20	4795
	CurrencyOfPlan <CcyOfPlan>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4796

66.1.26.31.10.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount, units or percentage of financial instrument invested or withdrawn.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "[UnitsOrAmountOrPercentage1Choice](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5143
Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5143
Or}	Percentage <Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate		5143

66.1.26.31.10.2 FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Detailed information about the security or investment fund.

Impacted by: [C20 "IdentificationGuideline"](#)

FinancialInstrument <FinInstrm> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrument87" on page 4496 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4496
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	SupplementaryIdentification <SplmtryId>	[0..1]	Text		4497
	ClassType <ClsTp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	SecuritiesForm <SciesForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	DistributionPolicy <DstrbtnPlcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4498
	ProductGroup <PdctGrp>	[0..1]	Text		4498
	BlockedHoldingDetails <BlckdHldgDtls>	[0..1]		C18, C26, C27, C28	4498
	BlockedHolding <BlckdHldg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4499
	PartialHoldingUnits <PrtlHldgUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		4499
	HoldingCertificateNumber <HldgCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		4500
	Pledging <Pldgg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	Collateral <Coll>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4500
	ThirdPartyRights <ThrdPtyRghts>	[0..1]	±		4500
	FundOwnership <FndOwnrsh>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	FundIntention <FndIntntn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501
	OperationalStatus <OprlSts>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4501

Constraints

- **IdentificationGuideline**

It is recommended that ISIN is used in Identification.

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

66.1.26.31.10.3 CurrencyOfPlan <CcyOfPlan>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When a fund has multiple currencies within same ISIN, this indicates the currency of the savings or withdrawal plan.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.26.31.11 CashSettlement <CshSttlm>

Presence: [0..8]

Definition: Cash settlement standing instruction associated to the investment plan.

CashSettlement <CshSttlm> contains the following elements (see "[CashSettlement3](#)" on page 5154 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[0..*]			5155
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5156
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5156
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrlid>	[0..*]	±		5158
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5158
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5158
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5159
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5159
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5160
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5160
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5161
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5161
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5161
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5161
	OtherCashSettlementDetails <OthrCshSttlmDtls>	[0..*]	±		5162

66.1.26.31.12 ContractReference <CtrctRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the underlying investment contract. In some markets, such as Italy, this might be required to segregate holdings between the same investment account.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 5403](#)

66.1.26.31.13 RelatedContractReference <RltdCtrctRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the previous contract to which this savings or withdrawal plan is related.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 5403](#)

66.1.26.31.14 ProductIdentification <PdctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the product as designated by the fund manager. In some markets, such as Italy, the financial product or service related to a savings plan or withdrawal plan are identified by a product identification or number.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 5403](#)

66.1.26.31.15 SLAChargeAndCommissionReference <SLAChrgAndComssnRef>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference of the underlying service level agreement (SLA) governing fees.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 5403](#)

66.1.26.31.16 InsuranceCover <InsrncCover>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of insurance contract to which the savings investment plan is linked.

InsuranceCover <InsrncCover> contains one of the following elements (see ["InsuranceType2Choice" on page 4864](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4865
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4865

66.1.26.31.17 PlanStatus <PlanSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of the savings or withdrawal investment plan.

PlanStatus <PlanSts> contains one of the following elements (see ["PlanStatus2Choice" on page 5204](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5204
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5204

66.1.26.31.18 InstalmentManagerRole <InstlmtMgrRole>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Role or function of the instalment manager.**InstalmentManagerRole <InstlmtMgrRole>** contains one of the following elements (see "PartyRole4Choice" on page 4956 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4956
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4958

66.1.26.32 BenefitCrystallisationEvent2*Definition:* Information about the realisation of benefits taken from a pension.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EventTypeNumber <EvtTpNb>	[0..1]	Text		4799
	EventTypeName <EvtTpNm>	[0..1]	Text		4799
	EventDate <EvtDt>	[0..1]	Date		4799
	CrystallisationAmount <CrstllstnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4800
	PercentageOfAllowance <PctgOfAllwnc>	[0..1]	Rate		4800
	LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4800
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4800

66.1.26.32.1 EventTypeNumber <EvtTpNb>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Number of the crystallisation event. In the UK market this could be, for example, BCE5, BE5A or BCE5B.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.26.32.2 EventTypeName <EvtTpNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the crystallisation event. In the UK market this could be, for example, 'entitlement to scheme pension'.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.26.32.3 EventDate <EvtDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which the crystallisation event was triggered.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.26.32.4 CrystallisationAmount <CrstllstnAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of the crystallisation event.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.26.32.5 PercentageOfAllowance <PctgOfAllwnc>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Percentage of allowance used for the benefit crystallisation event.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 5401**66.1.26.32.6 LifetimeAllowanceProtection <LftmAllwncPrtcn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether lifetime allowance protection impacts the benefit crystallisation event.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.32.7 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the benefit crystallisation event.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.26.33 ProcessingCharacteristics10

Definition: Processing characteristics linked to a redemption from an investment fund or alternative/hedge fund.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealgCcyAccptd>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	4801
	RedemptionAuthorisation <RedAuthstn>	[0..1]			4802
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4802
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4802
	AmountIndicator <AmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4803
	UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4803
	Rounding <Rndg>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4803
	PercentageIndicator <PctgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4803
	MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>	[0..1]	±		4803
	DealingFrequency <DealgFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4804
	DealingFrequencyDescription <DealgFrqcyDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4804
	DealingCutOffTime <DealgCutOffTm>	[0..1]	Time		4804
	DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C23, C33	4805
	DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>	[0..1]	Time		4805
	DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>	[0..1]	±	C26, C36	4805
	LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>	[0..1]	Text		4806
	SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>	[0..1]			4806
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4806
Or}	RenunciationPlus <RPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4807
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4807

Constraints

• DealingCutOffTimeFrameRule

If DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present, then DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk or DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus must be present.

On Condition

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame is present

Following Must be True

/DealingCutOffTimeFrame/OtherTimeFrameDescription Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/TradeMinus Must be present

Or /DealingCutOffTimeFrame/ReferToOrderDesk Must be present

66.1.26.33.1 DealingCurrencyAccepted <DealgCcyAccptd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Currency in which a redemption is accepted.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.26.33.2 RedemptionAuthorisation <RedAuthstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether an application form is required for a redemption.

RedemptionAuthorisation <RedAuthstn> contains the following **Forms1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicationForm <ApplForm>	[1..1]	Indicator		4802
	SignatureType <SgntrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4802

66.1.26.33.2.1 ApplicationForm <ApplForm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a physical application form is required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.33.2.2 SignatureType <SgntrTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of signature.

Datatype: "SignatureType1Code" on page 5363

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	Original	The investor's written signature is required. Can also be known as physical or wet signature.
DIGI	Digital	A technical signature that includes algorithms and private key and public key information. Used to sign and verify the contents of a message.
ELEC	Electronic	A copy of a physical or original signature in an electronic format.
NONE	None	There is no signature required in any form.

66.1.26.33.3 AmountIndicator <AmtInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether a redemption can be instructed by amount.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.33.4 UnitsIndicator <UnitsInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether a redemption can be instructed as a number of units.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.33.5 Rounding <Rndg>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates the rounding direction applied to nearest unit.*Datatype:* ["RoundingDirection2Code" on page 5358](#)

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

66.1.26.33.6 PercentageIndicator <PctgInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether a redemption can be instructed as a percentage of holding.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.26.33.7 MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Location of the main fund order desk.

MainFundOrderDeskLocation <MainFndOrdrDskLctn> contains the following elements (see "MainFundOrderDeskLocation1" on page 4783 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4783
	TimeZoneOffSet <TmZoneOffSet>	[1..1]			4784
	Sign <Sgn>	[1..1]	Indicator		4784
	NumberOfHours <NbOfHrs>	[1..1]	Time		4784

66.1.26.33.8 DealingFrequency <DealgFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency at which the redemptions are done.

Datatype: "EventFrequency5Code" on page 5298

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
CLOS	Closed	Event cannot take place, because, for example, the fund is closed.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.

66.1.26.33.9 DealingFrequencyDescription <DealgFrqcyDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of frequency at which the redemption is done.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.33.10 DealingCutOffTime <DealgCutOffTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Latest time at which an order to redeem can be given.

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 5405

66.1.26.33.11 DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Dealing cut-off timeframe.*Impacted by:* C23 "NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule", C33 "TradeMinusRule"**DealingCutOffTimeFrame <DealgCutOffTmFrame>** contains the following elements (see "TimeFrame9" on page 4469 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4470
	TradeMinus <TMns>	[0..1]	Quantity		4470
	NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4470
	ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdrDsk>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4470

Constraints

- **NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule**

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradeMinus must also be present.

On Condition

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present

Following Must be True

/TradeMinus Must be present

- **TradeMinusRule**

If TradeMinus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

On Condition

/TradeMinus is present

Following Must be True

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment Must be present

66.1.26.33.12 DealConfirmationTime <DealConfTm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Time at which the deal confirmation is issued.*Datatype:* "ISOTime" on page 5405**66.1.26.33.13 DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Time frame within which the deal confirmation is issued.*Impacted by:* C26 "NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule", C36 "TradePlusRule"

DealConfirmationTimeFrame <DealConfTmFrame> contains the following elements (see "TimeFrame8" on page 4471 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OtherTimeFrameDescription <OthrTmFrameDesc>	[0..1]	Text		4471
	TradePlus <TPlus>	[0..1]	Quantity		4471
	NonWorkingDayAdjustment <NonWorkgDayAdjstmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4471
	ReferToOrderDesk <RefrToOrdrDsk>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4472

Constraints

- **NonWorkingDayAdjustmentRule**

If NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present then TradePlus must also be present.

On Condition

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment is present

Following Must be True

/TradePlus Must be present

- **TradePlusRule**

If TradePlus is present then NonWorkingDayAdjustment must also be present.

On Condition

/TradePlus is present

Following Must be True

/NonWorkingDayAdjustment Must be present

66.1.26.33.14 LimitedPeriod <LtdPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific period, for example, for some guaranteed funds, during which the units/shares may be redeemed.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.26.33.15 SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Settlement timing.

SettlementCycle <SttlmCycl> contains one of the following **TimeFrame8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TradePlus <TPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4806
Or}	RenunciationPlus <RPlus>	[1..1]	Quantity		4807

66.1.26.33.15.1 TradePlus <TPlus>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of days after the trade date (T) for the standard settlement timeframe.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.26.33.15.2 RenunciationPlus <RPlus>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number of days after the renunciation of title documents are received used to define the standard settlement timeframe.*Datatype:* "Number" on page 5400**66.1.26.33.16 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the redemption processing characteristics.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.27 Market**66.1.27.1 OtherTargetMarketLossBearing1***Definition:* Loss bearing target market.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AbilityToBearLossesType <AblyToBearLossesTp>	[0..1]	Text		4807
	Target <Trgt>	[0..1]			4807
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4808
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4808
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4808

66.1.27.1.1 AbilityToBearLossesType <AblyToBearLossesTp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Type of loss bearing.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.27.1.2 Target <Trgt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Choice of formats for the specification of whether the product is aimed at the type of loss bearing.

Target <Trgt> contains one of the following **TargetMarket1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4808
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4808

66.1.27.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is aimed at the target expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

66.1.27.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is aimed at the target expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.27.1.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the target market and the investor's loss bearing.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.27.2 PlaceOfTradeIdentification4Choice

Definition: Context, or geographic environment, in which trading parties may meet in order to negotiate and execute trades among themselves.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4809
Or	Exchange <Xchg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4809
Or	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4809
Or}	OverTheCounter <OverTheCntr>	[1..1]	Text		4809

66.1.27.2.1 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which the transaction is executed.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.27.2.2 Exchange <Xchg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exchange at which the transaction is executed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 5396

66.1.27.2.3 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party's location at which the transaction is executed.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.27.2.4 OverTheCounter <OverTheCntr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place at which the Over-the-Counter (OTC) transaction is executed.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.27.3 TargetMarket5Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of how a financial product is in scope of a target market parameter.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4810
Or}	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4810

66.1.27.3.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies how the financial product is in scope of the target market parameter.

Datatype: "InvestorType4Code" on page 5328

CodeName	Name	Definition
BOT3	BothProfessionalPerSeAndElectiveProfessional	Investor is both professional per se and elective professional.
NPRF	NotProfessionalPerSeElectiveProfessional	Investor is neither professional per se or elective professional.
PRF3	ProfessionalPerSeNotElectiveProfessional	Investor is professional per se but not elective professional.
PRF4	ElectiveProfessionalNotProfessionalPerSe	Investor is an elective professional but not professional per se.

66.1.27.3.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the financial product is in scope of the target market parameter.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

66.1.27.4 OtherTargetMarketRiskTolerance1

Definition: Risk tolerance target market.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RiskToleranceType <RskTlrnceTp>	[0..1]	Text		4811
	Target <Trgt>	[0..1]			4811
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4811
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4811
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4812

66.1.27.4.1 RiskToleranceType <RskTlrnceTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of risk tolerance.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.27.4.2 Target <Trgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of whether the product is aimed at the type of risk tolerance.

Target <Trgt> contains one of the following **TargetMarket1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4811
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4811

66.1.27.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is aimed at the target expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

66.1.27.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is aimed at the target expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.27.4.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the target market and the investor's risk tolerance.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.27.5 OtherTargetMarketInvestor1

Definition: Investor type target market.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorType <InvstrTp>	[0..1]	Text		4812
	Target <Trgt>	[0..1]			4812
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4813
Or	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4813
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4813
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4813

66.1.27.5.1 InvestorType <InvstrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of investor.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.27.5.2 Target <Trgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of whether the product is aimed at the type of investor.

Target <Trgt> contains one of the following **TargetMarket3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4813
Or	Other <Othr>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4813
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4813

66.1.27.5.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies how a financial product is in scope of the target market parameter.

Datatype: "InvestorType2Code" on page 5327

CodeName	Name	Definition
BOT3	BothProfessionalPerSeAndElectiveProfessional	Investor is both professional per se and elective professional.
EPRO	ElectiveProfessional	Investor is an elective professional.
PRF2	ProfessionalOrPerSe	Investor is professional or professional per se.

66.1.27.5.2.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether a financial product is in scope of the target market parameter.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

66.1.27.5.2.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is aimed at the target expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.27.5.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the target market and the investor type.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.27.6 OtherTargetMarketInvestorKnowledge1

Definition: Investor knowledge and experience target market.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InvestorKnowledgeType <InvstrKnwldgTp>	[0..1]	Text		4814
	Target <Trgt>	[0..1]			4814
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4814
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4815
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±		4815

66.1.27.6.1 InvestorKnowledgeType <InvstrKnwldgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of investor knowledge and experience.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.27.6.2 Target <Trgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of whether the product is aimed at the type of knowledge or experience of the investor.

Target <Trgt> contains one of the following **TargetMarket1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4814
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4815

66.1.27.6.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is aimed at the target expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TargetMarket1Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

66.1.27.6.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the product is aimed at the target expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.27.6.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the target market and the investor knowledge and experience.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.28 Miscellaneous

66.1.28.1 MiFIDClassification1

Definition: Details about the MIFID classification of the account owner.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Classification <Clssfctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4815
	Narrative <Nrtrv>	[0..1]	Text		4816

66.1.28.1.1 Classification <Clssfctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: MiFID classification of the account owner.

Datatype: "[OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code](#)" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

66.1.28.1.2 Narrative <Nrrtv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the source of classification.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.28.2 ClassificationType32Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the classification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4816
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		4816

66.1.28.2.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI).

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 5391

66.1.28.2.2 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.28.3 Pagination1

Definition: Number used to sequence pages when it is not possible for data to be conveyed in a single message and the data has to be split across several pages (messages).

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4817
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817

66.1.28.3.1 PageNumber <PgNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Page number.

Datatype: "Max5NumericText" on page 5404

66.1.28.3.2 LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the last page.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.4 CopyInformation5

Definition: Information provided when the message is a copy of a previous message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CopyIndicator <CpyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4817
	OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4817

66.1.28.4.1 CopyIndicator <CpyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a copy.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.4.2 OriginalReceiver <OrgnlRcvr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Original receiver of the message, if this message is a copy.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.28.5 PreviousYear2Choice

Definition: Choice between selected investment plans issued during previous years or all investment plans.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>	[1..1]	Text		4818
Or}	SpecificPreviousYears <SpcfcPrvsYrs>	[1..*]	Year		4818

Constraints

- **SpecificPreviousYearsGuideline**

SpecificPreviousYears must not contain the current year.

66.1.28.5.1 AllPreviousYears <AllPrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Selection of all investment plans.

Datatype: "PreviousAll" on page 5405

66.1.28.5.2 SpecificPreviousYears <SpcfcPrvsYrs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Selection of investment plans issued during previous years.

Datatype: "ISOYear" on page 5405

66.1.28.6 MarketPracticeVersion1

Definition: Identifies the implementation and version.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4818
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		4819
	Number <Nb>	[0..1]	Text		4819

66.1.28.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Market practice, for example, "UKTRANSFERS", "FINDELSLT".

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.28.6.2 Date <Dt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Year and month, for example, 2013-06.*Datatype:* "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406**66.1.28.6.3 Number <Nb>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Version of the market practice.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.28.7 NewIssueAllocation2***Definition:* Information about the investment account ownership with respect to new issue allocation for a hedge fund.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restricted <Rstrctd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4819
	ExemptPersonReason <XmptPrsnRsn>	[0..1]	Text		4819
	DeMinimus <DeMnms>	[0..1]	±		4819

66.1.28.7.1 Restricted <Rstrctd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the investor is eligible to participate in the profits and losses from a new issue.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.7.2 ExemptPersonReason <XmptPrsnRsn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reason for exemption.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**66.1.28.7.3 DeMinimus <DeMnms>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Conditions applicable when the investor is covered by the "de minimis" exemption.

DeMinimus <DeMnms> contains one of the following elements (see "[DeMinimus1Choice](#)" on page 4475 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DeMinimusApplicable <DeMnmsApbl>	[1..1]	±		4475
Or}	DeMinimusNotApplicable <DeMnmsNotApbl>	[1..1]	±		4475

66.1.28.8 FundCashInBreakdown3

Definition: Breakdown of cash movements into a fund as a result of investment funds transactions, eg, subscriptions or switch-in.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4820
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4821
	NewAmountIndicator <NewAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4821
	InvestmentFundTransactionInType <InvstmtFndTxInTp>	[1..1]			4821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4822
	OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdQtyTp>	[1..1]			4822
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4822
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4822
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]	±		4823
	CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4823
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4823

66.1.28.8.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of cash flow in, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#), [C10 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.28.8.2 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of the cash flow in, expressed as a number of units.

UnitsNumber <UnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.28.8.3 NewAmountIndicator <NewAmtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash flow is an item that did not appear on the previously sent report, for example, because it was received close to cut-off time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.8.4 InvestmentFundTransactionInType <InvstmtFndTxInTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of transaction that resulted in the cash-in movement, for example, subscription, switch-in.

InvestmentFundTransactionInType <InvstmtFndTxInTp> contains one of the following **InvestmentFundTransactionInType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4822

66.1.28.8.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transaction type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[InvestmentFundTransactionInType1Code](#)" on page 5324

CodeName	Name	Definition
SUBS	Subscription	Transaction is a subscription to an investment fund.
SWII	SwitchIn	Transaction is a subscription leg of a switch order execution.
INSP	InSpecie	Transaction is an InSpecie.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CROI	CrossIn	Transaction is a cross-in.
RDIV	ReinvestmentOfDividend	Transaction is a reinvestment of dividend.

66.1.28.8.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.8.5 OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdQtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies how the original order was expressed that resulted in the cash-in movement, that is cash or units.

OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdQtyTp> contains one of the following **QuantityType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4822
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4822

66.1.28.8.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[OrderQuantityType2Code](#)" on page 5333

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNIT	Unit	Order is placed by unit.
CASH	Amount	Order is placed by amount of money.

66.1.28.8.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.8.6 ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Charge for the placement of an order.

ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls> contains the following elements (see "[Charge26](#)" on page 4450 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4451
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4451
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4452
	ChargeApplied <ChrgApld>	[1..1]			4452
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	4452
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		4452

66.1.28.8.7 CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to the commission applied to an order, for example, back-end or front-end commission.

CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls> contains the following elements (see "[Commission21](#)" on page 4462 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommissionType <ComssnTp>	[1..1]			4462
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4462
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4463
	CommissionApplied <ComssnApld>	[1..1]			4463
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	4463
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		4463

66.1.28.8.8 SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Settlement currency for the transaction.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.28.9 TransactionChannelType1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the type of transaction Channel.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4824
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4824

66.1.28.9.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of transaction channel expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TransactionChannel2Code" on page 5378

CodeName	Name	Definition
FIAD	FinancialAdvisor	Financial advisor.
HOBA	HomeBanking	Home banking.
BRAN	OfficeOrBranch	Office or branch.

66.1.28.9.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of transaction channel expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.10 LetterIntent1

Definition: Specifies information about the letter of intent.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LetterIntentReference <LttrInttRef>	[1..1]	Text		4825
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	4825
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	Date		4825
	EndDate <EndDt>	[0..1]	Date		4825

66.1.28.10.1 LetterIntentReference <LttrInttRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of a letter of intent program, in which sales commissions are reduced based on the aggregate of a customer's actual purchase and anticipated purchases, over a specific period of time, and as agreed by the customer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.28.10.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount stated on the letter of intent.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.28.10.3 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Start date stated on the letter of intent.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.28.10.4 EndDate <EndDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: End date stated on the letter of intent.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.28.11 Notification2

Definition: Information about the type of notification required.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NotificationType <NtfctnTp>	[1..1]	Text		4826
	Required <Reqr>	[1..1]	Indicator		4826
	DistributionType <DstrbtnTp>	[0..1]	±		4826

66.1.28.11.1 NotificationType <NtfctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of notification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.28.11.2 Required <Reqr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the notification is required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.11.3 DistributionType <DstrbtnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how the notification is sent.

DistributionType <DstrbtnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "InformationDistribution1Choice" on page 4958 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4958
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4958

66.1.28.12 FundCashOutBreakdown3

Definition: Breakdown of cash movements out of a fund as a result of investment funds transactions, eg, redemptions or switch-out.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4827
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4827
	NewAmountIndicator <NewAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4828
	InvestmentFundTransactionOutType <InvstmtFndTxOutTp>	[1..1]			4828
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4828
	OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdQtyTp>	[1..1]			4829
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4829
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4829
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]	±		4829
	CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4830
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4830

66.1.28.12.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of cash flow out, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.28.12.2 UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of the cash flow out, expressed as a number of units.

UnitsNumber <UnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.28.12.3 NewAmountIndicator <NewAmtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash flow is an item that did not appear on the previously sent report, for example, because it was received close to cut-off time.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.12.4 InvestmentFundTransactionOutType <InvstmtFndTxOutTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of transaction that resulted in the cash-out movement, for example, redemption, switch-out.

InvestmentFundTransactionOutType <InvstmtFndTxOutTp> contains one of the following **InvestmentFundTransactionOutType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4828

66.1.28.12.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transaction type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[InvestmentFundTransactionOutType1Code](#)" on page 5325

CodeName	Name	Definition
REDM	Redemption	Transaction is a redemption of an investment fund.
SWIO	SwitchOut	Transaction is a subscription leg of a switch order execution.
INSP	InSpecie	Transaction is an InSpecie.
CROO	CrossOut	Transaction is a cross out.

66.1.28.12.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.12.5 OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdQtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies how the original order was expressed that resulted in the cash-out movement, that is cash or units.

OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdQtyTp> contains one of the following **QuantityType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4829
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4829

66.1.28.12.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[OrderQuantityType2Code](#)" on page 5333

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNIT	Unit	Order is placed by unit.
CASH	Amount	Order is placed by amount of money.

66.1.28.12.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.12.6 ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Charge for the placement of an order.

ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls> contains the following elements (see "Charge26" on page 4450 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4451
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4451
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4452
	ChargeApplied <ChrgApld>	[1..1]			4452
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	4452
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		4452

66.1.28.12.7 CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to the commission applied to an order, for example, back-end or front-end commission.

CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls> contains the following elements (see "Commission21" on page 4462 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CommissionType <ComssnTp>	[1..1]			4462
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4462
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4463
	CommissionApplied <ComssnApld>	[1..1]			4463
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	4463
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		4463

66.1.28.12.8 SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Settlement currency for the transaction.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.28.13 CurrencyDesignation1

Definition: Information about the designation of a currency.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrencyDesignation <CcyDsgnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4831
	Location <Lctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4831
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4831

66.1.28.13.1 CurrencyDesignation <CcyDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the currency is settled offshore or onshore.

Datatype: "CurrencyDesignation1Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONSH	Onshore	Onshore.
OFFS	Offshore	Offshore.

66.1.28.13.2 Location <Lctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Offshore location of the currency.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.28.13.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the off-shore currency.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.28.14 FATCAForm1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the type of Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) form.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4832
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4832

66.1.28.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) form expressed as a code.

Datatype: "FATCAFormType1Code" on page 5300

CodeName	Name	Definition
CER5	CertificateForeignIntermediary	Certificate of foreign intermediary (also known as IRS form W-8IMY).
CER7	CertificateForeignPersonsClaim	Certificate of foreign person's claim that income is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States (also known as IRS form W-8BEN-E).
CER1	CertificateForeignStatusBeneficialOwner	Certificate of foreign status of beneficial owner (also known as IRS form W-8BEN).
CER2	CertificateLossNationality	Certificate of loss of nationality.
CER3	SelfCertification	Self certification.
CER4	SelfCertificationLossNationality	Self certificate of loss of nationality (also known as IRS form I-407).
CER6	TaxpayerIdentificationNumberRequest	Form is a request for taxpayer identification number and certification (also known as IRS form W9).

66.1.28.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.15 LevelOfControl1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the level of control.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4833
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4833

66.1.28.15.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Level of control expressed as a code.

Datatype: "LevelOfControl1Code" on page 5329

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRAN	Transactions	Transactions are permitted on the account.
VIEW	View	Account may be viewed only.

66.1.28.15.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Level of control expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.16 Pagination

Definition: Number used to sequence pages when it is not possible for data to be conveyed in a single message and the data has to be split across several pages (messages).

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		4833
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4833

66.1.28.16.1 PageNumber <PgNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Page number.

Datatype: "Max5NumericText" on page 5404

66.1.28.16.2 LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the last page.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.17 CancellationRight1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the cancellation right.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4834
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4834

66.1.28.17.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cancellation right expressed as a code.

Datatype: ["CancellationRight1Code"](#) on page 5279

CodeName	Name	Definition
VALI	Entitled	Investor is entitled to a "cooling off" period with cancellation rights under compliance rules.
NOXO	ExecutionOnly	Investor is not entitled to cancellation rights under compliance rules, as the investor is an execution's only client.
NOWA	WaiverAgreement	Investor is not entitled to cancellation rights under compliance rules as the investor has agreed to waive those rights.
NOIN	Institutional	Investor is not entitled to cancellation rights under compliance rules as the investor is a financial institution.

66.1.28.17.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cancellation right expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification47"](#) on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.18 ModificationScope45

Definition: Scope of the modification to be applied on an identified set of information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScpIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4835
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	±		4835

66.1.28.18.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScpIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of modification to be applied.

Datatype: "DataModification1Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.28.18.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Additional information such as remarks or notes that must be conveyed about the party and or limitations and restrictions.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditiononallInformation13" on page 4867 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Limitation <Lmttn>	[0..1]	Text		4867
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4867
	AccountValidation <AcctVldtn>	[0..1]	Text		4868
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		4868
	Regulator <Rgltr>	[0..1]	±		4868
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			4868
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4868
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4869
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]	±		4869

66.1.28.19 Extension1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>	[1..1]	Text		4836
	Text <Txt>	[1..1]	Text		4836

Constraints

- **ExtensionRule**

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of the Registration Authority and without strict usage rules published by the Registration Authority.

66.1.28.19.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name qualifying the information provided in the Text field, and place where this information should be inserted.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.28.19.2 Text <Txt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Text of the extension.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.28.20 BreakdownByParty3

Definition: Specifies the cash-in and cash-out flows by party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]		C1, C2	4837
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	±		4838
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		4838
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4838
	AdditionalParameters <AddtlParams>	[0..1]	±		4839
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4839
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4840
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4840
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4840
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4840
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4841
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4841
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4841
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4842
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4842
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4843
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4843
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4843
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4844
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4844

66.1.28.20.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party, for example, fund management company, for which the cash flow is being reported.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountOrOwner1Rule", C2 "AccountOrOwner2Rule"

Party <Pty> contains the following **InvestmentAccount42** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	±		4838
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		4838
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4838

Constraints

- **AccountOrOwner1Rule**

If AccountIdentification is not present, then OwnerIdentification must be present. Both AccountIdentification and OwnerIdentification may be present.

On Condition
 /AccountIdentification is absent
 Following Must be True
 /OwnerIdentification Must be present

- **AccountOrOwner2Rule**

If OwnerIdentification is not present, then AccountIdentification must be present. Both OwnerIdentification and AccountIdentification may be present.

On Condition
 /OwnerIdentification is absent
 Following Must be True
 /AccountIdentification Must be present

66.1.28.20.1.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4328 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4329

66.1.28.20.1.2 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 4887 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4887
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4888
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4888

66.1.28.20.1.3 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 4887 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4887
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4888
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4888

66.1.28.20.2 AdditionalParameters <AddtlParams>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional parameter/s applied to the cash flow by party.

AdditionalParameters <AddtlParams> contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalParameters1](#)" on page 4871 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4871
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4872
	GeographicalArea <GeoArea>	[0..1]	Text		4872

66.1.28.20.3 CashInForecast <CshInFcst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash movement into the fund as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions or switch-ins.

Impacted by: C5 "[AdditionalBalanceRule](#)"

CashInForecast <CshInFcst> contains the following **CashInForecast5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4840
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4840
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4840
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4840
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4841
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4841

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition
 /AdditionalBalance is present
 Following Must be True
 /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present
 Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present
 Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present
 Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.28.20.3.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.28.20.3.2 SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow in, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.28.20.3.3 SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow in, expressed as a number of units.

SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.28.20.3.4 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the estimated cash flow in is exceptional.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.20.3.5 CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Breakdown of cash in amounts by transaction and order type.

CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls> contains the following elements (see "FundCashInBreakdown3" on page 4820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4820
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4821
	NewAmountIndicator <NewAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4821
	InvestmentFundTransactionInType <InvstmtFndTxInTp>	[1..1]			4821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4822
	OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdQtyTp>	[1..1]			4822
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4822
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4822
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]	±		4823
	CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4823
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4823

66.1.28.20.3.6 AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional balances for cash amounts and number of units.

In an estimated report, the total cash derived from orders placed as a number of units is an estimated cash amount and the total number of units derived from orders placed as a cash amount is an estimated number of units.

AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal> contains the following elements (see "FundBalance1" on page 4389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalCashFromUnitOrders <TtlCshFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390
	TotalCashFromCashOrders <TtlCshFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390

66.1.28.20.4 CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>*Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Cash movement out of the fund as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, redemptions or switch-outs.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst> contains the following **CashOutForecast5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4842
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4842
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4843
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4843
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4843
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4844

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.28.20.4.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.28.20.4.2 SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow out, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.28.20.4.3 SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow out, expressed as a number of units.

SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.28.20.4.4 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the estimated cash flow out is exceptional.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.20.4.5 CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of cash out amounts by transaction and order type.

CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls> contains the following elements (see "FundCashOutBreakdown3" on page 4826 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4827
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4827
	NewAmountIndicator <NewAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4828
	InvestmentFundTransactionOutType <InvstmtFndTxOutTp>	[1..1]			4828
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4828
	OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdQtyTp>	[1..1]			4829
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4829
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4829
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]	±		4829
	CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4830
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4830

66.1.28.20.4.6 AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional balances for cash amounts and number of units.

In an estimated report, the total cash derived from orders placed as a number of units is an estimated cash amount and the total number of units derived from orders placed as a cash amount is an estimated number of units.

AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal> contains the following elements (see "FundBalance1" on page 4389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalCashFromUnitOrders <TtlCshFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390
	TotalCashFromCashOrders <TtlCshFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390

66.1.28.20.5 NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows specified for the party.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst> contains the following elements (see "[NetCashForecast4](#)" on page 4413 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4413
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4414
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4414
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4414
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4414

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.28.21 SignatureType1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the signature type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4845
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4846

66.1.28.21.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signature type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "SignatureType2Code" on page 5363

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIGI	Digital	Technical signature that includes algorithms and private key and public key information. Used to sign and verify the contents of a message.
ELEC	Electronic	Copy of a physical or original signature in an electronic format.
NONE	None	No signature.
ORIG	Original	Written signature. May also be known as a physical or wet signature.

66.1.28.21.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Signature type expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.22 BlockChainAddressWallet3*Definition:* Digital account where digital assets or digital tokens can be stored and where an entry is made.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4846
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4846
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4846

66.1.28.22.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.*Datatype:* "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402**66.1.28.22.2 Type <Tp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the type of securities account.**Type <Tp>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

66.1.28.22.3 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Description of the account.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.28.23 InvestorProfile2

Definition: Information about actions that may be taken on an account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			4847
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4848
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4848
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			4849
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4849
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4849
	Treasury <Trsr>	[0..1]			4850
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4850
	TraderType <TradrTp>	[1..1]			4850
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4850
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4851
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		4851
	HighFrequencyTrading <HghFrqcyTradg>	[0..1]			4851
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4851
	SettlementFrequency <SttlmFrqcy>	[0..1]			4852
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4852
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4852
	ConsolidationType <CnsldtnTp>	[0..1]			4852
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4853
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4853
	MarketMaker <MktMakr>	[0..1]			4853
	ContractPeriod <CtrctPrd>	[0..1]	±		4853
	Compliance <Cmplc>	[0..1]	Indicator		4854
	MaximumSpread <MaxSprd>	[0..1]	Rate		4854
	Discount <Dscnt>	[0..1]	Rate		4854

66.1.28.23.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of profile.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ProfileType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4848
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4848

66.1.28.23.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of profile expressed as a code.

Datatype: "ProfileType1Code" on page 5345

CodeName	Name	Definition
HEDG	Hedge	Investor shares that uses defensive operations (hedging), thus avoiding the risk of large swings.
HFTR	HighFrequencyTrader	Investors operating through algorithms and send orders automatically according to the strategies defined by their managers. Through this access model, the participants of these servers are hosted primarily within the premises of Brazilian Market and significantly reduce the time of submission of offers to trading systems.
MAKE	MarketMaker	Agent liquidity, liquidity facilitator, promoter of business, specialist, market maker and liquidity provider are some designations given to those who propose to provide liquidity and minimum reference price for assets previously accredited, factors highlighted in the analysis of efficiency in capital markets.
TREA	Treasury	Trading system of federal securities in the retail market directly to the investor. The operation can be performed directly over the Internet.

66.1.28.23.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of profile expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.23.2 Status <Sts>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Status of the profile.**Status <Sts>** contains one of the following **InvestorProfileStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4849
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4849

66.1.28.23.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Investor profile status expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "InvestorProfileStatus1Code" on page 5327

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISA	Disabled	Status of the investor profile is disabled.
DISG	Disabling	Status of the investor profile is in the process of being disabled.
ENAB	Enabled	Status of the investor profile is enabled.
ENBG	Enabling	Status of the investor profile is in the process of being enabled.
ADMI	InAdmission	Status of the investor profile is in admission.
ANLY	InAnalysis	Status of the investor profile is in analysis.
NAPP	NotApproved	Status of the investor profile is not approved.
PSUS	PartiallySuspended	Status of the investor profile is partially suspended.
PEND	PendingApproval	Status of the investor profile is pending approval.
SUPS	Suspended	Status of the investor profile is suspended.

66.1.28.23.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Investor profile status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.23.3 Treasury <Trsr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the profile for treasury trading.

Treasury <Trsr> contains the following **TreasuryProfile1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4850
	TraderType <TradrTp>	[1..1]			4850
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4850
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4851
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		4851

66.1.28.23.3.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Execution date of treasury bond trade.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.28.23.3.2 TraderType <TradrTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party that performs trading operations, for example, investor or custodian.

TraderType <TradrTp> contains one of the following **PartyRole5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4850
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4851

66.1.28.23.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Role expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[PartyRole1Code](#)" on page 5336

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	Custodian	Party that safekeeps and administers assets on behalf of the owner.
INVS	Investor	Party, either an individual or organisation, whose assets are being invested.

66.1.28.23.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Role expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.23.3.3 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax rate.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

66.1.28.23.4 HighFrequencyTrading <HghFrqcyTradg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the profile for high frequency trading.

HighFrequencyTrading <HghFrqcyTradg> contains the following **HighFrequencyTradingProfile1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Date <Dt>	[0..1]	Date		4851
	SettlementFrequency <SttlmFrqcy>	[0..1]			4852
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4852
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4852
	ConsolidationType <CnsltdnTp>	[0..1]			4852
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4853
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4853

66.1.28.23.4.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the investor starts high frequency trading.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.28.23.4.2 SettlementFrequency <SttlmFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of settlement.

SettlementFrequency <SttlmFrqcy> contains one of the following **SettlementFrequency1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4852
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4852

66.1.28.23.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement frequency expressed as a code.

Datatype: "EventFrequency10Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.

66.1.28.23.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement frequency expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.23.4.3 ConsolidationType <CnsltdnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether consolidation is done generally or at the level of segregated account.

ConsolidationType <CnsltdnTp> contains one of the following **ConsolidationType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4853
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4853

66.1.28.23.4.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Consolidation type expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "ConsolidationType1Code" on page 5288

CodeName	Name	Definition
GENL	General	Consolidation is general.
PART	Participation	Consolidation is at the level of the participant.

66.1.28.23.4.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Consolidation type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.23.5 MarketMaker <MktMakr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information about the profile for a market marker.

MarketMaker <MktMakr> contains the following **MarketMakerProfile2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractPeriod <CtrctPrd>	[0..1]	±		4853
	Compliance <Cmplc>	[0..1]	Indicator		4854
	MaximumSpread <MaxSprd>	[0..1]	Rate		4854
	Discount <Dscnt>	[0..1]	Rate		4854

66.1.28.23.5.1 ContractPeriod <CtrctPrd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Period of the contract.

ContractPeriod <CtrctPrd> contains the following elements (see ["DateTimePeriod2"](#) on page 4465 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.28.23.5.2 Compliance <Cmplc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the market maker is obligated to comply with the requirements of the contract it holds with the exchange or is exempt from these obligations.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.23.5.3 MaximumSpread <MaxSprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the variation between the maximum accepted minimum and maximum value of an action.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

66.1.28.23.5.4 Discount <Dscnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of discount.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401

66.1.28.24 ResidualCash2

Definition: Specifies how the cash in the account that is awaiting investment is to be dealt with.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		4854
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4855

66.1.28.24.1 Indicator <Ind>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash in the account awaiting investment is to be transferred.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.24.2 Currency <Ccy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Currency of the cash.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.28.25 SecurityClassificationType2Choice

Definition: Choice between a CFI code and an other type of identification for the classification of a financial instrument.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CFI <CFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4855
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		4855

66.1.28.25.1 CFI <CFI>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification.

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 5391**66.1.28.25.2 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Other type of classification of the financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification3" on page 4548 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4548
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4548

66.1.28.26 BreakdownByUserDefinedParameter3

Definition: Specifies the cash-in and cash-out flows by a user defined parameter/s.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]		C1, C2	4856
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	±		4857
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		4857
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4858
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4858
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4858
	UserDefined <UsrDfnd>	[0..1]	±		4858
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4859
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4859
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4859
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4860
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4860
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4860
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4861
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4861
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4862
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4862
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4863
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4863
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4863
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4863
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4864

Constraints

- **UserDefinedRule**

At least one message element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) must be present.
More than one element in the list (Party, Country, Currency, UserDefined) may be present.

66.1.28.26.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party for which the cash flow is being reported.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountOrOwner1Rule", C2 "AccountOrOwner2Rule"

Party <Pty> contains the following **InvestmentAccount42** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	±		4857
	OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>	[0..1]	±		4857
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4858

Constraints

- **AccountOrOwner1Rule**

If AccountIdentification is not present, then OwnerIdentification must be present. Both AccountIdentification and OwnerIdentification may be present.

```
On Condition
  /AccountIdentification is absent
Following Must be True
  /OwnerIdentification Must be present
```

- **AccountOrOwner2Rule**

If OwnerIdentification is not present, then AccountIdentification must be present. Both OwnerIdentification and AccountIdentification may be present.

```
On Condition
  /OwnerIdentification is absent
Following Must be True
  /AccountIdentification Must be present
```

66.1.28.26.1.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains the following elements (see "[AccountIdentification1](#)" on page 4328 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4329

66.1.28.26.1.2 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 4887 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4887
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4888
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4888

66.1.28.26.1.3 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 4887 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4887
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4888
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4888

66.1.28.26.2 Country <Ctry>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Country for which the cash flow is being reported.

Impacted by: [C12 "Country"](#)

Datatype: ["CountryCode"](#) on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.28.26.3 Currency <Ccy>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Currency for which the cash flow is being reported.

Impacted by: [C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.28.26.4 UserDefined <UsrDfnd>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Parameter for which the cash flow is being reported.

UserDefined <UsrDfnd> contains one of the following elements (see ["DataFormat2Choice"](#) on page 5130 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	±		5130
Or}	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[1..1]	Text		5130

66.1.28.26.5 CashInForecast <CshInFcst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash movement into the fund as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions or switch-ins.

Impacted by: [C5 "AdditionalBalanceRule"](#)

CashInForecast <CshInFcst> contains the following **CashInForecast5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4859
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4859
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4860
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4860
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4860
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4861

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.28.26.5.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 5388

66.1.28.26.5.2 SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow in, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.28.26.5.3 SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow in, expressed as a number of units.

SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.28.26.5.4 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the estimated cash flow in is exceptional.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.26.5.5 CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of cash in amounts by transaction and order type.

CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkDwnDtls> contains the following elements (see "FundCashInBreakdown3" on page 4820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4820
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4821
	NewAmountIndicator <NewAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4821
	InvestmentFundTransactionInType <InvstmtFndTxInTp>	[1..1]			4821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4822
	OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdQtyTp>	[1..1]			4822
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4822
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4822
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]	±		4823
	CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4823
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4823

66.1.28.26.5.6 AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional balances for cash amounts and number of units.

In an estimated report, the total cash derived from orders placed as a number of units is an estimated cash amount and the total number of units derived from orders placed as a cash amount is an estimated number of units.

AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal> contains the following elements (see "FundBalance1" on page 4389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalCashFromUnitOrders <TtlCshFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390
	TotalCashFromCashOrders <TtlCshFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390

66.1.28.26.6 CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash movement out of the fund as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, redemptions or switch-outs.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst> contains the following **CashOutForecast5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4862
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4862
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4863
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4863
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4863
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4863

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.28.26.6.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.28.26.6.2 SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow out, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.28.26.6.3 SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sub-total amount of the cash flow out, expressed as a number of units.**SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>** contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.28.26.6.4 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnCshFlowInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the estimated cash flow out is exceptional.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.26.6.5 CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Breakdown of cash out amounts by transaction and order type.**CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>** contains the following elements (see "FundCashOutBreakdown3" on page 4826 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4827
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4827
	NewAmountIndicator <NewAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4828
	InvestmentFundTransactionOutType <InvstmtFndTxOutTp>	[1..1]			4828
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4828
	OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdrQtyTp>	[1..1]			4829
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4829
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4829
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]	±		4829
	CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4830
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4830

66.1.28.26.6.6 AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Additional balances for cash amounts and number of units.

In an estimated report, the total cash derived from orders placed as a number of units is an estimated cash amount and the total number of units derived from orders placed as a cash amount is an estimated number of units.

AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal> contains the following elements (see ["FundBalance1"](#) on page 4389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalCashFromUnitOrders <TtlCshFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390
	TotalCashFromCashOrders <TtlCshFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390

66.1.28.26.7 NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows specified for the user defined parameter.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst> contains the following elements (see ["NetCashForecast4"](#) on page 4413 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4413
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4414
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4414
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4414
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4414

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.28.27 InsuranceType2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the type of insurance.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4865
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4865

66.1.28.27.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of insurance contract expressed as a code.

Datatype: "Insurance1Code" on page 5311

CodeName	Name	Definition
LIFE	LifeInsurance	Life insurance.
PDIS	PermanentDisabilityInsurance	Permanent disability insurance.

66.1.28.27.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of insurance contract expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.28 LinkedMessage1Choice

Definition: Reference to a message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PreviousReference <PrvsRef>	[1..1]	±		4865
Or	OtherReference <OthrRef>	[1..1]	±		4866
Or}	RelatedReference <RltdRef>	[1..1]	±		4866

66.1.28.28.1 PreviousReference <PrvsRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Linked previous reference.

PreviousReference <PrvsRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference3"](#) on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

66.1.28.28.2 OtherReference <OthrRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Linked other reference.

OtherReference <OthrRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference3"](#) on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

66.1.28.28.3 RelatedReference <RltdRef>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Linked related reference.

RelatedReference <RltdRef> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalReference3"](#) on page 4537 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		4537
	ReferenceIssuer <RefIssr>	[0..1]	±		4537
	MessageName <MsgNm>	[0..1]	Text		4537

66.1.28.29 AllOtherCash1

Definition: Specifies whether all remaining assets in a portfolio not listed for transfer should be liquidated and transferred as cash

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		4866
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4867

66.1.28.29.1 Indicator <Ind>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether all remaining assets in a portfolio not listed for transfer should be liquidated and transferred as cash.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.29.2 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the cash.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyCode"](#) on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.28.30 AdditiononallInformation13

Definition: Restrictions, remarks or notes that may be applied to an account or investment plan.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Limitation <Lmttn>	[0..1]	Text		4867
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		4867
	AccountValidation <AcctVldtn>	[0..1]	Text		4868
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	Text		4868
	Regulator <Rgltr>	[0..1]	±		4868
	Status <Sts>	[0..1]			4868
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4868
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4869
	Period <Prd>	[0..1]	±		4869

66.1.28.30.1 Limitation <Lmttn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Restrictions and/or limitations on the account or party.

Datatype: ["Max350Text"](#) on page 5403

66.1.28.30.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information such as remarks or notes that must be conveyed about the account management activity or party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.28.30.3 AccountValidation <AcctVldtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information or instructions for the by-passing of validations in the account registration process.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.28.30.4 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type or identification of the remark, note, limitation or restriction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.28.30.5 Regulator <Rgltr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Regulator that may have to be informed about the remark, note, limitation or restriction.

Regulator <Rgltr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.28.30.6 Status <Sts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of the remark, note, limitation or restriction.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **RestrictionStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4868
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4869

66.1.28.30.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the restriction expressed as a code.

Datatype: "RestrictionStatus1Code" on page 5357

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	Status of the restriction is active.
INAC	Inactive	Status of the restriction is inactive.

66.1.28.30.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the restriction expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.30.7 Period <Prd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Period of the restriction.**Period <Prd>** contains the following elements (see "[DateTimePeriod2](#)" on page 4465 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime <FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466
	ToDateTime <ToDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.28.31 CancellationReason32Choice*Definition:* Choice of format for the cancellation reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	Text		4869
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4869

66.1.28.31.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Cancellation reason expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**66.1.28.31.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Cancellation reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

66.1.28.32 Liability1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for liability.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4870
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4870

66.1.28.32.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Liability expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[Liability1Code](#)" on page 5329

CodeName	Name	Definition
INVE	Investor	Investor is responsible.
BROK	Broker	Broker is responsible.

66.1.28.32.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Liability expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.28.33 CashAll

Definition: Specifies whether all assets in the portfolio should be liquidated and transferred as cash.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Indicator <Ind>	[1..1]	Indicator		4871
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4871

66.1.28.33.1 Indicator <Ind>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether all assets in the portfolio are to be liquidated and transferred as cash.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.33.2 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the cash.

Impacted by: C1 ["ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyCode"](#) on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.28.34 AdditionalParameters1

Definition: Sort criteria.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4871
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	4872
	GeographicalArea <GeoArea>	[0..1]	Text		4872

66.1.28.34.1 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the country.

Impacted by: C12 ["Country"](#)

Datatype: ["CountryCode"](#) on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.28.34.2 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the currency.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.28.34.3 GeographicalArea <GeoArea>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the geographical area, eg, Asia-Pacific, Europe, Middle-East.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.28.35 ResidualCash1

Definition: Specifies whether there is cash in the account awaiting investment.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ResidualCashIndicator <RsdICshInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4872
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4872

66.1.28.35.1 ResidualCashIndicator <RsdICshInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is cash in the account awaiting investment.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.35.2 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency of the cash.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.28.36 BreakdownByCountry2

Definition: Specifies the cash-in and cash-out flows by country.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4873
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4874
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4874
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4874
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4875
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4875
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4875
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4876
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4876
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4877
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4877
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4878
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4878
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdownDtls>	[0..*]	±		4878
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4878
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4879

66.1.28.36.1 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country for which the cash flow is being reported.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.28.36.2 CashInForecast <CshInFcst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash movement into the fund as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions or switch-ins.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

CashInForecast <CshInFcst> contains the following **CashInForecast5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4874
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4874
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4875
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4875
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwDtls>	[0..*]	±		4875
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4876

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.28.36.2.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.28.36.2.2 SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow in, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.28.36.2.3 SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow in, expressed as a number of units.

SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity1](#)" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.28.36.2.4 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnCshFlowInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the estimated cash flow in is exceptional.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.36.2.5 CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of cash in amounts by transaction and order type.

CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkDwnDtls> contains the following elements (see "FundCashInBreakdown3" on page 4820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4820
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4821
	NewAmountIndicator <NewAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4821
	InvestmentFundTransactionInType <InvstmtFndTxInTp>	[1..1]			4821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4822
	OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdQtyTp>	[1..1]			4822
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4822
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4822
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]	±		4823
	CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4823
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4823

66.1.28.36.2.6 AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional balances for cash amounts and number of units.

In an estimated report, the total cash derived from orders placed as a number of units is an estimated cash amount and the total number of units derived from orders placed as a cash amount is an estimated number of units.

AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal> contains the following elements (see "FundBalance1" on page 4389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalCashFromUnitOrders <TtlCshFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390
	TotalCashFromCashOrders <TtlCshFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390

66.1.28.36.3 CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash movement out of the fund as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, redemptions or switch-outs.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst> contains the following **CashOutForecast5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4877
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4877
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4878
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4878
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4878
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4878

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.28.36.3.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.28.36.3.2 SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow out, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.28.36.3.3 SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sub-total amount of the cash flow out, expressed as a number of units.**SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>** contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.28.36.3.4 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the estimated cash flow out is exceptional.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.36.3.5 CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Breakdown of cash out amounts by transaction and order type.**CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>** contains the following elements (see "FundCashOutBreakdown3" on page 4826 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4827
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4827
	NewAmountIndicator <NewAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4828
	InvestmentFundTransactionOutType <InvstmtFndTxOutTp>	[1..1]			4828
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4828
	OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdrQtyTp>	[1..1]			4829
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4829
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4829
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]	±		4829
	CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4830
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4830

66.1.28.36.3.6 AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Additional balances for cash amounts and number of units.

In an estimated report, the total cash derived from orders placed as a number of units is an estimated cash amount and the total number of units derived from orders placed as a cash amount is an estimated number of units.

AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal> contains the following elements (see ["FundBalance1"](#) on page 4389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalCashFromUnitOrders <TtlCshFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390
	TotalCashFromCashOrders <TtlCshFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390

66.1.28.36.4 NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows specified for the country.

Impacted by: [C5 "AdditionalBalanceRule"](#)

NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst> contains the following elements (see ["NetCashForecast4"](#) on page 4413 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4413
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4414
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4414
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4414
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4414

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.28.37 ModificationScope21

Definition: Scope of the modification to be applied on an identified set of information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4880
	IssueAllocation <IsseAllcn>	[1..1]	±		4880

66.1.28.37.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of modification to be applied on a set of information.

Datatype: "DataModification1Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.28.37.2 IssueAllocation <IsseAllcn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information about the investment account ownership with respect to new issue allocation for a hedge fund.

IssueAllocation <IsseAllcn> contains the following elements (see "NewIssueAllocation2" on page 4819 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Restricted <Rstrctd>	[1..1]	Indicator		4819
	ExemptPersonReason <XmptPrsnRsn>	[0..1]	Text		4819
	DeMinimus <DeMnms>	[0..1]	±		4819

66.1.28.38 BreakdownByCurrency2

Definition: Specifies the cash-in and cash-out flows by currency.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Currency <Ccy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C2	4881
	CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>	[0..*]		C6	4881
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4882
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4882
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4883
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4883
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4883
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4883
	CashInForecast <CshInFcst>	[0..*]		C5	4884
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4885
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4885
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4885
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4885
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4885
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4886
	NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>	[0..*]	±	C5	4886

66.1.28.38.1 Currency <Ccy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency for which the cash flow is being reported.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.28.38.2 CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash movement out of the fund as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, redemptions or switch-outs.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

CashOutForecast <CshOutFcst> contains the following **CashOutForecast5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4882
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4882
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4883
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4883
	CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4883
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4883

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.28.38.2.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.28.38.2.2 SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow out, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.28.38.2.3 SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Sub-total amount of the cash flow out, expressed as a number of units.**SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>** contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.28.38.2.4 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the estimated cash flow out is exceptional.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.38.2.5 CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Breakdown of cash out amounts by transaction and order type.**CashOutBreakdownDetails <CshOutBrkdwnDtls>** contains the following elements (see "FundCashOutBreakdown3" on page 4826 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4827
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4827
	NewAmountIndicator <NewAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4828
	InvestmentFundTransactionOutType <InvstmtFndTxOutTp>	[1..1]			4828
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4828
	OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdrQtyTp>	[1..1]			4829
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4829
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4829
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]	±		4829
	CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4830
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4830

66.1.28.38.2.6 AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Additional balances for cash amounts and number of units.

In an estimated report, the total cash derived from orders placed as a number of units is an estimated cash amount and the total number of units derived from orders placed as a cash amount is an estimated number of units.

AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal> contains the following elements (see "FundBalance1" on page 4389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalCashFromUnitOrders <TtlCshFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390
	TotalCashFromCashOrders <TtlCshFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390

66.1.28.38.3 CashInForecast <CshInFcst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash movement into the fund as a result of transactions in shares in an investment fund, for example, subscriptions or switch-ins.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

CashInForecast <CshInFcst> contains the following **CashInForecast5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4885
	SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4885
	SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4885
	ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4885
	CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4885
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4886

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present
 Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.28.38.3.1 CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which cash is available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.28.38.3.2 SubTotalAmount <SubTtlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow in, expressed as an amount of money.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.28.38.3.3 SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sub-total amount of the cash flow in, expressed as a number of units.

SubTotalUnitsNumber <SubTtlUnitsNb> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity1" on page 5142 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.28.38.3.4 ExceptionalCashFlowIndicator <XcptnlCshFlowInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the estimated cash flow in is exceptional.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.28.38.3.5 CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Breakdown of cash in amounts by transaction and order type.

CashInBreakdownDetails <CshInBrkdwnDtls> contains the following elements (see "FundCashInBreakdown3" on page 4820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4820
	UnitsNumber <UnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4821
	NewAmountIndicator <NewAmtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4821
	InvestmentFundTransactionInType <InvstmtFndTxInTp>	[1..1]			4821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4822
	OriginalOrderQuantityType <OrgnlOrdQtyTp>	[1..1]			4822
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4822
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4822
	ChargeDetails <ChrgDtls>	[0..*]	±		4823
	CommissionDetails <ComssnDtls>	[0..*]	±		4823
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	4823

66.1.28.38.3.6 AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional balances for cash amounts and number of units.

In an estimated report, the total cash derived from orders placed as a number of units is an estimated cash amount and the total number of units derived from orders placed as a cash amount is an estimated number of units.

AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal> contains the following elements (see "FundBalance1" on page 4389 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders <TtlUnitsFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalUnitsFromCashOrders <TtlUnitsFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	±		4389
	TotalCashFromUnitOrders <TtlCshFrUnitOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390
	TotalCashFromCashOrders <TtlCshFrCshOrdrs>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4390

66.1.28.38.4 NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Net cash as a result of the cash-in and cash-out flows specified for the currency.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalBalanceRule"

NetCashForecast <NetCshFcst> contains the following elements (see "[NetCashForecast4](#)" on page 4413 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashSettlementDate <CshSttlmDt>	[1..1]	Date		4413
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	4414
	NetUnitsNumber <NetUnitsNb>	[0..1]	±		4414
	FlowDirection <FlowDrctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4414
	AdditionalBalance <AddtlBal>	[0..1]	±		4414

Constraints

- **AdditionalBalanceRule**

If AdditionalBalance is present, then at least one or more elements in the list (AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders, AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders) must be present.

On Condition

/AdditionalBalance is present

Following Must be True

/AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalUnitsFromCashOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromUnitOrders Must be present

Or /AdditionalBalance/TotalCashFromCashOrders Must be present

66.1.29 Organisation Identification

66.1.29.1 PartyIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4887
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4888
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4888

66.1.29.1.1 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C5 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "[AnyBICIdentifier](#)" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.29.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.29.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

66.1.29.2 Organisation40

Definition: Organised structure that is set up for a particular purpose, for example, a business, government body, department, charity, or financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4889
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4889
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4889
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4890
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4890
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4890
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4890
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4891
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4891
	ModifiedPostalAddress <ModfdPstlAdr>	[0..*]			4891
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4891
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..1]	±	C23	4891
	TypeOfOrganisation <TpOfOrg>	[0..1]			4892
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4893
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		4893

Constraints

- **OrganisationElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, ShortName, Identification, LegalEntityIdentifier, Purpose, RegistrationCountry, RegistrationDate, ModifiedPostalAddress, TypeOfOrganisation, PlaceOfListing) must be present.

66.1.29.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which the organisation is known and which is usually used to identify that organisation.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.29.2.2 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the organisation in short form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.29.2.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the organisation.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4890
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4890

66.1.29.2.3.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.29.2.3.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.29.2.4 LegalEntityIdentifier <LglnNttyldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation with a Legal Entity Identifier. This is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.29.2.5 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, for example, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.29.2.6 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.29.2.7 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.29.2.8 ModifiedPostalAddress <ModfdPstlAdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to an address to be inserted, updated or deleted.

ModifiedPostalAddress <ModfdPstlAdr> contains the following **ModificationScope34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4891
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..1]	±	C23	4891

66.1.29.2.8.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of modification to be applied on a set of information.

Datatype: "DataModification1Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.29.2.8.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Address of the organisation.

Impacted by: C23 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress21" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			5102
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5103
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5103
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5104
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SideInBuilding <SdInBldg>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SuiteIdentification <SuiteId>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Village <Vllg>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5105

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

66.1.29.2.9 TypeOfOrganisation <TpOfOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of organisation.

TypeOfOrganisation <TpOfOrg> contains one of the following **OrganisationType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4893
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4893

66.1.29.2.9.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of organisation expressed as a code.

Datatype: "OrganisationType1Code" on page 5334

CodeName	Name	Definition
IFUN	InvestmentFund	Organisation is an investment fund.
PRIV	PrivateAssociation	Organisation is a private association.
PUBL	Public	Organisation is a public company.
PFUN	PublicFund	Organisation is a public fund.

66.1.29.2.9.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of organisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.29.2.10 PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Place of listing for shares in the organisation.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 5396

66.1.29.3 PartyIdentification1Choice

Definition: Identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4894
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4894
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]			4894
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4895
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		4895

66.1.29.3.1 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution.

Impacted by: C5 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.29.3.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.29.3.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following **NameAndAddress2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4895
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		4895

66.1.29.3.3.1 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.29.3.3.2 Address <Adr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Address <Adr>** contains one of the following elements (see "LongPostalAddress1Choice" on page 5097 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[1..1]	Text		5097
Or}	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	±	C14	5097

66.1.29.4 PartyIdentification3*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4895

66.1.29.4.1 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".*Impacted by:* C5 "AnyBIC"*Datatype:* "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 5389**Constraints**

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.29.5 Organisation39*Definition:* Organised structure that is set up for a particular purpose, for example, a business, government body, department, charity, or financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4896
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4896
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4896
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4897
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4897
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4897
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4897
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4898
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4898
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..10]	±	C23	4898
	TypeOfOrganisation <TpOfOrg>	[0..1]			4899
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4900
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4900
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..*]	IdentifierSet		4900

Constraints

- **OrganisationElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, ShortName, Identification, LegalEntityIdentifier, Purpose, RegistrationCountry, RegistrationDate, PostalAddress, TypeOfOrganisation, PlaceOfListing) must be present.

66.1.29.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which the organisation is known and which is usually used to identify that organisation.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.29.5.2 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the organisation in short form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.29.5.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the organisation.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4897
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4897

66.1.29.5.3.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.29.5.3.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.29.5.4 LegalEntityIdentifier <LglnTtyldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation with a Legal Entity Identifier. This is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.29.5.5 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, for example, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.29.5.6 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.29.5.7 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a given organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.29.5.8 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C23 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress21" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			5102
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5103
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5103
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5104
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SideInBuilding <SdInBldg>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SuiteIdentification <SuiteId>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Village <Vllg>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5105

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

66.1.29.5.9 TypeOfOrganisation <TpOfOrg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of organisation.

TypeOfOrganisation <TpOfOrg> contains one of the following **OrganisationType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4900
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4900

66.1.29.5.9.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of organisation expressed as a code.

Datatype: "OrganisationType1Code" on page 5334

CodeName	Name	Definition
IFUN	InvestmentFund	Organisation is an investment fund.
PRIV	PrivateAssociation	Organisation is a private association.
PUBL	Public	Organisation is a public company.
PFUN	PublicFund	Organisation is a public fund.

66.1.29.5.9.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of organisation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.29.5.10 PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Place of listing for shares in the organisation.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 5396

66.1.29.6 PartyIdentification220

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]			4901
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4901
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4902
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]			4902
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4902
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±	C23	4902
Or	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[1..1]	Text		4903
Or}	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[1..1]	Text		4903
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4904

Constraints

- **OrganisationIdentificationRule**

Either Identification or Legal Entity Identifier must be present. Both Identification and Legal Entity Identifier may be present.

Following Must be True

/Identification Must be present

Or /LegalEntityIdentifier Must be present

66.1.29.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification182Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4901
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4902
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]			4902
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4902
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±	C23	4902
Or	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[1..1]	Text		4903
Or}	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[1..1]	Text		4903

66.1.29.6.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.29.6.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.29.6.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following **NameAndAddress15** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4902
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±	C23	4902

66.1.29.6.1.3.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which the party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.29.6.1.3.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address of the party.

Impacted by: C23 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstIAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress21" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			5102
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5103
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5103
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5104
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SideInBuilding <SdInBldg>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SuiteIdentification <SuiteId>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Village <Vllg>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5105

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

66.1.29.6.1.4 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.29.6.1.5 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to an entity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.29.6.2 LegalEntityIdentifier <LgInttyldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation with a Legal Entity Identifier. This is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.29.7 Organisation36

Definition: Organised structure that is set up for a particular purpose, for example, a business, government body, department, charity, or financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4904
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		4904
	Purpose <Purp>	[0..1]	Text		4904
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4905
	RegistrationDate <RegnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4905
	TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4905
	CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		4905

66.1.29.7.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which the party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

66.1.29.7.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for the organisation.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification140" on page 5013 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5013
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5014

66.1.29.7.3 Purpose <Purp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the organisation, for example, charity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.29.7.4 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of the organisation.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.29.7.5 RegistrationCountry <RegnCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which the organisation is registered.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.29.7.6 RegistrationDate <RegnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the organisation was officially registered.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.29.7.7 TaxIdentificationNumber <TaxIdNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a tax authority to the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.29.7.8 NationalRegistrationNumber <NtlRegnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number assigned by a national registration authority to the organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.29.7.9 CorporateInvestorAddress <CorpInvstrAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Postal address of the organisation.

CorporateInvestorAddress <CorplnvstrAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 5098 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5098
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5099
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5100

66.1.30 Party Identification

66.1.30.1 PartyIdentification315

Definition: Identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			4906
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4908
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		4908
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		4908
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C3	4909

66.1.30.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification257Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4907
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4907
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	4907
Or}	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4908

66.1.30.1.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.30.1.1.2 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

66.1.30.1.1.3 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.30.1.1.4 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of settlement expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: ["DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392](#)

66.1.30.1.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: ["LEIIdentifier" on page 5395](#)

66.1.30.1.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following elements (see ["AlternatePartyIdentification7" on page 5044](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]	±		5044
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5044
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[1..1]	Text		5045

66.1.30.1.4 ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the instruction was processed by the specified party.

ProcessingDate <PrcgDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 4468](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

66.1.30.1.5 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction for the party identified.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 5403](#)

66.1.30.1.6 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides additional information to a party identification.*Impacted by:* C3 "AdditonalDetailsGuideline"**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "PartyTextInformation1" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		5044
	PartyContactDetails <PtyCtctDtls>	[0..1]	Text		5044
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		5044

Constraints

- AdditonalDetailsGuideline**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

66.1.30.2 PartyIdentification125Choice*Definition:* Choice of formats for the identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.30.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.*Impacted by:* C4 "AnyBIC"*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389**Constraints**

- AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.30.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.30.2.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

66.1.30.3 ExtendedParty15

Definition: Other type of party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExtendedPartyRole <XtndedPtyRole>	[1..1]	Text		4910
	OtherPartyDetails <OthrPtyDtls>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.30.3.1 ExtendedPartyRole <XtndedPtyRole>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Other type of party's role.

Datatype: "[Extended350Code](#)" on page 5402

66.1.30.3.2 OtherPartyDetails <OthrPtyDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Detailed ownership information about a party.

OtherPartyDetails <OthrPtyDtls> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.4 ExtendedParty14

Definition: Party and account information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExtendedPartyRole <XtndedPtyRole>	[1..1]	Text		4912
	OtherPartyDetails <OthrPtyDtls>	[1..1]	±		4913

66.1.30.4.1 ExtendedPartyRole <XtndedPtyRole>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Other type of party's role.

Datatype: "Extended350Code" on page 5402

66.1.30.4.2 OtherPartyDetails <OthrPtyDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Detailed ownership information about a party.

OtherPartyDetails <OthrPtyDtls> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASTs>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.5 PartyIdentification126Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4915
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4916

66.1.30.5.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.30.5.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.30.6 CompanyLink1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the trading party or broker.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4916
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4917

66.1.30.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Company link expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CompanyLink1Code" on page 5285

CodeName	Name	Definition
AGEN	Agent	Autonomous agent accredited by the broker.
BROK	Broker	Employee, operator or agent of the broker.
PART	BrokeragePartner	Brokerage partner or shareholder, individual or entity who holds a direct or an indirect control function and the holder of a management or an administration position.
MEMB	MemberBroker	Member broker of a financial conglomerate (person is a board member, director, officer and employee of a member company of the conglomerate).

CodeName	Name	Definition
PCOM	ParentCompany	Parent company of the broker.
RELA	Relative	Spouse or partner and child of an employee, operator or agent of the broker; agent of the broker; brokerage partners or shareholders; individual or entity who holds a direct or an indirect control function and the holder of a management or an administration position.

66.1.30.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Company link expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.7 RegisteredShareholderName1Choice

Definition: Choice of individual or organisation name and address.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]			4918
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]			4918
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4918
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		4919
	MiddleName <MddlNm>	[0..1]	Text		4919
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4919
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C23	4919
Or}	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]			4920
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4921
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4921
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C23	4921

66.1.30.7.1 IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Human entity, as distinguished from a corporate entity (which is sometimes referred to as an 'artificial person').**IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>** contains the following **IndividualPerson29** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]			4918
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4918
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		4919
	MiddleName <MddlNm>	[0..1]	Text		4919
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4919
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C23	4919

66.1.30.7.1.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Term used to address the person.**NamePrefix <NmPrfx>** contains one of the following **NamePrefix1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4918

66.1.30.7.1.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name prefix expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "NamePrefix1Code" on page 5330

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

66.1.30.7.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name prefix expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.7.1.2 GivenName <GvnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First name of the person.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.30.7.1.3 MiddleName <MddINm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Second name of the person.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.30.7.1.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which the party is known and which is usually used to identify that person.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.30.7.1.5 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Address of the person.

Impacted by: [C23 "MailingIndicatorRule"](#)

PostalAddress <PstAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress21" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			5102
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5103
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5103
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5104
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SideInBuilding <SdInBldg>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SuiteIdentification <SuiteId>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Village <Vllg>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5105

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

66.1.30.7.2 Organisation <Org>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Organised structure that is set up for a particular purpose, for example, a business, government body, department, charity, or financial institution.

Organisation <Org> contains the following **Organisation23** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4921
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4921
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C23	4921

66.1.30.7.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.7.2.2 ShortName <ShrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the organisation in short form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.7.2.3 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Impacted by: C23 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstIAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress21" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			5102
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5103
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5103
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5104
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SideInBuilding <SdInBldg>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SuiteIdentification <SuiteId>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Village <Vllg>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5105

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

66.1.30.8 MoneyLaunderingCheck1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the money laundering check.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4923
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4923

66.1.30.8.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Money laundering status expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "MoneyLaunderingCheck1Code" on page 5330

CodeName	Name	Definition
PASS	Passed	Money laundering identification procedures have been carried out by the intermediary.
NOTC	NotChecked	Money laundering identification procedures have not been carried out.
EXEM	ExemptBelowLimit	Money laundering identification procedures have not been carried out because the transaction is below the prescribed limit.
CLMO	ClientMoneyTypeExempt	Money laundering identification procedures have not been carried out because of the transaction type, for example, switch, or because the transaction is being funded from an existing investor account held by the intermediary.
AUTH	AuthorisedCredit	Money laundering identification procedures have not been carried out because the investor is an authorised credit or financial institution.
POEP	PostalOrElectronicPaymentExempt	Limited money laundering identification procedures have been carried out because it is a one time only transaction and the payment is being made by postal, telephone or electronic transfers from an existing account with an authorised credit or financial institution.

66.1.30.8.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Money laundering status expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.9 ModificationScope43*Definition:* Scope of the modification to be applied on an identified set of information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4924
	Placement <Plcmnt>	[1..1]	±	C30	4924

66.1.30.9.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of modification to be applied.

Datatype: "DataModification1Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.30.9.2 Placement <Plcmnt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Referral information.

Impacted by: C30 "ReferredPlacementAgentRule"

Placement <Plcmnt> contains the following elements (see "ReferredAgent3" on page 5027 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Referred <Rfrd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5027
	ReferredPlacementAgent <RfrdPlcmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		5027

Constraints

- **ReferredPlacementAgentRule**

ReferredPlacementAgent may only be present if Referred is REFR (Referred).

66.1.30.10 AccountParties17

Definition: Information about a party's account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrincipalAccountParty <PrncplAcctPty>	[1..1]			4925
{Or	PrimaryOwner <PmryOwnr>	[1..1]	±		4925
Or	Trustee <Trstee>	[1..5]	±		4927
Or	Nominee <Nmnee>	[1..1]	±		4929
Or}	JointOwner <JntOwnr>	[1..5]	±		4931
	SecondaryOwner <ScndryOwnr>	[0..*]	±		4933
	Beneficiary <Bnfcry>	[0..*]	±		4935
	PowerOfAttorney <PwrOfAttny>	[0..*]	±		4937
	LegalGuardian <LglGuardn>	[0..*]	±		4939
	CustodianForMinor <CtdnForMnr>	[0..*]	±		4941
	SuccessorOnDeath <SucssrOnDth>	[0..*]	±		4943
	Administrator <Admstr>	[0..*]	±		4945
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		4947
	Granter <Grntr>	[0..*]	±		4947
	Settlor <Sttlr>	[0..*]	±		4949
	SeniorManagingOfficial <SnrMggOffcl>	[0..*]	±		4951
	Protector <Prctcr>	[0..*]	±		4953
	RegisteredShareholderName <RegdShrhldrNm>	[0..1]	±		4955

66.1.30.10.1 PrincipalAccountParty <PrncplAcctPty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Main party associated with the account.

PrincipalAccountParty <PrncplAcctPty> contains one of the following **AccountParties12Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PrimaryOwner <PmryOwnr>	[1..1]	±		4925
Or	Trustee <Trstee>	[1..5]	±		4927
Or	Nominee <Nmnee>	[1..1]	±		4929
Or}	JointOwner <JntOwnr>	[1..5]	±		4931

66.1.30.10.1.1 PrimaryOwner <PmryOwnr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Single owner of the account or, when the ownership is split among several owners, the primary owner is the one giving its address and account details for the registration.

PrimaryOwner <PmryOwnr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASTs>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.1.2 Trustee <Trstee>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Legal owners of the property. However, the beneficiary has the equitable or beneficial ownership.

Trustee <Trstee> contains the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16](#)" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASTs>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.1.3 Nominee <Nmnee>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity named by the beneficial owner to act on its behalf, often to facilitate dealing, or to conceal the identity of the beneficiary.

Nominee <Nmnee> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.1.4 JointOwner <JntOwnr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Co-owner of the investment account when the ownership is assigned to more than one party.

JointOwner <JntOwnr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASTs>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.2 SecondaryOwner <ScndryOwnr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity that is not the primary owner when the ownership of the investment account is split among several owners.

SecondaryOwner <ScndryOwnr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.3 Beneficiary <Bnfcry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Ultimate party that is entitled to either receive the benefits of the ownership of a financial instrument, or to be paid/credited as a result of a transfer.

Beneficiary <Bnfcry> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.4 PowerOfAttorney <PwrOfAttny>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity that was given the authority by another entity to act on its behalf.

PowerOfAttorney <PwrOfAttny> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.5 LegalGuardian <LglGuardn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity that has been appointed by a legal authority to act on behalf of a person judged to be incapacitated.

LegalGuardian <LglGuardn> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCAReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.6 CustodianForMinor <CtdnForMnr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity that holds shares/units on behalf of a legal minor. Although the account is registered under the name of the minor, the custodian retains control of the account.

CustodianForMinor <CtdnForMnr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.7 SuccessorOnDeath <SucssrOnDth>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Deceased's estate, or successor, to whom the respective percentage of ownership will be transferred upon the death of one of the owners.

SuccessorOnDeath <SucssrOnDth> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.8 Administrator <Admstr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity that has been appointed by a legal authority to act on behalf of a person or organisation that has gone bankrupt.

Administrator <Admstr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.9 OtherParty <OthrPty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Other type of party.

OtherParty <OthrPty> contains the following elements (see "[ExtendedParty14](#)" on page 4912 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExtendedPartyRole <XtndedPtyRole>	[1..1]	Text		4912
	OtherPartyDetails <OthrPtyDtls>	[1..1]	±		4913

66.1.30.10.10 Granter <Grntr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Granter role in the hedge funds industry.

Granter <Grntr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASTs>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.11 Settlor <Sttlr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity that creates a trust or contributes assets to the trust.

Settlor <Sttlr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.12 SeniorManagingOfficial <SnrMggOffcl>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that makes, or participates in the making of, decisions that affect the whole, or a substantial part, of the business of a customer of a reporting entity or that has the capacity to affect significantly the financial standing of a customer of a reporting entity. Typically, this is a controlling person of a corporate (ownership type CORP).

SeniorManagingOfficial <SnrMggOffcl> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.13 Protector <Prtctr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Person appointed under the trust instrument to direct or restrain the trustees in relation to their administration of the trust. Typically, this is a controlling person of a trust (ownership type TRUS) or other non-individual organisation (ownership type ONIS).

Protector <Prctcr> contains the following elements (see "[InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation16](#)" on page 4597 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4599
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C24	4599
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4600
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4602
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4602
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4603
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4603
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4604
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4604
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4604
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4604
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4605
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4605
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4605
	RiskLevel <RskLv>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4605
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4606
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4606
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4606
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4607
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4607
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4607
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4608
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4608

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4608
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4609
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4609
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4610
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4610
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4611
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4612
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4612
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWith>	[0..1]	±		4612
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4612
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4613
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4613
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4613
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4613
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4614
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4614
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4615
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4615
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4616

66.1.30.10.14 RegisteredShareholderName <RegdShrhldrNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that registers its name with the issuer and the name used for the registration.

RegisteredShareholderName <RegdShrhldrNm> contains one of the following elements (see "RegisteredShareholderName1Choice" on page 4917 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]			4918
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]			4918
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4918
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		4919
	MiddleName <MddlNm>	[0..1]	Text		4919
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4919
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C23	4919
Or}	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]			4920
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4921
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4921
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C23	4921

66.1.30.11 PartyRole4Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the role.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4956
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4958

66.1.30.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Role expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundRole7Code" on page 5322

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONC	Concentrator	Party that acts as an aggregator of funds, also called a funds hub.
DIST	Distributor	Party that act as an wholesaler of funds.
FMCO	FundManagementCompany	Party that sets up a fund, decides upon the investment strategy, appoints agents, and is responsible for the promotion and the marketing of the fund. This party makes all the strategic decisions related to a fund.
INTR	Intermediary	Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products. These

CodeName	Name	Definition
		services may include some, or all of, provision of information and advice on products, placement of investment orders, transmission of payment, custody of assets, and the administration of rights and benefits. In the specific framework of investment funds industry, an intermediary may present information about funds to potential investors, and solicit orders for the fund. This intermediary may facilitate the transmission of the orders and information from/to the investors and/or other intermediaries. The intermediary receives commission from the Fund and/or fees from the investor.
PAYI	PayingAgent	Agent that executes the payment. In the context of the investment fund industry, the paying agent is the local legal representative of the fund. It may pay out dividends, and collects money for the purchase of funds when a client deals directly with the fund and/or when a client deals with bearer shares. It pays out the redemption of the fund, may distribute information about the fund, and provides legal information about the fund.
TRAG	TransferAgent	Party appointed by the fund management company. This party updates records of investor accounts to reflect the daily investor purchases, redemptions, switches, transfers, and re-registrations. It ensures the timely settlement of transactions, and may provide tax information to the investor and/or to its intermediaries. It may calculate, collect, and rebate commissions. It prepares and distributes confirmations reflecting transactions, resulting in unit or cash account movements to the investor or the investor's intermediary. It responds to inquiries concerning account status, and processes the income distribution.
CUST	Custodian	Party that safekeeps and administers assets on behalf of the owner.
CACO	CashCorrespondent	Financial institution that executes cash transfers on behalf of its clients.
FACT	FundAccountant	Party that keeps accounting records of the available assets and liabilities of the fund. This party calculates deal prices, the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the fund, and may provide fund performance and tax data.
INVE	InvestmentManager	Party that implements the investment strategy, that is, selects portfolio investments in accordance with the objectives and strategy in the fund's prospectus, and places orders to effect

CodeName	Name	Definition
		or liquidate selected investments in accordance with net flow of capital into or out of the fund.
INVS	Investor	Party, either an individual or organisation, whose assets are being invested.

66.1.30.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Role expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.12 InformationDistribution1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of how information is to be distributed.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4958
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4958

66.1.30.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information distribution expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[InformationDistribution2Code](#)" on page 5310

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELEC	Electronic	Electronic distribution.
NONE	NoDistribution	No distribution.
PAPR	Paper	Paper distribution.

66.1.30.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information distribution expressed as a code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.13 OrderDesk1

Definition: Identification of an order desk.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderDesk <OrdrDsk>	[0..1]	±		4959
	ClosureDates <ClsrDts>	[0..*]	Date		4959
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4959

66.1.30.13.1 OrderDesk <OrdrDsk>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact information for the order desk.

OrderDesk <OrdrDsk> contains the following elements (see "[ContactAttributes5](#)" on page 5021 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5021
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		5021
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5023

66.1.30.13.2 ClosureDates <ClsrDts>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Days on which the order desk is closed.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.30.13.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the main order desk.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "AdditionalInformation15" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.30.14 FATCAStatus2

Definition: Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4960
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4961
	Source <Src>	[0..1]			4961
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4962
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4962

66.1.30.14.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **FATCAStatus2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4960
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4961

66.1.30.14.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status expressed as a code.

Datatype: "FATCAStatus1Code" on page 5301

CodeName	Name	Definition
F101	FATCA101	Account holder type is an owner-documented financial institution with specified US owner(s).
F102	FATCA102	Account holder type is a passive non-financial entity with substantial US owner(s).

CodeName	Name	Definition
F103	FATCA103	Account holder type is a non-participating financial institution.
F104	FATCA104	Account holder type is a specified US person.
F105	FATCA105	Account holder type is a direct reporting non-financial foreign entity (NFFE).
F201	FATCA201	Account pool reporting type is a recalcitrant account holder with US indicia.
F202	FATCA202	Account pool reporting type is a recalcitrant account holder without US indicia.
F203	FATCA203	Account pool reporting type is a dormant account.
F204	FATCA204	Account pool reporting type is a non-participating foreign financial institution.
F205	FATCA205	Account pool reporting type is a recalcitrant account holder that is a US person.
F206	FATCA206	Account pool reporting type is recalcitrant account holder that is a passive non-financial foreign entity (NFFE).

66.1.30.14.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.14.2 Source <Src>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Source of the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status.

Source <Src> contains one of the following **FATCASource1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4962
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4962

66.1.30.14.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "FATCASourceStatus1Code" on page 5301

CodeName	Name	Definition
CALC	Calculated	Source of the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status calculated.
DECL	Declared	Source of the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status is as declared by the investor.

66.1.30.14.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Source of Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.15 ExtendedParty13*Definition:* Other type of party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyRole <PtyRole>	[1..1]	±		4962
	OtherPartyDetails <OthrPtyDtls>	[1..1]	±		4963

66.1.30.15.1 PartyRole <PtyRole>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Role of the party.**PartyRole <PtyRole>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.30.15.2 OtherPartyDetails <OthrPtyDtls>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification and communication information about the party.**OtherPartyDetails <OthrPtyDtls>** contains the following elements (see "[ContactAttributes5](#)" on page 5021 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5021
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		5021
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5023

66.1.30.16 ModificationScope40*Definition:* Scope of the modification to be applied on an identified set of information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScpIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4963
	Intermediary <Intrmy>	[1..1]	±		4963

66.1.30.16.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScpIndctn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of modification to be applied.*Datatype:* "DataModification1Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.30.16.2 Intermediary <Intrmy>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Intermediary or other party related to the management of the account.

Intermediary <Intrmy> contains the following elements (see "Intermediary46" on page 5023 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5023
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5024
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		5024
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5024
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5024
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5025
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5025
	WaivedTrailerCommissionIndicator <WvdTrlrComssnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5025
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5025
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		5025
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		5026
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5026

66.1.30.17 ContactAttributes6

Definition: Communication device number or address used for communication.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4964
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4964
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		4965
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		4965
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4965
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4965
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4965
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4966

66.1.30.17.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.17.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address of the party.

PostalAddress <PstIAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 5098 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5098
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5099
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5100

66.1.30.17.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Phone number of the party.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 5405

66.1.30.17.4 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fax number of the party.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 5405

66.1.30.17.5 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail) for the party.

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.17.6 URLAddress <URLAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example, used over the www (HTTP) service.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.17.7 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.30.17.8 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.30.18 Intermediary47

Definition: Identification of a party and its role.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4966
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglnTtyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		4966
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			4966
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4967
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		4967

66.1.30.18.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.30.18.2 LegalEntityIdentifier <LglnTtyldr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party with a Legal Entity Identifier. This is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.30.18.3 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business relationship between two entities; one entity is the account owner, the other entity is the account servicer.

Account <Acct> contains the following **Account32** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4967
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		4967

66.1.30.18.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.18.3.2 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Institution servicing an account and assigning the account identifier to the account owner.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.30.19 AccountParties18

Definition: Information about a party's account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4969
	PrincipalAccountParty <PrncplAcctPty>	[0..1]			4969
{Or	PrimaryOwner <PmryOwnr>	[1..1]	±		4969
Or	Trustee <Trstee>	[1..5]	±		4971
Or	Nominee <Nmnee>	[1..1]	±		4973
Or}	JointOwner <JntOwnr>	[1..5]	±		4975
	SecondaryOwner <ScndryOwnr>	[0..*]	±		4977
	Beneficiary <Bnfcry>	[0..*]	±		4979
	PowerOfAttorney <PwrOfAttny>	[0..*]	±		4981
	LegalGuardian <LglGuardn>	[0..*]	±		4983
	CustodianForMinor <CtdnForMnr>	[0..*]	±		4985
	SuccessorOnDeath <SucssrOnDth>	[0..*]	±		4987
	Administrator <Admstr>	[0..*]	±		4989
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		4991
	Granter <Grntr>	[0..*]	±		4991
	Settlor <Sttlr>	[0..*]	±		4994
	SeniorManagingOfficial <SnrMggOffcl>	[0..*]	±		4996
	Protector <Prctcr>	[0..*]	±		4998
	RegisteredShareholderName <RegdShrhldrNm>	[0..1]	±		5000

Constraints

- **AddressRule**

If ModificationScopeIndication is INSE (InsertNewDataSet), then one of the following must be present:

PrincipalAccountParty/./Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

CustodianForMinor/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

SecondaryOwner/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

Beneficiary/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

PowerOfAttorney/Party/./ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

LegalGuardian/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

SuccessorOnDeath/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

Administrator/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

OtherParty/OtherPartyDetails/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

Granter/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

Settlor/Party/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet)

SeniorManagingOfficial/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE
(InsertNewDataSet)

Protector/.ModifiedPostalAddress/ModificationScopeIndication/INSE (InsertNewDataSet).

66.1.30.19.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScpIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of modification to be applied.

Datatype: "DataModification1Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.30.19.2 PrincipalAccountParty <PrncplAcctPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Main party associated with the account.

PrincipalAccountParty <PrncplAcctPty> contains one of the following **AccountParties13Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PrimaryOwner <PmryOwnr>	[1..1]	±		4969
Or	Trustee <Trstee>	[1..5]	±		4971
Or	Nominee <Nmnee>	[1..1]	±		4973
Or}	JointOwner <JntOwnr>	[1..5]	±		4975

66.1.30.19.2.1 PrimaryOwner <PmryOwnr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Single owner of the investment account or, when the ownership is split among several owners, the primary owner is the one giving its address and account details for the registration.

PrimaryOwner <PmryOwnr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.2.2 Trustee <Trstee>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Legal owners of the property. However, the beneficiary has the equitable or beneficial ownership.

Trustee <Trstee> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.2.3 Nominee <Nmnee>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity named by the beneficial owner to act on its behalf, often to facilitate dealing, or to conceal the identity of the beneficiary.

Nominee <Nmnee> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.2.4 JointOwner <JntOwnr>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Co-owner of the investment account when the ownership is assigned to more than one party.

JointOwner <JntOwnr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.3 SecondaryOwner <ScndryOwnr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity that is not the primary owner when the ownership of the investment account is split among several owners.

SecondaryOwner <ScndryOwnr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.4 Beneficiary <Bnfcry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Ultimate party that is entitled to either receive the benefits of the ownership of a financial instrument, or to be paid/credited as a result of a transfer.

Beneficiary <Bnfcry> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.5 PowerOfAttorney <PwrOfAttny>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity that was given the authority by another entity to act on its behalf.

PowerOfAttorney <PwrOfAttny> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.6 LegalGuardian <LglGuardn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity that has been appointed by a legal authority to act on behalf of a person judged to be incapacitated.

LegalGuardian <LglGuardn> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.7 CustodianForMinor <CtdnForMnr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity that holds shares/units on behalf of a legal minor. Although the account is registered under the name of the minor, the custodian retains control of the account.

CustodianForMinor <CtdnForMnr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.8 SuccessorOnDeath <SucssrOnDth>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Deceased's estate, or successor, to whom the respective percentage of ownership will be transferred upon the death of one of the owners.

SuccessorOnDeath <SucssrOnDth> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.9 Administrator <Admstr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Entity that has been appointed by a legal authority to act on behalf of a person or organisation that has gone bankrupt.

Administrator <Admstr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.10 OtherParty <OthrPty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Other type of party.

OtherParty <OthrPty> contains the following elements (see "[ExtendedParty15](#)" on page 4910 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExtendedPartyRole <XtndedPtyRole>	[1..1]	Text		4910
	OtherPartyDetails <OthrPtyDtls>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.30.19.11 Granter <Grntr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Granter role in the hedge funds industry.

Granter <Grntr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.12 Settlor <Sttlr>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Entity that creates a trust or contributes assets to the trust.

Settlor <Sttlr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.13 SeniorManagingOfficial <SnrMggOffcl>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party that makes, or participates in the making of, decisions that affect the whole, or a substantial part, of the business of a customer of a reporting entity or that has the capacity to affect significantly the financial standing of a customer of a reporting entity. Typically, this is a controlling person of a corporate (ownership type CORP).

SeniorManagingOfficial <SnrMggOffcl> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.14 Protector <Prtctr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Person appointed under the trust instrument to direct or restrain the trustees in relation to their administration of the trust. Typically, this is a controlling person of a trust (ownership type TRUS) or other non-individual organisation (ownership type ONIS).

Protector <Prtctr> contains the following elements (see "InvestmentAccountOwnershipInformation17" on page 4575 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]			4577
{Or	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]	±	C20	4577
Or}	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]	±		4578
	MoneyLaunderingCheck <MnyLndrgChck>	[0..1]	±		4580
	ModifiedInvestorProfileValidation <ModfdInvstrPrflVldtn>	[0..*]			4580
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4581
	InvestorProfileValidation <InvstrPrflVldtn>	[1..1]			4581
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4582
	ValidatingParty <VldtngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	CheckingParty <ChckngPty>	[0..1]	Text		4582
	ResponsibleParty <RspnsblPty>	[0..1]	Text		4583
	CertificateType <CertTp>	[0..1]	±		4583
	CheckingDate <ChckngDt>	[0..1]	Date		4583
	CheckingFrequency <ChckngFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		4583
	NextRevisionDate <NxtRvsnDt>	[0..1]	Date		4584
	SalaryRange <SlryRg>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	SourceOfWealth <SrcOfWlth>	[0..1]	Text		4584
	CustomerConductClassification <CstmrCndctClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4584
	RiskLevel <RskLvl>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerCheckType <KnowYourCstmrChckTp>	[0..1]	±		4584
	KnowYourCustomerDatabaseCheck <KnowYourCstmrDBChck>	[0..1]	±		4585
	OwnershipBeneficiaryRate <OwnrshBnfcryRate>	[0..1]	±	C25	4585
	ClientIdentification <Clntld>	[0..1]	Text		4585
	FiscalExemption <FscIxmptn>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	SignatoryRightIndicator <SgntryRghtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		4586
	MiFIDClassification <MiFIDClssfctn>	[0..1]	±		4586
	Notification <Ntfctn>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAFormType <FATCAFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4586
	FATCAStatus <FATCASts>	[0..*]	±		4587

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCARReportingDate <FATCARptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4587
	CRSFormType <CRSFormTp>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSStatus <CRSSts>	[0..*]	±		4587
	CRSReportingDate <CRSRptgDt>	[0..1]	Date		4588
	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[0..*]	±		4588
	TaxExemption <TaxXmptn>	[0..1]	±		4589
	TaxReporting <TaxRptg>	[0..*]	±		4589
	Language <Lang>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C34	4590
	MailType <MailTp>	[0..1]	±		4591
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		4591
	MonetaryWealth <MntryWlth>	[0..1]	±		4591
	EquityValue <EqtyVal>	[0..1]	±		4591
	WorkingCapital <WorkgCptl>	[0..1]	±		4592
	CompanyLink <CpnyLk>	[0..1]	±		4592
	ElectronicMailingServiceReference <ElctrncMlngSvcRef>	[0..1]	Text		4592
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4592
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		4593
	AdditionalRegulatoryInformation <AddtlRgltryInf>	[0..1]	±		4593
	AccountingStatus <AcctgSts>	[0..1]	±		4594
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		4594
	ControllingParty <CtrlgPty>	[0..1]	Indicator		4595

66.1.30.19.15 RegisteredShareholderName <RegdShrhldrNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party for which shares are to be registered.

RegisteredShareholderName <RegdShrhldrNm> contains one of the following elements (see "RegisteredShareholderName1Choice" on page 4917 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IndividualPerson <IndvPrsn>	[1..1]			4918
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]			4918
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4918
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4918
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		4919
	MiddleName <MddlNm>	[0..1]	Text		4919
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4919
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C23	4919
Or}	Organisation <Org>	[1..1]			4920
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		4921
	ShortName <ShrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		4921
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..5]	±	C23	4921

66.1.30.20 FundParties1

Definition: Parties related to an investment fund.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Guarantor <Guarnt>	[0..1]	±		5001
	Auditor <Audtr>	[0..1]	±		5002
	Trustee <Trstee>	[0..1]	±		5002
	OtherParty <OthrPty>	[0..*]	±		5003

66.1.30.20.1 Guarantor <Guarnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Guarantor of the financial instrument. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 00080.

Guarantor <Guarnt> contains the following elements (see "ContactAttributes5" on page 5021 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5021
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		5021
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5023

66.1.30.20.2 Auditor <Audtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that regularly monitors compliance with the legal regulations.

Auditor <Audtr> contains the following elements (see "ContactAttributes5" on page 5021 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5021
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		5021
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5023

66.1.30.20.3 Trustee <Trstee>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal owner of the financial instrument. However, the beneficiary has the equitable or beneficial ownership.

Trustee <Trstee> contains the following elements (see "[ContactAttributes5](#)" on page 5021 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5021
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		5021
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5023

66.1.30.20.4 OtherParty <OthrPty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Other type of party.

OtherParty <OthrPty> contains the following elements (see "[ExtendedParty13](#)" on page 4962 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyRole <PtyRole>	[1..1]	±		4962
	OtherPartyDetails <OthrPtyDtls>	[1..1]	±		4963

66.1.30.21 RiskLevel2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the risk level.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5003
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5004

66.1.30.21.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Risk level expressed as code.

Datatype: "[RiskLevel1Code](#)" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	High.
LOWW	Low	Low.
MEDM	Medium	Medium.

66.1.30.21.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Risk level expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.22 CountryAndResidentialStatusType2*Definition:* Country and residential status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5004
	ResidentialStatus <ResdtlSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5004

66.1.30.22.1 Country <Ctry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Country to which the residential status is applicable.*Impacted by:* [C12 "Country"](#)*Datatype:* ["CountryCode"](#) on page 5290**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.30.22.2 ResidentialStatus <ResdtlSts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Residential status of the organisation or individual, for example, non-permanent resident.*Datatype:* ["ResidentialStatus1Code"](#) on page 5357

CodeName	Name	Definition
RESI	Resident	Resident.
PRES	PermanentResident	Permanent resident.
NRES	NonResident	Non-resident.

66.1.30.23 Intermediary48

Definition: Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5005
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5005
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		5006
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		5006
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5006
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5006
	RegistrationAddress <RegnAdr>	[0..1]	±		5007
	Role <Role>	[0..1]			5007
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5007
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5009
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5009

66.1.30.23.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of the intermediary or a party related to the transfer.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

66.1.30.23.2 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account.

Account <Acct> contains the following **Account34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		5006
	AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>	[0..1]	Text		5006
	AccountName <AcctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5006
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5006
	RegistrationAddress <RegnAdr>	[0..1]	±		5007

66.1.30.23.2.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.23.2.2 AccountDesignation <AcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Supplementary registration information applying to a specific block of units for dealing and reporting purposes. The supplementary registration information may be used when all the units are registered, for example, to a funds supermarket, but holdings for each investor have to be reconciled individually.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.23.2.3 AccountName <AcctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account. It provides an additional means of identification, and is designated by the account servicer in agreement with the account owner.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.23.2.4 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification132](#)" on page 5029 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

66.1.30.23.2.5 RegistrationAddress <RegnAdr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address of the nominee company that holds the assets at the transfer agent or International Central Securities Depository or Central Securities Depository on behalf of the party.**RegistrationAddress <RegnAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 5098 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5098
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5099
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5100

66.1.30.23.3 Role <Role>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Function performed by the intermediary or related party.**Role <Role>** contains one of the following **Role8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5007
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5009

66.1.30.23.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Role of the party in the activity expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "InvestmentFundRole8Code" on page 5323

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	Custodian	Party that safekeeps and administers assets on behalf of the owner.
DIST	Distributor	Party that act as an wholesaler of funds.
FMCO	FundManagementCompany	Party that sets up a fund, decides upon the investment strategy, appoints agents, and is responsible for the promotion and the marketing of the fund. This party makes all the strategic decisions related to a fund.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INTR	Intermediary	Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products. These services may include some, or all of, provision of information and advice on products, placement of investment orders, transmission of payment, custody of assets, and the administration of rights and benefits. In the specific framework of investment funds industry, an intermediary may present information about funds to potential investors, and solicit orders for the fund. This intermediary may facilitate the transmission of the orders and information from/to the investors and/or other intermediaries. The intermediary receives commission from the Fund and/or fees from the investor.
INVE	InvestmentManager	Party that implements the investment strategy, that is, selects portfolio investments in accordance with the objectives and strategy in the fund's prospectus, and places orders to effect or liquidate selected investments in accordance with net flow of capital into or out of the fund.
INVS	Investor	Party, either an individual or organisation, whose assets are being invested.
TRAG	TransferAgent	Party appointed by the fund management company. This party updates records of investor accounts to reflect the daily investor purchases, redemptions, switches, transfers, and re-registrations. It ensures the timely settlement of transactions, and may provide tax information to the investor and/or to its intermediaries. It may calculate, collect, and rebate commissions. It prepares and distributes confirmations reflecting transactions, resulting in unit or cash account movements to the investor or the investor's intermediary. It responds to inquiries concerning account status, and processes the income distribution.
TRAN	TransmittingAgent	Party that transmits the instruction, advice, notification or report.
UCL1	UnderlyingClient1	Underlying client of the intermediary.
UCL2	UnderlyingClient2	Underlying client of underlying client 1.
REGI	Registrar	Party responsible for keeping track of the owners of securities. In the investment fund business, this party keeps the investor registry of the fund, and administers investor accounts and related records. It is appointed by the fund management company.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CACO	CashCorrespondent	Financial institution that executes cash transfers on behalf of its clients.
CONC	Concentrator	Party that acts as an aggregator of funds, also called a funds hub.
DATP	DataProvider	Source of financial information. Provides financial news and data (for example, facts, statistics and analysis), for professional and individual investors through various media, for example, the Internet, magazines.

66.1.30.23.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Role of the party in the activity expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.30.23.4 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact person and contact information.

ContactPerson <CtctPrsn> contains the following elements (see "[ContactIdentification2](#)" on page 5095 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5095
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5095
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5096
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		5096
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		5096
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		5096
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5096

66.1.30.24 PartyIdentificationAndAccount194

Definition: Party and account details.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5010
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5010
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[0..1]	±		5010
	SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	±		5010
	ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>	[0..1]	±		5011
	ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		5011
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	±	C4	5011

66.1.30.24.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification123Choice](#)" on page 5012 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5012
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		5012
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		5012

66.1.30.24.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal Entity Identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

66.1.30.24.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for the party.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following elements (see "[AlternatePartyIdentification7](#)" on page 5044 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]	±		5044
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5044
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[1..1]	Text		5045

66.1.30.24.4 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account owned by the party.

SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount19](#)" on page 4323 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4323
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]	±		4323
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4323

66.1.30.24.5 ProcessingDate <PrcgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the instruction was processed by the specified party.

ProcessingDate <PrcgDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 4468 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4468
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4468

66.1.30.24.6 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the transaction for the party identified.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.30.24.7 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the party.

Impacted by: [C4 "AdditonalDetailsGuideline"](#)

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see "[PartyTextInformation6](#)" on page 5028 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		5028
	PartyContactDetails <PtyCtctDtls>	[0..1]	Text		5028
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		5028
	RegistrationAddress <RegnAdr>	[0..1]	±		5028

Constraints

- **AdditonalDetailsGuideline**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

66.1.30.25 PartyIdentification123Choice

Definition: Choice between different formats for the identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5012
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		5012
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		5012

66.1.30.25.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.30.25.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party, using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.30.25.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

66.1.30.26 DataBaseCheck1

Definition: Information about a database.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DatabaseCheck <DBChck>	[1..1]	Indicator		5013
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5013

66.1.30.26.1 DatabaseCheck <DBChck>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the individual or organisation is listed in an on-line global Know Your Customer (KYC) database.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.30.26.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the database.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.30.27 PartyIdentification140

Definition: Identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5013
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5014

66.1.30.27.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification126Choice" on page 4915 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4915
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4916

66.1.30.27.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.30.28 Intermediary11

Definition: Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5014
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]	±		5014
{Or	Role <Role>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5015
Or}	ExtendedRole <XtndedRole>	[0..1]	Text		5016

66.1.30.28.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of the intermediary.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 4887 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4887
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4888
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4888

66.1.30.28.2 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business relationship between two entities; one entity is the account owner, the other entity is the account servicer.

Account <Acct> contains the following elements (see "Account7" on page 4337 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4337
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		4337

66.1.30.28.3 Role <Role>

Presence: [0..1]

Warning Either Role or ExtendedRole may be present, but not both.

Definition: Function performed by the intermediary.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundRole2Code" on page 5318

CodeName	Name	Definition
FMCO	FundManagementCompany	Party that sets up a fund, decides upon the investment strategy, appoints agents, and is responsible for the promotion and the marketing of the fund. This party makes all the strategic decisions related to a fund.
REGI	Registrar	Party responsible for keeping track of the owners of securities. In the investment fund business, this party keeps the investor registry of the fund, and administers investor accounts and related records. It is appointed by the fund management company.
TRAG	TransferAgent	Party appointed by the fund management company. This party updates records of investor accounts to reflect the daily investor purchases, redemptions, switches, transfers, and re-registrations. It ensures the timely settlement of transactions, and may provide tax information to the investor and/or to its intermediaries. It may calculate, collect, and rebate commissions. It prepares and distributes confirmations reflecting transactions, resulting in unit or cash account movements to the investor or the investor's intermediary. It responds to inquiries concerning account status, and processes the income distribution.
INTR	Intermediary	Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products. These services may include some, or all of, provision of information and advice on products, placement of investment orders, transmission of payment, custody of assets, and the administration of rights and benefits. In the specific framework of investment funds industry, an intermediary may present information about funds to potential investors, and solicit orders for the fund. This

CodeName	Name	Definition
		intermediary may facilitate the transmission of the orders and information from/to the investors and/or other intermediaries. The intermediary receives commission from the Fund and/or fees from the investor.
DIST	Distributor	Party that act as an wholesaler of funds.
CONC	Concentrator	Party that acts as an aggregator of funds, also called a funds hub.
UCL1	UnderlyingClient1	Underlying client of the intermediary.
UCL2	UnderlyingClient2	Underlying client of underlying client 1.
TRAN	TransmittingAgent	Party that transmits the instruction, advice, notification or report.

66.1.30.28.4 ExtendedRole <XtndedRole>

Presence: [0..1]

Warning Either Role or ExtendedRole may be present, but not both.

Definition: Function performed by the intermediary.

Datatype: "Extended350Code" on page 5402

66.1.30.29 Role4Choice

Definition: Choice of format for a party role.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5016
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5017

66.1.30.29.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Role of the party in the activity expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundRole2Code" on page 5318

CodeName	Name	Definition
FMCO	FundManagementCompany	Party that sets up a fund, decides upon the investment strategy, appoints agents, and is responsible for the promotion and the marketing of the fund. This party makes all the strategic decisions related to a fund.
REGI	Registrar	Party responsible for keeping track of the owners of securities. In the investment fund business, this party keeps the investor registry of the fund, and administers investor accounts and

CodeName	Name	Definition
		related records. It is appointed by the fund management company.
TRAG	TransferAgent	Party appointed by the fund management company. This party updates records of investor accounts to reflect the daily investor purchases, redemptions, switches, transfers, and re-registrations. It ensures the timely settlement of transactions, and may provide tax information to the investor and/or to its intermediaries. It may calculate, collect, and rebate commissions. It prepares and distributes confirmations reflecting transactions, resulting in unit or cash account movements to the investor or the investor's intermediary. It responds to inquiries concerning account status, and processes the income distribution.
INTR	Intermediary	Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products. These services may include some, or all of, provision of information and advice on products, placement of investment orders, transmission of payment, custody of assets, and the administration of rights and benefits. In the specific framework of investment funds industry, an intermediary may present information about funds to potential investors, and solicit orders for the fund. This intermediary may facilitate the transmission of the orders and information from/to the investors and/or other intermediaries. The intermediary receives commission from the Fund and/or fees from the investor.
DIST	Distributor	Party that act as an wholesaler of funds.
CONC	Concentrator	Party that acts as an aggregator of funds, also called a funds hub.
UCL1	UnderlyingClient1	Underlying client of the intermediary.
UCL2	UnderlyingClient2	Underlying client of underlying client 1.
TRAN	TransmittingAgent	Party that transmits the instruction, advice, notification or report.

66.1.30.29.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Role of the party in the activity expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.30 OwnershipBeneficiaryRate1

Definition: Percentage of ownership or of beneficial ownership of the shares/units in the account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Rate <Rate>	[0..1]	Rate		5018
	Fraction <Frctn>	[0..1]	Text		5018

Constraints

- **OwnershipBeneficiaryRateRule**

Either Rate or Fraction must be present. Both may be present.

66.1.30.30.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ownership or beneficial ownership expressed as a percentage.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 5401

66.1.30.30.2 Fraction <Frctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ownership or beneficial ownership expressed as a fraction or another form.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.30.31 RegulatoryInformation1

Definition: Regulatory information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Sector <Sctr>	[0..1]	Text		5018
	Branch <Brnch>	[0..1]	Text		5019
	Group <Grp>	[0..1]	Text		5019
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	Text		5019

66.1.30.31.1 Sector <Sctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sector of economic activity, for example, SAE in the Italian market.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.31.2 Branch <Brnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Branch of economic activity, for example, RAE in the Italian market.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.31.3 Group <Grp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Group of economic activity, for example, a code issued by a regulator.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.31.4 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Other regulatory information.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.32 CertificationType1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the certificate type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5019
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5020

66.1.30.32.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Certificate type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CertificateType2Code" on page 5282

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMLC	AntiMoneyLaundering	Anti-money laundering certification form.
DVLC	DrivingLicense	Government issued form of picture identification - driving license.
DFOR	DueFormationAndOrganisation	Certification of due formation and organisation.
GOST	GoodStanding	Certificate of good standing.
IDEN	IdentityCard	Government issued form of picture identification - identity card.
INCUC	Incumbency	Certification of incumbency.
LREF	LetterOfReference	Letter of reference.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PASS	Passport	Government issued form of picture identification - passport.
PRAD	ProofOfAddress	Proof of the address, such as a utility bill.
PKIC	PublicKeyInfrastructureCertificate	Public key infrastructure certificate.

66.1.30.32.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Certificate type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.33 MailType1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the type of mail.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5020
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5020

66.1.30.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Mail type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[MailType1Code](#)" on page 5329

CodeName	Name	Definition
AIRM	AirMail	Air mail.
ORDM	OrdinaryMail	Ordinary mail.
REGM	RegisteredMail	Registered Mail.

66.1.30.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Mail type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.34 ContactAttributes5

Definition: Communication device number or address used for communication.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5021
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		5021
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5022
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5022
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5023

66.1.30.34.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the party.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.30.34.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address of the party.

PostalAddress <PstIAdr> contains the following elements (see "[PostalAddress1](#)" on page 5098 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5098
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5099
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5100

66.1.30.34.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Phone number of the party.

Datatype: "[PhoneNumber](#)" on page 5405

66.1.30.34.4 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fax number of the party.

Datatype: "[PhoneNumber](#)" on page 5405

66.1.30.34.5 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail) for the party.

Datatype: "[Max256Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.30.34.6 URLAddress <URLAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example, used over the www (HTTP) service.

Datatype: "[Max2048Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.30.34.7 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: [C4 "AnyBIC"](#)

Datatype: "[AnyBICDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.30.34.8 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.30.35 Intermediary46

Definition: Identification of a party and its role.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5023
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5024
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		5024
	LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5024
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5024
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5025
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5025
	WaivedTrailerCommissionIndicator <WvdTrlrComssnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5025
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5025
	PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		5025
	SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>	[0..*]	±		5026
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5026

66.1.30.35.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier for an organisation that is allocated by an institution.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification177Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5024
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		5024

66.1.30.35.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".*Impacted by:* C4 "AnyBIC"*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389**Constraints**

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.30.35.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.**ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.30.35.2 LegalEntityIdentifier <LglNttyldr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the organisation with a Legal Entity Identifier. This is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 5395**66.1.30.35.3 Account <Acct>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Business relationship between two entities; one entity is the account owner, the other entity is the account servicer.**Account <Acct>** contains the following **Account32** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5025
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5025

66.1.30.35.3.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.30.35.3.2 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Institution servicing an account and assigning the account identifier to the account owner.**AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>** contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.30.35.4 WaivedTrailerCommissionIndicator <WvdTrlrComssnInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Non-enforcement of the right to all or part of a commission by the party entitled to the commission.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.30.35.5 Role <Role>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Role or function performed by the intermediary.**Role <Role>** contains one of the following elements (see "PartyRole2Choice" on page 5037 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5040

66.1.30.35.6 PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

PrimaryCommunicationAddress <PmryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress6" on page 4340 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			4341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4341
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4341
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342

66.1.30.35.7 SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

SecondaryCommunicationAddress <ScndryComAdr> contains the following elements (see "CommunicationAddress6" on page 4340 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			4341
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4341
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4341
	Email <Email>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Phone <Phne>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	Mobile <Mob>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	TelexAddress <TlxAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		4342

66.1.30.35.8 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress4" on page 5100 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5100
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5100

66.1.30.36 ReferredAgent3

Definition: Provides the placement agent identification for a hedge fund if the investor was referred by one.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Referred <Rfrd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5027
	ReferredPlacementAgent <RfrdPlcmntAgt>	[0..1]	±		5027

Constraints

- **ReferredPlacementAgentRule**

ReferredPlacementAgent may only be present if Referred is REFR (Referred).

66.1.30.36.1 Referred <Rfrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates if the investor was referred by a placement agent.

Datatype: "Referred1Code" on page 5346

CodeName	Name	Definition
REFR	Referred	The investor was referred to the fund by a placement agent.
NRFR	NotReferred	The investor was not referred to the fund by a placement agent.
UKNW	NotKnown	It is not known whether the investor was referred to the fund by a placement agent.

66.1.30.36.2 ReferredPlacementAgent <RfrdPlcmntAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Placement agent that referred the investor.

ReferredPlacementAgent <RfrdPlcmntAgt> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.30.37 PartyTextInformation6

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, for example, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		5028
	PartyContactDetails <PtyCtctDtls>	[0..1]	Text		5028
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		5028
	RegistrationAddress <RegnAdr>	[0..1]	±		5028

Constraints

- **AdditonalDetailsGuideline**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationIDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

66.1.30.37.1 DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides declaration details narrative relative to the party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.37.2 PartyContactDetails <PtyCtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, for example, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

66.1.30.37.3 RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information required for the registration.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.37.4 RegistrationAddress <RegnAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address of the nominee company that holds the assets at the transfer agent or International Central Securities Depository or Central Securities Depository on behalf of the party.

RegistrationAddress <RegnAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 5098 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5098
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5099
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5100

66.1.30.38 PartyIdentification132

Definition: Identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5029
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		5029
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5030
	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[0..1]	±		5031
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5031

66.1.30.38.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party expressed as a BIC.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.30.38.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice of identifier for a clearing system member, as assigned by the clearing system. In some clearing systems, the accounts of the clearing system members are also assigned an identifier.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2Choice" on page 4457 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CHIPSUniversalIdentification <USCHU>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	NewZealandNCCIdentification <NZNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4458
Or	IrishNSCIdentification <IENSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	UKDomesticSortCode <GBSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	CHIPSParticipantIdentification <USCH>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	SwissBCIdentification <CHBC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	FedwireRoutingNumberIdentification <USFW>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	PortugueseNCCIdentification <PTNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode <RUCB>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4459
Or	ItalianDomesticIdentificationCode <ITNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	AustrianBankleitzahlIdentification <ATBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	CanadianPaymentsAssociationRoutingNumberIdentification <CACPA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SwissSICIdentification <CHSIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	GermanBankleitzahlIdentification <DEBLZ>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentification <ESNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	SouthAfricanNCCIdentification <ZANCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4460
Or	HongKongBankCode <HKNCC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentification <AUBSBx>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	AustralianSmallNetworkIdentification <AUBSBs>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	IndianFinancialSystemCode <INIFSC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	HellenicBankIdentificationCode <GRHEBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or	PolishNationalClearingCode <PLKNR>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		4461
Or}	OtherClearingCodeIdentification <OthrClrCdId>	[1..1]	Text		4462

66.1.30.38.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address of the party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

66.1.30.38.4 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to the party using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.30.38.5 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

66.1.30.39 Intermediary49

Definition: Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5032
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5032
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5032
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5032
	OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdrOrgtrElgblty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	TradingPartyCapacity <TradgPtyCpcty>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5033
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5033

Constraints

- **OrderOriginatorEligibility1Rule**

OrderOriginatorEligibility may only be present if Role is either UCL1 (UnderlyingClient1) or UCL2 (UnderlyingClient2).

66.1.30.39.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of the intermediary.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

66.1.30.39.2 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business relationship between two entities; one entity is the account owner, the other entity is the account servicer.

Account <Acct> contains the following **Account35** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5032
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5032

66.1.30.39.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.30.39.2.2 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Institution servicing the account and assigning the account identifier to the account owner.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

66.1.30.39.3 OrderOriginatorEligibility <OrdOrgtrElgblty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.*Datatype:* "OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code" on page 5332

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

66.1.30.39.4 TradingPartyCapacity <TradgPtyCpcty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Capacity of the party executing an order.*Datatype:* "TradingCapacity8Code" on page 5378

CodeName	Name	Definition
AGEN	Agent	Trading as Agent on behalf of a customer.
PRIN	Principal	Trading as Principal.

66.1.30.39.5 Role <Role>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Function performed by the intermediary.**Role <Role>** contains one of the following elements (see "InvestmentFundRole2Choice" on page 4779 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4779
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4780

66.1.30.40 CRSForm1Choice*Definition:* Choice of formats for the type of Common Reporting Standard (CRS) form.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5034
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5034

66.1.30.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) form expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CRSFormType1Code" on page 5291

CodeName	Name	Definition
CER4	CertificateIdentificationGovernment	Certificate of Identification issued by a government.
CER3	CertificateOfResidence	Certificate of residence.
CER5	OfficialDocumentGovernmentForEntity	Official documentation issued by a government for the entity.
CER6	OtherDocumentOrReport	Financial statement, third party credit report, bankruptcy filing or a securities regulator report.
CER8	PublicInformationEntity	Publicly available information for the entity.
CER1	SelfCertificationSeparateDocument	Self certification as a separate document.
CER2	SelfCertificationWithAccountOpeningContract	Self certification as a document included into contract of the account opening.
CER7	Standardised	Standardised industry coding system for the entity.

66.1.30.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) form expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.41 CRSStatus4

Definition: Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5035
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5035
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5036
	Source <Src>	[0..1]			5036
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5037
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5037
	ExceptionalReportingCountry <XcptnlRptgCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5037

66.1.30.41.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **CRSStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5035
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5036

66.1.30.41.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CRSStatus1Code" on page 5292

CodeName	Name	Definition
C101	CRS101	Account holder type is a passive non-financial entity with one or more controlling persons that are foreign persons.
C102	CRS102	Account holder type is a foreign person.
C103	CRS103	Account holder type is a passive foreign non-financial entity without controlling persons that are foreign persons.
C104	CRS104	Account holder type is a financial institution such as a depositary, a custodial institution or a specified insurance company.
C105	CRS105	Account holder type is a financial institution such as an investment entity of a non-participating jurisdiction and managed by another financial institution without one or more controlling persons that are foreign persons.
C106	CRS106	Account holder type is a financial institution such as an investment entity

CodeName	Name	Definition
		of a non-participating jurisdiction and managed by another financial institution with one or more controlling persons that are foreign persons.
C107	CRS107	Account holder type is a financial institution such as another investment entity.
C108	CRS108	Account holder type is an active non-financial entity such as a corporation for which the stock is regularly traded on an established securities market.
C109	CRS109	Account holder type is an active non-financial entity such as a corporation which is a related entity of a corporation for which the stock is regularly traded on an established securities market.
C110	CRS110	Account holder type is an active non-financial entity such as a government entity.
C111	CRS111	Account holder type is an active non-financial entity such as a central bank.
C112	CRS112	Account holder type is an active non-financial entity such as an international organisation.
C113	CRS113	Account holder type is not a foreign person.
C114	CRS114	Account holder type is a financial institution such as an investment entity of a participating jurisdiction and managed by another financial institution.

66.1.30.41.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.41.2 Source <Src>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Source of the Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status.

Source <Src> contains one of the following **CRSSource1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5037
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5037

66.1.30.41.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CRSSourceStatus1Code" on page 5292

CodeName	Name	Definition
CALC	Calculated	Source of the Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status is calculated.
DECL	Declared	Source of the Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status is as declared by the investor.

66.1.30.41.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.41.3 ExceptionalReportingCountry <XcptnlRptgCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reporting country for the CRS status when there is an exception at the country level.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.30.42 PartyRole2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the role.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5038
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5040

66.1.30.42.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Role expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundRole6Code" on page 5320

CodeName	Name	Definition
CACO	CashCorrespondent	Financial institution that executes cash transfers on behalf of its clients.
CONC	Concentrator	Party that acts as an aggregator of funds, also called a funds hub.
CUST	Custodian	Party that safekeeps and administers assets on behalf of the owner.
DATP	DataProvider	Source of financial information. Provides financial news and data (for example, facts, statistics and analysis), for professional and individual investors through various media, for example, the Internet, magazines.
DIST	Distributor	Party that act as an wholesaler of funds.
FACT	FundAccountant	Party that keeps accounting records of the available assets and liabilities of the fund. This party calculates deal prices, the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the fund, and may provide fund performance and tax data.
FIAD	FinancialAdvisor	Party that supplies information and advice on investment products.
FIAG	FinalAgent	Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of an account owner, or other nominated party, and credits the account.
FMCO	FundManagementCompany	Party that sets up a fund, decides upon the investment strategy, appoints agents, and is responsible for the promotion and the marketing of the fund. This party makes all the strategic decisions related to a fund.
FNBR	FundBroker	Party acting as an intermediary agent between an investor and a transfer agent for the subscription or redemption to a fund.
FTAG	FirstAgent	Financial institution that receives the payment transaction from the account owner, or other authorised party, and processes the instruction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INTR	Intermediary	Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products. These services may include some, or all of, provision of information and advice on products, placement of investment orders, transmission of payment, custody of assets, and the administration of rights and benefits. In the specific framework of investment funds industry, an intermediary may present information about funds to potential investors, and solicit orders for the fund. This intermediary may facilitate the transmission of the orders and information from/to the investors and/or other intermediaries. The intermediary receives commission from the Fund and/or fees from the investor.
INVE	InvestmentManager	Party that implements the investment strategy, that is, selects portfolio investments in accordance with the objectives and strategy in the fund's prospectus, and places orders to effect or liquidate selected investments in accordance with net flow of capital into or out of the fund.
INVS	Investor	Party, either an individual or organisation, whose assets are being invested.
PAYI	PayingAgent	Agent that executes the payment. In the context of the investment fund industry, the paying agent is the local legal representative of the fund. It may pay out dividends, and collects money for the purchase of funds when a client deals directly with the fund and/or when a client deals with bearer shares. It pays out the redemption of the fund, may distribute information about the fund, and provides legal information about the fund.
REGI	Registrar	Party responsible for keeping track of the owners of securities. In the investment fund business, this party keeps the investor registry of the fund, and administers investor accounts and related records. It is appointed by the fund management company.
TRAG	TransferAgent	Party appointed by the fund management company. This party updates records of investor accounts to reflect the daily investor purchases, redemptions, switches, transfers, and re-registrations. It ensures the timely settlement of transactions, and may provide tax information to the investor and/or to its intermediaries. It may calculate, collect, and rebate commissions. It prepares and distributes confirmations reflecting transactions,

CodeName	Name	Definition
		resulting in unit or cash account movements to the investor or the investor's intermediary. It responds to inquiries concerning account status, and processes the income distribution.
TRAN	TransmittingAgent	Party that transmits the instruction, advice, notification or report.

66.1.30.42.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Role expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.43 Intermediary43

Definition: Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5040
	Account <Acct>	[0..1]			5041
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	±		5041
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5041

66.1.30.43.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of the intermediary.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

66.1.30.43.2 Account <Acct>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.**Account <Acct>** contains the following **Account27** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5041
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[1..1]	±		5041

66.1.30.43.2.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.30.43.2.2 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Institution that maintains the records where the account is held.**AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>** contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

66.1.30.43.3 Role <Role>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Function performed by the intermediary.**Role <Role>** contains one of the following elements (see "[Role4Choice](#)" on page 5016 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5016
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5017

66.1.30.43.4 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Contact person and contact information.

ContactPerson <CtctPrsn> contains the following elements (see "[ContactIdentification2](#)" on page 5095 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5095
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5095
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5096
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		5096
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		5096
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		5096
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5096

66.1.30.44 KYCCheckType1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the Know Your Customer (KYC) check type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5042
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5042

66.1.30.44.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of Know Your Customer (KYC) check type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "KnowYourCustomerCheckType1Code" on page 5328

CodeName	Name	Definition
ENHA	Enhanced	Enhanced check, typically carried out on accounts that are considered high risk.
ORDN	Ordinary	Ordinary check, typically carried out on standard accounts.
SIMP	Simple	Simple check, typically carried out on accounts that have a low risk of anti-money laundering, such as an account owned by a financial institution.

66.1.30.44.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of Know Your Customer (KYC) check type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.30.45 PartyIdentification139

Definition: Identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

66.1.30.45.1 Party <Pty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the party.

Party <Pty> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification125Choice](#)" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.30.45.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for the party.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 5395

66.1.30.46 PartyTextInformation1

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, for example, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		5044
	PartyContactDetails <PtyCtctDtls>	[0..1]	Text		5044
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		5044

Constraints

- **AdditonalDetailsGuideline**

Unless bilaterally agreed between the Sender and Receiver, DeclarationDetails, RegistrationDetails and PartyContactDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

66.1.30.46.1 DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides declaration details narrative relative to the party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.46.2 PartyContactDetails <PtyCtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, for example, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

66.1.30.46.3 RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information required for the registration.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.30.47 AlternatePartyIdentification7

Definition: Alternate identification for a party using an identification type, a country code and a text field.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]	±		5044
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5044
	AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>	[1..1]	Text		5045

66.1.30.47.1 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification of the party identified.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationType42Choice" on page 4547 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4547

66.1.30.47.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.30.47.3 Alternateldentification <Altrnld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.31 Payment

66.1.31.1 SourceOfCash1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the source of the cash.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5045
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5046

66.1.31.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of cash expressed as a code.

Datatype: "SourceOfCash1Code" on page 5364

CodeName	Name	Definition
ALMY	Alimony	Income as a result of alimony.
CASH	CashProceeds	Income is cash proceeds from customers.
COMP	Compensation	Income is from compensation received.
EMIN	EmployeeIncome	Employee income.
GIFT	Gift	Income was a cash gift.
INHE	Inheritance	Cash from an inheritance.
INLQ	InsurancePremiumLiquidation	Income from the liquidation of an insurance premium.
REST	RealEstateSale	Income from the sale of real estate.
REDM	Redemption	Redemption of an investment fund.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REPY	RetirementPolicy	Income from a retirement policy.
SEAQ	SaleAquisitionCorporation	Sale and acquisition of a corporation.
SALE	SaleOfGoods	Sale of goods.
SVGS	Savings	Income from a savings plan.
SELF	SelfEmploymentIncome	Income from self-employment.
WINS	Winnings	Income from a cash win.

66.1.31.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of cash expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.31.2 PaymentCard29

Definition: Electronic money product that provides the cardholder with a portable and specialised computer device, which typically contains a microprocessor.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5046
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		5047
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		5047
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		5047
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		5047
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		5047
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		5047
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		5048
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		5048

66.1.31.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of card, for example, credit card.

Datatype: "[CardType1Code](#)" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	CreditCard	Card where the holder has been granted a line of credit. The card enables the holder to make purchases and withdraw cash up to a pre-arranged ceiling.
DBIT	DebitCard	Card enabling the holder to have its purchases directly charged to its account. The card may also combine other functions, for example, cash card or cheque guaranteed card.

66.1.31.2.2 Number <Nb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number embossed on a card that links the card to the account owner and account servicer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.31.2.3 HolderName <HldrNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party entitled by a card issuer to use a card.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.31.2.4 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year and month the card is available for use.

Datatype: "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406

66.1.31.2.5 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Year and month the card expires.

Datatype: "ISOYearMonth" on page 5406

66.1.31.2.6 CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.31.2.7 CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that issues a payment card, as expressed by a numeric identification of the card issuer according to ISO/IEC 7812-1.

CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.31.2.8 SecurityCode <SctyCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security code written on, or in, the card.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.31.2.9 SequenceNumber <SeqNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number distinguishing two or more payment cards with the same account number.

Datatype: "Max3Text" on page 5404

66.1.31.3 PaymentInstrument17

Definition: Instrument used to process a payment instruction.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5049
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5050
	SubscriptionPaymentInstrument <SbcptPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5050
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]	±		5050
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]	±		5050
Or	Cheque <Chq>	[1..1]	Indicator		5051
Or}	BankersDraft <BkrsDrft>	[1..1]	Indicator		5051
	RedemptionPaymentInstrument <RedPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5051
{Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]	±		5052
Or}	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]	±		5052
	DividendPaymentInstrument <DvddPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5052
{Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]	±		5052
Or}	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]	±		5053
	SavingsPlanPaymentInstrument <SvgsPlanPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5053
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]	±		5053
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]	±		5054
Or	Cheque <Chq>	[1..1]	Indicator		5054
Or}	BankersDraft <BkrsDrft>	[1..1]	Indicator		5055
	InterestPaymentInstrument <IntrstPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5055
{Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]	±		5055
Or}	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]	±		5055

66.1.31.3.1 SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency associated with the payment instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.31.3.2 DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the dividend payment not to be reinvested, that is, to be paid in cash.

Datatype: "PercentageBoundedRate" on page 5401

66.1.31.3.3 SubscriptionPaymentInstrument <SbcptPmtInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Instrument that has or represents monetary value and is used to process a payment instruction for a subscription payment.

SubscriptionPaymentInstrument <SbcptPmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument24Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]	±		5050
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]	±		5050
Or	Cheque <Chq>	[1..1]	Indicator		5051
Or}	BankersDraft <BkrsDrft>	[1..1]	Indicator		5051

66.1.31.3.3.1 PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instructions for a payment by card.

PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls> contains the following elements (see "PaymentCard29" on page 5046 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5046
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		5047
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		5047
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		5047
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		5047
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		5047
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		5047
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		5048
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		5048

66.1.31.3.3.2 DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instructions for a payment by direct debit.

DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls> contains the following elements (see "[DirectDebitMandate7](#)" on page 4476 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		4477
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4477
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4477
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4478
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4478
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]	±		4478
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4478
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		4479
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4479
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		4479
	MandatIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		4480

66.1.31.3.3.3 Cheque <Chq>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the payment is done via cheque.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.31.3.3.4 BankersDraft <BkrsDrft>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the payment is done via draft.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.31.3.4 RedemptionPaymentInstrument <RedPmtInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Instrument that has or represents monetary value and is used to process a payment instruction for a redemption payment.

RedemptionPaymentInstrument <RedPmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument19Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]	±		5052
Or}	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]	±		5052

66.1.31.3.4.1 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instructions for a payment by cheque.

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following elements (see "[Cheque4](#)" on page 4453 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4453

66.1.31.3.4.2 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instructions for a payment by draft.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following elements (see "[Cheque4](#)" on page 4453 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayeeIdentification <Pyeeld>	[1..1]	±		4453

66.1.31.3.5 DividendPaymentInstrument <DvddPmtInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Instrument that has or represents monetary value and is used to process a payment instruction for a dividend payment.

DividendPaymentInstrument <DvddPmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument19Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]	±		5052
Or}	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]	±		5053

66.1.31.3.5.1 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instructions for a payment by cheque.

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following elements (see "Cheque4" on page 4453 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		4453

66.1.31.3.5.2 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instructions for a payment by draft.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following elements (see "Cheque4" on page 4453 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		4453

66.1.31.3.6 SavingsPlanPaymentInstrument <SvgsPlanPmtInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Instrument that has or represents monetary value and is used to process a payment instruction for a savings plan payment.

SavingsPlanPaymentInstrument <SvgsPlanPmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument24Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]	±		5053
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]	±		5054
Or	Cheque <Chq>	[1..1]	Indicator		5054
Or}	BankersDraft <BkrsDrft>	[1..1]	Indicator		5055

66.1.31.3.6.1 PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instructions for a payment by card.

PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls> contains the following elements (see "PaymentCard29" on page 5046 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5046
	Number <Nb>	[1..1]	Text		5047
	HolderName <HldrNm>	[1..1]	Text		5047
	StartDate <StartDt>	[0..1]	YearMonth		5047
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[1..1]	YearMonth		5047
	CardIssuerName <CardIssrNm>	[0..1]	Text		5047
	CardIssuerIdentification <CardIssrId>	[0..1]	±		5047
	SecurityCode <SctyCd>	[0..1]	Text		5048
	SequenceNumber <SeqNb>	[0..1]	Text		5048

66.1.31.3.6.2 DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instructions for a payment by direct debit.

DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls> contains the following elements (see "DirectDebitMandate7" on page 4476 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>	[1..1]	±		4477
	Debtor <Dbtr>	[0..1]	±		4477
	DebtorTaxIdentificationNumber <DbtrTaxIdNb>	[0..1]	Text		4477
	DebtorNationalRegistrationNumber <DbtrNtlRegnNb>	[0..1]	Text		4478
	Creditor <Cdtr>	[0..1]	±		4478
	DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>	[1..1]	±		4478
	DebtorAgentBranch <DbtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4478
	CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±		4479
	CreditorAgentBranch <CdtrAgtBrnch>	[0..1]	±		4479
	RegistrationIdentification <RegnId>	[0..1]	Text		4479
	MandateIdentification <MndtId>	[0..1]	Text		4480

66.1.31.3.6.3 Cheque <Chq>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the payment is done via cheque.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.31.3.6.4 BankersDraft <BkrsDrft>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the payment is done via draft.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.31.3.7 InterestPaymentInstrument <IntrstPmtInstrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Instrument that has or represents monetary value and is used to process a payment instruction for an interest payment.

InterestPaymentInstrument <IntrstPmtInstrm> contains one of the following **PaymentInstrument19Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]	±		5055
Or}	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]	±		5055

66.1.31.3.7.1 ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instructions for a payment by cheque.

ChequeDetails <ChqDtls> contains the following elements (see "[Cheque4](#)" on page 4453 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		4453

66.1.31.3.7.2 BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instructions for a payment by draft.

BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls> contains the following elements (see "[Cheque4](#)" on page 4453 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PayeeIdentification <PyeeId>	[1..1]	±		4453

66.1.31.4 PaymentInstrument16

Definition: Payment instrument for a type of order.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderType <OrdTp>	[1..1]			5056
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5056
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5056
	InstrumentType <InstrmTp>	[1..1]			5057
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5057
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5057
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		5058

66.1.31.4.1 OrderType <OrdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of order to which the payment instrument applies.

OrderType <OrdTp> contains one of the following **FundOrderType5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5056
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5056

66.1.31.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the investment fund order expressed as a code.

Datatype: "FundOrderType10Code" on page 5305

CodeName	Name	Definition
SUBS	Subscription	Investment fund order is a subscription.
RDIV	ReinvestmentOfDividend	Investment fund order is a dividend reinvestment (only applicable to a subscription).
REDM	Redemption	Investment fund order is a redemption.
RGSV	RegularSavingsPlan	Investment fund order is a regular savings plan (only applicable to a subscription).
WIDP	Withdrawal	Investment fund order is for a withdrawal investment plan (only applicable to a redemption).

66.1.31.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the investment fund order expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.31.4.2 InstrumentType <InstrmTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Payment instrument for the order type.

InstrumentType <InstrmTp> contains one of the following **FundPaymentType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5057
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5057

66.1.31.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of payment instrument expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[FundPaymentType1Code](#)" on page 5307

CodeName	Name	Definition
DRAF	BankersDraft	Payment instrument is a bankers draft.
CACC	CashAccount	Payment instrument is a cash account.
CHEQ	Cheque	Payment instrument is a cheque.
CRDT	CreditTransfer	Payment instrument is a credit transfer.
DDEB	DirectDebit	Payment instrument is a direct debit.
CARD	PaymentCard	Payment instrument is a payment card.

66.1.31.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of payment instrument expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.31.4.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Additional information about the payment.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following elements (see "[AdditionalInformation15](#)" on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.32 Person Identification**66.1.32.1 IndividualPerson31***Definition:* Human entity, as distinguished from a corporate entity (which is sometimes referred to as an 'artificial person').

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5058
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5059
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		5059
	BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5059
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			5059
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5060
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			5060
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5060
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5061
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		5061

Constraints• **PersonElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion, OtherIdentification) must be present.

66.1.32.1.1 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name by which the party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.*Datatype:* "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.32.1.2 BirthDate <BirthDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which the person is born.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.32.1.3 CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Country and residential status of the individual, for example, non-permanent resident.**CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>** contains the following elements (see "CountryAndResidentialStatusType2" on page 5004 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5004
	ResidentialStatus <ResdtlSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5004

66.1.32.1.4 BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion <BnfcryCertfctnCmpltn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Beneficial owner or its designated agent certifies that it complies with any holding or investment restrictions or requirements of the fund.*Datatype:* "BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion1Code" on page 5277

CodeName	Name	Definition
NCER	CertificationNotRequired	Certification is not required for this fund.
ELEC	ElectronicCertification	Electronic certification is acceptable.
PHYS	PhysicalCertification	Electronic certification is not acceptable and is required in physical form.

66.1.32.1.5 OtherIdentification <OthrId>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Alternative identification, for example, national registration identification number, passport number, or an account number used to further identify the beneficial owner, for example, a Central Provident Fund (CPF) account as required for Singapore.**OtherIdentification <OthrId>** contains the following **GenericIdentification164** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5060
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			5060
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5060
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5061
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		5061

66.1.32.1.5.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, for example, account identifier.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.1.5.2 IdentificationType <IdTp>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the nature of the identifier.**IdentificationType <IdTp>** contains one of the following **OtherIdentification3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5060
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5061

66.1.32.1.5.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of identification expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "PartyIdentificationType7Code" on page 5336

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATIN	AdoptionTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Temporary tax processing number (used in the domestic adoption of a child).
IDCD	IdentityCardNumber	Number assigned by a national authority to an identity card.
NRIN	NationalRegistrationIdentificationNumber	National registration identification number. In Singapore this is known as the NRIC.
OTHR	Other	Another type of identification type.
PASS	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority to a passport.
POCD	PostOfficeCardNumber	Post office card number as assigned by a national post office.
SOCS	SocialSecurityNumber	Number assigned by a social security agency.
SRSA	SRSAccountNumber	Supplementary retirement scheme account number.
GUNL	GunLicenseNumber	Gun license number as assigned by a gun licensing authority.
GTIN	GenericTaxIdentificationNumber	Generic tax identification number.
ITIN	IndividualTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Tax processing number.
CPFA	CPFAccountNumber	Account issued by the Central Provident Fund Board (Singapore).

CodeName	Name	Definition
AREG	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
DRLC	DriversLicenseNumber	Number assigned by a license authority to a driver's license.
EMID	EmployerIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to an employer by a registration authority.
NINV	NonResidentInvestor	Number that identifies the type of investor registered at a securities and exchange commission.
INCL	IndustryClassification	Number, typically assigned by a government to describe ownership, administrative and authoritative relations.
GIIN	GlobalIntermediaryIdentificationNumber	Global intermediary tax identification number.

66.1.32.1.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.32.1.5.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identifier.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.32.2 IndividualPerson35

Definition: Human entity, as distinguished from a corporate entity (which is sometimes referred to as an 'artificial person').

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5062
	MiddleName <MddlNm>	[0..1]	Text		5062
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5062
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5062
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5062

66.1.32.2.1 GivenName <GvnNm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* First name of the person.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.2.2 MiddleName <MddINm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Second name of the person.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.2.3 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name by which the party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.2.4 Gender <Gndr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Gender of the person.*Datatype:* "Gender1Code" on page 5308

CodeName	Name	Definition
FEMA	Female	Individual is a female.
MALE	Male	Individual is a male.

66.1.32.2.5 BirthDate <BirthDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which the person is born.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.32.3 IndividualPerson37***Definition:* Human entity, as distinguished from a corporate entity (which is sometimes referred to as an 'artificial person').

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]			5064
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5064
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5064
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5065
	MiddleName <MddlNm>	[0..1]	Text		5065
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5065
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5065
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5065
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5065
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5066
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		5066
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		5066
	Profession <Prfssn>	[0..1]	Text		5066
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..10]	±	C23	5066
	Citizenship <Ctznsh>	[0..3]			5067
	Nationality <Ntltty>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C35	5068
	MinorIndicator <Mnrlnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5068
	EmployingCompany <EmplngCpny>	[0..1]	Text		5068
	BusinessFunction <BizFctn>	[0..1]	Text		5068
	PoliticallyExposedPerson <PltclYXpsdPrsn>	[0..1]		C29	5068
	PoliticallyExposedPersonType <PltclYXpsdPrsnTp>	[1..1]			5069
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5069
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5070
	PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus <PltclYXpsdPrsnSts>	[0..1]			5070
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5070
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5071
	DeathDate <DthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5071
	CivilStatus <CvlSts>	[0..1]			5071
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5071
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5072
	EducationLevel <EdctnLvl>	[0..1]	Text		5072

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FamilyInformation <FmlyInf>	[0..1]			5072
	NameOfFather <NmOfFthr>	[0..1]	Text		5072
	MaidenNameOfMother <MdnNmOfMthr>	[0..1]	Text		5073
	NameOfPartner <NmOfPrtnr>	[0..1]	Text		5073
	GDPRData <GDPRData>	[0..*]			5073
	ConsentType <CnsntTp>	[1..1]			5073
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5073
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5074
	ConsentIndicator <CnsntInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5074
	ConsentDate <CnsntDt>	[1..1]	Date		5074

66.1.32.3.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Term used to address the person.

NamePrefix <NmPrfx> contains one of the following **NamePrefix1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5064
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5064

66.1.32.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name prefix expressed as a code.

Datatype: "NamePrefix1Code" on page 5330

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

66.1.32.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name prefix expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.32.3.2 GivenName <GvnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First name of the person.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.32.3.3 MiddleName <MddINm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Second name of the person.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.32.3.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which the party is known and which is usually used to identify that person.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.32.3.5 NameSuffix <NmSfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the person that follows a person's name, for example, qualification such as Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.32.3.6 Gender <Gndr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Gender of the person.

Datatype: "[Gender1Code](#)" on page 5308

CodeName	Name	Definition
FEMA	Female	Individual is a female.
MALE	Male	Individual is a male.

66.1.32.3.7 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the person was born.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.32.3.8 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where the person was born.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.32.3.9 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where the person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.3.10 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: City where the person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.3.11 Profession <Prfssn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the occupation or job of the person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.3.12 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [1..10]

Definition: Address of the person.

Impacted by: C23 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstIAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress21" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			5102
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5103
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5103
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5104
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SideInBuilding <SdInBldg>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SuiteIdentification <SuiteId>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Village <Vllg>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5105

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

66.1.32.3.13 Citizenship <CtznsH>

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Nationality and legal status (minor or major).

Citizenship <Ctznsh> contains the following **CitizenshipInformation2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C35	5068
	MinorIndicator <MnrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5068

66.1.32.3.13.1 Nationality <Ntlty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born or is legally accepted as belonging to the country.

Impacted by: C35 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "NationalityCode" on page 5330

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

Must be a valid nationality.

66.1.32.3.13.2 MinorIndicator <MnrInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the person is a legal minor. This may depend on the nationality, the domicile country or the transaction in which the person is involved.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.32.3.14 EmployingCompany <EmplngCpny>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Organisation represented by a person, or for which a person works.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

66.1.32.3.15 BusinessFunction <BizFctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.3.16 PoliticallyExposedPerson <PltcllyXpsdPrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Politically exposed person checks.

Impacted by: C29 "PoliticallyExposedPersonTypeRule"

PoliticallyExposedPerson <PltclYXpsdPrsn> contains the following **PoliticallyExposedPerson1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PoliticallyExposedPersonType <PltclYXpsdPrsnTp>	[1..1]			5069
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5069
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5070
	PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus <PltclYXpsdPrsnSts>	[0..1]			5070
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5070
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5071

Constraints

- PoliticallyExposedPersonTypeRule**

If PoliticallyExposedPersonType/Code is 'NoPoliticalExposure' (NPEX) then PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus is not allowed.

On Condition

/PoliticallyExposedPersonType/Code is equal to value 'NoPoliticalExposure'

Following Must be True

/PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus Must be absent

66.1.32.3.16.1 PoliticallyExposedPersonType <PltclYXpsdPrsnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies if due diligence checks on the political exposure of the investor have been carried out. (A politically exposed person is someone who has been entrusted with a prominent public function, or an individual who is closely related to such a person.)

PoliticallyExposedPersonType <PltclYXpsdPrsnTp> contains one of the following **PoliticalExposureType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5069
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5070

66.1.32.3.16.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of political exposure expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PoliticalExposureType2Code" on page 5342

CodeName	Name	Definition
NPEX	NoPoliticalExposure	No political exposure.
YPEX	PoliticalExposure	Political exposure.
PEXD	PoliticalExposureDomestic	Political exposure type is domestic.
PEXF	PoliticalExposureForeign	Political exposure type is foreign.

66.1.32.3.16.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of political exposure expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.32.3.16.2 PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus <PltclYXpsdPrsnSts>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Status of the politically exposed person.**PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus <PltclYXpsdPrsnSts>** contains one of the following **PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5070
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5071

66.1.32.3.16.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the politically exposed person expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "[PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus1Code](#)" on page 5342

CodeName	Name	Definition
PE03	CloseAssociate	<p>Person known to be a close associate of the politically exposed person. A person known to be a close associate includes:</p> <p>(a) a natural person who is known to have joint beneficial ownership of legal entities or legal arrangements, or any other close business relations, with the politically exposed person,</p> <p>(b) a natural person who has sole beneficial ownership of a legal entity or legal arrangement which is known to have been set up for the de facto benefit of a politically exposed person.</p>
PE01	NaturalPersonEntrusted	Natural person who is or who has been entrusted with prominent public functions.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PE02	FamilyMember	<p>Family member of the politically exposed person. A family member includes:</p> <p>(a) the spouse, or a person considered to be equivalent to a spouse, of the politically exposed person,</p> <p>(b) the children and their spouses, or persons considered to be equivalent to a spouse, of the politically exposed person,</p> <p>(c) the parents of the politically exposed person.</p>

66.1.32.3.16.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the politically exposed person expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.32.3.17 DeathDate <DthDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of death.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.32.3.18 CivilStatus <CvlSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Civil status of the individual person.

CivilStatus <CvlSts> contains one of the following **CivilStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5071
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5072

66.1.32.3.18.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Civil status expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[CivilStatus1Code](#)" on page 5284

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIVO	Divorced	Person is divorced.
LDIV	LegallyDivorced	Person is legally divorced.
MARR	Married	Person is married.
SEPA	Separated	Person is separated.
SING	Single	Person is single.
UNIO	StableUnion	Person is in a stable union.
WIDO	Widow	Person is a widower.

66.1.32.3.18.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Civil status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.32.3.19 EducationLevel <EdctnLvl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Highest level of education reached by the individual person.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.32.3.20 FamilyInformation <FmlyInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the person.

FamilyInformation <FmlyInf> contains the following **PersonalInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NameOfFather <NmOfFthr>	[0..1]	Text		5072
	MaidenNameOfMother <MdnNmOfMthr>	[0..1]	Text		5073
	NameOfPartner <NmOfPrtnr>	[0..1]	Text		5073

66.1.32.3.20.1 NameOfFather <NmOfFthr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the father of the individual person.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.32.3.20.2 MaidenNameOfMother <MdnNmOfMthr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Maiden (unmarried) name of the mother of the individual person.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.3.20.3 NameOfPartner <NmOfPrtnr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the partner of the individual person.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.3.21 GDPRData <GDPRData>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Information about the individual's consent to use personal data under the General Protection Regulation (GDPR) 2016/679 regulation.**GDPRData <GDPRData>** contains the following **GDPRData1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConsentType <CnsntTp>	[1..1]			5073
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5073
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5074
	ConsentIndicator <CnsntInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5074
	ConsentDate <CnsntDt>	[1..1]	Date		5074

66.1.32.3.21.1 ConsentType <CnsntTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of consent.**ConsentType <CnsntTp>** contains one of the following **GDPRDataConsent1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5073
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5074

66.1.32.3.21.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Consent type expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "GDPRDataConsent1Code" on page 5307

CodeName	Name	Definition
DP00	ConsentMarketing	Consent to authorise the controller of personal data processing to process personal data for marketing purposes.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DP03	ConsentProfilingTargeted	Consent to authorise the controller of personal data processing to process personal data for profiling purposes in order to formulate customised and targeted product and service offers.
DP01	ConsentTransferSameMarketing	Consent to authorise the controller of personal data processing to transfer personal data to other companies belonging to the same group for independent processing for marketing purposes.
DP02	ConsentTransferThirdPartyMarketing	Consent to authorise the controller of personal data processing to transfer personal data to third party companies for independent processing for marketing purposes.

66.1.32.3.21.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Consent type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.32.3.21.2 ConsentIndicator <CnsntInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether consent has been given.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.32.3.21.3 ConsentDate <CnsntDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of the consent.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 5388

66.1.32.4 IndividualPerson30

Definition: Human entity, as distinguished from a corporate entity (which is sometimes referred to as an 'artificial person').

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5075
	MiddleName <MddlNm>	[0..1]	Text		5075
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5075
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5075
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5075

66.1.32.4.1 GivenName <GvnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First name of the person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.4.2 MiddleName <MddlNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Second name of the person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.4.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which the party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.4.4 Gender <Gndr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Gender of the person.

Datatype: "GenderCode" on page 5308

CodeName	Name	Definition
MALE	Male	Individual is a male.
FEMA	Female	Individual is a female.

66.1.32.4.5 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the person is born.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.32.5 IndividualPerson32

Definition: Human entity, as distinguished from a corporate entity (which is sometimes referred to as an 'artificial person').

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5076
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5076
	CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>	[0..1]	±		5076
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			5076
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5077
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			5077
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5077
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5078
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		5078

Constraints

- **PersonElementRule**

One of the elements (Name, BirthDate, CountryAndResidentialStatus, OtherIdentification) must be present.

66.1.32.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which the party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.5.2 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the person is born.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.32.5.3 CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country and residential status of the individual, for example, non-permanent resident.

CountryAndResidentialStatus <CtryAndResdtlSts> contains the following elements (see "CountryAndResidentialStatusType2" on page 5004 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5004
	ResidentialStatus <ResdtlSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5004

66.1.32.5.4 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternative identification, for example, national registration identification number, passport number, or an account number used to further identify the beneficial owner, for example, a Central Provident Fund (CPF) account as required for Singapore.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **GenericIdentification164** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5077
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			5077
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5077
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5078
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		5078

66.1.32.5.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, for example, account identifier.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.5.4.2 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature of the identifier.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **OtherIdentification3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5077
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5078

66.1.32.5.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PartyIdentificationType7Code" on page 5336

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATIN	AdoptionTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Temporary tax processing number (used in the domestic adoption of a child).
IDCD	IdentityCardNumber	Number assigned by a national authority to an identity card.
NRIN	NationalRegistrationIdentificationNumber	National registration identification number. In Singapore this is known as the NRIC.
OTHR	Other	Another type of identification type.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PASS	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority to a passport.
POCD	PostOfficeCardNumber	Post office card number as assigned by a national post office.
SOCS	SocialSecurityNumber	Number assigned by a social security agency.
SRSA	SRSAccountNumber	Supplementary retirement scheme account number.
GUNL	GunLicenseNumber	Gun license number as assigned by a gun licensing authority.
GTIN	GenericTaxIdentificationNumber	Generic tax identification number.
ITIN	IndividualTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Tax processing number.
CPFA	CPFAccountNumber	Account issued by the Central Provident Fund Board (Singapore).
AREG	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
DRLC	DriversLicenseNumber	Number assigned by a license authority to a driver's license.
EMID	EmployerIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to an employer by a registration authority.
NINV	NonResidentInvestor	Number that identifies the type of investor registered at a securities and exchange commission.
INCL	IndustryClassification	Number, typically assigned by a government to describe ownership, administrative and authoritative relations.
GIIN	GlobalIntermediaryIdentificationNumber	Global intermediary tax identification number.

66.1.32.5.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.32.5.4.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identifier.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.6 IndividualPerson8

Definition: Human entity, as distinguished from a corporate entity (which is sometimes referred to as an 'artificial person').

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5079
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5079
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5080
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5080
	SocialSecurityNumber <SciSctyNb>	[0..1]	Text		5080
	IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>	[1..1]	±		5080

Constraints

- **SocialSecurityNumberGuideline**

The UK Insurance Number must be indicated without spaces.

66.1.32.6.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.6.2 GivenName <GvnNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: First name of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.6.3 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix1Code" on page 5330

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

66.1.32.6.4 NameSuffix <NmSfx>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about a person that follows a person's name, for example, qualification such as Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.6.5 Gender <Gndr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the gender of the person.*Datatype:* "GenderCode" on page 5308

CodeName	Name	Definition
MALE	Male	Individual is a male.
FEMA	Female	Individual is a female.

66.1.32.6.6 BirthDate <BirthDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which a person is born.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.32.6.7 SocialSecurityNumber <SciSctyNb>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Number assigned by a social security agency.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.6.8 IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Postal address of a party.**IndividualInvestorAddress <IndvInvstrAdr>** contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 5098 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5098
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5099
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5100

66.1.32.7 IndividualPerson38

Definition: Human entity, as distinguished from a corporate entity (which is sometimes referred to as an 'artificial person').

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]			5083
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5083
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5084
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5084
	MiddleName <MddlNm>	[0..1]	Text		5084
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5084
	NameSuffix <NmSfx>	[0..1]	Text		5084
	Gender <Gndr>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5084
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5085
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5085
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		5085
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		5085
	Profession <Prfssn>	[0..1]	Text		5085
	ModifiedPostalAddress <ModfdPstlAdr>	[0..*]			5085
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5086
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..1]	±	C23	5086
	ModifiedCitizenship <ModfdCtzsh>	[0..3]			5087
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5088
	Citizenship <Ctzsh>	[1..1]			5088
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C35	5088
	MinorIndicator <MnrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5088
	EmployingCompany <EmplngCpny>	[0..1]	Text		5089
	BusinessFunction <BizFctn>	[0..1]	Text		5089
	PoliticallyExposedPerson <PltclyXpsdPrsn>	[0..1]		C29	5089
	PoliticallyExposedPersonType <PltclyXpsdPrsnTp>	[1..1]			5089
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5090
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5090
	PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus <PltclyXpsdPrsnSts>	[0..1]			5090
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5090
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5091
	DeathDate <DthDt>	[0..1]	Date		5091

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CivilStatus <Cv/Sts>	[0..1]			5092
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5092
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5092
	EducationLevel <EdctnLvl>	[0..1]	Text		5092
	FamilyInformation <FmlyInf>	[0..1]			5093
	NameOfFather <NmOfFthr>	[0..1]	Text		5093
	MaidenNameOfMother <MdnNmOfMthr>	[0..1]	Text		5093
	NameOfPartner <NmOfPrtnr>	[0..1]	Text		5093
	GDPRData <GDPRData>	[0..*]			5093
	ConsentType <CnsntTp>	[1..1]			5093
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5094
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5094
	ConsentIndicator <CnsntInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5094
	ConsentDate <CnsntDt>	[1..1]	Date		5095

66.1.32.7.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Term used to address the person.

NamePrefix <NmPrfx> contains one of the following **NamePrefix1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5083
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5084

66.1.32.7.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name prefix expressed as a code.

Datatype: "NamePrefix1Code" on page 5330

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

66.1.32.7.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name prefix expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.32.7.2 GivenName <GvnNm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* First name of the person.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**66.1.32.7.3 MiddleName <MddINm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Second name of the person.*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**66.1.32.7.4 Name <Nm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name by which the party is known and which is usually used to identify that person.*Datatype:* "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403**66.1.32.7.5 NameSuffix <NmSfx>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the person that follows a person's name, for example, qualification such as Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).*Datatype:* "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403**66.1.32.7.6 Gender <Gndr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Gender of the person.*Datatype:* "[Gender1Code](#)" on page 5308

CodeName	Name	Definition
FEMA	Female	Individual is a female.
MALE	Male	Individual is a male.

66.1.32.7.7 BirthDate <BirthDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which the person was born.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 5388**66.1.32.7.8 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Country where the person was born.*Impacted by:* C12 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 5290**Constraints**

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.32.7.9 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Province where the person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.7.10 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* City where the person was born.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.7.11 Profession <Prfssn>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the occupation or job of the person.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.7.12 ModifiedPostalAddress <ModfdPstlAdr>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Information related to an address to be inserted, updated or deleted.**ModifiedPostalAddress <ModfdPstlAdr>** contains the following **ModificationScope34** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5086
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[1..1]	±	C23	5086

66.1.32.7.12.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the type of modification to be applied on a set of information.*Datatype:* "DataModification1Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.32.7.12.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Address of the organisation.*Impacted by:* C23 "MailingIndicatorRule"

PostalAddress <PstAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress21" on page 5101 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			5102
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5103
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5103
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5104
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SideInBuilding <SdInBldg>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SuiteIdentification <SuiteId>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Village <Vllg>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5105

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

66.1.32.7.13 ModifiedCitizenship <ModfdCtznsh>

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Citizenship information to be inserted or deleted.

ModifiedCitizenship <ModfdCtzns> contains the following **ModificationScope39** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5088
	Citizenship <Ctzns>	[1..1]			5088
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C35	5088
	MinorIndicator <MnrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5088

66.1.32.7.13.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of modification to be applied on a set of information.

Datatype: "DataModification2Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.32.7.13.2 Citizenship <Ctzns>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nationality and legal status (minor or major).

Citizenship <Ctzns> contains the following **CitizenshipInformation2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C35	5088
	MinorIndicator <MnrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5088

66.1.32.7.13.2.1 Nationality <Ntlty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born or is legally accepted as belonging to the country.

Impacted by: C35 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "NationalityCode" on page 5330

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

Must be a valid nationality.

66.1.32.7.13.2.2 MinorIndicator <MnrInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the person is a legal minor. This may depend on the nationality, the domicile country or the transaction in which the person is involved.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.32.7.14 EmployingCompany <EmplngCpny>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Organisation represented by a person, or for which a person works.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 5402

66.1.32.7.15 BusinessFunction <BizFctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.7.16 PoliticallyExposedPerson <PltcllyXpsdPrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Politically exposed person checks.

Impacted by: C29 "PoliticallyExposedPersonTypeRule"

PoliticallyExposedPerson <PltcllyXpsdPrsn> contains the following **PoliticallyExposedPerson1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PoliticallyExposedPersonType <PltcllyXpsdPrsnTp>	[1..1]			5089
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5090
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5090
	PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus <PltcllyXpsdPrsnSts>	[0..1]			5090
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5090
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5091

Constraints

- **PoliticallyExposedPersonTypeRule**

If PoliticallyExposedPersonType/Code is 'NoPoliticalExposure' (NPEX) then PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus is not allowed.

On Condition

/PoliticallyExposedPersonType/Code is equal to value 'NoPoliticalExposure'

Following Must be True

/PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus Must be absent

66.1.32.7.16.1 PoliticallyExposedPersonType <PltcllyXpsdPrsnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies if due diligence checks on the political exposure of the investor have been carried out. (A politically exposed person is someone who has been entrusted with a prominent public function, or an individual who is closely related to such a person.)

PoliticallyExposedPersonType <PltclYXpsdPrsnTp> contains one of the following **PoliticalExposureType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5090
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5090

66.1.32.7.16.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of political exposure expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PoliticalExposureType2Code" on page 5342

CodeName	Name	Definition
NPEX	NoPoliticalExposure	No political exposure.
YPEX	PoliticalExposure	Political exposure.
PEXD	PoliticalExposureDomestic	Political exposure type is domestic.
PEXF	PoliticalExposureForeign	Political exposure type is foreign.

66.1.32.7.16.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of political exposure expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.32.7.16.2 PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus <PltclYXpsdPrsnSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Status of the politically exposed person.

PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus <PltclYXpsdPrsnSts> contains one of the following **PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5090
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5091

66.1.32.7.16.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the politically exposed person expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus1Code" on page 5342

CodeName	Name	Definition
PE03	CloseAssociate	<p>Person known to be a close associate of the politically exposed person. A person known to be a close associate includes:</p> <p>(a) a natural person who is known to have joint beneficial ownership of legal entities or legal arrangements, or any other close business relations, with the politically exposed person,</p> <p>(b) a natural person who has sole beneficial ownership of a legal entity or legal arrangement which is known to have been set up for the de facto benefit of a politically exposed person.</p>
PE01	NaturalPersonEntrusted	Natural person who is or who has been entrusted with prominent public functions.
PE02	FamilyMember	<p>Family member of the politically exposed person. A family member includes:</p> <p>(a) the spouse, or a person considered to be equivalent to a spouse, of the politically exposed person,</p> <p>(b) the children and their spouses, or persons considered to be equivalent to a spouse, of the politically exposed person,</p> <p>(c) the parents of the politically exposed person.</p>

66.1.32.7.16.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the politically exposed person expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.32.7.17 DeathDate <DthDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of death.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 5388

66.1.32.7.18 CivilStatus <CvISts>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Civil status of the individual person.**CivilStatus <CvISts>** contains one of the following **CivilStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5092
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5092

66.1.32.7.18.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Civil status expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "CivilStatus1Code" on page 5284

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIVO	Divorced	Person is divorced.
LDIV	LegallyDivorced	Person is legally divorced.
MARR	Married	Person is married.
SEPA	Separated	Person is separated.
SING	Single	Person is single.
UNIO	StableUnion	Person is in a stable union.
WIDO	Widow	Person is a widower.

66.1.32.7.18.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Civil status expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.32.7.19 EducationLevel <EdctnLvl>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Highest level of education reached by the individual person.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.32.7.20 FamilyInformation <FmlyInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Information related to the person.**FamilyInformation <FmlyInf>** contains the following **PersonalInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NameOfFather <NmOfFthr>	[0..1]	Text		5093
	MaidenNameOfMother <MdnNmOfMthr>	[0..1]	Text		5093
	NameOfPartner <NmOfPrtnr>	[0..1]	Text		5093

66.1.32.7.20.1 NameOfFather <NmOfFthr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the father of the individual person.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.7.20.2 MaidenNameOfMother <MdnNmOfMthr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Maiden (unmarried) name of the mother of the individual person.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.7.20.3 NameOfPartner <NmOfPrtnr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Name of the partner of the individual person.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.7.21 GDPRData <GDPRData>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Information about the individual's consent to use personal data under the General Protection Regulation (GDPR) 2016/679 regulation.**GDPRData <GDPRData>** contains the following **GDPRData1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConsentType <CnsntTp>	[1..1]			5093
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5094
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5094
	ConsentIndicator <CnsntInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5094
	ConsentDate <CnsntDt>	[1..1]	Date		5095

66.1.32.7.21.1 ConsentType <CnsntTp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Type of consent.

ConsentType <CnsntTp> contains one of the following **GDPRDataConsent1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5094
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5094

66.1.32.7.21.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Consent type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "GDPRDataConsent1Code" on page 5307

CodeName	Name	Definition
DP00	ConsentMarketing	Consent to authorise the controller of personal data processing to process personal data for marketing purposes.
DP03	ConsentProfilingTargeted	Consent to authorise the controller of personal data processing to process personal data for profiling purposes in order to formulate customised and targeted product and service offers.
DP01	ConsentTransferSameMarketing	Consent to authorise the controller of personal data processing to transfer personal data to other companies belonging to the same group for independent processing for marketing purposes.
DP02	ConsentTransferThirdPartyMarketing	Consent to authorise the controller of personal data processing to transfer personal data to third party companies for independent processing for marketing purposes.

66.1.32.7.21.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Consent type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.32.7.21.2 ConsentIndicator <CnsntInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether consent has been given.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.32.7.21.3 ConsentDate <CnsntDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of the consent.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 5388

66.1.32.8 ContactIdentification2

Definition: Information needed to contact a physical person.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5095
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5095
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5096
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		5096
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		5096
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		5096
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5096

66.1.32.8.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: ["NamePrefix1Code"](#) on page 5330

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

66.1.32.8.2 GivenName <GvnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First name of a person.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

66.1.32.8.3 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.32.8.4 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.*Datatype:* "PhoneNumber" on page 5405**66.1.32.8.5 MobileNumber <MobNb>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.*Datatype:* "PhoneNumber" on page 5405**66.1.32.8.6 FaxNumber <FaxNb>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.*Datatype:* "PhoneNumber" on page 5405**66.1.32.8.7 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address for electronic mail (e-mail).*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 5403**66.1.33 Postal Address****66.1.33.1 DeliveryParameters3***Definition:* Parameters of a physical delivery.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5096
	IssuedCertificateNumber <IssdCertNb>	[0..1]	Text		5097

66.1.33.1.1 Address <Adr>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Address for physical delivery.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress4"](#) on page 5100 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5100
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5100

66.1.33.1.2 IssuedCertificateNumber <IssdCertNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Certificate representing a security that is delivered.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 5403

66.1.33.2 LongPostalAddress1Choice

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[1..1]	Text		5097
Or}	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	±	C14	5097

66.1.33.2.1 Unstructured <Ustrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, that is presented in free format text.

Datatype: ["Max140Text"](#) on page 5402

66.1.33.2.2 Structured <Strd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, that is presented in a formal structure.

Impacted by: [C14 "StreetNameAndOrPostOfficeBoxRule"](#)

Structured <Strd> contains the following elements (see "[StructuredLongPostalAddress1](#)" on page 5211 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		5211
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5211
	StreetBuildingIdentification <StrtBldgId>	[0..1]	Text		5211
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		5212
	TownName <TwnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5212
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5212
	RegionIdentification <RgnId>	[0..1]	Text		5212
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		5212
	CountyIdentification <CtyId>	[0..1]	Text		5212
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5212
	PostCodeIdentification <PstCdId>	[1..1]	Text		5213
	PostOfficeBox <POB>	[0..1]	Text		5213

Constraints

- **StreetNameAndOrPostOfficeBoxRule**

If StreetName is not present, then PostOfficeBox is mandatory. If StreetName is present, then PostOfficeBox is optional.

66.1.33.3 PostalAddress1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5098
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5099
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5100

66.1.33.3.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 5276

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

66.1.33.3.2 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, that is presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.33.3.3 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.33.3.4 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

66.1.33.3.5 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

66.1.33.3.6 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.33.3.7 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country for example, state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.33.3.8 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.33.4 NameAndAddress4

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5100
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5100

66.1.33.4.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.33.4.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Postal address of the party.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 5098 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5098
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5099
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5100

66.1.33.5 NameAndAddress5

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5101
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		5101

66.1.33.5.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.33.5.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address of the party.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 5098 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5098
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5099
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		5099
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5100

66.1.33.6 PostalAddress21

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			5102
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5103
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5103
	MailingIndicator <MIngInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5103
	CareOf <CareOf>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		5104
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SideInBuilding <SdInBldg>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		5104
	SuiteIdentification <SuiteId>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Village <Vllg>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		5105
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5105

Constraints

- **MailingIndicatorRule**

If RegistrationAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then MailingIndicator must be "true" or "1".

66.1.33.6.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5103
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5103

66.1.33.6.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "AddressType2Code" on page 5276

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

66.1.33.6.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.33.6.2 MailingIndicator <MIngInd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether mail should be sent to the address.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.33.6.3 RegistrationAddressIndicator <RegnAdrlnd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the address is the official address of the party.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.33.6.4 CareOf <CareOf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When the individual resides at another person's address, the name of the other person.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.33.6.5 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, that is presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.33.6.6 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.33.6.7 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of the building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

66.1.33.6.8 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.33.6.9 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Post box number of the addressee within the residential or company building.

Datatype: "Max10Text" on page 5402

66.1.33.6.10 SideInBuilding <SdInBldg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Side or wing of the building, for example, 'wing A'.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.33.6.11 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within the building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.33.6.12 SuiteIdentification <SuiteId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the suite or apartment.

Datatype: "Max10Text" on page 5402

66.1.33.6.13 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

66.1.33.6.14 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a district, that is, a part of the town or region.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.33.6.15 Village <Vllg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the village.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.33.6.16 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the town or city.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.33.6.17 State <Stat>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the state, county or country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.33.6.18 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country of the address.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.33.7 DeliveryParameters4

Definition: Parameters of a physical delivery.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegisteredAddressIndicator <RegdAdrInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5106
	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[0..1]	±		5106
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		5106

Constraints

- **NameAndAddress1Rule**

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "true" or "1" (Yes), then NameAndAddress is not allowed.

If RegisteredAddressIndicator is "false" or "0" (No), then NameAndAddress must be present.

66.1.33.7.1 RegisteredAddressIndicator <RegdAdrInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the address for the physical delivery is the registered address.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 5400](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.33.7.2 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name and address to/from which the physical delivery/receipt of the financial instrument must take place.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see ["NameAndAddress4" on page 5100](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		5100
	Address <Adr>	[1..1]	±		5100

66.1.33.7.3 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact person and contact information.

ContactPerson <CtctPrsn> contains the following elements (see "[ContactIdentification2](#)" on page 5095 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5095
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5095
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		5096
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		5096
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		5096
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		5096
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		5096

66.1.33.8 PostalAddress6

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5107
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		5108
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5109
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		5109

66.1.33.8.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Datatype: "[AddressType2Code](#)" on page 5276

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

66.1.33.8.2 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.33.8.3 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.33.8.4 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 5404

66.1.33.8.5 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

66.1.33.8.6 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

66.1.33.8.7 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.33.8.8 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.33.8.9 Country <Ctry>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Nation with its own government.*Impacted by:* C12 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 5290**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.33.8.10 AddressLine <AdrLine>*Presence:* [0..7]*Definition:* Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 5404**66.1.34 Price****66.1.34.1 UnitPrice22***Definition:* Amount of money for which goods or services are offered, sold, or bought.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5109
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5110
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5110
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5110
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5110
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5111
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111
	PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>	[0..1]	Text		5112

66.1.34.1.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type and information about a price.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "[TypeOfPrice46Choice](#)" on page 5114 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5114
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5115

66.1.34.1.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, for example, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains the following elements (see "[PriceValue1](#)" on page 5127 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	5128

66.1.34.1.3 PriceMethod <PricMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of pricing calculation method.

Datatype: "[PriceMethod1Code](#)" on page 5343

CodeName	Name	Definition
FORW	ForwardPrice	Price will be calculated after the close of the dealing period. An investor, therefore, does not know the exact buy or sell price.
HIST	HistoricalPrice	Price is calculated at an earlier valuation point preceding the dealing period. An investor, therefore, knows the exact buy or sell price.

66.1.34.1.4 NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the number of days used for calculating the accrued interest amount.

Datatype: "[Number](#)" on page 5400

66.1.34.1.5 TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount included in the NAV that corresponds to gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payment in the scope of the European Directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.34.1.6 TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates a taxable interest per share (TIS).

TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd> contains one of the following **TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5111
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5111

66.1.34.1.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Taxable income per share (TIS) calculated expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated2Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
TSIY	FundCalculates	Fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.
TSIN	FundDoesNotCalculate	Fund is not calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.
UKWN	FundCalculatesUnknown	Unknown whether the fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.

66.1.34.1.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Taxable income per share calculated (TIS) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.34.1.7 PriceDifferenceReason <PricDiffRsn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reason why the price is different from the current market price.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**66.1.34.2 UnitPrice19***Definition:* Amount of money for which goods or services are offered, sold, or bought.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceType <PricTp>	[1..1]			5112
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5112
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5113
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5113

66.1.34.2.1 PriceType <PricTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of price.**PriceType <PricTp>** contains one of the following **UnitPriceType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5112
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5113

66.1.34.2.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of price expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "TypeOfPrice10Code" on page 5383

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDE	Bid	Price is the calculated bid price of a dual-priced fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the selling price of the units for the investor.
OFFR	Offer	Price is the calculated offer price of a dual-priced investment fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the buying price of the units for an investor.
NAVL	NetAssetValue	Price is the net asset value per unit that is used either as a transacting price for a single-priced investment fund class, or as a notional price for the calculation of other prices.
CREA	Creation	Price is the calculated creation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-

CodeName	Name	Definition
		cancellation prices) and the highest possible buying price of the units before the initial charge. The actual buying or offer price, which includes charges, will be higher.
CANC	Cancellation	Price is the calculated cancellation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation price), and the lowest possible valuation of the units on any one-day. The actual selling or bid price is usually higher.
INTE	Interim	Price is the non-official interim price given to an investor before the executed price.
SWNG	Swing	Price is the calculated net asset value price of a single-priced investment fund. The price is adjusted to take into account the dealing costs due to individual large deals, or due to a significant imbalance in volumes of subscriptions vs redemptions, as an alternative to dilution levy.
MIDD	Mid	Price is the average price between the bid and offer prices.
RINV	Reinvestment	Price is the price used when reinvesting units after distribution.
SWIC	Switch	Price is the price used when transferring units between products.
DDVR	DailyDividendRate	Price is the net income of a financial instrument, calculated on each dealing day, and divided by all the units outstanding on that day.
ACTU	Actual	True offer price.

66.1.34.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of price expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.34.2.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, that is, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 5127 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	5128

66.1.34.3 PriceRateOrAmount3Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		5114
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2	5114

66.1.34.3.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a rate, that is percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.34.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and value.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.34.4 TypeOfPrice46Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a type of price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5114
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5115

66.1.34.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice10Code" on page 5383

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDE	Bid	Price is the calculated bid price of a dual-priced fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the selling price of the units for the investor.
OFFR	Offer	Price is the calculated offer price of a dual-priced investment fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the buying price of the units for an investor.
NAVL	NetAssetValue	Price is the net asset value per unit that is used either as a transacting price for a single-priced investment fund class, or as a notional price for the calculation of other prices.
CREA	Creation	Price is the calculated creation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation prices) and the highest possible buying price of the units before the initial charge. The actual buying or offer price, which includes charges, will be higher.
CANC	Cancellation	Price is the calculated cancellation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation price), and the lowest possible valuation of the units on any one-day. The actual selling or bid price is usually higher.
INTE	Interim	Price is the non-official interim price given to an investor before the executed price.
SWNG	Swing	Price is the calculated net asset value price of a single-priced investment fund. The price is adjusted to take into account the dealing costs due to individual large deals, or due to a significant imbalance in volumes of subscriptions vs redemptions, as an alternative to dilution levy.
MIDD	Mid	Price is the average price between the bid and offer prices.
RINV	Reinvestment	Price is the price used when reinvesting units after distribution.
SWIC	Switch	Price is the price used when transferring units between products.
DDVR	DailyDividendRate	Price is the net income of a financial instrument, calculated on each dealing day, and divided by all the units outstanding on that day.
ACTU	Actual	True offer price.

66.1.34.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.34.5 ProfitAndLoss2Choice

Definition: Choice between profit and loss.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Profit <Prft>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116
Or}	Loss <Loss>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5116

66.1.34.5.1 Profit <Prft>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the positive amount.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C13 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.34.5.2 Loss <Loss>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the negative amount.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C13 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.34.6 PriceRateOrAmountOrUnknownChoice

Definition: Choice of formats for the price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		5117
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2	5117
Or}	UnknownIndicator <UknwnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5117

66.1.34.6.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a rate, ie, percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.34.6.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and value.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.34.6.3 UnknownIndicator <UknwnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the market price is unknown.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.34.7 PriceInformation2

Definition: Amount of money for which goods or services are offered, sold, or bought.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5118
	ValueType <ValTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5118
{Or	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5119
Or}	ExtendedType <XtndedTp>	[1..1]	Text		5120
	SourceOfPrice <SrcOfPric>	[0..1]			5120
{Or	LocalMarketPlace <LclMktPlc>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5120
Or	NonLocalMarketPlace <NonLclMktPlc>	[1..1]	±		5120
Or}	PlaceAsDSS <PlcAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5121
	QuotationDate <QtnDt>	[0..1]	±		5121
	Yielded <Yldd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5121

Constraints

- **ValueRule**

If Type is not MRKT, then Value may not be expressed with UnknownIndicator.

66.1.34.7.1 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price, eg, as a currency and value.

Value <Val> contains one of the following elements (see ["PriceRateOrAmountOrUnknownChoice"](#) on page 5117 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		5117
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C2	5117
Or}	UnknownIndicator <UknwnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5117

66.1.34.7.2 ValueType <ValTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of value in which the price is expressed.

Datatype: ["PriceValueType2Code"](#) on page 5344

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.

66.1.34.7.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either Type or ExtendedType must be present, but not both.

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "TypeOfPrice11Code" on page 5384

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDE	Bid	Price is the calculated bid price of a dual-priced fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the selling price of the units for the investor.
OFFR	Offer	Price is the calculated offer price of a dual-priced investment fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the buying price of the units for an investor.
NAVL	NetAssetValue	Price is the net asset value per unit that is used either as a transacting price for a single-priced investment fund class, or as a notional price for the calculation of other prices.
CREA	Creation	Price is the calculated creation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation prices) and the highest possible buying price of the units before the initial charge. The actual buying or offer price, which includes charges, will be higher.
CANC	Cancellation	Price is the calculated cancellation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation price), and the lowest possible valuation of the units on any one-day. The actual selling or bid price is usually higher.
INTE	Interim	Price is the non-official interim price given to an investor before the executed price.
SWNG	Swing	Price is the calculated net asset value price of a single-priced investment fund. The price is adjusted to take into account the dealing costs due to individual large deals, or due to a significant imbalance in volumes of subscriptions vs

CodeName	Name	Definition
		redemptions, as an alternative to dilution levy.
MIDD	Mid	Price is the average price between the bid and offer prices.
RINV	Reinvestment	Price is the price used when reinvesting units after distribution.
SWIC	Switch	Price is the price used when transferring units between products.
MRKT	Market	Price is the current market price.
INDC	Indicative	Price is the estimated indicative price.

66.1.34.7.4 ExtendedType <XtndedTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either Type or ExtendedType must be present, but not both.

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Datatype: "Extended350Code" on page 5402

66.1.34.7.5 SourceOfPrice <SrcOfPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place from which the price was obtained.

SourceOfPrice <SrcOfPric> contains one of the following **PriceSourceFormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	LocalMarketPlace <LclMktPlc>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5120
Or	NonLocalMarketPlace <NonLclMktPlc>	[1..1]	±		5120
Or}	PlaceAsDSS <PlcAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5121

66.1.34.7.5.1 LocalMarketPlace <LclMktPlc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of price quotation is the market, expressed as a Market Identifier Code (MIC).

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 5396

66.1.34.7.5.2 NonLocalMarketPlace <NonLclMktPlc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of a price quotation when it is not the local market.

NonLocalMarketPlace <NonLcIMktPlc> contains the following elements (see "[PriceSource](#)" on page 5121 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5122
	Narrative <Nrtrv>	[0..1]	Text		5122

66.1.34.7.5.3 PlaceAsDSS <PlcAsDSS>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of a price quotation expressed with a propriety identification scheme.

PlaceAsDSS <PlcAsDSS> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification5](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Narrative <Nrtrv>	[0..1]	Text		4549

66.1.34.7.6 QuotationDate <QtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the price is obtained. With an investment fund, this is as stated in the prospectus.

QuotationDate <QtnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTimeChoice](#)" on page 4466 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		4466
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		4466

66.1.34.7.7 Yielded <Yldd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price is expressed as a yield. The absence of Yielded means it is not applicable.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.34.8 PriceSource

Definition: Source of a price quotation when it is not the local market.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceSource <PricSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5122
	Narrative <Nrtrv>	[0..1]	Text		5122

66.1.34.8.1 PriceSource <PricSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Source of the price.

Datatype: "PriceSource1Code" on page 5344

CodeName	Name	Definition
FUND	Fund	Source of price quotation is a fund, eg, transfer agent, fund itself.
THEO	Theoretical	Source of price quotation is a theoretical value based on the market yield.
VEND	Vendor	Source of price quotation is an external vendor.

66.1.34.8.2 Narrative <Nrtrv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the source of a price.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.34.9 ValuationDealingProcessingCharacteristics3

Definition: Valuation dealing processing characteristics linked to the instrument, that is, not to the market.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValuationFrequency <ValtnFrqcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5122
	ValuationFrequencyDescription <ValtnFrqcyDesc>	[0..1]	Text		5123
	ValuationTime <ValtnTm>	[0..1]	Time		5123
	DecimalisationUnits <DcmlstnUnits>	[0..1]	Quantity		5123
	DecimalisationPrice <DcmlstnPric>	[0..1]	Quantity		5123
	DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		5123
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5124
	PriceCurrency <PricCcy>	[0..*]	CodeSet	C1	5124
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..*]	±		5124

66.1.34.9.1 ValuationFrequency <ValtnFrqcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Frequency of the valuation.

Datatype: "EventFrequency5Code" on page 5298

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
CLOS	Closed	Event cannot take place, because, for example, the fund is closed.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.

66.1.34.9.2 ValuationFrequencyDescription <ValtnFrqcyDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details regarding the dealing frequency, for example, Tuesday (for weekly dealing) or last business day of the month.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.34.9.3 ValuationTime <ValtnTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Valuation time of the fund.

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 5405

66.1.34.9.4 DecimalisationUnits <DcmlstnUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of decimal places to which quantities of units/shares are rounded.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.34.9.5 DecimalisationPrice <DcmlstnPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of decimal places to which the price is rounded.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.34.9.6 DualFundIndicator <DualFndInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the fund has two prices.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.34.9.7 PriceMethod <PricMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of pricing calculation method.

Datatype: ["PriceMethod1Code"](#) on page 5343

CodeName	Name	Definition
FORW	ForwardPrice	Price will be calculated after the close of the dealing period. An investor, therefore, does not know the exact buy or sell price.
HIST	HistoricalPrice	Price is calculated at an earlier valuation point preceding the dealing period. An investor, therefore, knows the exact buy or sell price.

66.1.34.9.8 PriceCurrency <PricCcy>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Currencies in which the prices for the investment fund class are published by the fund management company.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyCode"](#) on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.34.9.9 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information about the valuation dealing characteristics.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following elements (see ["AdditionalInformation15"](#) on page 4508 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationType <InfTp>	[1..1]	±		4508
	InformationValue <InfVal>	[1..1]	Text		4508

66.1.34.10 UnitPrice23

Definition: Amount of money for which goods or services are offered, sold, or bought.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		5125
	Value <Val>	[1..1]	±		5125
	PriceMethod <PricMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5125
	AccruedInterestNAV <AcrdIntrstNAV>	[0..1]	Amount	C2, C10	5126
	NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>	[0..1]	Quantity		5126
	TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	5126
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]			5127
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5127
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5127

66.1.34.10.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type and information about a price.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see ["TypeOfPrice46Choice"](#) on page 5114 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5114
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5115

66.1.34.10.2 Value <Val>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Value <Val> contains the following elements (see ["PriceValue1"](#) on page 5127 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	5128

66.1.34.10.3 PriceMethod <PricMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of pricing calculation method.

Datatype: ["PriceMethod1Code"](#) on page 5343

CodeName	Name	Definition
FORW	ForwardPrice	Price will be calculated after the close of the dealing period. An investor, therefore, does not know the exact buy or sell price.
HIST	HistoricalPrice	Price is calculated at an earlier valuation point preceding the dealing period. An investor, therefore, knows the exact buy or sell price.

66.1.34.10.4 AccruedInterestNAV <AcrdIntrstNAV>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest that has accumulated between the most recent payment of interest and the sale of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency", C10 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5269

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.34.10.5 NumberOfDaysAccrued <NbOfDaysAcrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of days used for calculating the accrued interest amount.

Datatype: "Number" on page 5400

66.1.34.10.6 TaxableIncomePerShare <TaxblIncmPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount included in the NAV that corresponds to gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payment in the scope of the European Directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.34.10.7 TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates a taxable interest per share (TIS).

TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd> contains one of the following **TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5127
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5127

66.1.34.10.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Taxable income per share (TIS) calculated expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated2Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
TSIY	FundCalculates	Fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.
TSIN	FundDoesNotCalculate	Fund is not calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.
UKWN	FundCalculatesUnknown	Unknown whether the fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.

66.1.34.10.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Taxable income per share calculated (TIS) expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.35 Price Value

66.1.35.1 PriceValue1

Definition: Value given to a price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	5128

66.1.35.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.36 Quantity

66.1.36.1 FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5128
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5128
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5129
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5129

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

66.1.36.1.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, for example, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.36.1.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5270

66.1.36.1.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5270

66.1.36.1.4 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtITknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.37 Report Parameter

66.1.37.1 FrequencyCodeAndDSSCode1Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the frequency.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	FrequencyAsCode <FrqcyAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5129
Or}	FrequencyAsDSS <FrqcyAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5130

66.1.37.1.1 FrequencyAsCode <FrqcyAsCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as a code.

Datatype: "EventFrequency1Code" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.

66.1.37.1.2 FrequencyAsDSS <FrqcyAsDSS>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as a data source scheme and a code used within the data source scheme.

FrequencyAsDSS <FrqcyAsDSS> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification7](#)" on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4539
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		4539

66.1.37.2 DataFormat2Choice

Definition: Choice between the specification of the data in a structured or unstructured form.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Structured <Strd>	[1..1]	±		5130
Or}	Unstructured <Ustrd>	[1..1]	Text		5130

66.1.37.2.1 Structured <Strd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of data in a structured form.

Structured <Strd> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.37.2.2 Unstructured <Ustrd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specification of data for which there isn't a structured form.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 5402

66.1.38 Safekeeping Place

66.1.38.1 SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a place of safekeeping.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5131
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5132
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5132
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5132
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5133

66.1.38.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a narrative description.

Identification <Id> contains the following **SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndText6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5131
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5131

66.1.38.1.1.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: "SafekeepingPlace2Code" on page 5359

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.
ALLP	AllPlaces	All places of safekeeping where the financial instrument is held.

66.1.38.1.1.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the place of safekeeping.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.38.1.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a country code.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.38.1.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 5392

66.1.38.1.4 TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a type and identification.

TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId> contains the following **SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5132
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5133

66.1.38.1.4.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: "SafekeepingPlace1Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	SharesHeldAtLocalCustodian	Financial instruments held at a local custodian.
ICSD	SharesHeldAtICSD	Financial instruments held at an International Central Securities Depository.
NCSD	SharesHeldAtNCSD	Financial instruments held at a National Central Securities Depository.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

66.1.38.1.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.38.1.5 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a propriety identification scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification78](#)" on page 4554 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4554
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4554

66.1.38.2 SafekeepingPlaceFormatChoice

Definition: Choice of formats for the place of safekeeping.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]		C13	5133
	PlaceSafekeeping <PlcSfkpg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5134
	Narrative <Nrrtv>	[0..1]	Text		5134
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		5134
Or	IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5135
Or}	IdentificationAsCountry <IdAsCtry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5135

66.1.38.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed as a code and BIC.

Impacted by: C13 "Party1Rule"

Identification <Id> contains the following **SafekeepingPlaceAsCodeAndPartyIdentification** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceSafekeeping <PlcSfkpg>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5134
	Narrative <Nrtrv>	[0..1]	Text		5134
	Party <Pty>	[0..1]	±		5134

Constraints

- **Party1Rule**

If PlaceSafekeeping is not SHHE, then Party is mandatory. If PlaceSafekeeping is SHHE, then Party is optional.

66.1.38.2.1.1 PlaceSafekeeping <PlcSfkpg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: "SafekeepingPlace1Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	SharesHeldAtLocalCustodian	Financial instruments held at a local custodian.
ICSD	SharesHeldAtICSD	Financial instruments held at an International Central Securities Depository.
NCSD	SharesHeldAtNCSD	Financial instruments held at a National Central Securities Depository.
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

66.1.38.2.1.2 Narrative <Nrtrv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the place of safekeeping.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.38.2.1.3 Party <Pty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping.

Party <Pty> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification3](#)" on page 4895 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4895

66.1.38.2.2 IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a propriety identification scheme.

IdentificationAsDSS <IdAsDSS> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification5](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Narrative <Nrtrv>	[0..1]	Text		4549

66.1.38.2.3 IdentificationAsCountry <IdAsCtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a country code.

Impacted by: [C12 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.38.3 SafekeepingPlaceFormat28Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a place of safekeeping.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			5136
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5136
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5136
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5136
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			5136
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5137
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5137
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5137

66.1.38.3.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a narrative description.**Identification <Id>** contains the following **SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndText6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5136
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		5136

66.1.38.3.1.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping as a code.*Datatype:* "SafekeepingPlace2Code" on page 5359

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.
ALLP	AllPlaces	All places of safekeeping where the financial instrument is held.

66.1.38.3.1.2 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the place of safekeeping.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 5403**66.1.38.3.2 Country <Ctry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a country code.*Impacted by:* C12 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 5290**Constraints**

- Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.38.3.3 TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a type and identification.

TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId> contains the following **SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5137
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	5137

66.1.38.3.3.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: "SafekeepingPlace1Code" on page 5358

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	SharesHeldAtLocalCustodian	Financial instruments held at a local custodian.
ICSD	SharesHeldAtICSD	Financial instruments held at an International Central Securities Depository.
NCSD	SharesHeldAtNCSD	Financial instruments held at a National Central Securities Depository.
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

66.1.38.3.3.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping.

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 5389

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.1.38.3.4 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a propriety identification scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification78](#)" on page 4554 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		4554
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4554

66.1.39 Securities Identification

66.1.39.1 AlternateSecurityIdentification1

Definition: Proprietary or domestic identification scheme that uniquely identifies a security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5138
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstIdSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5138
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryIdSrc>	[1..1]	Text		5138

66.1.39.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.39.1.2 DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstIdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either DomesticIdentificationSource or ProprietaryIdentificationSource must be present, but not both.

Definition: Country of the proprietary identification scheme.

Impacted by: [C12 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.39.1.3 ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryIdSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either DomesticIdentificationSource or ProprietaryIdentificationSource must be present, but not both.

Definition: Entity that issues the proprietary identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.39.2 SecurityIdentification3Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the identification of a financial instrument.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	SEDOL <SEDOL>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5139
Or	CUSIP <CUSIP>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	RIC <RIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Bloomberg <Blmbrg>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	CTA <CTA>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	QUICK <QUICK>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Wertpapier <Wrtppr>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5140
Or	Dutch <Dtch>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Valoren <Vlrn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Sicovam <SCVM>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Belgian <Belgn>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or	Common <Cmon>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		5141
Or}	OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryId>	[1..1]	±		5141

66.1.39.2.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINIdentifier" on page 5395

66.1.39.2.2 SEDOL <SEDOL>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Datatype: "SEDOLIdentifier" on page 5397

66.1.39.2.3 CUSIP <CUSIP>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. The CUSIP is composed of a 9-character number that uniquely identifies a particular security. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Datatype: "CUSIPIdentifier" on page 5392

66.1.39.2.4 RIC <RIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, eg, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Datatype: "RICIdentifier" on page 5397

66.1.39.2.5 TickerSymbol <TckrSymb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, eg, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Datatype: "TickerIdentifier" on page 5399

66.1.39.2.6 Bloomberg <Blmbrg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Datatype: "BloombergIdentifier" on page 5391

66.1.39.2.7 CTA <CTA>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Datatype: "ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier" on page 5392

66.1.39.2.8 QUICK <QUICK>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Datatype: "QUICKIdentifier" on page 5397

66.1.39.2.9 Wertpapier <Wrtppr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Datatype: "WertpapierIdentifier" on page 5399

66.1.39.2.10 Dutch <Dtch>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Dutch securities.*Datatype:* "DutchIdentifier" on page 5392**66.1.39.2.11 Valoren <Vlrn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.*Datatype:* "ValorenIdentifier" on page 5399**66.1.39.2.12 Sicovam <SCVM>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilieres in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.*Datatype:* "SicovamIdentifier" on page 5397**66.1.39.2.13 Belgian <Belgn>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier for Belgian securities.*Datatype:* "BelgianIdentifier" on page 5390**66.1.39.2.14 Common <Cmon>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.*Datatype:* "EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier" on page 5393**66.1.39.2.15 OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of a security assigned by an institution or organisation.**OtherProprietaryIdentification <OthrPrtryld>** contains the following elements (see "AlternateSecurityIdentification1" on page 5138 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		5138
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5138
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		5138

66.1.40 Securities Quantity

66.1.40.1 FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		5142
Or}	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		5142

66.1.40.1.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.40.1.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5270

66.1.40.1.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, eg, a periodic reduction of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5270

66.1.40.2 FinancialInstrumentQuantity1

Definition: Quantity of a security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5142

66.1.40.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.40.3 UnitsOrAmountOrPercentage1Choice

Definition: Choice between an amount or number of units or percentage.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5143
Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		5143
Or}	Percentage <Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate		5143

66.1.40.3.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.40.3.2 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 5400

66.1.40.3.3 Percentage <Pctg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Percentage of cash amount.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.41 Service Level Agreement

66.1.41.1 ModificationScope44

Definition: Scope of the modification to be applied on an identified set of information.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5144
	ServiceLevelAgreement <SvcLvIAgrmt>	[1..1]	±		5144

66.1.41.1.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the type of modification to be applied.*Datatype:* "DataModification1Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.41.1.2 ServiceLevelAgreement <SvcLvlAgrmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of information which is part of a service level agreement.**ServiceLevelAgreement <SvcLvlAgrmt>** contains the following elements (see "DocumentToSend4" on page 5144 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		5144
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[1..1]	±		5145
	MethodOfTransmission <MtdOfTrnsmssn>	[1..1]			5145
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5145
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5145

66.1.41.2 DocumentToSend4*Definition:* Type of document and the type of communication method to be used to notify a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	Text		5144
	Recipient <Rcpt>	[1..1]	±		5145
	MethodOfTransmission <MtdOfTrnsmssn>	[1..1]			5145
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5145
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5145

66.1.41.2.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of document.*Datatype:* "Max140Text" on page 5402

66.1.41.2.2 Recipient <Rcpt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Party that should receive the document.**Recipient <Rcpt>** contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification125Choice](#)" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.41.2.3 MethodOfTransmission <MtdOfTrnsmssn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Communication method to be used.**MethodOfTransmission <MtdOfTrnsmssn>** contains one of the following **CommunicationMethod3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5145
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5145

66.1.41.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Method of transmission expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "[CommunicationMethod1Code](#)" on page 5285

CodeName	Name	Definition
SWMT	SWIFTMT	Transmission by Swift (FIN).
SWMX	SWIFTMX	Transmission by SWIFTNET.
FAXI	Fax	Transmission by fax.
EMAL	Email	Transmission by e-mail.
PROP	Proprietary	Transmission by proprietary method.

66.1.41.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Method of transmission expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.42 Settlement Instruction

66.1.42.1 CashSettlement4

Definition: Cash settlement parties and accounts.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplIndctn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5147
	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[0..*]			5147
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5148
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5148
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5148
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5148
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5149
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrId>	[0..*]	±		5149
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5150
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5150
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5150
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5151
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5151
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5152
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5152
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5152
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5153
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5153
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5153
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5153
	OtherCashSettlementDetails <OthrCshSttlmDtls>	[0..*]	±		5153

66.1.42.1.1 ModificationScopeIndication <ModScplndctn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the type of modification to be applied.*Datatype:* "DataModification2Code" on page 5293

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.1.42.1.2 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Account to credit or debit. When this is an account to debit, this is for the payment of a subscription to an investment fund, a savings plan payment, the purchase of securities or the payment of charges. When this is an account to credit, this is for the payment of an amount as a result of a redemption of investment fund units, the sale of securities, interest and dividend payments. A single account may be specified for all cash movements on the account or cash accounts may be specified for specific types of transactions on the account.

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **CashAccount204** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5148
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5148
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5148
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5148
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5149
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrld>	[0..*]	±		5149
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5150
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5150
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5150
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5151
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5151
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5152
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5152
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5152
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5153
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5153
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5153
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5153

66.1.42.1.2.1 SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Currency associated with the payment instrument.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.42.1.2.2 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[AccountIdentificationAndName5](#)" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4330
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4330

66.1.42.1.2.3 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification125Choice](#)" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.42.1.2.4 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstitutionIdentification11Choice" on page 4480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4480
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4480
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4481
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]			4481
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4482

66.1.42.1.2.5 AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

66.1.42.1.2.6 AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternative identification, for example, national registration identification number, passport number, tax identification number. This may be an account number used to further identify the beneficial owner, for example, a Central Provident Fund (CPF) account as required for Singapore.

AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification82" on page 4541 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4541
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4541
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4541
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4542
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4543
	IssueDate <IssDt>	[0..1]	Date		4543
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		4543
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		4543
	IssuerCountry <IssrCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4543

66.1.42.1.2.7 InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of account.

InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountType2Choice" on page 4327 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4327
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4327

66.1.42.1.2.8 CreditDebit <CdtDbt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if the account is for credits or debits.

Datatype: "CreditDebit3Code" on page 5291

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

66.1.42.1.2.9 SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of transaction for which the cash account is specified.

SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn> contains one of the following **SettlementInstructionReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5151
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5151

66.1.42.1.2.9.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instruction reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "SettlementInstructionReason1Code" on page 5362

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSHI	AllCredits	Settlement of all credit amounts.
ALLL	AllCreditsAndDebits	Settlement of all credit and debit amounts.
CSHO	AllDebits	Settlement of all debit amounts.
CHAR	Charges	Settlement of charges.
DIVI	Dividend	Settlement of dividends.
INTE	Interest	Settlement of interest.
SAVP	InvestmentSavingsPlan	Settlement of investments to a savings plan.
REDM	Redemption	Settlement of redemptions or redemption legs of a switch transaction.
SAVE	SavingsPlan	Settlement of investments to a savings plan and withdrawals from a savings plan.
BUYI	SecuritiesPurchase	Settlement of securities purchases.
SELL	SecuritiesSale	Settlement of securities sales.
SUBS	Subscription	Settlement of subscriptions or subscription legs of a switch transaction.
WTHP	WithdrawalSavingsPlan	Settlement of withdrawals from a savings plan.
CORP	CorporateAction	Settlement of corporate actions.

66.1.42.1.2.9.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instruction reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.42.1.2.10 CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the cash account.

CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp> contains one of the following **CashAccountType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5152
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5152

66.1.42.1.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of cash account expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[CashAccountType5Code](#)" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
LEND	Lending	Account is for the coverage of lending.
COLL	Collateral	Account is for collateral.
SETT	FinancialSettlement	Account is for financial settlements.
MARR	MarginReturn	Account is for margin returns.
SEGT	Segregated	Account is an segregated account.

66.1.42.1.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of cash account expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.42.1.2.11 CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the account is the primary or secondary account if there are two accounts for the same purpose.**CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>** contains one of the following **AccountDesignation1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5153
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5153

66.1.42.1.2.11.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Account designation expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "Rank1Code" on page 5346

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIM	Primary	Element is the primary one.
SECO	Secondary	Element is the primary one.

66.1.42.1.2.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Account designation expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.42.1.2.12 DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Percentage of the dividend payment not to be reinvested, that is, to be paid in cash.*Datatype:* "PercentageBoundedRate" on page 5401**66.1.42.1.3 OtherCashSettlementDetails <OthrCshSttlmDtls>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Method of payment other than a cash account.

OtherCashSettlementDetails <OthrCshSttlmDtls> contains the following elements (see "PaymentInstrument17" on page 5048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5049
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5050
	SubscriptionPaymentInstrument <SbcptPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5050
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]	±		5050
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]	±		5050
Or	Cheque <Chq>	[1..1]	Indicator		5051
Or}	BankersDraft <BkrsDrft>	[1..1]	Indicator		5051
	RedemptionPaymentInstrument <RedPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5051
{Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]	±		5052
Or}	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]	±		5052
	DividendPaymentInstrument <DvddPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5052
{Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]	±		5052
Or}	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]	±		5053
	SavingsPlanPaymentInstrument <SvgsPlanPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5053
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]	±		5053
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]	±		5054
Or	Cheque <Chq>	[1..1]	Indicator		5054
Or}	BankersDraft <BkrsDrft>	[1..1]	Indicator		5055
	InterestPaymentInstrument <IntrstPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5055
{Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]	±		5055
Or}	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]	±		5055

66.1.42.2 CashSettlement3

Definition: Cash settlement parties and accounts.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[0..*]			5155
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5156
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5156
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrld>	[0..*]	±		5158
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5158
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5158
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5159
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5159
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5160
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5160
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5161
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5161
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5161
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5161
	OtherCashSettlementDetails <OthrCshSttlmDtls>	[0..*]	±		5162

66.1.42.2.1 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Account to credit or debit. When this is an account to debit, this is for the payment of a subscription to an investment fund, a savings plan payment, the purchase of securities or the payment of charges. When this is an account to credit, this is for the payment of an amount as a result of a redemption of investment fund units, the sale of securities, interest and dividend payments. A single account may be specified for all cash movements on the account or cash accounts may be specified for specific types of transactions on the account.

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **CashAccount204** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5156
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5156
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5157
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrId>	[0..*]	±		5158
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5158
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5158
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5159
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5159
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5160
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5160
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5160
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5161
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5161
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5161
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5161

66.1.42.2.1.1 SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency associated with the payment instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.42.2.1.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[AccountIdentificationAndName5](#)" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4330
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4330

66.1.42.2.1.3 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification125Choice](#)" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.42.2.1.4 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstitutionIdentification11Choice](#)" on page 4480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4480
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4480
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4481
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]			4481
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4482

66.1.42.2.1.5 AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

66.1.42.2.1.6 AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternative identification, for example, national registration identification number, passport number, tax identification number. This may be an account number used to further identify the beneficial owner, for example, a Central Provident Fund (CPF) account as required for Singapore.

AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification82" on page 4541 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4541
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4541
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4541
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4542
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4543
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		4543
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		4543
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		4543
	IssuerCountry <IssrCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4543

66.1.42.2.1.7 InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of account.

InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountType2Choice" on page 4327 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4327
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4327

66.1.42.2.1.8 CreditDebit <CdtDbt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if the account is for credits or debits.

Datatype: "CreditDebit3Code" on page 5291

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

66.1.42.2.1.9 SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of transaction for which the cash account is specified.

SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn> contains one of the following **SettlementInstructionReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5159
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5160

66.1.42.2.1.9.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instruction reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "SettlementInstructionReason1Code" on page 5362

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSHI	AllCredits	Settlement of all credit amounts.
ALLL	AllCreditsAndDebits	Settlement of all credit and debit amounts.
CSHO	AllDebits	Settlement of all debit amounts.
CHAR	Charges	Settlement of charges.
DIVI	Dividend	Settlement of dividends.
INTE	Interest	Settlement of interest.
SAVP	InvestmentSavingsPlan	Settlement of investments to a savings plan.
REDM	Redemption	Settlement of redemptions or redemption legs of a switch transaction.
SAVE	SavingsPlan	Settlement of investments to a savings plan and withdrawals from a savings plan.
BUYI	SecuritiesPurchase	Settlement of securities purchases.
SELL	SecuritiesSale	Settlement of securities sales.
SUBS	Subscription	Settlement of subscriptions or subscription legs of a switch transaction.
WTHP	WithdrawalSavingsPlan	Settlement of withdrawals from a savings plan.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CORP	CorporateAction	Settlement of corporate actions.

66.1.42.2.1.9.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Settlement instruction reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.42.2.1.10 CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Purpose of the cash account.

CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp> contains one of the following **CashAccountType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5160
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5160

66.1.42.2.1.10.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of cash account expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "[CashAccountType5Code](#)" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
LEND	Lending	Account is for the coverage of lending.
COLL	Collateral	Account is for collateral.
SETT	FinancialSettlement	Account is for financial settlements.
MARR	MarginReturn	Account is for margin returns.
SEGT	Segregated	Account is an segregated account.

66.1.42.2.1.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of cash account expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.42.2.1.11 CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the account is the primary or secondary account if there are two accounts for the same purpose.

CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt> contains one of the following **AccountDesignation1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5161
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5161

66.1.42.2.1.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account designation expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[Rank1Code](#)" on page 5346

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIM	Primary	Element is the primary one.
SECO	Secondary	Element is the primary one.

66.1.42.2.1.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account designation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.42.2.1.12 DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the dividend payment not to be reinvested, that is, to be paid in cash.

Datatype: "PercentageBoundedRate" on page 5401

66.1.42.2.2 OtherCashSettlementDetails <OthrCshSttlmDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Method of payment other than a cash account.

OtherCashSettlementDetails <OthrCshSttlmDtls> contains the following elements (see "PaymentInstrument17" on page 5048 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5049
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5050
	SubscriptionPaymentInstrument <SbcptPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5050
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]	±		5050
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]	±		5050
Or	Cheque <Chq>	[1..1]	Indicator		5051
Or}	BankersDraft <BkrsDrft>	[1..1]	Indicator		5051
	RedemptionPaymentInstrument <RedPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5051
{Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]	±		5052
Or}	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]	±		5052
	DividendPaymentInstrument <DvddPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5052
{Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]	±		5052
Or}	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]	±		5053
	SavingsPlanPaymentInstrument <SvgsPlanPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5053
{Or	PaymentCardDetails <PmtCardDtls>	[1..1]	±		5053
Or	DirectDebitDetails <DrctDbtDtls>	[1..1]	±		5054
Or	Cheque <Chq>	[1..1]	Indicator		5054
Or}	BankersDraft <BkrsDrft>	[1..1]	Indicator		5055
	InterestPaymentInstrument <IntrstPmtInstrm>	[0..1]			5055
{Or	ChequeDetails <ChqDtls>	[1..1]	±		5055
Or}	BankersDraftDetails <BkrsDrftDtls>	[1..1]	±		5055

66.1.43 Statement Basis

66.1.43.1 StatementBasisCodeAndDSSCodeChoice

Definition: Choice between formats for the statement basis.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StatementBasisAsCode <StmtBsisAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5163
Or}	StatementBasisAsDSS <StmtBsisAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5163

66.1.43.1.1 StatementBasisAsCode <StmtBsisAsCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Statement basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "StatementBasis1Code" on page 5364

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONT	Contractual	The statement is based on contractual settlement date irrespective of settled data positions.
SETT	Settled	The statement is based on settled date positions to the knowledge of the sender at the time of the statement preparation.
TRAD	Traded	The statement is based on trade date positions.

66.1.43.1.2 StatementBasisAsDSS <StmtBsisAsDSS>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Statement basis expressed as a data source scheme and a code used within the data source scheme.

StatementBasisAsDSS <StmtBsisAsDSS> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification7" on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4539
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		4539

66.1.44 Statement Update Type

66.1.44.1 StatementUpdateTypeCodeAndDSSCodeChoice

Definition: Choice between formats for the update type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	StatementUpdateTypeAsCode <StmtUpdTpAsCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5163
Or}	StatementUpdateTypeAsDSS <StmtUpdTpAsDSS>	[1..1]	±		5164

66.1.44.1.1 StatementUpdateTypeAsCode <StmtUpdTpAsCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Update type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "StatementUpdateTypeCode" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Statement is complete.
DELT	Delta	Statement contains changes only.

66.1.44.1.2 StatementUpdateTypeAsDSS <StmntUpdTpAsDSS>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Update type expressed as a data source scheme and a code used within the data source scheme.

StatementUpdateTypeAsDSS <StmntUpdTpAsDSS> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification7" on page 4538 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4539
	Information <Inf>	[1..1]	Text		4539

66.1.45 Status

66.1.45.1 BlockedStatusReason2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a blocked status reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5164
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5165
	TransactionType <TxTp>	[1..1]			5165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5167
	Blocked <Blckd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]			5167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5168
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		5168

66.1.45.1.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: There is no reason available or to report for the closed account status.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.1.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Transaction type for which the account is blocked and the underlying reason.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **BlockedStatusReason2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransactionType <TxTp>	[1..1]			5165
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5167
	Blocked <Blckd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5167
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..*]			5167
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5168
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		5168

66.1.45.1.2.1 TransactionType <TxTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of transaction for which the account has a blocked status.

TransactionType <TxTp> contains one of the following **TransactionType5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5165
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5167

66.1.45.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transaction type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InvestmentFundTransactionType1Code" on page 5325

CodeName	Name	Definition
ALLL	All	All types of transactions.
SELL	SecuritiesSale	Sale of securities.
BUYI	SecuritiesPurchase	Purchase of securities.
SWIO	SwitchOut	Transaction is a subscription leg of a switch order execution.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRIN	TransferIn	Transaction is an incoming credit to an account on the shareholders register, and is not linked to a shift in investment (subscription or switch), but to account management.
TOUT	TransferOut	Transaction is a debit to an account on the shareholders register, and is not linked to a shift in investment (redemption or switch), but to account management.
SUBS	Subscription	Transaction is a subscription to an investment fund.
REDM	Redemption	Transaction is a redemption of an investment fund.
CDEP	CashDeposit	Transaction is a cash deposit.
CWIT	CashWithdrawal	Transaction is a cash withdrawal.
DIVP	DividendPayment	Transaction is the payment of dividends and other proceeds.
CAEV	CorporationActionEvent	Transaction is the result of a corporate action.
CROI	CrossIn	Transaction is a cross-in.
CROO	CrossOut	Transaction is a cross out.
DIVI	Dividend	Transaction is a dividend.
INSP	InSpecie	Transaction is an InSpecie.
OTHR	Other	Transaction is another type of transaction.
REAA	RedemptionAssetAllocation	Transaction is a redemption in an asset allocation plan which enables investors to withdraw, by percentage a certain amount of cash from several sub-funds of a same umbrella structure.
RWPL	RedemptionWithdrawingPlan	Transaction is a withdrawal by individuals in the framework of a structured plan for investments made in the past.
RDIV	ReinvestmentOfDividend	Transaction is a reinvestment of dividend.
SSPL	SubscriptionSavingsPlan	Transaction is a subscription for a savings plan, that is, money set aside by individuals in the framework of a structured plan for a special purpose, for example, retirement.
SUAA	SubscriptionAssetAllocation	Transaction is a subscription in an asset allocation plan that enables investors to allocate, by percentage a certain amount of cash into several sub-funds of a same umbrella structure.

66.1.45.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Transaction type expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.45.1.2.2 Blocked <Blckd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether the account is blocked.*Datatype:* One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.45.1.2.3 Reason <Rsn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Reason for the blocked status.**Reason <Rsn>** contains one of the following **BlockedReason2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5167
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5168

66.1.45.1.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "[BlockedReason2Code](#)" on page 5278

CodeName	Name	Definition
BKRP	Bankruptcy	Bankruptcy.
CMMT	Commitment	Commitment.
CNFS	Confiscation	Confiscation.
MORT	MortisCausa	Reserved in contemplation of death.
PCOM	PendingComplianceVerification	Pending compliance verification.
PLDG	Pledged	Pledged.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRPE	Reregistration	Reregistration.
SANC	Sanctions	Sanctions are in place.
TRAN	Transfer	Transfer.

66.1.45.1.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.45.1.2.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Additional information about the blocked account status.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.45.2 ClosurePendingStatusReason1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a closure pending status reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5168
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5169
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5169
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5169
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5169
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5170

66.1.45.2.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: There is no reason available or to report for the closure pending status.

Datatype: "[NoReasonCode](#)" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.2.2 Reason <Rsn>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Reason for the closure pending status.**Reason <Rsn>** contains the following **ClosurePendingStatusReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5169
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5169
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5169
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5170

66.1.45.2.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the closure pending status.**Code <Cd>** contains one of the following **ClosurePendingStatusReason2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5169
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5169

66.1.45.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the closure pending status expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "ClosurePendingStatusReason1Code" on page 5284

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLOS	AccountClosingInProgress	Account closing is in process.
PEND	PendingConditions	Account will be closed when conditions are met.

66.1.45.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the closure pending status expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.2.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the reason for the closure pending status.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**66.1.45.3 OtherAccountStatus1***Definition:* Status of an account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	±		5170
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		5170

66.1.45.3.1 Status <Sts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status of the account.**Status <Sts>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.3.2 Reason <Rsn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reason for the status of the account.**Reason <Rsn>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.4 DrawdownStatus1Choice*Definition:* Choice of formats for a drawdown status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5171
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5171

66.1.45.4.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "DrawdownStatus1Code" on page 5295

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Pension is fully in drawdown.
NONE	None	Pension is not in drawdown.
PART	Partial	Pension is in partial drawdown.

66.1.45.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.5 ProformaStatusReason1Choice*Definition:* Choice of formats for a proforma status reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5171
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5172
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5172
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5173

66.1.45.5.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* There is no reason available or to report for the proforma account status.*Datatype:* "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.5.2 Reason <Rsn>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Reason for the proforma account status.**Reason <Rsn>** contains the following **ProformaStatusReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5172
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5173

66.1.45.5.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the proforma account status.**Code <Cd>** contains one of the following **ProformaStatusReason2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5172

66.1.45.5.2.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the enabled account status expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "ProformaStatusReason1Code" on page 5345

CodeName	Name	Definition
MODI	ModificationInProgress	Modification to the account data is in process.
RIGH	Rights	Account opening is waiting for rights holder information.

66.1.45.5.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the enabled account status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.5.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the reason for the proforma account status.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.45.6 Status25Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5173
Or}	Rejected <Rjctd>	[1..10]	±		5173

66.1.45.6.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status code.

Datatype: "[AccountManagementStatus1Code](#)" on page 5271

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The account management instruction has been received and is acknowledged.
ACCP	Accepted	The account management instruction has been validated and accepted.
EXEC	ProcessingOngoing	The account management instruction is being processed and the confirmation will follow.
STNP	SentToNextParty	The account management instruction has been sent to the next party, for example, the next intermediary.

66.1.45.6.2 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..10]

Definition: Status of the account management instruction is rejected.

Rejected <Rjctd> contains the following elements (see "[RejectionReason31](#)" on page 5201 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5202
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5202
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5202
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		5202

66.1.45.7 PendingStatusReason14

Definition: Reason for a pending status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		5174
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5174

66.1.45.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the pending account status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following elements (see "[PendingStatusReason2Choice](#)" on page 5180 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5180

66.1.45.7.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the reason for the pending account status.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.45.8 AccountStatus2

Definition: Status of an account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Enabled <Nbld>	[0..1]	±		5176
	Disabled <Dsbl>	[0..1]	±		5176
	Pending <Pdg>	[0..1]	±		5177
	PendingOpening <PdgOpng>	[0..1]	±		5177
	Proforma <Profrm>	[0..1]	±		5177
	Closed <Clsd>	[0..1]	±		5178
	ClosurePending <ClsrPdg>	[0..1]	±		5178
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]	±		5179

Constraints

- **ClosedStatus1Rule**

If Closed is present then Enabled is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /Enabled Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus2Rule**

If Closed is present then Disabled is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /Disabled Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus3Rule**

If Closed is present then Pending is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /Pending Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus4Rule**

If Closed is present then PendingOpening is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /PendingOpening Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus5Rule**

If Closed is present then Proforma is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is present
Following Must be True
  /Proforma Must be absent
```

- **ClosedStatus6Rule**

If Closed is present then ClosurePending is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Closed is absent
Following Must be True
  /ClosurePending Must be absent
```

- **EnabledDisabledStatus1Rule**

If Enabled is present, then Disabled is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Enabled is present
Following Must be True
  /Disabled Must be absent
```

- **EnabledDisabledStatus2Rule**

If Disabled is present, then Enabled is not allowed.

```
On Condition
  /Disabled is present
Following Must be True
  /Enabled Must be absent
```

- **StatusElementRule**

One of the elements (Enabled, Disabled, Pending, PendingOpening, Proforma, Closed, ClosurePending, Other) must be present.

66.1.45.8.1 Enabled <Nbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account can be used for its intended purpose.

Enabled <Nbld> contains one of the following elements (see ["EnabledStatusReason1Choice"](#) on page 5202 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5203
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5203
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5203
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5203
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5204
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5204

66.1.45.8.2 Disabled <Dsbl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account cannot temporarily be used for its intended purpose.

Disabled <DsblD> contains one of the following elements (see ["DisabledStatusReason1Choice"](#) on page 5181 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5181
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5181
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5181
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5182
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5182

66.1.45.8.3 Pending <Pdg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account change is pending approval.

Pending <Pdg> contains one of the following elements (see ["PendingStatusReason1Choice"](#) on page 5179 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5179
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		5179

66.1.45.8.4 PendingOpening <PdgOpng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account opening is pending.

PendingOpening <PdgOpng> contains one of the following elements (see ["PendingOpeningStatusReason1Choice"](#) on page 5194 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5195
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5195
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5195
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5195
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5196
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5196

66.1.45.8.5 Proforma <Profrm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account is temporary and can be partially used for its intended purpose. The account will be fully available for use when the account servicer has received all relevant documents.

Proforma <Profrm> contains one of the following elements (see "ProformaStatusReason1Choice" on page 5171 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5171
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5172
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5172
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5172
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5172
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5173

66.1.45.8.6 Closed <Clsd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account is closed.

Closed <Clsd> contains one of the following elements (see "ClosedStatusReason1Choice" on page 5188 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5188
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5188
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5189
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5189

66.1.45.8.7 ClosurePending <ClsrPdg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account closure is pending.

ClosurePending <ClsrPdg> contains one of the following elements (see "ClosurePendingStatusReason1Choice" on page 5168 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5168
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5169
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5169
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5169
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5169
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5170

66.1.45.8.8 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Status is a bilaterally agreed status.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "OtherAccountStatus1" on page 5170 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	±		5170
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	±		5170

66.1.45.9 PendingStatusReason1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a pending status reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5179
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]	±		5179

66.1.45.9.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: There is no reason available or to report for the pending account status.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.9.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason for the pending account status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "[PendingStatusReason14](#)" on page 5174 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	±		5174
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5174

66.1.45.10 PendingStatusReason2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for pending reason code.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5180
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5180

66.1.45.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the pending account status expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[PendingStatusReason1Code](#)" on page 5339

CodeName	Name	Definition
KYCM	KnowYourCustomerDocumentMissing	Know Your Customer (KYC) document is missing.
FRDM	FATCAReportingDateMissing	FATCA reporting date is missing.
RIGH	RightsHolderMissing	Rights holder information is missing.
ATHR	Authorisation	Authorisation is required.
ATHP	AuthorisedButPending	Authorisation is provided but the account change is still pending.
MODI	ModificationInProgress	Modification to the account data is in process.

66.1.45.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the pending account status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.11 DisabledStatusReason1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a disabled status reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5181
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5181
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5181
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5182
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5182

66.1.45.11.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: There is no reason available or to report for the disabled account status.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.11.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason for the disabled account status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **DisabledStatusReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5181
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5182
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5182
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5182

66.1.45.11.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the disabled account status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **DisabledStatusReason2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5182
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5182

66.1.45.11.2.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the disabled account status expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "DisabledReason2Code" on page 5294

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLOS	AccountClosingInProgress	Account closing is in process.
BKRP	Bankruptcy	Bankruptcy.
CMMT	Commitment	Commitment.
CNFS	Confiscation	Confiscation.
MORT	MortisCausa	Reserved in contemplation of death.
PCOM	PendingComplianceVerification	Pending compliance verification.
PLDG	Pledged	Pledged.
TRPE	Reregistration	Reregistration.
SANC	Sanctions	Sanctions are in place.
TRAN	Transfer	Transfer.
REJT	Rejected	Account was pending opening but is now rejected.

66.1.45.11.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the disabled account status expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.11.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the reason for the disabled account status.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**66.1.45.12 SuspendedStatusReason4Choice***Definition:* Reason for a suspended status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5183
Or}	ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>	[1..5]			5183
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5183
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5184
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5184

66.1.45.12.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: No reason available or to report for the suspended status.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.12.2 ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>

Presence: [1..5]

Definition: Reason for the suspended status, expressed as a code.

ReasonDetails <RsnDtls> contains the following **SuspendedStatusReason4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5183
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5183
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5184
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5184

66.1.45.12.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the conditionally accepted status expressed as a code.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **SuspendedStatusReason5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5183
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5184

66.1.45.12.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Suspended reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "SuspendedStatusReason3Code" on page 5365

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIC	PriceSuspension	There is a suspension of pricing. The order will stay on the books until the next pricing.
FLOW	Overflow	There is a fund overflow.

66.1.45.12.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Suspended reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.45.12.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the suspended reason.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.45.13 AccountingStatus1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the accounting status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5184
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5185

66.1.45.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Accounting status expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AccountingStatus1Code" on page 5271

CodeName	Name	Definition
YDOM	Domestic	Account or party is regarded as domestic for reporting purposes.
NDOM	NotDomestic	Account or party is not regarded as domestic for reporting purposes.

66.1.45.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Accounting status expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.45.14 PartiallySettledStatus10*Definition:* Reason for a partially settled status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5185
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5185
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5186
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5186

66.1.45.14.1 Reason <Rsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the partially settled status.**Reason <Rsn>** contains one of the following **PartiallySettled21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5185
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5186

66.1.45.14.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Partially settled reason expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "[SettledStatusReason2Code](#)" on page 5361

CodeName	Name	Definition
CPST	CashPartiallySettled	Cash is partially settled.
GATM	GatedMultipleNAV	Redemption has been gated. Multiple redemptions and multiple prices will be required.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GAT1	GatedOneNAV	Redemption has been gated, all settlement will be done at the same price.
UCPS	UnitsCashPartiallySettled	Units and cash are both partially settled.
UPST	UnitsPartiallySettled	Units are partially settled.

66.1.45.14.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Partially settled reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.45.14.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the partially settled reason.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.45.15 AcceptedStatusReason1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for an accepted status reason code.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5186
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5187

66.1.45.15.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[AcceptedStatusReason1Code](#)" on page 5270

CodeName	Name	Definition
PLAC	PlaceNotAllowed	Status of the account modification instruction is accepted but modification of the account data will not be carried out for the place.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SECT	SectorNotAllowed	Status of the account modification instruction is accepted but modification of the account data will not be carried out for the sector code.

66.1.45.15.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.16 TransferCancellationStatus3

Definition: Transfer cancellation status is accepted or sent to next party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5187
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		5187

66.1.45.16.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the transfer cancellation is accepted or sent to next party.

Datatype: "[CancellationStatus5Code](#)" on page 5280

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	Cancellation instruction/request has been received, that is, technical validation of the message is ok, and the message is now at the receiving side.
PACK	Accepted	Cancellation instruction / request has been received and has been acknowledged / accepted for further processing.
STNP	SentToNextParty	Cancellation instruction/request has been sent to the next party, that is, the next intermediary.

66.1.45.16.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.45.17 ClosedStatusReason1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a closed status reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5188
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5188
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5189
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5189

66.1.45.17.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: There is no reason available or to report for the closed account status.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.17.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason for the closed account status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **ClosedStatusReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5189
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5189

66.1.45.17.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the closed account status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **ClosedStatusReason2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5189

66.1.45.17.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the closed account status expressed as a code.

Datatype: "ClosedStatusReason1Code" on page 5284

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASIN	AccountServicerInstruction	Account is closed, following an instruction from the account servicer to close the account.
CLIN	ClientInstruction	Account is closed, following an instruction from the client, or an authorised party, to close the account.

66.1.45.17.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the closed account status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.17.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the reason for the closed account status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.45.18 CancellationReason31Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the cancellation reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5190
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5191

66.1.45.18.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Confirmation cancellation reason expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "ConfirmationCancellationReason1Code" on page 5287

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSHN	CashNotReceived	Confirmation is cancelled because the cash has not been received.
REPL	ConfirmationReplacement	Confirmation is cancelled because it will be replaced.
BENA	IncorrectBackEndLoadAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the back end load amount is incorrect.
CSHW	IncorrectCashAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the cash amount is incorrect.
DISA	IncorrectDiscountAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the discount amount is incorrect.
DISC	IncorrectDiscountAmountCurrency	Confirmation is cancelled because the discount amount has an incorrect currency.
EXCH	IncorrectExchangeRate	Confirmation is cancelled because the exchange rate is incorrect.
FEEE	IncorrectFeeOrCommission	Confirmation is cancelled because a fee or commission amount is incorrect.
DQUA	IncorrectFinancialInstrumentQuantity	Confirmation is cancelled because the financial instrument quantity is incorrect.
FENA	IncorrectFrontEndLoadAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the front end load amount is incorrect.
GROA	IncorrectGrossAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the gross amount is incorrect.
GROC	IncorrectGrossAmountCurrency	Confirmation is cancelled because the gross amount has an incorrect currency.
NETA	IncorrectNetAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the net amount is incorrect.
NETC	IncorrectNetAmountCurrency	Confirmation is cancelled because the net amount has an incorrect currency.
OPER	IncorrectOperation	Confirmation is cancelled because of an incorrect operation.
MINI	IncorrectQuantityUnitsOrCash	Confirmation is cancelled because of an incorrect minimum traded quantity or cash amount.
DMON	IncorrectSettlementAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the settlement amount is incorrect.
NCRR	IncorrectSettlementAmountCurrency	Confirmation is cancelled because the settlement amount has an incorrect currency.
DDAT	IncorrectSettlementDate	Confirmation is cancelled because the settlement date is incorrect.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SETS	IncorrectSettlementMethod	Confirmation is cancelled because the settlement method is incorrect.
DDEA	IncorrectTradeDate	Confirmation is cancelled because the trade date is incorrect.
REFE	InvalidReference	Confirmation contains an invalid business reference.

66.1.45.18.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Confirmation cancellation reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.45.19 ConfirmationRejectedStatus2

Definition: Rejection of a confirmation.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			5191
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5192
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5194
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5194

Constraints

- **ReasonElementRule**

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

66.1.45.19.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the rejected status.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **ConfirmationRejectedReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5192
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5194

66.1.45.19.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the rejected status expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "RejectedConfirmationStatusReason1Code" on page 5347

CodeName	Name	Definition
DSAF	DifferentInvestmentAccountDetails	Investment account information not the same as instructed.
DFIN	DifferentFinancialInstrumentDetails	Financial instrument information not the same as instructed.
DBEN	DifferentBeneficiaryDetails	Beneficiary details is not the same as instructed.
DPTD	DifferentPlaceOfTrade	Place of trade not the same as instructed.
DORD	DifferentOrderDateTime	Order date time not the same as instructed.
DCXR	DifferentCancellationRight	Cancellation right not the same as instructed.
DUNB	DifferentUnitsNumber	Units number information not the same as instructed.
DORT	DifferentOrderType	Order type information not the same as instructed.
DROU	DifferentRounding	Rounding information not the same as instructed.
DNAM	DifferentNetAmount	Net amount information not the same as instructed.
DGAM	DifferentGrossAmount	Gross amount information not the same as instructed.
DHRR	DifferentHoldingsRedemptionRate	Holdings redemption rate not the same as instructed.
DGRP	DifferentGroup1Or2Units	Group 1 or 2 units not the same as instructed.
DINP	DifferentIncomePreference	Income preference information not the same as instructed.
DLIR	DifferentLetterIntentReference	Letter Intent reference information not the same as instructed.
DARR	DifferentAccumulationRightReference	Accumulation right reference information not the same as instructed.
DPDI	DifferentPhysicalDeliveryIndicator	Physical delivery indicator information not the same as instructed.
DRSC	DifferentRequestedSettlementCurrency	Requested settlement currency information not the same as instructed.
DNAV	DifferentRequestedNAVCurrency	Requested NAV currency information not the same as instructed.
DFXD	DifferentForeignExchangeDetails	Foreign exchange details information not the same as instructed.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DCHD	DifferentChargeDetails	Charge details information not the same as instructed.
DXOD	DifferentCommissionDetails	Commission details information not the same as instructed.
DTAD	DifferentTaxDetails	Tax details information not the same as instructed.
DPDD	DifferentPhysicalDeliveryDetails	Physical delivery details information not the same as instructed.
DSCA	DifferentSettlementAndCustodyDetails	Settlement and custody details information not the same as instructed.
DPID	DifferentPaymentInstrumentDetails	Payment Instrument details information not the same as instructed.
DSAM	DifferentSettlementAmount	Settlement amount not the same as instructed.
DSDT	DifferentSettlementDate	Settlement date not the same as instructed.
DEXD	DifferentExtensionDetails	Extension information not the same as instructed.
DIMD	DifferentIntermediaryDetails	Intermediary information not the same as instructed.
DTRA	DifferentTotalRedemptionAmount	Total redemption amount not the same as instructed.
DTSA	DifferentTotalSubscriptionAmount	Total subscription amount not the same as instructed.
DACI	DifferentAdditionalCashIn	Additional cash in not the same as instructed.
DACO	DifferentResultingCashOut	Resulting cash out not the same as instructed.
DPSA	DifferentPercentageOfTotalSubscriptionAmount	Percentage of total subscription amount not the same as instructed.
DPRA	DifferentPercentageOfTotalRedemptionAmount	Percentage of total redemption amount not the same as instructed.
DLID	DifferentLegIdentification	Leg Identification not the same as instructed.
DORF	DifferentOrderReference	Confirmation is recognised by the Receiver because the message reference is identified, but the order reference is not the same as instructed.
ULNK	UnknownLinkagesReference	Linked reference is not known.
DREF	DuplicateDealReference	Deal reference is a duplicate of a previously received deal reference.
IVAG	ReceivingAgent	Receiving agent is not recognised or is invalid.
IRCU	ReceiversCustodian	Receiver's Custodian is not recognised or is invalid.

CodeName	Name	Definition
IRIN	ReceiversIntermediary	Receiver's Intermediary is not recognised or is invalid.
ICAG	DeliveringAgent	Delivering agent is not recognised or is invalid.
IDCU	DeliverersCustodian	Deliverer's Custodian is not recognised or is invalid.
IDIN	DeliverersIntermediary	Deliverer's Intermediary is not recognised or is invalid.
ICTR	InvalidCreditTransfer	Credit transfer details are incorrect.
DMON	SettlementAmount	Settlement Amount is invalid.
DDAT	SettlementDate	Settlement date or transfer date is not recognised or is invalid.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Confirmation is not compliant with the service level agreement.
MEUT	MissingEUTaxInformation	EU tax information is missing.
MCOM	MissingCommission	Commission information is missing.
MCHA	MissingCharge	Charge information is missing.
MTAX	MissingTaxInformation	Tax information is missing.
NATA	NotAllowedtoAmend	Amendment of order confirmation not allowed.
ALAT	AmendmentTooLate	Amendment of order confirmation too late.

66.1.45.19.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the rejected status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification1" on page 4552](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.45.19.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the rejected reason.

Datatype: ["Max350Text" on page 5403](#)

66.1.45.20 PendingOpeningStatusReason1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a pending account opening status reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5195
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5195
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5195
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5195
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5196
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5196

66.1.45.20.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: There is no reason available or to report for the pending account opening status.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.20.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason for the pending account opening status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **PendingOpeningStatusReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5195
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5195
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5196
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5196

66.1.45.20.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the pending account opening status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **PendingOpeningStatusReason2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5195
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5196

66.1.45.20.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the pending account opening status expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PendingOpeningStatusReason1Code" on page 5337

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATHR	Authorisation	Authorisation is required.
ATHP	AuthorisedButPending	Authorisation is provided but account opening is still pending.
FRDM	FATCAReportingDateMissing	FATCA reporting date is missing.
KYCM	KnowYourCustomerDocumentMissing	Know Your Customer (KYC) document is missing.
NOTO	NotOpened	Account is not yet open, even for partial use.
REST	Restrictions	Account will be opened when restrictions are addressed.
RIGH	RightsHolderMissing	Rights holder information is missing.

66.1.45.20.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the pending account opening status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.20.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the reason for the pending account opening status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.45.21 TransferUnmatchedStatus4Choice

Definition: Reason for the unmatched status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5197
Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5197
Or	ExtendedReason <XtndedRsn>	[1..1]	Text		5197
Or}	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5198

66.1.45.21.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.*Datatype:* "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.21.2 Reason <Rsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the unmatched status.*Datatype:* "TransferUnmatchedReason3Code" on page 5382

CodeName	Name	Definition
CMIS	NoMatch	No potential match has been found.
CPCA	CounterpartyCancelled	Counterparty has cancelled the transaction/instruction.
DELN	TransactionDirection	Direction of transaction does not match: delivery instead of receipt or vice versa.
DSEC	FinancialInstrument	Financial instrument identification does not match or a financial instrument attribute differs.
PHYS	PhysicalSettlement	Settlement does not match: counterparty's instruction is for physical settlement, your instruction is not, or vice versa.
PODU	Duplicate	Instruction has not been matched: it is a possible duplicate instruction.
DEPT	SettlementPlace	Place of settlement does not match.
DDAT	SettlementDate	Settlement date or transfer date does not match.
DQUA	FinancialInstrumentQuantity	Financial instrument quantity does not match.
ICUS	ReceivingOrDeliveringCustodian	Delivering or receiving custodian does not match.
SAFE	SafekeepingAccount	Safekeeping account used as a matching criteria on the market concerned does not match.

66.1.45.21.3 ExtendedReason <XtndedRsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the unmatched status.*Datatype:* "Extended350Code" on page 5402

66.1.45.21.4 DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the reason for the unmatched status.**DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.45.22 InRepairStatusReason4Choice*Definition:* Choice of formats for the reason for an in repair status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5198
Or}	ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>	[1..5]			5198
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5199
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5199
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5199

66.1.45.22.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* No reason available or to report for the in repair status.*Datatype:* "[NoReasonCode](#)" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.22.2 ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>*Presence:* [1..5]*Definition:* Reason for the in repair status, expressed as a code.

ReasonDetails <RsnDtls> contains the following **InRepairStatusReason4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5199
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5199
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5199
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5199

66.1.45.22.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the in repair status expressed as a code.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **InRepairStatusReason5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5199
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5199

66.1.45.22.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: In repair reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "InRepairStatusReason1Code" on page 5311

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMA	CommercialAgreement	Order has been accepted and centralised before the cut off, but with different sales agreement than the one provided in the order.

66.1.45.22.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: In repair reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.45.22.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the in repair reason.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.45.23 CancelledStatusReason16

Definition: Reason for a cancelled status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]			5200
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5200
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5201
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5201
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5201

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

- **CancelledElementRule**

Either Reason or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

66.1.45.23.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancelled status.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **CancelledReason12Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5200
Or	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5201
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5201

66.1.45.23.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cancelled reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CancelledStatusReason2Code" on page 5280

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANH	CancelledByHub	Transaction is cancelled by the hub.
CANP	CancelledByInstructingParty	Transaction is cancelled by the instructing party.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CXLR	EndOfLife	Transaction is rejected by the executing party, the rejection is final therefore the order is cancelled in the system.
CANO	CancelledByOther	Transaction is cancelled by a party other than the instructing party, eg, a market infrastructure such as a stock exchange.

66.1.45.23.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cancelled reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.45.23.1.3 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: No reason available or to report for the cancelled status.

Datatype: "[NoReasonCode](#)" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.23.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the cancelled status.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.45.24 RejectionReason31

Definition: Information about a rejected status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5202
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5202
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5202
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		5202

66.1.45.24.1 Reason <Rsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the rejected status.**Reason <Rsn>** contains one of the following **RejectedReason16Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5202
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5202

66.1.45.24.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Rejected reason expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "RejectedStatusReason6Code" on page 5357

CodeName	Name	Definition
SAFE	InvestmentAccount	Investment account identification is not recognised or is invalid.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Instruction is not compliant with the service level agreement.

66.1.45.24.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Rejected reason expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.24.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the rejected status reason.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**66.1.45.25 EnabledStatusReason1Choice***Definition:* Choice of formats for an enabled status reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5203
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			5203
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5203
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5203
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5204
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5204

66.1.45.25.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: There is no reason available or to report for the enabled account status.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.25.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason for the enabled account status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **EnabledStatusReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			5203
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5203
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5204
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5204

66.1.45.25.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the enabled account status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **EnabledStatusReason2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5203
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5204

66.1.45.25.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the enabled account status expressed as a code.

Datatype: "EnabledStatusReason1Code" on page 5296

CodeName	Name	Definition
MODI	Modified	Modification to the account data is in process.

66.1.45.25.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the enabled account status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.25.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the reason for the enabled account status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.45.26 PlanStatus2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the status of a plan.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5204
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5204

66.1.45.26.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the plan expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PlanStatus1Code" on page 5341

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	Plan is active.
CLOS	Closed	Plan is closed.
SUSP	Suspended	Plan is suspended.

66.1.45.26.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the plan expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.45.27 TransferInstructionStatus5

Definition: Instruction status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5205
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		5205

66.1.45.27.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status code.

Datatype: "[TransferStatus6Code](#)" on page 5380

CodeName	Name	Definition
PACK	Accepted	Transfer or settlement instruction has been acknowledged / accepted for further processing.
COSE	AlreadyExecuted	Transfer or settlement instruction is fully executed and the confirmation is sent.
COMP	Complete	Portfolio transfer is complete.
DELY	Delayed	Transfer or settlement instruction is delayed.
MACH	Matched	Transfer or settlement instruction is matched.
RECE	Received	Instruction has been received, that is, technical validation of the message is ok, and the message is now at the receiving side.
STNP	SentToNextParty	Transfer or settlement instruction has been sent to the next party, that is, the next intermediary.
SETT	Settled	Transfer or settlement instruction is settled.

66.1.45.27.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.45.28 AccountStatusUpdateInstruction1

Definition: Instruction for a change to an account status and reason for the change.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateInstruction <UpdInstr>	[1..1]			5206
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5206
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5207
	UpdateInstructionReason <UpdInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5207
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpctdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5207
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]		C27	5207
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]			5208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5208
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5209

66.1.45.28.1 UpdateInstruction <UpdInstr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of status change instructed for the account status.

UpdateInstruction <UpdInstr> contains one of the following **AccountStatusUpdateInstruction1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5206
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5207

66.1.45.28.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of change to the account status expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AccountStatusUpdateInstruction1Code" on page 5275

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLOS	Close	Account is to be closed.
REAC	Reactive	Account is to be reactivated, any previous instruction to close the account is rescinded.

66.1.45.28.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of change to the account status expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.28.2 UpdateInstructionReason <UpdInstrRsn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Reason for the instruction to change the account status.**UpdateInstructionReason <UpdInstrRsn>** contains one of the following **AccountStatusUpdateInstructionReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5207
Or}	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]		C27	5207
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]			5208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5208
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5209

66.1.45.28.2.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* There is no reason available or to report for the instruction to change the account status.*Datatype:* "[NoReasonCode](#)" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.28.2.2 Reason <Rsn>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Reason for the instruction to change the account status.*Impacted by:* [C27 "ReasonElementRule"](#)

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **AccountStatusUpdateInstructionReason1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[0..1]			5208
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5208
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5209

Constraints

- **ReasonElementRule**

Either Code or AdditionalInformation must be present. Both may be present.

66.1.45.28.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the instruction to change the account status.

Code <Cd> contains one of the following **AccountStatusUpdateInstructionReason2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5208
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5208

66.1.45.28.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the instruction to change the account status expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AccountStatusUpdateRequestReason1Code" on page 5275

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLOE	AccountClosureInstructionError	Previous account closure instruction was sent in error.

66.1.45.28.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the instruction to change the account status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.45.28.2.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the reason for the instruction to change the account status.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 5403**66.1.45.29 ConditionallyAcceptedStatus3Choice***Definition:* Reason for a conditionally accepted status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5209
Or}	ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>	[1..5]			5209
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5209
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5210
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5210

66.1.45.29.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* No reason available or to report for the conditionally accepted status.*Datatype:* "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.45.29.2 ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>*Presence:* [1..5]*Definition:* Reason for the conditionally accepted status, expressed as a code.**ReasonDetails <RsnDtls>** contains the following **ConditionallyAcceptedStatusReason3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5209
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5210
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		5210

66.1.45.29.2.1 Reason <Rsn>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Reason for the conditionally accepted status expressed as a code.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **ConditionallyAcceptedStatusReason3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5210

66.1.45.29.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Conditionally accepted reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "ConditionallyAcceptedStatusReason2Code" on page 5286

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCC	AwaitingDocuments	Order is pending until documents are completed and received, eg, legal documents from the successor, legal proceeds because of bankruptcy, missing signature.
AWRM	AwaitingRedemptionMoney	Order is accepted for further processing but the execution of the order is pending until there are enough funds in the account to complete the redemption.
AWSM	AwaitingSubscriptionMoney	Order is accepted for further processing but the execution of the order is pending until there is enough cash in the account to pay the subscription.
DUPL	PossibleDuplicate	Order is accepted for further processing pending the result of the investigation for possible duplicates.
CRED	TradingLimitExceeded	Order is accepted for further processing pending the extension of the trading limit.

66.1.45.29.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Conditionally accepted reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.45.29.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the conditionally accepted reason.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.46 Structured Postal Address

66.1.46.1 StructuredLongPostalAddress1

Definition: Address of a party expressed in a formal structure, usually according to the country's postal services specifications.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		5211
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		5211
	StreetBuildingIdentification <StrtBldgId>	[0..1]	Text		5211
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		5212
	TownName <TwnNm>	[1..1]	Text		5212
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		5212
	RegionIdentification <RgnId>	[0..1]	Text		5212
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		5212
	CountyIdentification <CtyId>	[0..1]	Text		5212
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5212
	PostCodeIdentification <PstCdId>	[1..1]	Text		5213
	PostOfficeBox <POB>	[0..1]	Text		5213

Constraints

- **StreetNameAndOrPostOfficeBoxRule**

If StreetName is not present, then PostOfficeBox is mandatory. If StreetName is present, then PostOfficeBox is optional.

66.1.46.1.1 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.46.1.2 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.46.1.3 StreetBuildingIdentification <StrtBldgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.46.1.4 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

66.1.46.1.5 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.46.1.6 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a district, that is, a part of a town or region.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.46.1.7 RegionIdentification <Rgnld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of an administrative division of a country, state, or territory.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.46.1.8 State <Stat>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Organised political community or area forming a part of a federation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.46.1.9 CountyIdentification <Ctyld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier of a county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 5403

66.1.46.1.10 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.46.1.11 PostCodeIdentification <PstCld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

66.1.46.1.12 PostOfficeBox <POB>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 5402

66.1.47 Tax**66.1.47.1 TaxReporting3**

Definition: Information for tax reporting.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C12	5214
	TaxRate <TaxRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5215
	TaxPayer <TaxPyer>	[0..1]	±		5215
	TaxRecipient <TaxRcpt>	[0..1]	±		5215
	CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>	[0..1]			5215
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5216
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5216
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrId>	[0..*]	±		5218
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5218
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5218
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5219
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5221
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5221
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5221
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5221
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		5222

66.1.47.1.1 TaxationCountry <TaxtnCtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country of taxation of the organisation or individual person.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.47.1.2 TaxRate <TaxRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax rate to be applied.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.47.1.3 TaxPayer <TaxPyr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that pays the tax.

TaxPayer <TaxPyr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.47.1.4 TaxRecipient <TaxRcpt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives the tax.

TaxRecipient <TaxRcpt> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification125Choice" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.47.1.5 CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash account information for the payment of tax.

CashAccountDetails <CshAcctDtls> contains the following **CashAccount204** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	5216
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		5216
	AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>	[0..1]	±		5217
	AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrId>	[0..*]	±		5218
	InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>	[0..1]	±		5218
	CreditDebit <CdtDbt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		5218
	SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>	[0..1]			5219
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>	[0..1]			5220
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220
	CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>	[0..1]			5221
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5221
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5221
	DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>	[0..1]	Rate		5221

66.1.47.1.5.1 SettlementCurrency <SttlmCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency associated with the payment instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.1.47.1.5.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[AccountIdentificationAndName5](#)" on page 4329 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		4330
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4330

66.1.47.1.5.3 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification125Choice](#)" on page 4909 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	4909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		4909
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4910

66.1.47.1.5.4 AccountServicer <AcctSvcr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that manages the account on behalf of the account owner, that is manages the registration and booking of entries on the account, calculates balances on the account and provides information about the account.

AccountServicer <AcctSvcr> contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstitutionIdentification11Choice](#)" on page 4480 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		4480
Or	BICFI <BICFI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C5	4480
Or	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[1..1]	±		4481
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]			4481
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4482

66.1.47.1.5.5 AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information identifying a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: this component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

AccountServicerBranch <AcctSvcrBrnch> contains the following elements (see "BranchData4" on page 4482 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		4482
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		4482

66.1.47.1.5.6 AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternative identification, for example, national registration identification number, passport number, tax identification number. This may be an account number used to further identify the beneficial owner, for example, a Central Provident Fund (CPF) account as required for Singapore.

AccountOwnerOtherIdentification <AcctOwnrOthrId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification82" on page 4541 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4541
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			4541
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4541
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4542
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4543
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		4543
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		4543
	State <Stat>	[0..1]	Text		4543
	IssuerCountry <IssrCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	4543

66.1.47.1.5.7 InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of account.

InvestmentAccountType <InvstmtAcctTp> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountType2Choice" on page 4327 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		4327
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		4327

66.1.47.1.5.8 CreditDebit <CdtDbt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if the account is for credits or debits.

Datatype: "CreditDebit3Code" on page 5291

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

66.1.47.1.5.9 SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of transaction for which the cash account is specified.

SettlementInstructionReason <SttlmInstrRsn> contains one of the following **SettlementInstructionReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5219
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220

66.1.47.1.5.9.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instruction reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "SettlementInstructionReason1Code" on page 5362

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSHI	AllCredits	Settlement of all credit amounts.
ALLL	AllCreditsAndDebits	Settlement of all credit and debit amounts.
CSHO	AllDebits	Settlement of all debit amounts.
CHAR	Charges	Settlement of charges.
DIVI	Dividend	Settlement of dividends.
INTE	Interest	Settlement of interest.
SAVP	InvestmentSavingsPlan	Settlement of investments to a savings plan.
REDM	Redemption	Settlement of redemptions or redemption legs of a switch transaction.
SAVE	SavingsPlan	Settlement of investments to a savings plan and withdrawals from a savings plan.
BUYI	SecuritiesPurchase	Settlement of securities purchases.
SELL	SecuritiesSale	Settlement of securities sales.
SUBS	Subscription	Settlement of subscriptions or subscription legs of a switch transaction.
WTHP	WithdrawalSavingsPlan	Settlement of withdrawals from a savings plan.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CORP	CorporateAction	Settlement of corporate actions.

66.1.47.1.5.9.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement instruction reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.1.5.10 CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose of the cash account.

CashAccountPurpose <CshAcctPurp> contains one of the following **CashAccountType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5220
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5220

66.1.47.1.5.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of cash account expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[CashAccountType5Code](#)" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
LEND	Lending	Account is for the coverage of lending.
COLL	Collateral	Account is for collateral.
SETT	FinancialSettlement	Account is for financial settlements.
MARR	MarginReturn	Account is for margin returns.
SEGT	Segregated	Account is an segregated account.

66.1.47.1.5.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of cash account expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.1.5.11 CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the account is the primary or secondary account if there are two accounts for the same purpose.

CashAccountDesignation <CshAcctDsgnt> contains one of the following **AccountDesignation1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5221
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5221

66.1.47.1.5.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account designation expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[Rank1Code](#)" on page 5346

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIM	Primary	Element is the primary one.
SECO	Secondary	Element is the primary one.

66.1.47.1.5.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account designation expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.1.5.12 DividendPercentage <DvddPctg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the dividend payment not to be reinvested, that is, to be paid in cash.

Datatype: "PercentageBoundedRate" on page 5401

66.1.47.1.6 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information for the reporting of tax.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.47.2 InformativeTax2

Definition: Tax related to an investment fund order.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5223
	EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>	[0..1]			5224
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5224
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5224
	EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>	[0..1]			5225
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5225
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5225
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	Rate		5226
	IndividualTax <IndvTax>	[0..*]			5226
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5227
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5228
	InformativeAmount <InftvAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5228
	InformativeRate <InftvRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5229
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5229
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5229
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			5229
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5230
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5232
	RecipientIdentification <Rcptld>	[0..1]	±		5233
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5233
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5234
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5234
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5234

Constraints

- **TaxElementRule**

One of the elements (TaxableIncomePerDividend, EUCapitalGain, EUDividendStatus, PercentageOfDebtClaim, IndividualTax) must be present.

66.1.47.2.1 TaxableIncomePerDividend <TaxblIncmPerDvdd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount included in the dividend that corresponds to gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payment in the scope of the European Directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.47.2.2 EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

EUCapitalGain <EUCptlGn> contains one of the following **EUCapitalGain3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5224
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5224

66.1.47.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: EU capital gain expressed as a code.

Datatype: "EUCapitalGain2Code" on page 5296

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSI	CapitalGainInScope	Capital gain is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	CapitalGainOutScope	Capital gain is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	CapitalGainUnknown	Unknown whether capital gain is in or out of the scope of the directive.

66.1.47.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: EU capital gain expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.2.3 EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether dividend is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June), or an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units, etc.

EUDividendStatus <EUDvddSts> contains one of the following **EUDividendStatusType2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5225
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5225

66.1.47.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: EU dividend status expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[EUDividendStatus1Code](#)" on page 5297

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIVI	DividendInScope	Dividend is in the scope of the directive.
DIVO	DividendOutScope	Dividend is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	DividendUnknown	Unknown whether the dividend is in or out of the scope of the directive.

66.1.47.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: EU dividend status expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.2.4 PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtCIm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Percentage of the underlying assets of the funds that represents a debt and is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June).*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 5401**66.1.47.2.5 IndividualTax <IndvTax>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Information related to a specific tax that is provided for information purposes.**IndividualTax <IndvTax>** contains the following **Tax40** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5226
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5227
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5228
	InformativeAmount <InftvAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5228
	InformativeRate <InftvRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5229
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5229
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5229
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			5229
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5230
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5232
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5233
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5233
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5234
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5234
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5234

66.1.47.2.5.1 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of tax applied.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5227
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5228

66.1.47.2.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxType17Code" on page 5375

CodeName	Name	Definition
PROV	Provincial	Tax is a provincial tax.
NATI	NationalTax	Tax is a national tax.
STAT	StateTax	Tax is a state tax.
WITH	WithholdingTax	Tax is on income deducted at source, which the paying agent is legally obliged to deduct from its payments of interest on deposits and other proceeds of a financial instrument.
KAPA	CapitalGainTax	Tax is on a capital gain (realised and unrealised), that is, the profit that is gained from the sale of a financial instrument.
NKAP	CapitalLossCredit	Tax recovery is due to capital loss.
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.
STAM	StampDuty	Tax is on certain documents and transactions.
WTAX	WealthTax	Tax is a special tax imposed, applicable only when the value of assets or categories of assets owned by an entity are above a given ceiling defined by the tax authority. Wealth tax is not linked to income.
INHT	InheritanceTax	Tax that is payable at the time of death on any items (money or otherwise), where ownership changes either upon death or within a legally specified number of years before death.
SOSU	SolidaritySurcharge	Tax that is levied by legal authorities for solidarity purposes.
CTAX	TaxCredit	Direct reduction of an individual's tax liability.
GIFT	GiftTax	Tax that is levied on assets given to individuals prior to the death of the donor. Gift tax is designed to ensure the integrity of the inheritance tax,

CodeName	Name	Definition
		preventing the pre-death transfer of wealth.
COAX	ConsumptionTax	Tax that is levied on goods and services purchased by customers, and is added to the retail price.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.

66.1.47.2.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification47"](#) on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.2.5.2 InformativeAmount <InftvAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax. This amount is provided for information only.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.47.2.5.3 InformativeRate <InftvRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax. This rate is provided for information only.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 5401

66.1.47.2.5.4 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where the tax is due.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.47.2.5.5 ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a tax exemption applies.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.47.2.5.6 ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the tax exemption.

ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn> contains one of the following **ExemptionReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5230
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5232

66.1.47.2.5.6.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Exemption reason expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "TaxExemptReason1Code" on page 5367

CodeName	Name	Definition
NONE	None	Account is not tax exempt.
MASA	MaxiISA	Maxi Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). The Maxi ISA allows an investor to save all three of the different elements of ISA investments that are allowed, with one savings institution in a single account.
MISA	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). An investor can hold more than one Mini ISA to utilise the overall Mini ISA investment limit, and can invest with more than one savings institution, however only one of the three elements of ISA investment is allowed in a single account.
SISA	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain stocks, shares and collective investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
IISA	MiniInsurancelISA	Mini Insurance Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain life insurance investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
CUYP	CurrentYearPayment	Account is for current year payments into an investment retirement account (required for US).
PRYP	PriorYearPayment	Account is for a prior year payment into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ASTR	AssetTransfer	Account is for an asset transfer into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMPY	EmployeePriorYear	Account is for employee - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
EMCY	EmployeeCurrentYear	Account is for employee - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EPRY	EmployerPriorYear	Account is for employer - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ECYE	EmployerCurrentYear	Account is for employer - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFPI	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Account is for non-fund prototype Individual Retirement Account (IRA) into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFQP	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Account is for non-fund qualified plan into an investment retirement account (required for US).
DECP	DefinedContributionPlan	Account is for a defined contribution plan (required for US).
IRAC	IndividualRetirementAccount	Account is an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
IRAR	IndividualRetirementAccountRollover	Account is for an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) - Rollover (required for US).
KEOG	KEOGH	KEOGH. Account is a tax-deferred retirement plan designed to help self-employed workers or individuals who earn self-employed income establish a retirement savings program (required for US).
PFSP	ProfitSharingPlan	Account is a Profit Sharing Plan (required for US).
401K	FourHundredAndOneK	401k. Account is an optional retirement plan supported by many companies, in which income is invested before it is taxed (required for US).
SIRA	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
403B	FourHundredAndThreeB	403(b). Account is a tax-deferred investment and savings program for employees of hospitals, educational institutions and other non-profit organisations, to save and invest in their own retirement. The name refers to the relevant section in the US Internal Revenue Code (required for US).
457X	FourHundredFiftySeven	457. Account is a non-qualified deferred compensation program that is available to state and local governments and not-for-profit employers (required for US).
RIRA	RothIRAFundPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RIAN	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RCRF	RothConversionIRAFundPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a regular IRA (required for US).
RCIP	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a Regular IRA (required for US).
EIFP	EducationIRAFundPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Fund Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required for US).
EIOP	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Non-Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required in the US).

66.1.47.2.5.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.2.5.7 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives the tax. The recipient of, and the party entitled to, the tax may be two different parties.

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

66.1.47.2.5.8 TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to calculate the tax.

TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls> contains the following **TaxCalculationInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5233
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5234
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5234
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5234

66.1.47.2.5.8.1 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **TaxBasis1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5234
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5234

66.1.47.2.5.8.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Tax basis expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "TaxationBasis2Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

66.1.47.2.5.8.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Tax basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.2.5.8.2 TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money on which the tax is charged.*Impacted by:* [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C13 "CurrencyAmount"](#)*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.47.3 TaxReference1*Definition:* Pension scheme tax reference.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[0..1]			5235
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5235
	Reference <Ref>	[1..1]	Text		5236
	HolderType <HldrTp>	[0..1]			5236
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5236
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5236

66.1.47.3.1 TaxType <TaxTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference.

TaxType <TaxTp> contains one of the following **TaxReferenceType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5235
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5235

66.1.47.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PersonIdentificationType7Code" on page 5341

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATIN	AdoptionTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Temporary tax processing number (used in the domestic adoption of a child).
GTIN	GenericTaxIdentificationNumber	Generic tax identification number.
ITIN	IndividualTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Tax processing number.

66.1.47.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax reference expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.47.3.2 Reference <Ref>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax reference.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.47.3.3 HolderType <HldrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of reference holder. For example, the transferee's tax reference. The transferee may also be known as the acquiring party.

HolderType <HldrTp> contains one of the following **TaxReferenceParty1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5236
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5236

66.1.47.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[HolderType1Code](#)" on page 5309

CodeName	Name	Definition
TFEE	Transferee	Holder is the transferee party. The transferee party may also be known as the acquiring party.
TFOR	Transferor	Holder is the transferor party. The transferee party may also be known as the ceding party.

66.1.47.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of party expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.47.4 Tax38

Definition: Tax related to an investment fund order.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5237
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5238
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5238
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5239
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5239
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5239
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5239
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5240
	ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		5240
	ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>	[0..1]			5240
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5241
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5243
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5244
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5244
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5245
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5245
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5245

66.1.47.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5238
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5238

66.1.47.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxType16Code" on page 5374

CodeName	Name	Definition
COAX	ConsumptionTax	Tax that is levied on goods and services purchased by customers, and is added to the retail price.
CTAX	TaxCredit	Direct reduction of an individual's tax liability.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
LEVY	PaymentLevyTax	Tax levied on a payment.
LOCL	LocalTax	Tax that is charged by a local settlement system or local jurisdiction.
NATI	NationalTax	Tax is a national tax.
PROV	Provincial	Tax is a provincial tax.
STAM	StampDuty	Tax is on certain documents and transactions.
STAT	StateTax	Tax is a state tax.
STEX	StockExchangeTax	Tax collected by a stock exchange.
TRAN	TransferTax	Tax levied on a transfer.
TRAX	TransactionTax	Tax levied on a transaction.
VATA	ValueAddedTax	Tax is a value added tax.
WITH	WithholdingTax	Tax is on income deducted at source, which the paying agent is legally obliged to deduct from its payments of interest on deposits and other proceeds of a financial instrument.
NKAP	CapitalLossCredit	Tax recovery is due to capital loss.
KAPA	CapitalGainTax	Tax is on a capital gain (realised and unrealised), that is, the profit that is gained from the sale of a financial instrument.

66.1.47.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.4.2 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Basis used to determine the capital gain or loss.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **TaxBasis1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5239
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5239

66.1.47.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TaxationBasis2Code](#)" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

66.1.47.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.4.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.47.4.4 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country where the tax is due.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.47.4.5 ExemptionIndicator <XmptnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a tax exemption applies.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 5400):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

66.1.47.4.6 ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the tax exemption.

ExemptionReason <XmptnRsn> contains one of the following **ExemptionReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5241
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5243

66.1.47.4.6.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Exemption reason expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "TaxExemptReason1Code" on page 5367

CodeName	Name	Definition
NONE	None	Account is not tax exempt.
MASA	MaxiISA	Maxi Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). The Maxi ISA allows an investor to save all three of the different elements of ISA investments that are allowed, with one savings institution in a single account.
MISA	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). An investor can hold more than one Mini ISA to utilise the overall Mini ISA investment limit, and can invest with more than one savings institution, however only one of the three elements of ISA investment is allowed in a single account.
SISA	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain stocks, shares and collective investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
IISA	MiniInsurancelISA	Mini Insurance Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain life insurance investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
CUYP	CurrentYearPayment	Account is for current year payments into an investment retirement account (required for US).
PRYP	PriorYearPayment	Account is for a prior year payment into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ASTR	AssetTransfer	Account is for an asset transfer into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMPY	EmployeePriorYear	Account is for employee - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
EMCY	EmployeeCurrentYear	Account is for employee - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EPRY	EmployerPriorYear	Account is for employer - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ECYE	EmployerCurrentYear	Account is for employer - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFPI	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Account is for non-fund prototype Individual Retirement Account (IRA) into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFQP	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Account is for non-fund qualified plan into an investment retirement account (required for US).
DECP	DefinedContributionPlan	Account is for a defined contribution plan (required for US).
IRAC	IndividualRetirementAccount	Account is an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
IRAR	IndividualRetirementAccountRollover	Account is for an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) - Rollover (required for US).
KEOG	KEOGH	KEOGH. Account is a tax-deferred retirement plan designed to help self-employed workers or individuals who earn self-employed income establish a retirement savings program (required for US).
PFSP	ProfitSharingPlan	Account is a Profit Sharing Plan (required for US).
401K	FourHundredAndOneK	401k. Account is an optional retirement plan supported by many companies, in which income is invested before it is taxed (required for US).
SIRA	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
403B	FourHundredAndThreeB	403(b). Account is a tax-deferred investment and savings program for employees of hospitals, educational institutions and other non-profit organisations, to save and invest in their own retirement. The name refers to the relevant section in the US Internal Revenue Code (required for US).
457X	FourHundredFiftySeven	457. Account is a non-qualified deferred compensation program that is available to state and local governments and not-for-profit employers (required for US).
RIRA	RothIRAFundPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RIAN	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RCRF	RothConversionIRAFundPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a regular IRA (required for US).
RCIP	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a Regular IRA (required for US).
EIFP	EducationIRAFundPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Fund Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required for US).
EIOP	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Non-Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required in the US).

66.1.47.4.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Exemption reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.4.7 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives the tax. The recipient of, and the party entitled to, the tax may be two different parties.

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

66.1.47.4.8 TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to calculate the tax.

TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls> contains the following **TaxCalculationInformation11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5244
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5245
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5245
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5245

66.1.47.4.8.1 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Basis used to determine the capital gain or loss.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **TaxBasis1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5245
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5245

66.1.47.4.8.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Tax basis expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "TaxationBasis2Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

66.1.47.4.8.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Tax basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.4.8.2 TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money on which the tax is charged.*Impacted by:* [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C13 "CurrencyAmount"](#)*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268**Constraints**

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.47.5 Tax35*Definition:* Tax related to an investment fund order.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]			5246
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248
	AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5248
	AppliedRate <ApIdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		5248
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	5248
	RecipientIdentification <RcptId>	[0..1]	±		5249
	TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>	[0..1]			5249
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

66.1.47.5.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **TaxType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5246
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5248

66.1.47.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of tax expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxType17Code" on page 5375

CodeName	Name	Definition
PROV	Provincial	Tax is a provincial tax.
NATI	NationalTax	Tax is a national tax.
STAT	StateTax	Tax is a state tax.
WITH	WithholdingTax	Tax is on income deducted at source, which the paying agent is legally obliged to deduct from its payments of interest on deposits and other proceeds of a financial instrument.
KAPA	CapitalGainTax	Tax is on a capital gain (realised and unrealised), that is, the profit that is

CodeName	Name	Definition
		gained from the sale of a financial instrument.
NKAP	CapitalLossCredit	Tax recovery is due to capital loss.
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.
STAM	StampDuty	Tax is on certain documents and transactions.
WTAX	WealthTax	Tax is a special tax imposed, applicable only when the value of assets or categories of assets owned by an entity are above a given ceiling defined by the tax authority. Wealth tax is not linked to income.
INHT	InheritanceTax	Tax that is payable at the time of death on any items (money or otherwise), where ownership changes either upon death or within a legally specified number of years before death.
SOSU	SolidaritySurcharge	Tax that is levied by legal authorities for solidarity purposes.
CTAX	TaxCredit	Direct reduction of an individual's tax liability.
GIFT	GiftTax	Tax that is levied on assets given to individuals prior to the death of the donor. Gift tax is designed to ensure the integrity of the inheritance tax, preventing the pre-death transfer of wealth.
COAX	ConsumptionTax	Tax that is levied on goods and services purchased by customers, and is added to the retail price.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.

66.1.47.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of tax expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.5.2 AppliedAmount <ApIdAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.*Impacted by:* [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C13 "CurrencyAmount"](#)*Datatype:* ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 5268**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.47.5.3 AppliedRate <ApIdRate>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Rate used to calculate the tax.*Datatype:* ["PercentageRate"](#) on page 5401**66.1.47.5.4 Country <Ctry>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Country where the tax is due.*Impacted by:* [C12 "Country"](#)*Datatype:* ["CountryCode"](#) on page 5290

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.1.47.5.5 RecipientIdentification <RcptId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that receives the tax. The recipient of, and the party entitled to, the tax may be two different parties.

RecipientIdentification <RcptId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification139](#)" on page 5043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Party <Pty>	[1..1]	±		5043
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		5043

66.1.47.5.6 TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to calculate the tax.

TaxCalculationDetails <TaxClctnDtls> contains the following **TaxCalculationInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Basis <Bsis>	[0..1]			5249
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250
	TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C13	5250

66.1.47.5.6.1 Basis <Bsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Form of the rebate, for example, cash.

Basis <Bsis> contains one of the following **TaxBasis1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5249
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5250

66.1.47.5.6.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TaxationBasis2Code" on page 5366

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

66.1.47.5.6.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax basis expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.47.5.6.2 TaxableAmount <TaxblAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money on which the tax is charged.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 5268

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.1.47.6 TaxExemptionReason2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the specification of the tax exemption reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5251
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5254

66.1.47.6.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Tax exemption reason expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "TaxExemptReason3Code" on page 5370

CodeName	Name	Definition
NONE	None	Account is not tax exempt.
MASA	MaxiISA	Maxi Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). The Maxi ISA allows an investor to save all three of the different elements of ISA investments that are allowed, with one savings institution in a single account.
MISA	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). An investor can hold more than one Mini ISA to utilise the overall Mini ISA investment limit, and can invest with more than one savings institution, however only one of the three elements of ISA investment is allowed in a single account.
SISA	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain stocks, shares and collective investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
IISA	MiniInsurancelISA	Mini Insurance Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain life insurance investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
CUYP	CurrentYearPayment	Account is for current year payments into an investment retirement account (required for US).
PRYP	PriorYearPayment	Account is for a prior year payment into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ASTR	AssetTransfer	Account is for an asset transfer into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMPY	EmployeePriorYear	Account is for employee - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
EMCY	EmployeeCurrentYear	Account is for employee - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EPRY	EmployerPriorYear	Account is for employer - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ECYE	EmployerCurrentYear	Account is for employer - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFPI	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Account is for non-fund prototype Individual Retirement Account (IRA) into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFQP	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Account is for non-fund qualified plan into an investment retirement account (required for US).
DECP	DefinedContributionPlan	Account is for a defined contribution plan (required for US).
IRAC	IndividualRetirementAccount	Account is an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
IRAR	IndividualRetirementAccountRollover	Account is for an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) - Rollover (required for US).
KEOG	KEOGH	KEOGH. Account is a tax-deferred retirement plan designed to help self-employed workers or individuals who earn self-employed income establish a retirement savings program (required for US).
PFSP	ProfitSharingPlan	Account is a Profit Sharing Plan (required for US).
401K	FourHundredAndOneK	401k. Account is an optional retirement plan supported by many companies, in which income is invested before it is taxed (required for US).
SIRA	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
403B	FourHundredAndThreeB	403(b). Account is a tax-deferred investment and savings program for employees of hospitals, educational institutions and other non-profit organisations, to save and invest in their own retirement. The name refers to the relevant section in the US Internal Revenue Code (required for US).
457X	FourHundredFiftySeven	457. Account is a non-qualified deferred compensation program that is available to state and local governments and not-for-profit employers (required for US).
RIRA	RothIRAFundPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RIAN	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RCRF	RothConversionIRAFundPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a regular IRA (required for US).
RCIP	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a Regular IRA (required for US).
EIFP	EducationIRAFundPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Fund Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required for US).
EIOP	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Non-Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required in the US).
FORE	Foreigner	Account is for a foreigner for which a tax exemption is permitted.
INCA	Incapacity	Exemption due to incapacitation.
MINO	Minor	Account is for a minor for which a tax exemption is permitted.
ASSO	Association	Account is for an association, for example, a sports club, for which a tax exemption is permitted.
DIPL	Diplomat	Account is for a diplomat for which a tax exemption is permitted.
DOME	Domestic	Account is for two account owners that are both domestic.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FORP	OneOrBothForeign	Account is for two account owners where one or both are foreign.
ORDR	Ordinary	Ordinary reporting.
PENF	PensionFund	Account is for a pension fund for which a tax exemption is permitted.
REFU	Refugee	Account is for a refugee or person without a number assigned by a government organisation, for example, without a Danish Central Securities Number.
RIHO	RightsHolder	Account is for a rights holder.
ADMI	Administrator	Administrator of the account is not the owner.
TANR	TwoNonResident	Two or more of the account owners are foreign residents.
OANR	OneNonResident	One of the account owners is a foreign resident.

66.1.47.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Tax exemption reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification47](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4540
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4540

66.1.48 Transaction Type

66.1.48.1 TradeTransactionCondition8Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the trade transaction conditions.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5254
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

66.1.48.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade condition expressed as a code.

Datatype: "TradeTransactionCondition5Code" on page 5378

CodeName	Name	Definition
XCPN	ExCoupon	Indicates whether the trade is executed ex coupon.
CCPN	CumCoupon	Indicates whether the trade is executed cum coupon.

66.1.48.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Trade condition expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

66.1.48.2 SettlementTransactionCondition30Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the settlement transaction conditions.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5255
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5255

66.1.48.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement condition expressed as a code.

Datatype: "SettlementTransactionCondition11Code" on page 5363

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOMC	NoAutomaticMarketClaim	No market claim should be automatically generated.

66.1.48.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Settlement condition expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4553

66.1.49 Transfer

66.1.49.1 TransferType2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for a transfer type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5256
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5256

Constraints

- **SECUGuideline**

The code SECU (Asset) is used when a financial instrument such as units of a fund are to be transferred.

The code SECU is also used when assets such as equities or bonds are to be transferred. The code SECU is also used for assets such as property, moveable property and other similar types of other asset.

66.1.49.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transfer type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[TransferType4Code](#)" on page 5382

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Transfer as cash.
CONV	Conversion	ISIN is converted to another ISIN and then transferred.
EXCL	Excluded	Asset excluded from transfer.
SECU	InSpecie	Transfer the security as an asset in specie, that is, 'in its actual form'.

66.1.49.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transfer type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.50 Transfer Status

66.1.50.1 CancelledStatus13Choice

Definition: Reason for the cancelled status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5257
Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5257
Or	ExtendedReason <XtndedRsn>	[1..1]	Text		5257
Or}	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5258

66.1.50.1.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "[NoReasonCode](#)" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.50.1.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancelled status.

Datatype: "[CancelledStatusReason3Code](#)" on page 5281

CodeName	Name	Definition
CNTA	CancelledByTransferAgent	Transaction is cancelled by the transfer agent.
CNCL	CancelledByClient	Transaction is cancelled by the client.
CNIN	CancelledByIntermediary	Transaction is cancelled by the intermediary.

66.1.50.1.3 ExtendedReason <XtndedRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancelled status.

Datatype: "Extended350Code" on page 5402

66.1.50.1.4 DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason for the cancelled status.

DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.50.2 FailedSettlementStatus2Choice

Definition: Reason for the failed settlement status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	Text		5258
Or	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5258
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5258

66.1.50.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the failed settlement status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.50.2.2 DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason for the failed settlement status.

DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.50.2.3 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.50.3 CancelledCompleteReason1

Definition: Reason for a cancelled completed status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5259
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5259
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5259
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		5260

66.1.50.3.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancelled complete status.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **CancellationCompleteReason1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5259
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5259

66.1.50.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cancelled complete reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CancelledStatusReason1Code" on page 5280

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
CANS	CancelledBySystem	Transaction is cancelled by the system.
CSUB	CancelledByAgent	Transaction is cancelled by the agent.

66.1.50.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cancelled complete reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.50.3.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the cancelled complete status reason.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.50.4 CancellationPendingStatus7Choice

Definition: Reason for the cancellation pending status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	Text		5260
Or	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5260
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5260

66.1.50.4.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation pending status.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 5403

66.1.50.4.2 DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason for the cancellation pending status.

DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.50.4.3 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.50.5 ReversedStatus2Choice

Definition: Reason for the reversed status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	Text		5261
Or	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5261
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5261

66.1.50.5.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the reversal status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.50.5.2 DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason for the reversed status.

DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.50.5.3 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.50.6 PendingSettlementStatus3Choice

Definition: Reason for the pending settlement status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5262
Or	ExtendedReason <XtndedRsn>	[1..1]	Text		5264
Or	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5264
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5264

66.1.50.6.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the settlement pending status.

Datatype: "PendingSettlementStatusReason2Code" on page 5337

CodeName	Name	Definition
AWSH	AwaitingSharesFromCounterparty	Securities have not yet been received from the counterparty.
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.
CAIS	AwaitingSecurities	Awaiting securities from corporate action issue or other procedures, for example, conversion, dematerialisation, exchange, registration, stamping, splitting, etc.
CLAC	CounterpartyInsufficientSecurities	Insufficient deliverable securities in the counterparty's account, or counterparty does not hold the securities.
DOCC	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromCounterparty	Awaiting documents or endorsements from the counterparty.
DOCY	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromYou	Awaiting documents or endorsements from you.
IAAD	StatusReasonInvestigation	Pending reason is being investigated.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient deliverable securities in your account.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
PHCK	PhysicalSecuritiesVerification	Physical shares have been received and are being checked for authenticity.
PHSE	PhysicalDeliveryDelay	Settlement is physical and securities are being delivered.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Settlement is pending. The securities are blocked due to, for example, a corporate action event, re-alignment.
MINF	MissingInformation	Information, for example, telephone number, contact person, is missing.
ACOP	AccountNotOpen	Account must already be opened in order to process the transfer.

CodeName	Name	Definition
IINV	UnderInvestigation	Intermediary is investigating the reason why the transfer is pending.
CINV	UnderClientInvestigation	Client has been informed of a problem and is investigating.
AINV	UnderTransferAgentInvestigation	Transfer agent is investigating.
WTRF	AwaitingTransferAgentStatus	Transfer is being processed by the transfer agent, awaiting status from transfer agent.
USUA	UsualTransactionTime	Usual transfer agent's processing timeframe.
ASTA	AwaitingStatus	At your request, the Intermediary is checking the status of your instruction with the transfer agent.
AFST	ApplicationFormSent	Application form has been sent to the transfer agent.
STST	StockTransferFormSent	Stock transfer form has been sent to the counterparty to sign and forward to the transfer agent.
LPRO	LongerProcessing	Longer processing timeframe for this type of transfer, due to documentation requirements.
ADRQ	AdditionalDocumentsRequested	Additional documents have been requested by the transfer agent.
ADS1	AdditionalDocumentsSent1	Additional documents have been sent.
ADS2	AdditionalDocumentsSent2	Upon request of the transfer agent, the intermediary has sent additional documents. The transfer agent has confirmed that all the necessary information is now in place.
DRJC	DocumentsRejected	Documents are rejected by the transfer agent.
CYIN	AwaitingCounterpartyReceipt	Counterparty has not sent an instruction to receive. Check with counterparty.
CYDV	AwaitingCounterpartyDelivery	Counterparty has not sent an instruction to deliver or delivered the shares. Check with counterparty.
OVER	NormalProcessingPeriodLapsed	Normal processing period for the instruction has lapsed. The transfer agent has been or will be contacted.
WCPA	WrongCounterpartyAccount	Wrong counterparty account details.
SDUT	LackOfStampDutyInformation	Instruction is pending as stamp duty information is missing.
TAPR	TransferAgentProcessing	Transfer is being processed by transfer agent.
XCNF	ExpectedConfirmation	Confirmation is expected from transfer agent.
ESCA	Escalation	Special follow-up is taking place.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NRCP	TransferAgentNonReceipt	Transfer agent claims non-receipt of physical shares.
FVER	FinalVerification	Confirmed but finality is to be verified.

66.1.50.6.2 ExtendedReason <XtndedRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the settlement pending status.

Datatype: "Extended350Code" on page 5402

66.1.50.6.3 DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason for the pending settlement status.

DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification1" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.50.6.4 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.50.7 TransferCancellationPendingStatus1

Definition: Transfer cancellation status is in pending.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		5264

66.1.50.7.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the cancellation pending status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.50.8 InRepairStatus4Choice

Definition: Reason for the in repair status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]	Text		5265
Or	DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>	[1..1]	±		5265
Or}	NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5265

66.1.50.8.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the in-repair status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.1.50.8.2 DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason for the in-repair status.

DataSourceScheme <DataSrcSchme> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 4552 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4552
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4552
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		4552

66.1.50.8.3 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpdfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 5331

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.1.50.9 TransferReason1Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for a transfer reason.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5266
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5266

66.1.50.9.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Transfer reason expressed as an ISO 20022 code.*Datatype:* "TransferReason1Code" on page 5380

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRAU	UndividedPossession	Transfer is an undivided possession.
TRAC	TransferBetweenSpouses	Transfer is between spouses.
TRAT	Trade	Transfer is a trade.
TRAO	OrdinaryTransfer	Transfer is ordinary.
TRAI	Heritage	Transfer is a heritage.
TRAG	Gift	Transfer is a gift.
TPLD	PledgedAccountTransfer	Transfer to pledged account (in certain circumstances distributors have to freeze and transfer total or partial holding to separate omnibus account e.g. investigation required by fiscal authority or police).
TTDT	TDTFrameworkTransfer	Transfer instruction executed within TDT framework (TDT framework is the operation model promoted by the Italian Banking Association for transfer and most of transfers, but not all, will be executed in accordance with that process).
TRPE	TransferBetweenDifferentBeneficiaries	Transfer between different beneficiaries with taxation to be applied (accounts with different owner).
TRAF	Demerger	Transfer is the result of a demerger or division.
TRAN	BetweenOwnAccounts	Transfer is between own accounts.

66.1.50.9.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Transfer reason expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification27](#)" on page 4539 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4539
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4539
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4539

66.1.50.10 RejectionReason33*Definition:* Information about a rejected status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			5267
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5267
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5267
	AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>	[0..1]	Text		5267

66.1.50.10.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason for the rejected status.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectedReason17Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		5267
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		5267

66.1.50.10.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rejected reason expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CancellationRejectedReason1Code" on page 5279

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUTO	CutOffTime	Instruction has been received after the cut-off time.
COSE	AlreadyExecuted	Order or transfer has already been executed and confirmation has been sent.

66.1.50.10.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Rejected reason expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 4549 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		4549
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		4550
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		4550

66.1.50.10.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the rejected status reason.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 5403

66.2 Message Datatypes

66.2.1 Amount

66.2.1.1 ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) is not checked as per ISO 4217: It must be lesser than or equal to 13.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	13

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.2.1.2 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 5275

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

fractionDigits 5

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.2.1.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) is not checked as per ISO 4217: It must be lesser than or equal to 13.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Format

minInclusive 0
totalDigits 18
fractionDigits 13

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.2.1.4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 5276

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

66.2.1.5 ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is implied by the context and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot.

Note: a zero amount is considered a positive amount.

Type: Amount

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

66.2.2 CodeSet**66.2.2.1 AcceptedStatusReason1Code**

Definition: Specifies the reason for an accepted status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PLAC	PlaceNotAllowed	Status of the account modification instruction is accepted but modification of the account data will not be carried out for the place.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SECT	SectorNotAllowed	Status of the account modification instruction is accepted but modification of the account data will not be carried out for the sector code.

66.2.2.2 AccountingStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the accounting status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YDOM	Domestic	Account or party is regarded as domestic for reporting purposes.
NDOM	NotDomestic	Account or party is not regarded as domestic for reporting purposes.

66.2.2.3 AccountManagementStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the status of an account management instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The account management instruction has been received and is acknowledged.
ACCP	Accepted	The account management instruction has been validated and accepted.
EXEC	ProcessingOngoing	The account management instruction is being processed and the confirmation will follow.
STNP	SentToNextParty	The account management instruction has been sent to the next party, for example, the next intermediary.

66.2.2.4 AccountManagementType2Code

Definition: Refer to an account management instruction ie, either an account opening instruction or an account modification instruction or a get account details message.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCO	AccountOpening	Refers to an account opening instruction message.
ACCM	AccountModification	Refers to an account modification instruction message.
GACC	GetAccountDetails	Refers to a get account details message.

66.2.2.5 AccountManagementType3Code

Definition: Specifies the instruction for which an status is required.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCM	AccountModification	Refers to an account modification instruction message.
ACCO	AccountOpening	Refers to an account opening instruction message.
GACC	GetAccountDetails	Refers to a get account details message.
ACST	AccountStatus	Refers to the account status.

66.2.2.6 AccountOpeningType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of account to which an account opening request is related, eg, a new account.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEWA	NewAccountOpening	Account request is to open a new account.
SUPA	SupplementaryAccountOpening	Account request is to open a supplementary account, that is, based on an existing account.

66.2.2.7 AccountOwnershipType4Code

Definition: Specifies the type of account ownership.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNCO	Unincorporated	Account owner is an unincorporated partnership or is of sole proprietorship.
LIPA	LimitedPartnership	Account owner is a limited partnership or is of sole proprietorship.
ENTR	Entrepreneurial	Entrepreneurial account.
CORP	Corporation	Account owner is a corporate.
CUST	CustodialAccount	Minor's account, registered in the minor's name. Since the minor cannot legally own property, the custodian of the account maintains control of the account.
EURE	EUResidualEntity	Account owner is an entity located in the European Union which can be considered neither as a legal entity (for example, company, corporate), nor as an individual person, nor as a UCITS (Undertakings for Collective Investment of Transferable Securities) fund.
PART	FormalPartnership	Account owner is a contractual business organisation in which two or more individuals agree to pool their funds to manage and operate a business.
TRUS	FormalTrust	Account owner is an organisation which is engaged as a trustee for individuals or businesses in the administration of

CodeName	Name	Definition
		services such as stock transfer, registration, trust funds.
GOVO	GovernmentOrganisation	Account owner is a government organisation.
JOIT	JointAccount	Two or more individuals of legal age own shares of the same account.
COMO	JointAccountInCommon	Two or more individuals of legal age own shares of the same account. Upon the death of one of the account owners, the respective percentage of the ownership is transferred to the deceased's estate.
JOIN	JointAccountWithSurvivorshipRights	Two or more individuals own shares of the same account. Upon the death of one of the account owners, the entire account ownership is passed onto the surviving owners.
LLCO	LimitedLiabilityCompany	Account is for a limited liability company.
NOMI	Nominee	Account owner is a person or firm into whose name securities or other properties are transferred in order to facilitate transactions whilst leaving the customer as the actual owner.
NFPO	NonProfitOrganisation	Account owner is an association that is given tax-free status due to the nature of their activities such as charity organisation.
ONIS	OtherNonIndividual	Account owner is another type of non individual organisation.
RGIC	RegisteredInvestmentCompany	Account is for a registered investment company.
SIGL	SingleOwnerAccount	Account has only one individual owner.

66.2.2.8 AccountOwnershipType6Code

Definition: Specifies the type of account ownership.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BOWN	BareOwner	A person has bare ownership on the asset.
CORP	Corporation	Account owner is a corporate.
CUST	CustodialAccount	Minor's account, registered in the minor's name. Since the minor cannot legally own property, the custodian of the account maintains control of the account.
ENTR	Entrepreneurial	Entrepreneurial account.
EURE	EUResidualEntity	Account owner is an entity located in the European Union which can be considered neither as a legal entity (for example, company, corporate), nor as an individual person, nor as a UCITS

CodeName	Name	Definition
		(Undertakings for Collective Investment of Transferable Securities) fund.
PART	FormalPartnership	Account owner is a contractual business organisation in which two or more individuals agree to pool their funds to manage and operate a business.
TRUS	FormalTrust	Account owner is an organisation which is engaged as a trustee for individuals or businesses in the administration of services such as stock transfer, registration, trust funds.
GOVO	GovernmentOrganisation	Account owner is a government organisation.
JOIT	JointAccount	Two or more individuals of legal age own shares of the same account.
COMO	JointAccountInCommon	Two or more individuals of legal age own shares of the same account. Upon the death of one of the account owners, the respective percentage of the ownership is transferred to the deceased's estate.
JOIN	JointAccountWithSurvivorshipRights	Two or more individuals own shares of the same account. Upon the death of one of the account owners, the entire account ownership is passed onto the surviving owners.
LLCO	LimitedLiabilityCompany	Account is for a limited liability company.
LIPA	LimitedPartnership	Account owner is a limited partnership or is of sole proprietorship.
NOMI	Nominee	Account owner is a person or firm into whose name securities or other properties are transferred in order to facilitate transactions whilst leaving the customer as the actual owner.
NFPO	NonProfitOrganisation	Account owner is an association that is given tax-free status due to the nature of their activities such as charity organisation.
ONIS	OtherNonIndividual	Account owner is another type of non individual organisation.
OWNR	Owner	A person has full ownership on the asset.
RGIC	RegisteredInvestmentCompany	Account is for a registered investment company.
SIGL	SingleOwnerAccount	Account has only one individual owner.
UNCO	Unincorporated	Account owner is an unincorporated partnership or is of sole proprietorship.
USUF	Usufructuary	Person having the temporary right to use and derive income or benefit from someone else's property.

66.2.2.9 AccountStatusUpdateInstruction1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of account status update instructed.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLOS	Close	Account is to be closed.
REAC	Reactive	Account is to be reactivated, any previous instruction to close the account is rescinded.

66.2.2.10 AccountStatusUpdateRequestReason1Code

Definition: Sepcifies the reason for a request for a change to an account status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLOE	AccountClosureInstructionError	Previous account closure instruction was sent in error.

66.2.2.11 AccountUsageType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of usage of the account.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INVE	Investor	Investor.
ISSP	IssuingParticipant	Issuing participant.
SETP	SettlementParticipant	Settlement participant.
TRDP	TradingParticipant	Trading participant.

66.2.2.12 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.2.2.13 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

66.2.2.14 AddressType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.

66.2.2.15 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

66.2.2.16 AnnualChargePaymentType1Code

Definition: Specifies how a charge is to be deducted.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPL	Capital	Annual charge is deducted from the fund capital.
INCO	Income	Annual charge is deducted from the fund income.

66.2.2.17 ApplicableRules1Code

Definition: Specifies applicable rules.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NPRE	NotPreADay	Pre A Day rules do not apply.
YPRE	PreADay	Pre A Day rules applies.

66.2.2.18 AssessmentOfValueRequiredUnderCOLLUKType1Code

Definition: Specifies if assessment of value is required under UK Collective Investment Schemes. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09040.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	Yes	Assesment of value is required.
NSCO	No	Assesment of value is not required.

66.2.2.19 BeneficiaryCertificationCompletion1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of certification completion required for a beneficiary.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NCER	CertificationNotRequired	Certification is not required for this fund.
ELEC	ElectronicCertification	Electronic certification is acceptable.
PHYS	PhysicalCertification	Electronic certification is not acceptable and is required in physical form.

66.2.2.20 BeneficiaryType1Code

Definition: Specifies a type of beneficiary.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEPE	Dependent	Beneficiary is a dependent.
NOMI	Nominee	Beneficiary is a nominee.
SUCC	Successor	Beneficiary is a successor.

66.2.2.21 BestExecution1Code

Definition: Specifies whether best execution rules as defined in the EU MiFID directive were followed for a transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BTEX	Best	Best execution rules were followed.

66.2.2.22 BlockedReason2Code

Definition: Specifies the reason an account is blocked.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BKRP	Bankruptcy	Bankruptcy.
CMMT	Commitment	Commitment.
CNFS	Confiscation	Confiscation.
MORT	MortisCausa	Reserved in contemplation of death.
PCOM	PendingComplianceVerification	Pending compliance verification.
PLDG	Pledged	Pledged.
TRPE	Reregistration	Reregistration.
SANC	Sanctions	Sanctions are in place.
TRAN	Transfer	Transfer.

66.2.2.23 BusinessDayConvention1Code

Definition: Indicates how a date is adjusted when it falls on a non-business day.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FWNG	Following	The date will be the first following day that is a business day.
PREC	Preceding	The date will be the first preceding day that is a business day.

66.2.2.24 BusinessFlowDirectionType1Code

Definition: Identifies the business flow, in order to determine the role of the parties in the business process. This indicator is very important when there are multiple intermediaries in the exchange of information process.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADLV	AssetstoBeDelivered	Assets to be delivered.
ARCV	AssetsToBeReceived	Assets to be received.

66.2.2.25 BusinessFlowType1Code

Definition: Identifies the business process in which the actors are involved. This is important to trigger the right business process, according to the market business model, which may require matching instructions in a CSD environment (double leg process) or not (single leg process).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SLDP	SingleLegDeliveringParty	Single leg process initiated by the delivering party.
SLRP	SingleLegReceivingParty	Single leg process initiated by the receiving party.
DLPR	DoubleLegProcess	Double leg process.

66.2.2.26 CalculationBasis2Code

Definition: Specifies the calculation basis.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVER	Average	Average basis.
DAIL	Daily	Daily basis.
MNTH	Monthly	Monthly basis.
YEAR	Annual	Yearly basis.

66.2.2.27 CancellationRejectedReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for a cancellation rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUTO	CutOffTime	Instruction has been received after the cut-off time.
COSE	AlreadyExecuted	Order or transfer has already been executed and confirmation has been sent.

66.2.2.28 CancellationRight1Code

Definition: Specifies if the investor has the right to cancel an instruction or, if not, the reason the investor cannot cancel.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
VALI	Entitled	Investor is entitled to a "cooling off" period with cancellation rights under compliance rules.
NOXO	ExecutionOnly	Investor is not entitled to cancellation rights under compliance rules, as the investor is an execution's only client.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOWA	WaiverAgreement	Investor is not entitled to cancellation rights under compliance rules as the investor has agreed to waive those rights.
NOIN	Institutional	Investor is not entitled to cancellation rights under compliance rules as the investor is a financial institution.

66.2.2.29 CancellationStatus5Code

Definition: Specifies the cancellation status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	Cancellation instruction/request has been received, that is, technical validation of the message is ok, and the message is now at the receiving side.
PACK	Accepted	Cancellation instruction / request has been received and has been acknowledged / accepted for further processing.
STNP	SentToNextParty	Cancellation instruction/request has been sent to the next party, that is, the next intermediary.

66.2.2.30 CancelledStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for cancellation of the associated transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
CANS	CancelledBySystem	Transaction is cancelled by the system.
CSUB	CancelledByAgent	Transaction is cancelled by the agent.

66.2.2.31 CancelledStatusReason2Code

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for cancellation of the associated transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANH	CancelledByHub	Transaction is cancelled by the hub.
CANP	CancelledByInstructingParty	Transaction is cancelled by the instructing party.
CXLR	EndOfLife	Transaction is rejected by the executing party, the rejection is final therefore the order is cancelled in the system.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANO	CancelledByOther	Transaction is cancelled by a party other than the instructing party, eg, a market infrastructure such as a stock exchange.

66.2.2.32 CancelledStatusReason3Code

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for cancellation of the associated transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CNTA	CancelledByTransferAgent	Transaction is cancelled by the transfer agent.
CNCL	CancelledByClient	Transaction is cancelled by the client.
CNIN	CancelledByIntermediary	Transaction is cancelled by the intermediary.

66.2.2.33 CardType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of payment card.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	CreditCard	Card where the holder has been granted a line of credit. The card enables the holder to make purchases and withdraw cash up to a pre-arranged ceiling.
DBIT	DebitCard	Card enabling the holder to have its purchases directly charged to its account. The card may also combine other functions, for example, cash card or cheque guaranteed card.

66.2.2.34 CashAccountType5Code

Definition: Specifies the type of cash account.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LEND	Lending	Account is for the coverage of lending.
COLL	Collateral	Account is for collateral.
SETT	FinancialSettlement	Account is for financial settlements.
MARR	MarginReturn	Account is for margin returns.
SEGT	Segregated	Account is an segregated account.

66.2.2.35 CashAssetType1Code

Definition: Specifies a source of the cash asset.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSH2	CashInHolding	Cash is cash in the holding not yet invested.
CSH1	CashInvestment	Cash is attributed to a cash investment.

66.2.2.36 CertificateType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of certificate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMLC	AntiMoneyLaundering	Anti-money laundering certification form.
DVLC	DrivingLicense	Government issued form of picture identification - driving license.
DFOR	DueFormationAndOrganisation	Certification of due formation and organisation.
GOST	GoodStanding	Certificate of good standing.
IDEN	IdentityCard	Government issued form of picture identification - identity card.
INCU	Incumbency	Certification of incumbency.
LREF	LetterOfReference	Letter of reference.
PASS	Passport	Government issued form of picture identification - passport.
PRAD	ProofOfAddress	Proof of the address, such as a utility bill.
PKIC	PublicKeyInfrastructureCertificate	Public key infrastructure certificate.

66.2.2.37 ChargeBearer1Code

Definition: Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the payment transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
OUR	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
BEN	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
SHA	Shared	Under the credit transfer scenario, transaction charges on the sender's side are to be borne by the debtor; transaction charges on the receiver's side are to be borne by the creditor.

66.2.2.38 ChargePaymentMethod1Code

Definition: Specifies how expenses are paid.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Payment is with cash.
UNIT	Unit	Units are redeemed to cover payment.

66.2.2.39 ChargeType12Code

Definition: Type of service for which a charge is asked or paid.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Sales charge paid by the investor when redeeming an investment such as an investment fund.
DISC	Discount	Charge that has been reduced from the standard initial charge levied by a fund, eg, during a launch period or as negotiated by a funds supermarket / discount broker.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Sales charge paid immediately by the investor when subscribing to an investment such as an investment fund.
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, eg, Securities and Exchange fees.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.
SPCN	SpecialConcessions	Charges, drawdown, or other reduction from or in addition to the deal price.
TRAN	TransferFee	In investment funds, a fee charged for the transfer of ownership of an investment fund.

66.2.2.40 ChargeType9Code

Definition: Specifies the type of service for which a charge is asked or paid.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MANF	ManagementFee	Fee paid to an investment manager for services. The fee usually includes fund administration costs and investor relationship management. Typically, the amount paid is a percentage of the assets under management.
BEND	BackEndLoad	Sales charge paid by the investor when redeeming an investment such as an investment fund.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Sales charge paid immediately by the investor when subscribing to an investment such as an investment fund.
ADVI	AdvisoryFee	Fee paid for advisory services rendered.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	CustodyFee	Fee paid to a custodian in respect of custodial services.
PUBL	PublicationFee	Fee paid in respect of publications made.
ACCT	AccountingFee	Fee paid for accounting services rendered.
EQUL	Equalisation	The part of an investor's subscription amount that is held by the fund in order to pay incentive or performance fees at the end of the fiscal year.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.

66.2.2.41 CivilStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the civil status of a person.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIVO	Divorced	Person is divorced.
LDIV	LegallyDivorced	Person is legally divorced.
MARR	Married	Person is married.
SEPA	Separated	Person is separated.
SING	Single	Person is single.
UNIO	StableUnion	Person is in a stable union.
WIDO	Widow	Person is a widower.

66.2.2.42 ClosedStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for the closed status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASIN	AccountServicerInstruction	Account is closed, following an instruction from the account servicer to close the account.
CLIN	ClientInstruction	Account is closed, following an instruction from the client, or an authorised party, to close the account.

66.2.2.43 ClosurePendingStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for the closure pending status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLOS	AccountClosingInProgress	Account closing is in process.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PEND	PendingConditions	Account will be closed when conditions are met.

66.2.2.44 Collateral1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the item is used as collateral.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COLL	Collateral	Item is used as collateral.
NCOL	NotCollateral	Item is not used as collateral.

66.2.2.45 CommissionType6Code

Definition: Specifies the type of investment fund commission.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Commission for subscribing to an investment, paid at the time of the subscription.
BEND	BackEndLoad	Commission for redeeming an investment, when an investor redeems an investment fund within a certain period of time.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.

66.2.2.46 CommunicationMethod1Code

Definition: Communication method used for the transmission of documents.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SWMT	SWIFTMT	Transmission by Swift (FIN).
SWMX	SWIFTMX	Transmission by SWIFTNET.
FAXI	Fax	Transmission by fax.
EMAL	Email	Transmission by e-mail.
PROP	Proprietary	Transmission by proprietary method.

66.2.2.47 CompanyLink1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of links to a company.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AGEN	Agent	Autonomous agent accredited by the broker.
BROK	Broker	Employee, operator or agent of the broker.
PART	BrokeragePartner	Brokerage partner or shareholder, individual or entity who holds a direct or an indirect control function and the holder of a management or an administration position.
MEMB	MemberBroker	Member broker of a financial conglomerate (person is a board member, director, officer and employee of a member company of the conglomerate).
PCOM	ParentCompany	Parent company of the broker.
RELA	Relative	Spouse or partner and child of an employee, operator or agent of the broker; agent of the broker; brokerage partners or shareholders; individual or entity who holds a direct or an indirect control function and the holder of a management or an administration position.

66.2.2.48 ConditionallyAcceptedStatusReason2Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for a conditionally accepted status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCC	AwaitingDocuments	Order is pending until documents are completed and received, eg, legal documents from the successor, legal proceeds because of bankruptcy, missing signature.
AWRM	AwaitingRedemptionMoney	Order is accepted for further processing but the execution of the order is pending until there are enough funds in the account to complete the redemption.
AWSM	AwaitingSubscriptionMoney	Order is accepted for further processing but the execution of the order is pending until there is enough cash in the account to pay the subscription.
DUPL	PossibleDuplicate	Order is accepted for further processing pending the result of the investigation for possible duplicates.
CRED	TradingLimitExceeded	Order is accepted for further processing pending the extension of the trading limit.

66.2.2.49 ConductClassification1Code

Definition: Specifies the classification of the conduct.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSTA	NonStandard	Non standard or unusual.
RCLT	Reluctant	Reluctant.
STAN	Standard	Standard.

66.2.2.50 ConfirmationCancellationReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why a confirmation is cancelled.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSHN	CashNotReceived	Confirmation is cancelled because the cash has not been received.
REPL	ConfirmationReplacement	Confirmation is cancelled because it will be replaced.
BENA	IncorrectBackEndLoadAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the back end load amount is incorrect.
CSHW	IncorrectCashAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the cash amount is incorrect.
DISA	IncorrectDiscountAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the discount amount is incorrect.
DISC	IncorrectDiscountAmountCurrency	Confirmation is cancelled because the discount amount has an incorrect currency.
EXCH	IncorrectExchangeRate	Confirmation is cancelled because the exchange rate is incorrect.
FEEE	IncorrectFeeOrCommission	Confirmation is cancelled because a fee or commission amount is incorrect.
DQUA	IncorrectFinancialInstrumentQuantity	Confirmation is cancelled because the financial instrument quantity is incorrect.
FENA	IncorrectFrontEndLoadAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the front end load amount is incorrect.
GROA	IncorrectGrossAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the gross amount is incorrect.
GROC	IncorrectGrossAmountCurrency	Confirmation is cancelled because the gross amount has an incorrect currency.
NETA	IncorrectNetAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the net amount is incorrect.
NETC	IncorrectNetAmountCurrency	Confirmation is cancelled because the net amount has an incorrect currency.
OPER	IncorrectOperation	Confirmation is cancelled because of an incorrect operation.
MINI	IncorrectQuantityUnitsOrCash	Confirmation is cancelled because of an incorrect minimum traded quantity or cash amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMON	IncorrectSettlementAmount	Confirmation is cancelled because the settlement amount is incorrect.
NCRR	IncorrectSettlementAmountCurrency	Confirmation is cancelled because the settlement amount has an incorrect currency.
DDAT	IncorrectSettlementDate	Confirmation is cancelled because the settlement date is incorrect.
SETS	IncorrectSettlementMethod	Confirmation is cancelled because the settlement method is incorrect.
DDEA	IncorrectTradeDate	Confirmation is cancelled because the trade date is incorrect.
REFE	InvalidReference	Confirmation contains an invalid business reference.

66.2.2.51 ConsolidationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the consolidation type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
GENL	General	Consolidation is general.
PART	Participation	Consolidation is at the level of the participant.

66.2.2.52 CorporateActionEventType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of corporate action event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Event is a dividend payment type where cash dividend is rolled over into additional shares in the issuing company.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
DVCA	CashDividend	Event is a distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. The shareholder must take cash and is not offered a choice in the form of distribution.
DVOP	DividendOption	Event is a distribution of a dividend to shareholders with the choice of payment method. The shareholder must choose

CodeName	Name	Definition
		the form of payment - stock, cash, or both.
DVSE	StockDividend	Event is a dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock in the issuing company or in another company. The shareholder must take stock and is not offered a choice in the form of distribution.
LIQU	Liquidation	Event is a liquidating dividend or liquidation that consists of a distribution of cash, assets, or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security. The security holder may be able to choose the form of liquidation distribution.
MRGR	Merger	Event is a mandatory or voluntary exchange of outstanding securities as the result of two or more companies combining assets. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NAME	NameChange	Event is a name change. The issuing company changes its name. The event shows the change from old name to new name and may involve surrendering physical shares with the old name to the registrar.
SOFF	SpinOff	Event is a demerger or distribution or an unbundling. It is a distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders of the parent company without a surrender of shares. A spin-off represents a form of divestiture resulting in an independent company. Normally this is without cost to the parent issue shareholder.
SPLF	StockSplit	Event is a change in nominal value, a subdivision. It is an increase in a corporation's number of outstanding shares of stock without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Stock price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Event is a change in nominal value, a consolidation. It is a decrease in number of outstanding shares of stock without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Stock price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TEND	Tender	Event is an acquisition or take-over or offre publique de retrait (FR) or purchase offer or buy-back. It is an offer made to shareholders requesting them to sell (tender) their shares for a specified price usually at a premium over prevailing market price. Generally, the objective of

CodeName	Name	Definition
		a tender offer is to take control of the target company.
BONU	BonusIssue	Event is a bonus issue or scrip issue or capitalisation issue. Security holders are awarded additional assets free of payment from the issuer in proportion to their holding. A bonus issue is typically represented by shares, rights or warrants. Nominal value doesn't change. Holder may be offered choice of form.
RHDI	RightsDistribution	Event is the distribution of rights to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding.
EXRI	CallOnRights	Event is a call or exercise on nil-paid securities or rights resulting from a rights distribution (RHDI). This is to be used for the second event in those cases where the rights issue is dealt with in two events, the first event being the rights distribution (RHDI).
CHAN	Change	Event is a generic change. For example, a change in the terms of an issue, a change in the identification of a security, change of a board lot, a change from global to definitive.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a financial instrument is restated, eg, the debt in a national currency is restated in euro.
EXOP	ExchangeOption	Event is an option for the shareholders to exchange their securities for other securities and/or cash. Exchange options are mentioned in the terms and conditions of a security and are valid during the whole lifetime of a security.
EXOF	ExchangeOffer	Event is an exchange offer or capital reorganisation. It is an offer to shareholders to exchange their holdings for other securities and/or cash. Exchange offers are usually voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding security for a different security or securities and/or cash.
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Event is a reduction of the share capital and face value of a single share. The number of the circulating shares remains unchanged. It may include a capital payout to shareholder.

66.2.2.53 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

66.2.2.54 CreditDebit3Code

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

66.2.2.55 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

66.2.2.56 CRSFormType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of Common Reporting Standard (CRS) form.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CER4	CertificateIdentificationGovernment	Certificate of Identification issued by a government.
CER3	CertificateOfResidence	Certificate of residence.
CER5	OfficialDocumentGovernmentForEntity	Official documentation issued by a government for the entity.
CER6	OtherDocumentOrReport	Financial statement, third party credit report, bankruptcy filing or a securities regulator report.
CER8	PublicInformationEntity	Publicly available information for the entity.
CER1	SelfCertificationSeparateDocument	Self certification as a separate document.
CER2	SelfCertificationWithAccountOpeningContract	Self certification as a document included into contract of the account opening.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CER7	Standardised	Standardised industry coding system for the entity.

66.2.2.57 CRSSourceStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the source of Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CALC	Calculated	Source of the Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status is calculated.
DECL	Declared	Source of the Common Reporting Standard (CRS) status is as declared by the investor.

66.2.2.58 CRSStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the Common Reporting Status (CRS) status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
C101	CRS101	Account holder type is a passive non-financial entity with one or more controlling persons that are foreign persons.
C102	CRS102	Account holder type is a foreign person.
C103	CRS103	Account holder type is a passive foreign non-financial entity without controlling persons that are foreign persons.
C104	CRS104	Account holder type is a financial institution such as a depository, a custodial institution or a specified insurance company.
C105	CRS105	Account holder type is a financial institution such as an investment entity of a non-participating jurisdiction and managed by another financial institution without one or more controlling persons that are foreign persons.
C106	CRS106	Account holder type is a financial institution such as an investment entity of a non-participating jurisdiction and managed by another financial institution with one or more controlling persons that are foreign persons.
C107	CRS107	Account holder type is a financial institution such as another investment entity.
C108	CRS108	Account holder type is an active non-financial entity such as a corporation for which the stock is regularly traded on an established securities market.

CodeName	Name	Definition
C109	CRS109	Account holder type is an active non-financial entity such as a corporation which is a related entity of a corporation for which the stock is regularly traded on an established securities market.
C110	CRS110	Account holder type is an active non-financial entity such as a government entity.
C111	CRS111	Account holder type is an active non-financial entity such as a central bank.
C112	CRS112	Account holder type is an active non-financial entity such as an international organisation.
C113	CRS113	Account holder type is not a foreign person.
C114	CRS114	Account holder type is a financial institution such as an investment entity of a participating jurisdiction and managed by another financial institution.

66.2.2.59 CurrencyDesignation1Code

Definition: Specifies whether a currency is settled offshore or onshore.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONSH	Onshore	Onshore.
OFFS	Offshore	Offshore.

66.2.2.60 DataModification1Code

Definition: Specified the type of modification to be applied on a data set.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
UPDT	UpdateDataSetDetails	Update the details of an existing set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.2.2.61 DataModification2Code

Definition: Specified the type of modification to be applied on a data set.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSE	InsertNewDataSet	Insert a new set of data.
DELT	DeleteDataSet	Delete an existing set of data.

66.2.2.62 DeliveryReceiptType2Code

Definition: Specifies how the transaction is to be settled.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, that is, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

66.2.2.63 DisabledReason2Code

Definition: Specifies the reason an account is disabled.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLOS	AccountClosingInProgress	Account closing is in process.
BKRP	Bankruptcy	Bankruptcy.
CMMT	Commitment	Commitment.
CNFS	Confiscation	Confiscation.
MORT	MortisCausa	Reserved in contemplation of death.
PCOM	PendingComplianceVerification	Pending compliance verification.
PLDG	Pledged	Pledged.
TRPE	Reregistration	Reregistration.
SANC	Sanctions	Sanctions are in place.
TRAN	Transfer	Transfer.
REJT	Rejected	Account was pending opening but is now rejected.

66.2.2.64 DistributionPolicy1Code

Definition: Specifies if income is to be paid out (distributed) or retained (accumulated).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	Distribution	Income is distributed to the investors in the fund.
ACCU	Accumulation	Income is added to the capital of the fund.

66.2.2.65 DividendPolicy1Code

Definition: Specifies the dividend policy of the financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Dividend is paid in cash.
UNIT	Units	Dividend is paid in units.
BOTH	Both	Dividend is paid in both Cash and Units.

66.2.2.66 DrawdownStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies a drawdown status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	Full	Pension is fully in drawdown.
NONE	None	Pension is not in drawdown.
PART	Partial	Pension is in partial drawdown.

66.2.2.67 DrawdownType2Code

Definition: Specifies a type of drawdown.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BOTH	Both	Drawdown type is both flexi-access and capped.
CAPP	CappedIncomeDrawdown	Drawdown type is capped.
FLEX	FlexibleAccessDrawdown	Drawdown type is flexi-access.

66.2.2.68 Eligible1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the item is eligible or not eligible.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Item is eligible.
NELI	NotEligible	Item is not eligible.

66.2.2.69 EMTDataReportingVFMUKType1Code

Definition: Specifies if the value for money section is filled in the current EMT posting. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09030.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	Yes	Value for money data is being provided.

66.2.2.70 EnabledStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for an enabled status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MODI	Modified	Modification to the account data is in process.

66.2.2.71 EqualisationMethodologyType1Code

Definition: Methodology used for the allocation of the performance fees.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COLI	ContingentLiquidation	Mandatory redemption of units processed either at redemption or crystallization, whose proceeds are due to the asset manager as performance fee. Performance fee to be paid by the investor when the value of the investment fund units were below their applicable high-watermark on subscription date, and above the high-watermark on redemption date.
DDEP	DepreciationDeposit	Performance fee to be paid by the investor when the net asset value reaches the high-watermark if the net asset value was under the high-watermark on subscription date.
EQCR	EqualisationCredit	Prepayment amount to be paid by the investor at the moment of the subscription. The amount is based on the positive difference between the gross asset value at subscription and the high-watermark, when the investment fund units are subscribed to above their high-watermark.

66.2.2.72 EUCapitalGain2Code

Definition: Specifies whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June) for an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units etc.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSI	CapitalGainInScope	Capital gain is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	CapitalGainOutScope	Capital gain is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	CapitalGainUnknown	Unknown whether capital gain is in or out of the scope of the directive.

66.2.2.73 EUDividendStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the dividend is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIVI	DividendInScope	Dividend is in the scope of the directive.
DIVO	DividendOutScope	Dividend is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	DividendUnknown	Unknown whether the dividend is in or out of the scope of the directive.

66.2.2.74 EUSavingsDirective1Code

Definition: Indicates whether or not the fund is subject to reporting under the EU Savings Directive. Enter "Variable" if the status of the fund is likely to change from time to time.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSI	EUSavingsInScope	Investment Fund is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	EUSavingsOutScope	Investment Fund is out of the scope of the directive.
VARI	EUSavingsVariable	Investment Fund may vary for inclusion in the scope of the directive.

66.2.2.75 EventFrequency10Code

Definition: Specifies the regularity of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.

66.2.2.76 EventFrequency1Code

Definition: Specifies the regularity of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.

66.2.2.77 EventFrequency5Code

Definition: Specifies the regularity of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
CLOS	Closed	Event cannot take place, because, for example, the fund is closed.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.

66.2.2.78 EventFrequency8Code

Definition: Specifies the regularity of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FOMN	EveryFourMonths	Event takes place every four months or three times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
TYEA	EveryTwoYears	Event takes place every two years.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.

66.2.2.79 EventFrequency9Code

Definition: Specifies the regularity of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
SEMI	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
QUTR	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
TOMN	EveryTwoMonths	Event takes place every two months.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
TWMN	TwiceAMonth	Event takes place two times a month.
TOWK	EveryTwoWeeks	Event takes place every two weeks.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
OVNG	Overnight	Event takes place overnight.
ONDE	OnDemand	Event takes place on demand.
NONE	None	Event does not take place.

66.2.2.80 ExPostCostCalculationBasis1Code

Definition: Specifies a basis for ex post calculations.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FIXB	FixedBasis	Basic for cost calculation is fixed, that is calendar year.
ROLL	RollingBasis	Basis for cost calculation is rolling, that is, the last twelve months.

66.2.2.81 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

66.2.2.82 ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial instrument identification type scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

66.2.2.83 FATCAFormType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) form.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CER5	CertificateForeignIntermediary	Certificate of foreign intermediary (also known as IRS form W-8IMY).
CER7	CertificateForeignPersonsClaim	Certificate of foreign person's claim that income is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		United States (also known as IRS form W-8BEN-E).
CER1	CertificateForeignStatusBeneficialOwner	Certificate of foreign status of beneficial owner (also known as IRS form W-8BEN).
CER2	CertificateLossNationality	Certificate of loss of nationality.
CER3	SelfCertification	Self certification.
CER4	SelfCertificationLossNationality	Self certificate of loss of nationality (also known as IRS form I-407).
CER6	TaxpayerIdentificationNumberRequest	Form is a request for taxpayer identification number and certification (also known as IRS form W9).

66.2.2.84 FATCASourceStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the source of Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CALC	Calculated	Source of the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status calculated.
DECL	Declared	Source of the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status is as declared by the investor.

66.2.2.85 FATCAStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
F101	FATCA101	Account holder type is an owner-documented financial institution with specified US owner(s).
F102	FATCA102	Account holder type is a passive non-financial entity with substantial US owner(s).
F103	FATCA103	Account holder type is a non-participating financial institution.
F104	FATCA104	Account holder type is a specified US person.
F105	FATCA105	Account holder type is a direct reporting non-financial foreign entity (NFFE).
F201	FATCA201	Account pool reporting type is a recalcitrant account holder with US indicia.

CodeName	Name	Definition
F202	FATCA202	Account pool reporting type is a recalcitrant account holder without US indicia.
F203	FATCA203	Account pool reporting type is a dormant account.
F204	FATCA204	Account pool reporting type is a non-participating foreign financial institution.
F205	FATCA205	Account pool reporting type is a recalcitrant account holder that is a US person.
F206	FATCA206	Account pool reporting type is recalcitrant account holder that is a passive non-financial foreign entity (NFFE).

66.2.2.86 FinancialAdvice1Code

Definition: Specifies if advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	Advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.
NREC	NotReceived	Advice has not been received from an independent financial advisor.
UKWN	Unknown	It is not known whether or not advice has been received from an independent financial advisor.

66.2.2.87 FinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the financial instrument identification type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BELC	CodeSRWSecretariaatVoorRoerendeWaarden OrSVMSecrétariatDesValeursMobilières	National securities identification number for BE issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Belgium.
BLOM	Bloomberg	Ticker-like code assigned by Bloomberg to identify financial instruments.
CCCD	OtherNationalSecuritiesIdentificationNumber	National Securities Identification Number issued by the National Numbering Association for a country for which no specific financial instrument identification type code already yet. The first two letters of the code represents the country code (for example, EGDC for Egyptian NSIN). To be used only until the code is added to the ISO ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code list.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CMED	ChicagoMercantileExchangeCME	Ticker-like code assigned by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
COMM	CommonCode	National securities identification number for ICSDs issued by the National Numbering Association Clearstream and Euroclear.
CTAC	ConsolidatedTapeAssociationCTA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association to identify financial instruments.
CUSP	CommitteeOnUniformSecurityIdentificationProceduresCUSIP	National securities identification number for US and CA issued by the National Numbering Association Standard & Poor's - CUSIP Global Services.
FIGC	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierComposite	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Composite (FIGC) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the composite level, is associated with one or more FIGI venue level ID's and a single Share Class level ID.
FIGG	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifierShareClass	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier Share Class (FIGG) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the global share class level, and is associated with one or more Composite level ID's.
FIGI	FinancialInstrumentGlobalIdentifier	A Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) is a unique, persistent twelve character string that serves to identify financial instruments across asset classes at the venue level. It is associated with one Composite ID.
ISDU	ISDAAndFpMLProductURLInSecurityID	URL in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
ISDX	ISDAAndFpMLProductSpecificationXMLInEncodedSecurityDesc	XML in Description to identify OTC derivatives instruments.
LCHD	LCHClearnet	Ticker-like code assigned by LCH to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
OCCS	OptionsClearingCorpOCC	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Clearing Corporation to identify financial instruments.
OPRA	OptionsPriceReportingAuthorityOPRA	Ticker-like code assigned by the Options Price Reporting Authority to identify financial instruments.
RCMD	MarkitRedCode	Ticker-like code assigned by Markit to identify listed-derivatives instruments.
RICC	ReutersInstrumentCodeRIC	Ticker-like code assigned by Thomson Reuters to identify financial instruments.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SEDL	StockExchangeDailyOfficialListSEDOL	National securities identification number for GB issued by the National Numbering Association London Stock Exchange.
SICC	SecuritiesIdentificationCodeCommittee	National securities identification number for JP issued by the National Numbering Association 6 Stock Exchanges and JASDEC (Securities Identification Ticker-like code Committee).
TIKR	TickerSymbolTS	Ticker Code assigned by an exchange to identify financial instruments.
VALO	VALOR	National securities identification number for CH and LI issued by the National Numbering Association SIX Telekurs Ltd.
WKNR	WertpapierkennnummerWKN	National securities identification number for DE issued by the National Numbering Association WM Datenservice.
CCDC	BondIdentificationCodeListChina	National Bond identification number for China issued by CHINA CENTRAL DEPOSITORY & CLEARING CO., Limited.
DTID	DigitalTokenIdentifier	Digital Token Identifier, as defined in ISO 24165.

66.2.2.88 FlowDirectionType1Code

Definition: Specifies the direction of a cash flow.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INCG	Incoming	Amount of money received.
OUTG	Outgoing	Amount of money paid out.

66.2.2.89 FormOfSecurity1Code

Definition: Form of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

66.2.2.90 FundCashAccount2Code

Definition: Specifies the cash account type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashAccount	Cash account.
CPFO	PensionFundOrdinary	Central Provident Fund (CPF) ordinary account.
CPFS	PensionFundSpecial	Central Provident Fund (CPF) special account.
SRSA	RetirementScheme	Supplementary Retirement Scheme (SRS) account.

66.2.2.91 FundCashAccount4Code

Definition: Specifies the account type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
HEDG	HedgeFund	Hedge fund account.
CPFO	PensionFundOrdinary	Central Provident Fund (CPF) ordinary account.
CPFS	PensionFundSpecial	Central Provident Fund (CPF) special account.
SRSA	RetirementScheme	Supplementary Retirement Scheme (SRS) account.
CSDO	CSDOmnibusAccount	Account operated by a CSD in cross-CSD settlement context.
TOFF	TechnicalOffsetAccount	Account operated by a CSD in a direct holding market context.
ICSA	InterCSDAccount	Account operated by a CSD for settlement of securities legs for instructions involving internal CSDs.
CSDM	CSDMirrorAccount	Account operated by a CSD for mirroring positions.
CSDP	CSDParticipantAccount	Account owned by a CSD participant.
PPEN	PrivatePensionScheme	Private pension account.
CPEN	WorkplacePensionSchema	Workplace or company pension account.

66.2.2.92 FundIntention1Code

Definition: Specifies if the fund is intended for qualified investors.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YQUA	Qualified	Qualified.
NQUA	NotQualified	Not qualified.

66.2.2.93 FundOrderType10Code

Definition: Specifies a type of investment fund transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SUBS	Subscription	Investment fund order is a subscription.
RDIV	ReinvestmentOfDividend	Investment fund order is a dividend reinvestment (only applicable to a subscription).
REDM	Redemption	Investment fund order is a redemption.
RGSV	RegularSavingsPlan	Investment fund order is a regular savings plan (only applicable to a subscription).
WIDP	Withdrawal	Investment fund order is for a withdrawal investment plan (only applicable to a redemption).

66.2.2.94 FundOrderType5Code

Definition: Specifies the category of the investment fund order.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSPN	NormalStaffPortion	That part of an investment fund order attributed to a normal staff portion.
NCPN	NormalClientPortion	That part of an investment fund order attributed to a normal client portion.
SWSP	StaffWithSavingsPlan	That part of an investment fund order attributed to a staff member with a savings plan.
CWSP	ClientWithSavingsPlan	That part of an investment fund order attributed to a client with a savings plan.

66.2.2.95 FundOrderType8Code

Definition: Specifies the category of the investment fund order.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEDB	BedAndBreakfast	Investment fund order is part of a bed and breakfast transaction.
INVP	InvestmentPlan	Investment fund order is related to an investment plan (only applicable to a subscription).
PREA	PreAdvice	Investment fund order is executed with specific pre-advice conditions.
RGSV	RegularSavingsPlan	Investment fund order is a regular savings plan (only applicable to a subscription).
RGSU	RegularSavingsPlanUpdate	Investment fund order is paying extra money into to an existing plan (only applicable to a subscription).

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDIV	ReinvestmentOfDividend	Investment fund order is a dividend reinvestment (only applicable to a subscription).
STAF	StaffOrder	Investment fund order is a staff order.
WIDP	Withdrawal	Investment fund order is for a withdrawal investment plan (only applicable to a redemption).

66.2.2.96 FundOwnership1Code

Definition: Specifies if all the shares are owned exclusively by the fund company.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YALL	AllOwned	All shares owned.
NALL	NotAllOwned	Not all shares owned.

66.2.2.97 FundPaymentType1Code

Definition: Specifies a type of payment instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DRAF	BankersDraft	Payment instrument is a bankers draft.
CACC	CashAccount	Payment instrument is a cash account.
CHEQ	Cheque	Payment instrument is a cheque.
CRDT	CreditTransfer	Payment instrument is a credit transfer.
DDEB	DirectDebit	Payment instrument is a direct debit.
CARD	PaymentCard	Payment instrument is a payment card.

66.2.2.98 GateHoldBack1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of hold back on redemption proceeds.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
GATE	Gating	Gating of redemption proceeds.
HOLD	HoldBack	Hold back of redemption proceeds.

66.2.2.99 GDPRDataConsent1Code

Definition: Consent type in the context of the General Protection Regulation (GDPR) 2016/679 regulation.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DP00	ConsentMarketing	Consent to authorise the controller of personal data processing to process personal data for marketing purposes.
DP03	ConsentProfilingTargeted	Consent to authorise the controller of personal data processing to process personal data for profiling purposes in order to formulate customised and targeted product and service offers.
DP01	ConsentTransferSameMarketing	Consent to authorise the controller of personal data processing to transfer personal data to other companies belonging to the same group for independent processing for marketing purposes.
DP02	ConsentTransferThirdPartyMarketing	Consent to authorise the controller of personal data processing to transfer personal data to third party companies for independent processing for marketing purposes.

66.2.2.100 Gender1Code

Definition: Specifies the gender of a person.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FEMA	Female	Individual is a female.
MALE	Male	Individual is a male.

Restricts

"GenderCode" on page 5308

66.2.2.101 GenderCode

Definition: Specifies the gender of a person.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MALE	Male	Individual is a male.
FEMA	Female	Individual is a female.

Is restricted by

"Gender1Code" on page 5308

66.2.2.102 GeneralInvestmentAccountType2Code

Definition: Specifies a type of investment account.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ANYY	Any	Any type of general investment account.
EQUI	ShareSavingsAccount	General shares or equity savings account.

66.2.2.103 GovernanceProcessType1Code

Definition: Specifies a type of governance process.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BMIF	ComparableMiFID	Product governance procedure is comparable to MiFID II.
NINF	NoInformation	No information is requested from the issuer.
CMIF	NotMiFID	Product governance procedure is not in accordance with MiFID II.
AMIF	PursuantMiFID	Product governance procedure is pursuant to MiFID II.

66.2.2.104 HolderType1Code

Definition: Specifies a type of holder.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TFEE	Transferee	Holder is the transferee party. The transferee party may also be known as the acquiring party.
TFOR	Transferor	Holder is the transferor party. The transferee party may also be known as the ceding party.

66.2.2.105 Holding1Code

Definition: Specifies how the holding is blocked.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CERT	Certificate	Certificate.
NPRH	NonPartialHolding	Non partial holding.
PRTH	PartialHolding	Partial holding.

66.2.2.106 HoldingsPlanType1Code

Definition: Specifies the holdings plan of the assets to transfer.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INVP	InvestmentPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to an investment plan.
SWIP	SwitchPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to a switch plan.
PLAR	WithdrawalPlan	Holding to be transferred belongs to a withdrawal plan.

66.2.2.107 HoldingTransferable1Code

Definition: Indicate whether or not registered investors are able to transfer some or all of their holdings to third parties.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRAL	TransferAllowed	Transfer is allowed.
TRNA	TransferNotAllowed	Transfer is not allowed.
RFOD	ReferToFundOrderDesk	Indicates that the operation is only possible in restricted circumstances.

66.2.2.108 IncomePreference1Code

Definition: Specifies the options for distribution of dividend income.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Reinvestment of proceeds into securities.

66.2.2.109 IncomePreference2Code

Definition: Specifies the options for distribution of dividend income.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution in cash.
SECU	Securities	Distribution in securities.

66.2.2.110 InformationDistribution2Code

Definition: Specifies how information is to be distributed.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELEC	Electronic	Electronic distribution.
NONE	NoDistribution	No distribution.
PAPR	Paper	Paper distribution.

66.2.2.111 InRepairStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for a In Repair status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMA	CommercialAgreement	Order has been accepted and centralised before the cut off, but with different sales agreement than the one provided in the order.

66.2.2.112 Insurance1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of insurance.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LIFE	LifeInsurance	Life insurance.
PDIS	PermanentDisabilityInsurance	Permanent disability insurance.

66.2.2.113 IntendedOrActual2Code

Definition: Specifies if a charge or cost is intended (ex ante) or actual (post ante).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ANTE	ExAnte	Ex ante (intended).
POST	ExPost	Ex post (actual).

66.2.2.114 InvestmentAccountCategory1Code

Definition: Specifies the investment account category.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	MandateAccount	Account is fully managed by the financial institution, that is, an investor gives a 'mandate' to the financial institution to execute a mutually agreed investment strategy on its behalf.
RETA	RetailAccount	Account is a standard account managed by the investor. The investor issues instructions for the account to the financial institution.

66.2.2.115 InvestmentFundFee2Code

Definition: Type of service for which a charge is asked or paid.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
TRAN	TransferFee	In investment funds, a fee charged for the transfer of ownership of an investment fund.
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.
SPCN	SpecialConcessions	Fees, drawdown, or other reduction from or in addition to the deal price.

66.2.2.116 InvestmentFundFee3Code

Definition: Specifies the type of service for which a fee e is asked or paid.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEND	BackEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when redeeming.
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
CDSC	ContingentDeferredSalesCharge	Deferred sales charge.
CBCH	CorrespondentBankCharge	In investment funds, the charge of the correspondent bank for transferring money.
DLEV	DilutionLevy	In investment funds, a charge payable by the investor covering bid-offer spreads and dealing charges for the underlying investments. The dilution levy is paid to the fund for the benefit of other unit holders.
FEND	FrontEndLoad	Fee paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company when subscribing.
INIT	InitialCharge	Charge paid at the time of the first subscription.
PREM	Premium	In investment funds, pre-arranged addition to the trade amount based on the published net asset value.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid by the investor to a distributor/ intermediary or other service provider for the provision of financial services.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SWIT	Switch	In investment funds, charge related to a switch transaction.
UCIC	UCITSCommission	Charges paid by the investor to the fund company for subscription and redemption orders.
COMM	Commission	Amount paid out by the fund to a third party.
SHIP	ShippingCharge	Charge for shipping, including the insurance of securities.
POST	PostageCharge	Charge paid for the postage.
CDPL	CommissionDePlacement	Amount of cash due to an intermediary for selling a product, or services, to a third party.
ADDF	AdditionalFee	Additional fee not covered by another fee type.
REGF	RegulatoryFee	Fee charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.
PENA	Penalty	Fee charged to the investor for early redemption of the fund.
NTWK	NetworkFee	Network fee assigned to a transaction on a DLT network.

66.2.2.117 InvestmentFundMiFIDFee2Code

Definition: Specifies a type of cost or charge.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BORF	BorrowingCostFund	Financing costs related to borrowing for the purposes of gearing expressed as a percentage of the NAV. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07105 and 08045.
DIS2	DistributionFee	Distribution fee. This fee is included in the total on going costs and is not included in the management fee. It is only applicable if the product has this feature. The cost reported should reflect the current running distribution fee. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07120 and 08060 and this a percentage of the NAV of the financial instrument expressed in annualised terms (rate of cost deduction to be applied).
FES3	GrossOneOffEntryCostStructured	Gross one-off entry cost for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 08010 and may be specified

CodeName	Name	Definition
		as an actual amount or a percentage of the reference value, EMT reference 08110 or 08120, and should only incorporate manufacturer costs (that is, the cost of the financial instrument) and distributor costs upfront when known by the manufacturer. It should, however, not include distribution fees added on top of the product price by distributors that is out of control of the manufacturer.
FEND	GrossOneOffMaximumEntryCostNonAcquired	Gross one-off maximum entry cost not acquired to the fund. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07020 and is a percentage of the amount to be invested. This fee is paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company. This is indicative and should be adapted by the distributor according to the agreement with the asset manager.
FES2	GrossOneOffMaximumEntryCostStructured	Gross maximum one-off entry cost for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07020 or 08120, and is the 'ask price' or 'fair value'. It may be specified as an actual amount or a percentage of the reference value, EMT reference 07150, and should only incorporate manufacturer costs (that is, the cost of the financial instrument) and distributor costs upfront when known by the manufacturer. It should, however, not include distribution fees added on top of the product price by distributors that are out of control of the manufacturer.
GOC1	GrossOngoingCosts	Gross on-going costs. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07100 and 08030 and is a percentage of the NAV of the financial product, expressed in annualised terms (rate of cost deduction to be applied). This includes management fees and distribution fees and excludes all transaction costs, incidental costs and performance fees. Costs reported should reflect current running ongoing costs. The gross on-going costs is expressed as a percentage of the NAV of the financial instrument per annum.
GOCS	GrossOngoingCostsStructured	Gross on-going costs for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07100 and 08030 and is expressed as a percentage of the NAV or currency and amount for an absolute quotation of the financial product in annualised terms related to the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		reference value, EMT reference 07150 or 07155 or 08110.
INCF	IncidentalCosts	Fee that covers incidental costs. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07140 and 08080 and is expressed as a percentage of the NAV. Includes performance fees and other costs.
INCS	IncidentalCostsStructured	Fee that covers incidental costs for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07140 and 08080 and is expressed as a percentage of the NAV or a currency and amount for an absolute quotation of the financial product in annualised terms related to the reference value, EMT reference 07150 or 07155 and 08110.
MNF1	ManagementFee	Management fee paid to an investment manager for services. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07110 and 08050 and is a percentage of the NAV of the financial product expressed in annualised terms (rate of cost deduction to be applied). These fees are included in total ongoing costs and are fees used by distributors to calculate retrocession fees. The costs reported should reflect current running management costs.
MANS	ManagementFeeStructured	Management fee for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07110 and 08050 and is expressed as a percentage of the NAV or a currency and amount for an absolute quotation of the financial product in annualised terms related to the reference value, EMT reference 07150 or 07155 or 08110.
NET2	NetOneOffEntryCostExPostStructured	Net one-off entry cost for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 08015 and is minus the upfront distribution fee. The cost reported is a net disclosure and therefore the upfront distributor fee is equal to the difference between the gross one-off entry cost (EMT reference 08010) and the net one-off entry (EMT reference 08015).
NESF	NetOneOffEntryCostNonAcquiredStructuredFund	Net one-off entry cost for a structured fund. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07025.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		This is expressed as a percentage of the amount to be invested.
NETO	NetOneOffEntryCostStructuredNonAcquired	Net one-off entry cost for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07025 and is minus the upfront distribution fee. The cost reported is a net disclosure and therefore the upfront distributor fee is equal to the difference between the one-off entry cost (EMT reference 07020) and the net one-off entry (EMT reference 07025).
NRAM	NotionalReferenceAmount	Notional reference amount. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07155 and 08120. This is the amount expressed as a number of currency units to which a unit disclosed ex-post cost is based and to which a percentage disclosed cost should be multiplied in order to retrieve the unit cost.
OOEA	OneOffEntryCostAcquired	Percentage of the NAV. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 08025.
OOSF	OneOffExitCostPriorStructuredProductFund	One-off exit cost prior to the recommended holding period (RHP). When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07090 and may be specified as a percentage of the amount to be divested.
OOSS	OneOffExitCostPriorStructuredSecurities	One-off exit cost prior to the recommended holding period (RHP). When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07090 and is specified as an actual amount or a percentage of the reference value, EMT reference 07150 or 07155.
BENS	OneOffExitCostStructured	One off exit cost for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 08020 and when expressed as a percentage, this is a percentage of the reference value, EMT reference 08110 or 08120.
ENAC	OneOffMaximumEntryCostAcquired	Maximum cost of the one-off entry fee. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07040 and is the subscription fees acquired to the fund. It is not included in the one off entry cost 07020. This maximum one-off entry cost acquired to the fund is

CodeName	Name	Definition
		specified as a percentage of the amount to be invested.
ENFX	OneOffMaximumEntryCostFixedAmountItaly	Maximum one-off entry cost fixed amount. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07030 and is a flat fee defined by the fund or fund management company. This is indicative and should be adapted by the distributor according to the relationship between the fund and the distribution. This cost is not taken into account in the gross one-off maximum entry cost (FEND), EMT reference 07020.
EXAC	OneOffMaximumExitCostAcquired	Maximum cost of the one-off exit fee acquired to the fund. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07070. It is not included in the one off maximum exit cost EMT reference 07050. This is paid by the investor to the fund or fund management company. This is a percentage of the NAV.
ENBX	OneOffMaximumExitCostFixedAmountItaly	Maximum one-off exit cost, a maximum fixed amount per redemption. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07060 and is flat fee defined by the fund or fund management company. It is indicative and should be adapted distributor according to the relationship between the fund and the distribution. This cost is not taken into account in the one-off maximum exit cost EMT reference 07050.
BEND	OneOffMaximumExitCostNonAcquired	Maximum cost of the one-off exit fee not acquired to the fund that could happen at a certain time during the life of the product. This is a percentage of the NAV. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07050.
PENO	OneOffTypicalExitCost	<p>One-off typical exit current exit cost linked to the recommended holding period (RHP) or time to maturity. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07080 and are the 'normal' fees if the client holds the product until maturity or during the RHP.</p> <p>Example: a product with a 5 year maturity has exit costs of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 4% after 1 and 2 years - 3% after 3 years - 1% after 4 years

CodeName	Name	Definition
		- 0 at maturity Then maximum exit cost: 4%. Typical cost : 0
OTES	OneOffTypicalExitCostsStructured	One-off typical exit cost linked to the recommended holding period (RHP) for a structured product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07080 and may be specified as an actual amount or a percentage of the reference value, EMT reference 07150 or 07155.
OCAS	OngoingCostsAccumulatedStructured	Sum of daily recurring product costs accumulated during the year until the ex post reference date. This is typically specified as an actual amount. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 08040.
RPSS	ReferencePrice	Reference Price. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07150 and 08110 and is the instrument price to which a unit disclosed ex-post cost is based and to which a percentage disclosed cost should be multiplied in order to retrieve the unit cost.
TRS1	TransactionCost	Cost associated with the transaction. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 07130 and 08070 and this is a percentage of the NAV of the financial instrument expressed in annualised terms (rate of cost deduction to be applied).

66.2.2.118 InvestmentFundPlanType1Code

Definition: Specifies a type of investment fund plan.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INVP	SavingsInvestmentPlan	Savings investment plan.
SWIP	SwitchPlan	Switch plan.
WTHP	WithdrawalPlan	Withdrawal plan.

66.2.2.119 InvestmentFundRole2Code

Definition: Specifies the role played by an actor in an investment fund transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FMCO	FundManagementCompany	Party that sets up a fund, decides upon the investment strategy, appoints agents, and is responsible for the promotion and the marketing of the fund. This party makes all the strategic decisions related to a fund.
REGI	Registrar	Party responsible for keeping track of the owners of securities. In the investment fund business, this party keeps the investor registry of the fund, and administers investor accounts and related records. It is appointed by the fund management company.
TRAG	TransferAgent	Party appointed by the fund management company. This party updates records of investor accounts to reflect the daily investor purchases, redemptions, switches, transfers, and re-registrations. It ensures the timely settlement of transactions, and may provide tax information to the investor and/or to its intermediaries. It may calculate, collect, and rebate commissions. It prepares and distributes confirmations reflecting transactions, resulting in unit or cash account movements to the investor or the investor's intermediary. It responds to inquiries concerning account status, and processes the income distribution.
INTR	Intermediary	Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products. These services may include some, or all of, provision of information and advice on products, placement of investment orders, transmission of payment, custody of assets, and the administration of rights and benefits. In the specific framework of investment funds industry, an intermediary may present information about funds to potential investors, and solicit orders for the fund. This intermediary may facilitate the transmission of the orders and information from/to the investors and/or other intermediaries. The intermediary receives commission from the Fund and/or fees from the investor.
DIST	Distributor	Party that act as an wholesaler of funds.
CONC	Concentrator	Party that acts as an aggregator of funds, also called a funds hub.
UCL1	UnderlyingClient1	Underlying client of the intermediary.
UCL2	UnderlyingClient2	Underlying client of underlying client 1.
TRAN	TransmittingAgent	Party that transmits the instruction, advice, notification or report.

66.2.2.120 InvestmentFundRole6Code

Definition: Specifies the role of the party.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CACO	CashCorrespondent	Financial institution that executes cash transfers on behalf of its clients.
CONC	Concentrator	Party that acts as an aggregator of funds, also called a funds hub.
CUST	Custodian	Party that safekeeps and administers assets on behalf of the owner.
DATP	DataProvider	Source of financial information. Provides financial news and data (for example, facts, statistics and analysis), for professional and individual investors through various media, for example, the Internet, magazines.
DIST	Distributor	Party that act as an wholesaler of funds.
FACT	FundAccountant	Party that keeps accounting records of the available assets and liabilities of the fund. This party calculates deal prices, the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the fund, and may provide fund performance and tax data.
FIAD	FinancialAdvisor	Party that supplies information and advice on investment products.
FIAG	FinalAgent	Financial institution that receives the payment transaction on behalf of an account owner, or other nominated party, and credits the account.
FMCO	FundManagementCompany	Party that sets up a fund, decides upon the investment strategy, appoints agents, and is responsible for the promotion and the marketing of the fund. This party makes all the strategic decisions related to a fund.
FNBR	FundBroker	Party acting as an intermediary agent between an investor and a transfer agent for the subscription or redemption to a fund.
FTAG	FirstAgent	Financial institution that receives the payment transaction from the account owner, or other authorised party, and processes the instruction.
INTR	Intermediary	Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products. These services may include some, or all of, provision of information and advice on products, placement of investment orders, transmission of payment, custody of assets, and the administration of rights and benefits. In the specific framework of investment funds industry, an intermediary may present information about funds to potential investors, and

CodeName	Name	Definition
		solicit orders for the fund. This intermediary may facilitate the transmission of the orders and information from/to the investors and/or other intermediaries. The intermediary receives commission from the Fund and/or fees from the investor.
INVE	InvestmentManager	Party that implements the investment strategy, that is, selects portfolio investments in accordance with the objectives and strategy in the fund's prospectus, and places orders to effect or liquidate selected investments in accordance with net flow of capital into or out of the fund.
INVS	Investor	Party, either an individual or organisation, whose assets are being invested.
PAYI	PayingAgent	Agent that executes the payment. In the context of the investment fund industry, the paying agent is the local legal representative of the fund. It may pay out dividends, and collects money for the purchase of funds when a client deals directly with the fund and/or when a client deals with bearer shares. It pays out the redemption of the fund, may distribute information about the fund, and provides legal information about the fund.
REGI	Registrar	Party responsible for keeping track of the owners of securities. In the investment fund business, this party keeps the investor registry of the fund, and administers investor accounts and related records. It is appointed by the fund management company.
TRAG	TransferAgent	Party appointed by the fund management company. This party updates records of investor accounts to reflect the daily investor purchases, redemptions, switches, transfers, and re-registrations. It ensures the timely settlement of transactions, and may provide tax information to the investor and/or to its intermediaries. It may calculate, collect, and rebate commissions. It prepares and distributes confirmations reflecting transactions, resulting in unit or cash account movements to the investor or the investor's intermediary. It responds to inquiries concerning account status, and processes the income distribution.
TRAN	TransmittingAgent	Party that transmits the instruction, advice, notification or report.

66.2.2.121 InvestmentFundRole7Code

Definition: Specifies the role of the party.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONC	Concentrator	Party that acts as an aggregator of funds, also called a funds hub.
DIST	Distributor	Party that act as an wholesaler of funds.
FMCO	FundManagementCompany	Party that sets up a fund, decides upon the investment strategy, appoints agents, and is responsible for the promotion and the marketing of the fund. This party makes all the strategic decisions related to a fund.
INTR	Intermediary	Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products. These services may include some, or all of, provision of information and advice on products, placement of investment orders, transmission of payment, custody of assets, and the administration of rights and benefits. In the specific framework of investment funds industry, an intermediary may present information about funds to potential investors, and solicit orders for the fund. This intermediary may facilitate the transmission of the orders and information from/to the investors and/or other intermediaries. The intermediary receives commission from the Fund and/or fees from the investor.
PAYI	PayingAgent	Agent that executes the payment. In the context of the investment fund industry, the paying agent is the local legal representative of the fund. It may pay out dividends, and collects money for the purchase of funds when a client deals directly with the fund and/or when a client deals with bearer shares. It pays out the redemption of the fund, may distribute information about the fund, and provides legal information about the fund.
TRAG	TransferAgent	Party appointed by the fund management company. This party updates records of investor accounts to reflect the daily investor purchases, redemptions, switches, transfers, and re-registrations. It ensures the timely settlement of transactions, and may provide tax information to the investor and/or to its intermediaries. It may calculate, collect, and rebate commissions. It prepares and distributes confirmations reflecting transactions, resulting in unit or cash account movements to the investor or the investor's intermediary. It responds to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		inquiries concerning account status, and processes the income distribution.
CUST	Custodian	Party that safekeeps and administers assets on behalf of the owner.
CACO	CashCorrespondent	Financial institution that executes cash transfers on behalf of its clients.
FACT	FundAccountant	Party that keeps accounting records of the available assets and liabilities of the fund. This party calculates deal prices, the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the fund, and may provide fund performance and tax data.
INVE	InvestmentManager	Party that implements the investment strategy, that is, selects portfolio investments in accordance with the objectives and strategy in the fund's prospectus, and places orders to effect or liquidate selected investments in accordance with net flow of capital into or out of the fund.
INVS	Investor	Party, either an individual or organisation, whose assets are being invested.

66.2.2.122 InvestmentFundRole8Code

Definition: Specifies the role of the party.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	Custodian	Party that safekeeps and administers assets on behalf of the owner.
DIST	Distributor	Party that act as an wholesaler of funds.
FMCO	FundManagementCompany	Party that sets up a fund, decides upon the investment strategy, appoints agents, and is responsible for the promotion and the marketing of the fund. This party makes all the strategic decisions related to a fund.
INTR	Intermediary	Party that provides services to investors relating to financial products. These services may include some, or all of, provision of information and advice on products, placement of investment orders, transmission of payment, custody of assets, and the administration of rights and benefits. In the specific framework of investment funds industry, an intermediary may present information about funds to potential investors, and solicit orders for the fund. This intermediary may facilitate the transmission of the orders and information from/to the investors and/or other intermediaries. The intermediary

CodeName	Name	Definition
		receives commission from the Fund and/or fees from the investor.
INVE	InvestmentManager	Party that implements the investment strategy, that is, selects portfolio investments in accordance with the objectives and strategy in the fund's prospectus, and places orders to effect or liquidate selected investments in accordance with net flow of capital into or out of the fund.
INVS	Investor	Party, either an individual or organisation, whose assets are being invested.
TRAG	TransferAgent	Party appointed by the fund management company. This party updates records of investor accounts to reflect the daily investor purchases, redemptions, switches, transfers, and re-registrations. It ensures the timely settlement of transactions, and may provide tax information to the investor and/or to its intermediaries. It may calculate, collect, and rebate commissions. It prepares and distributes confirmations reflecting transactions, resulting in unit or cash account movements to the investor or the investor's intermediary. It responds to inquiries concerning account status, and processes the income distribution.
TRAN	TransmittingAgent	Party that transmits the instruction, advice, notification or report.
UCL1	UnderlyingClient1	Underlying client of the intermediary.
UCL2	UnderlyingClient2	Underlying client of underlying client 1.
REGI	Registrar	Party responsible for keeping track of the owners of securities. In the investment fund business, this party keeps the investor registry of the fund, and administers investor accounts and related records. It is appointed by the fund management company.
CACO	CashCorrespondent	Financial institution that executes cash transfers on behalf of its clients.
CONC	Concentrator	Party that acts as an aggregator of funds, also called a funds hub.
DATP	DataProvider	Source of financial information. Provides financial news and data (for example, facts, statistics and analysis), for professional and individual investors through various media, for example, the Internet, magazines.

66.2.2.123 InvestmentFundTransactionInType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of investment fund transaction that results in a cash movement into a fund.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SUBS	Subscription	Transaction is a subscription to an investment fund.
SWII	SwitchIn	Transaction is a subscription leg of a switch order execution.
INSP	InSpecie	Transaction is an InSpecie.
CROI	CrossIn	Transaction is a cross-in.
RDIV	ReinvestmentOfDividend	Transaction is a reinvestment of dividend.

66.2.2.124 InvestmentFundTransactionOutType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of investment fund transaction that results in a cash movement out of a fund.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
REDM	Redemption	Transaction is a redemption of an investment fund.
SWIO	SwitchOut	Transaction is a subscription leg of a switch order execution.
INSP	InSpecie	Transaction is an InSpecie.
CROO	CrossOut	Transaction is a cross out.

66.2.2.125 InvestmentFundTransactionType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ALLL	All	All types of transactions.
SELL	SecuritiesSale	Sale of securities.
BUYI	SecuritiesPurchase	Purchase of securities.
SWIO	SwitchOut	Transaction is a subscription leg of a switch order execution.
TRIN	TransferIn	Transaction is an incoming credit to an account on the shareholders register, and is not linked to a shift in investment (subscription or switch), but to account management.
TOUT	TransferOut	Transaction is a debit to an account on the shareholders register, and is not linked to a shift in investment (redemption or switch), but to account management.
SUBS	Subscription	Transaction is a subscription to an investment fund.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REDM	Redemption	Transaction is a redemption of an investment fund.
CDEP	CashDeposit	Transaction is a cash deposit.
CWIT	CashWithdrawal	Transaction is a cash withdrawal.
DIVP	DividendPayment	Transaction is the payment of dividends and other proceeds.
CAEV	CorporationActionEvent	Transaction is the result of a corporate action.
CROI	CrossIn	Transaction is a cross-in.
CROO	CrossOut	Transaction is a cross out.
DIVI	Dividend	Transaction is a dividend.
INSP	InSpecie	Transaction is an InSpecie.
OTHR	Other	Transaction is another type of transaction.
REAA	RedemptionAssetAllocation	Transaction is a redemption in an asset allocation plan which enables investors to withdraw, by percentage a certain amount of cash from several sub-funds of a same umbrella structure.
RWPL	RedemptionWithdrawingPlan	Transaction is a withdrawal by individuals in the framework of a structured plan for investments made in the past.
RDIV	ReinvestmentOfDividend	Transaction is a reinvestment of dividend.
SSPL	SubscriptionSavingsPlan	Transaction is a subscription for a savings plan, that is, money set aside by individuals in the framework of a structured plan for a special purpose, for example, retirement.
SUAA	SubscriptionAssetAllocation	Transaction is a subscription in an asset allocation plan that enables investors to allocate, by percentage a certain amount of cash into several sub-funds of a same umbrella structure.

66.2.2.126 InvestmentNeed2Code

Definition: Specifies an investment need.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSPE	None	No specific need.
OTHR	Other	Other specific need.
ISLB	IslamicBanking	Investment need is for Islamic banking.

66.2.2.127 InvestorProfileStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the status of the investor profile.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISA	Disabled	Status of the investor profile is disabled.
DISG	Disabling	Status of the investor profile is in the process of being disabled.
ENAB	Enabled	Status of the investor profile is enabled.
ENBG	Enabling	Status of the investor profile is in the process of being enabled.
ADMI	InAdmission	Status of the investor profile is in admission.
ANLY	InAnalysis	Status of the investor profile is in analysis.
NAPP	NotApproved	Status of the investor profile is not approved.
PSUS	PartiallySuspended	Status of the investor profile is partially suspended.
PEND	PendingApproval	Status of the investor profile is pending approval.
SUPS	Suspended	Status of the investor profile is suspended.

66.2.2.128 InvestorType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of investor.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BOT3	BothProfessionalPerSeAndElectiveProfessional	Investor is both professional per se and elective professional.
EPRO	ElectiveProfessional	Investor is an elective professional.
PRF2	ProfessionalOrPerSe	Investor is professional or professional per se.

66.2.2.129 InvestorType3Code

Definition: Specifies the type of investor.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RETL	Retail	Investor is a retail investor.
PRF2	ProfessionalOrPerSe	Investor is professional or professional per se.
NEI1	NeitherProfessionalOrRetail	Investor is neither professional or retail.
BOT2	BothProfessionalAndRetail	Investor is both professional and retail.

66.2.2.130 InvestorType4Code

Definition: Specifies the type of investor.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BOT3	BothProfessionalPerSeAndElectiveProfessional	Investor is both professional per se and elective professional.
NPRF	NotProfessionalPerSeElectiveProfessional	Investor is neither professional per se or elective professional.
PRF3	ProfessionalPerSeNotElectiveProfessional	Investor is professional per se but not elective professional.
PRF4	ElectiveProfessionalNotProfessionalPerSe	Investor is an elective professional but not professional per se.

66.2.2.131 KnowYourCustomerCheckType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of Know Your Customer (KYC) or anti-money laundering due diligence to which the investor has been subjected.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ENHA	Enhanced	Enhanced check, typically carried out on accounts that are considered high risk.
ORDN	Ordinary	Ordinary check, typically carried out on standard accounts.
SIMP	Simple	Simple check, typically carried out on accounts that have a low risk of anti-money laundering, such as an account owned by a financial institution.

66.2.2.132 LanguageCode

Definition: Specifies a language.

Type: CodeSet

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

Must be a valid terrestrial language.

66.2.2.133 LateReport1Code

Definition: Specifies whether a transaction report is late.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LAT1	Late	The confirmation is late.
LAT2	LateBecausePartial	The confirmation is late because the trade was executed as a number of partials.

66.2.2.134 LevelOfControl1Code*Definition:* Specifies the level of control.*Type:* CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRAN	Transactions	Transactions are permitted on the account.
VIEW	View	Account may be viewed only.

66.2.2.135 Liability1Code*Definition:* Specifies the party responsible for the liability.*Type:* CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INVE	Investor	Investor is responsible.
BROK	Broker	Broker is responsible.

66.2.2.136 LumpSumType1Code*Definition:* Specifies a type of lump sum.*Type:* CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEAB	DeathBenefit	Lump sum is a death benefit lump sum.
PCLS	PensionCommencement	Lump sum is a pension commencement lump sum.
UFPL	Uncrystallised	Lump sum is an uncrystallised fund pension lump sum.

66.2.2.137 MailType1Code*Definition:* Specifies the type of mail service.*Type:* CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AIRM	AirMail	Air mail.
ORDM	OrdinaryMail	Ordinary mail.
REGM	RegisteredMail	Registered Mail.

66.2.2.138 MessageRejectedReason1Code*Definition:* Specifies the reason for a message rejected status.*Type:* CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
REFE	InvalidOrUnrecognisedReference	Request contains an invalid or unrecognised business reference.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NALO	NotAllowedRequest	Instructing party is not allowed to ask for a status for that specific order.

66.2.2.139 MoneyLaunderingCheck1Code

Definition: Specifies the status of money laundering identification procedures.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PASS	Passed	Money laundering identification procedures have been carried out by the intermediary.
NOTC	NotChecked	Money laundering identification procedures have not been carried out.
EXEM	ExemptBelowLimit	Money laundering identification procedures have not been carried out because the transaction is below the prescribed limit.
CLMO	ClientMoneyTypeExempt	Money laundering identification procedures have not been carried out because of the transaction type, for example, switch, or because the transaction is being funded from an existing investor account held by the intermediary.
AUTH	AuthorisedCredit	Money laundering identification procedures have not been carried out because the investor is an authorised credit or financial institution.
POEP	PostalOrElectronicPaymentExempt	Limited money laundering identification procedures have been carried out because it is a one time only transaction and the payment is being made by postal, telephone or electronic transfers from an existing account with an authorised credit or financial institution.

66.2.2.140 NamePrefix1Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

66.2.2.141 NationalityCode

Definition: Specifies the country where a person was born or is naturalised.

Type: CodeSet

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

Must be a valid nationality.

66.2.2.142 NegotiatedTrade1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the trade is negotiated.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEGO	Negotiated	Trade is negotiated.
NNGO	NotNegotiated	Trade is not negotiated.
UNKW	Unknown	Whether the trade is negotiated or not is unknown.

66.2.2.143 NoCriteria1Code

Definition: Specifies that there is no criteria.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOCR	NoCriteria	No criteria.

66.2.2.144 NoReasonCode

Definition: Specifies that there is no reason available.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

66.2.2.145 NotionalOrUnitBased1Code

Definition: Specifies the unit basis of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNIT	Unit	Basis of a financial instrument is unit.
NOTI	Notional	Basis of a financial instrument is notional.

66.2.2.146 OperationalStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the operational status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ENAB	Enabled	Enabled.
SPEC	SpecialCircumstances	Special circumstances.

66.2.2.147 OrderCancellationStatus2Code

Definition: Specifies the current status of the order cancellation request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
STNP	SentToNextParty	Order cancellation request has been sent to the next party, eg, the next intermediary.
RECE	Received	Status of the order cancellation request is received, that is, technical validation of the message is ok, and the message is now at the receiving side.
CANP	CancellationPending	Order cancellation request is pending, The order cancellation request has been received but this does not indicate the order has been cancelled.
CAND	CancellationCompleted	Status of the order cancellation request is completed. The cancellation request has been accepted and processed; the order has been cancelled.

66.2.2.148 OrderConfirmationStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the current status of an order confirmation or of an order confirmation amendment.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
STNP	SentToNextParty	Order confirmation or order confirmation cancellation instruction or order confirmation amendment has been sent to the next party, eg, the next intermediary.
CPNP	CommunicationProblemNextParty	Communication problems with the next party.
COAC	ConfirmationAccepted	Order confirmation or order confirmation amendment is accepted.
CREC	ConfirmationReceived	Order confirmation or order confirmation amendment is received, ie, technical validation of the message is ok, and the message is now at the receiving side.

66.2.2.149 OrderOriginatorEligibility1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of the counterparties eligibility as defined by article 24 of the EU MiFID Directive applicable to transactions executed by investment firms for eligible counterparties.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELIG	Eligible	Eligible counterparty - MiFID classification of counterparty. Eligible customers are the most sophisticated level of investor, able to opt out of some the protections afforded by conduct of business rules defined under MiFID.
RETL	Retail	Retail client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Retail customers are the least sophisticated level of investor.
PROF	Professional	Professional client - MiFID classification of counterparty. Professional customers are, for example, investment firms, credit institutions, insurance companies.

66.2.2.150 OrderQuantityType2Code

Definition: Specifies how the order is placed, eg by quantity of units or by amount of money.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNIT	Unit	Order is placed by unit.
CASH	Amount	Order is placed by amount of money.

66.2.2.151 OrderStatus4Code

Definition: Specifies the current status of the order.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PACK	Accepted	Order is accepted and is ready for execution (execution is the moment when pricing is applied).
COSE	AlreadyExecuted	Order is already executed and confirmation has been sent.
STNP	SentToNextParty	Order has been sent to the next party, eg, the next intermediary.
RECE	Received	Order has been received, ie, technical validation of the message is ok, and the message is now at the receiving side.
SETT	Settled	Order is settled. The cash is credited or debited.
CPNP	CommunicationProblemNextParty	Communication problems with the next party.
CNFC	ConfirmationAmendment	Order confirmation cancellation has been sent and will be followed by a confirmation amendment, or a confirmation amendment has been sent.
DONE	DoneForDay	Order has been partially filled, and is done for the day, ie, no further executions will take place today.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DONF	PartiallyDone	Order has been partially filled and will not be filled further.
OPOD	Open	Order is open.
IACO	InvalidAgentConfirmation	Order confirmation received from agent is invalid.

66.2.2.152 OrderWaiverReason1Code

Definition: Relates to non-standard orders, to handle them differently, probably in a manual fashion.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LATE	LateTradeDealing	Dealing of the trade is outside the normal limit.
FEND	FrontEndLoadCharge	Front end load charge differs from PPM.
BMIN	BelowMinimumInvestmentAmount	Amount of subscription is below the minimum initial investment amount.
CUTO	CutOffDate	Cut off date has been passed.
COMW	CommissionWaiver	Standard commission is waived.

66.2.2.153 OrganisationType1Code

Definition: Specifies a type of organisation.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
IFUN	InvestmentFund	Organisation is an investment fund.
PRIV	PrivateAssociation	Organisation is a private association.
PUBL	Public	Organisation is a public company.
PFUN	PublicFund	Organisation is a public fund.

66.2.2.154 OtherAmountType1Code

Definition: Type of other amount.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PINT	PrepaidInterest	Interest that was pre-paid.
SINT	SettlementInterest	Interest on the interest.

66.2.2.155 OtherAsset2Code

Definition: Specifies a type of asset.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIMA	Discretionary	Asset is a discretionary investment manager account
EXIA	ExternalAccount	Asset is an external investment account.
MOVE	MovableProperty	Property that is not real estate. Also known as 'movable chattels'.
PROP	Property	Property that is real estate.
TIPP	TrusteeInvestmentPlan	Asset is a trustee investment plan (TIP).

66.2.2.156 OtherReviewRelatedToValueAndOrChargesUKType1Code

Definition: Specifies the outcome of other review about fair value and/or charges. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09070.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
REVA	ESMA	In line with the ESMA supervisory briefing on the supervision of costs in UCITS and AIFs or relevant NCA supervisory activity.
REVO	Other	In line with other local requirements or procedures.

66.2.2.157 OutcomeOfCOLLAssessmentOfValueUKType1Code

Definition: Specifies whether charges are justified based on the COLL assessment. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09050.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COL1	ChargesJustified	Charges are justified based on assessment and any action identified or, where the first assessment is not yet due, based on initial product design.
COL2	ChargesNotJustified	Charges are not justified, significant action is required.

66.2.2.158 OutcomeOfPRINValueAssessmentOrReviewUKType1Code

Definition: Specifies the outcome of PRIN value assessment or review about fair value of product. When used in reference to MiFID, this is in the scope of the European MiFID Template (EMT) reference 09060.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRI2	ChangesRequired	Review indicates significant changes are required in order to provide fair value.
PRI1	FairValue	Product expected to provide fair value for a reasonably foreseeable period.

66.2.2.159 PartyIdentificationType7Code

Definition: Specifies an alternative identification of a party, for example, national registration identification number, passport number, tax identification number.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATIN	AdoptionTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Temporary tax processing number (used in the domestic adoption of a child).
IDCD	IdentityCardNumber	Number assigned by a national authority to an identity card.
NRIN	NationalRegistrationIdentificationNumber	National registration identification number. In Singapore this is known as the NRIC.
OTHR	Other	Another type of identification type.
PASS	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority to a passport.
POCD	PostOfficeCardNumber	Post office card number as assigned by a national post office.
SOCS	SocialSecurityNumber	Number assigned by a social security agency.
SRSA	SRSAccountNumber	Supplementary retirement scheme account number.
GUNL	GunLicenseNumber	Gun license number as assigned by a gun licensing authority.
GTIN	GenericTaxIdentificationNumber	Generic tax identification number.
ITIN	IndividualTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Tax processing number.
CPFA	CPFAccountNumber	Account issued by the Central Provident Fund Board (Singapore).
AREG	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
DRLC	DriversLicenseNumber	Number assigned by a license authority to a driver's license.
EMID	EmployerIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to an employer by a registration authority.
NINV	NonResidentInvestor	Number that identifies the type of investor registered at a securities and exchange commission.
INCL	IndustryClassification	Number, typically assigned by a government to describe ownership, administrative and authoritative relations.
GIIN	GlobalIntermediaryIdentificationNumber	Global intermediary tax identification number.

66.2.2.160 PartyRole1Code

Definition: Specifies the role of the party in the transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	Custodian	Party that safekeeps and administers assets on behalf of the owner.
INVS	Investor	Party, either an individual or organisation, whose assets are being invested.

66.2.2.161 PendingOpeningStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for a pending account opening status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATHR	Authorisation	Authorisation is required.
ATHP	AuthorisedButPending	Authorisation is provided but account opening is still pending.
FRDM	FATCAReportingDateMissing	FATCA reporting date is missing.
KYCM	KnowYourCustomerDocumentMissing	Know Your Customer (KYC) document is missing.
NOTO	NotOpened	Account is not yet open, even for partial use.
REST	Restrictions	Account will be opened when restrictions are addressed.
RIGH	RightsHolderMissing	Rights holder information is missing.

66.2.2.162 PendingSettlementStatusReason2Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for a transfer or settlement instruction settlement pending status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AWSH	AwaitingSharesFromCounterparty	Securities have not yet been received from the counterparty.
BLOC	AccountBlocked	Your account is blocked, no instruction can settle over the account.
CAIS	AwaitingSecurities	Awaiting securities from corporate action issue or other procedures, for example, conversion, dematerialisation, exchange, registration, stamping, splitting, etc.
CLAC	CounterpartyInsufficientSecurities	Insufficient deliverable securities in the counterparty's account, or counterparty does not hold the securities.
DOCC	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromCounterparty	Awaiting documents or endorsements from the counterparty.
DOCY	AwaitingDocumentsOrEndorsementsFromYou	Awaiting documents or endorsements from you.
IAAD	StatusReasonInvestigation	Pending reason is being investigated.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient deliverable securities in your account.
LINK	PendingLinkedInstruction	Your instruction is pending settlement because the instruction linked to it is pending.
PHCK	PhysicalSecuritiesVerification	Physical shares have been received and are being checked for authenticity.
PHSE	PhysicalDeliveryDelay	Settlement is physical and securities are being delivered.
SBLO	SecuritiesBlocked	Settlement is pending. The securities are blocked due to, for example, a corporate action event, re-alignment.
MINF	MissingInformation	Information, for example, telephone number, contact person, is missing.
ACOP	AccountNotOpen	Account must already be opened in order to process the transfer.
IINV	UnderInvestigation	Intermediary is investigating the reason why the transfer is pending.
CINV	UnderClientInvestigation	Client has been informed of a problem and is investigating.
AINV	UnderTransferAgentInvestigation	Transfer agent is investigating.
WTRF	AwaitingTransferAgentStatus	Transfer is being processed by the transfer agent, awaiting status from transfer agent.
USUA	UsualTransactionTime	Usual transfer agent's processing timeframe.
ASTA	AwaitingStatus	At your request, the Intermediary is checking the status of your instruction with the transfer agent.
AFST	ApplicationFormSent	Application form has been sent to the transfer agent.
STST	StockTransferFormSent	Stock transfer form has been sent to the counterparty to sign and forward to the transfer agent.
LPRO	LongerProcessing	Longer processing timeframe for this type of transfer, due to documentation requirements.
ADRQ	AdditionalDocumentsRequested	Additional documents have been requested by the transfer agent.
ADS1	AdditionalDocumentsSent1	Additional documents have been sent.
ADS2	AdditionalDocumentsSent2	Upon request of the transfer agent, the intermediary has sent additional documents. The transfer agent has confirmed that all the necessary information is now in place.
DRJC	DocumentsRejected	Documents are rejected by the transfer agent.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CYIN	AwaitingCounterpartyReceipt	Counterparty has not sent an instruction to receive. Check with counterparty.
CYDV	AwaitingCounterpartyDelivery	Counterparty has not sent an instruction to deliver or delivered the shares. Check with counterparty.
OVER	NormalProcessingPeriodLapsed	Normal processing period for the instruction has lapsed. The transfer agent has been or will be contacted.
WCPA	WrongCounterpartyAccount	Wrong counterparty account details.
SDUT	LackOfStampDutyInformation	Instruction is pending as stamp duty information is missing.
TAPR	TransferAgentProcessing	Transfer is being processed by transfer agent.
XCNF	ExpectedConfirmation	Confirmation is expected from transfer agent.
ESCA	Escalation	Special follow-up is taking place.
NRCP	TransferAgentNonReceipt	Transfer agent claims non-receipt of physical shares.
FVER	FinalVerification	Confirmed but finality is to be verified.

66.2.2.163 PendingStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for a pending status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
KYCM	KnowYourCustomerDocumentMissing	Know Your Customer (KYC) document is missing.
FRDM	FATCAReportingDateMissing	FATCA reporting date is missing.
RIGH	RightsHolderMissing	Rights holder information is missing.
ATHR	Authorisation	Authorisation is required.
ATHP	AuthorisedButPending	Authorisation is provided but the account change is still pending.
MODI	ModificationInProgress	Modification to the account data is in process.

66.2.2.164 PensionOrderType1Code

Definition: Specifies a type of order attached to a pension.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
EARM	Earmark	Pension policy, plan or scheme has been earmarked (set aside.)

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHAR	Sharing	Sharing order for the pension policy, plan or scheme has been issued by a court.

66.2.2.165 PensionSchemeType3Code

Definition: Specifies a type of pension scheme.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AAVC	AdditionalVoluntaryContribution	Pension plan is an additional voluntary contribution plan.
DBEN	DefinedBenefit	Pension plan is a defined benefit plan.
EXPP	ExecutivePensionPlan	Pension plan is an executive pension plan.
FAVC	FreeStandingAdditionalVoluntaryContribution	Pension plan is a free standing additional voluntary contribution plan.
GPPS	GroupPersonalPension	Pension is a group personal pension.
SIPG	GroupSelfInvestedPension	Pension plan is a group self-invested pension plan.
STKG	GroupStakeholder	Pension plan is a group stakeholder pension plan.
IPST	IndividualPensionWithTaxBenefit	Pension is an individual pension savings plan with a tax benefit. This is known as an Individual Pension Schema (IPS) in some markets.
STKI	IndividualStakeholder	Pension plan is an individual stakeholder pension.
OTPM	MandatoryOccupationalPension	Pension is a mandatory occupational pension. This is known as an Obligatory Occupation Pension (OTP) in some markets.
OCDC	OccupationalDefinedContribution	Pension plan is an occupational defined contribution plan.
PPNS	PersonalPension	Pension is a personal pension plan.
EPKA	PersonalPensionAccount	Pension is a personal pension account. This is known as Employee Pension Kapital (EPK) in some markets.
ITPO	PrivateOccupationalPension	Pension is a private occupational pension. This is known as an industrial and trade supplementary pension (ITP) in some markets.
REAN	RetirementAnnuity	Pension plan is a retirement annuity.
SC32	Section32	Pension type covered by section 32.
S32A	Section32A	Pension type covered by section 32A.
SIPP	SelfInvestedPersonalPension	Pension is a self-invested personal pension plan.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SSAS	SmallSelfAdministeredScheme	Pension is a small self-administered pension scheme.
NWRP	NonWrapperPension	Indicates that the party does not operate the pension wrapper.

66.2.2.166 PensionTransferScope1Code

Definition: Specifies the scope of a pension transfer.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRYS	CrystallisedPart	Transfer is for the crystallised portion.
SDDT	DrawdownTranche	Transfer is for a specific drawdown tranche.
FULP	FullPension	Transfer is for the full pension.
UCRY	UncrystallisedPart	Transfer is for the uncrystallised portion.

66.2.2.167 PersonIdentificationType7Code

Definition: Specifies a type of tax reference.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATIN	AdoptionTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Temporary tax processing number (used in the domestic adoption of a child).
GTIN	GenericTaxIdentificationNumber	Generic tax identification number.
ITIN	IndividualTaxpayerIdentificationNumber	Tax processing number.

66.2.2.168 PhysicalTransferType1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the financial instrument is to be physically delivered or is a dematerialised transfer.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEMT	Dematerialised	Dematerialised transfer.
PHYS	Physical	Physical transfer.

66.2.2.169 PlanStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the status of a plan.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	Plan is active.
CLOS	Closed	Plan is closed.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SUSP	Suspended	Plan is suspended.

66.2.2.170 PoliticalExposureType2Code

Definition: Specifies the political exposure type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NPEX	NoPoliticalExposure	No political exposure.
YPEX	PoliticalExposure	Political exposure.
PEXD	PoliticalExposureDomestic	Political exposure type is domestic.
PEXF	PoliticalExposureForeign	Political exposure type is foreign.

66.2.2.171 PoliticallyExposedPersonStatus1Code

Definition: Status of a politically exposed person.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PE03	CloseAssociate	<p>Person known to be a close associate of the politically exposed person. A person known to be a close associate includes:</p> <p>(a) a natural person who is known to have joint beneficial ownership of legal entities or legal arrangements, or any other close business relations, with the politically exposed person,</p> <p>(b) a natural person who has sole beneficial ownership of a legal entity or legal arrangement which is known to have been set up for the de facto benefit of a politically exposed person.</p>
PE01	NaturalPersonEntrusted	Natural person who is or who has been entrusted with prominent public functions.
PE02	FamilyMember	<p>Family member of the politically exposed person. A family member includes:</p> <p>(a) the spouse, or a person considered to be equivalent to a spouse, of the politically exposed person,</p> <p>(b) the children and their spouses, or persons considered to be equivalent to a spouse, of the politically exposed person,</p> <p>(c) the parents of the politically exposed person.</p>

66.2.2.172 PortfolioWithdrawalReason1Code

Definition: Specifies a reason for a withdrawal from the investment product.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FTRS	FirstTimeResidentialProperty	Withdrawal is for a first time residential property.

66.2.2.173 PositionEffect3Code

Definition: Specifies the order in which events are processed.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FIFO	Fifo	First in, first out. Results in a position obtained after having sold in priority the securities bought chronologically.
LIFO	Lifo	Last in, last out. Results in a position obtained after having sold in priority the securities bought chronologically.

66.2.2.174 PriceMethod1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of pricing calculation method.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FORW	ForwardPrice	Price will be calculated after the close of the dealing period. An investor, therefore, does not know the exact buy or sell price.
HIST	HistoricalPrice	Price is calculated at an earlier valuation point preceding the dealing period. An investor, therefore, knows the exact buy or sell price.

66.2.2.175 PriceReportFunction1Code

Definition: Specifies the function of the price report.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
REPL	CompleteReplacementPriceReport	The price report conveys the correction of the complete set of prices previously sent for the same price report identification.
NEWP	NewPriceReport	The price report is 'new', that is the report is not being used as a correction of previously sent prices.
PART	PartialCorrectionPriceReport	The price report conveys the correction of some of the prices previously sent for the same price report identification.

66.2.2.176 PriceSource1Code

Definition: Indicates the source of a price quotation.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FUND	Fund	Source of price quotation is a fund, eg, transfer agent, fund itself.
THEO	Theoretical	Source of price quotation is a theoretical value based on the market yield.
VEND	Vendor	Source of price quotation is an external vendor.

66.2.2.177 PriceValueType2Code

Definition: Specifies a type of value of the price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.

66.2.2.178 ProductStructure1Code

Definition: Specifies the structure of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BOND	Bond	Product is a bond.
NUMM	NonUCITSMoneyMarketFund	Product is a money market fund that is not an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS).
UCMM	UCITSMoneyMarketFund	Product is an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS) money market fund.
EXTC	ExchangeTradedCommodity	Product is an exchange traded commodity.
UCIT	UCITS	Product is an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS).
SSEC	StructuredSecurity	Product is a structured security.
SFUN	StructuredFund	Product is a structured fund.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NUCI	NonUCITS	Product is a not an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS).

66.2.2.179 ProfileType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of profile.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
HEDG	Hedge	Investor shares that uses defensive operations (hedging), thus avoiding the risk of large swings.
HFTR	HighFrequencyTrader	Investors operating through algorithms and send orders automatically according to the strategies defined by their managers. Through this access model, the participants of these servers are hosted primarily within the premises of Brazilian Market and significantly reduce the time of submission of offers to trading systems.
MAKE	MarketMaker	Agent liquidity, liquidity facilitator, promoter of business, specialist, market maker and liquidity provider are some designations given to those who propose to provide liquidity and minimum reference price for assets previously accredited, factors highlighted in the analysis of efficiency in capital markets.
TREA	Treasury	Trading system of federal securities in the retail market directly to the investor. The operation can be performed directly over the Internet.

66.2.2.180 ProformaStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for proforma status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MODI	ModificationInProgress	Modification to the account data is in process.
RIGH	Rights	Account opening is waiting for rights holder information.

66.2.2.181 Provided1Code

Definition: Specifies whether items have been provided.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NPRO	NotProvided	Not provided.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PROV	Provided	Provided.

66.2.2.182 QuotationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of quotation.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Quotation expressed as a currency and amount.
PRCT	Percentage	Quotation is expressed as percentage.

66.2.2.183 Rank1Code

Definition: Specifies the rank of an element (party, market) in a specific environment.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIM	Primary	Element is the primary one.
SECO	Secondary	Element is the primary one.

66.2.2.184 RedemptionCompletion1Code

Definition: Specifies the redemption status of the redemption order.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RED0	RedemptionNo	It is not necessary to send more redemption order instructions to the executing party to complete the redemption, the executing will generate redemption confirmations automatically.
RED1	RedemptionYes	Additional redemption order instructions must be sent to the executing party order to have the rest of the redemption executed.

66.2.2.185 Referred1Code

Definition: Indicates if the investor was referred.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
REFR	Referred	The investor was referred to the fund by a placement agent.
NRFR	NotReferred	The investor was not referred to the fund by a placement agent.

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKNW	NotKnown	It is not known whether the investor was referred to the fund by a placement agent.

66.2.2.186 ReferToFundOrderDesk1Code

Definition: Indicates that the operation is only possible in restricted circumstances.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RFOD	ReferToFundOrderDesk	Indicates that the operation is only possible in restricted circumstances.

66.2.2.187 RejectedConfirmationStatusReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for a confirmation rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DSAF	DifferentInvestmentAccountDetails	Investment account information not the same as instructed.
DFIN	DifferentFinancialInstrumentDetails	Financial instrument information not the same as instructed.
DBEN	DifferentBeneficiaryDetails	Beneficiary details is not the same as instructed.
DPTD	DifferentPlaceOfTrade	Place of trade not the same as instructed.
DORD	DifferentOrderDateTime	Order date time not the same as instructed.
DCXR	DifferentCancellationRight	Cancellation right not the same as instructed.
DUNB	DifferentUnitsNumber	Units number information not the same as instructed.
DORT	DifferentOrderType	Order type information not the same as instructed.
DROU	DifferentRounding	Rounding information not the same as instructed.
DNAM	DifferentNetAmount	Net amount information not the same as instructed.
DGAM	DifferentGrossAmount	Gross amount information not the same as instructed.
DHRR	DifferentHoldingsRedemptionRate	Holdings redemption rate not the same as instructed.
DGRP	DifferentGroup1Or2Units	Group 1 or 2 units not the same as instructed.
DINP	DifferentIncomePreference	Income preference information not the same as instructed.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DLIR	DifferentLetterIntentReference	Letter Intent reference information not the same as instructed.
DARR	DifferentAccumulationRightReference	Accumulation right reference information not the same as instructed.
DPDI	DifferentPhysicalDeliveryIndicator	Physical delivery indicator information not the same as instructed.
DRSC	DifferentRequestedSettlementCurrency	Requested settlement currency information not the same as instructed.
DNAV	DifferentRequestedNAVCurrency	Requested NAV currency information not the same as instructed.
DFXD	DifferentForeignExchangeDetails	Foreign exchange details information not the same as instructed.
DCHD	DifferentChargeDetails	Charge details information not the same as instructed.
DXOD	DifferentCommissionDetails	Commission details information not the same as instructed.
DTAD	DifferentTaxDetails	Tax details information not the same as instructed.
DPDD	DifferentPhysicalDeliveryDetails	Physical delivery details information not the same as instructed.
DSCA	DifferentSettlementAndCustodyDetails	Settlement and custody details information not the same as instructed.
DPID	DifferentPaymentInstrumentDetails	Payment Instrument details information not the same as instructed.
DSAM	DifferentSettlementAmount	Settlement amount not the same as instructed.
DSDT	DifferentSettlementDate	Settlement date not the same as instructed.
DEXD	DifferentExtensionDetails	Extension information not the same as instructed.
DIMD	DifferentIntermediaryDetails	Intermediary information not the same as instructed.
DTRA	DifferentTotalRedemptionAmount	Total redemption amount not the same as instructed.
DTSA	DifferentTotalSubscriptionAmount	Total subscription amount not the same as instructed.
DACI	DifferentAdditionalCashIn	Additional cash in not the same as instructed.
DACO	DifferentResultingCashOut	Resulting cash out not the same as instructed.
DPSA	DifferentPercentageOfTotalSubscriptionAmount	Percentage of total subscription amount not the same as instructed.
DPRA	DifferentPercentageOfTotalRedemptionAmount	Percentage of total redemption amount not the same as instructed.
DLID	DifferentLegIdentification	Leg Identification not the same as instructed.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DORF	DifferentOrderReference	Confirmation is recognised by the Receiver because the message reference is identified, but the order reference is not the same as instructed.
ULNK	UnknownLinkagesReference	Linked reference is not known.
DREF	DuplicateDealReference	Deal reference is a duplicate of a previously received deal reference.
IVAG	ReceivingAgent	Receiving agent is not recognised or is invalid.
IRCU	ReceiversCustodian	Receiver's Custodian is not recognised or is invalid.
IRIN	ReceiversIntermediary	Receiver's Intermediary is not recognised or is invalid.
ICAG	DeliveringAgent	Delivering agent is not recognised or is invalid.
IDCU	DeliverersCustodian	Deliverer's Custodian is not recognised or is invalid.
IDIN	DeliverersIntermediary	Deliverer's Intermediary is not recognised or is invalid.
ICTR	InvalidCreditTransfer	Credit transfer details are incorrect.
DMON	SettlementAmount	Settlement Amount is invalid.
DDAT	SettlementDate	Settlement date or transfer date is not recognised or is invalid.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Confirmation is not compliant with the service level agreement.
MEUT	MissingEUTaxInformation	EU tax information is missing.
MCOM	MissingCommission	Commission information is missing.
MCHA	MissingCharge	Charge information is missing.
MTAX	MissingTaxInformation	Tax information is missing.
NATA	NotAllowedtoAmend	Amendment of order confirmation not allowed.
ALAT	AmendmentTooLate	Amendment of order confirmation too late.

66.2.2.188 RejectedStatusReason12Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for a transfer or settlement instruction rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLCA	AccountBlockedForCorporateAction	Investment account is blocked due to a corporate action.
DOCC	AccountBlockedMissingDocuments	Investment account is blocked until certain legal proceedings are completed, for example, legal documents from the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		successor, legal proceedings due to bankruptcy.
IAQD	AcquisitionDate	Acquisition date is not recognised or is invalid.
ICTN	CertificateNumber	Certificate number is not recognised or is invalid.
CYPA	CurrentYearPartial	Partial transfer of current year is not allowed, that is, it is not possible to transfer one asset for the current year as other assets are held for the current year.
TREF	DuplicateTransferReference	Transfer reference is a duplicate of a previously received transfer.
DSEC	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	Identification of the security is not recognised or is invalid.
IDNA	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationAndName	Identification of the security and the security name are not the same.
DQUA	FinancialInstrumentQuantity	Financial instrument quantity is invalid.
FTAX	FinancialInstrumentTaxYear	Financial instrument is not valid for the requested tax year.
INID	InsufficientInvestorData	Investor data is insufficient. Applicable when the mandated market practice is not followed.
INAC	InvalidAccountServicer	Account servicer is not recognised or is invalid.
CASH	InvalidCashAccount	Cash account is not recognised or invalid.
INPM	InvalidNewPlanManager	New plan manager is not recognised or is invalid.
INNA	InvalidNomineeAccount	Nominee account is not recognised or is invalid.
SAFE	InvestmentAccount	Investment account identification is not recognised or is invalid.
INUK	InvestorNameAddressUnknown	Investor name and address is not recognised.
LEGL	LegallyImpossible	Legally impossible to cancel.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Instruction is not compliant with the service level agreement.
SECU	NotEnoughFinancialInstrument	There are not enough securities in the account to process the instruction.
PTNS	PartialNotSupported	Partial transfer is not supported. Applicable when tax years are rolled up and because, for example, a transfer request for tax year 2000 only is received, it is not possible to process the transfer as the investor holds other tax years as well.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DLVY	PhysicalDeliveryImpossible	Order contains physical delivery details but the fund can not be physically delivered.
DDAT	SettlementDate	Cash settlement date is not recognised or is invalid.
ISTP	SettlementParties	One or several settlement parties are not recognised or are invalid.
DEPT	SettlementPlace	Place of settlement is not recognised or is invalid.
ISAT	InvalidISAType	ISA type is not recognised or invalid.
OTHR	Other	Another reason for the status rejected.
NCON	NotConvertible	The two share classes are not part of the same fund.
ACLO	AssetClosed	Asset instructed for transfer is closed.
NASS	AssetNotSupported	Asset does not support reregistration.
NQTY	QuantityBelowMinimum	Transfer quantity is too small.
BLTR	AccountBlockedForTransfer	Investment account is blocked due to a transfer out of investment funds.
COSE	AlreadyExecuted	Order or transfer has already been executed and confirmation has been sent.
ILLI	AssetsIlliquid	Assets are illiquid.
BMRV	BelowMinimumRetainedAmount	Holding will be below the minimum retained value.
DINV	DataInvalid	Data in the order or transfer instruction is invalid.
ICAG	DeliveringAgent	Delivering agent is not recognised or is invalid.
IPAC	InstructingPartyNotAllowedForAccount	Instructing party is not allowed to instruct for this investment account.
INTE	Intermediary	Intermediary is not recognised or is invalid.
DMON	InvalidSettlementAmount	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount.
PRCT	PercentageHoldingBreach	Percentage holding breach, for example, PPM rules; taxation rules (ERISA).
IVAG	ReceivingAgent	Receiving agent is not recognised or is invalid.
NCRR	SettlementAmountCurrency	Unrecognised or invalid Settlement Amount Currency.
DTRD	TradeDate	Unrecognised or invalid trade date or requested trade date or future trade date.
UPAY	UnacceptedPaymentMethod	Payment method, for example, cheque or payment card, is not accepted.

CodeName	Name	Definition
URSC	UnacceptedRequestedSettlementCurrency	Settlement currency requested is not supported.

66.2.2.189 RejectedStatusReason13Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for a transfer or settlement instruction rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLCA	AccountBlockedForCorporateAction	Investment account is blocked due to a corporate action.
DOCC	AccountBlockedMissingDocuments	Investment account is blocked until certain legal proceedings are completed, for example, legal documents from the successor, legal proceedings due to bankruptcy.
IAQD	AcquisitionDate	Acquisition date is not recognised or is invalid.
ICTN	CertificateNumber	Certificate number is not recognised or is invalid.
CYPA	CurrentYearPartial	Partial transfer of current year is not allowed, that is, it is not possible to transfer one asset for the current year as other assets are held for the current year.
TREF	DuplicateTransferReference	Transfer reference is a duplicate of a previously received transfer.
DSEC	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	Identification of the security is not recognised or is invalid.
IDNA	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationAndName	Identification of the security and the security name are not the same.
DQUA	FinancialInstrumentQuantity	Financial instrument quantity is invalid.
FTAX	FinancialInstrumentTaxYear	Financial instrument is not valid for the requested tax year.
INID	InsufficientInvestorData	Investor data is insufficient. Applicable when the mandated market practice is not followed.
INAC	InvalidAccountServicer	Account servicer is not recognised or is invalid.
CASH	InvalidCashAccount	Cash account is not recognised or invalid.
INPM	InvalidNewPlanManager	New plan manager is not recognised or is invalid.
INNA	InvalidNomineeAccount	Nominee account is not recognised or is invalid.
SAFE	InvestmentAccount	Investment account identification is not recognised or is invalid.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INUK	InvestorNameAddressUnknown	Investor name and address is not recognised.
LEGL	LegallyImpossible	Legally impossible to cancel.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Instruction is not compliant with the service level agreement.
SECU	NotEnoughFinancialInstrument	There are not enough securities in the account to process the instruction.
PTNS	PartialNotSupported	Partial transfer is not supported. Applicable when tax years are rolled up and because, for example, a transfer request for tax year 2000 only is received, it is not possible to process the transfer as the investor holds other tax years as well.
DLVY	PhysicalDeliveryImpossible	Order contains physical delivery details but the fund can not be physically delivered.
DDAT	SettlementDate	Cash settlement date is not recognised or is invalid.
ISTP	SettlementParties	One or several settlement parties are not recognised or are invalid.
DEPT	SettlementPlace	Place of settlement is not recognised or is invalid.
ISAT	InvalidISAType	ISA type is not recognised or invalid.
OTHR	Other	Another reason for the status rejected.
NCON	NotConvertible	The two share classes are not part of the same fund.
ACLO	AssetClosed	Asset instructed for transfer is closed.
NASS	AssetNotSupported	Asset does not support reregistration.
NQTY	QuantityBelowMinimum	Transfer quantity is too small.
BLTR	AccountBlockedForTransfer	Investment account is blocked due to a transfer out of investment funds.
COSE	AlreadyExecuted	Order or transfer has already been executed and confirmation has been sent.
ILLI	AssetsIlliquid	Assets are illiquid.
BMRV	BelowMinimumRetainedAmount	Holding will be below the minimum retained value.
DINV	DataInvalid	Data in the order or transfer instruction is invalid.
ICAG	DeliveringAgent	Delivering agent is not recognised or is invalid.
IPAC	InstructingPartyNotAllowedForAccount	Instructing party is not allowed to instruct for this investment account.
INTE	Intermediary	Intermediary is not recognised or is invalid.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DMON	InvalidSettlementAmount	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount.
PRCT	PercentageHoldingBreach	Percentage holding breach, for example, PPM rules; taxation rules (ERISA).
IVAG	ReceivingAgent	Receiving agent is not recognised or is invalid.
NCRR	SettlementAmountCurrency	Unrecognised or invalid Settlement Amount Currency.
DTRD	TradeDate	Unrecognised or invalid trade date or requested trade date or future trade date.
UPAY	UnacceptedPaymentMethod	Payment method, for example, cheque or payment card, is not accepted.
URSC	UnacceptedRequestedSettlementCurrency	Settlement currency requested is not supported.
NCMP	NotCompliantWithMarketPractice	Instruction is not compliant with the relevant market practice.

66.2.2.190 RejectedStatusReason14Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for a rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ULNK	UnknownLinkagesReference	Linked reference is not known.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Instruction is not compliant with the service level agreement.
CUTO	CutOffTime	Instruction has been received after the cut-off time.
NALC	NotAllowedToCancel	Instructing party is not allowed to request a cancellation.
LEGL	LegallyImpossible	Legally impossible to cancel.
ADEA	AfterDeadline	Instruction was received after the Receiver's deadline.
NRGM	NoCancellationMatch	The cancellation request has been rejected since more than one instruction match to the cancellation criteria.

66.2.2.191 RejectedStatusReason15Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for a rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DDAT	SettlementDate	Cash settlement date is not recognised or is invalid.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POIN	DifferentValuationPoints	Order contains funds that have different valuation points.
ICAG	DeliveringAgent	Delivering agent is not recognised or is invalid.
IDDB	DirectDebit	Direct debit account identification is not recognised or is invalid.
INTE	Intermediary	Intermediary is not recognised or is invalid.
SAFE	InvestmentAccount	Investment account identification is not recognised or is invalid.
IPAY	PaymentCard	Payment card details are incorrect.
ICTR	InvalidCreditTransfer	Credit transfer details are incorrect.
DEPT	SettlementPlace	Place of settlement is not recognised or is invalid.
IVAG	ReceivingAgent	Receiving agent is not recognised or is invalid.
ISAF	SafekeepingPlace	Safekeeping place is not recognised or is invalid.
DFOR	InvalidSecurityForm	Form of the security is wrong, eg, the form of security is registered not bearer or vice versa.
DSEC	FinancialInstrumentIdentification	Identification of the security is not recognised or is invalid.
BLCA	AccountBlockedForCorporateAction	Investment account is blocked due to a corporate action.
BLTR	AccountBlockedForTransfer	Investment account is blocked due to a transfer out of investment funds.
DOCC	AccountBlockedMissingDocuments	Investment account is blocked until certain legal proceedings are completed, for example, legal documents from the successor, legal proceedings due to bankruptcy.
MONY	NotEnoughCash	There is not enough cash in the account to process the instruction.
SECU	NotEnoughFinancialInstrument	There are not enough securities in the account to process the instruction.
IDNA	FinancialInstrumentIdentificationAndName	Identification of the security and the security name are not the same.
UWAI	UnacceptedCommissionWaiving	Percentage of commission waiving exceeds the commission percentage or commission amount.
UDCY	UnacceptedDealCurrency	Deal currency is not supported.
UNAV	UnacceptedNAVCurrency	Net asset value currency is not supported.
UPAY	UnacceptedPaymentMethod	Payment method, for example, cheque or payment card, is not accepted.

CodeName	Name	Definition
URSC	UnacceptedRequestedSettlementCurrency	Settlement currency requested is not supported.
SHIG	TooHighUnitsOrAmountToSubscribe	Quantity of units or amount of money in the order is too high for a subscription.
SLOW	TooLowUnitsOrAmountToSubscribe	Quantity of units or amount of money in the order is too low for a subscription.
ULNK	UnknownLinkagesReference	Linked reference is not known.
DLVY	PhysicalDeliveryImpossible	Order contains physical delivery details but the fund can not be physically delivered.
ORRF	DuplicateOrderReference	Order reference is a duplicate of a previously received order.
IPAC	InstructingPartyNotAllowedForAccount	Instructing party is not allowed to instruct for this investment account.
IOTP	InvalidOrderType	Order type is invalid.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Instruction is not compliant with the service level agreement.
CUTO	CutOffTime	Instruction has been received after the cut-off time.
DQUA	FinancialInstrumentQuantity	Financial instrument quantity is invalid.
LATE	TooLate	Instruction was received after market deadline.
ADEA	AfterDeadline	Instruction was received after the Receiver's deadline.
DTRD	TradeDate	Unrecognised or invalid trade date or requested trade date or future trade date.
FEEE	FeeOrCommission	Unrecognised or invalid fee or commission.
IEXE	SubscriberOrRedeemer	Unrecognised or invalid subscriber or redeemer.
NCRR	SettlementAmountCurrency	Unrecognised or invalid Settlement Amount Currency.
PHYS	PhysicalSettlement	Physical Settlement Impossible.
PLCE	PlaceOfTrade	Unrecognised or invalid Place of Trade.
SETR	SettlementTransaction	Unrecognised or invalid Settlement Transaction.
RTGS	RTGSSystem	Impossible to use RTGS System.
CASH	InvalidCashAccount	Cash account is not recognised or invalid.
DMON	InvalidSettlementAmount	Unrecognised or invalid settlement amount.
BMIN	BelowMinimumInitialInvestmentAmount	Amount of subscription is below the minimum initial investment amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INSU	InsufficientCapacity	Insufficient capacity.
PRCT	PercentageHoldingBreach	Percentage holding breach, for example, PPM rules; taxation rules (ERISA).
BMRA	BelowMinimumRedemptionAmount	Amount is below the minimum redemption amount.
BMRV	BelowMinimumRetainedAmount	Holding will be below the minimum retained value.
LOCK	LockUp	Lock-up period is in place.
ILLI	AssetsIlliquid	Assets are illiquid.
CLOS	FundClosed	Fund is closed and will not take in any more investments.
UNSC	UnacceptableSwitchCombination	Instruction specifies an unacceptable combination for the financial instruments in the switch order.

66.2.2.192 RejectedStatusReason6Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for a rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SAFE	InvestmentAccount	Investment account identification is not recognised or is invalid.
NSLA	NotCompliantWithSLA	Instruction is not compliant with the service level agreement.

66.2.2.193 ResidentialStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the residential status of an individual.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RESI	Resident	Resident.
PRES	PermanentResident	Permanent resident.
NRES	NonResident	Non-resident.

66.2.2.194 RestrictionStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the status of a restriction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	Active	Status of the restriction is active.
INAC	Inactive	Status of the restriction is inactive.

66.2.2.195 ReversalCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is the result of a reversal operation.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RVCD	ReversalCredit	Debit entry used to reverse a previously booked credit entry.
RVDB	ReversalDebit	Credit entry used to reverse a previously booked debit entry.

66.2.2.196 RiskLevel1Code

Definition: Specifies the risk level.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	High.
LOWW	Low	Low.
MEDM	Medium	Medium.

66.2.2.197 RoundingDirection1Code

Definition: Specifies the rounding direction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.
STAN	RoundToNearest	Round up or down to the nearest whole number.
DIST	IssueFraction	Do not round.

66.2.2.198 RoundingDirection2Code

Definition: Specifies the rounding direction applied to nearest unit.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
RDWN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.

66.2.2.199 SafekeepingPlace1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of place of safekeeping.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	SharesHeldAtLocalCustodian	Financial instruments held at a local custodian.
ICSD	SharesHeldAtICSD	Financial instruments held at an International Central Securities Depository.
NCSD	SharesHeldAtNCSD	Financial instruments held at a National Central Securities Depository.
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

66.2.2.200 SafekeepingPlace2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of place of safekeeping.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.
ALLP	AllPlaces	All places of safekeeping where the financial instrument is held.

66.2.2.201 SecuritiesAccountPurposeType1Code

Definition: Specifies the purpose of the securities account.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MARG	Margin	Account is used when financing is done by the broker.
SHOR	ShortSale	Account is used for short sale orders.
ABRD	Abroad	Account is located in a financial institution outside the country where the transaction is taking place.
CEND	Centralised	Account and all its related positions are held in one location.
DVPA	CashDVP	Account is used for settlement upon delivery, or a collection on a delivery basis.
PHYS	Physical	Account is used for physical domestic safekeeping.

66.2.2.202 SecuritiesBalanceType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature of the securities or investment fund balance.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BLOK	Blocked	Balance of securities that are blocked or frozen. A financial instrument may be unavailable due to external circumstances such as a court order, death of beneficiary or account owner, or bankruptcy.
BORR	Borrowed	Balance of securities that have been borrowed from another party.
COLI	CollateralIn	Balance of securities that belong to a third party and that are held for the purpose of collateralisation.
COLO	CollateralOut	Balance of securities that belong to the safekeeping account indicated within this message, and are deposited with a third party for the purpose of collateralisation.
LOAN	OnLoan	Balance of securities that have been loaned to a third party.
MARG	DerivativesMargin	Balance of securities that are used as collateral for derivatives.
PDMT	PendingDeliveryMatchedBalance	Balance of securities pending delivery that have been matched. This is only applicable in a CSD to participant communication.
PRMT	PendingReceiptMatchedBalance	Balance of securities pending receipt that have been matched. This is only applicable in a CSD to participant communication.
PRUM	PendingReceiptUnmatchedBalance	Balance of securities pending receipt that are unmatched. This is only applicable in a CSD to participant communication.
PECA	PendingCorporateAction	Balance of securities, before ex-date, that are involved in a corporate action (CA). Securities blocked due to a CA, for example, proxy, in escrow, are to be identified in the BLOK sub-balance.
PEND	PendingDelivery	Balance of securities that are pending delivery.
PENR	PendingReceipt	Balance of securities that are pending receipt.
PLED	Pledged	Balance of securities that are pledged, for example, a financial instrument is unavailable because it has been used or given as a guarantee.
PDUM	PendingDeliveryUnmatchedBalance	Balance of securities pending delivery that are unmatched. This is only applicable in a CSD to participant communication.
REGO	OutForRegistration	Balance of securities currently being processed by the institution responsible for registering the new beneficial owner (or nominee) of securities after a transaction has settled.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RSTR	Restricted	Balance of securities that may only be sold under certain conditions or require legal documents.
OTHR	Unclassified	Balance of securities that is unclassified, ie, is not identified with one of the existing sub-balance types.
TRAN	InTransshipment	Balance of physical securities that are in transshipment, eg, in the process of being transferred from one depository or agent to another.
DRAW	Drawn	Balance of securities that are drawn for redemption.
WDOC	WaitingDocumentation	Financial instrument is unavailable due to missing or incomplete documentation pertaining to the account, or due to a missing or incomplete order.
BTRA	BeingTransferred	Financial instrument is unavailable as a result of a transfer order, pending movement in the shareholders' register.

66.2.2.203 SecuritiesBalanceType2Code

Definition: Specifies the nature of the securities or investment fund balance.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLEN	TaxExempt	Balance of tax-exempt securities.
DIRT	NonTaxExempt	Balance of taxable securities.
NOMI	Registered	Balance of securities that are registered (in the name of a nominee or of the beneficial owner).
OTHR	Unclassified	Balance of securities that is unclassified, ie, is not identified with one of the existing sub-balance types.
SPOS	StreetPosition	Balance of securities that remain registered in the name of the prior beneficial owner of securities.
UNRG	Unregistered	Balance of securities that could not be registered due to foreign ownership limitation.

66.2.2.204 SettledStatusReason2Code

Definition: Partial settlement status information or information about gating.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CPST	CashPartiallySettled	Cash is partially settled.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GATM	GatedMultipleNAV	Redemption has been gated. Multiple redemptions and multiple prices will be required.
GAT1	GatedOneNAV	Redemption has been gated, all settlement will be done at the same price.
UCPS	UnitsCashPartiallySettled	Units and cash are both partially settled.
UPST	UnitsPartiallySettled	Units are partially settled.

66.2.2.205 SettlementDate1Code

Definition: Indicates the date of settlement in coded form.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASAP	AsSoonAsPossible	Transfer is to be effected as soon as possible.
ENDC	AtEndOfContract	Transfer is to be effected at the end of the contract.
WHIF	WhenAndIfIssued	Settlement takes place when the financial instrument is issued by the issuer.

66.2.2.206 SettlementInstructionReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CSHI	AllCredits	Settlement of all credit amounts.
ALLL	AllCreditsAndDebits	Settlement of all credit and debit amounts.
CSHO	AllDebits	Settlement of all debit amounts.
CHAR	Charges	Settlement of charges.
DIVI	Dividend	Settlement of dividends.
INTE	Interest	Settlement of interest.
SAVP	InvestmentSavingsPlan	Settlement of investments to a savings plan.
REDM	Redemption	Settlement of redemptions or redemption legs of a switch transaction.
SAVE	SavingsPlan	Settlement of investments to a savings plan and withdrawals from a savings plan.
BUYI	SecuritiesPurchase	Settlement of securities purchases.
SELL	SecuritiesSale	Settlement of securities sales.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SUBS	Subscription	Settlement of subscriptions or subscription legs of a switch transaction.
WTHP	WithdrawalSavingsPlan	Settlement of withdrawals from a savings plan.
CORP	CorporateAction	Settlement of corporate actions.

66.2.2.207 SettlementTransactionCondition11Code

Definition: Specifies the conditions under which a order/trade is to be settled.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOMC	NoAutomaticMarketClaim	No market claim should be automatically generated.

66.2.2.208 SignatureType1Code

Definition: Type of signature form.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	Original	The investor's written signature is required. Can also be known as physical or wet signature.
DIGI	Digital	A technical signature that includes algorithms and private key and public key information. Used to sign and verify the contents of a message.
ELEC	Electronic	A copy of a physical or original signature in an electronic format.
NONE	None	There is no signature required in any form.

66.2.2.209 SignatureType2Code

Definition: Type of signature.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIGI	Digital	Technical signature that includes algorithms and private key and public key information. Used to sign and verify the contents of a message.
ELEC	Electronic	Copy of a physical or original signature in an electronic format.
NONE	None	No signature.
ORIG	Original	Written signature. May also be known as a physical or wet signature.

66.2.2.210 SourceOfCash1Code

Definition: Specifies the origin of cash.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ALMY	Alimony	Income as a result of alimony.
CASH	CashProceeds	Income is cash proceeds from customers.
COMP	Compensation	Income is from compensation received.
EMIN	EmployeeIncome	Employee income.
GIFT	Gift	Income was a cash gift.
INHE	Inheritance	Cash from an inheritance.
INLQ	InsurancePremiumLiquidation	Income from the liquidation of an insurance premium.
REST	RealEstateSale	Income from the sale of real estate.
REDM	Redemption	Redemption of an investment fund.
REPY	RetirementPolicy	Income from a retirement policy.
SEAQ	SaleAquisitionCorporation	Sale and acquisition of a corporation.
SALE	SaleOfGoods	Sale of goods.
SVGS	Savings	Income from a savings plan.
SELF	SelfEmploymentIncome	Income from self-employment.
WINS	Winnings	Income from a cash win.

66.2.2.211 StampDutyType2Code

Definition: Specifies if the stamp duty is applicable.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASTD	Applicable	Stamps duty is applicable.
SDRN	NotApplicable	Stamp duty not applicable.

66.2.2.212 StatementBasis1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of balances on which the statement is prepared.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONT	Contractual	The statement is based on contractual settlement date irrespective of settled data positions.
SETT	Settled	The statement is based on settled date positions to the knowledge of the sender at the time of the statement preparation.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRAD	Traded	The statement is based on trade date positions.

66.2.2.213 StatementUpdateTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature of a statement update, eg, it is a complete statement.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Statement is complete.
DELT	Delta	Statement contains changes only.

66.2.2.214 SuspendedStatusReason3Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for a suspended status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIC	PriceSuspension	There is a suspension of pricing. The order will stay on the books until the next pricing.
FLOW	Overflow	There is a fund overflow.

66.2.2.215 SustainabilityPreferences2Code

Definition: Specifies whether the product is compatible with investors that have sustainability preferences.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.

66.2.2.216 TargetMarket1Code

Definition: Specifies whether a financial product is in scope of a target market parameter.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

66.2.2.217 TargetMarket2Code

Definition: Specifies whether a financial product is in scope of a target market parameter.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEUT	Neutral	Neutral or has no impact.
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.

66.2.2.218 TargetMarket3Code

Definition: Specifies whether a financial product is in scope of a target market parameter.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YSCO	InScope	Yes, is applicable.
NSCO	NotInScope	No, is not applicable.

66.2.2.219 TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated2Code

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates a taxable interest per share (TIS).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TSIY	FundCalculates	Fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.
TSIN	FundDoesNotCalculate	Fund is not calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.
UKWN	FundCalculatesUnknown	Unknown whether the fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.

66.2.2.220 TaxationBasis2Code

Definition: Specifies the tax basis.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

66.2.2.221 TaxationBasis5Code

Definition: Specifies the tax or charge basis.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FLAT	Flat	Charge/tax basis is a lump sum.
GRAM	GrossAmount	Charge/Commission/tax basis is based on the gross amount.
NEAM	NetAmount	Charge/commission/tax basis is based on the net amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NAVP	NetAssetValuePrice	Charge/tax basis is the price.
PERU	PerUnit	Charges/tax basis is per unit of financial instrument.

66.2.2.222 TaxEfficientProductType2Code

Definition: Specifies a type of tax efficient product.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Cash individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a cash ISA.
CLIS	CashLISA	Cash lifetime individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a cash LISA.
FISA	Flexible	Flexible individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a FISA.
GISK	GeneralInvestmentSavingsAccount	General investment savings account. (Known as Investeringssparkonto (ISK) in some markets.)
GASK	GeneralShareSavingsAccount	General shares or equity savings account. (Known as ASK in some markets.)
HISA	HelpToBuy	Help to buy individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a HISA.
INNFI	InnovativeFinance	Innovative finance individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as an innovative ISA.
JCSH	JuniorCash	Junior cash individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a cash JISA.
JISA	JuniorStocksAndSharesISA	Junior stocks and shares individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a stocks and shares JISA.
LISA	Lifetime	Stocks and shares lifetime individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a stocks and shares LISA.
CCTF	NonStakeholderChildTrustFund	Non-stakeholder child trust fund individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a non-stakeholder CTF ISA.
SCTF	StakeholderChildTrustFund	Stakeholder child trust fund individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a stakeholder CTF ISA.
EQUI	StocksAndShares	Stocks and shares individual savings account. In the UK, this is known as a stocks and shares ISA.

66.2.2.223 TaxExemptReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason a specific tax has not been levied/deducted on a given transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NONE	None	Account is not tax exempt.
MASA	MaxiISA	Maxi Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). The Maxi ISA allows an investor to save all three of the different elements of ISA investments that are allowed, with one savings institution in a single account.
MISA	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). An investor can hold more than one Mini ISA to utilise the overall Mini ISA investment limit, and can invest with more than one savings institution, however only one of the three elements of ISA investment is allowed in a single account.
SISA	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain stocks, shares and collective investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
IISA	MiniInsuranceISA	Mini Insurance Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain life insurance investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
CUYP	CurrentYearPayment	Account is for current year payments into an investment retirement account (required for US).
PRYP	PriorYearPayment	Account is for a prior year payment into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ASTR	AssetTransfer	Account is for an asset transfer into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMPY	EmployeePriorYear	Account is for employee - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMCY	EmployeeCurrentYear	Account is for employee - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EPRY	EmployerPriorYear	Account is for employer - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
ECYE	EmployerCurrentYear	Account is for employer - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFPI	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Account is for non-fund prototype Individual Retirement Account (IRA) into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFQP	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Account is for non-fund qualified plan into an investment retirement account (required for US).
DECP	DefinedContributionPlan	Account is for a defined contribution plan (required for US).
IRAC	IndividualRetirementAccount	Account is an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
IRAR	IndividualRetirementAccountRollover	Account is for an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) - Rollover (required for US).
KEOG	KEOGH	KEOGH. Account is a tax-deferred retirement plan designed to help self-employed workers or individuals who earn self-employed income establish a retirement savings program (required for US).
PFSP	ProfitSharingPlan	Account is a Profit Sharing Plan (required for US).
401K	FourHundredAndOneK	401k. Account is an optional retirement plan supported by many companies, in which income is invested before it is taxed (required for US).
SIRA	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
403B	FourHundredAndThreeB	403(b). Account is a tax-deferred investment and savings program for employees of hospitals, educational institutions and other non-profit organisations, to save and invest in their own retirement. The name refers to the relevant section in the US Internal Revenue Code (required for US).
457X	FourHundredFiftySeven	457. Account is a non-qualified deferred compensation program that is available to state and local governments and not-for-profit employers (required for US).
RIRA	RothIRAFundPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
RIAN	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RCRF	RothConversionIRAFundPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a regular IRA (required for US).
RCIP	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a Regular IRA (required for US).
EIFP	EducationIRAFundPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Fund Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required for US).
EIOP	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Non-Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required in the US).

66.2.2.224 TaxExemptReason3Code

Definition: Specifies the reason a specific tax has not been levied/deducted on a given transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NONE	None	Account is not tax exempt.
MASA	MaxiISA	Maxi Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). The Maxi ISA allows an investor to save all three of the different elements of ISA investments that are allowed, with one savings institution in a single account.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MISA	MiniCashISA	Mini Cash Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with a single ISA manager that may contain cash, stocks and shares, investment funds and life assurance up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK). An investor can hold more than one Mini ISA to utilise the overall Mini ISA investment limit, and can invest with more than one savings institution, however only one of the three elements of ISA investment is allowed in a single account.
SISA	MiniStocksAndSharesISA	Mini Stocks and Shares Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain stocks, shares and collective investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
IISA	MiniInsuranceISA	Mini Insurance Individual Savings Account (ISA). Account is an ISA with an ISA manager that may only contain life insurance investments up to the prescribed annual subscription limit (required for UK).
CUYP	CurrentYearPayment	Account is for current year payments into an investment retirement account (required for US).
PRYP	PriorYearPayment	Account is for a prior year payment into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ASTR	AssetTransfer	Account is for an asset transfer into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMPY	EmployeePriorYear	Account is for employee - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EMCY	EmployeeCurrentYear	Account is for employee - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
EPRY	EmployerPriorYear	Account is for employer - prior year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
ECYE	EmployerCurrentYear	Account is for employer - current year contributions into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFPI	NonFundPrototypeIRA	Account is for non-fund prototype Individual Retirement Account (IRA) into an investment retirement account (required for US).
NFQP	NonFundQualifiedPlan	Account is for non-fund qualified plan into an investment retirement account (required for US).

CodeName	Name	Definition
DECP	DefinedContributionPlan	Account is for a defined contribution plan (required for US).
IRAC	IndividualRetirementAccount	Account is an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
IRAR	IndividualRetirementAccountRollover	Account is for an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) - Rollover (required for US).
KEOG	KEOGH	KEOGH. Account is a tax-deferred retirement plan designed to help self-employed workers or individuals who earn self-employed income establish a retirement savings program (required for US).
PFSP	ProfitSharingPlan	Account is a Profit Sharing Plan (required for US).
401K	FourHundredAndOneK	401k. Account is an optional retirement plan supported by many companies, in which income is invested before it is taxed (required for US).
SIRA	SelfDirectedIRA	Self-Directed Individual Retirement Account (IRA) (required for US).
403B	FourHundredAndThreeB	403(b). Account is a tax-deferred investment and savings program for employees of hospitals, educational institutions and other non-profit organisations, to save and invest in their own retirement. The name refers to the relevant section in the US Internal Revenue Code (required for US).
457X	FourHundredFiftySeven	457. Account is a non-qualified deferred compensation program that is available to state and local governments and not-for-profit employers (required for US).
RIRA	RothIRAFundPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RIAN	RothIRANonPrototype	Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a tax-deferred retirement account based on the reverse principle of a traditional IRA. Retirement contributions are taxed upfront, but withdrawals may be made tax-free when a certain age is reached, provided the Roth IRA has been set up for a certain period of time (required for US).
RCRF	RothConversionIRAFundPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Fund Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when

CodeName	Name	Definition
		a party switches from a regular IRA (required for US).
RCIP	RothConversionIRANonPrototype	Roth Conversion Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Non-Prototype. Account is a retirement account established when a party switches from a Regular IRA (required for US).
EIFP	EducationIRAFundPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Fund Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required for US).
EIOP	EducationIRANonPrototype	Education Individual Retirement Account Non-Prototype (also known as an Education Savings Account). Account is a savings plan open to anyone under the age of 18. When the account owner withdraws money to pay for qualified higher education expenses, the withdrawals are generally tax-free (required in the US).
FORE	Foreigner	Account is for a foreigner for which a tax exemption is permitted.
INCA	Incapacity	Exemption due to incapacitation.
MINO	Minor	Account is for a minor for which a tax exemption is permitted.
ASSO	Association	Account is for an association, for example, a sports club, for which a tax exemption is permitted.
DIPL	Diplomat	Account is for a diplomat for which a tax exemption is permitted.
DOME	Domestic	Account is for two account owners that are both domestic.
FORP	OneOrBothForeign	Account is for two account owners where one or both are foreign.
ORDR	Ordinary	Ordinary reporting.
PENF	PensionFund	Account is for a pension fund for which a tax exemption is permitted.
REFU	Refugee	Account is for a refugee or person without a number assigned by a government organisation, for example, without a Danish Central Securities Number.
RIHO	RightsHolder	Account is for a rights holder.
ADMI	Administrator	Administrator of the account is not the owner.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TANR	TwoNonResident	Two or more of the account owners are foreign residents.
OANR	OneNonResident	One of the account owners is a foreign resident.

66.2.2.225 TaxType12Code

Definition: Specifies the type of tax.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.
MIET	Mietgewinn	Earnings from renting.

66.2.2.226 TaxType16Code

Definition: Specifies the type of tax.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COAX	ConsumptionTax	Tax that is levied on goods and services purchased by customers, and is added to the retail price.
CTAX	TaxCredit	Direct reduction of an individual's tax liability.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LEVY	PaymentLevyTax	Tax levied on a payment.
LOCL	LocalTax	Tax that is charged by a local settlement system or local jurisdiction.
NATI	NationalTax	Tax is a national tax.
PROV	Provincial	Tax is a provincial tax.
STAM	StampDuty	Tax is on certain documents and transactions.
STAT	StateTax	Tax is a state tax.
STEX	StockExchangeTax	Tax collected by a stock exchange.
TRAN	TransferTax	Tax levied on a transfer.
TRAX	TransactionTax	Tax levied on a transaction.
VATA	ValueAddedTax	Tax is a value added tax.
WITH	WithholdingTax	Tax is on income deducted at source, which the paying agent is legally obliged to deduct from its payments of interest on deposits and other proceeds of a financial instrument.
NKAP	CapitalLossCredit	Tax recovery is due to capital loss.
KAPA	CapitalGainTax	Tax is on a capital gain (realised and unrealised), that is, the profit that is gained from the sale of a financial instrument.

66.2.2.227 TaxType17Code

Definition: Specifies the type of tax.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PROV	Provincial	Tax is a provincial tax.
NATI	NationalTax	Tax is a national tax.
STAT	StateTax	Tax is a state tax.
WITH	WithholdingTax	Tax is on income deducted at source, which the paying agent is legally obliged to deduct from its payments of interest on deposits and other proceeds of a financial instrument.
KAPA	CapitalGainTax	Tax is on a capital gain (realised and unrealised), that is, the profit that is gained from the sale of a financial instrument.
NKAP	CapitalLossCredit	Tax recovery is due to capital loss.
INPO	InterimProfitTax	Tax is on the sum of all earnings/ revenues accrued since the last dividend distribution.

CodeName	Name	Definition
STAM	StampDuty	Tax is on certain documents and transactions.
WTAX	WealthTax	Tax is a special tax imposed, applicable only when the value of assets or categories of assets owned by an entity are above a given ceiling defined by the tax authority. Wealth tax is not linked to income.
INHT	InheritanceTax	Tax that is payable at the time of death on any items (money or otherwise), where ownership changes either upon death or within a legally specified number of years before death.
SOSU	SolidaritySurcharge	Tax that is levied by legal authorities for solidarity purposes.
CTAX	TaxCredit	Direct reduction of an individual's tax liability.
GIFT	GiftTax	Tax that is levied on assets given to individuals prior to the death of the donor. Gift tax is designed to ensure the integrity of the inheritance tax, preventing the pre-death transfer of wealth.
COAX	ConsumptionTax	Tax that is levied on goods and services purchased by customers, and is added to the retail price.
EUTR	EUTaxRetention	Tax withheld at source in the framework of the European Directive on taxation of savings in the form of interest payments.
AKT1	Aktiengewinn1	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the old Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
AKT2	Aktiengewinn2	Share-related profit. This is a tax specific to the German market. The share-related-profit gives the fund the opportunity to pass on to the institutional investor redeeming fund units certain tax-free income from equity. The calculation method is based on the new Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz).
ZWIS	Zwischengewinn	Zwischengewinn.

66.2.2.228 TaxWithholdingMethod3Code

Definition: Specifies the method by which the tax on the interests is to be processed i.e. either withheld at source or reported to tax authorities or a tax certificate has been provided by the beneficiary.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MITX	MinorityInterestTax	Minority interest tax is withheld.
INVE	InvestmentCompany	Withholding tax is applied to an investment company.
ACCT	Accountant	Dividend tax is exempt according to the accountant.
EXMT	Exempt	Dividend tax is exempt.
REPT	ReportTax	Tax information is reported to the tax authorities and therefore not withheld at source.
CRTF	TaxCertificate	Tax certificate is provided by the beneficiary from its tax authority in its country of residence. Therefore, the obligation of withholding tax is waived and tax information will be reported to the tax authorities.
WHCO	WithholdingCorporateTax	Withholding tax is applied to a corporate.
WTHD	WithholdTax	Tax is withheld at source.
WTRE	WithholdTaxAndReport	Tax is withheld at source and the tax information is also reported to the tax authorities.

66.2.2.229 TaxWrapperAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies a type of amount.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BONU	Bonus	Type of amount is a bonus, for example, a government bonus.
WTHD	Withdrawal	Type of amount is a withdrawal, for example, a withdrawal for a first time residential purchase.

66.2.2.230 TimeFrame2Code

Definition: Specifies a time frame.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
HOLD	Hold	Hold to maturity.
LONG	LongTerm	Greater than five years.
MEDM	MediumTerm	Greater than or equal to three years.
SHOR	ShortTerm	Greater than or equal to one year.
VSHT	VeryShortTerm	Less than one year.

66.2.2.231 TradeTransactionCondition5Code

Definition: Specifies the conditions under which the order/trade is to be/was executed.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
XCPN	ExCoupon	Indicates whether the trade is executed ex coupon.
CCPN	CumCoupon	Indicates whether the trade is executed cum coupon.

66.2.2.232 TradingCapacity8Code

Definition: Specifies the role of a trading party in a transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AGEN	Agent	Trading as Agent on behalf of a customer.
PRIN	Principal	Trading as Principal.

66.2.2.233 TransactionChannel2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of communication channel.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FIAD	FinancialAdvisor	Financial advisor.
HOBA	HomeBanking	Home banking.
BRAN	OfficeOrBranch	Office or branch.

66.2.2.234 TransactionStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the processing status of an investment fund transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RVSL	Reversal	Transaction has been reversed.
REBO	Rebooked	Transaction has been rebooked.
CANC	Cancelled	Transaction has been cancelled.

66.2.2.235 TransactionType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
REDM	Redemption	Transaction is a redemption of an investment fund.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SUBS	Subscription	Transaction is a subscription to an investment fund.
SSPL	SubscriptionSavingsPlan	Transaction is a subscription for a savings plan, that is, money set aside by individuals in the framework of a structured plan for a special purpose, for example, retirement.
RWPL	RedemptionWithdrawingPlan	Transaction is a withdrawal by individuals in the framework of a structured plan for investments made in the past.
TRIN	TransferIn	Transaction is an incoming credit to an account on the shareholders register, and is not linked to a shift in investment (subscription or switch), but to account management.
TOUT	TransferOut	Transaction is a debit to an account on the shareholders register, and is not linked to a shift in investment (redemption or switch), but to account management.
SWII	SwitchIn	Transaction is a subscription leg of a switch order execution.
SWIO	SwitchOut	Transaction is a subscription leg of a switch order execution.
SUAA	SubscriptionAssetAllocation	Transaction is a subscription in an asset allocation plan that enables investors to allocate, by percentage a certain amount of cash into several sub-funds of a same umbrella structure.
REAA	RedemptionAssetAllocation	Transaction is a redemption in an asset allocation plan which enables investors to withdraw, by percentage a certain amount of cash from several sub-funds of a same umbrella structure.

66.2.2.236 TransferInFunction1Code

Definition: Specifies the function of the transfer in.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADRE	AdviceAndRequest	The transfer-in is an advice and request, that is, the message is used to inform the receiver to expect an unsolicited transfer in confirmation and to request account information for the transfer.
INST	Instruction	The transfer-in is an instruction.

66.2.2.237 TransferInFunction2Code

Definition: Specifies the function of the transfer in confirmation.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONF	Confirmation	The transfer-in is a confirmation (rather than an advice).
ADVI	Advice	The transfer-in provides advice about account information for a transfer.

66.2.2.238 TransferReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason for the assets transfer.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TRAU	UndividedPossession	Transfer is an undivided possession.
TRAC	TransferBetweenSpouses	Transfer is between spouses.
TRAT	Trade	Transfer is a trade.
TRAO	OrdinaryTransfer	Transfer is ordinary.
TRAI	Heritage	Transfer is a heritage.
TRAG	Gift	Transfer is a gift.
TPLD	PledgedAccountTransfer	Transfer to pledged account (in certain circumstances distributors have to freeze and transfer total or partial holding to separate omnibus account e.g. investigation required by fiscal authority or police).
TTDT	TDTFrameworkTransfer	Transfer instruction executed within TDT framework (TDT framework is the operation model promoted by the Italian Banking Association for transfer and most of transfers, but not all, will be executed in accordance with that process).
TRPE	TransferBetweenDifferentBeneficiaries	Transfer between different beneficiaries with taxation to be applied (accounts with different owner).
TRAF	Demerger	Transfer is the result of a demerger or division.
TRAN	BetweenOwnAccounts	Transfer is between own accounts.

66.2.2.239 TransferStatus6Code

Definition: Specifies a transfer or settlement instruction status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PACK	Accepted	Transfer or settlement instruction has been acknowledged / accepted for further processing.
COSE	AlreadyExecuted	Transfer or settlement instruction is fully executed and the confirmation is sent.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Portfolio transfer is complete.
DELY	Delayed	Transfer or settlement instruction is delayed.
MACH	Matched	Transfer or settlement instruction is matched.
RECE	Received	Instruction has been received, that is, technical validation of the message is ok, and the message is now at the receiving side.
STNP	SentToNextParty	Transfer or settlement instruction has been sent to the next party, that is, the next intermediary.
SETT	Settled	Transfer or settlement instruction is settled.

66.2.2.240 TransferStatusType2Code

Definition: Specifies a type of transfer status or transfer event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
S019	AccountHoldingInformationRequest	Status report is sent in response to an account holding information request.
BCEV	BenefitCrystallisationEvent	Status report advises one or more Benefit Crystallisation Events (BCE) have occurred.
SETT	CSDorICSDSettlementInformation	Status report is sent to provide information required for a CSD or ICSD settlement leg.
DRAW	Drawdown	Status report advises one or more drawdowns.
PAYA	PaymentAdvice	Status report advises cash is or has been instructed.
S012	PortfolioTransferInstruction	Status report is sent in response to a portfolio transfer instruction.
INFO	Information	Status report is sent to provide information pertinent to the transfer. May be sent in response to a request for transfer status.
STAT	Status	Status report is sent to provide the status of a transfer. May be sent in response to a request for transfer status.
S005	TransferInInstruction	Status report is sent in response to a transfer-in instruction.
S001	TransferOutInstruction	Status report is sent in response to a transfer-out instruction.
CONV	ConversionStatus	Status report is sent to provide the number of units following a conversion.

66.2.2.241 TransferType4Code

Definition: Specifies whether a financial instrument is transferred as an asset or as cash.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Transfer as cash.
CONV	Conversion	ISIN is converted to another ISIN and then transferred.
EXCL	Excluded	Asset excluded from transfer.
SECU	InSpecie	Transfer the security as an asset in specie, that is, 'in its actual form'.

66.2.2.242 TransferUnmatchedReason3Code

Definition: Specifies the reason the transaction, transfer or settlement instruction is unmatched.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CMIS	NoMatch	No potential match has been found.
CPCA	CounterpartyCancelled	Counterparty has cancelled the transaction/instruction.
DELN	TransactionDirection	Direction of transaction does not match: delivery instead of receipt or vice versa.
DSEC	FinancialInstrument	Financial instrument identification does not match or a financial instrument attribute differs.
PHYS	PhysicalSettlement	Settlement does not match: counterparty's instruction is for physical settlement, your instruction is not, or vice versa.
PODU	Duplicate	Instruction has not been matched: it is a possible duplicate instruction.
DEPT	SettlementPlace	Place of settlement does not match.
DDAT	SettlementDate	Settlement date or transfer date does not match.
DQUA	FinancialInstrumentQuantity	Financial instrument quantity does not match.
ICUS	ReceivingOrDeliveringCustodian	Delivering or receiving custodian does not match.
SAFE	SafekeepingAccount	Safekeeping account used as a matching criteria on the market concerned does not match.

66.2.2.243 TypeOfIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification which can be used to give an alternate identification of the party identified.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

66.2.2.244 TypeOfPrice10Code

Definition: Specifies the type of price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDE	Bid	Price is the calculated bid price of a dual-priced fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the selling price of the units for the investor.
OFFR	Offer	Price is the calculated offer price of a dual-priced investment fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the buying price of the units for an investor.
NAVL	NetAssetValue	Price is the net asset value per unit that is used either as a transacting price for a single-priced investment fund class, or as a notional price for the calculation of other prices.
CREA	Creation	Price is the calculated creation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation prices) and the highest possible buying price of the units before the initial charge. The actual buying or offer price, which includes charges, will be higher.
CANC	Cancellation	Price is the calculated cancellation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation price), and the lowest possible valuation of the units on any one-day. The actual selling or bid price is usually higher.
INTE	Interim	Price is the non-official interim price given to an investor before the executed price.
SWNG	Swing	Price is the calculated net asset value price of a single-priced investment fund. The price is adjusted to take into account the dealing costs due to individual large deals, or due to a significant imbalance

CodeName	Name	Definition
		in volumes of subscriptions vs redemptions, as an alternative to dilution levy.
MIDD	Mid	Price is the average price between the bid and offer prices.
RINV	Reinvestment	Price is the price used when reinvesting units after distribution.
SWIC	Switch	Price is the price used when transferring units between products.
DDVR	DailyDividendRate	Price is the net income of a financial instrument, calculated on each dealing day, and divided by all the units outstanding on that day.
ACTU	Actual	True offer price.

66.2.2.245 TypeOfPrice11Code

Definition: Specifies the type of price and information about the price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDE	Bid	Price is the calculated bid price of a dual-priced fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the selling price of the units for the investor.
OFFR	Offer	Price is the calculated offer price of a dual-priced investment fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the buying price of the units for an investor.
NAVL	NetAssetValue	Price is the net asset value per unit that is used either as a transacting price for a single-priced investment fund class, or as a notional price for the calculation of other prices.
CREA	Creation	Price is the calculated creation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation prices) and the highest possible buying price of the units before the initial charge. The actual buying or offer price, which includes charges, will be higher.
CANC	Cancellation	Price is the calculated cancellation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation price), and the lowest possible valuation of the units on any one-day. The actual selling or bid price is usually higher.
INTE	Interim	Price is the non-official interim price given to an investor before the executed price.
SWNG	Swing	Price is the calculated net asset value price of a single-priced investment fund. The price is adjusted to take into account

CodeName	Name	Definition
		the dealing costs due to individual large deals, or due to a significant imbalance in volumes of subscriptions vs redemptions, as an alternative to dilution levy.
MIDD	Mid	Price is the average price between the bid and offer prices.
RINV	Reinvestment	Price is the price used when reinvesting units after distribution.
SWIC	Switch	Price is the price used when transferring units between products.
MRKT	Market	Price is the current market price.
INDC	Indicative	Price is the estimated indicative price.

66.2.2.246 TypeOfPrice6Code

Definition: Specifies the type of price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDE	Bid	Price is the calculated bid price of a dual-priced fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the selling price of the units for the investor.
OFFR	Offer	Price is the calculated offer price of a dual-priced investment fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the buying price of the units for an investor.
NAVL	NetAssetValue	Price is the net asset value per unit that is used either as a transacting price for a single-priced investment fund class, or as a notional price for the calculation of other prices.
CREA	Creation	Price is the calculated creation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation prices) and the highest possible buying price of the units before the initial charge. The actual buying or offer price, which includes charges, will be higher.
CANC	Cancellation	Price is the calculated cancellation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation price), and the lowest possible valuation of the units on any one-day. The actual selling or bid price is usually higher.
INTE	Interim	Price is the non-official interim price given to an investor before the executed price.
SWNG	Swing	Price is the calculated net asset value price of a single-priced investment fund. The price is adjusted to take into account the dealing costs due to individual large

CodeName	Name	Definition
		deals, or due to a significant imbalance in volumes of subscriptions vs redemptions, as an alternative to dilution levy.
OTHR	Other	Price is another type of price, which is not explicitly defined.
MIDD	Mid	Price is the average price between the bid and offer prices.
RINV	Reinvestment	Price is the price used when reinvesting units after distribution.
SWIC	Switch	Price is the price used when transferring units between products.
DDVR	DailyDividendRate	Price is the net income of a financial instrument, calculated on each dealing day, and divided by all the units outstanding on that day.
ACTU	Actual	True offer price.
NAUP	NonAdjustedUnpublished	The original NAV before the price of the investment fund was swung.

66.2.2.247 TypeOfPrice9Code

Definition: Specifies the type of price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDE	Bid	Price is the calculated bid price of a dual-priced fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the selling price of the units for the investor.
OFFR	Offer	Price is the calculated offer price of a dual-priced investment fund (offer-bid prices), that is, the buying price of the units for an investor.
NAVL	NetAssetValue	Price is the net asset value per unit that is used either as a transacting price for a single-priced investment fund class, or as a notional price for the calculation of other prices.
CREA	Creation	Price is the calculated creation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation prices) and the highest possible buying price of the units before the initial charge. The actual buying or offer price, which includes charges, will be higher.
CANC	Cancellation	Price is the calculated cancellation price of a dual-priced investment fund (creation-cancellation price), and the lowest possible valuation of the units on any one-day. The actual selling or bid price is usually higher.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INTE	Interim	Price is the non-official interim price given to an investor before the executed price.
SWNG	Swing	Price is the calculated net asset value price of a single-priced investment fund. The price is adjusted to take into account the dealing costs due to individual large deals, or due to a significant imbalance in volumes of subscriptions vs redemptions, as an alternative to dilution levy.
MIDD	Mid	Price is the average price between the bid and offer prices.
RINV	Reinvestment	Price is the price used when reinvesting units after distribution.
SWIC	Switch	Price is the price used when transferring units between products.
DDVR	DailyDividendRate	Price is the net income of a financial instrument, calculated on each dealing day, and divided by all the units outstanding on that day.
ACTU	Actual	True offer price.
NAUP	NonAdjustedUnpublished	The original NAV before the price of the investment fund was swung.
GUAR	Guaranteed	Price is a guaranteed price.
ENAV	EstimatedNAV	Price is an estimated net asset value per unit.

66.2.2.248 TypeOfRequest1Code

Definition: Specifies a type of request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INFO	Information	Request for information.
STAT	Status	Request for status.

66.2.2.249 UKTaxGroupUnit1Code

Definition: Specifies the UK tax group to which units belong. For UK tax, the first dividend that an investor receives from a funds investment is deemed to be part income and part return of capital. The capital element is 'equalisation', and is exempt from income tax.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP1	Group1	The units that were purchased prior to the last ex-div date.

CodeName	Name	Definition
GRP2	Group2	The units that were purchased since the ex-div date, and that benefit from the tax exemption.

66.2.2.250 ValuationTiming1Code

Definition: Specifies how the price valuation timing is done based on the timeline defined in the prospectus.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
EXCP	Exceptional	Price valuation is done exceptionally, outside the timeframe specified in the prospectus.
USUA	Usual	Price valuation is done within the timeframe specified in the prospectus.
PATC	Particular	Price valuation that is done outside the usual timeframe, but in conformance with a case specified in the prospectus, eg, market closing day.

66.2.2.251 WaivingInstruction1Code

Definition: Specifies the form of the rebate when commission is waived.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
WICA	WaiveInCash	Form of commission waived is cash.
WIUN	WaiveInUnits	Form of commission waived is additional units of a financial instrument.

66.2.3 Date

66.2.3.1 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

66.2.4 DateTime

66.2.4.1 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

66.2.5 IdentifierSet

66.2.5.1 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; AnyBICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.2.5.2 AnyBICIdentifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; AnyBICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.2.5.3 AustrianBankleitzahlIdentifier

Definition: Austrian Bankleitzahl. Identifies Austrian financial institutions on the Austrian national clearing system.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Oesterreichische NationalBank; Austrian Bankleitzahl

Format

pattern AT[0-9]{5,5}

66.2.5.4 BelgianIdentifier

Definition: Identifier for Belgian securities.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: The Belgian identifier for securities.

66.2.5.5 BICFIDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; BICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

66.2.5.6 Bloomberg2Identifier

Definition: An identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Bloomberg; BloombergIdentifier

Format

pattern (BBG)[BCDFGHJKLMNPQRSTVWXYZ\d]{8}\d

66.2.5.7 BloombergIdentifier

Definition: An identifier of a security assigned by the Bloomberg organisation.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Bloomberg; BloombergIdentifier

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35

66.2.5.8 CanadianPaymentsARNIdentifier

Definition: Canadian Payments Association Routing Number. Identifies Canadian financial institutions on the Canadian national clearing system.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Candian Payment Association; Payment Routing Number

Format

pattern	CA[0-9]{9,9}
---------	--------------

66.2.5.9 CFIOct2015Identifier

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Note: this identifier also supports the updated versions of the standard, which were published in 2019 and 2021 (ISO 10962 :2019 and ISO 10962:2021) as there is no update in the pattern.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; CFIIIdentifier

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{6,6}
---------	------------

66.2.5.10 CHIPSParticipantIdentifier

Definition: (United States) Clearing House Interbank Payment System (CHIPS) Participant Identifier (ID). Identifies financial institutions participating on CHIPS. The CHIPS Participant ID is assigned by the New York Clearing House.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: American Banker's Association (ABA); CHIPS Participant Number

Format

pattern	CP[0-9]{4,4}
---------	--------------

66.2.5.11 CHIPSUniversalIdentifier

Definition: (United States) Clearing House Interbank Payments System (CHIPS) Universal Identification (UID). Identifies entities that own accounts at CHIPS participating financial institutions, through which CHIPS payments are effected. The CHIPS UID is assigned by the New York Clearing House.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: American Banker's Association (ABA); CHIPS UID

Format

pattern	CH[0-9]{6,6}
---------	--------------

66.2.5.12 ConsolidatedTapeAssociationIdentifier

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Consolidated Tape Association.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: CTAIdentifier; CTAIdentifier

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35

66.2.5.13 CUSIPIdentifier

Definition: Committee on Uniform Securities and Identification Procedures (CUSIP). The standards body that created and maintains the securities classification system in the US. Non-US securities have a similar number called the CINS number.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Standards and Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau; CUSIPIdentifier

66.2.5.14 DTI2024Identifier

Definition: The Digital Token Identifier (DTI) is an 8 character code assigned to fungible digital assets which uses distributed ledger technology for its issuance, storage, exchange, record of ownership or transaction validation and is not a currency (ISO 4217) as described in ISO 24165 - DTI. A check character, using the same character set as the base number, shall be calculated and added.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Digital Token Identifier Foundation (DTIF)

Format

pattern	[1-9B-DF-HJ-NP-TV-XZ][0-9B-DF-HJ-NP-TV-XZ]{8,8}
---------	---

66.2.5.15 DutchIdentifier

Definition: Identifier for Dutch securities.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Dutch agency; DutchIdentifier

66.2.5.16 EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier

Definition: Identifier of securities issued in Luxembourg. The common code is a 9-digit code that replaces the CEDEL (Clearstream) and Euroclear codes.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Clearstream; EuroclearClearstreamIdentifier

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	12

66.2.5.17 ExtensiveBranchNetworkIdentifier

Definition: The extensive branch network list of the Australian Bank State Branch (BSB) Code. The codes are used for identifying Australian financial institutions, as assigned by the Australian Payments Clearing Association (APCA).

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Australian Payments Clearing Association (APCA); Australian BSB

Format

pattern	AU[0-9]{6,6}
---------	--------------

66.2.5.18 FedwireRoutingNumberIdentifier

Definition: Fedwire Routing Number. Identifies financial institutions, in the US, on the FedWire system. The routing number is assigned by the American Bankers Association (ABA).

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: US Federal Reserve Bank ; FedwireRoutingNumberIdentifier

Format

pattern	FW[0-9]{9,9}
---------	--------------

66.2.5.19 GermanBankleitzahlIdentifier

Definition: German Bankleitzahl. Identifies German financial institutions on the German national clearing systems.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Deutsche Bundesbank ; German Bankleitzahl

Format

pattern	BL[0-9]{8,8}
---------	--------------

66.2.5.20 HellenicBankIdentificationCodeIdentifier

Definition: Hellenic Bank Identification Code Identifier. Identifies Greek financial institutions on the Greek national clearing system.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Hellenic Central Bank; Payment Routing Number

Format

pattern GR[0-9]{7,7}

66.2.5.21 HongKongBankIdentifier

Definition: Hong Kong Bank Code. Identifies Hong Kong financial institutions on the Hong Kong local clearing system.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Hong Kong Interbank Clearing Ltd (HKICL); Bank Code of Hong Kong

Format

pattern HK[0-9]{3,3}

66.2.5.22 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: National Banking Association; International Bank Account Number (ISO 13616)

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

66.2.5.23 IndianFinancialSystemCodeIdentifier

Definition: Indian Financial System Code Identifier. Identifies Indian financial institutions on the Indian national clearing system.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Indian Financial System; Payment Routing Number

Format

pattern IN[a-zA-Z0-9]{11,11}

66.2.5.24 IrishNSCIdentifier

Definition: Irish National Sorting Code. Identifies Irish financial institutions on the Irish national clearing system.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Irish Payment Services Organisation (IPSO); Irish National Sort Code

Format

pattern IE[0-9]{6,6}

66.2.5.25 ISINIdentifier

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; ISINIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{12,12}

66.2.5.26 ISINOct2015Identifier

Definition: The International Securities Identification Number is a code allocated to financial instruments as well as referential instruments, as described in the ISO 6166 standard, associated with the minimum descriptive data. The ISIN consists of a prefix using the alpha-2 country codes or reserved codes specified in ISO 3166 or other prefixes as may be determined by the Registration Authority for the ISO 6166 standard, a nine characters (alphanumeric) basic code and a check digit.

Note: this identifier also supports the new version of the standard, which was published in 2021 (ISO 6166:2021) as there is no update in the pattern.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; ISINIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{9,9}[0-9]{1,1}

66.2.5.27 ItalianDomesticIdentifier

Definition: Italian Domestic Identification Code. Identifies Italian financial institutions on the Italian national clearing system. The code is assigned by the Associazione Bancaria Italiana (ABI).

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Associazione Bancaria Italiana; Italian Domestic Identification

Format

pattern IT[0-9]{10,10}

66.2.5.28 LEIIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Global LEI System; LEIIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

66.2.5.29 MICIdentifier

Definition: Market Identifier Code. The identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 'Codes for exchanges and market identifications'.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; MICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}

66.2.5.30 NewZealandNCCIdentifier

Definition: New Zealand Bank/Branch Code. Identifies New Zealand institutions on the New Zealand national clearing system. The code is assigned by the New Zealand Bankers' Association (NZBA).

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: New Zealand Bankers Association; NewZealandNCC

Format

pattern NZ[0-9]{6,6}

66.2.5.31 PolishNationalClearingCodeIdentifier

Definition: Polish National Clearing Code Identifier. Identifies Polish financial institutions on the Polish national clearing system.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Polish Central Bank; Payment Routing Number

Format

pattern PL[0-9]{8,8}

66.2.5.32 PortugueseNCCIdentifier

Definition: Portuguese National Clearing Code. Identifies Portuguese financial institutions on the Portuguese national clearing system.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Banco de Portugal; PortugueseNCC

Format

pattern PT[0-9]{8,8}

66.2.5.33 QUICKIdentifier

Definition: Identifier of a security assigned by the Japanese QUICK identification scheme for financial instruments.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: QUICK; QUICKIdentifier

66.2.5.34 RICIdentifier

Definition: Reuters Identification Code (RIC). A numbering system used within the Reuters system to identify instruments worldwide. The RIC contains an X-character market specific code (can be the CUSIP or EPIC codes) followed by a full stop, then the two-digit ISO country code, for example, IBM in UK is IBM.UK.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: REUTERS ; REUTERSIdentifier

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35

66.2.5.35 RussianCentralBankIdentificationCodeIdentifier

Definition: Russian Central Bank Identification Code. Identifies Russian financial institutions on the Russian national clearing system.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Central Bank of Russia; RussianCentralBankIdentificationCode

Format

pattern	RU[0-9]{9,9}
---------	--------------

66.2.5.36 SEDOLIdentifier

Definition: Stock Exchange Daily Official List (SEDOL) number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the US and don't have a CUSIP number.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: London Stock Exchange; SEDOLIdentifier

66.2.5.37 SicovamIdentifier

Definition: Identifier for French securities assigned by the Societe Interprofessionnelle Pour La Compensation des Valeurs Mobilières in France. The Sicovam is composed of 5-digits.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Sicovam; SicovamIdentifier

66.2.5.38 SmallNetworkIdentifier

Definition: The small network list of the Australian Bank State Branch (BSB) Code. The codes are used for identifying Australian financial institutions, as assigned by the Australian Payments Clearing Association (APCA).

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Australian Payments Clearing Association (APCA); Australian BSB

Format

pattern AU[0-9]{6,6}

66.2.5.39 SouthAfricanNCCIdentifier

Definition: South African National Clearing Code (NCC). Identifies South African financial institutions on the South African national clearing system. The code is assigned by the South African Bankers Services Company Ltd. (BankServ).

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: South African Bankers Services Company Ltd (Bank Serv); South African National Clearing system Code

Format

pattern ZA[0-9]{6,6}

66.2.5.40 SpanishDomesticInterbankingIdentifier

Definition: Spanish Domestic Interbanking Code. Identifies Spanish financial institutions on the Spanish national clearing system. The code is assigned by the Centro de Cooperacion Interbancaria (CCI).

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Centro de Cooperacion Interbancaria (CCI); Spanish Domestic Interbanking Identifier

Format

pattern ES[0-9]{8,9}

66.2.5.41 SwissBCIdentifier

Definition: Swiss Bank Code. Identifies Swiss institutions on the Swiss national clearing system.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Swiss Interbank Clearing Ltd; BC Identifier

Format

pattern SW[0-9]{3,5}

66.2.5.42 SwissSICIdentifier

Definition: Swiss Interbank Clearing (SIC) Code. Identifies Swiss financial institutions domestically, on the Swiss national clearing system.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Swiss Interbank Clearing Ltd; SIC Identifier

Format

pattern	SW[0-9]{6,6}
---------	--------------

66.2.5.43 TickerIdentifier

Definition: Letters that identify a stock traded on a stock exchange. The Ticker Symbol is a short and convenient way of identifying a stock, for example, RTR.L for Reuters quoted in London.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Bloomberg; BloombergIdentifier

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35

66.2.5.44 UKDomesticSortCodeIdentifier

Definition: United Kingdom (UK) Sort Code. Identifies British financial institutions on the British national clearing systems. The sort code is assigned by the Association for Payments and Clearing Services (APACS).

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Association for Payment Clearing Services (APACS); UK Sort Code

Format

pattern	SC[0-9]{6,6}
---------	--------------

66.2.5.45 ValorenIdentifier

Definition: Identifier for Swiss securities assigned by Telekurs Financial, the Swiss numbering agency.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Valoren; ValorenIdentifier

66.2.5.46 WertpapierIdentifier

Definition: Wertpapier Kenn-nummer. A number issued in Germany by the Wertpapier Mitteilungen. The Wertpapier Kenn-nummer, sometimes called WPK, contains 6-digits, but no check digit. There are different ranges of numbers representing different classes of securities.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Wertpapier; WertpapierIdentifier

66.2.6 Indicator

66.2.6.1 PlusOrMinusIndicator

Definition: Indicates a positive or negative value.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Plus

Meaning When False: Minus

66.2.6.2 YesNoIndicator

Definition: Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Yes

Meaning When False: No

66.2.7 Quantity

66.2.7.1 DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	17

66.2.7.2 Max1Number

Definition: Number (max 9) of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	1
fractionDigits	0

66.2.7.3 Max30DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6 with a maximum of 30 digits and 29 fraction digits.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	30
fractionDigits	29

66.2.7.4 Number

Definition: Number of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	0

66.2.8 Rate

66.2.8.1 BaseOneRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	1.0

66.2.8.2 PercentageBoundedRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, ie, in hundredths, eg, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

minInclusive	0
maxInclusive	100
totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	100.0

66.2.8.3 PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	100.0

66.2.9 Text

66.2.9.1 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{4}
---------	----------------

66.2.9.2 Extended350Code

Definition: Code and / or description for values that are not yet part of the related code list.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	350

66.2.9.3 Max10Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 10 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	10

66.2.9.4 Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	140

66.2.9.5 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	16

66.2.9.6 Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	2048

66.2.9.7 Max256Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 256 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	256

66.2.9.8 Max34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	34

66.2.9.9 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	350

66.2.9.10 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35

66.2.9.11 Max3Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 3 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	3

66.2.9.12 Max4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4
pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4}

66.2.9.13 Max5NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 5 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{1,5}
---------	------------

66.2.9.14 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	70

66.2.9.15 Max8Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 8 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	8

66.2.9.16 PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+ and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

pattern \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

66.2.9.17 PreviousAll

Definition: Indicates that the investment plan issued during all the previous years have to be transferred.

Type: Text

Format

pattern ALL

66.2.10 Time

66.2.10.1 ISOTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar day expressed in either UTC time format (hh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (hh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: Time

66.2.11 Year

66.2.11.1 ISOYear

Definition: Year represented by YYYY (ISO 8601).

Type: Year

66.2.12 YearMonth

66.2.12.1 ISOYearMonth

Definition: Month within a particular calendar year represented by YYYY-MM (ISO 8601).

Type: YearMonth